



City Council Meeting Agenda
City Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main Street
April 17, 2023

1. 6:00 PM Call to Order

2. Pledge Of Allegiance

3. Invocation: Word of Life

4. Roll Call

5. Approval Of Consent Agenda Items

Items appearing on the Consent Agenda may be removed by a City Council Member for discussion at the beginning of the formal agenda items.

A. City Council Minutes

B. Committee Reports

C. Department Reports

D. MADC Quarterly Report

E. Raffle Permits

F. Declare Items Surplus to be Sold on Purple Wave

G. Purchase of Track Loader w/Snowblower from Sourcewell Contract for \$68,060.64

H. Volunteer Board Appointments

To appoint Dennis Thompson to the Park & Recreation Board to fill an unexpired Term to run April 17, 2023- June 30, 2024.

To appoint Adam Schultz to the Park & Recreation Board to fill an unexpired term to run April 17, 2023 - June 30, 2024.

I. Change Order #1-Final to H&W Contracting, LLC for Dailey Lift Station Project #2020-30

J. Set Date for Bid Opening 1:30 P.M., April 24, 2023 for Rock Chip Supply Project #2023-10

K. Set Date for Bid Opening 1:30 P.M., April 24, 2023 for Petroleum Product Supply Project #2023-13

L. Set Date for Bid Opening 1:30 P.M., April 24, 2023 for Paving and Overlay Project #2023-15

M. Set date for May 1, 2023 for Hearing and Action on the following Alcohol License Applications

a. On the application of the Corn Palace Stampede Inc for a Special (On-Sale)

Liquor License located at the Horsemen's Sports Arena for July 13-16, 2023 for the Corn Palace Stampede Rodeo

b. On the application to transfer RL-28511 Retail (On-Sale) Liquor License from Jeremy Andersen, 909 N Ohlman Suite 3 to V. V. Inc, dba The Garage 909 N Ohlman, Suite 3, Mitchell (This License is inactive)

c. On the application to transfer RB-28510 Retail (On-Off Sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from Jeremy Andersen, 909 N Ohlman Suite 3 Mitchell to V. V. Inc, dba The Garage 909 N Ohlman Suite 3, Mitchell (This License is inactive)

d. On the application to transfer PL-4686 Package (Off-Sale) Liquor License from IYS Ventures LLC, dba IMART Stores USA, 512 S Sanborn to Kareem Inc dba IMART Stores USA, 512 S Sanborn, Mitchell

e. On the application to transfer RB-25873 Retail (On-Off Sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from IYS Ventures LLC dba IMART Stores USA, 512 S Sanborn to Kareem Inc dba IMART USA, 512 S Sanborn, Mitchell

N. Pay Estimates

O. Approve Bills, Payroll, Salary Adjustments and New Hires, and Authorize Payment of Recurring and Other Expenses in Advance as Approved by the Finance Officer

6. Motion To Approve, Request Public Comment, Roll Call

7. Citizens Input

If you need to address the Mayor and members of the City Council on an item that was not on the agenda, excluding personnel items, please come forward to the podium and state your name and your concern. Presentations are limited to three minutes. Items will be considered but no action will be taken at this time.

8. BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT: Entertain a Motion For The City Council To Recess And Sit As The Board Of Adjustment

A. Hearing and Action on an Application for Marci Stults

Marci Stults has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare (Family Residential), located at 937 E 1st Ave, legally described as Lot 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential District.

B. Action to Set Date for Board of Adjustment Hearing 5-1-23

Cully Evers has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Telecommunication Tower, located at 2700 N Main St, legally described as Lot 1 of Brig Addition, a subdivision of Irregular Tract 12 in the SW 1/4 of Section 10, T 103 N, R 60 W of the 5th P.M., City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned HB Highway Business District.

C. Action to Set Date for Board of Adjustment Hearing 5-1-23

Cully Evers has applied for a variance permit for height of 174' vs 65' for

construction of a telecommunication tower, located at 2700 N Main St, legally described as Lot 1 of Brig Addition, a subdivision of Irregular Tract 12 in the SW 1/4 of Section 10, T 103 N, R 60 W of the 5th P.M., City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned HB Highway Business District.

D. Action to Set Date for Board of Adjustment Hearing 5-1-23

Erika Hennessey has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare, preschool and nursery, located at 1325 Palmer Place, legally described as Lot 5 and West 3' of Lot 4, Block 8, Gardenview Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R2 Single Family Residential District.

E. Action to Set Date for Board of Adjustment Hearing 5-1-23

Kelly Jones has applied for a variance permit for rear yard (road side) setback of 20' vs 30' for construction of a house and attached garage, located at 84 N Harmon Dr, legally described as Lot 42 of Bayside Subdivision, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned RL Lake Residential District.

9. RECONVENE AS CITY COUNCIL: Entertain a Motion For The Board of Adjustment To Adjourn And The City Council To Reconvene In Regular Session

10. Hearing and Action on the following Alcohol License Applications

a. On the application to transfer RB-26966 Retail (on-off Sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from Lucky Clovers LLC, 1100 E Havens Ave to Lucky Clovers LLC, 720 South Montana (The License will be inactive)

b. On the application to transfer RB-26967 Retail (on-off Sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from Lucky Clovers LLC, 1100 E Havens Ave to Lucky Clovers LLC, 720 South Montana (The License will be inactive)

11. Appointment of Chief of Fire/EMS

12. Action to Approve Agreement #A2023-14, TIF 29 Developer Agreement

13. Action to Approve Resolution #R2023-21, Plat of Lots 1 through 13 and Lot A of Sharpstone Deuce Addition

14. Action to Approve Resolution #R2023-22, Plat of West Plum Avenue; Lots 13 thru 26, Block 2; Lots 1 thru 7, Block 3; and Drainage Tract 1, Block 4, MLC Addition

15. Action to Approve Resolution #R2023-23, Plat of Urbana Drive; Sammy Davis Avenue; Dean Martin Court; East South Point Avenue; Lots 7 thru 16, Block 1; Lots 1 thru 15, Block 2; Lot 1, Block 3; and Drainage Tract 1 of Stardust Subdivision

16. Action to Approve Resolution #R2023-24: A resolution amending the 2023 Compensation Plan.

17. First Reading on Ordinance #O2023-03, Establishing the Discretionary Formula for Certain Classes of Real Property and Setting Boundaries for Certain Districts Relating Thereto

18. First Reading on Ordinance #O2023-04, Updating the City of Mitchell Comprehensive Plan

19. Main Street Parking Discussion

20. Adjourn

Individuals with disabilities who require special assistance to take part in this meeting may contact one of the following at City Hall (605) 995-8420 at least 24 hours prior to the meeting with requests for assistance: Human Resources Officer or the City Administrator.

**REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL
MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA**

**April 3, 2023
6:00 P.M.**

PRESENT: Marty Barington, Kevin McCardle, Steve Rice,
Dan Sabers, Jeffrey Smith, Susan Tjarks

ABSENT: Dan Allen, John Doescher

PRESIDING: Mayor Bob Everson

AGENDA:

Moved by McCardle, seconded by Sabers, to approve the following items on the consent agenda:

- a. City Council Minutes
 1. City Council March 20, 2023.
- b. Committee Reports
 1. Planning Commission March 13, 2023,
 2. Planning Commission March 27, 2023 (unsigned), and
 3. Library Board January 24, 2023.
- c. Acknowledge Receipt of Initiative Petition regarding un-designating Park land.
- d. Automatic Supplements
 1. Park Fund-Sports Complexes in the amount of \$30,816.00 from a donation of funds.
- e. Raffle Permit
 1. Heartland Quilt Guild with the drawing to be held on October 22, 2023.
- f. Special Event Permit for Heart & Sole Cancer Walk on Friday, June 16, 2023.
- g. Purchase of Sewer Vac Truck from Sourcewell Contract for \$391,481.90.
- h. Set date of April 17, 2023 for hearing
 1. On the application to transfer RB-26966 Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from Lucky Clovers LLC, 1100 E Havens Avenue to Lucky Clovers LLC, 720 South Montana (The license will be inactive.)
 2. On the application to transfer RB-26967 Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from Lucky Clovers LLC, 1100 E Havens Avenue to Lucky Clovers LLC, 720 South Montana (The license will be inactive.)
- i. Approval of Gas and Fuel Quotations

<u>Howe's Oil Company</u>	<u>Requested Gallons</u>	<u>Bid Gallons</u>	<u>Price per Product</u>	<u>Total Bid</u>
On Road Diesel-#2	2,400	2,400	\$3.040	\$7,296.00
Unleaded Gas-10% ethanol	5,100	5,100	\$2.5475	\$12,992.25

Total Bid:

\$20,288.25

j. Pay Estimates April 3, 2023

Pay Estimate #1 in the amount of \$112,950.00 for Firesteel Ducks Unlimited #2021-18 contracted to Wetlands America Trust,

Pay Estimate #7 in the amount of \$2,647.00 for North WWTP Improvements #2021-31 contracted to GeoTek Engineering,

Pay Estimate #7 in the amount of \$1,000.00 for Fuel Storage Tanks #2021-51 contracted to West Plains Engineering,

Pay Estimate #7 in the amount of \$13,682.50 for South Lake Estates Development #2022-23 contracted to SPN & Associates,

Pay Estimate #2 in the amount of \$886.20 for Canal Bridge #2022-36 contracted to SD Department of Transportation,

Pay Estimate #1 in the amount of \$2,500.00 for Gun Range #2023-01 contracted to Civil Design,

Pay Estimate #5 in the amount of \$11,327.35 for West Harmon Watermain Loop #2023-07 contracted to SPN & Associates,

Pay Estimate #5 in the amount of \$476.25 for 12th & 13th Avenue Watermain Loop #2023-08 contracted to SPN & Associates,

Pay Estimate #2 in the amount of \$800.00 for Old Landfill Monitoring #2023-28 contracted to GeoTek Engineering, and

Pay Estimate #2 in the amount of \$965.00 for New Landfill Monitoring #2023-29 contracted to GeoTek Engineering.

k. Approve Bills, Payroll, Salary Adjustments and New Employee Hires and Authorize Payment of Recurring and other expenses in advance as approved by the Finance Officer.

PAYROLL MARCH 5, 2023 – MARCH 18, 2023: City Council \$3,615.68, Mayor \$1,562.81, City Administrator \$6,092.50, Administrative Boards \$2,211.81, Attorney \$4,938.27, Finance \$13,420.94, Human Resources \$3,975.10, Municipal Building \$3,373.43, Information Technology \$3,015.51, Police \$71,430.76, Traffic \$4,435.27, Fire \$39,358.03, Street \$31,206.60, Public Works \$18,676.02, Cemetery \$5,057.05, Library \$17,756.02, Recreation & Aquatics \$6,066.07, Recreation Center \$16,367.07, Sports Complexes \$9,725.04, Parks \$13,111.04, Supervision \$6,081.70, E911 \$24,239.26, MVP \$536.27, Palace Transit \$28,556.11, JVCC \$1,622.07, Nutrition \$4,314.32 Water Distribution \$13,494.75, Sewer \$14,826.84, Airport \$3,988.32, Recycling Program \$7,031.32, Waste Collection \$6,411.69, Landfill \$9,489.86, Corn Palace \$18,609.62, Golf Course \$4,211.86, Emergency Medical Services \$36,610.91

NEW HIRES:

EMS: Mason Bruns-\$22.197

FIRE: Tiffany Boehmer-\$23.327

PARKS: Lewis Bruske-\$22.692

04-03-2023

WASTE WATER: Loren Skinner-\$35.878, Eugene Wagaman-\$35.878

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS:

MVP: Amy Hurt-\$28.010

TERMINATIONS:

LIBRARY: Kathleen Gebel

WARRANTS: AAA Collections, Collection Fees-\$33.81; Aaron Hieb, Reimbursement-\$45.00; AFLAC, Aflac Withholding-\$10,341.74; AFLAC Group, Critical Care-\$551.70; AFSCME Council 65, Union Dues-\$529.20; Alex Young, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Amazon Capital Services, Supplies-\$1,190.99; American Garage Door, Supplies-\$272.96; Andrea Hamilton, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Andrew Schneider, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Aramark, Service-\$138.73; AT&T Mobility, Utilities-\$508.16; AT&T Mobility, Utilities-\$1,200.67; Auto Body Specialties, Supplies-\$53.38; Avera Occupational Medicine, Physicals-\$3,018.00; Avera Queen of Peace Hospital, Professional Services-\$447.18; Bailey Metal Fabricators, Supplies-\$214.40; Baker & Taylor, Books-\$77.59; Big Daddy D's, Contract Services-\$4,123.80; Blackstone Publishing, Audiobooks-\$163.99; Blackstrap, Supplies-\$3,998.56; Boyer Ford Trucks, Supplies-\$1,895.06; Brad Gates, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Brian Daughters, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Brooks Oil, Supplies-\$1,002.00; Butler Machinery, Service Call-\$85.00; C&B Operations, Supplies-\$1,135.22; Cell Phone Repair, Repair-\$1,228.80; Century Link, Utilities-\$13.61; CHR Solutions, Billing Services-\$6,857.51; CHS Farmers Alliance, Supplies-\$8,909.13; City of Mitchell, Golf Course Deductions-\$1,389.10; City of Mitchell, Recreation Deductions-\$1,833.90; City of Mitchell, Concessions-\$1,500.00; Civil Design, 2023-1 P.E. #1-\$2,500.00; Core-Mark Midcontinent, Supplies-\$3,101.91; Corn Palace, Supplies-\$14.75; County Fair, Supplies-\$56.95; Craig Stucky, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Dakota Pump, Supplies-\$9,720.37; Dakota Supply Group, Supplies-\$73.98; Dearreader, Online Book Clubs-\$350.00; Delta Dental Plan of South Dakota, Dental Insurance-\$15,366.42; Dennis Geidel, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Department of Motor Vehicle, 2020 Ford Truck Registration-\$26.70; Department of Social Services, Child Support-\$921.22; DMC Wear Parts, Supplies-\$16,310.00; Doug Greenway, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Doug Sudbeck or Randy Vermeulen, Supplies-\$425.00; Dr. Matthew Schafer, Contract Services-\$1,500.00; East West Books, Books-\$182.92; Echo Group, Maintenance-\$112.68; Eric Hieb, Contract Services-\$4,820.45; Fastenal, Supplies-\$18.21; First National Bank Omaha, Cash Back Redemption-\$10,597.40; Galls, Supplies-\$818.70; Gary Walton, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Geotek Engineering & Testing, 2021-31 P.E. #7-\$6,058.30; Gordon Brower, Supplies-\$90.00; Graham Tire, Repair-\$73.00; Great Western Tire, Supplies-\$5,070.58; Harve's Pro Prints, Supplies-\$1,029.50; Hawkins, Supplies-\$4,236.92; Henry Schein, Supplies-\$343.40; Houchen Bindery, Supplies-\$197.00; Howes Oil, Supplies-\$20,290.68; Ingram Library Services, Books-\$1,179.98; Innovative Intelligent Pro, Supplies-\$124.05; Innovative Office Solution, Supplies-\$426.27; Interstate Office Products, Supplies-\$538.91; Jacki Larson, Reimbursement-\$25.45; Jamie Henkel, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Jaylon Tollefson, Reimbursement-\$45.00; JCL Solutions, Supplies-\$114.00; Jeff Hanson, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Joe Galpin, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Joe

Haiar, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Joe Schroeder, Reimbursement-\$45.00; John Hegg, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Jon Thurman, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Jon Vermeulen, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Jones Supplies, Supplies-\$1,437.89; Kathy Hanks, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Kevin Devries, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Kevin Dykes, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Kevin Kenkel, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Kevin Roth, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Kevin Sibson, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Lakeview Golf Course, Sports Authority Promotion-\$1,000.00; Larry Jirsa, Repair-\$4,800.00; Larry's I-90 Service, Service-\$100.88; Liz Kitchens, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Lynn Peavey, Supplies-\$193.60; M&T Fire and Safety, Supplies-\$812.03; Make it Mine Designs, Supplies-\$973.00; MC&R Pools, Training-\$4,050.00; McKenzy Young, Reimbursement-\$249.53; Melissa & David Schwalm, Phase 1 Tuck Point Project-\$6,000.00; Menard's, Supplies-\$1,312.51; Michael Leach, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Michelle Bathke, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Midwest Oil, Supplies-\$631.13; Mitchell Animal Rescue, April Management Fee-\$350.00; Mitchell Gun Club, Training-\$1,735.00; Mitchell Iron & Supply, Supplies-\$85.76; Mitchell Skating & Hockey, Sports Authority Promotion-\$3,000.00; Mitchell United Way, United Way Deductions-\$224.50; Napa Central, Supplies-\$418.43; Nate Hegg, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Nepstads Flower Shop, Supplies-\$58.00; Nordstrom's Automotive, Supplies-\$40.00; Northwestern Energy, Utilities-\$35,728.43; Overtime, Contract Services-\$2,036.00; Pepsi Cola, Supplies-\$409.86; Peterbilt of Sioux Falls, Supplies-\$793.58; Pfeifer Implement, Supplies-\$205.45; Porter Distributing, Supplies-\$1,166.12; Public Health Laboratory, Labs-\$330.00; Qualified Presort, Postage-\$367.23; Quick Med Claims, Contract-\$3,720.95; Robert McCardle, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Roger Prewett II, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Runnings Supply, Supplies-\$1,473.23; Ryland Devries, Reimbursement-\$45.00; S&M Printing, Supplies-\$295.00; Sanford Health, Programming Services-\$780.00; Schmucker Paul & Nohr, 2022-23 P.E. #7-\$25,486.10; South Dakota Department of Transportation, 2022-36 P.E. #2-\$886.20; South Dakota Newspaper Services, Advertising-\$1,537.86; South Dakota Retirement System, Retirement Contributions-\$57,169.74; South Dakota Supplemental Retirement, Supplemental Retirement-\$3,494.80; South Dakota Supplemental Roth 457, Roth 457 Contributions-\$1,158.50; South Dakota Waste Water Association, Registration-\$220.00; Seth Vandenhoeck, Reimbursement-\$150.00; Sherwin-Williams, Supplies-\$496.25; Shi International, Software Licenses-\$520.30; Sign Pro, Supplies-\$25.80; Sign Solutions, Supplies-\$409.96; Sirchie Acquisition, Supplies-\$263.66; Standard Insurance, Life Insurance-\$2,477.82; Staples, Supplies-\$787.85; Stephanie Ellwein, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Steve Anderson, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Sturdevants Auto Value Mitchell, Supplies-\$693.77; Subway, Planning Commission Meals-\$47.94; Sun Gold Sports, Supplies-\$337.60; Terry Johnson, Reimbursement-\$45.00; The Library Store, Supplies-\$621.00; Thomas Gullledge, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Thomas Holleman, Travel-\$126.79; Thomas Schuman, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Thune True Value & Appliance, Supplies-\$229.25; TMA Stores, Supplies-\$146.55; Todd Cavanaugh, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Traffic Control, Supplies-\$66.00; Transource, Supplies-\$48.78; Two Way Solutions, Repair-\$11,646.99; Tyler Vetch, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Tylor Peterson, Reimbursement-\$45.00; Upper Midwest Garage Door, Repair-\$280.61; Verizon Wireless, Utilities-\$80.02; Vern Eide Chevrolet Buick, Supplies-\$588.44; Walmart/Capital One, Supplies-\$869.62; Wanda Graves, Reimbursement-\$45.00; West Plains Engineering, 2021-51 P.E. #7-\$1,000.00; Wetlands America Trust, 2021-18 P.E. #1-\$112,950.00; Wheelco Brake & Supply, Supplies-\$592.75; Wholesale Electronics, Supplies-\$3.43; South Dakota State Treasurer, Sales Tax Payment-\$17,058.18; Ellwein Brothers, Supplies-\$433.20.

Members present voting aye: McCardle, Rice, Sabers, Smith, Tjarks. Members present voting nay: none. Motion carried.

Council Member Barington is now present.

CITIZENS INPUT:

Mitchell resident, Tara Volesky, spoke regarding the lake land, including ideas on developing and dredging.

BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT:

Moved by Rice, seconded by Tjarks, for the City Council to recess and sit as the Board of Adjustment. Motion carried.

Moved by Rice, seconded by Barington, to set date for April 17, 2023 on the application of Marci Stults for a conditional use permit to operate a family residential childcare located at 937 East 1st Avenue, legally described as Lots 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. Motion carried.

Moved by Rice, seconded by McCardle, for the Board of Adjustment to adjourn and the City Council to reconvene in regular session. Motion carried.

HEARING:

It was advised that this is the date and time set for hearing on the application to transfer RL-5766 Retail (on-sale) Liquor License from MG Oil Company dba Village Bowl, 1500 North Duff Street to MG Oil Company dba Village Bowl, 1500 North Duff Street to include Suite 7(G). Notice of hearing has been given and affidavit of publication is on file. Moved by Sabers, seconded by Smith, to approve said application. Barington abstained. Motion carried.

It was advised that this is the date and time set for hearing on the application to transfer RL-5759 Retail (on-sale) Liquor License from MG Oil Company dba Village Bowl 7, 1500 North Duff Street to MG Oil Company dba Village Bowl 2, 1500 North Duff Street. Notice of hearing has been given and affidavit of publication is on file. Moved by Tjarks, seconded by McCardle, to approve said application. Barington abstained. Motion carried.

It was advised that this is the date and time set for hearing on the application to transfer RB-2828 Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from MG Oil Company dba Village Bowl 2, 1500 North Duff Street to MG Oil Company dba Jokerz Casino Mitchell, 716 North Rowley Suite B. Notice of hearing has been given and affidavit of publication is on file. Moved by McCardle, seconded by Rice, to approve said application. Barington abstained. Motion carried.

CONSIDER APPROVAL:

Moved by Rice, seconded by Tjarks, to approve John Doescher as the volunteer member to the Consolidated Board of Equalization. Motion carried.

Moved by Tjarks, seconded by Smith, to approve a moving permit for Gold Key Properties LLC to move a house from 25961 396th Avenue, Mt. Vernon, SD to Lot 27 of Airport Addition, City of Mitchell, which is part of TIF District #27. Motion carried

Moved by McCardle, seconded by Barington, to approve the proposal for Minnow Removal at Wastewater Lagoon from Skinner Bait and Farm for \$6,153.00 per year for 3 years. Motion carried.

Moved by Tjarks, seconded by Rice, to approve Agreement #A2023-10, Railroad, 2nd, and 4th-Main Street Streetscape with McLaury Engineering in an amount not to exceed \$177,895.00. Sabers opposed. Motion carried.

Moved by Barington, seconded by McCardle, to approve Agreement #A2023-13, Public Safety Maintenance Contract in the amount of \$3,560.00. Motion carried.

RESOLUTIONS:

Moved by Tjarks, seconded by Rice, to approve Resolution #R2023-19, Vacation of Public Rights of Way in the 1001 Block of S Kimball Street, as follows:

RESOLUTION #R2023-19

WHEREAS, The petitions and consent in writing of Mitchell School District No. 17-2, owner of Lot X, a Subdivision of Square Eight (8), Weaver's Square Addition to the City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota; Rodney C Schurz and Barbara L. Schurz, husband and wife, owner of Lots Five (5) and Six (6), a Subdivision of Square Eight (8), Weaver's Square Addition to the City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota; William Wittstruck and Pam Wittstruck, husband and wife, owner of Lots Three (3) and Four (4), a Subdivision of Square Eight (8), Weaver's Square Addition to the City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota; Linus J. Mayer, a single person, owner of Lots One (1) and Two (2), a Subdivision of Square Eight (8), Weaver's Square Addition to the City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota respectfully in due and proper for, are requesting the Governing Body of the City of Mitchell to vacate alley right-of way described as set forth below pursuant to the statues in such cases made, and provided, particularly SDCL 9-45-7, et. Sep and petitioners respectfully show and represent the following:

That portion of alley platted running north and south in Subdivision of Square Eight (8), Weaver's Squares Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota, which runs between Lot X on the west side thereof and Lots 1 through 6 on the east.

WHEREAS, true copies of which are attached to the Petition on file with the City Finance Officer.

WHEREAS, the petition was presented to the City Council of Mitchell, South Dakota, in a regular meeting assembled on the 3rd day of April, 2023.

WHEREAS, this council did thereupon consider said petition and did find that said Petition and Consent in writing requesting and consenting to the vacation of said alley was signed by all the owners of property abutting the alley sought to be vacated; and,

WHEREAS, this Council did, by proper motion, made, seconded and carried in regular meeting assembled on the 3rd day of April, 2023 deem it proper that the matter be proceeded with and did order that the said Petition be filed with the City Finance Officer and did order said Finance Officer to give notice of a hearing thereon, by publication, as required by law, that said Petition had been filed and that the same would be heard and considered by the Governing Body of the City on the 3rd day of April, 2023 at 6:00 PM. In the Chambers of the City Council of the City of Mitchell Davison County South Dakota;

WHEREAS, said Council did meet to consider and hear said Petition on the 3rd day of April, 2023 at the time and place specified in said Notice, and that the said Petition was duly heard and considered by this Council, the Petitioners and consideration of those objecting were heard by Council were presented in regards to said Petition, writing or otherwise; and,

WHEREAS, this Council having duly heard and considered said Petition finds:

1. That due notice of the hearing of said Petition was given by the City Finance Officer by publication of a Notice thereof in the form prescribed by law in the *Mitchell Republic*, a newspaper, printed and published in the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, for two (2) successive weeks, to-wit: March 15 and 22, 2023.
2. That the Petitioners are the sole owners of all of the property abutting the alley right-of-way requested to be vacated and have requested that the said alley right-of-way be vacated. Said owners having consented in writing to the vacation of the said alley and which consent is made part of the said Petition.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, in a regular meeting, on the 3rd day of April, 2023 that alley identified the 16 foot alley running north and south in Subdivision of Square Eight (8), Weaver's Squares Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota, which runs between Lot X on the west side thereof and Lots 1 through 6 on the east located within the real property owned by Mitchell School District No. 17-2, Rodney C. Schurz and Barbara L Schurz, William and Pam Wittstruck and Linus J. Mayer is hereby vacated.

Motion carried and resolution declared duly adopted.

Moved by Smith, seconded by Tjarks, to approve Resolution #R2023-20 and Agreement #A2023-07, Agreement with SDDOT for Improvements at Minnesota and Railroad Crossing and Designating the Mayor as the Authorized Representative to Execute and Sign All Documents, Project #2023-22, as follows:

RESOLUTION #R2023-20

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AGREEMENT #A2023-07 WITH THE SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, AND DESIGNATING AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE TO EXECUTE AND SIGN ALL DOCUMENTS

WHEREAS, the City of Mitchell (the "City") has determined it is in the City's best interest to proceed with a Railroad Crossing Improvement Project in conjunction with the South Dakota Department of Transportation (State); and

WHEREAS, the installation of new walkout cantilevered highway-rail grade crossing signals, bungalow, associated signal material, and roadway and sidewalk upgrades will be completed at the Minnesota Street and Railway crossing; and

WHEREAS, the City will be responsible for ten percent of project costs as identified in the agreement; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to designate an authorized representative to execute and submit applications on behalf of the City and to certify and sign payment requests,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City as follows:

1. The City hereby approves Agreement #A2023-07 as attached to this resolution.
2. The Mayor of the City of Mitchell is hereby authorized to execute and deliver such documents and perform all acts necessary to effectuate the proposed work.
3. The Mayor of the City of Mitchell is hereby designated as the authorized representative of the City to do all things on its behalf to certify and sign documents for the Project.

Motion carried and resolution declared duly adopted.

ORDINANCE:

Moved by Barington, seconded by Rice, to place Ordinance #O2023-02, Supplemental Appropriations on second reading. Motion carried. Moved by Tjarks, seconded by Barington, to adopt Ordinance #O2023-02, Supplemental Appropriations, as follows:

**ORDINANCE NO. O2023-02
SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE
CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA**

BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, that the following sums be appropriated to authorize certain expenditures and to meet certain obligations for the year 2023 according to statute. All appropriations will come from cash balance and financing in the listed funds.

CITY COUNCIL		
101-41110-42200	Professional Services	\$ 3,000
CITY ATTORNEY		
101-41410-42200	Professional Fees	\$ 7,000
HUMAN RESOURCES		
101-41440-42230	Employee Assistance Program	\$ 11,500
101-41440-42630	AED Replacement Program	\$ 5,000
INSURANCE & BONDS		
101-41460-42110	Liability, Property Insurance	\$ 27,000
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS		
101-41920-42811	Utilities- City Hall	\$ 1,000
101-41920-43300	Improvements Other than Buildings	\$ 18,000
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		
101-41935-42645	Computer Hardware	\$ 40,000
101-41935-43510	Computer Hardware	\$ 7,600
101-41935-43511	Computer Software	\$ 7,600
FIRE		
101-42200-41110	Overtime	\$ 50,000
101-42200-42200	Professional Services	\$ 919
101-42200-42641	Protective Clothing	\$ 2,000
101-42200-42600	Supplies & Materials	\$ 11,000

	POLICE	
101-42110-42500	Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 86,647
	STREET	
101-43100-41110	Overtime	\$ 14,551
101-43100-42620	Asphalt Mix	\$ 20,000
101-43100-42630	Gravel Base	\$ 31,000

	PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	
101-43100-42200	Professional Services	\$ 27,000

	STREET & SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION	
101-43120-42200	Professional Services	\$ 50,000
101-43120-43300	Street Overlay Maintenance	\$ 622,000
101-43120-43310	Parking Lot/Alley Paving	\$ 83,091
101-43120-43313	Spruce Street RR Crossing	\$ 566,886
101-43120-43324	Rowley St I-90	\$ 250,000
101-43120-43325	Norway/Rowley Sidewalk	\$ 720,000

	SNOW REMOVAL	
101-43130-42500	Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 9,633
101-43130-42600	Supplies	\$ 18,408

	STORM DRAINAGE	
101-43150-42200	Professional Services	\$ 114,539
101-43150-43317	Livesay Utility Improvement	\$ 720,526
101-43150-43319	Spruce Street RR Crossing	\$ 94,437
101-43150-43321	10 th – Lawler to Capital	\$ 66,125
101-43150-43325	5 th & 9 th Project	\$ 55,113
101-43150-43328	Kibbie Ditch	\$ 26,174

	CEMETERY	
101-43700-43300	Improvements other than Buildings	\$ 28,500
101-43700-43400	Machinery & Equipment	\$ 7,500

	LIBRARY	
101-45500-42500	Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 15,000
101-45500-42904	Computer Equipment	\$ 2,300

	RECREATION & AQUATICS	
201-45110-43400	Capital Equipment	\$ 40,493

	RECREATION CENTER	
201-45140-42200	Professional Services	\$ 27,000
201-45140-43300	Capital Improvements other	\$ 481,309

201-45140-43400	Capital Equipment	\$ 97,000
-----------------	-------------------	-----------

SPORTS COMPLEX

201-45160-42500	Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 300
201-45160-42600	Supplies & Materials	\$ 6,003
201-45160-43300	Capital Improvements- Other	\$ 106,187
201-45160-43320	Capital Improvements- Press Box	\$ 600,000

PARKS

201-45210-41110	Overtime	\$ 3,500
201-45210-43300	Capital Improvements	\$ 25,000
201-45210-43400	Capital Equipment	\$ 117,311

SUPERVISION

201-45220-42100	Insurance	\$ 1,930
-----------------	-----------	----------

203-45220-42200	Professional Services	\$ 415,204
203-45220-43310	Watershed Improvements	\$2,278,700

211-46311-42963	Community Projects	\$ 71,928
-----------------	--------------------	-----------

214-43500-43460	Radio System Upgrade	\$ 1,457
-----------------	----------------------	----------

PALACE TRANSIT

218-45150-43410	Passenger Bus	\$ 32,000
-----------------	---------------	-----------

DISTRIBUTION

602-43340-42225	Professional Services	\$ 25,219
602-43340-43326	Livesay Utility Improvement	\$ 94,829
602-43340-43329	South Harmon Utilities	\$ 16,784
602-43340-43336	Water Main 10 th -Lawler to Davison	\$ 51,004
602-43340-43345	5 th to 9 th	\$ 162,182
602-43340-43348	Water Main Rowley	\$ 77,534
602-43340-43358	Paint West Water Tower	\$1,150,011

TREATMENT

604-43200-43300	North Plant Improvements	\$3,911,858
-----------------	--------------------------	-------------

	COLLECTION	
604-43250-42200	Professional Services	\$ 24,220
604-43250-43317	CIPP	\$ 190,000
604-43250-43323	10 th - Lawler to Capital	\$ 135,569
604-43250-43324	5 th & 9 th Project	\$ 27,445
604-43250-43336	Livesay Utility Improvement	\$ 745,979
604-43250-43339	West Harmon Utilities	\$ 17,736
		
606-43500-42510	Pavement Maintenance	\$ 3,500
606-43500-42520	Snow Removal Contract	\$ 20,000
606-43500-43330	Runway Environmental & Design	\$ 150,000
		
	RECYCLING	
612-43220-43450	Semi-Tractor	\$ 125,000
	WASTE COLLECTION	
612-43230-43410	Garbage Truck	\$ 280,000
	LANDFILL	
612-43240-43310	Cell #4 Improvements	\$ 255,838
		
614-45250-43300	Improvements	\$ 52,000
614-45250-43400	Machinery & Equipment	\$ 85,000

Members present voting aye: Barington, McCardle, Rice, Sabers, Smith, Tjarks. Members present voting nay: none. Motion carried and ordinance declared duly adopted.

PRESENTATION:

Eric Lund of Barr Engineering presented the Lake Mitchell Phase 2 Design Project Update.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

Moved by Rice, seconded by Barington, to go into Executive Session as permitted by SDCL 1-25-2(3) Legal. Motion carried.

Mayor Everson declared the board out of executive session at 7:59 p.m. and the City Council to reconvene in regular session at 8:00 p.m.

ADJOURN:

There being no further business to come before the meeting, Mayor Everson adjourned the meeting.



Michelle Bathke
Finance Officer

Published once at the approximate cost of _____.

Planning Commission Minutes
City Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main Street
March 27, 2023

1. Call to Order

Chairperson Larson called the March 27, 2023 City Planning Commission Meeting to order at 12:00 P.M. noon in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N Main Street.

2. Roll Call

Quorum is met, simple majority vote required for all items.

Present: Doescher, Genzlinger, Jirsa (telephonically), Larson, Osterloo, Sonne.

Absent: Penny, Schmitz.

Staff Present: Ellwein, Mayor Everson, Jenniges, J Johnson, Schroeder.

3. Declaration Of Conflicts Of Interests

None.

4. Approve Agenda

Motion by Genzlinger, seconded by Sonne to approve the proposed agenda. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – absent, Schmitz – absent, Sonne – aye. 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

5. Approval of Previous Minutes: March 13, 2023

Motion by Genzlinger, seconded by Osterloo to approve the amended minutes of the March 13, 2023 Planning Commission meeting. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – absent, Schmitz – absent, Sonne – aye. 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

6. Schedule Next Meeting: April 10, 2023

Motion by Osterloo, seconded by Sonne to set the date for the next Planning Commission meeting for April 10, 2023. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – absent, Schmitz – absent, Sonne – aye. 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

7. Plan Approval: Krohmer Plumbing-1900 N Main St, zoned Highway Business District

Jenniges explained this is a change of use for the old Shopko building. Outside Storage and Contractor Storage Yard are both permitted uses in the Highway Business District. The applicant was present to answer questions.

Osterloo questioned if there would still be semi's on the east side, to which Frank Krohmer answered yes, there are some existing easements.

Genzlinger questioned the gate openings for the fenced in area to which was answered there would be one on the east and the west side.

Jirsa questioned if the fence was going to be open or slated, to which it was answered that it would be slated.

Motion by Osterloo, seconded by Genzlinger to approve the plan. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – absent, Schmitz – absent, Sonne – aye. 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

8. Plat: Canal Tract 1, a subdivision of the SE 1/4 of Section 31, T 104 N, R 60 W of the

5th P.M., City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota

Jenniges explained there was an updated plat that didn't make the packet that had new verbiage in the owners' certificate. The applicant had some representatives there to speak for him.

Larson recalled seeing this years ago and thought it was all taken care of back then.

J Johnson stated there is some clean up being done with it finally being platted and some taxation questions/issues that arose with the county.

Don Petersen, representing Maui Farms Inc, said that the Army Corp. of Engineers told them back in the day it would be public right of way. At some point, the county stopped assessing the property for taxes and this is the beginning of getting it all cleaned up. The original plat was in the county but has since been annexed into the city limits.

Motion by Jirsa, seconded by Genzlinger to approve the plat. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – absent, Schmitz – absent, Sonne – aye. 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

9. Recommendation on Alley Vacation

Jenniges noted this in the area of land that was just rezoned from R3 to HB. A few years ago Ivy Ave was vacated and the intention was to vacate this alley shortly after, but it never happened. The four applicants have filed a petition to vacate it now. The applicants were present to answer questions.

Genzlinger noted the board just approved the vacation of an alley at their last meeting.

Schroeder noted the city has no issues as there are no utility easements in it. He also noted most new developments do not have alleys.

Motion by Genzlinger, seconded by Sonne to recommend approval of the vacation of the alley. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – absent, Schmitz – absent, Sonne – aye. 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

10. Other Business:

None.

11. Public Input:

None.

12. Adjourn

Chairperson Larson adjourned the meeting at 12:17 P.M.



Jay A. Larson
Planning Commission Chairperson

Planning Commission Minutes
City Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main Street
April 10, 2023

1. Call to Order

Chairperson Larson called the April 10, 2023 City Planning Commission Meeting to order at 12:00 P.M. noon in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N Main Street.

2. Roll Call

Quorum is met, simple majority vote required for all items.

Present: Doescher, Genzlinger, Jirsa (telephoncially), Larson, Osterloo, Penney, Schmitz, Sonne.

Absent:

Staff Present: Mayor Everson, Hegg, Jenniges, J Johnson, T Johnson, Sandoval.

3. Declaration Of Conflicts Of Interests

Sonne on items #9, # 10 and #11.

4. Approve Agenda

Motion by Schmitz, seconded by Genzlinger to approve the proposed agenda. Roll call vote:

Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – aye, Schmitz – aye, Sonne – aye. 7 aye, 0 nay; motion carried.

5. Approval of Previous Minutes: March 27, 2023

Motion by Osterloo, seconded by Schmitz to approve the proposed minutes of the March 27, 2023 Planning Commission meeting. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – aye, Schmitz – aye, Sonne – aye. 7 aye, 0 nay; motion carried.

6. Schedule Next Meeting: April 24, 2023

Motion by Penney, seconded by Sonne to set the date for the next Planning Commission meeting for April 24, 2023. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – aye, Schmitz – aye, Sonne – aye. 7 aye, 0 nay; motion carried.

7. Conditional Use Permit: Marci Stults

Marci Stults has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare (Family Residential), located at 937 E 1st Ave, legally described as Lot 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential District. It was published in the newspaper and notices sent out to neighbors with 3 responses in favor and one against. The applicant was not present to answer questions.

Jenniges explained the applicant is moving from her existing location to a new location. Fire Marshall Sandaval has done an inspection on the site and has no issues.

Stults submitted an email prior to the meeting stating she would not be able to attend due to running the existing daycare. She has talked with the state about getting a grant for a fence in the backyard. She is in the process of getting a quote for a fence and once the weather warms and the ground thaws, she will install the fence and until then they will stay inside or go to the park. She noticed concerns from her neighbor about parking that she had with a previous daycare and parking issues that arose from that. She has informed parents of this and if she notices any issues she will remind the parents.

Genzlinger questioned if there were any issues or complaints at her previous location to which, was answered there were none.

Motion by Genzlinger, seconded by Penney to recommend approval of the conditional use with the following three conditions; the permit is non-transferable, if the business ceases to operate for six months, then a new application would be required, pass a fire inspection. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – aye, Schmitz – aye, Sonne – aye. 7 aye, 0 nay; motion carried.

8. Plat: Lots 1 through 13 and Lot A of Sharpstone Deuce Addition, in the W 1/2 of the S 1/2 of the SW 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 9, Township 103 North, Range 60 West of the 5th P.M., City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota; as requested by Sharpstone Deuce LLC.

Jenniges explained the master plan was approved on 9-12-22. They created a PUD called Sharpstone and that was approved on 9-19-22. Public Works has reviewed the plat and has no issues with it, the applicant will sign a developers agreement prior to the issuance of any building permits. The applicant was present to answer questions.

Motion by Schmitz, seconded by Jirsa to approve the plat. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – aye, Schmitz – aye, Sonne – aye. 7 aye, 0 nay; motion carried.

9. Approval of Master Plan: Mueller Lumber Company-Morningview Subdivision.

Jenniges explained that Mueller Lumber Company had a previous master plan approved but has since changed something about it so it needed to come back in front of this board for approval. They removed a road and had to shorten the depth of some of the lots. Public Works has reviewed the master plan and has no issues with it. The applicant was present to answer any questions

Motion by Jirsa, seconded by Schmitz to approve the master plan. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – aye, Schmitz – aye, Sonne – abstain. 6 aye, 0 nay, 1 abstain; motion carried.

10. Plat: West Plum Avenue; Lots 13 thru 26, Block 2; Lots 1 thru 7, Block 3; and Drainage Tract 1, Block 4, MLC Addition, a subdivision of Block 3; Lot 4B, Block 4; and Block 5, Morningview Addition to the City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota;as requested by Mueller Lumber Company.

Jenniges explained this follows along with the master plan that was just approved. The applicant had a plat approved previously to follow the old master plan, but it was never recorded at the Register of Deeds. The applicant was present to answer any questions.

Motion by Genzlinger, seconded by Osterloo to approve the plat. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – aye, Schmitz – aye, Sonne – abstain. 6 aye, 0 nay, 1 abstain; motion carried.

11. Plat: Urbana Drive; Sammy Davis Avenue; Dean Martin Court; East South Point Avenue; Lots 7 thru 16, Block 1; Lots 1 thru 15, Block 2; Lot 1, Block 3; and Drainage Tract 1 of Dardust Subdivision to the City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota; as

requested by Jensen Capital and Development LLC.

Jenniges explained the master plan was approved on 9-12-22 and this plat follows the master plan. Public Works has reviewed the plat and has no issues with it, the applicant will sign a developers agreement prior to the issuance of any building permits. The applicant was present to answer questions.

Motion by Penney, seconded by Schmitz to approve the plat. Roll call vote: Genzlinger – aye, Jirsa – aye, Larson – aye, Osterloo – aye, Penney – aye, Schmitz – aye, Sonne – abstain. 6 aye, 0 nay, 1 abstin; motion carried.

12. Other Business:

None.

13. Public Input:

None.

14. Adjourn

Chairperson Larson adjourned the meeting at 12:14 P.M.

Jay A. Larson
Planning Commission Chairperson

Golf & Cemetery Board Minutes
City Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main Street
February 13, 2023

1. Call to Order

Present: Jeff McEntee, Joe Schlimgen, Terry Rietveld, Lynnette Shattuck, Joel Reinesch.
Council Liaison: Dan Sabers
Absent: Mark Graham, Tom Young
Staff Present: Jason Gunnare, Eric Hieb, Kevin Nelson, Angel DeWaard

2. Oath of Office: Angel DeWaard to Issue Oath of Office to New Golf/Cemetery Board Member: Joel Reinesch

Angel DeWaard issued the Oath of Office to Golf/Cemetery Board Member: Joel Reinesch.

3. Citizen's Input

4. DELEGATIONS

5. Minutes

Motion to approve the Minutes of the December 20, 2022 regular meeting as submitted.
Motion Rietveld, Second Shattuck to approve the Minutes of the December 20, 2022 meeting.
Motion carried.

6. Approve Financial Reports

The board deferred Bills until March meeting.

7. Clubhouse Report

January/February Lakeview Golf Course Clubhouse Report

- Revenue Report - Questions
- SDGA Course Rating Review/Discussion (Slope and Course Rating Change/ hardest handicap holes changed due to Triad System the USGA uses – started in 2020)
- I will have full schedule of Major Events for 2023 Season at March Meeting – still working to confirm all dates/events
- SDGA State Two Man Championship slated for June 10th and 11th at Lakeview
- 2024 and 2025 State High School Tournament – Contracts – if they work with Master Plan construction
 - o State B Girls Tournament – June 3-4, 2024
 - o State AA Girls Tournament – June 2-3, 2025
- SDGA Match Play Qualifier – SDGA is changing how they do the SDGA Match Play Championship – having local qualifiers at various courses in June – SDGA pays \$10 per player to have course run the qualifier plus the non member players pay green fees and cart fees for their round – tee times starting roughly at noon – possible date at Lakeview would be Friday, June 30th with an 11:30 start time?
- Working on preparing for the upcoming spring – new prices, staff, clubhouse cleaning, etc.

Thanks,

Eric Hieb

8. Superintendent Report

Golf & Cemetery Board Meeting

February 13th 2023

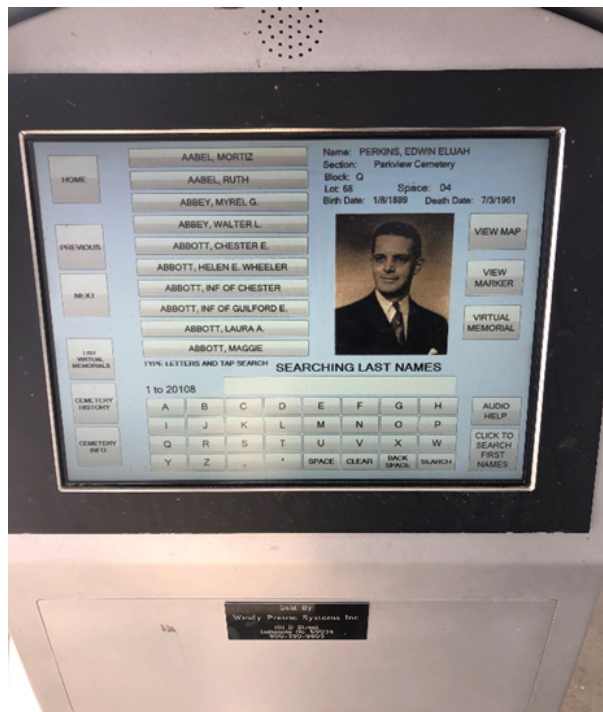
Golf

- Working on equipment and grinding reels.
- Snow removal.
- Lining up fertilizer, chemicals, fuel and supplies for the season.
- Locking in equipment that was budgeted.
- Clean and organize shop.
- Tree work has stopped for now because of the snow.
- Conference review.
- Looking for seasonal help.

Cemetery

- Catching up on bookwork.
- Getting District 3 info for digital cemetery.
- Street shop came up with alternative motor mounts for the payloaders because of excessive vibrations.
- Issues with excavator hydraulics.
- Issues with Diesel fuel pump.
- Hastings, NE Kiosk for digital Cemetery.





Community Garden

- Contracts went out in January.

9. Discussion - Phase 2

Gunnare reviewed Phase 2 golf course improvements to include the following: Hole 11 - Trim/remove trees and realign hole, relocate green complex, add new forward tee, create new tee complex expanding hole length; Hole - 10 will be made into a par 4 while work is being done on 11; Eliminate existing hole 12; Hole 14 - Construct new par 3 hole playing +160 yards; Remove cart path along holes 14 and 15 and rerouting of bike path; Hole 15 - Shorten hole 15 to a par 4. The Board held a lengthy discussion expressing some concerns, which Gunnare assured have been addressed and that as renovations move forward the Board will have opportunities to make changes.

10. Discussion - Memorial

Gunnare informed the Board he has been approached regarding doing a memorial in memory of a loved one and they would like to do something more than a bench, they would like to possibly do a landscaping memorial. After a brief discussion, the Board recommended Gunnare talk with the family and bring idea's back to the Board at their next meeting.

11. Next Meeting Date

Monday, March 13, 2023 at 5:45 PM

12. Adjournment

There being no further business, the Board adjourned at 7:22 PM

Park & Recreation Board Minutes
City Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main Street
March 9, 2023

1. Call to Order

Meeting called to order by Chris Retterath, President of the Board, at 6:00 PM
Present: Chris Retterath, Andy Jerke, Pat Skinner, Luke Norden, Clayton Deuter
Absent: Jeremy Gunkel. Council Liaison: Marty Barington
Staff present: Kevin Nelson, Devin DeVries, Angel DeWaard, Steve Roth, Jeremy Nielsen

2. Citizen's Input

3. DELEGATIONS

4. ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS

Motion Deuter, Second Jerke to approve Agenda. Motion carried

5. Minutes

Minutes of the February 9, 2023 meeting were reviewed. Motion Jerke, Second Deuter to approve the February 9, 2023 Minutes as read. Motion carried

6. Approve Financial Reports

Motion Norden, Second Deuter to approve the Bills as submitted. Motion carried

7. Department Reports

Recreation Board Report

February 10th – March 9th

Kevin DeVries

Programs:

Coed Volleyball will be wrapping up by the end of this month. Youth wrestling is still going on and will be done after state tournament March 25th. The 5th & 6th grade youth travel basketball league finished up its league on February 16th and our men's basketball league is still running along with another 5 weeks left.

The summer brochure is just about ready to send to print. We should be getting one more look at it before it goes. A good majority of our summer staff is in place. We are still in dire need of lifeguards and theater instructors. Jamie is also trying to figure out how to get guards certified in lifeguard training. Sioux Falls offers classes every weekend but kids would have to be on their own to get that done. We probably won't be able to have a class here until after the indoor pool opens.

Recreation Center:

Update on the Indoor Aquatic Center. Both pools are full of water and the Rec pool is in its 30-day curing phase. We think we should be able to open around April 3rd. Again, we are in need of guards and we are doing our best to recruit new guards as we've lost the majority of them due to being down for 8 months. There may have to be some adjustments made in the open swim schedule until we can get a full staff.

We will be hosting the Rob Marchand Memorial Basketball Tournament March 3rd. We have 52 teams signed up, which is the most we've had in several years. We will be using 11 courts at

the Corn Palace/Armory, DWU facilities, Senior High and Middle School. Thanks again to Harve's Pro Prints for donating the championship t-shirts and Jason Christenson and the DWU Women's basketball team for its help in lining up referees.

The old pool remodel is coming along nicely. They have the studs up for the walls and will be cutting out the large opening for the room in the next week or two. We will have to shut the hallway down for that period of time and re-route people to get them to the back.

We still have a lot of kids coming after school and anticipate that until the snow and weather get better and the outdoor spring sports start up.

We will be meeting with the middle school and high school athletes in March as well to discuss training and payment options going forward. Hoping to have another strong summer with them.

The hot tub plumbing replace is complete and is working great. The new system has opened that mechanical room up and will make it much easier to work on in the future.

Parks & Forestry Board Report March 2023

- Snow Removal
- Fixing snow removal equipment
- Maintenance and repairs on mowers and small equipment getting them ready for this summer
- Organizing and cleaning around the shops
- Replace metal bottom and repainted a dumpster
- Helping out with Street Department with snow removal
- Ordered a new front mower
- Two of my staff had to renew their commercial applicator's licenses for spraying
- Cutting and splitting firewood for the Campground
- Cleaned and winterized the Sportsman's Club after the Elks Kids Ice Fishing event

PARK BOARD REPORT – SPORTS COMPLEX March 9, 2023

ICE ARENA:

- All hockey games are over until Men's league tournament April 14-16. Teams have started drop hockey practice. As of now hockey practices go through the end of March.
- Figure skating show is March 12. They will continue their spring session to the end of April.
- I will be looking at open skate numbers in the next few weeks. Maybe changing to only doing open skate Friday-Sunday.
- Rentals are doing good, 12 scheduled for March, 2 of them bumper car rentals.
- Staff has been doing ice maintenance, cleaning, working on equipment for summer and snow removal.
- Rink Roof had some damage from snow.

CADWELL:

- City council approved the bid for the new press box at the stadium. Construction will begin after the state tournament 2023 and be done before state tournament 2024.
- I will be setting the date for the travel team meeting for summer practice schedule.

March 2023
Director's Board Report

Rec Center Pools

The repair work, aside from some random ceramic floor tile install/grout repair, light switch programming, and moderate cleaning, has been completed. The recreation pool will be completely filled with water entering this (March 3-5) weekend, and then we'll have a 30-day cure time for the plaster once the pool is full. So, we're looking at a re-open date of April 3.

Signage for Baskets/Holes at Dry Run Creek Disc Golf

The park board approved (last summer) the concept of sponsored signage for the disc golf course. We've since received a proof of each of the signs, so the volunteers will now proceed with soliciting hole sponsors, a task which should be wrapped up within a couple of months. At that time, the order for the signs will be placed, so that sign acquisition and install can both happen early in the playing season.

Street Snow Piles

Yet additional locations for street snow were sought late this week in anticipation of further accumulating precipitation next week. The piles in the Cadwell Complex Parking Lot are fairly expansive. Spring will arrive at some point.

Swim Club Rental Fees Approval

As was discussed in a closed session at the February board meeting, we'll be seeking board approval of a (short-term) pool rental agreement for Dakota Riptide swim club for during their re-building phase.

Budget Surplus Carry-over

I had mentioned in last month's report that some unfunded equipment from our 2023 capital list, as well as one or more other items, have the chance to be funded for 2023. Those requests were all submitted by Friday, March 3, and they'll be presented to city council on March 20.

Pickleball Court Grants Pursuit

One application was recently submitted (to Wellmark) by Mitchell Pickleball Association, and we've nearly completed another to be submitted (to LWCF) by the city of Mitchell. We should have word on both by early summer.

Newest Wage Study

All city employees were recently asked to review their job descriptions to see if there have been any substantial changes since 2016, when the Condron and Associates last implemented a study. Department heads, then, each had an approximate one-hour phone interview with representatives from the company as a part of the process. City leaders, later this year, will be presented their findings and recommendations for any adjustments.

8. Approve Mitchell Hockey Association Request for Expenditure from Capital Improvement Fund - Electronic Door Locks for Locker Rooms

Nielsen reviewed with the Board a request from Mitchell Skating and Hockey Association for expenditure from the Capital Improvement Fund for Electronic Door Locks for Locker Rooms, noting that beginning in 2020 when the 5% Capital Improvement Fund was established, he has tracked and kept separate all fees collected and MSHA has \$3,680.35 minus the cost of the water bottle filling station leaving \$3,348.80 available, which will adequately cover the purchase of the electronic door locks. After a brief discussion, Motion Norden, Second Jerke to approve the request from the Mitchell Skating and Hockey Association for the expenditure from the capital improvement fund for the purchase of electronic door locks for locker rooms. Motion carried.

9. Approve Short Term Rental Contract for Dakota Riptide

DeVries submitted to the Board for their approval the short Term Rental Contract for Dakota Riptide. DeVries noted that due to the ongoing repairs of the indoor aquatic center, the competition pool would not be available until potentially April and the Riptide seasonal use period normally runs from March through July 31st. Changes for the contract are as follows: Riptide will pay the sum of \$50.00 per day, 3 hours per day, 3 days per week for March, April and May; Riptide will pay the sum of \$100.00 per day, 3 hours per day, 5 days per week for June and July; Outdoor pool charge is \$10 per hour; Riptide will make full payment the 1st of each month; Riptide will pay \$2,000 per swim meet, which are three consecutive days in length; Lane space time will be finalized no later than March 15th for the months of March, April and May and May 22nd for the months of June & July. DeVries informed the Board they will come back in August and renegotiate the contract for the remainder of 2023 and toward the end of the year will begin looking at the contract for 2024. After a brief discussion, Motion Jerke, Second Skinner to approve the short Term Rental Contract for Dakota Riptide as submitted. Motion carried.

10. Meeting Time Discussion

The Board held a brief discussion on the potential of changing meeting dates and/or times due to the cancelation of several meetings over the past year due to a lack of quorum. However, the Board's general consensus was to continue holding the meetings the second Thursday of each month at 6:00 PM and to readdress as needed.

11. Next Meeting Date

Thursday, April 13, 2023 at 6:00 PM

12. Adjournment

There being no further business the board adjourned at 6:42 PM

Historic Preservation Commission Minutes
City Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main Street
January 26, 2023

1. Call to Order

Logan called the January 26, 2023 City of Mitchell Historical Preservation Commission Meeting to order at 5:15 P.M. in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N Main Street.

2. Roll Call

Roll Call-quorum is met, simple majority vote required for all items.

Present: Clark, Enders, Jirsa (telephonically), Logan, Pooley.

Absent: Buechler, Swenson.

Staff Present: Jenniges

3. Election of Officers:

Logan called for nominations of Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and Secretary. Motion by Pooley to keep all officers the same, seconded by Enders. Roll call vote: Buechler - absent, Clark - aye, Enders - aye, Jirsa - aye, Logan – aye, Pooley – aye, Swenson - aye. . 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

4. Declaration Of Conflicts of Interests

Jirsa item #7.

5. Approval of Agenda

Motion by Clark, seconded by Pooley, to approve the proposed agenda. Roll call vote: Buechler - absent, Clark - aye, Enders - aye, Jirsa - aye, Logan –aye, Pooley – aye, Swenson - aye. . 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

6. Approval of Previous Minutes:

Motion by Pooley, seconded by Jirsa, to approve the amended minutes of the March 3, 22 Mitchell Historic Preservation Commission meeting. Roll call vote: Buechler - absent, Clark - aye, Enders - aye, Jirsa - aye, Logan –aye, Pooley – aye, Swenson - absent. . 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

7. Recommendation: 123 N Main

Jirsa gave a history of his building and the emergency repair that he had to do due a storm event. He purchased the building 30 years ago and it had a 25-year-old roof on it at that point so he replaced it back then. He is submitting a BID application to help fund the repair.

Pooley questioned if the roof was sloped, which was answered that it is sloped from east to west.

Logan questioned if the roof was visible, to which was answered it sits below the parapet walls and would only be visible from the overpass on Sanborn.

Motion by Pooley, seconded by Clark, to recommend approval of the BID application . Roll call vote: Buechler - absent, Clark - aye, Enders - aye, Jirsa - abstain, Logan –aye, Pooley – aye, Swenson - aye. . 5 aye, 0 nay, 1 abstain, 1 absent; motion carried.

8. Review and Comment: Razing 112 & 114 E 1st Ave

Jenniges explained the applicant came in for a demo permit and it was sent to SHPO for their opinion and it came back that it would infringe on the historic nature of the building and

required a 11.1 case review. Jenniges noted this was the building that was run into in December of 2021 and no repair work has been done to the building. Also, the neighboring building to the east has also requested a demo permit and will be in front of this board in the future.

Clark questioned the timeframe of when the demo would be done, to which was answered as soon as they could, late February or early March.

Pooley believes deferred maintenance on these buildings are killing them, but when they get this bad there is no other choice but to demo.

Logan believes there are some economic factors that go along with demoing the building. Jenniges noted there are a few developers that are interested in the land to rebuild and not just turned it into a parking lot.

Motion by Pooley, second by Enders to agree with the 11.1 case report and demo the building do the damage occurred and it's the only option due to financial constraints. Roll call vote: Buechler - absent, Clark - aye, Enders - aye, Jirsa - aye, Logan - aye, Pooley - aye, Swenson - absent. 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

9. Review and Comment: Razing 622 N Duff St

Terry Sabers of MAHI gave the history and goals of the organization. He said MAHI purchased the dwelling in December. The previous owner had been living there for 25 years. A branch fell through the roof in a summer storm and was never repaired. This is a nuisance property within the city. He noted at the time the previous owner moved out he did not have running water to the property. Sabers provided pictures of the interior and an estimate to fix the existing building and found it not financially feasible to remodel. They plan to raze the dwelling and build a new 1120 square foot dwelling slab on grade to match the neighboring dwellings. There is a detached two-stall garage that will be salvaged.

Pooley questioned what the roof would be; shingles or tin. Sabers answered it would be a shingled roof.

Logan believes the original dwelling was built for workforce housing and believes the proposal will fit the style of the neighborhood.

Jirsa believes this house will be perfect for the market and clean things up. It will fit into the neighborhood and be an improvement to what is there and will financially pan out.

Clark noted this is a high visibility corner and this would be better than what's there.

Motion by Pooley, second by Clark to agree with the 11.1 case report to demo the existing dwelling due to financial impact and build a new dwelling to match the neighborhood. Roll call vote: Buechler - absent, Clark - aye, Enders - aye, Jirsa - aye, Logan - aye, Pooley - aye, Swenson - absent. 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

10. Sign Approval: 100 W 5th Ave

Tara Volesky stated she is proposing to install a 10' x 20' digital sign and believes that it will blend well with the building as she continues the remodel of the exterior which has already been approved by SHPO.

Jirsa stated he has concerns about the apartments across the street and the light the sign will produce and the flashing that could be associated with it. Jenniges noted there are sections of the ordinance that she will have to follow that deal with brightness at night and flashing. Also, this is for on-premise only advertising for the businesses within the suite, no off-premise signage is allowed in Central Business. Jirsa also brought up the wind load this sign would have to endure and the structural integrity of it. He believes she will need a structural engineer to look at it and probably have to have concrete footings installed, not just tie downs on the roof due to flexing that could happen. He thinks a better location would be on the second floor by the windows covering up the brick.

Logan noted that back in the day they would paint the brick for advertising, but that is not practical anymore. He knows from experience that signs attached or braced on roofs can be a headache.

Pooley mentioned that she would want to contact her insurance company if she put up a sign like this.

Volesky noted she did not want to cover up the bricks because she likes the look of them. She plans to do some tuck pointing on them as well. She also did not know she would need a structural engineer and there could be more construction than anticipated. She is not opposed to a smaller sign and will have a template put in place before ordering the final sign.

At the request of Volesky, motion by Jirsa, second by Clark to table for the applicant to get more information. Roll call vote: Buechler - absent, Clark - aye, Enders - aye, Jirsa - aye, Logan - aye, Pooley - aye, Swenson - absent. . 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.

11. Other Business:

The board discussed the possibility of needing new board members.

12. Public Input:

Terry Sabers of Tickled Pink questioned his course of action for installing awnings at his business. He was informed of the process being similar to the 622 N Duff St project he is currently part of.

13. Adjourn

Chairperson Logan asked for a motion to adjourn the meeting. Motion by Enders, seconded by Clark, to adjourn the meeting at 6:14 P.M. Roll call vote: Buechler - absent, Clark - aye, Enders - aye, Jirsa - aye, Logan - aye, Pooley - aye, Swenson - absent. . 5 aye, 0 nay, 2 absent; motion carried.



Jeff Logan

Historical Preservation Commission Chairperson

Historic Preservation Commission Minutes
City Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main Street
April 6, 2023

1. Call to Order

Chairperson Logan called the April 6, 2023 Mitchell Historical Preservation Commission meeting to order at 5:17 P.M. in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N Main Street.

2. Roll Call

Quorum is met, simple majority vote required for all items.

Present: Bradley, Buechler, Clark, Enders, Jirsa (telephoncially), Logan, Schwam.

Absent: Genzlinger, Pooley, Swenson.

Staff Present: Jenniges, Schroeder.

3. Declaration Of Conflicts Of Interests

None.

4. Approve Agenda

Motion by Clark, seconded by Enders to approve the proposed agenda. Roll call vote: Bradley – aye, Buechler – aye, Clark – aye, Enders – aye, Genzlinger – absent, Jirsa – aye, Logan – aye, Pooley – absent, Schwam – aye, Swenson – absent. 7 aye, 0 nay, 3 absent; motion carried.

5. Approve Previous Minutes: January 26, 2023

Motion by Jirsa, seconded by Buechler to approve the proposed minutes of the January 26, 2023 Mitchell Historic Preservation Commission meeting. Roll call vote: Bradley – aye, Buechler – aye, Clark – aye, Enders – aye, Genzlinger – absent, Jirsa – aye, Logan – aye, Pooley – absent, Schwam – aye, Swenson – absent. 7 aye, 0 nay, 3 absent; motion carried.

6. Review and Comment: Razing 116 & 118 E 1st Ave

Jenniges explained the City of Mitchell received an application for a demo permit for this property back in December of 2022. The State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) was notified since it is located within the historic district and they requested an abbreviated 11.1 case report due to the potential to encroach upon, damage or destroy historic property.

Jenniges explained the buildings to the east were razed and during that process the applicants believe some damage was done to their building and it is now structurally compromised. The buildings to the west have gone through the process and are ready to be razed as well.

Jenniges showed the photos that the applicant provided in the 11.1 case review, one of which shows a hole in the roof letting water into the building and creating water damage and mold.

The applicant had a representative there to answer questions.

Logan went over what the board's charge was and also noted the board could request a HABS survey as well, which had been done for a couple of other buildings prior to being razed.

Jirsa noted his concerns about public safety with the building, since the building on the east has already been razed and the building on the west is about to be razed. He believes clay tiles and bricks will fall. The building is in tough shape and no one will restore the building because it is extremely expensive to do so. He doesn't believe there needs to be a HABS survey done on this building.

Schwam questioned if any of the brick or other materials will be saved for restoration of other buildings. Jirsa noted that other project materials have been saved when possible but that is

very costly and the bricks on this building will crumble due to the water issues it has.

Schroeder noted that Schoenfelder Construction will pile brick separately from the rest of the building materials so they can crush the brick and use them for roads so it does not end up in the landfill.

Cal Muntifering of Schoenfelder Construction said they will let others go through the building prior to the demo if they want, but there really isn't anything in the building to salvage. It is not cost effective for them to try and salvage any of the materials besides the brick.

Motion by Jirsa, seconded by Beuchler to agree with the 11.1 case report to demo the existing building due to financial impact and safety to the public. Roll call vote: Bradley – aye, Buechler – aye, Clark – aye, Enders – aye, Genzlinger – absent, Jirsa – aye, Logan – aye, Pooley – absent, Schwam – aye, Swenson – absent. 7 aye, 0 nay, 3 absent; motion carried.

7. Other Business:

None.

8. Public Input:

None.

9. Adjourn

Chairperson Logan asked for a motion to adjourn the meeting. Motion by Bradley, seconded by Beuchler, to adjourn the meeting at 5:41 P.M. Roll call vote: Bradley – aye, Buechler – aye, Clark – aye, Enders – aye, Genzlinger – absent, Jirsa – aye, Logan – aye, Pooley – absent, Schwam – aye, Swenson – absent. 7 aye, 0 nay, 3 absent; motion carried.

Jeff Logan
Historical Preservation Commission Chairperson

CITY OF MITCHELL

1ST and 2ND PENNY SALES TAX

QUARTERLY COLLECTION HISTORY

Reported figures reflect actual collections for each one cent of sales tax (double the total collected).

	TOTAL:	% INCREASE:	JAN-MAR	APR-JUN	JUL-SEP	OCT-DEC
2009	4,453,158.83	-3.00%	1,026,792.66	818,283.90	1,312,636.38	1,295,445.89
2010	4,742,773.61	6.50%	1,004,206.79	996,391.49	1,175,091.40	1,567,083.93
2011	4,916,440.28	3.66%	998,091.40	1,176,128.73	1,307,903.85	1,434,316.30
2012	5,368,608.63	9.20%	1,143,164.57	1,218,120.94	1,418,090.62	1,589,232.50
2013	5,213,186.08	-2.89%	1,136,426.56	1,191,087.68	1,399,370.45	1,486,301.39
			-0.59%	2,327,514.24 -1.43%	3,726,884.69 -1.41%	5,213,186.08 -2.89%
2014	5,408,745.24	3.75%	1,132,139.50	1,177,315.69	1,503,870.05	1,595,420.00
			-0.37%	2,309,455.19 -0.78%	3,813,325.24 2.32%	5,408,745.24 3.75%
2015	5,560,346.84	2.80%	1,246,307.22	1,111,031.77	1,542,948.86	1,660,058.99
			10.08%	2,357,338.99 2.07%	3,900,287.85 2.28%	5,560,346.84 2.80%
2016	5,471,800.14	-1.59%	1,121,498.95	1,189,015.16	1,640,952.14	1,520,333.89
			-10.01%	2,310,514.11 -1.99%	3,951,466.25 1.31%	5,471,800.14 -1.59%
2017	5,472,944.38	0.02%	1,168,606.89	1,172,899.95	1,719,455.47	1,411,982.07
			4.20%	2,341,506.84 1.34%	4,060,962.31 2.77%	5,472,944.38 0.02%
2018	5,724,840.89	4.60%	1,336,167.88	1,130,017.30	1,793,804.79	1,464,850.92
			14.34%	2,466,185.18 5.32%	4,259,989.97 4.90%	5,724,840.89 4.60%
2019	5,645,323.19	-1.39%	1,295,844.66	1,108,413.91	1,729,191.09	1,511,873.53
			-3.02%	2,404,258.57 -2.51%	4,133,449.66 -2.97%	5,645,323.19 -1.39%
2020	5,615,768.74	-0.52%	1,282,714.51	1,054,141.12	1,780,199.71	1,498,713.40
			-1.01%	2,336,855.63 -2.80%	4,117,055.34 -.40%	5,615,768.74 -.52%
2021	6,187,725.34	10.18%	1,264,770.83	1,255,519.24	2,026,764.68	1,640,670.59
			-1.40%	2,520,290.07 7.85%	4,547,054.75 10.44%	6,187,725.34 10.18%
2022	6,775,812.09	9.50%	1,484,890.62	1,621,947.17	1,847,020.72	1,821,953.58
			17.40%	3,106,837.79 23.27%	4,953,858.51 8.95%	6,775,812.09 9.50%
2023	1,593,252.54	7.30%	1,593,252.54			
			7.30%			

CITY OF MITCHELL																
1ST & 2ND PENNY SALES TAX																
MONTHLY COLLECTION HISTORY																
	BUDGET	TOTAL ACTUAL	ACTUAL %													
YEAR	AMOUNT:	COLLECTIONS:	INCREASE:	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	
2009#	4,630,000	4,453,158.83	(3.00)	278,866.43	354,799.27	393,126.96	254,370.86	394,943.70	168,969.34	549,674.47	361,205.67	401,756.24	433,862.91	338,505.25	523,077.73	
2010^	4,680,000	4,742,773.61	6.50	268,490.26	356,710.90	379,005.63	334,120.30	338,671.95	323,599.24	497,044.67	458,154.87	219,891.86	500,224.92	524,161.12	542,697.89	
2011+	4,750,000	4,916,440.28	3.66	250,103.91	365,260.54	382,726.95	412,828.04	393,665.81	369,634.88	432,490.26	545,861.28	329,552.31	385,888.30	469,123.49	579,304.51	
2012	4,975,000	5,368,608.63	9.20	346,788.91	449,455.86	346,919.80	430,304.87	380,434.30	407,381.77	437,148.87	539,313.62	441,628.13	439,166.07	577,488.90	572,577.53	
2013	5,228,000	5,213,186.08	(2.89)	284,189.92	465,006.00	387,230.64	362,587.02	351,657.77	476,842.89	352,938.41	534,399.25	512,032.79	374,128.92	529,966.32	582,206.15	
2014	5,375,000	5,408,745.24	3.75	288,281.34	488,723.56	355,134.60	426,999.34	431,734.62	318,581.73	617,399.39	425,433.42	461,037.24	495,377.71	536,821.64	563,220.65	
2015	5,375,000	5,560,346.84	2.80	339,858.56	484,146.43	422,302.23	381,710.90	460,723.61	268,597.26	646,185.82	427,106.91	469,656.13	515,639.93	439,824.99	704,594.07	
2016	5,590,000	5,471,800.14	(1.59)	262,045.44	454,696.09	404,757.42	457,175.98	427,186.92	304,652.26	636,229.69	495,486.87	509,235.58	491,896.66	386,211.17	642,226.06	
2017	5,590,000	5,472,944.38	0.02	314,226.16	439,907.44	414,473.29	428,428.32	360,943.07	383,528.56	703,067.14	450,666.82	565,721.51	395,455.72	467,453.85	549,072.50	
2018	5,471,800	5,724,840.89	4.60	383,276.70	505,707.15	447,184.03	402,686.59	443,340.74	283,989.97	720,544.06	546,190.43	527,070.30	378,035.60	429,741.17	657,074.15	
2019	5,521,800	5,645,323.19	(1.39)	380,964.38	475,050.96	439,829.32	286,501.27	595,560.40	226,352.24	617,301.74	648,368.69	463,520.66	487,890.04	535,978.36	488,005.13	
2020	5,378,333	5,615,768.74	(0.52)	482,425.98	401,397.66	398,890.87	476,968.75	422,410.65	154,761.72	820,662.75	494,907.24	464,629.72	520,474.40	441,945.44	536,293.56	
2021	5,593,333	6,187,725.34	10.18	504,793.07	370,090.20	389,887.56	596,963.70	510,380.97	148,174.57	935,626.32	509,241.13	581,897.23	540,337.38	461,781.44	638,551.77	
2022	5,715,769	6,775,812.09	9.50	583,303.14	371,021.69	530,565.79	581,055.46	484,781.15	556,110.56	656,824.67	536,419.86	653,776.19	614,839.88	529,332.04	677,781.66	Monthly
				583,303.14	954,324.83	1,484,890.62	2,065,946.08	2,550,727.23	3,106,837.79	3,763,662.46	4,300,082.32	4,953,858.51	5,568,698.39	6,098,030.43	6,775,812.09	YTD
						1,593,252.54			0.00			0.00			0.00	Quarter
2023	5,900,000	1,593,252.54	7.30	540,211.39	535,030.61	518,010.54										Monthly
				540,211.39	1,075,242.00	1,593,252.54	1,593,252.54	1,593,252.54	1,593,252.54	1,593,252.54	1,593,252.54	1,593,252.54	1,593,252.54	1,593,252.54	1,593,252.54	YTD
				-7.39%	12.67%	7.30%										YTD %
#	Adjusted for Sales Tax Overpayment to reflect what actual collections were for 2006-2009. Repayment made Jan. 2010 and Feb. 2010 in the amount of \$10,804.90 per penny, per month, but total collection figures shown.															
^	Adjusted for DRR encoding error in March and April. Repayment made June 2010 through December 2010 in the amount of \$13,892.02 per penny, per month.															
+	Adjusted for Sales Tax Repayment to the City of Mitchell from the Dept. of Revenue in the amount of \$179,411.96 (\$89,705.98 per penny).															

CITY OF MITCHELL ENTERTAINMENT TAX

QUARTERLY COLLECTION HISTORY

	TOTAL:	% INCREASE:	JAN-MAR	APR-JUN	JUL-SEP	OCT-DEC
2009	613,011.40	2.63%	112,007.82	106,931.08	206,211.70	187,860.80
2010	664,564.41	8.40%	120,615.39	126,204.70	191,386.37	226,357.95
2011	656,532.15	-1.21%	118,695.00	136,300.85	208,391.15	193,145.15
2012	697,676.11	6.27%	125,969.05	147,874.96	203,448.99	220,383.11
2013	691,101.94	-0.94%	131,955.75	144,977.31	221,211.54	192,957.34
			4.53%	276,933.06 1.13%	498,144.60 4.37%	691,101.94 -0.94%
2014	725,646.21	5.00%	135,546.54	142,149.17	225,519.46	222,431.04
			2.72%	277,695.71 0.28%	503,215.17 1.02%	725,646.21 5.00%
2015	770,673.56	6.21%	154,511.20	146,311.07	253,959.91	215,891.12
			13.99%	300,822.27 8.33%	554,782.44 10.25%	770,673.56 6.21%
2016	793,240.17	2.93%	145,551.59	157,655.63	250,026.46	240,006.49
			-5.80%	303,207.22 .79%	553,233.68 -.28%	793,240.17 2.93%
2017	790,107.66	-0.39%	147,688.45	169,649.01	269,219.66	203,550.54
			1.47%	317,337.46 4.66%	586,557.12 6.02%	790,107.66 -.39%
2018	789,559.57	-0.07%	164,059.02	143,388.32	278,327.96	203,784.27
			11.08%	307,447.34 -3.12%	585,775.30 -.13%	789,559.57 -.07%
2019	833,576.12	5.57%	174,314.16	155,419.75	280,794.78	223,047.43
			6.25%	329,733.91 7.25%	610,528.69 4.23%	833,576.12 5.57%
2020	755,428.66	-9.37%	172,442.09	124,320.72	245,967.43	212,698.42
			-1.07%	296,762.81 -10.00%	542,730.24 -11.10%	755,428.66 -9.37%
2021	929,153.77	23.00%	158,059.05	179,764.88	345,504.57	245,825.27
			-8.34%	337,823.93 13.84%	683,328.50 25.91%	929,153.77 23.00%
2022	974,002.42	4.83%	184,256.30	233,236.54	300,335.19	256,174.39
			16.57%	417,492.84 23.58%	717,828.03 5.05%	974,002.42 4.83%
2023	199,200.39	8.11%	199,200.39			
			8.11%			

CITY OF MITCHELL																
3RD PENNY SALES TAX																
MONTHLY COLLECTION HISTORY																
	BUDGET	TOTAL ACTUAL	ACTUAL %													
YEAR	AMOUNT:	COLLECTIONS:	INCREASE:	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	
2009	621,000	613,011.40	2.63	22,851.48	38,584.53	50,571.81	34,668.15	47,827.37	24,435.56	77,976.98	58,288.47	69,946.25	68,167.22	49,813.37	69,880.21	
2010	621,000	664,564.41	8.40	31,043.18	33,390.75	56,151.46	37,944.29	44,431.40	43,859.01	70,222.72	69,888.47	51,275.18	75,773.49	77,286.38	73,298.08	
2011	633,000	656,532.15	(1.21)	26,671.51	39,718.12	52,305.37	38,082.17	55,190.54	43,028.14	60,191.20	88,869.14	59,330.81	63,627.23	61,965.11	67,552.81	
2012	685,000	697,676.11	6.27	35,495.28	50,249.85	40,223.92	53,342.71	41,471.21	53,061.04	66,511.13	70,424.58	66,513.28	78,163.66	70,292.30	71,927.15	
2013	698,000	691,101.94	(0.94)	39,093.16	45,866.76	46,995.83	46,613.05	43,611.55	54,752.71	59,752.01	73,658.78	87,800.75	58,844.21	66,328.60	67,784.53	
2014	722,000	725,646.21	5.00	40,589.02	55,025.37	39,932.15	52,364.46	50,247.07	39,537.64	84,347.73	60,746.51	80,425.22	79,444.10	76,788.99	66,197.95	
2015	722,000	770,673.56	6.21	40,576.25	59,215.80	54,719.15	45,861.63	61,744.01	38,705.69	88,722.32	81,104.74	84,132.85	72,490.69	70,456.90	72,943.53	
2016	750,000	793,240.17	2.93	41,867.71	51,009.46	52,674.42	63,143.71	49,546.19	44,965.73	86,758.93	77,118.75	86,148.78	89,887.83	68,789.53	81,329.13	
2017	680,000	790,107.66	(0.39)	40,489.65	56,521.74	50,677.06	61,899.68	49,494.55	58,254.78	101,128.39	68,449.71	99,641.56	64,528.02	65,496.74	73,525.78	
2018	820,000	789,559.57	(0.07)	41,017.18	62,200.06	60,841.78	50,561.37	49,355.07	43,471.88	107,048.99	85,942.83	85,336.14	55,490.48	63,417.12	84,876.67	
2019	790,000	833,576.12	5.57	51,576.74	62,859.78	59,877.64	39,434.95	78,468.82	37,515.98	89,755.78	102,353.23	88,685.77	76,541.45	80,242.70	66,263.28	
2020	790,000	755,428.66	(9.37)	59,397.75	56,494.36	56,549.98	60,882.27	40,520.39	22,918.06	96,077.01	74,822.08	75,068.34	83,093.78	57,532.07	72,072.57	
2021	650,000	929,153.77	23.00	55,833.11	50,072.02	52,153.92	82,977.05	65,403.88	31,383.95	141,572.27	88,289.63	115,642.67	86,501.58	70,472.20	88,851.49	
2022	755,000	974,002.42	4.83	69,159.45	43,370.47	71,726.38	88,038.67	65,622.79	79,575.08	101,833.57	86,884.13	111,617.49	86,439.65	81,092.65	88,642.09	Monthly
				69,159.45	112,529.92	184,256.30	272,294.97	337,917.76	417,492.84	519,326.41	606,210.54	717,828.03	804,267.68	885,360.33	974,002.42	YTD
						199,200.39			0.00			0.00			0.00	Quarter
2023	845,000	199,200.39	8.11	58,654.19	75,561.41	64,984.79										Monthly
				58,654.19	134,215.60	199,200.39	199,200.39	199,200.39	199,200.39	199,200.39	199,200.39	199,200.39	199,200.39	199,200.39	199,200.39	YTD
				-15.19%	19.27%	8.11%										YTD %

CITY OF MITCHELL
CASH BALANCES REPORT
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2023

	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	YEAR-TO-DATE RECEIPTS	YEAR-TO-DATE DISBURSEMENT	ENDING BALANCE	INCREASE/ (DECREASE)
<u>GENERAL</u>					
101-102 CASH CHANGE	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
101-1021 CASH CHANGE-PS	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
101-103 CASH CHANGE-FINANCE	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
101-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	12,378,970.24	5,541,082.31	(4,472,847.66)	13,447,204.89	1,068,234.65
101-1044 INVESTMENT-FIT	371,081.39	3,828.39	0.00	374,909.78	3,828.39
101-1046 ASSIGNED CASH-CAPITAL IMPROV	4,429,837.00	0.00	0.00	4,429,837.00	0.00
101-10465DESIGNATED CASH-VETERAN'S PARK	51,050.35	0.00	0.00	51,050.35	0.00
101-10471ASSIGNED CASH-MIT TOWNSHIP	61,635.00	0.00	0.00	61,635.00	0.00
101-10472ASSIGNED CASH-SAT FIRE STAT	40,166.21	0.00	0.00	40,166.21	0.00
101-10473ASSIGNED CASH-LAKE SHORE STABI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-10474ASSIGNED CASH-JETTY/BOAT DOCKS	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
101-10475ASSIGNED CASH-ASSESSMENTS	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00
101-1048 ASSIGNED CASH-EMS EQUIP REPL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-1049 ASSIGNED CASH-27TH PAYROLL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-105 CERT OF DEPOSIT-GENERAL FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-1051 CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT-FIT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-1053 CERT OF DEPOSIT-GENERAL FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-1054 CERT OF DEPOSIT-GENERAL FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-1055 REST CD-2012/13 COMM PROJ DSRF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-1074 RES CASH-2013 COMM PROJ DSRF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-1076 RESTRICTED SAVINGS-BID #2/SA	91,723.52	0.00	0.00	91,723.52	0.00
101-1077 RESTRICTED-CLFRF FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-1079 RESTRICTED-STP PURPOSES	889,886.51	0.00	0.00	889,886.51	0.00
TOTAL 101-GENERAL	19,815,050.22	(5,544,910.70)	(4,472,847.66)	20,887,113.26	1,072,063.04
<u>PARK FUND</u>					
201-102 CASH CHANGE	510.00	0.00	0.00	510.00	0.00
201-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	1,542,584.38	233,217.74	(1,116,426.76)	659,375.36	(883,209.02)
201-1045 DESIGNATED CASH-SKATEPARK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-1046 DESIGNATED CASH-CADWELL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-1047 DESIGNATED CASH-CAP IMPROV FEE	12,123.09	0.00	0.00	12,123.09	0.00
201-1048 DESIGNATED-LIFEQUEST	322,644.00	0.00	0.00	322,644.00	0.00
201-107 RESTRICTED CASH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 201-PARK FUND	1,877,861.47	(233,217.74)	(1,116,426.76)	994,652.45	(883,209.02)
<u>LAKE MITCHELL</u>					
203-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	2,216,909.72	96,672.84	(132,726.56)	2,180,856.00	(36,053.72)
TOTAL 203-LAKE MITCHELL	2,216,909.72	(96,672.84)	(132,726.56)	2,180,856.00	(36,053.72)
<u>ENTERTAINMENT TAX</u>					
211-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	745,217.60	199,884.64	(73,760.90)	871,341.34	126,123.74
211-1041 ASSIGNED CASH-STREETSCAPE	10,567.94	0.00	0.00	10,567.94	0.00
211-1042 ASSIGNED-CP PLAZA EXPANSION	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00
211-107 RESTRICTED CASH-BONDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 211-ENTERTAINMENT TAX	855,785.54	(199,884.64)	(73,760.90)	981,909.28	126,123.74

CITY OF MITCHELL
CASH BALANCES REPORT
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2023

	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	YEAR-TO-DATE RECEIPTS	YEAR-TO-DATE DISBURSEMENT	ENDING BALANCE	INCREASE/ (DECREASE)
<u>BUSINESS IMPROV DIST #3</u>					
213-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>105,199.47</u>	<u>10,124.23</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>115,323.70</u>	<u>10,124.23</u>
TOTAL 213-BUSINESS IMPROV DIST #3	105,199.47	(10,124.23)	0.00	115,323.70	10,124.23
<u>E-911 EMERGENCY</u>					
214-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>760,940.78</u>	<u>167,517.38</u>	<u>(208,429.66)</u>	<u>720,028.50</u>	<u>(40,912.28)</u>
TOTAL 214-E-911 EMERGENCY	760,940.78	(167,517.38)	(208,429.66)	720,028.50	(40,912.28)
<u>SPECIAL ASSESS REVOLVING</u>					
216-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>176,915.99</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>176,915.99</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL 216-SPECIAL ASSESS REVOLVING	176,915.99	0.00	0.00	176,915.99	0.00
<u>COMMUNITY SERVICES</u>					
218-102 CASH CHANGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
218-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	302,901.29	295,854.91	(344,342.90)	254,413.30	(48,487.99)
218-1045 DESIGNATED CASH-IMPROVEMENTS	<u>890.77</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>890.77</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL 218-COMMUNITY SERVICES	303,792.06	(295,854.91)	(344,342.90)	255,304.07	(48,487.99)
<u>NUTRITION</u>					
219-102 CASH CHANGE	25.00	0.00	0.00	25.00	0.00
219-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>391,359.33</u>	<u>68,545.68</u>	<u>(94,424.80)</u>	<u>365,480.21</u>	<u>(25,879.12)</u>
TOTAL 219-NUTRITION	391,384.33	(68,545.68)	(94,424.80)	365,505.21	(25,879.12)
<u>LIBRARY FINES FUND</u>					
226-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>85,144.68</u>	<u>4,849.90</u>	<u>(1,982.89)</u>	<u>88,011.69</u>	<u>2,867.01</u>
TOTAL 226-LIBRARY FINES FUND	85,144.68	(4,849.90)	(1,982.89)	88,011.69	2,867.01
<u>DEBT SER-TID #5 IVERSON</u>					
302-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL 302-DEBT SER-TID #5 IVERSON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>DEBT SER-TID #7 WSTWD ADD</u>					
303-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>132,841.97</u>	<u>30,660.24</u>	<u>(136,180.79)</u>	<u>27,321.42</u>	<u>(105,520.55)</u>
TOTAL 303-DEBT SER-TID #7 WSTWD ADD	132,841.97	(30,660.24)	(136,180.79)	27,321.42	(105,520.55)
<u>DEBT SER-TID #8 CONF CTR</u>					
304-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>125,850.96</u>	<u>18,626.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>144,476.96</u>	<u>18,626.00</u>
TOTAL 304-DEBT SERV-TID #8-HIGHLAND	125,850.96	(18,626.00)	0.00	144,476.96	18,626.00
<u>DEBT SERV-TID #9 VANTAGE</u>					
305-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL 305-DEBT SERV-TID #9-VANTAGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MITCHELL
CASH BALANCES REPORT
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2023

	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	YEAR-TO-DATE RECEIPTS	YEAR-TO-DATE DISBURSEMENT	ENDING BALANCE	INCREASE/ (DECREASE)
<u>DEBT SERV-TID #10 MADC</u>					
306-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 306-TID #10-MADC BUSIN PARK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TID #13 - MTI SOUTH CAMP</u>					
307-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 307-TID #13-MTI SOUTH CAMPUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TID #14 - PEPSI WIS-PAK</u>					
308-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	57,444.46	0.00	57,444.46	57,444.46
TOTAL 308-TID #14 - PEPSI WIS-PAK	0.00	(57,444.46)	0.00	57,444.46	57,444.46
<u>TID #15 - PROBUILD</u>					
309-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 309-TID #15 - PROBUILD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TID #16 - INNOVATIVE SYS</u>					
310-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	18,169.46	0.00	0.00	18,169.46	0.00
TOTAL 310-DEBT SERV-TID #16-INNOVAT	18,169.46	0.00	0.00	18,169.46	0.00
<u>TID #17 - WOODS ADDITION</u>					
311-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 311-DEBT SERV-TID #17-WOODS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TIE #18 - STARLITE ESTAT</u>					
312-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 312-TID #18-STARLITE ESTATES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TID #19 - ANTACH/MHA</u>					
313-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	10,349.07	0.00	(10,349.07)	0.00	(10,349.07)
TOTAL 313-TID #19 ANTACH/MHA	10,349.07	0.00	(10,349.07)	0.00	(10,349.07)
<u>TID #20 - MORRIS</u>					
314-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 314-TID #20-MORRIS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TID #21 - HOHN ENTERPR.</u>					
315-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 315-TID #21 HOHN ENTERPRISES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TID #22 - KUSTOM CYCLES</u>					
316-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 316-TID#22-KUSTOM CYCLES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MITCHELL
CASH BALANCES REPORT
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2023

	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	YEAR-TO-DATE RECEIPTS	YEAR-TO-DATE DISBURSEMENT	ENDING BALANCE	INCREASE/ (DECREASE)
<u>TID #24 - PERFORMANCE PET</u>					
318-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 318-TID #24-PERFORMANCE PET	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TID #27 - FIALA HOUSING</u>					
320-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	442.61	0.00	442.61	442.61
TOTAL 320-TID#27-FIALA HOUSING	0.00	(442.61)	0.00	442.61	442.61
<u>INDOOR SWIMMING POOL</u>					
350-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	486,911.05	39,635.00	(300.00)	526,246.05	39,335.00
TOTAL 350-INDOOR SWIMMING POOL	486,911.05	(39,635.00)	(300.00)	526,246.05	39,335.00
<u>INDOOR SWIMMING POOL</u>					
537-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 537-INDOOR SWIMMING POOL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>KUSTOM CYCLES-TID #22</u>					
539-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 539-KUSTOM CYCLES-TID #22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>WATER</u>					
602-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	2,365,078.13	1,513,845.68	(1,094,395.39)	2,784,528.42	419,450.29
602-107 RESTRICTED CASH B-Y WATER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
602-1072 WATER OPERATING CERT OF DEPOSIT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 602-WATER	2,365,078.13	(1,513,845.68)	(1,094,395.39)	2,784,528.42	419,450.29
<u>SEWER</u>					
604-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	2,799,248.45	2,426,965.56	(1,384,455.91)	3,841,758.10	1,042,509.65
604-10701DESIGNATED CASH-STORM SEWER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
604-1071 RESTRICTED CASH-SEWER REPLACE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 604-SEWER	2,799,248.45	(2,426,965.56)	(1,384,455.91)	3,841,758.10	1,042,509.65
<u>AIRPORT</u>					
606-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	71,481.04	480.60	(103,844.95)	(31,883.31)	(103,364.35)
TOTAL 606-AIRPORT	71,481.04	(480.60)	(103,844.95)	(31,883.31)	(103,364.35)
<u>SANITATION</u>					
612-102 CASH CHANGE	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
612-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	4,009,738.33	552,231.72	(880,256.18)	3,681,713.87	(328,024.46)
612-1041 LANDFILL CLOSURE RESERVES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
612-1042 MRLF CLOSURE/POST CLOSURE RESE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
612-1043 MRLF CELL CONSTRUCTION RESERVE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
612-1046 INVESTMENT FOR LF POST-CLOSURE	631,153.71	344.62	0.00	631,498.33	344.62
612-1047 INVESTMENT FOR MRLF CL/POST-C	805,799.20	2,520.08	0.00	808,319.28	2,520.08
612-1071 RESTRICTED CASH-2004 RLFL #1	13,622.00	0.00	0.00	13,622.00	0.00
612-1072 RESTRICTED CASH-2004 RLFL #2	14,318.00	0.00	0.00	14,318.00	0.00
TOTAL 612-SANITATION	5,474,931.24	(555,096.42)	(880,256.18)	5,149,771.48	(325,159.76)

CITY OF MITCHELL
CASH BALANCES REPORT
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2023

	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	YEAR-TO-DATE RECEIPTS	YEAR-TO-DATE DISBURSEMENT	ENDING BALANCE	INCREASE/ (DECREASE)
<u>CORN PALACE</u>					
613-102 ATM CASH CHANGE	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
613-1021 CASH CHANGE	6,620.00	0.00	0.00	6,620.00	0.00
613-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	70,947.73	214,245.05	(348,659.91)	(63,467.13)	(134,414.86)
613-1072 DESIGNATED CP TILES-PHASE 2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
613-1073 DESIGNATED FOR CAPITAL IMPROVE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 613-CORN PALACE	87,567.73	(214,245.05)	(348,659.91)	(46,847.13)	(134,414.86)
<u>GOLF COURSE</u>					
614-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	303,057.24	16,681.48	(106,716.12)	213,022.60	(90,034.64)
TOTAL 614-GOLF COURSE	303,057.24	(16,681.48)	(106,716.12)	213,022.60	(90,034.64)
<u>CAMPGROUND</u>					
619-102 CASH CHANGE	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
619-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	66,889.97	19,207.50	(4,046.10)	82,051.37	15,161.40
TOTAL 619-CAMPGROUND	66,989.97	(19,207.50)	(4,046.10)	82,151.37	15,161.40
<u>EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE</u>					
621-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	267,686.84	118,306.88	(383,840.09)	2,153.63	(265,533.21)
621-1045 ASSIGNED CASH-AMBULANCE REPL	224,000.00	0.00	0.00	224,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 621-EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE	491,686.84	(118,306.88)	(383,840.09)	226,153.63	(265,533.21)
<u>HEALTH INSURANCE</u>					
652-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	5,426,529.57	998,797.60	(383,614.78)	6,041,712.39	615,182.82
TOTAL 652-HEALTH INSURANCE	5,426,529.57	(998,797.60)	(383,614.78)	6,041,712.39	615,182.82
<u>AGENCY FUNDS</u>					
700-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	309.26	240,503.21	(240,812.47)	0.00	(309.26)
700-1041 BID DEPOSITS	33,300.00	0.00	(2,000.00)	31,300.00	(2,000.00)
700-10411CORN PALACE GAMES	4,137.00	105,113.90	(77,409.43)	31,841.47	27,704.47
700-1042 REVENUE FOR STATE	13,738.22	28,761.40	(27,013.80)	15,485.82	1,747.60
700-10423FRINGE BENEFITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
700-1044 PARKS & RECREATION	3,627.46	0.00	0.00	3,627.46	0.00
700-1045 MCSF ROUND-UP	399.62	319.74	0.00	719.36	319.74
700-1050 PUBLIC SAFETY-DARE	1,624.28	0.00	(194.20)	1,430.08	(194.20)
TOTAL 700-AGENCY FUNDS	57,135.84	(374,698.25)	(347,429.90)	84,404.19	27,268.35
<u>SPECIAL ASSESSMENT-710</u>					
710-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	495,923.42	1,058.86	0.00	496,982.28	1,058.86
TOTAL 710-SPECIAL ASSESSMENT-710	495,923.42	(1,058.86)	0.00	496,982.28	1,058.86
<u>2005 STREET CONST</u>					
720-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 720-2005 STREET CONST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MITCHELL
CASH BALANCES REPORT
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2023

	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	YEAR-TO-DATE RECEIPTS	YEAR-TO-DATE DISBURSEMENT	ENDING BALANCE	INCREASE/ (DECREASE)
<u>2011 STREET CONST</u>					
724-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>437,108.32</u>	<u>721.89</u>	(<u>37,452.50</u>)	<u>400,377.71</u>	(<u>36,730.61</u>)
TOTAL 724-STREET CONSTRUCTION	437,108.32	(721.89)	(37,452.50)	400,377.71	(36,730.61)
<u>MMS&B LOAN PROGRAM</u>					
750-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL 750-MMS&B LOAN PROGRAM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCT</u>					
753-104 CASH IN INT BEARING ACCTS	<u>2,929.71</u>	<u>24,967.20</u>	(<u>26,195.66</u>)	<u>1,701.25</u>	(<u>1,228.46</u>)
TOTAL 753-FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCT	2,929.71	(24,967.20)	(26,195.66)	1,701.25	(1,228.46)
GRAND TOTAL	45,442,774.27	(13,033,459.30)	(11,692,679.48)	46,783,554.09	1,340,779.82
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

March 2023

Page 46 of 619

MITCHELL POLICE DEPARTMENT

ACTIVITY REPORT FOR MARCH 2023

MARCH 2022	MARCH 2023	YEAR TO DATE 2023
------------	------------	-------------------

CALLS			
Calls for Service (6 Counties)	765	959	2,877
Calls for Service (City of Mitchell)	792	786	2,428
Case Reports Written (City Mitchell)	205	194	570
TOTAL CALLS ANSWERED	1762	1939	5,875

TRAFFIC STOPS PERFORMED			
Mitchell Police	197	201	556
All other counties	393	482	1094
TOTAL TRAFFIC STOPS	590	683	1650

ACCIDENTS			
TOTAL ACCIDENTS REPORTED	20	20	93

TICKETS ISSUED	115	101	353
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----

WARNING TICKETS ISSUED	140	164	462
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

PARKING TICKETS ISSUED	148	29	202
-------------------------------	-----	----	-----

Mike Koster
Chief of Police

Mitchell Fire Rescue Monthly reports for 2023

Amb Call Activity	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Total amb calls	187	140	165										492
Amb. Transfers	19	10	9										38
Fire Call Activity	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Total fire calls	29	20	18										67
City fire calls	29	19	17										65
County fire calls	0	1	1										2
EMS assist calls	90	70	23										183
Fire Preven. Activity	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Fire Inspections	5	10	15										30
Consultations/Plans	11	27	12										50
Public Education	0	1	4										5
Fire Investigations	1	0	1										2
Dept. Other Activity	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Total Activities	5	3	2										10
Dept. tours	2	1	0										3
Public Education	4	2	0										6

CITY OF MITCHELL

MONTHLY WATER TREATMENT CHEMICAL COMSUMPTION REPORT MONTH / YEAR—March, 2023----- Jon Vermeulen – Utilities Superintendent

Coagulant Aid- (2187)	=	<u>0-Gals.</u>	X	<u>CONTRACT</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>
Lime	=	<u>0# or 0- TON'S</u>	X	<u>\$192.39/TON</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>
Sodium Chlorite	=	<u>0-GAL.</u>	X	<u>CONTRACT</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>
Fluoride	=	<u>0-GAL.</u>	X	<u>\$1.99/GAL.</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>
Polymer (2386)	=	<u>0-GAL.</u>	X	<u>CONTRACT</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>
Activated Carbon	=	<u>0# or 0- TON'S</u>	X	<u>\$1,936.25/TON</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>
Chlorine	=	<u>0# or 0.000- TON'S</u>	X	<u>\$1.45/LB.</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>
Poly Phosphate	=	<u>500# or .275 TON</u>	X	<u>\$2.25/LB.</u>	=	<u>\$1125.00</u>
Carbon Dioxide	=	<u>0# or 0 - TON'S</u>	X	<u>\$178.00/TON</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>
Ammonia	=	<u>0# or 0.000- TON'S</u>	X	<u>\$2.17 /LB.</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>
Pristine Contract	=	<u>0 -MG of WATER</u>	X	<u>.255/1000 GALS. RAW WATER</u>	=	<u>\$0.00</u>

TOTAL = \$1125.00

Raw Water Treated (LAKE) 0 MG-----or 0 MGD-----or----- PEAK DAY 0 MG

Finished Water (EFFLUENT) 43.497 MG-----or 1.403 MGD-----or----- PEAK DAY 1.930 MG

B-Y- Water (INFLUENT) 44.120 MG----- or 1.423 MGD-----or----- PEAK DAY 1.759 MG

B-Y & RAW WATER TREATED – TOTAL= 44.120 MG --- or 1.423 MGD ----or ---- PEAK DAY 1.759 MG

Chemical cost = 1125.00 = \$25.86 per MG or 0.019 cents per Unit (750 GALLONS).

CHEMICAL FEED RATES IN Mg/L

Coagulant Aid- (2187)	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L --	<u>0</u> Gallons / Raw Water
Lime	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L	<u>0</u> lbs. / 7 lbs. Per Gallon/ Raw Water
Sodium Chlorite	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L --	<u>0</u> Gallons / Raw Water
Fluoride	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L --	<u>0</u> Gallons / Raw Water
Polymer (2386)	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L --	<u>0</u> Gallons / Raw Water
Activated Carbon	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L --	<u>0</u> lbs. / 4 lbs. per Gallon / Raw Water
Chlorine	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L --	<u>0</u> lbs. / 11.75 lbs. per Gallon / Raw Water
Poly Phosphate	=	<u>1.50</u> Mg/L--	<u>500</u> lbs. / 10.5 lbs. per Gallon / Raw Water
Carbon Dioxide	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L --	<u>0</u> lbs. / 8.50 lbs. per Gallon / Raw Water
Ammonia	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L --	<u>0</u> lbs. / 5.15 lbs. per Gallon / Raw Water
Polymer	=	<u>0</u> Mg/L --	<u>0</u>

CITY OF MITCHELL

Monthly - Chemical Inventory at the Water Treatment Plant

Date: 4/1/23

Coagulant – (AF-1102) 270 Gallons

Lime 159,104 lbs. or 79.552 Ton's

Fluoride 814 Gallon's

Sodium Chlorite – (PHI-3125) 80 Gallon's

Polymer-(PHI-2386) 0 Gallon's
(AF-84500) 0 Gallon's

Activated Carbon 6,650 lbs. or 3.325 Ton's

Chlorine 795 lbs. or 0.398 Ton

Poly-phosphate 2150 lbs. or 1.075 Ton's

Carbon Dioxide 0 Lbs. or 0 Ton's

Ammonia 510.5 lbs. or 0.255 Ton's

<u>Date</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Site</u>	<u>Chlorine PPM</u> 0.5PPM-4.00PPM	<u>Bacteria</u>
3/6/2023	Dakota Medical Specialis	#6	2.52	Absent
3/6/2023	Erickson Oil	#7	2.41	Absent
3/6/2023	Arnies	#8	2.70	Absent
3/6/2023	Culvers	#10	2.65	Absent
3/6/2023	City Park Dept	#13	2.73	Absent
3/6/2023	Casey's	#14	2.50	Absent
3/6/2023	Mitchell Tech Inst	#16	2.75	Present
3/6/2023	Holy Family Church	#17	2.59	Absent
3/13/2023	Wesley Acres	#9	2.89	Absent
3/13/2023	City Library	#12	2.89	Present
3/13/2023	Moose Lodge	#11	3.04	Absent
3/13/2023	City Hall	#15	3.02	Absent
3/13/2023	Mitchell Middle School	#18	2.97	Absent
3/13/2023	Brady Memorial Home	#19	2.89	Absent
3/13/2023	Abbra Body Shop	#20	2.79	Absent
Average			2.76	Absent

MONTHLY -- B-Y WATER- GALLON AND CHEMICAL USAGE REPORT

MONTH --- March YEAR - 2023

Influent ----- 44.120-- Million Gallon's

Effluent ----- 43.497 -- Million Gallon's

Chemical costs for B-Y Water:

Chlorine usage ----- 0 lbs. @ \$1.45 per lb. = \$0.00

Ammonia usage ----- 0 lbs. @ \$2.17 per lb. = \$0.00

Poly -phosphate----- 500 lbs. @ \$2.25 per lb. = \$1,125.00

Total = \$1,125.00

Cost per Unit (750 gallon) = \$0.019

Cost per 1,000 gallons of water = \$0.026

2022 - WATER CONSUMPTION

DATE	Lake Mitchell Influent MG	B-Y Rural Water Influent MG	Effluent to Water Towers MG
3/1/2023	0-MG	1.487	1.371
3/2/2023	0-MG	1.447	1.503
3/3/2023	0-MG	1.539	1.567
3/4/2023	0-MG	1.735	1.93
3/5/2023	0-MG	1.125	1.036
3/6/2023	0-MG	1.290	1.454
3/7/2023	0-MG	1.555	1.473
3/8/2023	0-MG	1.278	1.401
3/9/2023	0-MG	1.544	1.370
3/10/2023	0-MG	1.152	1.012
3/11/2023	0-MG	1.663	1.733
3/12/2023	0-MG	1.174	1.013
3/13/2023	0-MG	1.187	1.165
3/14/2023	0-MG	1.759	1.660
3/15/2023	0-MG	1.242	1.078
3/16/2023	0-MG	1.672	1.722
3/17/2023	0-MG	1.099	0.951
3/18/2023	0-MG	1.677	1.735
3/19/2023	0-MG	1.193	1.057
3/20/2023	0-MG	1.554	1.631
3/21/2023	0-MG	1.324	1.126
3/22/2023	0-MG	1.518	1.642
3/23/2023	0-MG	1.376	1.267
3/24/2023	0-MG	1.456	1.640
3/25/2023	0-MG	1.456	1.351
3/26/2023	0-MG	1.197	1.201
3/27/2023	0-MG	1.732	1.825
3/28/2023	0-MG	1.151	1.299
3/29/2023	0-MG	1.696	1.550
3/30/2023	0-MG	1.121	0.972
3/31/2023	0-MG	1.721	1.762
TOTALS	0-MG	44.120	43.497

B-Y WATER DISTRICT
31039 428th AVENUE PO BOX 248
TABOR SD 57063

Phone (605) 463-2531 Toll Free (800) 286-3654
E-mail msmudder@hcinet.net or srwoods@hcinet.net

Office Hours:
Monday-Friday 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.

CITY OF MITCHELL
612 N. MAIN STREET
MITCHELL SD 57301

Service Address

Acct #
06771

Date Printed
APR 3 23

Monthly Billing Statement

Date Read	Present Reading	Previous Reading	Total Gallons Used	Water Charge	Non Water Charge	Amount
APR 1 23	13,513,561,000	13,470,540,000	43,021,000	52,915.83		52,915.83

0.00

B-Y WATER
602-43330-42850

Balance Due Upon Receipt \$ 52,915.83

If not paid by the 20th of the month, we will apply a \$25.00 late fee to your bill.

B-Y Water District is an Equal Opportunity Employer and Provider
PLEASE RETURN BOTTOM PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

CITY OF MITCHELL
612 N. MAIN STREET
MITCHELL SD 57301



* 0 6 7 7 1 *

CUST ACCT #

APR 3 23

06771

Date Read	Present Reading	Previous Reading	Total Gallons Used	Water Charge	Non Water Charge	Amount
APR 1 23	13,513,561,000	13,470,540,000	43,021,000	52,915.83		52,915.83

0.00

Service Address

Balance Due Upon Receipt \$ 52,915.83

Remit to:

B-Y WATER DISTRICT
P O BOX 248
TABOR SD 57063

TOTAL
PAYMENT

\$

City of Mitchell Water Rate Charged

4/3/2023

	Base Rate (1,000 Gallons)	Added Rate (1,000 Gallons)	Combined Rate (1,000 Gallons)
Use below 2.65 MGD =	\$1.23	\$0.00	\$1.23
Use between 2.65 MGD to 2.90 MGD =	\$1.23	\$1.00	\$2.23
Use between 2.90 MGD to 3.15 MGD =	\$1.23	\$1.50	\$2.73
All use over 3.15 MGD =	\$1.23	\$2.00	\$3.23

Month: 3 Year: 2023 Billing Month: 4

Day of Month	24 Hour Use(Kgal)	Use Above 2.65 MGD	Base Rate Use	Base Rate Cost	2.65 - 2.9 MGD Usage	2.65 - 2.9 MGD Added Cost	2.9 - 3.15 MGD Usage	2.9 - 3.15 MGD Added Cost	All Use Over 3.15 MGD	All Use Over 3.15 MGD Cost	Total Daily Cost
1	1,695,000	0	1,695,000	\$2,084.85	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,084.85
2	1,393,000	0	1,393,000	\$1,713.39	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,713.39
3	1,513,000	0	1,513,000	\$1,860.99	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,860.99
4	1,495,000	0	1,495,000	\$1,838.85	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,838.85
5	1,279,000	0	1,279,000	\$1,573.17	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,573.17
6	1,104,000	0	1,104,000	\$1,357.92	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,357.92
7	1,651,000	0	1,651,000	\$2,030.73	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,030.73
8	1,089,000	0	1,089,000	\$1,339.47	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,339.47
9	1,643,000	0	1,643,000	\$2,020.89	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,020.89
10	1,106,000	0	1,106,000	\$1,360.38	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,360.38
11	1,538,000	0	1,538,000	\$1,891.74	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,891.74
12	1,196,000	0	1,196,000	\$1,471.08	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,471.08
13	1,137,000	0	1,137,000	\$1,398.51	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,398.51
14	1,727,000	0	1,727,000	\$2,124.21	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,124.21
15	1,191,000	0	1,191,000	\$1,464.93	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,464.93
16	1,637,000	0	1,637,000	\$2,013.51	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,013.51
17	1,051,000	0	1,051,000	\$1,292.73	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,292.73
18	1,440,000	0	1,440,000	\$1,771.20	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,771.20
19	1,346,000	0	1,346,000	\$1,655.58	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,655.58
20	1,121,000	0	1,121,000	\$1,378.83	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,378.83
21	1,673,000	0	1,673,000	\$2,057.79	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,057.79
22	1,088,000	0	1,088,000	\$1,338.24	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,338.24
23	1,719,000	0	1,719,000	\$2,114.37	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,114.37
24	1,125,000	0	1,125,000	\$1,383.75	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,383.75
25	1,704,000	0	1,704,000	\$2,095.92	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,095.92
26	0	0	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
27	0	0	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
28	3,930,000	1,280,000	3,930,000	\$4,833.90	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$4,833.90
29	1,672,000	0	1,672,000	\$2,056.56	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,056.56
30	1,071,000	0	1,071,000	\$1,317.33	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,317.33
31	1,687,000	0	1,687,000	\$2,075.01	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,075.01
TOTALS	43021000	1,280,000	43,021,000	\$52,915.83	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$52,915.83

	Total Cost	Gallons Used	Base Cost	Cost Over 2.65MGD
Previous Month Read =	13,470,540,000			
Current Month Read =	13,513,561,000			
Current Month Use =	43,021,000			
Days billed in March =	\$52,915.83	43,021,000	\$52,915.83	\$0.00
Days carried from previous month =	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total bill for March =	\$52,915.83	43,021,000	\$52,915.83	\$0.00

Days that will be billed in April = \$0.00

Note: April billing meter was read on April 3rd therefore no March days will be included in May billing.

SCADA failure on 3/26 & 3/27.



Airport Report March 2023

Snow removal operations were completed for the month. Airfield lighting repairs , runway inspections and winter weather advisories were maintained throughout the month. All equipment received regular scheduled maintenance , repairs and updates. The Hamilton heating boiler located in SRE building #1 continues to produce error codes, and has not worked correctly for most of the winter season. This is where the most important snow removal equipment is housed and is simply unacceptable. If the authorized repair center cannot complete proper repairs a new boiler will need to be installed. This building has water and floor drains , and sooner or later the worst is going to happen. We may need to obtain a quote for replacement , with local service a requirement to the installation.

A meeting was held on March 23 with the FAA and consulting engineers Helms and Associates. The FAA has narrowed down it's options for the runway 18-36 reconstruction. They base most of their decisions on the number operations a runway is used for. For example , at Mitchell the majority of landings and takeoffs (OPERATIONS) are completed on runway 13-31. Runway 13-31 is 6700' and positioned in a NW to SE position which accounts for the majority of wind patterns in the area.

As of today they are proposing changing the 18-36 length from 5513' to 3600' , and narrowing it from the current 100' to 75'. Although changing the width from 100' to 75' does not create a significant issue , the change from 5513' to 3600' does. The majority of small jet aircraft require 5000' to 5500' for operations. During hunting season the additional 18-36 North/ South runway provides a buffer in times of heavier traffic. We also have local based aircraft that require a minimum of 4,000' of runway. If 3600' is their best offer , I recommend we decline until such time a greater length can be approved.



QUARTER 1 REPORT

2023

Mitchell Area Chamber of Commerce

New members

Des Plaines Properties
ABE Paint Team
Friends of the Firesteel
AAA Travel
Precision Weed & Lawn Care LLC
Bear Billboards

Engage Services LLC
Echo Electric
Eflstrand's ACE Hardware
Syngry Sign Company
Triple Play Pawn



1

Agri-Business

Ag in the Classroom: Held for area 4th graders on March 14th at the Davison County 4-H Grounds

Commodities Seminar: Held for area ag producers and students on March 21st at the MTC Tech Center Amphitheater

2

Government Affairs

State of the School's Luncheon Feb. 9th

Mitchell Day at the Legislature Feb. 16th

Coffee with Legislators Jan. 27th

Cracker Barrel March 3

Leadership Mitchell

- Jan. 19: Business, Industry & City/County Government
- Feb 16: Public Safety & Healthcare

3

Connect Mitchell

First Friday Coffee

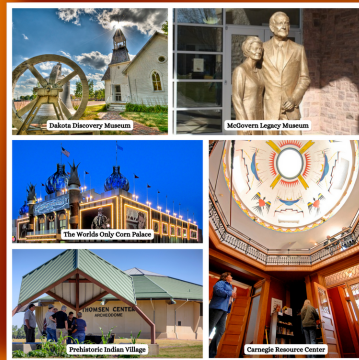
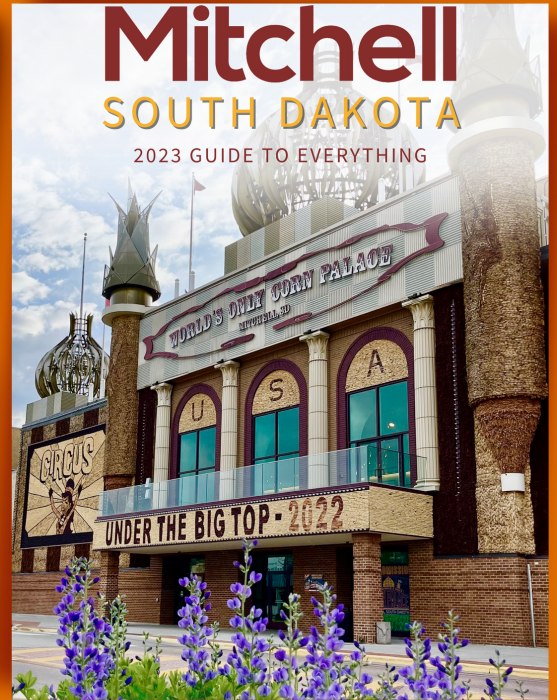
- Farm Bureau Financial Services - Agent Rocky Niewenhuis
- Vern Eide GMC
- Veteran's Office

WINGO at Wingapalooza

Lunch & Learn

- Mental Health with Avera McKennan Behavioral Health

Mitchell Convention & Visitors Bureau



1

Ruth Ziolkowski Award Winner

Troy "Popcorn" Magnuson was honored as the Southeast South Dakota Ruth Ziolkowski 2023 winner. This award is presented to an outstanding hospitality & customer service employee. Magnuson has represented Mitchell and the Corn Palace Gift Shop for over 37 years and was honored for his serves to the State of South Dakota and Mitchell.

2

Corn Chat Blog

The CVB Corn Chat Blog has been revived. The blog post covers special events and fun activities happening in Mitchell, SD and surrounding areas. This quarter we featured Indoor and Outdoor Winter Activities in Mitchell, SD and Museums in Mitchell.

3

Community Marketing

We have begun planning and creating our 2023 advertisements for community marketing. Look for our 2023 Mitchell's Guide to Everything in the Corn Palace Visitor Center and hospitality location across Mitchell. We have also created new ads for Travel South Dakota, SE South Dakota Visitors Guide, 605 Magazine, and South Dakota Magazine.

Mitchell Area Development Corporation

Workforce Development

Monthly Workforce Wed. City-Wide, On-site Hiring Event

These events began in Dec. with 8 employers and have increased to 16 in March. There has been a total of 37 on-site hiring events held with 76 applications being received and 30 employees hired.

Out-of-State Recruiting

Meetings have been held with Dakota Provisions, Complete Career Center and the Department of Labor to organize recruiting in Puerto Rico and states with higher unemployment rates than SD, but similar climate to SD (aka cold and snowy winters.)

Intern Passports

Gigi Tavarez is working to increase internships in Mitchell to retain and grow a larger workforce. Mills Property is willing to identify available rental property. Clayton Deuter and Janet Greenway with MTC and Fredel Thomas and Lexie Vande Hoef at DWU have been involved. Intern passports would be provided by the MADC/Chamber to welcome interns to Mitchell and encourage them to explore Mitchell’s offerings including attractions, activities and events.

Daycare

MADC has been trying to facilitate an expansion of daycare in Mitchell, especially for summer daycare.

Spanish Translating Services

Translating is available at the Chamber/MADC whether it’s face-to-face, online or over the phone. Call the Chamber and ask for Gigi.

Inclusivity

Gigi has been attending Huron and Aberdeen cultural group meetings, and is working to get Mitchell Area Inclusion Coalition started. Megan Luther has been actively involved.

Workforce Housing

In-fill Lot Development

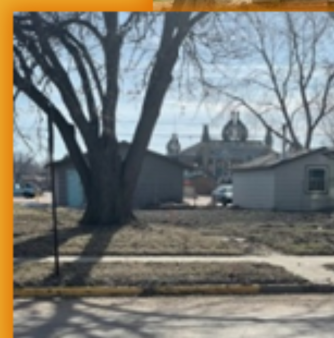
The house at 622 N. Duff was torn down and a new 1,000+ sq. ft. 2-bedroom home will be built.

Ridgeview on Foster Housing Development

MAHI is waiting for the completion of an archeological review which is expected to be 6/1. Another meeting with the neighbors along 8th St. was held on March 23. Their primary concern is the traffic on 8th Ave because the only entrance to the development is off 8th (for the time being.) A meeting with Avera legal counsel and Don Petersen was held on March 14 and the gift agreement will follow the completion of an environmental review.



	Employers	Applied	Hired
Dec	8	27	9
Jan	Cancelled due to Blizzard		
Feb	13	19	4
Mar	16	30	17
	37	76	30



Mitchell Area Development Corporation

Workforce Housing Continued

Home Rehabilitation Grants

Five rehab grants have been approved (but waiting for bids), 1 application is pending, 3 applicants were over income guidelines and 1 house wasn't viable to be rehabilitated. Approved grants will go to homes on S Edmunds St, N Mentzer St, E 7th Ave, E Hanson Ave and one in Parkston.



South Lake Housing Development

TIF #30 is ready for approval by the City, but because MAHI is waiting on grant funding, the TIF is on hold. A \$2.0 million loan from SD Housing has been approved for South Lake financing. Both the TIF and Housing financing would fund the infrastructure for 37 lots.

Business Recruitment/Retention

West Extension of 15th Ave

Engineering is close to being done and a TIF will be sought to match a state grant. The extension will allow an electrical supply distributing business to expand, creating 9 new positions.

Goldies Land on West Havens

A purchase agreement has been signed to sell the 20 remaining acres of land in the western industrial park. Closing is scheduled for late April.

Former Verifications Building at 1308 W 15th Ave

A purchase agreement to sell has been signed. Closing is scheduled for late June.

Former Prairie Family Healthcare at 120 W 6th Ave

A tenant has been found.

Performance Pet Products

Meeting with GOED on incentives for a new building.

Tourism

YTD Tourism sales (Gift Shop West) are down 7.5% from last year: \$129,255 to \$119,599 (October to March.)

Dakota Heartland Development Association



1

Advocacy

Corsica and Armour Development Corporation Serve legislators and Raise Awareness of Local Issues
 - Result: SB 120 Bill Increasing Property Tax Exemption for Development Corps. (\$750,000 to \$2.5 million) passes legislature and signed by Governor Noem.

2

Housing Development

Parkston & Corsica Development Corps. Assist Builder with lots and hosting Open Houses -
 Result: Both Twin Homes are "Sale Pending."



3

Ribbon Cutting

Armour Community Development Corp. (ACDC) Celebrates Ribbon Cutting on Sale of Governor's House
 - Result: ACDC's First Housing Project - Sale of 3 bed, 2 bath Governor's home to qualified buyer.



CITY OF MITCHELL RAFFLE PERMIT

Date of Application: March 29, 2023

Organization: Area Community Theatre of Mitchell

SDCL #22-25-25 authorizes the following organizations or committees to conduct lotteries / raffles. Please indicate your category:

☐ Chartered veterans' organization	☐ Religious organization
☐ Charitable organization	☐ Educational organization
☐ Fraternal organization	☒ Local civic or service club
☐ Political party	☐ Volunteer fire department
☐ Political action committee or political committee on behalf of any candidate for a political office	

Contact Information:

Name: Devin Carey ACT Office Manager

Address: PO Box 1181 / 700 N Main Mitchell, SD 57301

Phone #: 605 996 9137

Email: mitchellact@santel.net

501(c) 3 – (Non-Profit): yes ☒ no ☐ eligible ☐

Dates of Ticket Sales: MAY 5, 6, 7 & 12, 13, 14 - 2023

Date of Raffle Drawing: MAY 5, 6, 7 & 12, 13, 14 - 2023

Value of Raffle Prize: 50/50

Proceeds Benefitting: Support Our Stage Campaign

*Raffle tickets cannot be sold until 30 days after permit is received by Finance Office

Date Received: 3-29-2023 1:30

For Finance Office Use Only:

Council Approval Date: _____

Signature: _____

Finance Officer

**CITY OF MITCHELL
RAFFLE PERMIT**

Date of Application: 6 APRIL 2023

Organization: VFW Post 2750

SDCL #22-25-25 authorizes the following organizations or committees to conduct lotteries / raffles. Please indicate your category:

☒ Chartered veterans' organization	☐ Religious organization
☐ Charitable organization	☐ Educational organization
☐ Fraternal organization	☐ Local civic or service club
☐ Political party	☐ Volunteer fire department
☐ Political action committee or political committee on behalf of any candidate for a political office	

Contact Information:

Name: Martin Christenson

Address: 25044 413th Ave Mitchell, SD 57301

Phone #: 605 933-2220

Email: mchristenson@SATEL.NET

501(c) 3 – (Non-Profit) ☒ yes ☐ no ☐ eligible

Dates of Ticket Sales: 6 MAY 2023

Date of Raffle Drawing: Evening Tuesday from 9 May – 26 Dec 2023

Value of Raffle Prize: 50 OFF TICKET SALES

Proceeds Benefitting: Remodel VFW Bathrooms to BDNX STAMMAS

*Raffle tickets cannot be sold until 30 days after permit is received by Finance Office

Date Received: 4-6-2023

For Finance Office Use Only:

Council Approval Date: _____

Signature: _____

Finance Officer _____

CITY OF MITCHELL RAFFLE PERMIT

Date of Application: 4-3-23

Organization: Mitchell Friends of NRA

SDCL #22-25-25 authorizes the following organizations or committees to conduct lotteries / raffles. Please indicate your category:

☐ Chartered veterans' organization	☐ Religious organization
☐ Charitable organization	☐ Educational organization
☐ Fraternal organization	☒ Local civic or service club
☐ Political party	☐ Volunteer fire department
☐ Political action committee or political committee on behalf of any candidate for a political office	

Contact Information:

Name: Steve Thuringer

Address: 25853 409th Ave.

Phone #: 605-630-0045

Email: steve.thuringer@hotmail.com

501(c) 3 – (Non-Profit): yes ☒ no ☐ eligible ☐

Dates of Ticket Sales: 05-03-23 thru 9-16-23

Date of Raffle Drawing: 09-16-2023

Value of Raffle Prize: \$3000

Proceeds Benefitting: SD Shooting Sports + Activities

*Raffle tickets cannot be sold until 30 days after permit is received by Finance Office

Date Received: 5-3-2023

For Finance Office Use Only:

Council Approval Date: _____

Signature: _____

Finance Officer

✓

**CITY OF MITCHELL
RAFFLE PERMIT**

Date of Application: 7 April 2023

Organization: VPW (District 7) / VPW Post 2750 Mitchell, SD

SDCL #22-25-25 authorizes the following organizations or committees to conduct lotteries / raffles. Please indicate your category:

☒ Chartered veterans' organization	☐ Religious organization
☐ Charitable organization	☐ Educational organization
☐ Fraternal organization	☐ Local civic or service club
☐ Political party	☐ Volunteer fire department
☐ Political action committee or political committee on behalf of any candidate for a political office	

Contact Information:

Name: MARTIN (Munich)

Address: 25044 413th Ave Mitchell SD 57301

Phone #: 605 933-2220

Email: Munich@cs.net

501(c) 3 – (Non-Profit): ☒ yes ☐ no ☐ eligible

Dates of Ticket Sales: June 15 2023 – 14 April 2024

Date of Raffle Drawing: 14 April 2024

Value of Raffle Prize: 1500

Proceeds Benefitting: VPW - (District 7) / VPW Post 2750 Mitchell SD
for veterans in Mitchell @ camp

*Raffle tickets cannot be sold until 30 days after permit is received by Finance Office

Date Received: 4-7-2023

For Finance Office Use Only:

Council Approval Date: _____

Signature: _____

Finance Officer _____

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Joe Schroeder
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Declare Items Surplus to be Sold on Purple Wave		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	2.5 hay bales were collected from Burr Street near the Railroad Bridge. The owner was contacted and does not want them back. We are asking that they be placed on Purple Wave to be sold. Staff recommends council approval to surplus.		



CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Kevin Nelson
Desired Action of City Council:	Approval		
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):	\$68,060.64		
Agenda Item:	Purchase of Track Loader w/Snowblower from Sourcewell Contract for \$68,060.64		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Staff requests City Council approval for the purchase of a Bobcat T650 track loader with a snowblower attachment for the Parks Department: Parks Division. The total invoiced price is \$68,060.64. The contract is through Clark Equipment Company in Fargo utilizing Sourcewell Contract #040319-CEC. Via the supplemental appropriations council action April 3, 2023, this is a budgeted equipment purchase for 2023.		

**Bobcat.****BOBCAT COMPANY SUGGESTED PRICE LIST - July 2022****Sourcewell Contract #040319-CEC****Bobcat Company****ORDER ADDRESS:**

CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY dba BOBCAT COMPANY
250 EAST BEATON DRIVE
PO BOX 6000
WEST FARGO, ND 58078-6000

Government Sales Points of Contact:**Phone:**

Heather Messmer - Government Accounts Sales Support Mgr.
heather.messmer@doosan.com

(701) 241-8719

Chris Gerving - Government Account Manager
chris.gerving@doosan.com

(701) 241-8737

Jesse Rheault - Government Account Manager
jesse.rheault@doosan.com

(701) 241-8759

Barry Hanson - Government Account Manager
barry.hanson@doosan.com

(701) 241-8793

Randy Fuss - Director, Government Accounts
randy.fuss@doosan.com

(701) 241-8746

TOLL FREE #: 800-965-4232, Opt#2
FAX#: (855) 608-0681

PROMPT PAYMENT TERMS: Net 30
TIME OF DELIVERY: TBD
COMMERCIAL CREDIT CARD: Accepted (Visa/Mastercard/American Express)

TID#: 38-0425350

REMIT TO ADDRESS:

CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY dba BOBCAT COMPANY
PO BOX 74007382
CHICAGO, IL 60674

Product	Discount Percent
Skid Steer Loaders	28.0%
Compact Track Loaders	28.0%
Loader Attachments	24.0%
Compact Wheel Loader (CWL)	24.0%
CWL Attachments	24.0%
Small Articulating Loaders (SAL)	24.0%
SAL Attachments	24.0%
Compact Excavators	30.0%
Large Excavators	30.0%
Excavator Attachments	24.0%
Mini Track Loaders (MTL)	24.0%
MTL Attachments	24.0%
Toolcat	20.0%
Toolcat Attachments	24.0%
Compact Tractors	20.0%
Compact Tractor Implements and Attachments	24.0%
Utility Vehicles	20.0%
Telehandlers	24.0%
VH Attachments	24.0%
Bobcat® Mowers	16.0%
RYAN Turf Equipment & Attachments	16.0%
Steiner Tractors & Attachments	16.0%

FORM E**CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE AND AWARD**

(Top portion of this form will be completed by Sourcewell if the vendor is awarded a contract. The vendor should complete the vendor authorized signatures as part of the RFP response.)

Sourcewell Contract #: 040319-CEC

Proposer's full legal name: Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company

Based on Sourcewell's evaluation of your proposal, you have been awarded a contract. As an awarded vendor, you agree to provide the products and services contained in your proposal and to meet all the terms and conditions set forth in this RFP, in any amendments to this RFP, and in any exceptions that are accepted by Sourcewell.

The effective date of the Contract will be May 31, 2019 and will expire on May 31, 2023 (no later than the later of four years from the expiration date of the currently awarded contract or four years from the date that the Sourcewell Chief Procurement Officer awards the Contract). This Contract may be extended for a fifth year at Sourcewell's discretion.

Sourcewell Authorized Signatures:

DocuSigned by:

Jeremy Schwartz

C0FD2A139D06489

SOURCEWELL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS AND

PROCUREMENT/CPO SIGNATURE

DocuSigned by:

Chad Coquette

7E42B8F817A64CC...

SOURCEWELL EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO SIGNATURE

Jeremy Schwartz

(NAME PRINTED OR TYPED)

Chad Coquette

(NAME PRINTED OR TYPED)

Awarded on May 28, 2019

Sourcewell Contract # 040319-CEC

Vendor Authorized Signatures:

The Vendor hereby accepts this Contract award, including all accepted exceptions and amendments.

Vendor Name

Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company

Authorized Signatory's Title

Director, Government Accounts

VENDOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Ramsey L. Fuss

(NAME PRINTED OR TYPED)

Ramsey L. Fuss

Executed on *May 30th*, 20*19*

Sourcewell Contract # 040319-CEC

REGULAR MEETING MINUTES OF THE SOURCEWELL BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Tuesday, December 18, 2018

Conference Room 3 & 4

202 12th St. NE, Staples, MN 56479

Chair Wilson called the Regular Board meeting to order at 5:50p.m. with the following members present: Barb Neprud, Mark Gerbi, Scott Veronen, Ryan Thomas, Sharon Thiel, Sara Nagel, Greg Zylka and Mike Wilson. Also present were Jon Radermacher, City of Little Falls, Chris Lindholm, Pequot Lakes Schools, and Stephen Jones, Little Falls Schools Ex-Officios; Chad Coquette, Susan Nanik, Marcus Miller, Travis Bautz, Jamie Loken, Paul Drange, Mike Carlson, Jeremy Schwartz, Jolene Zelenski, Michael Domin, Beverly Hoemberg, Bill Otto, Dan Listug and Danielle Wadsworth, Sourcewell staff; Gerald Rhodes, Dave Dextraze, Tom Burton, Al Kemmere, Soren Odegard, Rural Municipalities Alberta.

Ms. Nagel moved, seconded by Mr. Zylka to accept the agenda as presented. Motion carried.

Ms. Thiel moved, seconded by Ms. Neprud to accept the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held on November 20, 2018. Motion carried.

Mr. Carlson presented the monthly Financial Reports.

Ms. Neprud moved, seconded by Ms. Nagel to approve the check register and Treasurer's Report of Cash, Revenues, and Expenditures and to pay all vendor disbursements #98172 to #98484. Motion carried.

Ms. Neprud moved, seconded by Mr. Thomas to approve all Wire Transfers #092 to #112. Motion carried.

Ms. Neprud moved, seconded by Mr. Zylka to approve all Wire Transfers-Employee Expense reimbursements #443 to #573. Motion carried.

Mr. Zylka moved, seconded by Mr. Veronen to accept the Consent Agenda as follows:

- Updated Membership Agreements Members added November 1-30, 2018
- Permission to re-solicit the following categories:
 - School Buses with Related Parts and Services
 - Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies
 - Medium Duty and Compact Construction and Maintenance Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies
 - Portable Construction and Maintenance Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies
 - All 50 states in the United States- eziQC

Motion carried.

Mr. Domin gave a day in the life of a Sourcewell employee presentation on his role as a Contract Administrator

Mr. Drange gave an update on Regional Programs.

Ms. Nanik gave an update on the Facilities and Human Resource Department.

Mr. Carlson gave an update on the Finance and Risk Management Departments.

Mr. Loken gave an update on the Information Communication Technology Department.

Mr. Miller gave an update on the Government Relations/General Counsel Departments. Mr. Otto and Mr. Listug presented a Government Relations Update.

Mr. Schwartz gave an update on the Operations and Procurement Departments and an update on the contracts awarded in August as noted in Appendix A.

Mr. Bautz gave an update on the Marketing and Membership Departments. Ms. Zelenski gave an update on the Marketing Cloud.

Mr. Zylka moved, seconded by Ms. Neprud to approve hiring the following:

- a. Holly Doyle, Procurement Education Administrator, effective December 17th, 2018

Motion carried.

Ms. Nagel moved, seconded by Ms. Thiel to approve unpaid leave of absence for Jolene Zelenski, Marketing Campaign Specialist, effective January 21, 2019. Motion carried.

Mr. Thomas moved, seconded by Ms. Nagel to approve opening the following positions:

- a. Graphic Design I

Motion carried.

Dr. Coauette gave an update on State/National Associations and Partnerships and Sourcewell Technology.

Mr. Thomas moved, seconded by Ms. Thiel to adjourn the meeting at 7:50 p.m. Motion carried.

APPENDIX A

**SOURCEWELL PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
BOARD ITEMS - DECEMBER 2018**

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Requesting Board permission to Solicit the following categories:

Requesting Board permission to Re-Solicit the following categories:

School Buses with Related Parts and Services
Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies
Medium Duty and Compact Construction and Maintenance Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies
Portable Construction and Maintenance Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies
All 50 states in the United States - ezIQC

NEW CONTRACT

1020 Digital LLC dba SmartWorks Partners	101718-SMW	"Wireless Technology Infrastructure Consultative Services"
Ernst & Young Infrastructure Advisors, LLC	101718-EYG	"Wireless Technology Infrastructure Consultative Services"

NEW ezIQC CONTRACTS

5th YEAR RENEWALS (CONTRACT EXTENSIONS)

Deere & Company	021815-DAC	"Agricultural Tractors with Related Equipment and Accessories"
Palmer Hamilton, LLC	031715-PHL	"Furniture with Related Accessories and Services"
CORT Business Services Corporation	031715-COR	"Furniture with Related Accessories and Services"
Steelcase, Inc.	031715-STI	"Furniture with Related Accessories and Services"
Teknion LLC	031715-TKN	"Furniture with Related Accessories and Services"
School Specialty, Inc.	031715-SSI	"Furniture with Related Accessories and Services"
Mining Rock Excavation and Construction LLC	032515-ACC	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
Mohawk Resources	061015-MRL	"Fleet-Related Maintenance Equipment, Supplies, Services and Inventory Management Solutions"
Unifirst Corporation	062415-UFC	"Uniforms and Uniform Related Products and Services"
Labrie Enviroquip Group	112014-LEG	"Mobile Refuse Collection Vehicles with Related Equipment, Accessories and Services"
Scranton Manufacturing	112014-NMY	"Mobile Refuse Collection Vehicles with Related Equipment, Accessories and Services"

ezIQC RENEWALS

JOC Construction	NC01-121515-LRI	
JOC Construction	NC02-121515-LRI	
Astra Construction Services, LLC	NC03-121515-ACS	
Centennial Contractors Enterprises, Inc.	NC03-121515-CCE	
Astra Construction Services, LLC	NC04-121515-ACS	
Johnson-Laue Construction, LLC	NC04-121515-JLC	
Integrity Builders LLC	NC06-121515-IBL	

Member Zylka moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

RESOLUTION TO RATIFY COOPERATIVE CONTRACTING AWARDS

Resolution No. 2019-13

WHEREAS, the Sourcewell Board of Directors previously authorized the solicitations for the cooperative categories listed on Appendix A, which is attached and incorporated; and

WHEREAS, Sourcewell issued the cooperative contracting solicitations for the authorized categories; and

WHEREAS, through the Sourcewell Procurement Policy, the Board designated the Chief Procurement Officer to administer Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing and contracting program and to award all competitively solicited contracts, without limitation; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Procurement Officer made the awards listed based on the results of the competitive solicitation process; and

WHEREAS, the Board acknowledges that the awards made by the Chief Procurement Officer are valid and binding; however, based upon some members' legal requirements the Chief Procurement Official is required to seek subsequent Board ratification of all cooperative purchasing awards.

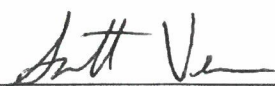
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors ratifies the cooperative contracting awards made by the Chief Procurement Officer listed on Appendix A.

The motion for the adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly seconded by Member Thiel and the following voted in favor: Mike Wilson, Greg Zylka, Scott Veronen, Barb Neprud, Mark Gerbi, Ryan Thomas, Sharon Thiel, and Sara Nagel.

and the following voted against: NONE

whereupon said resolution was declared duly passed and adopted.

ATTEST:



Clerk to the Board of Directors

APPENDIX A

**SOURCEWELL PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
BOARD ITEMS - June 2019**

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Requesting Board permission to Solicit the following categories:

Education and Professional Development Training , Curriculum, and Content Development Solutions with Related Equipment & Supplies

Requesting Board permission to Re-Solicit the following categories:

Agricultural Tractors with Related Equipment and Accessories

Instructional and Leadership Training Development as Related to Systems Solutions

NEW CONTRACTS

BOMAG Americas	032119-BAI	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
Caterpillar Inc.	032119-CAT	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
CNH Industrial America LLC	032119-CNH	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
Grove US (Manitowoc)	032119-GUS	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
Hyundai Construction Equipment	032119-HCE	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
John Deere Construction	032119-JDC	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
Komatsu America Corp.	032119-KOM	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
Link Belt Cranes	032119-LIN	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
Volvo Construction Equipment	032119-VCE	"Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company	040319-CEC	"Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories and Supplies"
Gradall Industries, Inc.	040319-GRD	"Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories and Supplies"
Hyundai Construction Equipment Americas, Inc.	040319-HCE	"Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories and Supplies"
JCB, Inc.	040319-JCB	"Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories and Supplies"
Kubota Tractor Corporation	040319-KBA	"Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories and Supplies"
Wacker Neuson	040319-WAC	"Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories and Supplies"
Carolina Biological	042419-CBS	"Laboratory and Science Equipment and Supplies with Related Accessories and Services"
Eppendorf North America	042419-EPP	"Laboratory and Science Equipment and Supplies with Related Accessories and Services"

5th YEAR RENEWALS (CONTRACT EXTENSIONS)

Woods Equipment Company	042815-WDE	"Medium Duty and Compact Construction and Maintenance Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories and Supplies"
Doosan Portable Power	052015-CEC	"Portable Construction and Maintenance Equipment and Trailers with Related Accessories, Attachments and Supplies"
Blue Bird Bus	102115-BBB	"School Buses with Related Parts and Services"
Rush Truck Centers of GA Inc. dba Rush Bus Centers of GA	102115-RTG	"School Buses with Related Parts and Services"
Yancey Bus Sales and Service	102115-YBS	"School Buses with Related Parts and Services"
Tyler Technologies, Inc.	110515-TTI	"Public Sector Administrative-Related Software Solutions & Technology Services"
Computer Aid, Inc.	020817-CAI	"Managed Service Provider (MSP) for Information Technology and I.T. Staff Augmentation"

[illegible]



CONTRACT EXTENSION

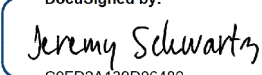
Contract Number: #040319-CEC

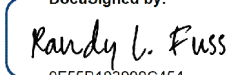
Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company and Doosan Infracore Construction Equipment, 250 E. Beaton Dr., West Fargo, ND 58078 have entered into Contract #040319-CEC for the procurement of Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories and Supplies. The Contract has an expiration date of May 31, 2023, but the parties may extend the Contract by mutual consent.

Sourcewell and Vendor acknowledge that extending the Contract benefits the Vendor, Sourcewell and Sourcewell's Members. Vendor and Sourcewell agree to extend the Contract listed above for an additional period, with a new Contract expiration date of May 31, 2024. All other terms and conditions of the Contract remain in full force and effect.

Sourcewell

Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat
Company and Doosan Infracore Construction
Equipment

DocuSigned by:

By: C0FD2A139D06489...
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer
Date: 1/6/2023 | 3:31 PM CST

DocuSigned by:

By: 0F55B103999C454...
Randy Fuss
Title: Director, Government Accounts
Date: 1/23/2023 | 6:29 AM PST

**EXCEPTIONS TO PROPOSAL, TERMS, CONDITIONS,
AND SOLUTIONS REQUEST**



Company Name: **Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company**

Any exceptions to the terms, conditions, specifications, or proposal forms contained in this RFP must be noted in writing and included with the Proposer's response. The Proposer acknowledges that the exceptions listed may or may not be accepted by Sourcewell or included in the final contract. Sourcewell will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the listed exceptions and may clarify the exceptions in the appropriate section below.

Section/page	Term, Condition, or Specification	Exception	Sourcewell ACCEPTS
N/A			

Proposer's Signature: _____

Date: 3-29-2019

Sourcewell's clarification on exceptions listed above:



Contract Award
RFP #040319

FORM D



Formal Offering of Proposal
(To be completed only by the Proposer)

**MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS,
ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES**

In compliance with the Request for Proposal (RFP) for MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES, the undersigned warrants that the Proposer has examined this RFP and, being familiar with all of the instructions, terms and conditions, general and technical specifications, sales and service expectations, and any special terms, agrees to furnish the defined products and related services in full compliance with all terms and conditions of this RFP, any applicable amendments of this RFP, and all Proposer's response documentation. The Proposer further understands that it accepts the full responsibility as the sole source of solutions proposed in this RFP response and that the Proposer accepts responsibility for any subcontractors used to fulfill this proposal.

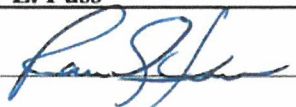
Company Name: Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company Date: 03-29-2019

Company Address: 250 East Beaton Dr.

City: West Fargo State: ND Zip: 58078

CAGE Code/DUNS: 1QK63 / 152762931

Contact Person: Randy L. Fuss Title: Director, Government Accounts

Authorized Signature:  Randy L. Fuss
(Name printed or typed)

FORM E**CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE AND AWARD**

(Top portion of this form will be completed by Sourcewell if the vendor is awarded a contract. The vendor should complete the vendor authorized signatures as part of the RFP response.)

Sourcewell Contract #: 040319-CEC

Proposer's full legal name: Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company

Based on Sourcewell's evaluation of your proposal, you have been awarded a contract. As an awarded vendor, you agree to provide the products and services contained in your proposal and to meet all the terms and conditions set forth in this RFP, in any amendments to this RFP, and in any exceptions that are accepted by Sourcewell.

The effective date of the Contract will be May 31, 2019 and will expire on May 31, 2023 (no later than the later of four years from the expiration date of the currently awarded contract or four years from the date that the Sourcewell Chief Procurement Officer awards the Contract). This Contract may be extended for a fifth year at Sourcewell's discretion.

Sourcewell Authorized Signatures:

DocuSigned by:

C0FD2A139D06489

SOURCEWELL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS AND
PROCUREMENT/CPO SIGNATURE

DocuSigned by:

7E42BBF817A64CC

SOURCEWELL EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO SIGNATURE

Jeremy Schwartz
(NAME PRINTED OR TYPED)

Chad Coquette
(NAME PRINTED OR TYPED)

Awarded on May 28, 2019

Sourcewell Contract # 040319-CEC

Vendor Authorized Signatures:

The Vendor hereby accepts this Contract award, including all accepted exceptions and amendments.

Vendor Name

Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company

Authorized Signatory's Title

Director, Government Accounts

VENDOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

(NAME PRINTED OR TYPED)

Ramsey L. Fuss

Executed on May 30th, 2019

Sourcewell Contract # 040319-CEC

Form F

PROPOSER ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

Proposal Affidavit Signature Page

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned, authorized representative of the entity submitting the foregoing proposal (the "Proposer"), swears that the following statements are true to the best of his or her knowledge.

1. The Proposer is submitting its proposal under its true and correct name, the Proposer has been properly originated and legally exists in good standing in its state of residence, the Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any products and related services, all applicable licenses necessary for such delivery to Sourcewell members agencies. The undersigned affirms that he or she is authorized to act on behalf of, and to legally bind the Proposer to the terms in this Contract.
2. The Proposer, or any person representing the Proposer, has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any other vendor or supplier, any official or employee of Sourcewell, or any person, firm, or corporation under contract with Sourcewell, in an effort to influence the pricing, terms, or conditions relating to this RFP in any way that adversely affects the free and open competition for a Contract award under this RFP.
3. The Proposer has examined and understands the terms, conditions, scope, contract opportunity, specifications request, and other documents in this solicitation and affirms that any and all exceptions have been noted in writing and have been included with the Proposer's RFP response.
4. The Proposer will, if awarded a Contract, provide to Sourcewell Members the /products and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of this RFP, with the Proposer-offered specifications, and with the other documents in this solicitation.
5. The Proposer agrees to deliver products and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.
6. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.
7. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statute §13.591, Subd. 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals generally become public data. Minnesota Statute §13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.
8. The Proposer understands that it is the Proposer's duty to protect information that it considers nonpublic, and it agrees to defend and indemnify Sourcewell for reasonable measures that Sourcewell takes to uphold such a data designation.

[The rest of this page has been left intentionally blank. Signature page below]

By signing below, Proposer is acknowledging that he or she has read, understands, and agrees to comply with the terms and conditions specified above.

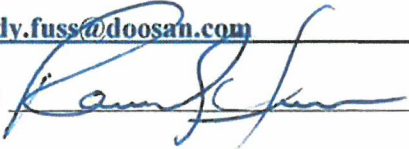
Company Name: Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company

Address: 250 East Beaton Dr.

City/State/Zip: West Fargo, ND. 58078

Telephone Number: 701-241-8746

E-mail Address: randy.fuss@doosan.com

Authorized Signature: 

Authorized Name (printed): Randy L. Fuss

Title: Director, Government Accounts

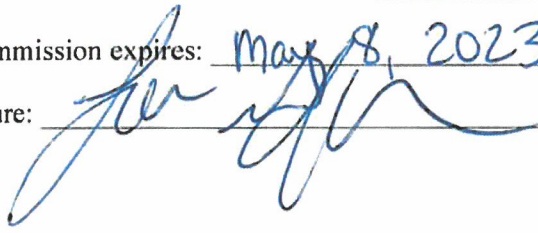
Date: 3-29-2019

Notarized

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 29 day of March, 2019

Notary Public in and for the County of Cass State of ND

My commission expires: May 8, 2023

Signature: 

LOGAN GIEFER
State of North Dakota
Notary Public
My Commission Expires May 8, 2023

Form P

PROPOSER QUESTIONNAIRE

Payment Terms, Warranty, Products and Services, Pricing and Delivery, and Industry-Specific Questions

Proposer Name: Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company

Questionnaire completed by: Randy L. Fuss Director, Government Accounts

Payment Terms and Financing Options

1) What are your payment terms (e.g., net 10, net 30)?

- **Bobcat Company**
Terms: Net 30

2) Do you provide leasing or financing options, especially those options that schools and governmental entities may need to use in order to make certain acquisitions?

- **Bobcat Company**
We provide competitive leasing, tax free municipal leasing and other financing options for various terms, which are available through the authorized dealer locations and other third party financing organizations such as; Wells Fargo, PNC, and National Cooperative Leasing.

3) Briefly describe your proposed order process. Please include enough detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcewell. For example, indicate whether your dealer network is included in your response and whether each dealer (or some other entity) will process the Sourcewell Members' purchase orders.

- **Bobcat Company**
 - Quote preparation will be completed by the Government Accounts Department or Bobcat Dealer Sales Representative
 - Quote presented will include ordering instructions to submit to the Government Accounts Department or respective Bobcat Dealer
 - **All orders will be sent to and handled/processed through the corporate Bobcat Government Accounts Department to validate pricing, order control and visibility with the factories, and proper recording for audit purposes and sales report accountability.**
 - Order is entered into the ERP System
 - Dealer is notified of order and any special requirements and install instructions
 - Machine is built, inspected and shipped from the Bobcat Factory to the respective delivering Bobcat Dealer
 - Bobcat Dealer will complete the pre-delivery inspection, install ordered parts/accessories and attachments and complete final delivery to government customer and complete initial operator/safety/maintenance training.
 - Bobcat Dealer will submit a signed delivery report notifying Bobcat Company of delivery and acceptance.
 - Bobcat Company or Bobcat Dealer invoices customer

4) Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell Members for using this process?

Bobcat Company

Yes, Bobcat Company will accept government purchase cards to satisfy payment requirements. Currently, Bobcat Company does not charge any additional fees for credit card payments.

Warranty

- 5) Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may include in your response a copy of your warranties, but at a minimum please also answer the following questions.

Bobcat Company

All Bobcat Skid Steer Loaders, Compact Track Loaders, and Mini-Excavators will include a 24 month/Unlimited hours warranty. All other products to include; Toolcat, Utility Vehicles, Mini-Track Loaders, and Versa-Handlers will include a 12 month/Unlimited hours warranty. (See Attached Warranty Statements)

- **Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?**
 - **Bobcat Company**
 - Warranties will cover all parts and labor within the specified warranty period.
- **Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?**
 - **Bobcat Company**
 - Customary to the manufacturing industry, usage limitations such as; length of time or number of month (i.e. 12 months) and/or the number of hours (i.e. 2000 hours). Optional Manufacturers Warranty would also follow the aforementioned number of months/hours methodology.
 - Other limitations or circumstances that would restrict or otherwise create warranty limitations are; abuse, unauthorized alterations; damage; environmental conditions, inadequate maintenance, adjustments, normal wear/tear, consumable items, unauthorized repairs, rentals/loaner units, diagnostic time, freight charges, project/job loss, and clean up time
- **Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?**
 - **Bobcat Company**
 - Travel time for technicians will not be covered to perform warranty repair.
- **Are there any geographic regions of the United States for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell Members in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?**
 - **Bobcat Company**
 - Bobcat Company has nearly 600 independently owned and authorized dealers throughout North America. There are multiple dealers or enterprise locations within each state that will stand ready to perform service and warranty work to best serve the government customers.
- **Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?**
 - **Bobcat Company**
 - Warranty service for any items made by other manufacturers or not manufactured by Bobcat Company will be passed on to the original equipment manufacturer. Note, all products currently offered in response to this RFP will be covered by the warranty of Bobcat Company.
- **What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?**
 - **Bobcat Company**

- Exchange and returns rarely occur, however in the event that the situation(s) shall arise, Bobcat Company will work with the customer on a case by case basis. It is Bobcat Company's intent to create a world class customer experience and will work diligently with the customer(s) and dealer(s) to quickly provide resolution and minimize any disruption in the customer(s) operations.

6) Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.

○ **Bobcat Company**

- Service contracts will be only offered by the Bobcat independently owned and authorized dealers
- If so chosen by the customer, service contracts through the Bobcat dealer can be quoted and ordered in conjunction with contract items.

Pricing, Delivery, Audits, and Administrative Fee

7) Provide a general narrative description of the equipment/products and related services you are offering in your proposal.

- **Bobcat Company's** product lines fit within the scope of this Sourcwell RFP. Our breadth of products include the following for Sales, Lease and Rental; Skid Steer Loaders, Compact Track Loaders, Compact and Mini Excavators, Mini Track Loaders, Utility Work Machines (Toolcat®), Compact Tractors, Utility Vehicles, and Versa-Handlers. Our product offering will be expanded in 2020 to include Small Articulating Loaders and Compact Wheel Loaders.

8) Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcwell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcwell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. (Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract. See the body of the RFP and the Price and Product Change Request Form for more detail.)

- **Bobcat Company's** pricing model will be a percentage discount off manufacturers suggested list price by product category. (See Bobcat Company Price Pages attached)

9) Please quantify the discount range presented in this response. For example, indicate that the pricing in your response represents is a 50% percent discount from the MSRP or your published list.

- **Bobcat Company** discounts will range from 16% to 30% off the manufacturers suggested list price depending on product category. Throughout the term of the contract, Bobcat Company will offer additional discount incentives pertinent to manufacturing pressure, discount programs, and market share opportunities. (See attached Bobcat Company Price Pages)

10) The pricing offered in this proposal is

- _____ a. the same as the Proposer typically offers to an individual municipality, university, or school district.
- _____ b. the same as the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.
- _____ c. better than the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.
- X d. other than what the Proposer typically offers (please describe).

- Pricing offered in response to this Sourcwell RFP is similar or is better than some pricing offered to other GPOs, Cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments. Because of the ceiling based pricing, our discount structure offered will allow for best value, better flexibility, better volume discount considerations, hot list pricing, market conditions, manufacturing pressures, and positioned to provide more competitive discounts as needed to accommodate budgets or customer situations.

11) Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.

Bobcat Company

- Quantity or volume discounts are available upon request. Like models, factory installed options and attachments with quantities of 3 or more receive favorable discount considerations beginning with 1% additional discount and/or freight cost reductions.

12) Propose a method of facilitating “sourced” products or related services, which may be referred to as “open market” items or “nonstandard options”. For example, you may supply such items “at cost” or “at cost plus a percentage,” or you may supply a quote for each such request.

Bobcat Company

- Bobcat Company will allow for “sourced” goods/products or related services or “open market” item or “nonstandard options” to be itemized and offered on Sourcewell member quotes and orders. For example, items such as aftermarket attachments not offered by Bobcat Company will be offered at the dealer price plus 10% and the dealer invoice will be collected for record retention.

13) Identify any total cost of acquisition costs that are NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This cost includes all additional charges that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial/pre-delivery inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.

Bobcat Company

- Additional total cost of acquisition may include items such as dealer installation of parts and accessories, set up and pre-delivery inspections. Costs are associated with the local dealers shop and labor rates.

14) If travel expense, delivery or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell Member, describe in detail the complete travel expense, shipping and delivery program.

Bobcat Company

- Freight costs (varies by product type) from the factory to customer delivery address will be itemized on the quote and paid by the customer, unless otherwise agreed. Units will be shipped from the factory to the nearest assigned dealer for pre-delivery inspection and parts/accessory installation unless unforeseen circumstances warrant a change to this procedure. The dealer will be responsible for making contact with the customer to arrange final delivery within the appropriate delivery times determined by the customer.

15) Specifically describe those travel expense, shipping and delivery programs for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.

Bobcat Company

- In situations where delivery is to be made to Alaska, Hawaii, remote parts of Canada, or any offshore delivery the customer will be responsible for the additional freight, air freight, sling load, barge, ferry, and freight forwarding charges to include cargo containers. Additional charges will be reviewed by the customer prior to order and it is customary for Bobcat Company to work with the customer if there is a desired delivery method specified by the customer.

16) Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.

Bobcat Company

- Other than the aforementioned methods of delivery, if a unique delivery situation were to arise Bobcat Company will work closely with the customer to provide the most efficient and cost effective methods.

17) Please specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell Members obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcewell.

Bobcat Company

- From inception of the contract, Sourcewell Contract specific price pages, dealer memorandum of instruction, and ordering instructions will be handled and distributed to the Bobcat Dealers by the Bobcat Company Government Sales Office. Pricing and discounts will be input into the Bobquote System in order to comply with contract discounts and pricing for quoting consistency in accordance to the awarded contract. All orders will be verified and processed by the Bobcat Government Sales Operations staff in order to maintain consistency and audit compliance. Sourcewell Contract quotes and sales orders will be documented on an internal retail report for easy access and filtering to efficiently provide sales data for quarterly reporting to Sourcewell and administrative fee remittance.

18) Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcewell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See RFP Section 6.29 and following for details.)

Bobcat Company

Bobcat Company proposes an administrative fee structure of no more than 1%. This proposed discount will allow Bobcat Company to offer additional incentives to Sourcewell members to better meet the customers constrained budgets and better meet the competitive situations in markets of opportunity.

Industry-Specific Questions

19) Describe any industry-specific quality management system certifications obtained by your organization.

Bobcat Company

Bobcat Company hold certificates in accordance ISO 9001-2015 (see attached certificates)

20) Describe any environmental management system certifications obtained by your organization.

Bobcat Company

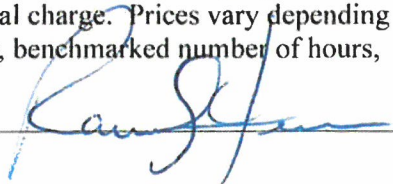
Bobcat Company holds certificates in accordance with ISO 14001 Environmental Management Systems certification (see attached certificate)

21) Describe any preventive maintenance programs that your organization offers for the solutions you are proposing in your response.

Bobcat Company

Preventative maintenance programs are available and may be purchased through the local dealer for an additional charge. Prices vary depending on model, level of service program desired (i.e. number of times per year, benchmarked number of hours,

Signature: _____



Date: 3-29-2019

[Home \(/dashboard\)](#) > [List of Bidding \(/bidding/list\)](#) > [Solicitation Details](#)
 Pending biddingo Approval

Type 1 Bid Notice Only

Publish /Verify Contents

Save as Template ▼

Solicitation Setting ^



✓ Invite Bidders	No
✓ Evaluate Response online	No
✓ Internal Approval	No

Solicitation Details ^

Mandatory Information

Solicitation Type	RFP	Solicitation Number	040319
Solicitation Name	Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories, and Supplies	Procurement Type	Goods
Country & Province/State	Canada / Ontario	Published By	Sourcewell
Accept Questions	Not Applicable		

Advertisement ^

Basic Settings

Solicitation Type	Open to all suppliers	Estimated Contract Amount	
Publish Date & Time	02/14/2019	Closing Date & Time	04/03/2019 16:30:00 CT

Home (/dashboard)

>

List of Bidding (/bidding/list)

>

Solicitation Overview

Basic Settings

Publish Option

Value Range for this Solicitation

Not Applicable

Selected Categories

Automotive/ Industrial

Heavy Equipment/ Vehicles

Dump trucks, bull-dozers, cranes, asphalt rollers, etc. tractors Office trailers, skid loader, earthmovers, heavy duty vehicles, excavators, caterpillar, graders, trains etc.

Solicitation Overview

Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories, and Supplies

040319

Closing Date: 04/03/2019 04:30:00 PM CT

Detail:

Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Details may be obtained by letter of request to James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time.

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

DJC



921 S.W. Washington St. Suite 210 / Portland, OR 97205-2810
(503) 226-1311

STATE OF OREGON, COUNTY OF MULTNOMAH--ss.

I, **Michelle Ropp**, being first duly sworn, depose and say that I am a **Principal Clerk** of the **Daily Journal of Commerce**, a newspaper of general circulation in the counties of CLACKAMAS, MULTNOMAH, and WASHINGTON as defined by ORS 193.010 and 193.020; published at Portland in the aforesaid County and State; that I know from my personal knowledge that the Goods and Services notice described as

Case Number: NOT PROVIDED

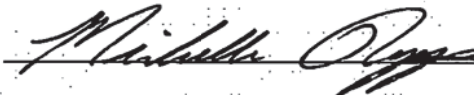
#040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, AC Sourcewell; Bid Location Staples, MN, Todd County; Due 04/03/2019 at 04:30 PM

a printed copy of which is hereto annexed, was published in the entire issue of said newspaper for 1 time(s) in the following issues:

2/13/2019

State of Oregon
County of Multnomah

SIGNED OR ATTESTED BEFORE ME
ON THE 13th DAY OF February, 2019


Michelle Ropp


Selah Michele Farmer

Notary Public-State of Oregon



SOURCEWELL
MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT
CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH
RELATED ATTACHMENTS,
ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES
Proposals Due 4:30 pm, April 3, 2019
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Details may be obtained by letter of request to James Vcelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time. Please see who this pertains to here: <http://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/oregon-advertising>
Published Feb. 13, 2019. 11699196

Carol Jackson
Sourcewell
202 12th St NE
Staples, MN 56479-2438

Order No.: 11699196
Client Reference No:

Notice

Basic Information

Estimated Contract Value (CAD)	\$999,999,999.00 (Not shown to suppliers)
Reference Number	0000143266
Issuing Organization	Sourcewell
Owner Organization	
Solicitation Type	RFP - Request for Proposal (Formal)
Solicitation Number	040319
Title	Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Access
Source ID	PP.CO.USA.868485.C88455

Details

Location	All of Canada, All of Canada
Purchase Type	Term: 2019/05/01 01:00:00 AM EDT - 2023/04/30 01:00:00 AM EDT
Description	Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time.

Dates

Publication	2019/02/14 09:22:56 AM EST
Questions are submitted online	No
Bid Intent	Not Available
Closing Date	2019/04/03 05:30:00 PM EDT

Contact Information

Procurement Department
218-894-1930
rfp@sourcewell-mn.gov

Bid Submission Process

Bid Submission Type	Electronic Bid Submission
Pricing	Lump sum
Pricing	Lump sum
Bid Documents List	

Item Name	Description	Mandatory
Bid Documents	Documents defining the proposal	No

Documents

Documents

Document	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
How to obtain RFP [pdf]	88 Kb	2019/02/14 09:21:06 AM EST	English

Categories

Selected Categories

MERX Category (1)	
G	Goods Goods
G6	Construction Products Construction Products
UNSPSC (6)	
22000000	Building and Construction Machinery and Accessories
22100000	Heavy construction machinery and equipment
22101500	Earth moving machinery
22101600	Paving equipment
22101700	Heavy equipment components
22101800	Aerial lifts
22101900	Building construction machinery and accessories
22102000	Building demolition machinery and equipment

Document Request List

Document Request List

Organization Name	Main Contact	Download Date	City	Province/State
No document has been requested yet.				



The New York State Contract Reporter

*NYS' official source of contracting opportunities
Bringing business and government together*

This document printed
Wednesday, 02/13/2019

Contracting Opportunity

* * * This ad has not been published. It has been reviewed and pending publication. * * *

Title: Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories, and Supplies

Agency: Sourcewell

Division: Procurement Department

Contract Number: 040319

Contract Term: 4 years, with potential 1 year extension

Date of Issue: 02/14/2019

Due Date/Time: 04/03/2019 4:30 PM
Central Time

County(ies): All NYS counties

Classification: Construction Horizontal: Highways & Roadways; Maintenance, Repair & New Construction - *Commodities*

Opportunity Type: General

Entered By: Chris Robinson

Description: Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Details may be obtained by letter of request to James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time.

Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Set Aside: No

Contact Information

Primary contact: Sourcewell
Procurement Department
Chris Robinson
Procurement Manager
202 12th Street NE
P.O. Box 219
Staples, MN 56479
United States
Ph: 218-895-4168
chris.robinson@sourcewell-mn.gov

Submit to contact: Sourcewell
Procurement Department
Chris Robinson
Procurement Manager
202 12th Street NE
P.O. Box 219
Staples, MN 56479
United States
Ph: 218-895-4168
chris.robinson@sourcewell-mn.gov



© 2019, Empire State Development <http://www.esd.ny.gov/>


[Chat](#) [Help](#) [Logout](#)
[Home](#) [New Bid](#) [Closed Bids](#) [My Stuff](#) [Tools](#)


Bid RFP #040319 - Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories, and Supplies [\[Switch to Vendor View\]](#)

Bid Type **RFP**

Bid Number **040319**

Title **Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories, and Supplies**

Start Date **Feb 14, 2019 9:46:20 AM CST**

End Date **Apr 3, 2019 4:30:00 PM CDT**

Agency **Sourcewell**

Bid Contact **Carol Jackson**
(218) 894-5481
carol.jackson@sourcewell-mn.gov
PO Box 219
Staples, MN 56479

Access Reports

View reports on who has been notified of the bid or accessed it.

[\[Notification report\]](#) [\[Access report\]](#)

Questions

0 Questions

0 Unanswered

[\[View/Ask Questions\]](#)

Edit Bid

[\[Create Addendum\]](#)

Description

Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND

COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Details may be obtained by letter of request to James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time.

Delivery Information

James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479

Pre-Bid Conference

Date **Mar 20, 2019 10:00:00 AM CDT**

Location **WebEx Conference**

Notes **Pre-Proposal login information will be sent by email two days prior.**

Documents

No Documents for this bid

Customer Support: agency support@publicpurchase.com | Copyright 1999-2019 © | The Public Group, LLC. All rights reserved.





Opportunity Notice

MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED

Category: Goods

This opportunity is now
closed.

[View Bid Package](#) 

[View Interested Vendors \(Bidders\)](#)

Opportunity Information

Organization: Rural Municipalities of Alberta (RMA) for Sourcewell

Organization Address:

Reference Number: AB-2019-01083

Solicitation Number: AB-2019-01083

Solicitation Type: Request for Proposal

Posting (MM/dd/yyyy): 02/14/2019
11:00:00 AM Alberta Time

Closing (MM/dd/yyyy): 04/03/2019
03:30:59 PM Alberta Time

Last Update (MM/dd/yyyy): 02/14/2019
09:53:19 AM Alberta Time

Agreement Type: NWPTA/TILMA & CFTA

Region of Opportunity: Open

Region of Delivery: Alberta

Opportunity Type: Open & Competitive

Commodity Codes:

N3805B: Excavator, Hydraulic, Crawler Mounted
N3805C: Excavator, Hydraulic, Truck Mounted
N3895L: Rollers, Construction Equipment
N3810G: Cranes/Excavators, Pedestal Mounted
N2420D: Tractor, Wheeled, 4 X 2 With Backhoe/Loader
N3830H: Dozers, Angle
N3805F: Loaders, Front End
N3895: Miscellaneous Construction Equipment

APC "Opportunity Notices" This notice is provided for information purposes only. Refer to the "Opportunity Documents" in the bid package for authoritative information.

All queries pertaining to the language, content or any missing or inaccurate information within this abstract must be sent to its originator of the abstract, as specified in the opportunity notice.

© APC - All rights reserved. No part of the information contained in this Web Site may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the Manager, Centre of Expertise via: SA.APCRequests@gov.ab.ca. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Alberta and the Alberta public sector entities that use APC are not responsible or liable for the accuracy of the information contained in the publication. It is the responsibility of interested parties to review the opportunity posting for changes or updates prior to the opportunity closing date/time.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION CUSTOMER'S COPY

CUSTOMER NAME AND ADDRESS		ACCOUNT NUMBER
SOURCEWELL, Accounting Dept PO BOX 219		9001496962
STAPLES MN 56479		DATE 2/14/2019
ACCOUNT NAME		
SOURCEWELL,		
TELEPHONE	ORDER # / INVOICE NUMBER	
2188945483	0001243727 /	
PUBLICATION SCHEDULE		
START 02/14/2019 END 02/14/2019		
CUSTOMER REFERENCE NUMBER		
RFP for advertisement - Medium Duty Construction Equipment		
CAPTION		
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance (N		
SIZE		
41 LINES	1 COLUMN(S)	
TIMES	TOTAL COST	
3	93.97	

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Details may be obtained by letter of request to James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P. O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time. 1243727 UFAXLP

RECEIVED FEB 21 2019

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

AS NEWSPAPER AGENCY COMPANY, LLC dba UTAH MEDIA GROUP LEGAL BOOKER, I CERTIFY THAT THE ATTACHED ADVERTISEMENT OF **REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, wh** FOR **SOURCEWELL**, WAS PUBLISHED BY THE NEWSPAPER AGENCY COMPANY, LLC dba UTAH MEDIA GROUP, AGENT FOR DESERET NEWS AND THE SALT LAKE TRIBUNE, DAILY NEWSPAPERS PRINTED IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE WITH GENERAL CIRCULATION IN UTAH, AND PUBLISHED IN SALT LAKE CITY, SALT LAKE COUNTY IN THE STATE OF UTAH. NOTICE IS ALSO POSTED ON UTAHLEGALS.COM ON THE SAME DAY AS THE FIRST NEWSPAPER PUBLICATION DATE AND REMAINS ON UTAHLEGALS.COM INDEFINITELY. COMPLIES WITH UTAH DIGITAL SIGNATURE ACT UTAH CODE 46-2-101; 46-3-104.

PUBLISHED ON Start 02/14/2019 End 02/14/2019

DATE 2/14/2019

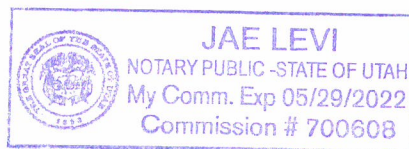
SIGNATURE 

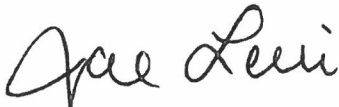
STATE OF UTAH)

COUNTY OF SALT LAKE)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME ON THIS 14TH DAY OF FEBRUARY IN THE YEAR 2019

BY LORRAINE GUDMUNDSON.




NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE

Order Confirmation

Customer
SOURCEWELL

Customer Account
327043

Customer Address
PO BOX 219
STAPLES MN 56479 USA

Customer Phone
218-894-1930

Customer Fax

Sales Rep
jjeffries@charlotteobserver

Payor Customer
SOURCEWELL

Payor Account
327043

Payor Address
PO BOX 219
STAPLES MN 56479 USA

Payor Phone
218-894-1930

Customer EMail
carol.jackson@sourcewell-mn.gov

Order Taker
ksams@charlotteobserver.com

<u>PO Number</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>	<u>Blind Box</u>	<u>Tear Sheets</u>	<u>Proofs</u>	<u>Affidavits</u>
Carol Jackson	Check		0	0	1

<u>Net Amount</u>	<u>Tax Amount</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Amount Due</u>
\$238.19	\$0.00	\$238.19	\$0.00	\$238.19

<u>Ad Order Number</u>	<u>Order Source</u>	<u>Ordered By</u>	<u>Special Pricing</u>
0004083004		Carol Jackson	
<u>Invoice Text</u> RFP-Medium Duty Construction Equipment		<u>Promo Type</u>	
<u>Package Buy</u>		<u>Materials</u>	

Ad Order Information

Ad Number	Ad Type	Production Method	Production Notes
0004083004-01	COL-Legal-Liner	AdBooker	

External Ad Number	Ad Attributes	Ad Released	Pick Up
		No	0003984234

Ad Size	Color
1 X 42 li	

Product	Placement	Times Run	Schedule Cost
COL- The State	0300 - Legals Classified	1	\$223.19

Run Schedule Invoice Text	Position
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS Sourcewell, forme	0301 - Legals & Public Notices

Run Dates
02/14/2019

Product	Placement	Times Run	Schedule Cost
COL-upsell.ST.com	0300 - Legals Classified	7	\$15.00

Run Schedule Invoice Text	Position
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS Sourcewell, forme	0301 - Legals & Public Notices

Run Dates
02/14/2019, 02/15/2019, 02/16/2019, 02/17/2019, 02/18/2019, 02/19/2019, 02/20/2019

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Details may be obtained by letter of request to James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time. 4083004

Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of

**#040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION
EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS,
ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES.**

Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019.

Details may be obtained by letter of request to
James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast,
P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at
RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov.

Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m.
Central Time at the above address and opened
April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time.

PENDING

Medium Duty and Compact Construction Equipment with Related Attachments, Accessories, and Supplies

Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Details may be obtained by letter of request to James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time.

This RFP is now closed.

COMMENT AND REVIEW
to the
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) #040319
Entitled

MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES

The following advertisement was placed in Oregon's *Daily Journal of Commerce* on February 15, 2019 and February 14, 2019 in Utah's *The Salt Lake Tribune*, in *USA Today*, in South Carolina's *The State*, and on the Sourcewell website www.sourcewell-mn.gov, Biddingo, Merx, The New York State Contract Reporter website www.nyscr.ny.gov, Onvia website www.onvia.com, and PublicPurchase.com:

Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Details may be obtained by letter of request to James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time.

RFPs were requested by and distributed to:

Able Equipment Rental	Lakes Country Service Cooperative
Alabama Professional Packaging & Janitorial Supply	Landmark Implement
Alden Equipment, Inc.	Leavitt Machinery
All Around Access LLC	Light Source
ASV Holdings, Inc.	LimnTech Scientific
Avant Tecno USA Inc.	Luxor
Bid Ocean, Inc.	Manitou
Black Diamond Pipe & Tube, Inc.	M-B Companies
Bobcat/Doosan/Clark Equip.	McCloskey International Ltd.
BOMAG	Messick's
Capital Equipment & Handling	Multiquip
Cart-Away Concrete Systems	MWI Pumps
Construction Co.	Nortrax Canada Inc.
CooperFriedman Electric Supply Co. Inc.	NPKCE
CSS, Inc.	Odyne Systems
Deltek	OSW Equipment & Repair, LLC
Doggett Machinery	Paladin Attachments

Dynapac North America	Prime Vendor Inc.
EKA	Prinoth Ltd
ETI	R and I Holdings, Inc.
Fecon, Inc	Royal Truck & Equipment
Federal Contracts Corporation	SmartProcure
Franssen Motors Dubai Jet City Equipment	Takeuchi Manufacturing Us Ltd.
Generac Power Systems	Terex Fuchs
Gradall Industries	Terramac LLC
Green Climber NA	Tilleman Equipment
H.O. Penn Machinery Company	Tobroco Machinery LLC
Heat Design Equipment Inc.	Toku America Inc.
He-Equipment	Toro
Herc Rentals	Total Energy Solutions
Hitachi Construction Machinery America	Truck Center Companies
Holland Pump Company	Turfmaker Corporation
Hugg & Hall Equipment	Unipak Corp
Hyundai Construction Equipment Americas	United Rotary Brush Corporation
Indeco North America Inc	Virnig Manufacturing
JCB	Wacker Neuson Corporation
JLG Industries, Inc.	Wajax Ltd
Kobelco Construction Machinery, U.S.A.	Walker Manufacturing Co
Komatsu America Corp.	Washington State Department of Enterprise Services
Kubota	XCMG North America Corp.
Lake Truck Sales dba Jones Equipment Co.	Yanmar America Corp

Proposals were opened on April 4, 2019, at Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) offices located at 202 12th Street Northeast in Staples, Minnesota 56479, from the following:

Alden Equipment, Inc.
 ASV Holdings, Inc.
 Avant Tecno USA, Inc.
 Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company
 Gradall Industries, Inc.
 Hitachi Construction Machinery America
 Hyundai Construction Americas, Inc.
 JCB, Inc.
 JLG Industries, Inc.
 Kubota Tractor Corporation
 Manitou North America
 Terramac
 The Toro Company
 United Rotary Brush Corporation
 Wacker Neuson

XCMG North America Corp.
Yanmar America Corporation

Proposals were reviewed by the Proposal Evaluation Committee:

James Voelker, CPCM, CFCM, Sourcewell Procurement Lead Analyst
Kim Austin, Sourcewell Procurement Lead Analyst
Brandon Town, CPSM, CPSP, Sourcewell Procurement Analyst III
Stephanie Haataja, CPIM, Sourcewell Procurement Analyst II

The findings of the Proposal Evaluation Committee are summarized as follows:

The Proposal Evaluation Committee used the Sourcewell RFP evaluation criteria and determined that all proposal responses met Level-One responsiveness. The response of United Rotary Brush Corporation was determined to be Level-Two non-responsive because the offering of products and services in its proposal were found to fall outside of the scope of the RFP. All other proposals were found to be Level-Two responsive and were evaluated.

Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company offers a wide selection of skid steers, compact and mini track loaders, compact and mini excavators, utility work machines, compact tractors, utility vehicles and versa-handlers for sales, lease and rental. Bobcat offers Machine IQ data details in their owner portal to track key metrics such as machine location, operating hours and fuel levels. They are prepared to serve Sourcewell Members across North America through over 600 dealer locations. Bobcat offers a significant discount for Sourcewell Members.

Gradall Industries, Inc. manufactures a varied selection of excavators to include crawler, rough terrain and highway speed units. Gradall provides Operator Familiarization training with each machine delivery at no charge. They have an extensive network of authorized and dedicated dealers in the United States and Canada that will serve Sourcewell Members. Gradall offers Members a competitive discount from list prices.

Hyundai Construction Equipment Americas, Inc. provides multiple models of construction equipment including excavators in a range of sizes, wheel loaders, compaction rollers and hydraulic breakers. Hyundai's excavators and wheel loaders have the All Around View Monitoring (AAVM) camera system that provides a 360 degree field of view to the operator available as an enhanced safety feature. Hyundai is prepared to serve Members through a distribution network covering the United States and Canada. Hyundai also offers a competitive discount from catalog prices.

JCB, Inc. offers multiple equipment options to include rough terrain and telescopic forklifts, backhoe loaders, mini excavators, skid steers, compact track loaders, wheel loaders and crawler and wheeled excavators. JCB offers equipment options that meet all emission regulations, but don't require a diesel particulate filter, which can help significantly reduce the total cost of ownership through maintenance savings. They maintain a large dealer presence across the United States and Canada ready to serve Sourcewell Members. JCB provides a solid discount from MSRP.

Kubota Tractor Corporation manufactures a solid selection of mini and compact excavators, compact track loaders, skid steers, wheel loaders and their Tractor/Loader/Backhoe series of equipment. Kubota equipment offers features such as common rail fuel systems, ECO Plus System which prioritizes fuel economy, low noise and vibration cabs and performance matched hydraulics. They will support Members across the United States and Canada through an extensive dealer network. Kubota offers sizeable discounts to Sourcewell Members.

Wacker Neuson offers a broad selection of equipment including excavators, wheel loaders, telehandlers, skid and compact track loaders, wheeled and tracked dumpers and rollers. Wacker Neuson offers telematics tracking services on their equipment which provides valuable information such as machine location, operating time, downtime, service requests and maintenance reminders. Wacker Neuson maintains a strong dealer presence throughout the United States and Canada. They are offering a solid discount from published list prices to Members.

For these reasons, the Sourcewell Proposal Review Committee recommends award of Sourcewell Contract #040319 to:

Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company	#040319-CEC
Gradall Industries, Inc.	#040319-GRD
Hyundai Construction Equipment Americas, Inc.	#040319-HCE
JCB, Inc.	#040319-JCB
Kubota Tractor Corporation	#040319-KBA
Wacker Neuson	#040319-WAC

The preceding recommendations were approved on May 23, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

 15F6CCFFA61E4A0...

James Voelker, CPCM, CFCM, Sourcewell Procurement Lead Analyst

DocuSigned by:

 6830543C58384D1...

Kim Austin, Sourcewell Procurement Lead Analyst

DocuSigned by:

 7BCA93CD6377421...

Brandon Town, CPSM, CPSD Sourcewell Procurement Analyst III

DocuSigned by:

 755BA3F379B5409...

Stephanie Haataja, CPIM, Sourcewell Procurement Analyst II

Form G

MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES
RFP # 040319



Possible Points		Alden Equipment , Inc.	ASV Holdings, Inc.	Avant Tecno USA, Inc.	Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company	Gradall Industries, Inc.	Hitachi Construction Machinery America	Hyundai Construction Americas, Inc.	JCB, INC.
Conformance to Terms/ Conditions to Include Documentation	50	42	41	45	45	41	45	42	43
Pricing	400	345	321	349	350	345	329	352	339
Financial, Industry and Marketplace Successes	75	62	60	62	69	65	59	67	64
Bidder's Ability to Sell/ Service Contract Nationally	100	72	82	76	89	83	74	82	82
Bidder's Marketing Plan	50	41	42	42	45	43	44	44	45
Value Added Attributes	75	64	62	64	67	61	65	65	65
Warranty Coverages and Information	50	45	44	42	46	45	46	46	44
Selection and Variety of Products and Services Offered	200	156	145	143	180	161	157	176	176
Total Points	1000	827	797	823	891	844	819	874	858
Rank Order		8	11	9	1	6	10	2	4

Possible Points		JLG Industries, Inc.	Kubota Tractor Corporation	Manitou North America	Terramac	The Toro Company	Wacker Neuson	XCMG North America Corp.	Yanmar America Corporation
Conformance to Terms/ Conditions to Include Documentation	50	40	42	41	42	39	43	35	38
Pricing	400	324	343	313	309	339	329	283	310
Financial, Industry and Marketplace Successes	75	62	66	61	59	61	62	57	57
Bidder's Ability to Sell/ Service Contract Nationally	100	64	89	73	72	82	87	63	84
Bidder's Marketing Plan	50	42	43	40	42	43	43	39	41
Value Added Attributes	75	61	67	55	55	63	67	61	62
Warranty Coverages and Information	50	43	45	40	41	43	44	35	43
Selection and Variety of Products and Services Offered	200	160	176	148	143	158	172	163	156
Total Points	1000	796	871	771	763	828	847	736	791
Rank Order		12	3	14	15	7	5	16	13

DocuSigned by:
James Voelker
15F6CCFFA61E4A0...
James Voelker, CPCM, CFCM, Sourcewell

DocuSigned by:
Kim Austin
6830543C58384D1...
Kim Austin , Sourcewell

DocuSigned by:
Brandon Town
7BCA93CD6377421...
Brandon Town, CPSM, CPSD, Sourcewell

DocuSigned by:
Stephanie Haatja
755BA3F379B5409...
Stephanie Haatja, CPIM, Sourcewell



Bobcat

Product Quotation

Quotation Number: NTC-01190

Date: 2023-04-07 14:57:26

Customer Name/Address:	Bobcat Delivering Dealer	ORDER TO BE PLACED WITH: Contract Holder/Manufacturer
CITY OF MITCHELL 1300 NORTH MAIN ST MITCHELL, SD 57301	PAT SCHUT Pfeifer Implement Co, Sioux Falls, SD 5301 WEST 12TH STREET SIOUX FALLS SD 57106-0240 Phone: (605) 338-6351 Fax: (605) 338-9945	Clark Equipment Co dba Bobcat Company 250 E Beaton Dr, West Fargo, ND 58078 Phone: 701-241-8719 Fax: 855-608-0681 Contact: Heather Messmer Heather.Messmer@doosan.com

Description	Part No	Qty	Price Ea.	Total
Snow Blower 32X74	M7045	1	\$5,644.52	\$5,644.52
--- MOTOR PACKAGE 100CC (17-21 gpm)	M7045-R01-C02	1	\$796.48	\$796.48

Total of Items Quoted	\$6,441.00
Dealer P.D.I.	\$50.00
Freight Charges	\$223.00
Dealer Assembly Charges	\$0.00
Quote Total - US dollars	\$6,714.00

**Prices per the Sourcewell Contract #040319-CEC.*

**Terms Net 60 Days. Credit cards accepted.*

**FOB Destination*

**State Sales Taxes apply. IF Tax Exempt, please include Tax Exempt Certificate with order.*

**TID# 38-0425350*

****Orders Must Be Placed with: Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company, Govt Sales, 250 E Beaton Drive, West Fargo, ND 58078.***

**Quote valid for 30 days*

ORDER ACCEPTED BY:

SIGNATURE

DATE

PRINT NAME AND TITLE

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER

DELIVERY ADDRESS: _____

BILLING ADDRESS (if different than Ship To): _____

TAX EXEMPT? _____ YES _____ NO

Exempt in the State of _____

Tax Exempt ID:

FEDERAL - _____

STATE - _____

Expiration Date: _____



Bobcat

Product Quotation

Quotation Number: AMS-10226

Date: 2023-03-02 14:39:19

Customer Name/Address:	Bobcat Delivering Dealer	ORDER TO BE PLACED WITH: Contract Holder/Manufacturer
CITY OF MITCHELL 1300 NORTH MAIN ST MITCHELL, SD 57301	Pat Schut Pfeifer Implement Co, Sioux Falls, SD 5301 WEST 12TH STREET SIOUX FALLS SD 57106-0240 Phone: (605) 338-6351 Fax: (605) 338-9945	Clark Equipment Co dba Bobcat Company 250 E Beaton Dr, West Fargo, ND 58078 Phone: 701-241-8719 Fax: 855-608-0681 Contact: Heather Messmer Heather.Messmer@doosan.com

Description	Part No	Qty	Price Ea.	Total
T650 T4 Bobcat Compact Track Loader (Current)	M0233	1	\$54,295.20	\$54,295.20

74 HP Tier 4 Turbo Diesel Engine
Auxiliary Hydraulics: Variable Flow
Backup Alarm
Bob-Tach
Bobcat Interlock Control System (BICS)
Controls: Bobcat Standard
Cylinder Cushioning - Lift, Tilt
Engine/Hydraulic Systems Shutdown
Glow Plugs (Automatically Activated)
Horn
Instrumentation: Engine Temp and Fuel Gauges,
Hourmeter, RPM and Warning Lights
Lift Arm Support
Lift Path: Vertical
Lights, Front & Rear

Operator Cab:

- Includes: Adjustable Suspension Seat, Top & Rear Windows, Seat Bar, Seat Belt
- Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) meets SAE-J1040 & ISO 3471
- Falling Object Protective Structure (FOPS) meets SAE-J1043 & ISO 3449, Level I; (Level II is available through Bobcat Parts)

Parking Brake: Spring Applied, Pressure Released (SAPR)

Solid Mounted Carriage with 4 Rollers

Spark Arrestor Exhaust System

Tracks: Rubber, 12.6" wide

Warranty: 2 years, or 2000 hours whichever occurs first

P27 Performance Package	M0233-P06-P27	1	\$2,774.16	\$2,774.16
Standard Flow	7-Pin Attachment Control			
2-Speed	Hydraulic Bucket Positioning			
Power Bob-Tach				

C20 Comfort Package	M0233-P07-C20	1	\$3,077.28	\$3,077.28
Enclosed Cab with AC/Heat	Standard Panel			
Cab Accessories Package	Adjustable Suspension Seat			

Total of Items Quoted	\$60,146.64
Dealer P.D.I.	\$200.00
Freight Charges	\$1,000.00
Dealer Assembly Charges	\$0.00
Quote Total - US dollars	\$61,346.64

**Prices per the Sourcewell Contract #040319-CEC.*

**Terms Net 60 Days. Credit cards accepted.*

**FOB Destination*

**State Sales Taxes apply. IF Tax Exempt, please include Tax Exempt Certificate with order.*

**TID# 38-0425350*

****Orders Must Be Placed with: Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company, Govt Sales, 250 E Beaton Drive, West Fargo, ND 58078.***

**Quote valid for 30 days*

ORDER ACCEPTED BY:

SIGNATURE

DATE

PRINT NAME AND TITLE

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER

DELIVERY ADDRESS: _____

BILLING ADDRESS (if different than Ship To): _____

TAX EXEMPT? _____ **YES** _____ **NO**

Exempt in the State of _____

Tax Exempt ID:

FEDERAL - _____

STATE - _____

Expiration Date: _____

Proposal Opening Record

Date of opening: April 4, 2019

The public opening of all responses received to the Request For Proposal #040319 for the procurement of MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES was witnessed by the following individuals:

Craig West, Sourcewell
Chris Klein, Sourcewell
Carol Jackson, Sourcewell
Michael Munoz, Sourcewell
Kim Austin, Sourcewell
Brandon Town, Sourcewell
Chris Robinson, Sourcewell
Steff Haataja, Sourcewell
Kelly McAllister, Sourcewell
Sheila Christoffersen, Sourcewell
Greg Grunig, Sourcewell

Responses were received from the following:

Alden Equipment, Inc. - received 4/02/19 at 11:39:46 AM
Proposer deemed responsive

ASV Holdings, Inc. – received 4/1/19 at 10:21:52 AM
Proposer deemed responsive

Avant Tecno USA, Inc. – received 4/3/19 at 11:29:16 AM
Proposer deemed responsive

Avant Tecno USA, Inc. – received 4/3/19 at 11:29:53 AM [Duplicate]
Proposer deemed responsive

Clark Equipment Company dba Bobcat Company - received 4/2/19 at 11:31:26 AM
Proposer deemed responsive

Gradall Industries, Inc. – received 3/29/19 at 11:45:57 AM
Proposer deemed responsive

Hitachi Construction Machinery America – received 4/1/19 at 2:55:45 PM
Proposer deemed responsive

Hyundai Construction Americas, Inc. - received 3/29/19 at 11:46:04 AM
Proposer deemed responsive

JCB, Inc. – received 4/1/2019 at 12:31:27 PM
Proposer deemed responsive

JLG Industries, Inc. – received 4/2/2019 at 11:39:54 AM
Proposer deemed responsive

Kubota Tractor Corporation - received 4/3/19 at 11:30:05 AM
Proposer deemed responsive

Kubota Tractor Corporation - received 4/3/19 at 12:52:28 PM [Duplicate]

Proposer deemed responsive

Manitou North America – received 4/3/19 at 11:29:38 AM

Proposer deemed responsive

Terramac – received 3/26/19 at 11:12:38 AM

Proposer deemed responsive

The Toro Company - received 3/29/19 at 11:46:16 AM

Proposer deemed responsive

United Rotary Brush Corporation – received 4/3/19 at 11:39:44 AM

Proposer deemed responsive

Wacker Neuson – received 4/3/19 at 11:39:48 AM

Proposer deemed responsive

XCMG North America Corp. - received 4/2/19 at 11:31:15 AM

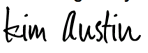
Proposer deemed responsive

Yanmar America Corporation – received 4/1/19 at 9:46:00 AM

Proposer deemed responsive

Proposals are evaluated first on level-one responsiveness and that determination is noted above. Level-one responsiveness requires, among other things, that the response be received before the deadline for the submission and that the response include completed copies (with signatures) of the requested forms.

Proposers that are deemed level-one responsive must provide any missing documentation or remedy a noted deficiency within a reasonable time in order to remain responsive. Respondents must not provide additional substantive information when sending missing documentation.

DocuSigned by:

6830543C58384D1...
Kim Austin, Procurement Lead Analyst

DocuSigned by:

6EE63AEDED5F46E...
Carol Jackson, Procurement Analyst III



SourcewellSM

Formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA)

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

for the procurement of

MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES

RFP Opening

April 4, 2019 |

8:30 a.m. Central Time

At the offices of Sourcewell

202 12th Street Northeast, Staples, MN 56479

RFP #040319

Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA), on behalf of Sourcewell and its current and potential member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal government, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution for the procurement of #040319 MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES. Details of this RFP are available beginning February 14, 2019. Details may be obtained by letter of request to James Voelker, Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479, or by e-mail at RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. Proposals will be received until April 3, 2019 at 4:30 p.m. Central Time at the above address and opened April 4, 2019 at 8:30 a.m. Central Time.

RFP Timeline

February 14, 2019	Publication of RFP in the print and online version of <i>USA Today</i> , in the print and online version of the <i>Salt Lake News</i> within the State of Utah, in the print and online version of the <i>Daily Journal of Commerce</i> within the State of Oregon (note: OR entities this pertains to: www.sourcewell-mn.gov/compliance-legal/oregon-advertising and also RFP Appendix B), in the print and online version of <i>The State</i> within the State of South Carolina, the Sourcewell website, MERX, PublicPurchase.com, Biddingo, and Onvia.
March 20, 2019 10:00 a.m. CT	Pre-Proposal Conference (the webcast/conference call). The connection information will be sent to all inquirers two business days before the conference.
March 27, 2019	Deadline for RFP questions.
April 3, 2019 4:30 p.m. CT	Deadline for Submission of Proposals. Late responses will be returned unopened.
April 4, 2019 8:30 a.m. CT	Public Opening of Proposals.

Direct questions regarding this RFP to: James Voelker at james.voelker@sourcewell-mn.gov or 218-895-4191.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS	E. Cost Comparison
A. Contract	F. Marketing Plan
B. Proposer	G. Certificate Of Insurance
C. Sourced Good of Open Market Item	H. Order Process and/or Funds Flow
D. Vendor	I. Administrative Fees
2. ADVERTISEMENT OF RFP	J. Value Added
3. INTRODUCTION	K. Waiver of Formalities
A. About Sourcewell	7. POST AWARD OPERATING ISSUES
B. Joint Exercise of Powers Laws	A. Subsequent Agreements
C. Why Respond to a National Cooperative Procurement Contract	B. Sourcewell Member Sign-up Procedure
D. The Intent of This RFP	C. Reporting of Sales Activity
E. Scope of This RFP	D. Audits
F. Expectations for Equipment/Products and Services Being Proposed	E. Hub Partner
G. Solutions Based Solicitation	F. Trade-Ins
4. INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING YOUR PROPOSAL	G. Out of Stock Notification
A. Inquiry Period	H. Termination of a Contract resulting from this RFP
B. Pre-Proposal Conference	8. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
C. Identification of Key Personnel	A. Advertising a Contract Resulting From This RFP
D. Proposer's Exceptions to Terms and Conditions	B. Applicable Law
E. Proposal Format	C. Assignment of Contract
F. Questions & Answers About This RFP	D. List of Proposers
G. Modification or Withdrawal of a Submitted Proposal	E. Captions, Headings, and Illustrations
H. Proposal Opening Procedure	F. Data Practices
I. Sourcewell's Rights Reserved	G. Entire Agreement
5. PRICING	H. Force Majeure
A. Line-Item Pricing	I. Licenses
B. Percentage Discount From Catalog or Category	J. Material Suppliers and Sub-Contractors
C. Cost Plus a Percentage of Cost	K. Non-Wavier of Rights
D. Hot List Pricing	L. Protests of Awards Made
E. Ceiling Price	M. Suspension or Disbarment Status
F. Volume Price Discounts/ Additional Quantities	N. Affirmative Action and Immigration Status Certification
G. Total Cost of Acquisition	O. Severability
H. Sourced Equipment/Products/ Open Market Items	P. Relationship of Parties
I. Price and Product Changes	Q. Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Procurements under Federal Awards or Other Awards
J. Payment Terms	9. FORMS
K. Sales Tax	10. PRE-SUBMISSION CHECKLIST
L. Shipping	11. PRICE & PRODUCT CHANGE REQUEST FORM
6. EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS	12. APPENDIX A
A. Proposal Evaluation Process	13. APPENDIX B – HI, ID, OR, SC, UT, WA Political Subdivisions (SEPARATE ATTACHMENT)
B. Proposer Responsiveness	14. APPENDIX C – VA Political Subdivisions (SEPARATE ATTACHMENT)
C. Proposal Evaluation Criteria	15. APPENDIX D – FEMA Terms & Conditions (SEPARATE ATTACHMENT)
D. Other Consideration	

1 DEFINITIONS

A. CONTRACT

Contract means this RFP, current pricing information, fully executed Forms C, D, F, & P from the Proposer's response pursuant to this RFP, and a fully executed Form E ("Acceptance and Award") with final terms and conditions. Form E will be executed after a formal award and will provide final clarification of terms and conditions of the award.

B. PROPOSER

A Proposer is a company, person, or entity delivering a timely response to this RFP. This RFP may also use the terms "respondent" or "proposed Vendor," which is interchangeable with Proposer as the context allows.

C. SOURCED GOOD or OPEN MARKET ITEM

A Sourced Good or Open Market Item is a product within the RFP's scope 1) that is not currently available under the Vendor's Sourcewell contract, 2) that a member wants to buy under contract from an awarded Vendor, and 3) that is generally deemed incidental to the total transaction or purchase of contract items.

D. VENDOR

A Proposer whose response has been awarded a contract pursuant to this RFP.

2 ADVERTISEMENT OF RFP

2.1 Sourcewell advertises this solicitation: 1) in the hard copy print and online editions of the USA Today; 2) once each in Oregon's Daily Journal of Commerce, South Carolina's The State and Utah's Salt Lake Tribune; 3) on Sourcewell's website; and 4) on other third-party websites deemed appropriate by Sourcewell. Other third-party advertisers may include Onvia, PublicPurchase.com, MERX, and Biddingo.

2.2 Sourcewell also notifies and provides solicitation documentation to each state-level procurement departments for possible re-posting of the solicitation within their systems and at their option for future use and to meet specific state requirements.

3 INTRODUCTION

A. ABOUT SOURCEWELL

3.1 Sourcewell, formerly the National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA) is a public agency serving as a national municipal contracting agency established under the Service Cooperative statute by Minnesota Legislative Statute §123A.21 with the authority to develop and offer, among other services, cooperative procurement services to its membership. Eligible membership and participation includes states, cities, counties, all government agencies, both public and non-public educational agencies, colleges, universities and non-profit organizations.

3.2 Under the authority of Minnesota state laws and enabling legislation, Sourcewell facilitates a competitive solicitation and contracting process on behalf of the needs of itself and the needs of current and potential member agencies nationally. This process results in national procurement contracts with various Vendors of products/equipment and services which Sourcewell Member agencies desire to procure. These procurement contracts are created in compliance with applicable Minnesota Municipal Contracting Laws. A complete listing of Sourcewell cooperative procurement contracts can be found at www.sourcewell-mn.gov.

3.3 Sourcewell is a public agency governed by publicly elected officials that serve as the Sourcewell Board of Directors. Sourcewell's Board of Directors oversees and authorizes the calls for all new proposals and holds those resulting Contracts for the benefit of its own and its Members use.

3.4 Sourcewell currently serves over 50,000 member agencies nationally. Both membership and utilization of Sourcewell contracts continue to expand, due in part to the increasing acceptance of Cooperative Purchasing throughout the government and education communities nationally.

B. JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS LAWS

3.5 Sourcewell cooperatively shares those contracts with its Members nationwide through various Joint Exercise of Powers Laws or Cooperative Purchasing Statutes established in Minnesota, other states and Canadian provinces. The Minnesota Joint Exercise of Powers Law is Minnesota Statute §471.59 which states "Two or more governmental units...may jointly or cooperatively exercise any power common to the contracting parties..." This Minnesota Statute allows Sourcewell to serve Member agencies located in all other states. Municipal agencies nationally can participate in cooperative purchasing activities under their own state law. These laws can be found on our website at www.sourcewell-mn.gov/compliance-legal.

3.5.1 For Members within the Commonwealth of Virginia, this RFP is intended to be a "joint procurement agreement" as described in Vir. Code § 2.2-4304(A), and those Virginia Members identified in Appendix C may agree to be a Joint Purchaser under this RFP.

3.5.2 For Members within Canada, this RFP is intended to include municipalities and publicly-funded academic institutions, schools boards, health authorities, and social services (MASH

sectors). In addition this RFP is intended to include current and potential Members of the Rural Municipalities of Alberta (RMA), and their represented Associations (SARM, SUMA and AMM).

C. WHY RESPOND TO A NATIONAL COOPERATIVE PROCUREMENT CONTRACT

3.6 National Cooperative Procurement Contracts create value for Municipal and Public Agencies, as well as for Vendors of products/equipment and services in a variety of ways:

3.6.1 National cooperative contracts potentially save time and effort for municipal and public agencies, who otherwise would have to solicit vendor responses to individual RFPs, resulting in individual contracts, to meet the procurement needs of their respective agencies. Considerable time and effort is also potentially saved by the Vendors who would have had to otherwise respond to each of those individual RFPs. A single, nationally advertised RFP, resulting in a single, national cooperative contract can potentially replace thousands of individual RFPs for the same equipment/products/services that might have been otherwise advertised by individual Sourcewell member agencies.

3.6.2 Sourcewell contracts offer our Members nationally leveraged volume purchasing discounts. Our contract terms and conditions offer the opportunity for Vendors to recognize individual member procurement volume commitment through additional volume based contract discounts.

3.7 State laws that permit or encourage cooperative purchasing contracts do so with the belief that cooperative efficiencies will result in lower prices, better overall value, and considerable time savings.

3.8 The collective purchasing power of thousands of Sourcewell Member agencies nationwide offers the opportunity for volume pricing discounts. Although no sales or sales volume is guaranteed by a Sourcewell Contract resulting from this RFP, substantial volume is anticipated and volume pricing is requested and justified.

3.9 Sourcewell and its Members desire the best value for their procurement dollar as well as a competitive price. Vendors have the opportunity to display and highlight value-added attributes of their company, equipment/products and services without constraints of a typical individual proposal process.

D. THE INTENT OF THIS RFP

3.10. National contract awarded by Sourcewell: Sourcewell seeks the most responsive and responsible Vendor relationship(s) to reflect the best interests of Sourcewell and its Member agencies. Through a competitive proposal and evaluation process, the Sourcewell Proposal Evaluation Committee recommends vendors for a national contract awarded by the action of the Sourcewell Chief Procurement Officer. Sourcewell's primary intent is to establish and provide a national cooperative procurement contract that offer opportunities for Sourcewell and our current and potential Member agencies throughout the United States and Canada to procure quality product/equipment and services as desired and needed. The contracts will be marketed nationally through a cooperative effort between the awarded vendor(s) and Sourcewell. Contracts are expected to offer price levels reflective of the potential and collective volume of Sourcewell and the nationally established Sourcewell membership base.

3.11 Beyond our primary intent, Sourcewell further desires to:

3.11.1 Award a four-year contract with a fifth-year contract option resulting from this RFP. Any fifth-year extension is exercised at Sourcewell's discretion and results from Sourcewell's contracting needs or from Member requests; this extension is not intended merely to accommodate an awarded Vendor's request. If Sourcewell grants a fifth-year extension, it may also terminate the contract (or cause it to expire) within the fifth year if the extended

contract is replaced by a resolicited or newly solicited contract. In exigent circumstances, Sourcewell may petition Sourcewell's Board of Directors to extend the contract term beyond five years. This rarely used procedure should be employed only to avoid a gap in contract coverage while a replacement contract is being solicited;

- 3.11.2** Offer and apply any applicable technological advances throughout the term of a contract resulting from this RFP;
- 3.11.3** Deliver "Value Added" aspects of the company, equipment/products and services as defined in the "Proposer's Response";
- 3.11.4** Deliver a wide spectrum of solutions to meet the needs and requirements of Sourcewell and Sourcewell Member agencies; and
- 3.11.5** Award an exclusive contract to the most responsive and responsible vendor when it is deemed to be in the best interest of Sourcewell and the Sourcewell Member agencies.

3.12 Exclusive or Multiple Awards: Based on the scope of this RFP and on the responses received, Sourcewell may award either an exclusive contract or multiple contracts. In some circumstances, a single national supplier may best meet the needs of Sourcewell Members; in other situations, multiple vendors may be in the best interests of Sourcewell and the Sourcewell Members and preferred by Sourcewell to provide the widest array of solutions to meet the member agency's needs. Sourcewell retains sole discretion to determine which approach is in the best interests of Sourcewell Member agencies.

3.13 Non-Manufacturer Awards: Sourcewell reserves the right to make an award under this RFP to a non-manufacturer or dealer/distributor if such action is in the best interests of Sourcewell and its Members.

3.14 Manufacturer as a Proposer: If the Proposer is a manufacturer or wholesale distributor, the response received will be evaluated on the basis of a response made in conjunction with that manufacturer's authorized dealer network. Unless stated otherwise, a manufacturer or wholesale distributor Proposer is assumed to have a documented relationship with their dealer network where that dealer network is informed of, and authorized to accept, purchase orders pursuant to any Contract resulting from this RFP on behalf of the manufacturer or wholesale distributor Proposer. Any such dealer will be considered a sub-contractor of the Proposer/Vendor. The relationship between the manufacturer and wholesale distributor Proposer and its dealer network may be proposed at the time of the submission if that fact is properly identified.

3.15 Dealer/Reseller as a Proposer: If the Proposer is a dealer or reseller of the products and/or services being proposed, the response will be evaluated based on the Proposer's authorization to provide those products and services from their manufacturer. When requested by Sourcewell, Proposers must document their authority to offer those products and/or services.

E. SCOPE OF THIS RFP

3.16 Scope: The scope of this RFP is to award a contract to a qualifying vendor defined as a manufacturer, provider, or dealer/distributor, established as a Proposer, and deemed responsive and responsible through our open and competitive proposal process. Vendors will be awarded contracts based on the proposal and responders demonstrated ability to meet the expectations of the RFP and demonstrate the overall highest valued solutions which meet and/or exceed the current and future needs and requirements of Sourcewell and its Member agencies nationally within the scope of MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES.

3.17 Additional Scope Definitions: In addition to MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES, **this solicitation should be read to include, but not to be limited to:**

3.17.1 Wheel, track or backhoe loaders, skid steers, excavators, on-highway telescoping excavators, telehandlers, site-preparation equipment, and rollers.

3.17.2 Sourcewell reserves the right to limit the scope of this solicitation for Sourcewell and current and potential Sourcewell member agencies.

3.17.2.1 This solicitation should **NOT** be construed to include any of the following:

- a. Construction services
- b. Equipment accessory, attachment and supply only solutions, or
- c. Vendors whose primary business is covered under categories included in the following Sourcewell RFPs:
 - i. Heavy Construction Equipment With Related Accessories, Attachments, and Supplies (See Sourcewell RFP #032119)
 - ii. Trailers with Related Equipment, Accessories, and Services (See Sourcewell RFP #121918)
 - iii. Snow and Ice Handling Equipment, Supplies, and Accessories (See Sourcewell RFP #080818)
 - iv. Public Utility Equipment with Related Accessories and Supplies (See Sourcewell #012418)
 - v. Sewer Vacuum, Hydro-Excavation, and Street Sweeper Equipment with Related Accessories and Supplies (See Sourcewell RFP #122017)
 - vi. Grounds Maintenance Equipment, Attachments, Accessories, and Related Services (See Sourcewell RFP #062117)
 - vii. Roadway Maintenance Equipment with Related Accessories, Attachments, Materials, and Supplies (See Sourcewell RFP #052417)
 - viii. Forklifts, Lift Trucks, and Related Material Handling Equipment, Attachments, Accessories, and Services (See Sourcewell RFP #101816)
 - ix. Portable Construction and Maintenance Equipment and Trailers with Related Accessories, Attachments, and Supplies (See Sourcewell RFP #052015)
 - x. Agricultural Tractors with Related Equipment and Accessories (See Sourcewell RFP #021815)
 - xi. Mobile Refuse Collection Vehicles with Related Equipment, Accessories, and Services (See Sourcewell RFP #112014)

3.18 **Overlap of Scope:** When considering equipment/products/services, or groups of equipment/products/services submitted as a part of your response, and whether inclusion of such will fall within a “Scope of Proposal,” please consider the validity of an inverse statement.

3.18.1 For example, pencils and post-it-notes can generally be classified as office supplies and office supplies generally include pencils and post-it-notes.

3.18.2 In contrast, computers (PCs and peripherals) can generally be considered office supplies; however, the scope of office supplies does not generally include computer servers and infrastructure.

3.18.3 In conclusion: With this in mind, individual products and services must be examined individually by Sourcewell, from time to time and in its sole discretion, to determine their compliance and fall within the original “Scope” as intended by Sourcewell.

3.19 **Best and Most Responsive – Responsible Proposer:** It is the intent of Sourcewell to award a Contract to the best and most responsible and responsive Proposer(s) offering the best overall quality and selection

of equipment/products and services meeting the commonly requested specifications of Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members, provided the Proposer's Response has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of this RFP. Qualifying Proposers who are able to anticipate the current and future needs and requirements of Sourcewell and Sourcewell member agencies; demonstrate the knowledge of any and all applicable industry standards, laws and regulations; and possess the willingness and ability to distribute, market to and service Sourcewell Members in all 50 states are preferred. Sourcewell requests proposers submit their entire line of products and services as it applies and relates to the scope of this RFP.

3.20 Sealed Proposals: Sourcewell will receive sealed proposal responses to this RFP in accordance with accepted standards set forth in the Minnesota Procurement Code and Uniform Municipal Contracting Law. Awards may be made to responsible and responsive Proposers whose proposals are determined in writing to be the most advantageous to Sourcewell and its current or qualifying future Sourcewell Member agencies.

3.21 Use of Contract: Any Contract resulting from this solicitation shall be awarded with the understanding that it is for the sole convenience of Sourcewell and its Members. Sourcewell and/or its members reserve the right to obtain like equipment/products and services solely from this contract or from another contract source of their choice or from a contract resulting from their own procurement process.

3.22 Awarded Vendor's interest in a contract resulting from this RFP: Awarded Vendors will be able to offer to Sourcewell, and current and potential Sourcewell Members, only those products/equipment and services specifically awarded on their Sourcewell Awarded Contract(s). Awarded Vendors may not offer as "contract compliant," products/equipment and services which are not specifically identified and priced in their Sourcewell Awarded Contract.

3.23 Sole Source of Responsibility- Sourcewell desires a "Sole Source of Responsibility" Vendor. This means that the Vendor will take sole responsibility for the performance of delivered equipment/products/services. Sourcewell also desires sole responsibility with regard to:

3.23.1 Scope of Equipment/Products/Services: Sourcewell desires a provider for the broadest possible scope of products/equipment and services being proposed over the largest possible geographic area and to the largest possible cross-section of Sourcewell current and potential Members.

3.23.2 Vendor use of sub-contractors in sourcing or delivering equipment/product/services: Sourcewell desires a single source of responsibility for equipment/products and services proposed. Proposers are assumed to have sub-contractor relationships with all organizations and individuals whom are external to the Proposer and are involved in providing or delivering the equipment/products/services being proposed. Vendor assumes all responsibility for the equipment/products/services and actions of any such Sub-Contractor. Suggested Solutions Options include:

3.23.3 Multiple solutions to the needs of Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members are possible. Examples could include:

3.23.3.1 Equipment/Products Only Solution: Equipment/Products Only Solution may be appropriate for situations where Sourcewell or Sourcewell Members possess the ability, either in-house or through local third party contractors, to properly install and bring to operation those equipment/products being proposed.

3.23.3.2 Turn-Key Solutions: A Turn-Key Solution is a combination of equipment/products and services that provides a single price for equipment/products, delivery, and installation to a properly operating status. Generally this is the most desirable solution because Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members may not possess, or desire to

engage, personnel with the necessary expertise to complete these tasks internally or through other independent contractors.

3.23.3.3 Good, Better, Best: Where appropriate and properly identified, Proposers may offer the choice “of good, better, best” multiple-grade solutions to meet Sourcewell Members’ needs.

3.23.3.4 Proven – Accepted – Leading-Edge Technology: Where appropriate and properly identified, Proposers may provide a spectrum of technology solutions to complement or enhance the proposed solutions to meet Sourcewell Members’ needs.

3.23.4 If applicable, Contracts will be awarded to Proposer(s) able to deliver a proposal meeting the entire needs of Sourcewell and its Members within the scope of this RFP. Sourcewell prefers Proposers submit their complete product line of products and services described in the scope of this RFP. Sourcewell reserves the right to reject individual, or groupings of specific equipment/products and services proposals as a part of the award.

3.24 Geographic Area to be Proposed: This RFP invites proposals to provide MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES to Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members throughout the entire United States and possibly internationally. Proposers will be expected to express willingness to explore service to Sourcewell Members located abroad; however the lack of ability to serve Members outside of the United States will not be cause for non-award. The ability and willingness to serve Canada, for instance, will be viewed as a value-added attribute.

3.25 Contract Term: At Sourcewell’s option, a Contract resulting from this RFP will become effective either on the date awarded by the Sourcewell Executive Director and Chief Procurement Officer or on the day following the expiration date of an existing Sourcewell procurement contract for the same or similar product/equipment and services.

3.25.1 Sourcewell is seeking a Contract base term of four years as allowed by Minnesota Contracting Law. Full term is expected. However, one additional one-year renewal/extension may be offered by Sourcewell to Vendor beyond the original four year term if Sourcewell deems such action to be in the best interests of Sourcewell and its Members. Sourcewell reserves the right to conduct periodic business reviews throughout the term of the contract.

3.26 Minimum Contract Value: Sourcewell anticipates considerable activity resulting from this RFP and subsequent award; however, no commitment of any kind is made concerning actual quantities to be acquired. Sourcewell does not guarantee usage. Usage will depend on the actual needs of the Sourcewell Members and the value of the awarded contract.

3.27 [This section is intentionally blank.]

3.28 Contract Availability: This Contract must be available to all current and potential Sourcewell Members who choose to utilize this Sourcewell Contract to include all governmental and public agencies, public and private primary and secondary education agencies, and all non-profit organizations nationally.

3.28.1 With respect to Members within the Commonwealth of Virginia, this RFP is intended to be a “joint procurement agreement” as described in Vir. Code § 2.2-4304(A), and those Virginia Members identified in Appendix C must be allowed to use this Contract as a Joint Purchaser.

3.28.2 For Members within Canada, this RFP is intended to include municipalities and publicly-funded academic institutions, schools boards, health authorities, and social services (MASH sectors). In addition this RFP is intended to include current and potential Members of the Rural Municipalities of Alberta (RMA), and their represented Associations (SARM, SUMA and AMM).

3.29 Proposer's Commitment Period: In order to allow Sourcewell the opportunity to evaluate each proposal thoroughly, Sourcewell requires any response to this solicitation be valid and irrevocable for ninety (90) days after the date proposals are opened.

F. EXPECTATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS AND SERVICES BEING PROPOSED

3.30 Industry Standards: Except as contained herein, the specifications or solutions for this RFP shall be those accepted guidelines set forth by the MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES industry, as they are generally understood and accepted within that industry across the nation. Submitted products/equipment, related services and accessories, and their warranties and assurances are required to meet and/or exceed all current, traditional and anticipated standards, needs, expectations, and requirements of Sourcewell and its Members.

3.30.1 Deviations from industry standards must be identified by the Proposer and explained how, in their opinion, the equipment/products and services they propose will render equivalent functionality, coverage, performance, and/or related services. Failure to detail all such deviations may comprise sufficient grounds for rejection of the entire proposal.

3.30.2 Technical Descriptions/Specifications. Excessive technical descriptions and specifications that unduly enlarge the proposal response may cause Sourcewell to reduce the evaluation points awarded on Form G. Proposers must supply sufficient information to:

3.30.2.1 demonstrate the Proposer's knowledge of industry standards and Member agency needs and expectations;

3.30.2.2 Identify the equipment/products and services being proposed as applicable to the needs and expectations of Sourcewell Member agencies; and

3.30.2.3 differentiate equipment/products and services from other industry manufacturers and providers.

3.31 New Current Model Equipment/Products: Proposals submitted shall be for new, current model equipment/products and services with the exception of certain close-out products allowed to be offered on the Proposer's "Hot List" described herein.

3.32 Compliance with laws and standards: All items supplied on this Contract shall comply with any current applicable safety or regulatory standards or codes.

3.33 Delivered and operational: Products/equipment offered herein are to be proposed based upon being delivered and operational at the Sourcewell Member's site. Exceptions to "delivered and operational" must be clearly disclosed in the "Total Cost of Acquisition" section of the proposal.

3.34 Warranty: The Proposer warrants that all products, equipment, supplies, and services delivered under this Contract shall be covered by the industry standard or better warranty. All products and equipment should carry a minimum industry standard manufacturer's warranty that includes materials and labor. The Proposer has the primary responsibility to submit product specific warranty as required and accepted by industry standards. Dealer/Distributors agree to assist the purchaser in reaching a solution in a dispute over warranty's terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that is effective past the expiration of the warranty will be passed on to the Sourcewell member. Failure to submit a minimum warranty may result in non-award.

3.35 Additional Warrants: The Proposer warrants that all products/equipment and related services furnished hereunder will be free from liens and encumbrances; defects in design, materials, and

workmanship; and will conform in all respects to the terms of this RFP including any specifications or standards. In addition, Proposer/Vendor warrants the products/equipment and related services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended.

G. SOLUTIONS-BASED SOLICITATION

3.36 The Sourcewell solicitation and contract award process is not based on detailed specifications. Instead, this RFP is a “Solutions-Based Solicitation.” Sourcewell expects respondents to understand and anticipate the current and future needs of Sourcewell and its members—within the scope of this RFP—and to propose solutions that are commonly desired or required by law or industry standards. Proposal will be evaluated in part on your demonstrated ability to meet or exceed the needs and requirements of Sourcewell and our member agencies within the defined scope of this RFP.

3.37 While Sourcewell does not typically provide product and service specifications, the RFP may contain scope refinements and industry-specific questions. Where specific items are specified, those items should be considered the minimum required, which the proposal can exceed in order to meet Members’ needs. Sourcewell may award all of the respondent’s proposal or may limit the award to a subset of the proposal.

3 INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING YOUR PROPOSAL

A. INQUIRY PERIOD

4.1 The inquiry period begins on the date of first advertisement and continues until to the Deadline for Submission.” RFP packages will be distributed to potential Vendors during the inquiry period.

B. PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE

4.2 A pre-proposal conference will be held at the date and time specified in the timeline on page one of this RFP. Conference information will be sent to all potential Proposers, and attendance is optional. The purpose of this conference is to allow potential Proposers to ask questions regarding this RFP and Sourcewell’s competitive contracting process. Only answers issued by written addendum by Sourcewell to questions asked before the deadline for questions are binding on the parties to an awarded contract.

C. IDENTIFICATION OF KEY PERSONNEL

4.3 Awarded Vendors will designate one senior staff member to represent the Vendor to Sourcewell. This contact person will correspond with members for technical assistance, questions, or concerns that may arise, including instructions regarding different contacts for different geographical areas or product lines.

4.4 These designated individuals should also act as the primary contact for marketing, sales, and any other area deemed essential by the Proposer and Sourcewell.

D. PROPOSER’S EXCEPTIONS TO TERMS AND CONDITIONS

4.5 Any exceptions, deviations, or contingencies regarding this RFP that a Proposer requests must be documented on Form C, Exceptions To Proposal, Terms, Conditions And Solutions Request.

4.6 Exceptions, deviations or contingencies requested in the Proposer’s response, while possibly necessary in the view of the Proposer, may result in lower scoring or disqualification of a proposal.

E. PROPOSAL FORMAT

4.7 All Proposers must examine the entire RFP package to seek clarification of any item or requirement that may not be clear and to check all responses for accuracy before submitting a proposal.

4.8 All proposals must be properly labeled and sent to “Sourcewell, 202 12th Street NE Staples, MN 56479.”

4.9 All proposals must be physically delivered to Sourcewell at the above address with all required hard copy documents and signature forms/pages inserted as loose pages at the front of the Vendor’s response. The proposal must include these items.

4.9.1 Hard copy original of completed, signed, and dated Forms C, D, F; hard copy of the signed signature-page only from Forms A and P from this RFP;

4.9.2 Signed hard copies of all addenda issued for the RFP;

4.9.3 Hard copy of Certificate of Insurance verifying the coverage identified in this RFP; and

4.9.4 A complete copy of your response on a flash drive (or other approved electronic means). The electronic copy must contain completed Forms A, B, C, D, F, and P, your statement of products and pricing (including apparent discount), and all appropriate attachments. In order to ensure that your full response is evaluated, you must provide an electronic version of any material that you provide in a hard copy format.

As a public agency, Sourcewell’s proposals, responses, and awarded contracts are a matter of public record, except for such data that is classified as nonpublic. Accordingly, public data is available for review through a properly submitted public records request. To redact nonpublic information from your proposal (under Minnesota Statute §13.37), you must make your request within thirty (30) days of the contract award or non-award date.

4.10 All Proposal forms must be submitted in English and must be legible. All appropriate forms must be executed by an authorized signatory of the Proposer. Blue ink is preferred for signatures.

4.11 Proposal submissions should be submitted using the electronic forms provided. Proposers that use alternative documents are responsible for ensuring that the content is substantially similar to the Sourcewell form and that the document is readable by Sourcewell.

4.12 The Proposer must ensure that the proposal is in the physical possession of Sourcewell before the submission deadline.

4.12.1 Proposals must be submitted in a sealed envelope or box properly addressed to Sourcewell and prominently identifying the proposal number, proposal category name, the message “**Hold for Proposal Opening,**” and the deadline for proposal submission. Sourcewell is not responsible for untimely proposals. Proposals received by the deadline for proposal submission will be opened and the name of each Proposer and other appropriate information will be publicly read.

4.13 Proposers are responsible for checking directly on the Sourcewell website for any addendums to this RFP. Addendums to this RFP can change the terms and conditions of the RFP, including the proposal submission deadline.

F. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THIS RFP

4.14 Upon examination of this RFP document, Proposers should promptly notify Sourcewell of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error they may discover. Interpretations, corrections, and changes to this RFP will be considered by Sourcewell through a written addendum. Interpretations, corrections, or changes that are made in any other manner are not binding, and Proposers must not rely on them.

4.15 Submit all questions about this RFP, in writing, referencing MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES to James Voelker at Sourcewell, 202 12th Street NE, Staples, MN 56479 or to RFP@sourcewell-mn.gov. You may also call James Voelker at 218-895-4191. Sourcewell urges potential Proposers to communicate all concerns well in advance of the submission deadline to avoid misunderstandings. Questions received within seven (7) days before the submission deadline generally cannot be answered. Sourcewell may, however, field purely procedural questions, questions about Sourcewell-issued addenda, or questions involving a Proposer withdrawing its response before the RFP submission deadline.

4.16 If Sourcewell deems that its answer to a question has a material impact on other potential Proposers or on the RFP itself, Sourcewell will create an addendum to this RFP.

4.17 If Sourcewell deems that its answer to a question merely clarifies the existing terms and conditions and does not have a material impact on other potential Proposers or the RFP itself, no further documentation of that question is required.

4.18 Addenda are written instruments issued by Sourcewell that modify or interpret the RFP. All addenda issued by Sourcewell become a part of the RFP. Addenda will be delivered to all Potential Proposers using the same method of delivery of the original RFP material. Sourcewell accepts no liability in connection with the delivery of any addenda. Copies of addenda will also be made available on the Sourcewell website at www.sourcewell-mn.gov (under “Solicitations”) and from the Sourcewell offices. All Proposers must acknowledge their receipt of all addenda in their proposal response.

4.19 Any amendment to a submitted proposal must be in writing and must be delivered to Sourcewell by the RFP submission deadline.

4.20 through 4.21 [These sections are intentionally blank.]

G. MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF A SUBMITTED PROPOSAL

4.22 A submitted proposal must not be modified, withdrawn, or cancelled by the Proposer for a period of ninety (90) days following the date proposals were opened. Before the deadline for submission of proposals, any proposal submitted may be modified or withdrawn by notice to the Sourcewell Procurement Manager. Such notice must be submitted in writing and must include the signature of the Proposer. The notice must be delivered to Sourcewell before the deadline for submission of proposals and must be so worded as not to reveal the content of the original proposal. The original proposal will not be physically returned to the potential Proposer until after the official proposal opening. Withdrawn proposals may be resubmitted up to the time designated for the receipt of the proposals if they fully conform with the proposal instructions.

H. PROPOSAL OPENING PROCEDURE

4.23 Sealed and properly identified responses for this RFP entitled MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES will be received by Chris Robinson, Procurement Manager, at Sourcewell Offices, 202 12th Street NE, Staples, MN 56479 until the deadline identified on page one of this RFP. All Proposal responses must be submitted in a sealed package. The outside of the package must plainly identify MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES and the RFP number. To avoid premature opening, the Proposer must label the Proposal response properly. **Sourcewell documents the receipt of proposals by immediately time- and date-stamping them.** At the time of the public opening, the Sourcewell Director of Procurement or a representative from the Sourcewell Proposal Evaluation Committee will read the Proposer’s names aloud and will determine whether each submission has met Level-1 responsiveness.

I. SOURCEWELL’S RIGHTS RESERVED

4.24 Sourcewell may exercise the following rights with regard to the RFP.

4.24.1 Reject any and all proposals received in response to this RFP;

4.24.2 Disqualify any Proposer whose conduct or proposal fails to conform to the requirements of this RFP;

4.24.3 Duplicate without limitation all materials submitted for purposes of RFP evaluation, and duplicate all public information in response to data requests regarding the proposal;

4.24.4 Consider and accept for evaluation a late modification of a proposal if 1) the proposal itself was submitted on time, 2) the modifications were requested by Sourcewell, and 3) the modifications make the terms of the proposal more favorable to Sourcewell or its members;

4.24.5 Waive any non-material deviations from the requirements and procedures of this RFP;

4.24.6 Extend the Contract, in increments determined by Sourcewell, not to exceed a total Contract term of five years;

4.24.7 Cancel the Request for Proposal at any time and for any reason with no cost or penalty to Sourcewell;

4.24.8 Correct or amend the RFP at any time with no cost or penalty to Sourcewell. If Sourcewell corrects or amends any segment of the RFP after submission of proposals and before the announcement of the awarded Vendor, all proposers will be afforded a reasonable opportunity to revise their proposals in order to accommodate the RFP amendment and the new submission dates. Sourcewell will not be liable for any errors in the RFP or other responses related to the RFP; and

4.24.9 Extend proposal due dates.

5 **PRICING**

5.1 Sourcewell requests that potential Proposers respond to this RFP only if they are able to offer a wide array of products and services at lower prices and with better value than what they would ordinarily offer to a single government agency, a school district, or a regional cooperative.

5.2 This RFP requests pricing for an indefinite quantity of products or related services with potential national sales distribution and service. While most RFP categories represent significant sales opportunities, Sourcewell makes no guarantees about the quantity of products or services that members will purchase. **The estimated annual value of this contract is \$50 Million.**

Vendors are expected to anticipate additional volume through potential government, educational, and not-for-profit agencies that would find value in a national contract awarded by Sourcewell.

5.3 Regardless of the payment method selected by Sourcewell or an Sourcewell member, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the products and services must always be disclosed in the proposal and at the time of purchase.

5.4 All proposers must submit “Primary Pricing” in the form of either “Line-Item Pricing,” or “Percentage Discount from Catalog Pricing,” or a combination of these pricing strategies. Proposers are also encouraged to offer optional pricing strategies such as “Hot List,” “Sourced Products,” and “Volume Discounts,” as well as financing options such as leasing. All pricing documents should include a clear effective date.

A. LINE-ITEM PRICING

5.5 Line-item pricing is a pricing format in which individual products or services are offered at specific Contract prices. Products or services are individually priced and described by characteristics such as manufacture name, stock or part number, size, or functionality. This method of pricing may offer the least amount of confusion, but Proposers with a large number of items may find this method cumbersome. In these situations, a percentage discount from catalog or category pricing model may make more sense and may increase the clarity of the contract pricing format.

5.6 All line-item pricing items must be numbered, organized, sectioned (including SKUs, when applicable), and prepared to be easily understood by the Evaluation Committee and members.

5.7 Submit Line-Item Pricing items in an Excel spreadsheet format and include all appropriate identification information necessary to discern the line item from other line items in each Responder's proposal.

5.8 Line-item pricing must be submitted to Sourcwell in a searchable spreadsheet format (e.g., Microsoft® Excel®) in order to facilitate quickly finding any particular item of interest. For that reason, Proposers are responsible for providing the appropriate product and service identification information along with the pricing information that is typically found on an invoice or price quote for such product or services.

5.9 All products or services typically appearing on an invoice or price quote must be individually priced and identified on the line-item price sheet, including any and all ancillary costs.

5.10 Proposers should provide both a published "List Price" as well as a "Proposed Contract Price" in their pricing matrix. Published List Price will be the standard "quantity of one" price currently available to government and educational customers, excluding cooperative and volume discounts.

B. PERCENTAGE DISCOUNT FROM CATALOG OR CATEGORY

5.11 This pricing model involves a specific percentage discount from a catalog or list price, defined as a published Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) for the products or services being proposed.

5.12 Individualized percentage discounts can be applied to any number of defined product groupings.

5.13 A percentage discount from MSRP may be applied to all elements identified in MSRP, including all manufacturer options applicable to the products or services.

5.14 When a Proposer elects to use "Percentage Discount from Catalog or Category," Proposer will be responsible for providing and maintaining current published MSRP with Sourcwell, and this pricing must be included in its proposal and provided throughout the term of any Contract resulting from this RFP.

C. COST PLUS A PERCENTAGE OF COST

5.15 "Cost plus a percentage of cost" as a primary pricing mechanism is not desirable. It is, however, acceptable for pricing sourced goods or services.

D. HOT LIST PRICING

5.16 Where applicable, a Vendor may opt to offer a specific selection of products or services, defined as "Hot List" pricing, at greater discounts than those listed in the standard Contract pricing. All product and service pricing, including the Hot List Pricing, must be submitted electronically in a format that is acceptable to Sourcwell. Hot List pricing must be submitted in a line-item format. Products and services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through an Sourcwell Price and Product Change Form.

5.17 Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued products and services as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly labeled as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. This option must be published and made available to all Sourcewell Members.

E. CEILING PRICE

5.18 Proposal pricing is to be established as a ceiling price. At no time may the proposed products or services be offered under this Contract at prices above this ceiling price without a specific request and approval by Sourcewell. Contract prices may be reduced at any time, for example, to reflect volume discounts or to meet the needs of an Sourcewell Member.

5.19 [This section is intentionally blank.]

F. VOLUME PRICE DISCOUNTS / ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES

5.20 through 5.23 [These sections are intentionally blank.]

G. TOTAL COST OF ACQUISITION

5.24 The Total Cost of Acquisition for the equipment/products and related services being proposed, including those payable by Sourcewell Members to either the Proposer or a third party, is the cost of the proposed equipment/products product/equipment and related services delivered and operational for its intended purpose in the end-user's location. For example, if you are proposing equipment/products FOB Proposer's dock, your proposal should reflect that the contract pricing does not provide for delivery beyond Proposer's dock, nor any set-up activities or costs associated with those delivery or set-up activities. Any additional costs for delivery and set-up should be clearly disclosed. In contrast, a proposal could state that there are no additional costs of acquisition if the product is delivered to and operational at the end-user's location.

H. SOURCED GOOD or OPEN MARKET ITEM

5.25 A Sourced Good or an Open Market Item is a product that a member wants to buy under contract that is not currently available under the Vendor's Sourcewell contract. This method of procurement can be satisfied through a contract sourcing process. Sourcing options serve to provide a more complete contract solution to meet our members' needs. Sourced items are generally deemed incidental to the total transaction or purchase of contract items.

5.26 Sourcewell or Sourcewell Members may request products, equipment, and related services that are within the related scope of this RFP, even if they are not included in an awarded Vendor's line-item price list or catalog. These items are known as Sourced Goods or Open Market Items.

5.27 An awarded Vendor may source such items to the extent that the items are identified as "Sourced Products/Equipment" or "Open Market Items" on any quotation issued in reference to an Sourcewell awarded contract, and that this information is provided to either Sourcewell or an Sourcewell Member. Sourcewell is not responsible for determining whether a Sourced Good is an incidental portion of the overall purchase or whether a Member is able to consider a Sourced Good a purchase under a Sourcewell contract.

5.28 "Cost plus a percentage" pricing is an acceptable option in pricing of Sourced Goods.

I. PRODUCT & PRICE CHANGES

5.29 Awarded Vendors may request product or service changes, additions, or deletions at any time throughout the contract term. All requests must be made in written format by completing the Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form (located at the end of this RFP and on the Sourcewell website),

signed by an authorized Vendor representative. All changes are subject to review and approval by Sourcewell. Submit your requests through email to your assigned Contract Manager and to PandP@sourcewell-mn.gov.

5.30 Sourcewell will determine whether the request is both within the scope of the original RFP and in the best interests of Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members. Approved Price and Product Change Request Forms will be returned to the Vendor contact through email.

5.31 The Vendor must 1) complete this change request form and individually list or attach all items subject to change, 2) provide a sufficiently detailed explanation and documentation for the change, and 3) include a complete restatement of pricing document in appropriate format (preferably Excel). The pricing document must identify all products and services being offered and must conform to the following Sourcewell product and price change naming convention: (Vendor Name) (Sourcewell Contract #) (effective pricing date); for example, "COMPANY 012411-CPY effective 02-12-2016."

5.32 The new pricing restatement must include *all* products and services offered, even for those items whose pricing remains unchanged, and must include a new effective date on the pricing documents. This requirement reduces confusion by providing a single, current pricing sheet for each vendor and creates a historical record of pricing.

5.33 ADDITIONS. New products and related services may be added to a Contract resulting from this RFP at any time during that Contract term to the extent that those products and related services are within the scope of this RFP. Allowable new products and related services generally include updated models of products and enhanced services that reflect new technology and improved functionality.

5.34 DELETIONS. New products and related services may be deleted from a contract if an item is no longer available.

5.35 PRICE CHANGES. A Vendor may request pricing changes by providing reasonable justification for the change. For example, a request for a 3% increase in a product line that relies heavily on petroleum products may be reasonable if the raw cost of required petroleum products has increased substantially. Conversely, a request for a 3% increase in prices based only on a 3% increase in a cost-of-living index may be considered unreasonable. Although Sourcewell is sensitive to the possibility of fluctuations in raw material costs, prospective Vendors should make every reasonable attempt to account for normal cost changes by proposing pricing that will be effective throughout the duration of the four-year Contract.

5.35.1 *Price decreases:* Sourcewell expects Vendors to propose their very best prices and anticipates price reductions that are due to advancement in technology and marketplace efficiencies.

5.35.2 *Price increases:* A Vendor must include reasonable documentation for price-increase requests, along with both current and proposed pricing. Appropriate documentation should be attached to the Price and Product Change Request Form, including letters from suppliers announcing price increases. Price increases must not exceed the industry standard.

5.36 through 5.37 [These sections are intentionally blank.]

5.38 Proposers representing multiple manufacturers, or carrying multiple related product lines may also request the addition of new manufacturers or product lines to their Contract to the extent they remain within the scope of this RFP.

5.39 through 5.43 [These sections are intentionally blank.]

K. SALES TAX

5.44 Sales and other taxes should not be included in the prices quoted. The Vendor will charge state and local sales and other applicable taxes on items for which a valid tax-exemption certification has not been provided. Each Sourcewell Member is responsible for providing verification of tax-exempt status to the Vendor. When ordering, Sourcewell Members must indicate that they are tax-exempt entities. Except as set forth herein, no party is responsible for taxes imposed on another party as a result of or arising from the transactions under a Contract resulting from this RFP.

L. SHIPPING

5.45 Shipping costs can constitute a significant portion of the overall cost of procurement. Consequently, significant weight will be given to the quality of a prospective Vendor's shipping program. Shipping charges should reasonably reflect the actual cost of shipping. Sourcewell understands that Vendors may use other shipping cost methods for simplicity or for transparency. But to the extent that shipping costs are determined to disproportionately increase a Vendor's profit, Sourcewell may reduce the points awarded in the "Pricing" criteria.

5.46 through 5.47 [These sections are intentionally blank.]

5.48 All shipping and restocking fees must be identified in the price program. Certain industries providing made-to-order products may not allow returns. Proposals will be evaluated not only on the actual costs of shipping, but on the relative flexibility extended to Sourcewell Members relating to restocking fees, shipping errors, customized shipping requirements, the process for rejecting damaged or delayed shipments, and similar subjects.

5.49 through 5.50 [These sections are intentionally blank.]

5.51 Delivered products must be properly packaged. Damaged products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, the Vendor must permit the products to be returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or Sourcewell Members. Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members reserve the right to inspect the products at a reasonable time subsequent to delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the products at the time of delivery.

5.52 The Vendor must deliver Contract-conforming products in each shipment and may not substitute products without the express approval from Sourcewell or the Sourcewell Member.

5.53 Sourcewell reserves the right to declare a breach of Contract if the Vendor intentionally delivers substandard or inferior products that are not under Contract and described in its paper or electronic price lists or sourced upon request of any Member under this Contract. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming products, the Sourcewell Member will notify the Vendor as soon as possible and the Vendor will replace nonconforming products with conforming products that are acceptable to the Sourcewell member.

5.54 Throughout the term of the Contract, Proposer agrees to pay for return shipment on products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition. Proposer must arrange for the return shipment of the damaged products.

6 EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS

A. PROPOSAL EVALUATION PROCESS

6.1 The Sourcewell proposal evaluation committee will evaluate proposals received based on a 1,000 point evaluation system. The committee establishes both the evaluation criteria and designates the relative weight of each criterion by assigning possible scores for each category on Form G of this RFP. The committee

may adjust the relative weight of the criteria for each RFP. (For example, if the “Warranty” criterion does not apply to a particular RFP, the points normally awarded under “Warranty” may be used to increase the number of potential points in another evaluation category or categories.) The “Pricing” criterion will contain at least a plurality of points for every RFP.

6.2 Sourcewell uses a scoring system that gives primary importance to “Pricing.” But pricing includes more than just the absolute lowest initial cost of purchasing, for example, a particular product. Other considerations include the total cost of the acquisition and whether the Proposer’s offering represents the best value. The evaluation committee may consider such factors as life-cycle costs, total cost of ownership, quality, and the suitability of an offering in meeting Sourcewell Members’ needs. Pricing points may be awarded based on pricing clarity and ease of use. Sourcewell may also award points based on whether a response contains exceptions, exclusions, or limitations of liabilities.

6.3 The Sourcewell Executive Director and Chief Procurement Officer will consider making awards to the selected Proposer(s) based on the recommendations of the proposal evaluation committee. To qualify for the final evaluation, a Proposer must have been deemed responsive as a result of the criteria set forth under “Proposer Responsiveness,” found just below.

B. PROPOSER RESPONSIVENESS

6.4 All responses are evaluated for Level-One and Level-Two Responsiveness. If a response does not substantially conform to substantially all of the terms and conditions in the solicitation, or if it requires unreasonable exceptions, it may be considered nonresponsive.

6.5 All proposals must contain suitable responses to the questions in the proposal forms. The following requirements must be satisfied in order to meet Level-One Responsiveness, which is typically ascertained on the proposal opening date. If these standards are not met, your response may be disqualified as nonresponsive.

6.6 Level-One Responsiveness means that the response

- 6.6.1** is received before the deadline for submission or it will be returned unopened;
- 6.6.2** is properly addressed and identified as a sealed proposal with a specific RFP number and an opening date and time;
- 6.6.3** contains a pricing document (with apparent discounts) and all other forms fully completed, even if “not applicable” is the answer;
- 6.6.4** includes the original (hard copy) completed, dated, and signed RFP forms C, D, and F. In addition, the response must include the hard-copy signed signature page only from RFP Forms A and P and, if applicable, all signed addenda that have been issued in relation to this RFP;
- 6.6.5** contains an electronic (CD, flash drive, or other suitable) copy of the entire response; and

6.7 Level-Two Responsiveness (including whether the response is within the RFP’s scope) is determined while evaluating the remaining items listed under Proposal Evaluation Criteria below. These items are not arranged in order of importance. Each item draws from multiple questions, and a Proposer’s responses may affect scoring in multiple evaluation criteria. For example, the answers to Industry-Specific Questions may help determine scoring relative to a Proposer’s marketplace success, ability to sell and service nationwide, and financial strength. Any questions not answered without an explanation will likely result in a loss of points and may lead to a nonaward if the proposal evaluation committee cannot effectively review your response.

C. PROPOSAL EVALUATION CRITERIA

6.8 Forms A and P include a series of questions that address the following categories:

- 6.8.1** Company Information and Financial Strength
- 6.8.2** Industry Requirements and Marketplace Success
- 6.8.3** Ability to Sell and Deliver Service Nationwide
- 6.8.4** Marketing Plan
- 6.8.5** Other Cooperative Procurement Contracts
- 6.8.6** Value-Added Attributes
- 6.8.7** Payment Terms and Financing Options
- 6.8.8** Warranty
- 6.8.9** Equipment/Products/Services
- 6.8.10** Pricing and Delivery
- 6.8.11** Industry-Specific Questions

6.9 [This section is intentionally blank.]

D. OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

6.10 In evaluating RFP responses, Sourcewell has no obligation to consider information that is not provided in the Proposer's response. Sourcewell may, however, consider additional information outside the Proposer's response. This research may include such sources as the Proposer's website, industry publications, listed references, and user interviews.

6.11 Sourcewell may organize RFP responses into separate classes or subcategories, depending on the range of responses. For example, Sourcewell might receive numerous submissions for "Widgets and Related Products and Services." Sourcewell may organize these responses into subcategories, such as manufacturers of fully operational Widgets, manufacturers of component parts for Widgets, and providers of parts and service for Widgets. Sourcewell reserves the right to award Proposers in some or all of such subcategories without regard to the evaluation score given to Proposers in another subcategory. This specifically allows Sourcewell to award Vendors that might not have, for instance, the breadth of products of Proposers in another subcategory, but that nonetheless meet a substantial and articulated need of Sourcewell Members.

6.12 [This section is intentionally blank.]

6.13 Sourcewell reserves the right to request and test equipment/products and related services and to seek clarification from Proposers. Before the Contract award, the Proposer must furnish the requested information within three (3) days (or within another agreed-to time frame) or provide an explanation for the delay along with a requested time frame for providing the requested information. Proposers must make reasonable efforts to supply test products promptly. All Proposer products remain the property of the Proposer, and Sourcewell will return such products after the evaluation process. Sourcewell may make provisional contract awards, subject to a Proposer's proper response to a request for information or products.

6.14 A Proposer's past performance under previously awarded contracts to schools, governmental agencies, and not-for-profit entities is relevant in evaluating a Proposer's current response. Past performance includes the Proposer's record of conforming to published specifications and to standards of good workmanship, as well as the Proposer's history for reasonable and cooperative behavior and for commitment to Member

satisfaction. Incumbency as an awarded Vendor does not, by itself, merit positive consideration for a future Contract award.

6.15 Sourcewell reserves the right to reject any or all proposals.

E. COST COMPARISON

6.16 Sourcewell may use a variety of evaluation methods, including cost comparisons of specific products. Sourcewell reserves the right to use this process when the proposal evaluation committee determines that this will help to make a final determination.

6.17 This direct cost comparison process will award points for being low to high Proposer for each cost evaluation item selected. A “Market Basket” of identical (or substantially similar) equipment/products and related services may be selected by the proposal evaluation committee, and the unit cost will be used as a basis for determining the point value. Sourcewell will select the “Market Basket” from all appropriate product categories as determined by Sourcewell.

F. MARKETING PLAN

6.18 A Proposer’s marketing plan is a critical component of the RFP response. An awarded Vendor’s sales force will likely be the primary source of communication with Sourcewell Members and will directly affect the contract’s success. Marketing success depends on communicating the contract’s value, knowing the contract thoroughly, and communicating the proper use of contracted products and services to the end user. Much of the success and sales reward is a direct result of the commitment to the contract by the awarded Vendor’s sales teams. Sourcewell reserves the right to deem a Proposer Level-Two nonresponsive or not to award a contract based on an unacceptable or incomplete marketing plan.

6.19 Sourcewell marketing expectations include the following components.

6.19.1 An awarded Vendor must demonstrate the ability to deploy a national sales force or dealer network. The best RFP responses demonstrate the ability to sell, deliver, and service products through acceptable distribution channels to Sourcewell members in all 50 states. Proposers’ responses should fully demonstrate their sales and service capabilities, should outline their national sales force network (both numerically geographically), and should describe their method of distribution of the offered products and related services. Service may be independent of the product sales pricing, but Sourcewell encourages related services to be a part of Proposers’ response. Despite its preference for awarding contracts to Vendors that demonstrate nationwide sales and service, Sourcewell reserves the right to award contracts that meet specific Member needs locally or regionally.

6.19.2 Proposers are invited to demonstrate their ability to successfully market, promote, and communicate the benefits of an Sourcewell contract to current and potential Members nationwide. Sourcewell desires a marketing plan that communicates the value of the contract to as many Members as possible.

6.19.3 Proposers are expected to be receptive to Sourcewell trainings. Awarded Vendors must provide an appropriate training venue for both management and the sales force. Sourcewell commits to providing training on all aspects of communicating the value of the awarded contract, including the authority of Sourcewell to offer the contract to its Members, the value and utility the contract delivers to Sourcewell Members, the scope of Sourcewell Membership, the authority of Members to use Sourcewell procurement contracts, the preferred marketing and sales methods, and the successful use of specific business sector strategies.

6.19.4 Awarded Vendors are expected to demonstrate a commitment to fully embrace the Sourcewell contract. Proposers should identify both the appropriate levels of sales management

and sales force that will need to understand the value of the Sourcewell contract, as well as the internal procedures needed to deliver the appropriate messaging to Sourcewell Members. Sourcewell will provide a general schedule and a variety of methods describing when and how those individuals should be trained.

6.19.5 Proposers should outline their proposed involvement in promoting a Sourcewell contract through applicable industry trade show exhibits and related customer meetings. Proposers are encouraged to consider participation with Sourcewell at Sourcewell-endorsed national trade shows.

6.19.6 Proposers must exhibit the willingness and ability to actively market and develop contract-specific marketing materials including the following items.

6.19.6.1 Complete Marketing Plan. Proposers must submit a marketing plan outlining how they will launch the Sourcewell contract to current and potential Sourcewell Members. Sourcewell requires awarded Vendors to embrace and actively promote the contract in cooperation with Sourcewell.

6.19.6.2 Printed Marketing Materials. Awarded Vendors will produce and maintain full color print advertisements in camera-ready electronic format, including company logos and contact information to be used in the Sourcewell directory and other approved marketing publications.

6.19.6.3 Contract announcements and advertisements. Proposers should outline in the marketing plan their anticipated contract announcements, advertisements in industry periodicals, and other direct or indirect marketing activities promoting the awarded Sourcewell contract.

6.19.6.4 Proposer's Website. Proposers should identify how an awarded Contract will be displayed and linked on the Proposer's website. An online shopping experience for Sourcewell Members is desired whenever possible.

6.19.7 A Sourcewell Vendor contract launch will be scheduled during a reasonable time frame after the award and held at the Sourcewell office in Staples, MN unless the Vendor and Sourcewell agree to a different location.

6.20 Proposer shall identify their commitment to develop a sales/communication process to facilitate Sourcewell membership and establish status of current and potential agencies/members. Proposer should further express their commitment to capturing sufficient member information as is deemed necessary by Sourcewell.

G. CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

6.21 Proposers must provide evidence of liability insurance coverage identified below in the form of a Certificate of Insurance (COI) or an ACORD binder form with their proposal. Upon an award issued under this RFP and before the execution of any commerce relating to such award, the awarded Vendor must provide verification, in the form of a Certificate of Insurance, identifying the coverage required below and identifying Sourcewell as a "Certificate Holder." The Vendor must maintain such insurance coverage at its own expense throughout the term of any contract resulting from this solicitation.

6.22 Any exceptions or assumptions to the insurance requirements must be identified on Form C of this RFP. Exceptions and assumptions will be considered as part of the evaluation process. Any exceptions or assumptions that Proposers submit must be specific. If a Proposer does not include specific exceptions or assumptions when submitting the proposal, Sourcewell will typically not consider any additional exceptions or assumptions during the evaluation process. Upon contract award, the awarded Vendor must provide the Certificate of Insurance identifying the coverage as specified.

6.23 Insurance Liability Limits. The awarded Vendor must maintain, for the duration of its contract, \$1.5 million in general liability insurance coverage or general liability insurance in conjunction with an umbrella for a total combined coverage of \$1.5 million. Work on the Contract will not begin until after the awarded Vendor has submitted acceptable evidence of the required insurance coverage. Failure to maintain any required insurance coverage or an acceptable alternative method of insurance will be deemed a breach of contract.

6.23.1 Minimum Scope and Limits of Insurance. An awarded Vendor must provide coverage with limits of liability not less than those stated below. An excess liability policy or umbrella liability policy may be used to meet the minimum liability requirements provided that the coverage is written on a “following form” basis.

6.23.1.1 Commercial General Liability—Occurrence Form

Policy shall include bodily injury, property damage and broad form contractual liability and XCU coverage.

6.23.1.2 Each Occurrence

\$1,500,000

6.24 Insurance Requirements: The limits listed in this RFP are minimum requirements for this Contract and in no way limit any indemnity covenants contained in this Contract. Sourcewell does not warrant that the minimum limits contained herein are sufficient to protect the Vendor from liabilities that might arise out of the performance of the work under this Contract by the Vendor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors, and the Vendor is free to purchase additional insurance as may be determined necessary.

6.25 Acceptability of Insurers: Insurance is to be placed with insurers duly licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota and with an “A.M. Best” rating of not less than A- VII. Sourcewell does not warrant that the above required minimum insurer rating is sufficient to protect the Vendor from potential insurer solvency.

6.26 Subcontractors: Vendors’ certificate(s) must include all subcontractors as additional insureds under its policies, or the Vendor must furnish to Sourcewell separate certificates for each subcontractor. All coverage for subcontractors are be subject to the minimum requirements identified above.

H. ORDER PROCESS AND/OR FUNDS FLOW

6.27 Sourcewell Members typically issue a purchase order directly to a Vendor under a Contract resulting from this RFP. Alternatively, a separate contract may be created to facilitate acquiring products or services offered in response to this RFP. Nothing in this Contract restricts the Member and Vendor from agreeing to add terms or conditions to a purchase order or a separate contract provided that such terms or conditions must not be less favorable to Sourcewell’s Members.

6.28 [This section is intentionally blank.]

I. ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

6.29 Vendors will pay to Sourcewell an administrative fee in exchange for Sourcewell facilitating this Contract with its current and potential Members. Sourcewell may grant a conditional contract award to a Proposer if the proposed administrative fee is unclear, inadequate, or unduly burdensome for Sourcewell to administer. Sales under this Contract should not be processed until the parties resolve the administrative fee issue.

6.29.1 The administrative fee is typically calculated as a percentage of the dollar volume of all products and services by Sourcewell Members under this Contract, including anything represented to Sourcewell Members as falling under this Contract.

6.29.2 The administrative fee is included in, and not added to, the pricing included in Proposer's response to the RFP. Awarded Vendors must not charge Sourcewell Members more than permitted in the then current price list in order to offset the administrative fee.

6.29.3 The administrative fee is designed to cover the costs of Sourcewell's involvement in contract management, facilitating marketing efforts, Vendor training, and any order processing tasks relating to the Contract. Administrative fees may also be used for other purposes as allowed by Minnesota law.

6.29.4 The typical administrative fee under this Contract is two percent (2%). While Sourcewell does not dictate the particular fee percentage, we require that the Proposer articulate a specific fee in its response. For example, merely stating that "we agree to pay an administrative fee" is considered nonresponsive. Sourcewell acknowledges that the administrative fee percentage may differ between vendors, industries, and responses.

6.29.5 Sourcewell awarded Vendors are responsible for paying the administrative fee at least quarterly and for generating all related reporting. Vendors agree to cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing these reports to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under the Contract.

6.29.6 [This section is intentionally blank.]

6.30 through 6.32 [This section is intentionally blank.]

J. VALUE-ADDED ATTRIBUTES

6.33 Desirability of Value-Added Attributes: Value-added attributes in an RFP response will be given positive consideration in Sourcewell's evaluation process. Such attributes may increase the benefit of a product or service by improving functionality, performance, maintenance, manufacturing, delivery, energy efficiency, ordering, or other items while remaining within the scope of this RFP.

6.34 Women and Minority Business Enterprise (WMBE), Small Business, and Other Favored Businesses: Some Sourcewell Members give formal preference to certain types of vendors or contractors. Proposers should document WMBE (or other) status for both their organization and for any affiliates (e.g., supplier networks) involved in fulfilling the terms of this RFP. The ability of a Proposer to provide preferred business entity "credits" to Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members under a Contract will be evaluated positively by Sourcewell and reflected in the "value added" area of the evaluation.

6.35 Environmentally Preferred Purchasing Opportunities: Many Sourcewell Members consider the environmental impact of the products and services they purchase. "Green" characteristics demonstrated by Proposers will be evaluated positively by Sourcewell and reflected in the "value added" area of the evaluation. Please identify any green characteristics of any offering in your proposal and identify the sanctioning body determining that characteristic. Where appropriate, please indicate which products have been certified as green and by which certifying agency.

6.36 Online Requisitioning Systems: When applicable, online requisitioning systems will be viewed as a value-added characteristic. Proposers should demonstrate how their system makes online ordering easier for Sourcewell Members, including how Members could integrate their current e-Procurement or enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems into the Proposer's ordering process.

6.37 Financing: The ability of the Proposer to provide financing solutions to Members for the products and services being proposed will be viewed as a value-added attribute.

6.38 Technology: Technological advances that appreciably improve the proposed products or services will be considered value-added attributes.

K. WAIVER OF FORMALITIES

6.39 Sourcewell reserves the right to waive minor formalities (or to accept minor irregularities) in any proposal, when it determines that considering the proposal may be in the best interest of its Members.

7 POST-AWARD OPERATING ISSUES

A. SUBSEQUENT AGREEMENTS

7.1 Purchase Order. Purchase orders for products and services may be executed between Sourcewell Members and the awarded Vendor (or Vendor's sub-contractors) under this Contract. Sourcewell Members and Vendors must indicate on the face of such purchase orders that "This purchase order is issued under Sourcewell contract #XXXXXX" (insert the relevant contract number). Purchase order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcewell and an awarded Vendor after an award is made.

7.2 Governing Law. Purchase orders must be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of a competent jurisdiction with respect to the Member. (See also Section 8.5 of this RFP.) All provisions required by law to be included in the purchase order should be read and enforced as if they were included. If through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not included, then upon application of either party the Contract shall be physically amended to make such inclusion or correction. The venue for any litigation arising out of disputes related to purchase order will be a court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the Member.

7.3 Additional Terms and Conditions. Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order may be proposed by Sourcewell, Sourcewell Members, or Vendors. Acceptance of these additional terms and conditions is optional to all parties to the purchase order. One purpose of these additional terms and conditions is to address job- or industry-specific requirements of law such as prevailing wage legislation. Additional terms and conditions may also include specific local policy requirements and standard business practices of the issuing Member or the Vendor. Such additional terms and conditions are not considered valid to the extent that they interfere with the general purpose, intent, or currently established terms and conditions contain in this RFP document. For example, a Vendor and Member may agree to add a "net 30" payment requirement to the purchase order instead of applying a "net 10" requirement. But the added terms and conditions must not be less favorable to the Member unless Sourcewell, the Member, and the Vendor agree to a Contract amendment or similar modification.

7.4 Specialized Service Requirements. In the event that the Sourcewell Member desires service requirements or specialized performance requirements (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements) not addressed in the Contract resulting from this RFP, the Sourcewell Member and the Vendor may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from a Contract resulting from this RFP. Any proposed service requirements or specialized performance requirements require pre-approval by the Vendor. Any separate agreement developed to address these specialized service or performance requirements is exclusively between the Sourcewell Member and Vendor. Sourcewell, its agents, and employees shall not be made a party to any claim for breach of such agreement. Product sourcing is not considered a service. Sourcewell Members will need to conduct procurements for any specialized services not identified as a part of or within the scope of the awarded Contract.

7.5 Performance Bond. At the request of the Member, a Vendor will provide all performance bonds typically and customarily required in their industry. These bonds will be issued pursuant to the

requirements of purchase orders for products and services. If a purchase order is cancelled for lack of a required performance bond by the member agency, Sourcewell recommends that the current pending purchase order be canceled. Each Member has the final decision on purchase order continuation. Any performance bonding required by the Member, the Member's state laws, or by local policy is to be mutually agreed upon and secured between the Vendor and the Member.

7.6 Asset Management Contracts: Asset Management-type Contracts can be initiated under a Contract resulting from this RFP at any time during the term of this Contract. Such a contract could involve, for example, picking up, storing, repairing, inventorying, salvaging, and delivery products falling within the scope of this Contract. The intention in using Asset Management Contracts is to promote the long-term efficiency of Sourcewell's contracts by (among other things) extending the use and re-use of products. Asset Management Contracts cannot be created under this Contract unless they are executed within the authorized term of a Contract resulting from this RFP. The actual term of the Asset Management Contract may, however, extend beyond the expiration date of this Contract.

B. SOURCEWELL MEMBER SIGN-UP PROCEDURE

7.7 Awarded Vendors are responsible for familiarizing their sales and service forces with the various forms of Sourcewell membership documentation and will encourage and assist potential Members in establishing membership with Sourcewell. Sourcewell membership is available at no cost, obligation, or liability to the Member or the Vendor.

C. REPORTING OF SALES ACTIVITY

7.8 Awarded Vendors must report at least quarterly the total gross dollar volume of all products and services purchased by Sourcewell Members as it applies to this RFP and Contract. This report must include the name and address of the purchasing agency, Member number, amount of purchase, and a description of the items purchased.

7.8.1 Zero sales reports: Awarded Vendors must provide a quarterly Contract sales report regardless of the amount of sales.

D. AUDITS

7.9 Sourcewell relies substantially on the reasonable auditing efforts of both Members and awarded Vendors to ensure that Members are obtaining the products, services, pricing, and other benefits under all Sourcewell contracts. Nonetheless, the Vendor must retain and make available to Sourcewell all order and invoicing documentation related to purchases that Members make from the Vendor under the awarded Contract. Sourcewell must not request such information more than once per calendar year, and Sourcewell must make such requests in writing with at least fourteen (14) days' notice. Sourcewell may employ an independent auditor at its own expense or conduct an audit on its own. In either event, the Vendor agrees to cooperate fully with Sourcewell or its agents in order to ensure compliance with this Contract.

E. HUB PARTNER

7.10 Hub Partner: Sourcewell Members may request special services through a "Hub Partner" for the purpose of complying with a law, regulation, or rule that an Sourcewell Member deems to apply in its jurisdiction. Hub Partners may bring value to the proposed transactions through consultancy, through qualifying for disadvantaged business entity credits, or through other means.

7.11 Hub Partner Fees: Sourcewell Members are responsible for any transaction fees, costs, or expenses that arise under this Contract for special service provided by the Hub Partner. The fees, costs, or expenses levied by the Hub Vendor must be clearly itemized in the transaction documentation. To the extent that the Vendor stands in the chain of title during a transaction resulting from this RFP, the documentation must clearly indicate that the transaction is "Executed for the Benefit of [Sourcewell Member name]."

F. TRADE-INS

7.12 The value in US Dollars for Trade-ins will be negotiated between Sourcewell or an Sourcewell Member, and an Awarded Vendor. That identified “Trade-In” value shall be viewed as a down payment and credited in full against the Sourcewell purchase price identified in a purchase order issued pursuant to any Awarded Sourcewell procurement contract. The full value of the trade-in will be consideration.

G. OUT OF STOCK NOTIFICATION

7.13 The Vendor must immediately notify Sourcewell Members when they order an out-of-stock item. The Vendor must also tell the Member when the item will be available and whether there are equivalent substitutes. The Member must have the option of accepting the suggested substitute or canceling the item from the order. Under no circumstance may the Vendor make unauthorized substitutions. Unfilled or substituted items must be indicated on the packing list.

H. CONTRACT TERMINATION FOR CAUSE AND WITHOUT CAUSE

7.14 Sourcewell reserves the right to cancel all or any part of this Contract if the Vendor fails to fulfill any material obligation, term, or condition as described in the following procedure. Before any such termination for cause, Sourcewell will provide written notice to the Vendor, an opportunity to respond, and a reasonable opportunity to cure the breach. The following are some examples of material breaches.

7.14.1 The Vendor provides products or services that do not meet reasonable quality standards and that are not remedied under the warranty;

7.14.2 The Vendor fails to ship the products or to provide the services within a reasonable amount of time;

7.14.3 Sourcewell reasonably believes that the Vendor will not or cannot perform to the requirements or expectations of the Contract, Sourcewell issues a request for assurance, and the Vendor fails to respond;

7.14.4 The Vendor fails to fulfill any of the material terms and conditions of the Contract;

7.14.5 The Vendor fails to follow the established procedure for purchase orders, invoices, or receipt of funds as established by Sourcewell and the Vendor;

7.14.6 The Vendor fails to properly report quarterly sales;

7.14.7 The Vendor fails to actively market this Contract within the guidelines provided in this RFP and defined in the Sourcewell contract launch.

7.15 Upon receipt of the written notice of breach, the Vendor will have ten (10) business days to provide a satisfactory response to Sourcewell. If the Vendor fails to reasonably address all issues in the written notice, Sourcewell may terminate the Contract immediately. If Sourcewell allows the Vendor more time to remedy the breach, such forbearance does not limit Sourcewell’s authority to immediately terminate the Contract for continued breaches for which notice was given to the Vendor. Termination of the Contract for cause does not relieve either party of the financial, product, or service obligations incurred before the termination.

7.16 Sourcewell may terminate the Contract if the Vendor files for bankruptcy protection or is acquired by an independent third party. The Vendor must disclose to Sourcewell any litigation, bankruptcy, or suspensions/disbarments that occur during the Contract period. Failure to disclose such information authorizes Sourcewell to immediately terminate the Contract.

7.17 Sourcewell may terminate the Contract without cause by giving the Vendor sixty (60) days' written notice of termination. Termination of the Contract without cause does not relieve either party of the financial, product, or service obligations incurred before the termination.

7.18 Sourcewell may immediately terminate any Contract without further obligation if any Sourcewell employee significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting, or creating the Contract on behalf of Sourcewell has colluded with any Proposer for personal gain. Sourcewell may also immediately cancel a Contract if it finds that gratuities, in the form of entertainment, gifts or otherwise, were offered or given by the Vendor or any agent or representative of the Vendor, to any employee of Sourcewell. Such terminations are effective upon written notice from Sourcewell or at a later date designated in the notice. Termination of the Contract does not relieve either party of the financial, product, or service obligations incurred before the termination.

8 GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

8. ADVERTISING A CONTRACT RESULTING FROM THIS RFP

8.1 Proposer/Vendor must not advertise or publish information concerning this Contract before the award is announced by Sourcewell. Once the award is made, a Vendor is expected to advertise the awarded Contract to both current and potential Sourcewell Members.

B. APPLICABLE LAW

8.2 [This section is intentionally blank.]

8.3 Sourcewell Compliance with Minnesota Procurement Law: Sourcewell has designed its procurement process to comply with best practices in the State of Minnesota. Sourcewell's solicitation methods are also created to comply with many of the various requirements that our Members must satisfy in their own procurement processes. But these requirements may differ considerably and may change from time to time. So each Sourcewell Member must make its own determination whether Sourcewell's solicitation process satisfies the procurement rules in the Member's jurisdiction.

8.4 Governing law with respect to delivery and acceptance: All applicable portions of the Minnesota Uniform Commercial Code, all other applicable Minnesota laws, and the applicable laws and rules of delivery and inspection of the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) laws will govern Sourcewell contracts resulting from this solicitation.

8.5 Jurisdiction: Any claims that arise against Sourcewell pertaining to this RFP, and any resulting contract that develops between Sourcewell and any other party, must be brought only in courts in Todd County in the State of Minnesota unless otherwise agreed to.

8.5.1 Purchase orders or other agreements created pursuant to a contract resulting from this solicitation must be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the issuing Member. Any claim arising from such a purchase order or agreement must be filed and venued in a court of competent jurisdiction of the Member unless otherwise agreed to.

8.6 through 8.7 [This section is intentionally blank.]

8.8 Indemnification: Each party is responsible for its own acts and is not responsible for the acts of the other party and the results thereof. Sourcewell's liability is governed by the Minnesota Tort Claims Act (Minn. Stat. §3.736) and other applicable law.

8.9 Prevailing wage: The Vendor must comply with applicable prevailing wage legislation in effect in the jurisdiction of the Sourcewell Member. The Vendor must monitor the prevailing wage rates as established

by the appropriate federal governmental entity during the term of this Contract and adjust wage rates accordingly.

8.10 Patent and copyright infringement: The Vendor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members against any and all suits, claims, judgments, and costs instituted or recovered against the Vendor, Sourcewell, or Sourcewell Members by any person on account of the use or sale of any articles by Sourcewell or Sourcewell Members if the Vendor supplied such articles in violation of applicable patent or copyright laws.

C. ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

8.11 No right or interest in this Contract may be assigned or transferred by the Vendor without prior written permission by Sourcewell. No delegation of any duty of the Vendor under this Contract may be made without prior written permission of Sourcewell. Sourcewell will notify Members by posting approved assignments on the Sourcewell website (www.sourcewell-mn.gov).

8.12 If the original Vendor sells or transfers all assets or the entire portion of the assets used to perform this Contract, a successor-in-interest must perform all obligations under this Contract. Sourcewell reserves the right to reject the acquiring entity as a Vendor. A change of name agreement will not change the contractual obligations of the Vendor.

D. LIST OF PROPOSERS

8.13 Sourcewell will not maintain a list of interested proposers, nor will it automatically send RFPs to them. All interested proposers must request the RFP as a result of Sourcewell's national solicitation advertisements. Because of the wide scope of the potential Members and qualified national suppliers, Sourcewell has determined this to be the best method of fairly soliciting proposals.

E. CAPTIONS, HEADINGS, AND ILLUSTRATIONS

8.14 The captions, illustrations, headings, and subheadings in this RFP are for convenience and ease of understanding and in no way define or limit the scope or intent of this request.

F. DATA PRACTICES

8.15 All materials submitted in response to this RFP become Sourcewell's property and become public records (under Minn. Stat. §13.591) after the evaluation process is completed. If the Proposer submits information in response to this RFP that it requests to be classified as nonpublic information (as defined by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. §13.37), the Proposer must meet the following requirements.

8.15.1 The Proposer must make the request within thirty (30) days of the award/nonaward notification, and include the appropriate statutory justification. Pricing, marketing plans, and financial information is generally not redactable. The Sourcewell Legal Department will review the request to determine whether the information can be withheld or redacted. If Sourcewell determines that it must disclose the information upon a proper request for such information, Sourcewell will inform the Proposer of such determination.

8.15.2 The Proposer must defend any action seeking release of the materials that it believes to be nonpublic information, and it must indemnify and hold harmless Sourcewell, its agents, and employees, from any judgments or damages awarded against Sourcewell in favor of the party requesting the materials, and any and all costs connected with that defense. This indemnification survives the term of any contract awarded under this RFP. In submitting a response to this RFP, the Proposer agrees that this indemnification survives as long as Sourcewell possesses the confidential information.

8.16 [This section is intentionally blank.]

G. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

8.17 This Contract, as defined herein, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties to this Contract. A Contract resulting from this RFP is formed when the vendor, Sourcewell Executive Director and Chief Procurement Officer approves and signs the applicable Contract Award & Acceptance document (Form E).

H. FORCE MAJEURE

8.18 Except for payments of sums due, neither party is liable to the other nor deemed in default under this Contract if and to the extent that such party's performance of this Contract is prevented due to force majeure. The term "force majeure" means an occurrence that is beyond the control of the party affected and occurs without its fault or negligence including, but not limited to, the following: acts of God, acts of the public enemy, war, riots, strikes, mobilization, labor disputes, civil disorders, fire, flood, snow, earthquakes, tornadoes or violent wind, tsunamis, wind shears, squalls, Chinooks, blizzards, hail storms, volcanic eruptions, meteor strikes, famine, sink holes, avalanches, lockouts, injunctions-intervention-acts, terrorist events or failures or refusals to act by government authority and/or other similar occurrences where such party is unable to prevent by exercising reasonable diligence. The force majeure is deemed to commence when the party declaring force majeure notifies the other party of the existence of the force majeure and is deemed to continue as long as the results or effects of the force majeure prevent the party from resuming performance in accordance with a Contract resulting from this RFP. Force majeure does not include late deliveries of products and services caused by congestion at a manufacturer's plant or elsewhere, an oversold condition of the market, inefficiencies, or other similar occurrences. If either party is delayed at any time by force majeure, then the delayed party must (if possible) notify the other party of such delay within forty-eight (48) hours.

8.19 through 8.20 [These sections are intentionally blank.]

I. LICENSES

8.21 The Vendor must maintain a valid status on all required federal, state, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Vendor conducts with Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members.

8.22 All responding Proposers must be licensed (where required) and must have the authority to sell and distribute the offered products and services to Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members. Documentation of the required licenses and authorities, if applicable, should be included in the Proposer's response to this RFP.

J. MATERIAL SUPPLIERS AND SUB-CONTRACTORS

8.23 The awarded Vendor must supply the names and addresses of sourcing suppliers and sub-contractors as a part of the purchase order when requested by Sourcewell or a Sourcewell Member.

K. NON-WAIVER OF RIGHTS

8.24 No failure of either party to exercise any power given to it hereunder, nor a failure to insist upon strict compliance by the other party with its obligations hereunder, nor a custom or practice of the parties at variance with the terms hereof, nor any payment under a Contract resulting from this RFP constitutes a waiver of either party's right to demand exact compliance with the terms hereof. Failure by Sourcewell to take action or to assert any right hereunder does not constitute a waiver of such right.

L. PROTESTS OF AWARDS MADE

8.25 Any protests must be filed with Sourcewell's Executive Director and must be resolved in accordance with appropriate Minnesota rules. Protests will only be accepted from Proposers. A protest of an award or nonaward must be filed in writing with Sourcewell within ten (10) calendar days after the public notice or announcement of the award or nonaward. A protest must include the following items.

8.25.1 The name, address, and telephone number of the protester;

8.25.2 The original signature of the protester or its representative (you must document the authority of the representative);

8.25.3 Identification of the solicitation by RFP number;

8.25.4 Identification of the statute or procedure that is alleged to have been violated;

8.25.5 A precise statement of the relevant facts;

8.25.6 Identification of the issues to be resolved;

8.25.7 The aggrieved party's argument and supporting documentation;

8.25.8 The aggrieved party's statement of potential financial damages; and

8.25.9 A protest bond in the name of Sourcewell and in the amount of 10% of the aggrieved party's statement of potential financial damages.

M. SUSPENSION OR DISBARMENT STATUS

8.26 If within the past five (5) years, any firm, business, person or Proposer responding to a Sourcewell solicitation has been lawfully terminated, suspended, or precluded from participating in any public procurement activity with a federal, state, or local government or education agency, the Proposer must include a letter with its response setting forth the name and address of the public procurement unit, the effective date of the suspension or debarment, the duration of the suspension or debarment, and the relevant circumstances relating to the suspension or debarment. Any failure to supply such a letter or to disclose pertinent information may result in the termination of a Contract. By signing the proposal affidavit, the Proposer certifies that no current suspension or debarment exists.

N. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND IMMIGRATION STATUS CERTIFICATION

8.27 An Affirmative Action Plan, Certificate of Affirmative Action, or other documentation regarding Affirmative Action may be required by Sourcewell or Sourcewell Members relating to a transaction from this RFP. Vendors must comply with any such requirements or requests.

8.28 Immigration Status Certification may be required by Sourcewell or Sourcewell Members relating to a transaction from this RFP. Vendors must comply with any such requirements or requests.

O. SEVERABILITY

8.29 In the event that any of the terms of a Contract resulting from this RFP are in conflict with any rule, law, or statutory provision, or are otherwise unenforceable under the laws or regulations of any government or subdivision thereof, such terms will be deemed stricken from the Contract, but such invalidity or unenforceability shall not invalidate any of the other terms of an awarded Contract resulting from this RFP.

P. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

8.30 No Contract resulting from this RFP may be considered a contract of employment. The relationship between Sourcewell and an awarded Vendor is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise

judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. The parties neither intend the proposed Contract to create, nor is to be construed as creating, a partnership, joint venture, master-servant, principal-agent, or any other, relationship. Except as provided elsewhere in this RFP, neither party may be held liable for acts of omission or commission of the other party and neither party is authorized or has the power to obligate the other party by contract, agreement, warranty, representation, or otherwise in any manner whatsoever except as may be expressly provided herein.

Q. PROVISIONS FOR NON-FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS; AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROVISIONS

8.31 Procurements by Sourcewell or Sourcewell Members utilizing funds under a federal grant or contract may be subject to specific federal laws, regulations, and requirements in addition to those under state and local laws. Applicable law may include, but is not limited to, the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 CFR Part 200 (also referred to as the “Uniform Guidance” or “EDGAR”). The terms included in this section express Proposers willingness and ability to comply with certain requirements which may be applicable to specific Sourcewell Member purchases using federal grant or contract dollars. Sourcewell Members may also require Proposers to enter into ancillary agreements, in addition to the Sourcewell contract’s general terms and conditions, to address the Member’s specific contractual needs, including contract requirements for a procurement using federal grants or contracts. Sourcewell reserves the right at any time within a contract term to require an awarded Vendor to reaffirm or resubmit proper documentation relating to these requirements. The numbering and identification contained within this section is only for reference purposes and does not identify any actual Federal designation or location of the rule. Rules are located in 2 CFR Part 200.

8.32 Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$150,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

Sourcewell reserves all rights and privileges under the applicable laws and regulations with respect to this procurement process in the event of breach of contract by either party.

8.33 Contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement.

Sourcewell reserves the right to terminate any agreement resulting from this procurement process pursuant to Sourcewell RFP sections 7.13 and 7.17. Prior to any termination for cause, Sourcewell will provide written notice to the Proposer, opportunity to respond and opportunity to cure. Sourcewell reserves the right to terminate any agreement resulting from this procurement process without cause with a required 60-day written notice of termination. Termination of Contract shall not relieve either party of financial, product or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to termination.

8.34 Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.” This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into all applicable contracts.

The equal opportunity clause is incorporated by reference herein.

8.35 Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

Proposer shall be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

8.36 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into all applicable contracts.

Proposer certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Proposer shall comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

8.37 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

Proposer certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Proposer shall comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

8.38 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 require the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387). Violations shall be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Proposer certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Proposer shall comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

8.39 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

Proposer nor its principals shall be presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

8.40 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1352). Proposers shall file any required certifications. Proposers shall not have used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Proposers shall disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

Proposers shall file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352).

8.41 Record Retention Requirements. To the extent applicable, Proposer shall comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The Vendor further certifies that Vendor will retain all records as required by 2 CFR § 200.333 for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

8.42 Energy Policy and Conservation Act Compliance. To the extent applicable, Proposer shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

8.43 Buy American Provisions Compliance. To the extent applicable, Proposer agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. § 50101, which provides that Federal funds may not be obligated unless all steel and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act shall follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

8.44 Title VI Solicitation Notice. Sourcewell, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 USC §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders or offerors that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises or airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

8.45 Trade Restriction Certification. To the extent applicable, Proposer will comply with the provision in 49 U.S.C. § 50104 regarding certification and notice requirements for firm ownership or control by one or more citizens of a foreign country listed by the Office of the United States Trade Representative as discriminating against U.S. firms.

8.46 Procurement of Recovered Materials. To the extent applicable, Proposer agrees to comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247.

8.47 Access to Records (2 CFR § 200.336). Proposer agrees that duly authorized representatives of an Agency shall have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Proposer that are directly pertinent to Proposer's discharge of its obligations under the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Proposer's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

9 FORMS

[THE REST OF THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.]



PROPOSER QUESTIONNAIRE- General Business Information
*(Products, Pricing, Sector Specific, Services, Terms and Warranty are addressed on **Form P**)*

Proposer Name: _____ Questionnaire completed by: _____

Please identify the person Sourcewell should correspond with from now through the Award process:

Name: _____ E-Mail address: _____

Please answer and submit the electronic version of the questions below in Microsoft Word® This allows Sourcewell evaluators to cut and paste your answers into a separate worksheet. Place your answer directly below each question. Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Please do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; mark “NA” if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation). Please create a response that is easy to read and understand. For example, you may consider using a different font and color to distinguish your answer from the questions.

Company Information & Financial Strength

- 1) Provide the full legal name, mailing and email addresses, tax identification number, and telephone number for your business.
- 2) Provide a brief history of your company, including your company’s core values, business philosophy, and longevity in the MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES industry.
- 3) Provide a detailed description of the products and services that you are offering in your proposal.
- 4) What are your company’s expectations in the event of an award?
- 5) Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters.
- 6) What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing? What is your Canadian market share, if any?
- 7) Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? Please explain in detail.
- 8) How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization.
 - a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), please provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned?
 - b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, please describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?
- 9) If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.
- 10) Provide all “Suspension or Disbarment” information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.
- 11) Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.

Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

- 12) Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years.
- 13) Supply three references/testimonials from your customers who are eligible for Sourcewell membership. At a minimum, please include the entity's name, contact person, and phone number.
- 14) Provide a list of your top five governmental or educational customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state the entity is located in, scope of the projects, size of transactions, and dollar volumes from the past three years.
- 15) Indicate separately what percentages of your sales are to the government and education sectors in the past three years?
- 16) List any state or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?
- 17) List any GSA contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?

Proposer's Ability to Sell and Deliver Service Nationwide

- 18) Describe your company's capability to meet Sourcewell Member's needs across the country. Your response should address at least the following areas.
 - a) Sales force.
 - b) Dealer network or other distribution methods.
 - c) Service force.Please include details, such as the locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.
- 19) Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Please include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.
- 20)
 - a) Identify any geographic areas of the United States that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.
 - b) Identify any Sourcewell Member sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Please explain your answer. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?
- 21) Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our Members in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.

Marketing Plan

- 22) If you are awarded a contract, how will you train your sales management, dealer network, and direct sales teams (whichever apply) to ensure maximum impact? Please include how you will communicate your Sourcewell pricing and other contract detail to your sales force nationally.
- 23) Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Please include representative samples of your marketing materials in electronic format.
- 24) Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.

- 25) In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?
- 26) Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.

Value-Added Attributes

- 27) Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell Members. Please include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.
- 28) Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.
- 29) Describe any "green" initiatives that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.
- 30) Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE) or Small Business Entity (SBE) certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained.
- 31) What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell Members? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell members?
- 32) Identify your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell member agencies in Canada.
- 33) Sourcewell Members may intend to use funds from a federal grant or contract under the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). In that event, state your ability and willingness to complete, execute, and provide the "Required FEMA Terms and Conditions Certification" form attached as Appendix D to the RFP.

NOTE: Questions regarding Payment Terms, Warranty, Products/Equipment/Services, Pricing and Delivery, and Industry Specific Items are addressed on Form P.

Signature: _____ Date: _____



PROPOSER INFORMATION

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Toll-Free Number: _____ E-mail: _____

Website Address: _____

COMPANY PERSONNEL CONTACTS

Authorized signer for your organization

Name: _____

Email: _____ Phone: _____

The person identified here must have proper signing authority to sign the “Proposer’s Assurance of Compliance” on behalf of the Proposer.

Who prepared your RFP response?

Name: _____ Title: _____

Email: _____ Phone: _____

Who is your company’s primary contact person for this proposal?

Name: _____ Title: _____

Email: _____ Phone: _____

Other important contact information

Name: _____ Title: _____

Email: _____ Phone: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Email: _____ Phone: _____

**EXCEPTIONS TO PROPOSAL, TERMS, CONDITIONS,
AND SOLUTIONS REQUEST**



Company Name: _____

Any exceptions to the terms, conditions, specifications, or proposal forms contained in this RFP must be noted in writing and included with the Proposer's response. The Proposer acknowledges that the exceptions listed may or may not be accepted by Sourcewell or included in the final contract. Sourcewell will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the listed exceptions and may clarify the exceptions in the appropriate section below.

Section/page	Term, Condition, or Specification	Exception	Sourcewell ACCEPTS

Proposer's Signature: _____ Date: _____

Sourcewell's clarification on exceptions listed above:



FORM D

Formal Offering of Proposal
(To be completed only by the Proposer)

MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS,
ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES

In compliance with the Request for Proposal (RFP) for MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES, the undersigned warrants that the Proposer has examined this RFP and, being familiar with all of the instructions, terms and conditions, general and technical specifications, sales and service expectations, and any special terms, agrees to furnish the defined products and related services in full compliance with all terms and conditions of this RFP, any applicable amendments of this RFP, and all Proposer's response documentation. The Proposer further understands that it accepts the full responsibility as the sole source of solutions proposed in this RFP response and that the Proposer accepts responsibility for any subcontractors used to fulfill this proposal.

Company Name: _____ Date: _____

Company Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

CAGE Code/DUNS: _____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____

Authorized Signature: _____
(Name printed or typed)

FORM E

CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE AND AWARD



(Top portion of this form will be completed by Sourcewell if the vendor is awarded a contract. The vendor should complete the vendor authorized signatures as part of the RFP response.)

Sourcewell Contract #: 040319-XXX

Proposer's full legal name: TBD

Based on Sourcewell's evaluation of your proposal, you have been awarded a contract. As an awarded vendor, you agree to provide the products and services contained in your proposal and to meet all of the terms and conditions set forth in this RFP, in any amendments to this RFP, and in any exceptions that are accepted by Sourcewell.

The effective date of the Contract will be MM DD, YYYY and will expire on MM DD, YYYY (no later than the later of four years from the expiration date of the currently awarded contract or four years from the date that the Sourcewell Chief Procurement Officer awards the Contract). This Contract may be extended for a fifth year at Sourcewell's discretion.

Sourcewell Authorized Signatures:

SOURCEWELL DIRECTOR OF COOPERATIVE CONTRACTS
AND PROCUREMENT/CPO SIGNATURE

Jeremy Schwartz
(NAME PRINTED OR TYPED)

SOURCEWELL EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO SIGNATURE

Chad Coauette
(NAME PRINTED OR TYPED)

Awarded on MM DD, YYYY

Sourcewell Contract # 040319-XXX

Vendor Authorized Signatures:

The Vendor hereby accepts this Contract award, including all accepted exceptions and amendments.

Vendor Name _____

Authorized Signatory's Title _____

VENDOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

(NAME PRINTED OR TYPED)

Executed on _____, 20__

Sourcewell Contract # 040319-XXX



Form F

PROPOSER ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

Proposal Affidavit Signature Page

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned, authorized representative of the entity submitting the foregoing proposal (the "Proposer"), swears that the following statements are true to the best of his or her knowledge.

1. The Proposer is submitting its proposal under its true and correct name, the Proposer has been properly originated and legally exists in good standing in its state of residence, the Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any products and related services, all applicable licenses necessary for such delivery to Sourcewell members agencies. The undersigned affirms that he or she is authorized to act on behalf of, and to legally bind the Proposer to the terms in this Contract.
2. The Proposer, or any person representing the Proposer, has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any other vendor or supplier, any official or employee of Sourcewell, or any person, firm, or corporation under contract with Sourcewell, in an effort to influence the pricing, terms, or conditions relating to this RFP in any way that adversely affects the free and open competition for a Contract award under this RFP.
3. The Proposer has examined and understands the terms, conditions, scope, contract opportunity, specifications request, and other documents in this solicitation and affirms that any and all exceptions have been noted in writing and have been included with the Proposer's RFP response.
4. The Proposer will, if awarded a Contract, provide to Sourcewell Members the /products and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of this RFP, with the Proposer-offered specifications, and with the other documents in this solicitation.
5. The Proposer agrees to deliver products and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.
6. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.
7. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statute §13.591, Subd. 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals generally become public data. Minnesota Statute §13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.
8. The Proposer understands that it is the Proposer's duty to protect information that it considers nonpublic, and it agrees to defend and indemnify Sourcewell for reasonable measures that Sourcewell takes to uphold such a data designation.

[The rest of this page has been left intentionally blank. Signature page below]

By signing below, Proposer is acknowledging that he or she has read, understands, and agrees to comply with the terms and conditions specified above.

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Telephone Number: _____

E-mail Address: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Authorized Name (printed): _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Notarized

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20_____

Notary Public in and for the County of _____ State of _____

My commission expires: _____

Signature: _____

Form G

OVERALL EVALUATION AND CRITERIA

For the Proposed Subject MEDIUM DUTY AND COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WITH RELATED ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES

Conformance to RFP Terms and Conditions	50	
Financial Viability and Marketplace Success	75	
Ability to Sell and Deliver Service Nationwide	100	
Marketing Plan	50	
Value-Added Attributes	75	
Warranty	50	
Depth and Breadth of Offered Products and Related Services	200	
Pricing	400	
TOTAL POINTS	1000	

Reviewed by: _____ Its _____
 _____ Its _____

Form P

PROPOSER QUESTIONNAIRE

Payment Terms, Warranty, Products and Services, Pricing and Delivery, and Industry-Specific Questions

Proposer Name: _____

Questionnaire completed by: _____

Payment Terms and Financing Options

- 1) What are your payment terms (e.g., net 10, net 30)?
- 2) Do you provide leasing or financing options, especially those options that schools and governmental entities may need to use in order to make certain acquisitions?
- 3) Briefly describe your proposed order process. Please include enough detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcewell. For example, indicate whether your dealer network is included in your response and whether each dealer (or some other entity) will process the Sourcewell Members' purchase orders.
- 4) Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell Members for using this process?

Warranty

- 5) Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may include in your response a copy of your warranties, but at a minimum please also answer the following questions.
 - Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?
 - Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?
 - Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?
 - Are there any geographic regions of the United States for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell Members in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?
 - Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?
 - What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?
- 6) Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.

Pricing, Delivery, Audits, and Administrative Fee

- 7) Provide a general narrative description of the equipment/products and related services you are offering in your proposal.
- 8) Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcewell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcewell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. (Keep in mind

that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract. See the body of the RFP and the Price and Product Change Request Form for more detail.)

- 9) Please quantify the discount range presented in this response. For example, indicate that the pricing in your response represents is a 50% percent discount from the MSRP or your published list.
- 10) The pricing offered in this proposal is
- _____ a. the same as the Proposer typically offers to an individual municipality, university, or school district.
 - _____ b. the same as the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.
 - _____ c. better than the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.
 - _____ d. other than what the Proposer typically offers (please describe).
- 11) Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.
- 12) Propose a method of facilitating “sourced” products or related services, which may be referred to as “open market” items or “nonstandard options”. For example, you may supply such items “at cost” or “at cost plus a percentage,” or you may supply a quote for each such request.
- 13) Identify any total cost of acquisition costs that are **NOT** included in the pricing submitted with your response. This cost includes all additional charges that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial/pre-delivery inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.
- 14) If travel expense, delivery or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell Member, describe in detail the complete travel expense, shipping and delivery program.
- 15) Specifically describe those travel expense, shipping and delivery programs for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.
- 16) Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.
- 17) Please specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell Members obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcewell.
- 18) Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcewell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor’s sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member’s cost of goods. (See RFP Section 6.29 and following for details.)

Industry-Specific Questions

- 19) Describe any industry-specific quality management system certifications obtained by your organization.
- 20) Describe any environmental management system certifications obtained by your organization.
- 21) Describe any preventive maintenance programs that your organization offers for the solutions you are proposing in your response.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

10 PRE-SUBMISSION CHECKLIST

Check when Completed	Contents of Your Bid Proposal	Hard Copy Required Signed and Dated	Electronic Copy Required – Flash Drive or CD
	Form A: Proposer Questionnaire with all questions answered completely	X – signature page only	X
	Form B: Proposer Information		X
	Form C: Exceptions to Proposal, Terms, Conditions, and Solutions Request	X	X
	Form D: Formal Offering of Proposal	X	X
	Form E: Contract Acceptance and Award		X
	Form F: Proposers Assurance of Compliance	X	X
	Form P: Proposer Questionnaire with all questions answered completely	X – signature page only	X
	Certificate of Insurance with \$1.5 million coverage	X	X
	Copy of all RFP Addendums issued by Sourcewell	X	X
	Pricing for all Products/Equipment/Services within the RFP being proposed		X
	Entire Proposal submittal including signed documents and forms		X
	All forms in the Hard Copy Required Signed and Dated should be inserted in the front of the submitted response, unbound		
	Package containing your proposal labeled and sealed with the following language: “Competitive Proposal Enclosed, Hold for Public Opening XX-XX-XXXX”		
	Response Package mailed and delivered prior to deadline to: Sourcewell, 202 12 th St NE, PO Box 219 Staples, MN 56479		

11 SOURCEWELL VENDOR PRICE AND PRODUCT CHANGE REQUEST FORM

Section 1. Instructions for Vendor

Requests for product or service changes, additions, or deletions will be considered at any time throughout the awarded contract term. All requests must be made in writing by completing sections 2, 3, and 4 of this Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form and signed by an authorized Vendor representative in section 5. All changes are subject to review by the Sourcewell Procurement Manager and to approval by Sourcewell's Chief Procurement Officer. Submit request through email to your assigned Sourcewell Contract Administrator.

Sourcewell will determine whether the request is 1) within the scope of the original RFP, and 2) in the best interests of Sourcewell and Sourcewell Members. Approved Price and Product Change Request Forms will be signed and emailed to the Vendor contact.

The Vendor must complete this change request form and individually list or attach all items or services subject to change, must provide sufficiently detailed explanation and documentation for the change, and must include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in an appropriate format (preferably Microsoft® Excel®). The pricing document must identify all products and services being offered and must conform to the following Sourcewell product/price change naming convention: (Vendor Name) (Sourcewell Contract #) (effective pricing date); for example, "Acme Widget Company #012416-AWC eff. 01-01-2017."

NOTE: New pricing restatements must include all products and services offered regardless of whether their prices have changed and must include a new "effective date" on the pricing documents. This requirement reduces confusion by providing a single, current pricing sheet for each Vendor and creates a historical record of pricing.

ADDITIONS. New products and related services may be added to a contract if such additions are within the scope of the original RFP.

DELETIONS. New products and related services may be deleted from a contract if, for example, they are no longer available or have been modified to a point where they are outside the scope of the RFP.

PRICE CHANGES: Vendors may request price changes if they provide sufficient rationale for the change. For example, a Vendor that manufactures products that require substantial petroleum-related material might request a 3% price increase because of a 20% increase in petroleum costs.

Price decreases: Sourcewell expects Vendors to propose their very best prices and anticipates that price reductions might occur because of improved technologies or marketplace efficiencies.

Price increases: Acceptable price increases typically result from specific Vendor cost increases. The Vendor must include reasonable justification for the price increase and must not, for example, offer merely generalized statements about an increase in a cost-of-living index. Appropriate documentation should be attached to this form, including such items as letters from suppliers announcing price increases.

Refer to the RFP for complete "Pricing" details.

Section 2. Vendor Name and Type of Change Request

CHECK ALL CHANGES THAT APPLY:

AWARDED VENDOR NAME:

- ☐ Adding Products/Services
- ☐ Deleting Products/Services
- ☐ Price Increase
- ☐ Price Decrease

SOURCEWELL CONTRACT
NUMBER:

Section 3. Detailed Explanation of Need for Changes

List the products and/or services that are changing or being added or deleted from the previous contract price list, along with the percentage change for each item or category. (Attach a separate, detailed document if changing more than 10 items.)

--

Provide a general statement and documentation explaining the reasons for these price and/or product changes.

EXAMPLES: 1) "All pricing for paper products and services are increased 5% because of increased raw material and transportation costs (see attached documentation of fuel and raw materials increase)." 2) "The 6400 series floor polisher is being added to the product list as a new model, replacing the 5400 series. The 6400 series 3% increase reflects technological changes that improve the polisher's efficiency and useful life. The 5400 series is now included in the "Hot List" at a 20% discount from the previous pricing until the remaining inventory is liquidated."

--

If adding products, state how these are within the scope of the original RFP.

--

If changing prices or adding products or services, state how the pricing is consistent with existing Sourcewell contract pricing.

--

Section 4. Complete Restatement of Pricing Submitted

A COMPLETE restatement of the pricing, including all new and existing products and services is attached and has been emailed to the Vendor's Contract Administrator.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Section 5. Signatures

Vendor Authorized Signature

Date

Print Name and Title of Authorized Signer

Jeremy Schwartz
Sourcewell Director of Cooperative Contracts and Procurement/CPO

Date



Appendix A

Sourcewell on behalf of itself and its current and potential Member agencies, which includes all governmental, higher education, K-12 education, not-for-profit, tribal governmental, and all other public agencies located in all fifty states, Canada, and internationally, issues this Request For Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract solution.

For your reference, the links below include some, but not all, of the entities included in this proposal.

http://www.usa.gov/Agencies/Local_Government/Cities.shtml

<http://nces.ed.gov/globallocator/>

https://www.census.gov/2010census/partners/pdf/FIPS_StateCounty_Code.pdf

<http://nccs.urban.org/sites/all/nccs-archive/html//PubApps/search.php>

<https://www.usa.gov/tribes#item-37647>

<http://www.usa.gov/Agencies/State-and-Territories.shtml>

[Oregon](#)

[Hawaii](#)

[Washington](#)



Appendix B - Political Subdivision List
for HI, ID, OR, SC, UT, WA

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
County	County	County	County	County	County
Hawaii County	Ada County	Baker County	Abbeville County	Beaver County	Adams County
Kauai County	Adams County	Benton County	Aiken County	Box Elder County	Asotin County
Municipality	Bannock County	Central Oregon Intergovernmental Council	Allendale County	Cache County	Benton County
City and County of Honolulu	Bear Lake County	Clackamas County	Anderson County	Carbon County	Chelan County
Higher Education	Beneviah County	Clackamas County Service District No. 1	Bamberg County	Daggett County	Clallam County
Hawaii Community College	Bingham County	Clatsop County	Barnwell County	Davis County	Clark County
Honolulu Community College	Blaine County	Columbia County	Beaufort County	Duchesne County	Columbia County
University of Hawaii	Boise County	Coos County	Berkeley County	Duchesne County Special Service District No. 2	Cowlitz County
University of Hawaii Research Corporation	Bonner County	Crook County	Calhoun County	Emery County	Douglas County
Windward Community College	Bonneville County	Curry County	Catawba Regional Council of Governments	Five County Association of Governments	Ferry County
Education (K-12)	Boundary County	Deschutes County	Central Midlands Council of Governments	Garfield County	Franklin County
Hanalei Schools	Butte County	Douglas County	Charleston County	Grant County	Garfield County
Kamehameha Schools	Camas County	Gilliam County	Cherokee County	Iron County	Grant County
Special District	Canyon County	Grant County	Chester County	Juab County	Grays Harbor County
Hawaii Community Development Authority	Caribou County	Harney County	Chesterfield County	Kane County	Island County
Hawaii Public Housing Authority	Cassia County	Hood River County	Clarendon County	Millard County	Jefferson County
Hawaii Tourism Authority	Clark County	Jackson County	Colleton County	Morgan County	King County
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	Clearwater County	Jefferson County	Darlington County	Piute County	King County Directors' Association
Natural Energy Laboratory of Hawaii Authority	Custer County	Josephine County	Dillon County	Rich County	Kitsap County
State	Elmore County	Klamath County	Dorchester County	Sanit Lake County	Kittitas County
Hawaii Department of Accounting and General Services	Franklin County	Lake County	Edgefield County	San Juan County	Klickitat County
Hawaii Department of Finance and Administration	Fremont County	Lane Council of Governments	Fairfield County	Sangre County	Lewis County
Hawaii Department of Health	Gem County	Lane County	Florence County	Sevier County	Lincoln County
Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund	Gooding County	Lincoln County	Georgetown County	Summit County	Mason County
Hawaii Health Systems Corporation	Idaho County	Linn County	Greenville County	Tooele County	Okanogan County
State Of Hawaii	Jefferson County	Malheur County	Greenwood County	Uintah County	Pacific County
	Jerome County	Marion County	Hampton County	Utah County	Pend Oreille County
	Kootenai County	Marion County Housing Authority	Horry County	Wasatch County	Pierce County
	Latah County	Morrow County	Jasper County	Washington County	San Juan County
	Lemhi County	Multnomah County	Kershaw County	Wayne County	Skagit County
	Lewis County	Polk County	Lancaster County	Weber County	Skamania County
	Lincoln County	Sherman County	Laurens County	Municipality	Snohomish County
	Madison County	Tillamook County	Lee County	Centerfield City	Spokane County
	Minidoka County	Umatilla County	Lexington County	City of Alpine City	Stevens County
	Nez Perce County	Union County	Lower Savannah Council of Governments	City of American Fork	Thurston County
	Oneida County	Wallowa County	Marion County	City of Aurora	Thurston Regional Planning Council
	Owyhee County	Wasco County	Marlboro County	City of Ballard	Wahkiakum County
	Payette County	Washington County	McCormick County	City of Beaver	Walla Walla County
	Power County	Wheeler County	Newberry County	City of Blanding	Whatcom County
	Shoshone County	Yamhill County	Oconee County	City of Bluffdale	Whitman County
	Teton County	Municipality	Orangeburg County	City of Bountiful	Yakima County
	Twin Falls County	City of Adair Village	Pickens County	City of Brigham	Yakima County Public Services
	Valley County	City of Adrian	Richland County	City of Castle Dale	Yakima Valley Conference of Governments
	Washington County	City of Albany	Saluda County	City of Cedar City	Municipality
	Municipality	City of Amity	Spartanburg County	City of Cedar Hills	City of Aberdeen
	City of Aberdeen	City of Arlington	Sumter County	City of Centerville	City of Airway Heights
	City of Albion	City of Ashland	Union County	City of Clearfield	City of Algona
	City of American Falls	City of Astoria	Williamsburg County	City of Clinton	City of Anacortes
	City of Ammon	City of Athena	York County	City of Coalville	City of Arlington
	City of Arco	City of Aumsville	Municipality	City of Colorado City	City of Asotin
	City of Arimo	City of Aurora	City of Abbeville	City of Corinne City	City of Auburn
	City of Ashton	City of Baker City	City of Aiken	City of Cottonwood Heights	City of Bainbridge Island
	City of Athol	City of Bandon	City of Anderson	City of Delta	City of Battle Ground
	City of Atomic City	City of Banks	City of Barnwell	City of Draper	City of Bellevue
	City of Bancroft	City of Bay City	City of Beaufort	City of Duchesne	City of Bellingham
	City of Bellevue	City of Beaverton	City of Belton	City of East Carbon	City of Benton City
	City of Blackfoot	City of Bend	City of Bennettsville	City of Elk Ridge	City of Blingen
	City of Bliss	City of Boardman	City of Bishopville	City of Elmo	City of Black Diamond
	City of Bloomington	City of Brookings	City of Camden	City of Enoch	City of Blaine
	City of Boise	City of Brownsville	City of Cayce	City of Enterprise	City of Bonney Lake
	City of Bonners Ferry	City of Burns	City of Charleston	City of Ephraim	City of Bothell
	City of Boswell	City of Canby	City of Chesnee	City of Escalante	City of Bremerton
	City of Buhl	City of Cannon Beach	City of Chester	City of Eureka	City of Brewster
	City of Burley	City of Canyonville	City of Clemson	City of Fairview	City of Bridgeport
	City of Caldwell	City of Carlton	City of Clinton	City of Farmington	City of Brier
	City of Cambridge	City of Cascade Locks	City of Columbia	City of Farr West	City of Buckley
	City of Carey	City of Cave Junction	City of Conway	City of Ferron	City of Burien
	City of Cascade	City of Central Point	City of Darlington	City of Fillmore	City of Burlington
	City of Castleford	City of Chiloquin	City of Denmark	City of Fountain Green	City of Camas
	City of Challis	City of Clatskanie	City of Dillon	City of Fruit Heights	City of Carnation
	City of Chubbuck	City of Coburg	City of Easley	City of Garland	City of Cashmere
	City of Clayton	City of Columbia City	City of Florence	City of Grantsville	City of Castle Rock
	City of Clifton	City of Condon	City of Folly Beach	City of Green River	City of Centralia
	City of Coeur d'Alene	City of Coos Bay	City of Forest Acres	City of Gunnison	City of Chehalis
	City of Council	City of Coquille	City of Fountain Inn	City of Harrisville	City of Chelan
	City of Craigmont	City of Cornelius	City of Gaffney	City of Heber City	City of Cheney
	City of Crouch	City of Corvallis	City of Georgetown	City of Helper City	City of Chewelah

City of Culasac	City of Cottage Grove	City of Goose Creek	City of Herriman	City of Clarkston
City of Dalton Gardens	City of Cove	City of Greenville	City of Highland	City of Cle Elum
City of Dayton	City of Creswell	City of Greenwood	City of Hildale	City of Clyde Hill
City of Deary	City of Culver	City of Groer	City of Holladay	City of Colfax
City of Dietrich	City of Dallas	City of Hanahan	City of Honeyville	City of College Place
City of Donnelly	City of Damascus	City of Hardeeville	City of Hooper	City of Colville
City of Dover	City of Dayton	City of Hartsville	City of Huntington	City of Connell
City of Downey	City of Dayville	City of Inman	City of Hurricane	City of Cosmopolis
City of Driggs	City of Depoe Bay	City of Isle of Palms	City of Hyde Park	City of Covington
City of Dubois	City of Detroit	City of Johnsonville	City of Hyrum	City of Davenport
City of Eagle	City of Donald	City of Lake City	City of Irwin	City of Dayton
City of Eden	City of Drain	City of Lancaster	City of Kamas	City of Deer Park
City of Elk River	City of Dundee	City of Landrum	City of Kanab	City of Des Moines
City of Emmett	City of Dunes City	City of Laurens	City of Kaysville	City of DuPont
City of Fairfield	City of Durham	City of Liberty	City of La Verkin	City of Duval
City of Fernan Lake Village	City of Eagle Point	City of Loris	City of Layton	City of East Wenatchee
City of Filer	City of Echo	City of Manning	City of Lehi	City of Edgewood
City of Firth	City of Elgin	City of Marion	City of Lewiston	City of Edmonds
City of Franklin	City of Enterprise	City of Mauldin	City of London	City of Electric City
City of Fruitland	City of Estacada	City of Mullins	City of Logan	City of Elensburg
City of Garden City	City of Eugene	City of Myrtle Beach	City of Mantt	City of Elma
City of Genesee	City of Fairview	City of New Ellenton	City of Mapleton	City of Entiat
City of Georgetown	City of Falls City	City of Newberry	City of Marriott-Slaterville	City of Enumclaw
City of Glenns Ferry	City of Florence	City of North Augusta	City of Mendon	City of Ephrata
City of Gooding	City of Forest Grove	City of North Charleston	City of Midvale	City of Everett
City of Grace	City of Fossil	City of North Myrtle Beach	City of Midway	City of Everson
City of Grand View	City of Garibaldi	City of Orangeburg	City of Milford	City of Federal Way
City of Grangeville	City of Gaston	City of Pickens	City of Millville	City of Ferndale
City of Greenleaf	City of Gates	City of Rock Hill	City of Moab	City of File
City of Hagerman	City of Gearhart	City of Seneca	City of Mona	City of Fircrest
City of Hailey	City of Gervais	City of Simpsonville	City of Monroe	City of Forks
City of Hansen	City of Gladstone	City of Spartanburg	City of Monticello	City of George
City of Harrison	City of Glendale	City of Sumter	City of Morgan	City of Gig Harbor
City of Hayden	City of Gold Beach	City of Tega Cay	City of Moroni	City of Gold Bar
City of Hazelton	City of Gold Hill	City of Travelers Rest	City of Mt. Pleasant City	City of Goldendale
City of Heyburn	City of Grants Pass	City of Union	City of Murray	City of Grand Coulee
City of Hollister	City of Greenhorn	City of Wailuku	City of Myrtton	City of Grandview
City of Homedale	City of Gresham	City of Walterboro	City of Naples	City of Granger
City of Hope	City of Haines	City of Wellford	City of Nephi	City of Granite Falls
City of Horseshoe Bend	City of Halfway	City of West Columbia	City of Nibley	City of Harrington
City of Huetter	City of Halsey	City of Westminster	City of North Logan	City of Hoquiam
City of Idaho City	City of Happy Valley	City of Woodruff	City of North Ogden	City of Ilwaco
City of Idaho Falls	City of Harrisburg	City of York	City of North Salt Lake	City of Issaquah
City of Inkom	City of Helix	Town of Allendale	City of Oakley	City of Kahlstus
City of Island Park	City of Heppner	Town of Andrews	City of Ogden	City of Kalama
City of Jerome	City of Hermiston	Town of Atlantic Beach	City of Orangeville	City of Kelso
City of Juliaetta	City of Hillsboro	Town of Awendaw	City of Orem	City of Kenmore
City of Kamiah	City of Hines	Town of Aynor	City of Panguitch	City of Kennewick
City of Kellogg	City of Hood River	Town of Batesburg-Leesville	City of Park City	City of Kent
City of Kendrick	City of Hubbard	Town of Bethune	City of Parowan	City of Kettle Falls
City of Ketchum	City of Huntington	Town of Blacksburg	City of Payson	City of Kirkland
City of Kimberly	City of Idanha	Town of Blackville	City of Perry	City of Kittitas
City of Kooskia	City of Imbler	Town of Blenheim	City of Plain City	City of La Center
City of Kuna	City of Independence	Town of Bluffton	City of Pleasant Grove	City of Lacey
City of Lapwai	City of Irrigon	Town of Blythewood	City of Pleasant View	City of Lake Forest Park
City of Lava Hot Springs	City of Island City	Town of Bowman	City of Price	City of Lake Stevens
City of Lewiston	City of Jacksonville	Town of Branchville	City of Providence	City of Lakewood
City of Mackay	City of Jefferson	Town of Briarcliffe Acres	City of Provo	City of Langley
City of Malad City	City of John Day	Town of Brunson	City of Richfield	City of Leavenworth
City of Marsing	City of Johnson City	Town of Calhoun Falls	City of Richmond	City of Liberty Lake
City of McCall	City of Joseph	Town of Cameron	City of River Heights	City of Long Beach
City of McCammon	City of Junction City	Town of Campobello	City of Riverdale	City of Longview
City of Melba	City of Keizer	Town of Central	City of Riverton	City of Lynden
City of Menan	City of King City	Town of Chapin	City of Roosevelt	City of Lynnwood
City of Meridian	City of Klamath Falls	Town of Cheraw	City of Roy	City of Mabton
City of Middleton	City of La Grande	Town of Chesterfield	City of Salem	City of Maple Valley
City of Midvale	City of La Pine	Town of Clio	City of Salina	City of Marysville
City of Moscow	City of Lafayette	Town of Clover	City of Salt Lake City	City of Mattawa
City of Mountain Home	City of Lake Oswego	Town of Cottageville	City of Sandy	City of McCleary
City of Mullan	City of Lakeside	Town of Coward	City of Santa Clara	City of Medical Lake
City of Murtaugh	City of Lebanon	Town of Cowpens	City of Santaquin	City of Medina
City of Nampa	City of Lincoln City	Town of Denmark	City of Saratoga Springs	City of Mercer Island
City of New Meadows	City of Lonerock	City of Donalds	City of Smithfield City	City of Mesa
City of New Plymouth	City of Lostine	Town of Due West	City of South Jordan	City of Mill Creek
City of Newdale	City of Lowell	Town of Duncan	City of South Ogden	City of Milton
City of Nezperce	City of Lyons	Town of Eastover	City of South Salt Lake City	City of Monroe
City of Notus	City of Madras	Town of Edgefield	City of South Weber	City of Montesano
City of Orofino	City of Malin	Town of Edisto Beach	City of Spanish Fork	City of Morton
City of Osburn	City of Manzanita	Town of Ehrhardt	City of Spring City	City of Moses Lake
City of Parker	City of Maupin	Town of Elgin	City of Springville	City of Mossyrock
City of Parma	City of McMinnville	Town of Ellorree	City of St. George	City of Mountlake Terrace
City of Paul	City of Medford	Town of Estill	City of Sunnyside	City of Moxee
City of Payette	City of Metolius	Town of Eutawville	City of Sunset	City of Mt. Vernon
City of Pierce	City of Mill City	Town of Fairfax	City of Syracuse	City of Mukilteo
City of Pinehurst	City of Millersburg	Town of Ft. Mill	City of Taylorsville	City of Napavine
City of Plummer	City of Milton-Freewater	Town of Furman	City of Tooele	City of Newcastle
City of Pocatello	City of Milwaukie	Town of Gaston	City of Toggerville	City of Newport
City of Ponderay	City of Modalla	Town of Gifford	City of Tremonton	City of Nookack
City of Post Falls	City of Monmouth	Town of Gilbert	City of Tropic	City of Normandy Park
City of Potlatch	City of Monroe	Town of Govan	City of Uintah	City of North Bend
City of Preston	City of Monument	Town of Gray Court	City of Vernal	City of North Bonneville
City of Priest River	City of Moro	Town of Great Falls	City of Washington	City of Oak Harbor
City of Rathdrum	City of Mosier	Town of Greeleyville	City of Washington Terrace	City of Oakville
City of Reubens	City of Mt. Angel	Town of Hampton	City of Wellington	City of Ocean Shores

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
	City of Rexburg	City of Mt. Vernon	Town of Harleyville	City of Wellsville	City of Okanogan
	City of Richfield	City of Myrtle Creek	Town of Heath Springs	City of Wendover	City of Olympia
	City of Rigby	City of Myrtle Point	Town of Hemingway	City of West Bountiful	City of Omak
	City of Riggin	City of Nehalem	Town of Hills	City of West Haven City	City of Oroville
	City of Ririe	City of Newberg	Town of Hilton Head Island	City of West Jordan	City of Orting
	City of Roberts	City of Newport	Town of Hodges	City of West Point	City of Othello
	City of Rockland	City of North Bend	Town of Holly Hill	City of West Valley City	City of Pacific
	City of Rupert	City of North Plains	Town of Hollywood	City of Willard	City of Palouse
	City of Salmon	City of North Powder	Town of Honea Path	City of Woodland Hills	City of Pasco
	City of Sandpoint	City of Nyssa	Town of Irmo	City of Woods Cross	City of Pateros
	City of Shelley	City of Oakland	Town of Iva	Town of Alta	City of Pomeroy
	City of Shoshone	City of Oakridge	Town of Jackson	Town of Altamont	City of Port Angeles
	City of Smelterville	City of Ontario	Town of James Island	Town of Alton	City of Port Orchard
	City of Soda Springs	City of Oregon City	Town of Jamestown	Town of Amalgia	City of Port Townsend
	City of Spirit Lake	City of Paisley	Town of Jefferson	Town of Annabella	City of Poulsbo
	City of St. Anthony	City of Pendleton	Town of Jenkinsville	Town of Antimony	City of Prosser
	City of St. Charles	City of Philomath	Town of Johnston	Town of Apple Valley	City of Pullman
	City of Stanley	City of Phoenix	Town of Jonesville	Town of Ballard	City of Puyallup
	City of Star	City of Pilot Rock	Town of Kershaw	Town of Bear River City	City of Quincy
	City of Slaters	City of Port Orford	Town of Kiawah Island	Town of Bicknell	City of Rainier
	City of Sugar City	City of Portland	Town of Kingstree	Town of Big Water	City of Raymond
	City of Sun Valley	City of Powers	Town of Lake View	Town of Boulder	City of Redmond
	City of Tensed	City of Prairie City	Town of Lamar South Carolina	Town of Brian Head	City of Renton
	City of Tetonia	City of Prineville	Town of Lane	Town of Bryce Canyon City	City of Republic
	City of Troy	City of Rainier	Town of Latta	Town of Cannonville	City of Richland
	City of Twin Falls	City of Redmond	Town of Lexington	Town of Castle Valley	City of Ridgefield
	City of Ucon	City of Reedsport	Town of Lincolnville	Town of Cedar Fort	City of Ritzyville
	City of Victor	City of Richland	Town of Little Mountain	Town of Centerfield	City of Rock Island
	City of Wallace	City of Riddle	Town of Lockhart	Town of Central Valley	City of Roslyn
	City of Weippe	City of Rockaway Beach	Town of Lyman	Town of Circleville	City of Roy
	City of Weiser	City of Rogue River	Town of Lynchburg	Town of Clarkston	City of Royal City
	City of Wendell	City of Roseburg	Town of Mayesville	Town of Clawson	City of Sammamish
	City of Weston	City of Rufus	Town of McBee	Town of Cleveland	City of SeaTac
	City of White Bird	City of Salem	Town of McClellanville	Town of Cornish	City of Seattle
	City of Wilder	City of Sandy	Town of McColl	Town of Daniel	City of Sedro-Woollay
	City of Winchester	City of Scappoose	Town of McCormick	Town of Deweyville	City of Selah
Higher Education	City of Scio	City of Seaside	Town of Meggett	Town of Eagle Mountain	City of Sequim
Boise State University	City of Scotts Mills	City of Seneca	Town of Moncks Corner	Town of Elmo	City of Shelton
College of Southern Idaho	City of Seaside	City of Shady Cove	Town of Mt. Pleasant	Town of Elsinore	City of Shoreline
College of Western Idaho	City of Seneca	City of Sheridan	Town of Neeses	Town of Elwood	City of Snohomish
Eastern Idaho Technical College	City of Shady Cove	City of Sherwood	Town of New Ellenton	Town of Emery	City of Snoqualmie
Idaho Division of Professional Technical Education	City of Sheridan	City of Siletz	Town of Nichols	Town of Fairfield	City of Soap Lake
Idaho State University	City of Sherwood	City of Silverton	Town of Ninety Six	Town of Francis	City of South Bend
Lewis-Clark State College	City of Siletz	City of Sisters	Town of Norris	Town of Garden City	City of Spokane
North Idaho College	City of Silvertown	City of Sodaville	Town of North	Town of Glendale	City of Spokane Valley
University of Idaho	City of Sisters	City of Spray	Town of Norway	Town of Glenwood	City of Sprague
Education (K-12)	City of Sodaville	City of Springfield	Town of Olanta	Town of Goshen	City of Stanwood
Aberdeen School District No. 58	City of Springfield	City of St. Helens	Town of Pacolet	Town of Hanksville	City of Stevenson
Arbon Elementary School District No. 383	City of St. Helens	City of St. Paul	Town of Pageland	Town of Hatch	City of Sultan
Avery School District	City of St. Paul	City of Stanfield	Town of Pamplico	Town of Henefer	City of Sumas
Basin School District No. 72	City of Stanfield	City of Stayton	Town of Patrick	Town of Henrieville	City of Sumner
Bear Lake County School District No. 33	City of Stayton	City of Sublimity	Town of Pawleys Island	Town of Hideout	City of Sunnyside
Bear Lake School District No. 33	City of Sublimity	City of Sumpter	Town of Pelion	Town of Hinsckley	City of Tacoma
Blackfoot School District No. 55	City of Sumpter	City of Sutherlin	Town of Pelzer	Town of Holden	City of Tekoa
Blaine County School District No. 61	City of Sutherlin	City of Sweet Home	Town of Pendleton	Town of Howell	City of Tenino
Bliss Joint School District No. 234	City of Sweet Home	City of Talent	Town of Perry	Town of Huntsville	City of Tieton
Bonneville Joint School District No. 93	City of Talent	City of Tangent	Town of Port Royal	Town of Joseph	City of Toledo
Boundary County School District No. 101	City of Tangent	City of The Dalles	Town of Prosperity	Town of Junction	City of Tonasket
Bruneau-Grand View Joint School District	City of The Dalles	City of Tigard	Town of Ravenel	Town of Kanarraville	City of Toppenish
Buhl Joint School District No. 412	City of Tigard	City of Tillamook	Town of Reidville	Town of Kanosh	City of Tukwila
Butte County Joint School District No. 111	City of Tillamook	City of Toledo	Town of Ridge Spring	Town of Kanosh	City of Tumwater
Caldwell School District No. 132	City of Toledo	City of Troutdale	Town of Ridgeland	Town of Kingston	City of Union Gap
Camas County School District No. 121	City of Troutdale	City of Tualatin	Town of Ridgeville	Town of Kooshamem	City of University Place
Cambridge School District	City of Tualatin	City of Turner	Town of Ridgeway	Town of Leeds	City of Vader
Cascade School District No. 422	City of Turner	City of Ukiah	Town of Saint Matthews	Town of Levan	City of Vancouver
Cassia County Joint School District No. 151	City of Ukiah	City of Umatilla	Town of Saint Stephen	Town of Loa	City of Walla Walla
Castleford Joint School District No. 417	City of Umatilla	City of Union	Town of Salem	Town of Manila	City of Wapato
Challis Joint School District No. 181	City of Union	City of Unity	Town of Salley	Town of Mantua	City of Warden
Clark County School District No. 161	City of Unity	City of Vale	Town of Saluda	Town of Marysville	City of Washougal
Coeur d'Alene School District No. 271	City of Vale	City of Veneta	Town of Santee	Town of Meadow	City of Wenatchee
Cottonwood Joint School District No. 242	City of Veneta	City of Vernonia	Town of Scranton	Town of Minersville	City of West Richland
Council School District No. 13	City of Vernonia	City of Waldport	Town of Seabrook Island	Town of New Harmony	City of Westport
Culdesac Joint School District No. 342	City of Waldport	City of Wallowa	Town of Sellers	Town of Newton	City of White Salmon
Dietrich School District No. 314	City of Wallowa	City of Warrenton	Town of Sharon	Town of Ophir	City of Winlock
Emmett Independent School District No. 221	City of Warrenton	City of Wasco	Town of Six Mile	Town of Orderville	City of Woodinville
Filer School District No. 413	City of Wasco	City of West Linn	Town of Snelling	Town of Paradise	City of Woodland
Firth School District No. 59	City of West Linn	City of Westfir	Town of Society Hill	Town of Paragonah	City of Yakima/Yakima County
Fremont County School District No. 215	City of Westfir	City of Weston	Town of South Congaree	Town of Portage Utah	City of Yelm
Fruitland School District No. 373	City of Weston	City of Wheeler	Town of Springdale	Town of Randolph	City of Zillah
Garden Valley School District	City of Wheeler	City of Willamina	Town of St. George	Town of Redmond	Consolidated Borough of Quil Ceda Village
Genesee Joint School District No. 282	City of Willamina	City of Wilsonville	Town of St. Matthews	Town of Rockville	Grays Harbor Council of Governments
Glenns Ferry Joint School District No. 192	City of Wilsonville	City of Winston	Town of Stuckey	Town of Rocky Ridge	Town of Almira
Gooding Joint School District No. 231	City of Winston	City of Wood Village	Town of Sullivan Island	Town of Rush Valley	Town of Beaux Arts Village
Grace Joint School District No. 148	City of Wood Village	City of Woodburn	Town of Summerton	Town of Scipio	Town of Bucoda
Hagerman Joint School District No. 233	City of Woodburn	City of Yachats	Town of Summerville	Town of Scofield	Town of Carbonado
Hansen School District No. 415	City of Yachats	City of Yamhill	Town of Summit	Town of Sigurd	Town of Cathlamet
Highland Joint School District No. 305	City of Yamhill	City of Yoncalla	Town of Surfbide Beach	Town of Springdale	Town of Clyde Hill
Homedale School District No. 370	City of Yoncalla	Town of Bonanza	Town of Swansea	Town of Stockton	Town of Colton
Horseshoe Bend School District No. 73	Town of Bonanza	Town of Butte Falls	Town of Timmons ville	Town of Toquerville	Town of Conconully
Idaho Falls School District No. 91	Town of Butte Falls	Town of Canyon City	Town of Trenton	Town of Torrey	Town of Concrete
Independent School District of Boise City	Town of Canyon City	Town of Lakeview	Town of Turberville	Town of Trenton	Town of Coulee City
Jefferson County School District No. 251	Town of Lakeview	Town of Lexington	Town of Ulmer	Town of Tropic	Town of Coulee Dam
Jerome Joint School District No. 261	Town of Lexington		Town of Varnville	Town of Uintah	Town of Coupeville
Joint School District No. 2			Town of Wagener	Town of Vernon	

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
	Kamiah School District No. 304	Higher Education	Town of Ward	Town of Vineyard	Town of Creston
	Kellogg Joint School District 391	Blue Mountain Community College	Town of Ware Shoals	Town of Virgin	Town of Cusick
	Kendrick Joint School District No. 283	Central Oregon Community College	Town of West Pelzer	Town of Wales	Town of Darrington
	Kimberly School District No. 414	Chemeketa Community College	Town of West Union	Town of Walkersburg	Town of Eatonville
	Kootenai School District No. 274	Clackamas Community College	Town of Whitmire	Uintah Basin Association of Governments	Town of Elmer City
	Kuna Joint School District No. 3	Clatsop Community College	Town of Williamston	Higher Education	Town of Endicott
	Lake Pend Oreille School District No. 84	Columbia Gorge Community College	Town of Williston	College of Eastern Utah	Town of Fairfield
	Lakeland School District No. 272	Eastern Oregon University	Town of Winnsboro	Davis Applied Technology College	Town of Farmington
	Lapwai School District No. 341	Klamath Community College District	Town of Yemassee	Dixie Applied Technology College	Town of Friday Harbor
	Lewisston Independent School District No. 1	Lane Community College	Higher Education	Dixie State University	Town of Garfield
	Mackay School District No. 182	Linn-Benton Community College	Alken Technical College	Mountainland Applied Technology College	Town of Hamilton
	Madison School District No. 321	Mt. Hood Community College	Beaufort Jasper Higher Education Commission	Rocky Mountain University of Health Professions	Town of Harrah
	Marsh Valley Joint School District No. 21	Oregon Coast Community College	Central Carolina Technical College	Salt Lake Community College	Town of Hatton
	Marsing Joint School District No. 363	Oregon Department of Community Colleges and Workforce Development	Clemson University	Snow College	Town of Hunts Point
	McCall-Donnelly Joint School District No. 421	Oregon Health and Science University	Coastal Carolina University	Southern Utah University	Town of Index
	Meadows Valley School District No. 11	Oregon Institute of Technology	College of Charleston	Tooele Applied Technology College	Town of Ione
	Melba School District No. 136	Oregon State University	Denmark Technical College	Uintah Basin Applied Technology College	Town of La Conner
	Middleton School District No. 134	Oregon State University, Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station	Florence-Darlington Technical College	University of Utah	Town of LaCrosse
	Midvale School District No. 433	Oregon University System	Francis Marion University	University of Utah Hospitals and Clinics	Town of Lamont
	Minidoka County School District No. 331	Portland Community College	Greenville Technical College	Utah State University	Town of Latah
	Moscow School District No. 281	Portland State University	Horry-Georgetown Technical College	Utah System of Higher Education	Town of Lind
	Mountain Home School District No. 193	Reed College	Lander University	Utah Valley University	Town of Lyman
	Mountain View School District No. 244	Rogue Community College	Medical University of South Carolina	Weber State University	Town of Malden
	Mullan School District 392	Southern Oregon University	Midlands Technical College	Education (K-12)	Town of Mansfield
	Murtaugh Joint School District No. 418	Southern Oregon University Family Housing	Northeastern Technical College	Alpine School District	Town of Marcus
	Nampa Christian Schools Inc.	Southwestern Oregon Community College	Orangeburg-Calhoun Technical College	Beaver County School District	Town of Metaline
	Nampa School District No. 131	Tillamook Bay Community College	Piedmont Technical College	Box Elder School District	Town of Millwood
	New Plymouth School District	Treasure Valley Community College	South Carolina State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education	Cache County School District	Town of Naches
	Nez Perce Joint School District No. 302	Umpqua Community College	South Carolina State University	Canyons School District	Town of Nespelem
	North Gem School District No. 149	University of Oregon	South Carolina Technical College System	Carbon School District	Town of Northport
	Notus School District	Western Oregon University	Spartanburg Community College	Centro De La Familia De Utah Head Start Program School District	Town of Oakesdale
	Oneida County School District No. 351	Education (K-12)	Technical College of the Lowcountry	Daggett School District	Town of Odessa
	Orofino Joint School District No. 171	Adel School District 21	The Citadel	Davis School District	Town of Pe Ell
	Parma School District No. 137	Adrian School District	Tri-County Technical College	Duchesne County School District	Town of Prescott
	Payette School District No. 371	Alsea School District No. 71	Trident Technical College	Emery County School District	Town of Reardan
	Plummer-Worley Joint School District No. 44	Amity School District 41	University of South Carolina	Freedom Preparatory Academy School District	Town of Riverside
	Pocatello-Chubbuck School District No. 25	Ames School District 29	University of South Carolina, Aiken	Garfield County School District	Town of Rockford
	Post Falls School District No. 273	Arlington School District No. 3	University of South Carolina, Upstate	Grand County School District	Town of Rosalia
	Potlatch School District No. 285	Arook School District No. 81	Williamsburg Technical College	Granite School District	Town of Ruston
	Preston Joint School District No. 201	Ashland School District No. 5	Winthrop University	Iron County School District	Town of Skykomish
	Richfield School District No. 316	Ashwood School District	York Technical College	Jordan School District	Town of South Cle Elum
	Ririe Joint School District No. 252	Astoria School District No. 1C	Education (K-12)	Juab School District	Town of South Prairie
	Rockland School District No. 382	Athena-Weston School District No. 29R1	Abbeville County School District	Kane County School District	Town of Spangle
	Salmon River Joint School District No. 243	Baker School District No. 51	Alken County Public Schools	Logan City School District	Town of Springdale
	Salmon School District No. 291	Bandon School District	Allendale County School District	Millard School District	Town of St. John
	Shelley School District No. 60	Banks School District No. 13	Anderson County School Districts 1 and 2 Career and Technology Center	Morgan School District	Town of Steilacoom
	Shoshone Joint School District No. 312	Beaverton School District No. 48	Anderson School District No. 1	Mountainland Head Start Program School District Office	Town of Twisp
	Snake River School District	Bend-La Pine Public Schools	Anderson School District No. 2	Murray City School District	Town of Uniontown
	Soda Springs Joint School District No. 150	Bethel School District No. 52	Anderson School District No. 3	Nebo School District	Town of Washkuta
	South Lemhi School District No. 292	Blachly School District	Anderson School District No. 4	North Sanpete County School District	Town of Waterville
	St. Maries Joint School District No. 41	Blachly School District 90	Anderson School District No. 5	North Sanpete School District	Town of Waverly
	Sugar-Salem Joint District No. 322	Brookings Harbor School District	Bamberg School District No. 1	North Summit School District	Town of Wilbur
	Swan Valley Elementary School District No. 33	Camas Valley School District	Bamberg School District No. 2	Ogden City School District	Town of Wilkeson
	Swan Valley School District No. 92	Canby School District No. 86	Barnwell School District No. 45	Park City School District	Town of Wilson Creek
	Teton County School District No. 401	Cascade School District No. 5	Beaufort County School District	Plute County School District	Town of Winthrop
	Three Creek Joint School District No. 416	Centennial School District No. 28J	Berkeley County School District	Provo City School District	Town of Woodway
	Troy School District No. 287	Central Curry School District No. 1	Blackville-Hilda Public Schools	Rich County School District	Town of Yacolt
	Twin Falls School District No. 411	Central Linn School District	Calhoun County School District	Rich School District	Town of Yarrow Point
	Valley School District No. 262	Central Point School District No. 6	Charleston County School District	Rural Utah Child Development Head Start Program School District Office	Higher Education
	Vallivue School District No. 139	Central School District No. 13J	Cherokee County School District	Salt Lake City School District	Bates Technical College
	Vision Charter School District # 463	Clackamas Education Service District	Chester County School District	San Juan School District	Bellevue Community College
	Wallace School District No. 393	Clatskanie School District No. 61	Chesterfield County School District	Sevier School District	Bellingham Technical College
	Weiser School District No. 431	Colton School District No. 53	Clarendon County School District No. 1	South Sanpete School District	Big Bend Community College
	Wendell School District No. 232	Columbia Gorge Education Service District	Clarendon County School District No. 2	South Summit School District	Cascadia Community College
	West Bonner County School District No. 83	Condon School District No. 25J	Clarendon County School District No. 3	Suu Head Start Program School District	Central Washington University
	West Jefferson School District No. 253	Coos Bay School District No. 9	Clover School District No. 2	Thomas Edison Charter Schools	Centralia College
	West Side School District No. 202	Coquille School District No. 8	Colleton County School District	Tintic School District	Clark College
	Whitepine Joint School District No. 288	Corbett School District No. 39	Darlington County School District	Tooele County School District	Clover Park Technical College
	Wilder School District No. 133	Corvallis School District No. 509J	Delta R-V School District	Uintah School District	Columbia Basin Community College
Special District	Ada County Emergency Medical Services District	Cove School District No. 15	Dillon County School District No. 1	Wasatch County School District	Community College of Spokane
	Ada County Highway District	Crane Elementary School District	Dillon County School District No. 2	Washington County School District	Eastern Washington University
	Adams County Recreation District	Creswell School District No. 40	Dillon County School District No. 3	Wayne County School District	Edmonds Community College
	Ahsahka Water and Sewer District	Crow-Applegate-Lorane School District No. 66	Dillon County School District No. 4	Weber School District	Everett Community College
	Albion Highway District	Culver School District No. 4	Diocese Of Charleston Schools	Special District	Evergreen State College
	Alpine Meadows Water and Sewer District	Dallas School District No. 2	Dorchester School District No. 2	Ash Creek Special Service District	Grays Harbor College
	American Falls Free Library District	David Douglas School District No. 40	Dorchester School District No. 4	Ashley Valley Water and Sewer Improvement District	Green River Community College
	American Falls Housing Authority	Dayton School District No. 8	Edgefield County Schools	Ballard Water and Sewer Improvement District	Hillhine Community College
	Atlanta Highway District	Dayville School District No. 16J	Fairfield County School District	Bear Lake Special Service District	Lake Washington Institute of Technology
	Avery Water and Sewer District	Douglas County School District No. 1	Florence County School District No. 1	Bear River Water Conservancy District	Lower Columbia College
	Avondale Irrigation District	Douglas County School District No. 4	Florence County School District No. 2	Benchmark Water District	Northwest Indian College
	Bayview Water and Sewer District	Douglas Education Service District	Florence County School District No. 3	Benson Culinary Water Improvement District	Olympic College
	Bear Lake County Library District	Dufur School District No. 29	Florence County School District No. 4	Bona Vista Water Improvement District	Peninsula College
	Bench Sewer District	Eagle Point School District No. 9	Florence County School District No. 5	Cache Mosquito Abatement District	Pierce College
	Benewah County Free Library District	Echo School District No. 5	Ft. Mill School District No. 4	Cache Valley Transit District	Renton Technical College
	Big Canyon Fire District	Elgin School District	Georgetown County School District	Canyonlands Health Care Special Service District	Seattle Community Colleges District VI
	Blaine County Housing Authority	Elkhorn School District No. 34	Greenville County School District	Carbon County Housing Authority	Shoreline Community College
	Blaine County Recreation District	Enterprise School District No. 21	Greenwood County School District No. 50	Carbon County Municipal Building Authority	Skiagi Valley College
	Bliss Fire District	Estacada School District No. 108	Greenwood School District No. 52	Carbon County Recreation Transportation Special Service District	South Puget Sound Community College
	Boise Basin Library District	Eugene School District No. 4J	Hampton County School District No. 2	Carbon Water Conservancy District	Tacoma Community College
	Boise City/Ada County Housing Authority	Falls City School District	Hampton School District No. 1	Castle Valley Special Service District	University of Washington
	Boise-Kung Irrigation District	Fern Ridge School District No. 28J	Horry County Schools	Cedar City Housing Authority	Walla Walla Community College
	Bonneville County Fire District No. 1	Forest Grove School District	Jasper County School District	Cedar Mountain Fire Protection District	Washington State Board for Community and Technical Colleges
	Bruneau Valley District Library	Fossil School District 21J	John de la Howe School District	Cedarview-Montwell Special Service District	Washington State Higher Education Facilities Authority
			Kershaw County School District	Central Davis County Sewer District	Washington State Student Achievement Council

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
	Bruneau Water and Sewer District	Gaston School District 511.J	Lancaster County School District	Central Iron County Water Conservancy District	Washington State University
	Buhl Highway District	Gervais School District	Laurens County School District No. 55	Central Utah Water Conservancy District	Washington State University, Vancouver
	Buhl Rural Fire Protection District	Gladstone School District	Laurens County School District No. 56	Central Weber Sewer Improvement District	Wenatchee Valley College
	Burley Highway District	Glendale School District No. 77	Lee County School District	Charleston Water Conservancy District	Western Washington University
	Caldwell Housing Authority	Glide School District	Legacy Charter Schools	Copperton Improvement District	Whitcom Community College
	Canyon Highway District No. 4	Grant County Education Service District	Lexington County School District No. 1	Cottonwood Improvement District	Yakima Valley Community College
	Cascade Rural Fire District	Grant School District No. 3	Lexington County School District No. 2	Davis Community Housing Authority	Education (K-12)
	Castleford Rural Fire District	Grants Pass School District No. 7	Lexington County School District No. 3	Davis County Housing Authority	Aberdeen School District No. 5
	Central Fire District	Greater Albany Public School District 8J	Lexington County School District No. 4	Davis-Salt Lake Aerial Spray Authority	Adna School District No. 226
	Central Orchards Sewer District	Gresham-Barlow School District	Lexington-Richland Counties School District No. 5	Duchesne County Upper County Water Improvement District	Almira School District No. 17
	Central Shoshone County Water District	Harney County School District No. 3	Marion County School District	Duchesne County Water Conservancy District	Anacortes School District No. 103
	Clark County District Library	Harney Education Service District	Marion County School District No. 7	Emery County Housing Authority	Arlington Public Schools
	Clarkia Free Library District	Harper School District No. 66	Marlboro County School District	Emery County Municipal Building Authority	Asotin-Anatone School District
	Clarkia Highway District	Harrisburg School District No. 7	McCormick County School District	Emery County Special Service District No. 1	Auburn School District No. 408
	Clearwater Free Library District	Helix School District No. 1-R	Newberry County School District	Emery Water Conservancy District	Bainbridge Island School District No. 303
	Clearwater Highway District	Hermiston School District	Okonee County School District	Emigration Improvement District	Battle Ground School District No. 119
	Clearwater Soil and Water Conservation District	High Desert Education Service District	Orangeburg Consolidated School District Four	Fruitland Special Service District	Bellevue Christian School District
	Clearwater Water District	Hillsboro School District No. 1J	Orangeburg County Consolidated School District No. 3	Garden City Fire District	Bellevue School District No. 405
	Consolidated Free Library District	Hood River County School District	Orangeburg County Consolidated School District No. 5	Grand County Housing Authority	Bellingham School District No. 501
	Cottonwood Highway District	Huntington School District No. 16J	Pickens County School District	Granger-Hunter Improvement District	Benge School District No. 122
	Custer Soil and Water Conservation District	Imbler School District No. 11	Richland County School District No. 1	Heber Valley Special Service District	Bethel School District No. 403
	Dietrich Fire District	InterMountain Education Service District	Richland County School District No. 2	Hooper Water Improvement District	Bickleton School District
	Dietrich Highway District	Ione School District R2	Rock Hill School District No. 3	Jensen Water Improvement District	Blaine School District No. 503
	Doumeq Highway District	Jackson County School District No. 9	Saluda School District No. 1	Johnson Water Improvement District	Boistford School District No. 234
	Downey Swan Lake Highway District	Jackson Education Service District	South Carolina Public Charter School District	Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District	Bremerton School District
	Dry Creek Cemetery Maintenance District	Jefferson County School District No. 509-J	Spartanburg County School District No. 1	Jordanville Special Service District	Brewster School District No. 111
	Eagle Fire Protection District	Jefferson School District	Spartanburg County School District No. 2	Juab Special Service Fire District	Bridgeport School District No. 75
	Eagle Sewer District	Jewell School District No. 8	Spartanburg County School District No. 3	Kane County Water Conservancy District	Brimson School District No. 46
	East Bonner County Free Library District	John Day School District No. 3	Spartanburg County School District No. 4	Kearns Improvement District	Burlington-Edison School District No. 100
	East Bonner County Library District	John Valley School District No. 3	Spartanburg County School District No. 5	Lake Point Improvement District	Camas School District
	East Greenacres Irrigation District	Joseph School District No. 6	Spartanburg County School District No. 6	Logan-Cache Airport Authority	Cape Flattery School District No. 401
	Eastern Idaho Public Health District	Junction City School District No. 69	Spartanburg County School District No. 7	Maeser Water and Sewer Improvement District	Capital Region Educational Service District No. 113
	Eastern Idaho Regional Wastewater Authority	Klamath County School District	Sumter School District	Magna Mosquito Abatement District	Carbonado Historical School District No. 19
	Elk River Free Library District	Klamath Falls City Schools	Sumter School District No. 17	Magna Water District	Cascade Christian Schools
	Elmore Soil and Water Conservation District	Knappa School District	Sumter School District No. 2	Metropolitan Water District of Salt Lake and Sandy	Cascade School District No. 228
	Fenn Highway District	La Grande School District No. 1	Union County School District	Midvalley Improvement District	Cashmere School District No. 222
	Ferdinand Highway District	Lake County School District No. 7	Ware Shoals School District No. 51	Midway Sanitation District	Castle Rock School District No. 401
	Fish Haven Mosquito Abatement District	Lake Ed Service District	Williamsburg County Schools	Millford Area Healthcare Service District	Central Kitsap School District No. 401
	Fremont County District Library	Lake Oswego School District No. 7J	Williston School District No. 29	Moab Mosquito Abatement District	Central Valley School District No. 356
	Friedman Memorial Airport Authority	Lakeview School District No. 7	York School District No. 1	Moab Valley Fire Protection District	Centralia School District No. 401
	Garden Valley District Library	Lane Education Service District	Special District	Mountain Green Sewer Improvement District	Chehalis School District No. 302
	Garden Valley Fire Protection District	Lebanon Community School District No. 9	Abbeville Housing Authority	Mountain Regional Water Special Service District	Cheney School District No. 360
	Garden Valley Recreation District	Lincoln County School District	Aiken Housing Authority	Mountain View Special Service District	Chewelah School District No. 36
	Gateway Fire Protection District	Lin-Benton-Lincoln Education Service District	Anderson Housing Authority	Mt. Olympus Improvement District	Chief Leschi School System
	Gem County Fire Protection District	Long Creek School District No. 17	Atlantic Beach Housing Authority	North Davis County Sewer District	Chimacum School District No. 49
	Gem County Mosquito Abatement District	Lowell School District No. 71	Beaufort Housing Authority	North Davis Fire District	Clarkston School District No. J250-185
	Glenns Ferry Highway District	Mapleton School District No. 32	Beaufort-Jasper Water and Sewer Authority	North Emery Water Users Special Service District	Cle Elum-Roslyn School District
	Golden Gate Highway District No. 3	Marcola School District No. 79J	Beech Island Rural Community Water District	North Fork Special Services District	Clover Park School District No. 400
	Gooding County Memorial Hospital District	McKenzie School District	Belton-Hones Path Water Authority	North Pointe Solid Waste Special Service District	Colfax School District No. 300
	Grace District Library	McMinnville School District No. 40	Bennettsville Housing Authority	North Summit Fire District	College Place School District No. 250
	Grangeville Highway District	Medford School District No. 549C	Berea Public Service District	North Tooele County Fire Protection District	Colton School District No. 306
	Granite Reeder Water and Sewer District	Milton-Freewater School District No. 7	Berkeley County Water and Sanitation Authority	North Utah Water Conservancy District	Columbia School District No. 206
	Greater Boise Auditorium District	Mitchell School District No. 55	Big Creek Water and Sewerage District	North View Fire District	Columbia School District No. 206, Stevens County
	Greater Middleton Parks and Recreation District	Mollala River School District	Bluffton Township Fire District	Ogden Housing Authority	Columbia School District No. 400
	Greater Swan Valley Fire Protection District No. 2	Monument School District	Bolling Springs Fire District, Greenville County	Ouray Park Water Improvement District	Coville School District No. 115
	Groveland Water and Sewer District	Morrow County School District	Broad Creek Public Service District	Park City Fire Service District	Concrete School District No. 11
	Harbor View Estates Water and Sewer District	Mt. Angel School District	Buffalo-Mt. Pisgah Fire Protection District	Price River Water Improvement District	Conway Consolidated School District No. 317
	Hayden Lake Irrigation District	Multnomah Education Service District Consortium	Burton Fire District	Provo Housing Authority	Cosmopolis School District
	Hayden Lake Recreational Water and Sewer District	Myrtle Point School District	Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority	Rockville/Springdale Fire Protection District	Coulee-Hartline School District No. 151
	Hillsdale Highway District	Neah-Kah-Nie School District No. 56	Charleston Area Regional Transportation Authority	Roosevelt City Housing Authority	Coupeville School District No. 204
	Homedale Highway District	Nestucca Valley School District No. 101	Charleston County Aviation Authority	Salt Lake City Housing Authority	Crescent School District
	Hoo Doo Water and Sewer District	New Hope Christian Schools	Charleston County Housing and Redevelopment Authority	Salt Lake City Mosquito Abatement District	Creston School District No. 73
	Horseshoe Bend Fire Protection District	Newberg School District No. 29J	Charleston Housing Authority	Salt Lake County Housing Authority	Curlew School District No. 50
	Idaho Soil and Water Conservation District	North Bend School District No. 13	Charleston Naval Complex Redevelopment Authority	Sandy Suburban Improvement District	Cusick School District
	Indian Valley Rural Fire District	North Central Education Service District	Charleston Soil and Water Conservation District	Scofield Reservoir Special Service District	Darrington School District No. 330
	Iona-Bonneville Sewer District	North Clackamas School District No. 12	Cheraw Housing Authority	Sevier County Special Service District No. 1	Davenport School District No. 207
	Island Park Fire District	North Douglas School District No. 22	Chester Housing Authority	Skyline Mountain Special Service District	Dayton School District No. 2
	Jerome Highway District	North Lake School District	Chester Metropolitan District	Snyderville Basin Special Recreation District	Deer Park School District No. 414
	Jerome Recreation District	North Marion School District No. 15	Chester Sewer District	Snyderville Basin Water Reclamation District	Dieringer School District
	Jerome Rural Fire District No. 1	North Santiam School District No. 29	Coast Regional Transportation Authority	Solid Waste Special Service District No. 1	Dixie School District
	Kamiah Fire Protection District	North Wasco County School District No. 21	Columbia Housing Authority	South Davis Sewer District	East Valley School District No. 361
	Kamiah Highway District	Northwest Regional Education Service District	Conway Housing Authority	South Davis Water District	East Valley School District No. 361, Spokane County
	Ketchum Rural Fire Protection District	Nysa School District No. 26	Daniel Morgan Water District	South Ogden Conservation District	East Valley School District No. 90, Yakima County
	Kidder Harris Highway District	Oakland School District	Darlington County Fire District	South Salt Lake Valley Mosquito Abatement District	Eastmont School District No. 206
	Kingston Water District	Oakridge School District No. 76	Darlington County Water and Sewer Authority	South Summit Fire Protection District	Eatonville School District No. 404
	Kootenai County Water District No. 1	Ontario School District No. 8C	Darlington Housing Authority	South Utah Valley Solid Waste District	Edmonds School District No. 15
	Kootenai-Ponderay Sewer District	Oregon City School District No. 62	Donalds-Due West Water and Sewer Authority	South Valley Sewer District	Educational Service District No. 112
	Kootenai-Shoshone Soil and Water Conservation District	Oregon Trail School District No. 46	Dorchester County Sales Tax Transportation Authority	Southeastern Utah Housing Authority	Ellensburg School District No. 401
	Kuna Library District	Paisley School District No. 11	Dorchester County Public Services District	Spanish Valley Water and Sewer Improvement District	Elma School District No. 68
	Laclede Water District	Parkrose School District No. 3	Duncan Chapel Fire District	St. George Housing Authority	Endicott School District No. 308
	Lakes Highway District	Pendleton School District No. 16	Easley Housing Authority	Stansbury Park Improvement District	Entiat School District No. 127
	Latah County Library District	Perrydale School District No. 21J	Easley-Central Water District	Strawberry Electric Service District	Enumclaw School District No. 216
	Latah Soil and Water Conservation District	Philomath School District No. 17J	East Richland County Public Service District	Sugar House Park Authority	Ephrata School District No. 165
	Lemhi Soil and Water Conservation District	Phoenix-Talent School District	Edgefield County Water and Sewer Authority	Tabby Valley Park Special Service District	Evalline School District No. 36
	Lewiston Orchards Irrigation District	Pilot Rock School District No. 2	Florence Housing Authority	Taylorville-Bennion Improvement District	Everett School District No. 2
	Lewiston-Nez Perce County Regional Airport Authority	Pine Eagle School District No. 61	Fort Mill Housing Authority	Thompson Special Service District	Evergreen School District No. 114, Clark County
	Lincoln County Recreation District	Pinehurst School District No. 11	Frappin Public Services District	Timpangon Special Service District	Evergreen School District No. 205
	Little Blacktail Ranch Water District	Pleasant Hill School District	Gaffney Housing Authority	Tooele County Housing Authority	Federal Way Public Schools
	Little Wood River Library District	Plush School District 18	Gaston Rural Community Water District	Tooele County Recreation Special Service District	Ferndale School District No. 502
	Lizard Butte Library District	Port Orford-Langlois School District No. 2CJ	Georgetown County Water and Sewer District	Tridell-Lapoint Water Improvement District	Fife School District No. 417
	Lost River Highway District	Portland Public School District No. 1	Georgetown Housing Authority	Uintah Animal Control and Shelter Special Service District	Finley School District
	M&T Water and Sewer District	Powers School District No. 31	Gilbert-Summit Rural Water District	Uintah County Municipal Building Authority	Franklin Pierce School District No. 402
	Mackay Free Library District	Prairie City School District No. 4	Grand Strand Water and Sewer Authority	Uintah Fire Suppression Special Service District	Freeman School District No. 358
	Madison Library District	Prospect School District	Greenville Arena District	Uintah Health Care Special Service District	Garfield School District No. 302

Appendix B Page 6 of 14 Page 174 of 619

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
	West Pend Oreille Fire District	Clatskanie People's Utility District	South Carolina Department of Revenue		Oroville School District No. 410
	Western Ada Recreation District	Clatskanie Rural Fire Protection District	South Carolina General Services Division		Orting School District No. 344
	Western Elmore County Recreation District	Clatsop Care Center Health District	South Carolina Office of Regulatory Staff		Othello School District
	Wilder Irrigation District	Clatsop County Housing Authority	South Carolina State Budget and Control Board		Palisades School District No. 102
	Wilder Public Library District	Cloverdale Rural Fire Protection District	South Carolina State Treasurer's Office		Palouse School District No. 301
	Wilder Rural Fire Protection District	Coburg Rural Fire Protection District	State Of South Carolina		Pasco School District No. 1
	Wilderness Ranch Fire Protection District	Colton Fire District	Township		Pateros School District
	Winona Highway District	Colton Water District	Township of Grand Meadow		Paterson School District No. 50
	Worley Fire District	Columbia Corridor Drainage Districts Joint Contracting Authority	Tribal		Pe Ell School District No. 301
	Worley Highway District	Columbia Health District	Catawba Indian Nation		Peninsula School District
State		Columbia Improvement District			Pioneer School District No. 402
Idaho Department of Administration		Columbia River People's Utility District			Pomeroy School District No. 110
Idaho Department of Health and Welfare		Columbia Soil and Water Conservation District			Port Angeles School District No. 121
State Of Idaho		Coos County Airport District			Port Townsend School District No. 50
Tribal		Coos County Library Service District			Prescott School District No. 402-37
Coeur d'Alene Tribe		Coquille Indian Housing Authority			Pride Prep Schools
Kootenai Tribe of Idaho		Coquille Valley Hospital District			Prosser School District No. 116
Nez Perce Tribal Enterprises		Corbett Water District			Puget Sound Educational Service District
Nez Perce Tribe		Corvallis Rural Fire Protection District			Pullman School District No. 267
Shoshone-Bannock Tribes		Cove Rural Fire Protection District			Puyallup School District No. 3
		Crooked River Ranch Rural Fire Protection District			Queets-Clearwater School District No. 20
		Crooked River Ranch Special Road District			Quillcene School District No. 48
		Curry Health District			Quillayute Valley School District No. 402
		Curry Public Library District			Quincy School District No. 144
		Dallas Cemetery District No. 4			Rainier School District No. 307
		Dean Minard Water District			Raymond School District No. 116
		Dee Rural Fire Protection District			Reardan-Edwall School District
		Deschutes County 911 Service District			Renton School District No. 403
		Deschutes County Rural Fire District No. 1			Republic School District
		Deschutes Valley Water District			Richland School District No. 400
		Devils Lake Water Improvement District			Ridgefield School District No. 122
		Dexter Rural Fire Protection District			Ritzville School District
		Douglas County Fire District No. 2			Riverside School District
		Douglas County Housing Authority			Riverview School District No. 407
		Douglas Soil and Water Conservation District			Rochester School District
		Drakes Crossing Rural Fire Protection District			Rosalia School District No. 320
		Dufur Recreation District			Royal School District
		Eagle Valley Soil and Water Conservation District			San Juan Island School District No. 149
		East Fork Irrigation District			Satsop School District No. 104
		East Multnomah Soil and Water Conservation District			Seattle Public Schools
		East Umatilla County Health District			Sedro-Woolley School District No. 101
		East Valley Water District			Selah School District No. 119
		Echo Rural Fire District			Selkirk School District No. 70
		Elsie-Vinemapple Rural Fire Protection District No. 11			Sequim School District No. 323
		Emerald People's Utility District			Shaw Island School District No. 10
		Estacada Rural Fire District No. 69			Shelton School District No. 309
		Fairview Water District			Shoreline School District No. 412
		Falcon Cove Beach Water District			Skykomish School District
		Farmers Irrigation District			Snohomish School District No. 201
		Gardiner Sanitary District			Snoqualmie Valley School District No. 410
		Gaston Rural Fire District			Soap Lake School District No. 156
		Gates Rural Fire Protection District			South Bend School District No. 118
		Gearhart Rural Fire Protection District			South Kitsap School District No. 402
		Glendale Rural Fire Protection District			South Whidbey School District No. 206
		Glenneden Sanitary District			Southside School District
		Goshen Fire District			Spokane Public Schools
		Government Camp Sanitary District			Sprague School District
		Grand Ronde Sanitary District			St. John School District No. 322
		Grant County Transportation District			Stanwood-Camano School District No. 401
		Grant Soil and Water Conservation District			Steilacoom Historical School District No. 1
		Grants Pass Irrigation District			Steptoe School District No. 304
		Green Sanitary District			Stevenson-Carson School District No. 303
		Hahlen Road Special District			Sultan School District No. 311
		Halsey-Shedd Rural Fire Protection District			Summit Valley School District 202
		Hamlet Rural Fire Protection District			Sumner School District No. 320
		Harbor Sanitary District			Sunnyside School District No. 201
		Harbor Water Public Utility District			Tacoma School District No. 10
		Harney District Hospital			Taholah School District No. 77
		Harney Soil and Water Conservation District			Tahoma School District No. 409
		Harriman Rural Fire Protection District			Tekoa School District No. 265
		Hazeldell Rural Fire Protection District			Tenino School District No. 402
		Hebo Joint Water and Sewer Authority			Thorp School District No. 400
		Heceta Water District			Toledo School District No. 237
		Hermiston Cemetery District			Tonasket School District
		Hermiston Fire and Emergency Services District			Toppenish School District No. 202
		Hermiston Irrigation District			Touchet School District No. 300
		Hood River County Library District			Toutle Lake School District No. 130
		Hood River County Transportation District			Trout Lake School District No. R-400
		Hood River Valley Parks and Recreation District			Tukwila School District No. 406
		Hoodland Fire District No. 74			Tumwater School District No. 33
		Hubbard Rural Fire Protection District			Union Gap School District No. 2
		Ice Fountain Water District			University Place School District No. 83
		Illinois Valley Rural Fire Protection District			Valley School District
		Ione Rural Fire Protection District			Valley School District No. 70
		Irrigon Community Park and Recreation Maintenance District			Vancouver School District No. 37
		Jackson County Airport Authority			Vashon Island School District No. 402
		Jackson County Fire District No. 3			Wahkiakum School District No. 200
		Jackson County Fire District No. 5			Wahluke School District No. 73
		Jackson County Housing Authority			Waitsburg School District
		Jackson County Library District			Walla Walla School District No. 140
		Jackson County Vector Control District			Wapato School District No. 207
		Jackson Soil and Water Conservation District			Warden School District No. 146-161
		Jefferson Rural Fire Protection District			Washington Schools Risk Management Pool
		John Day/Canyon City Parks and Recreation District			Washington State Educational Service District

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
		Junction City Rural Fire Protection District Juniper Flat Rural Fire Protection District Keating Soil and Water Conservation District Ketzer Rural Fire Protection District Keno Fire Protection District Kernville-Glenden Beach-Lincoln Beach Water District Klamath County Fire District No. 1 Klamath County Library Service District Klamath Housing Authority Klamath Irrigation District Klamath Vector Control District La Grande Rural Fire Protection District La Pine Park and Recreation District La Pine Rural Fire Protection District La Pine Water District Lake District Hospital Lake Grove Water District Lakeside Fire District No. 4 Lane County Fire District No. 1 Lane Library District Lane Transit District Langlois Water District LaPine Special Sewer District Lebanon Aquatic District Lebanon Fire District Lewis and Clark Rural Fire Protection District Libby Drainage District Linn Benton Housing Authority Lookingglass Rural Fire District Lorane Rural Fire Protection District Lowell Rural Fire Protection District Lower Umpqua Hospital District Lusted Water District Madras Aquatic Center District Malheur County Housing Authority Malin Rural Fire Protection District Mapleton Water District Marion County Fire District No. 1 Marion Soil and Water Conservation District Medford Irrigation District Merrill Rural Fire Protection District Metro McMinnville Water & Light Mid-County Cemetery Maintenance District Middle Fork Irrigation District Miles Crossing Sanitary Sewer District Mill City Rural Fire Protection District Milton-Freewater Water Control District Mist-Birkenfeld Rural Fire Protection District Mohawk Valley Rural Fire District Molalla River Improvement District Molalla Rural Fire Protection District No. 73 Monroe Rural Fire Protection District Morrow County Health District Mountain View Hospital District Mt. Angel Fire District Multnomah County Drainage District No. 1 Multnomah County Rural Fire Protection District No. 10 Multnomah County Rural Fire Protection District No. 14 Nesika Beach-Ophir Water District Neskokwin Regional Sanitary Authority Neskokwin Regional Water District Nestucca Rural Fire Protection District Netarts Oceanside Sanitary District Netarts-Oceanside Rural Fire Protection District North Bay Rural Protection Fire District North Bend City/Coos-Curry Housing Authority North Central Public Health District North Clackamas Parks and Recreation District North County Recreation District North Gilliam Cemetery District North Gilliam County Rural Fire Protection District North Lincoln Fire and Rescue District No. 1 North Powder Rural Fire Protection District North Sherman County Rural Fire Protection District North Unit Irrigation District Northeast Oregon Housing Authority Northern Wasco County Park and Recreation District Northern Wasco County People's Utility District Northwest Oregon Housing Authority Nyssa Road Assessment District No. 2 Nyssa Rural Fire Protection District Oak Hill Sanitary District Oak Lodge Sanitary District Oak Lodge Water District Oceanside Water District Ochoo West Sanitary District Odell Sanitary District Ontario Library District Oregon Fire Districts Association Oregon Infrastructure Finance Authority Oregon Trail Library District Oregon Water Wonderland Unit II Sanitary District Owyhee Irrigation District			Washougal School District Washtucna School District Waterville School District No. 209 Wellpinit School District Wenatchee School District No. 246 West Valley School District No. 208, Yakima County West Valley School District No. 363, Spokane County White Pass School District No. 303 White River School District No. 416 White Salmon Valley School District No. 405-17 Wilbur School District No. 200 Willapa Valley School District No. 160 Wilson Creek School District Winlock School District No. 232 Wishkah Valley School District No. 117 Woodland School District No. 404 Yakima School District No. 7 Yelm Community School District No. 2 Zillah School District No. 205
					Special District
					Acme Water District No. 18 Adams County Fire Protection District No. 1 Adams County Mosquito Control District Aeneas Lake Irrigation District Alderwood Water and Wastewater District Alpine Water District Anacortes Housing Authority Annapolis Water District Asotin County Cemetery District No. 1 Asotin County Conservation District Asotin County Fire District No. 1 Asotin County Housing Authority Asotin County Public Utility District No. 1 Badger Mountain Irrigation District Bainbridge Island Metropolitan Park and Recreation District Basin City Water/Sewer District Bayview Beach Water District Beacon Hill Water and Sewer District Beehive Irrigation District Belfair Water District No. 1 Bellevue Convention Center Authority Bellingham Housing Authority Bellingham Public Development Authority Benton County Diking District No. 1 Benton County Fire Protection District No. 1 Benton County Fire Protection District No. 2 Benton County Fire Protection District No. 4 Benton County Fire Protection District No. 5 Benton County Fire Protection District No. 6 Benton County Mosquito Control District Benton County Public Utility District No. 1 Benton Irrigation District Benton-Franklin Health District Beverly Water District Birch Bay Water and Sewer District Black Diamond Water District Bremerton Housing Authority Buckhannon-Upshur County Airport Authority Burbank Irrigation District No. 4 Carnhope Irrigation District No. 7 Cascadia Conservation District Cedar River Water and Sewer District Central Klickitat County Park and Recreation District Central Pierce Fire and Rescue District No. 6 Central Puget Sound Regional Transit Authority Central Valley Ambulance Authority Chelan County Fire District No. 1 Chelan County Fire District No. 3 Chelan County Fire District No. 5 Chelan County Fire District No. 6 Chelan County Fire District No. 7 Chelan County Fire District No. 8 Chelan County Fire District No. 9 Chelan County Public Hospital District No. 1 Chelan County Public Utility District No. 1 Chelan County/Wenatchee Housing Authority Chelan-Douglas Health District Chinook Water District Chuckanut Community Forest Park District Clallam Conservation District Clallam County Fire District No. 2 Clallam County Fire District No. 5 Clallam County Fire District No. 6 Clallam County Fire Protection District No. 1 Clallam County Fire Protection District No. 3 Clallam County Fire Protection District No. 4 Clallam County Hospital District No. 1 Clallam County Housing Authority Clallam County Parks and Recreation District No. 1 Clallam County Public Hospital District No. 2 Clallam County Public Utility District No. 1 Clark County Fire District No. 10 Clark County Fire District No. 11 Clark County Fire District No. 13

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
		Pacific City Joint Water Sanitary Authority			Clark County Fire District No. 5
		Pacific Communities Health District			Clark County Fire Protection District No. 3
		Palatine Hill Water District			Clark County Fire Protection District No. 6
		Peninsula Drainage District No. 1			Clark County Public Utility District No. 1
		Peninsula Drainage District No. 2			Clark Regional Wastewater District
		Pilot Rock Fire Protection District			Cline Irrigation District
		Pine Grove Rural Fire Protection District			Clinton Water District
		Pleasant Hill Rural Fire Protection District			Coal Creek Utility District
		Pleasant Home Water District			Columbia Conservation District
		Polk County Fire District No. 1			Columbia County Fire District No. 3
		Polk County Housing Authority			Columbia County Public Hospital District No. 1
		Polk Soil and Water Conservation District			Columbia County Rural Library District
		Portland Metropolitan Area Water District			Columbia Irrigation District
		Public Procurement Authority			Columbia Valley Water District
		Rainbow Water District			Colville Indian Housing Authority
		Raleigh Water District			Consolidated Irrigation District No. 14
		Redmond Area Park and Recreation District			Covington Water District
		Riddle Rural Fire District			Cowiche Sewer District
		River Forest Acres Special Road District			Cowlitz County Cemetery District No. 2
		River Road Park and Recreation District			Cowlitz County Fire District No. 6
		Rivergrove Water District			Cowlitz County Public Utility District No. 1
		Roads End Sanitary District			Cowlitz Transit Authority
		Roberts Creek Water District			Cross Valley Water District
		Rockwood Water People's Utility District			Dallesport Water District
		Rogue River Cemetery Maintenance District			Douglas County Fire District No. 2
		Rogue Valley Transportation District			Douglas County Fire Protection District No. 5
		Roseburg Urban Sanitary Authority			Douglas County Public Utility District No. 1
		Sable Drive Road District			Douglas County Sewer District No. 1
		Salem Area Mass Transit District			Douglas-Okanogan County Fire District No. 15
		Salem Housing Authority			East Columbia Basin Irrigation District
		Salem-Keizer Transit District			East Gig Harbor Water District
		Santa Clara Rural Fire Protection District			East Lewis County Public Development Authority
		Santiam Water Control District			East Pierce Fire and Rescue District No. 22
		Scappoose Rural Fire District			East Spokane Water District No. 1
		Scio Rural Fire District			East Wenatchee Water District
		Scottsburg Rural Fire District			Eastmont Metropolitan Park District
		Seal Rock Fire District			Eastsound Sewer and Water District
		Seal Rock Water District			Edmonds Public Facilities District
		Shangri-La Water District			Ellensburg Business Development Authority
		Shasta View Irrigation District			Enterprise Cemetery District No. 7
		Siletz Rural Fire Protection District			Entiat Irrigation District
		Silverton Fire District			Everett Housing Authority
		Sisters-Camp Sherman Rural Fire Protection District			Everett Public Facilities District
		Sluolawe Public Library District			Evergreen Water-Sewer District No. 19
		South Clackamas Transportation District			Fall City Water District
		South Suburban Sanitary District			Ferry County Public Utility District No. 1
		Southern Curry Cemetery Maintenance District			Ferry/Okanogan County Fire Protection District No. 13
		Southwest Lincoln County Water District			Fisherman Bay Sewer District
		Spring River Special Road District			Foster Creek Conservation District
		Springfield Utility District			Four Lakes Water District No. 10
		Stanfield Fire District No. 7-402			Franklin Conservation District
		Stayton Fire District			Franklin County Cemetery District No. 2
		Suburban East Salem Water District			Franklin County Fire District No. 1
		Sunrise Water Authority			Franklin County Fire Protection District No. 3
		Sunset Empire Transportation District			Franklin County Irrigation District No. 1
		Swalley Irrigation District			Franklin County Public Utility District No. 1
		Sweet Home Fire and Ambulance District			Freeland Water and Sewer District
		Talent Irrigation District			Ft. Worden Public Development Authority
		Terrebonne Domestic Water District			Gardena Farms Irrigation District No. 13
		Three Sisters Irrigation District			Goforth Special Utility District
		Tillamook County Transportation District			Grand Coulee Project Hydroelectric Authority
		Tillamook People's Utility District			Grandview Irrigation District
		Tiller Rural Fire District			Grant County Airport District No. 1
		Toledo Rural Fire Protection District			Grant County Fire District No. 10
		Tri City Rural Fire District No. 4			Grant County Fire District No. 11
		Tri City Water District			Grant County Fire District No. 3
		Tri-City Service District			Grant County Fire District No. 4
		Tri-County Metropolitan Transportation District			Grant County Fire District No. 7
		Tualatin Hills Park and Recreation District			Grant County Fire Protection District No. 5
		Tualatin Hills Park and Recreation District			Grant County Housing Authority
		Tualatin Valley Irrigation District			Grant County Mosquito Control District No. 1
		Tualatin Valley Water District			Grant County Mosquito District No. 2
		Tumalo Irrigation District			Grant County Port District No. 4
		Twin Rocks Sanitary District			Grant County Port District No. 6
		Umatilla County Housing Authority			Grant County Port District No. 7
		Umatilla Hospital District			Grant County Public Hospital District No. 1
		Umatilla Land Redevelopment Authority			Grant County Public Hospital District No. 2
		Umatilla Morrow Radio and Data District			Grant County Public Hospital District No. 3
		Umatilla Reservation Housing Authority			Grant County Public Hospital District No. 4
		Umatilla Rural Fire Protection District			Grant County Public Utility District No. 2
		Union Cemetery District			Grant Transit Authority
		Vale Oregon Irrigation District			Grays Harbor Conservation District
		Valley View Water District			Grays Harbor County Fire Protection District No. 1
		Vandevent Acres Special Road District			Grays Harbor County Fire Protection District No. 12
		Vineyard Mountain Water and Improvement District			Grays Harbor County Fire Protection District No. 14
		Walla Walla River Irrigation District			Grays Harbor County Fire Protection District No. 2
		Walla Walla County Health Care District			Grays Harbor County Fire Protection District No. 7
		Wamic Water and Sanitary Authority			Grays Harbor County Housing Authority
		Warm Springs Housing Authority			Grays Harbor County Water District No. 1
		Wasco County Soil and Water Conservation District			Grays Harbor County Water District No. 2
		Washington County Fire District No. 2			Grays Harbor Drainage District No. 1
		Washington County Housing Authority			Grays Harbor Fire District No. 10
		Water Wonderland Improvement District			Grays Harbor Historical Seaport Authority
		Wedderburn Sanitary District			Grays Harbor Public Utility District No. 1

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
		West Slope Water District			Grays Harbor Transportation Authority
		West Valley Housing Authority			Greater Wenatchee Irrigation District
		Western Lane Ambulance District			Greater Wenatchee Regional Events Center Public Facilities District
		Westport Wauna Rural Fire Protection District			Green Tank Irrigation District No. 11
		Westwood Hills Road District			Hartstene Pointe Water-Sewer District
		Wiard Memorial Park District			Highland Water District
		Wickiup Water District			Highlands Sewer District
		Willamalane Park and Recreation District			Highline Water District
		Williams Rural Fire Protection District			Historic Seattle Preservation and Development Authority
		Willow Creek Park District			Holmes Harbor Sewer District
		Winchester Bay Sanitary District			Hunters Water District
		Winston-Dillard Fire District			Hydro Irrigation District No. 9
		Winston-Dillard Water District			Idcle Irrigation District
		Woodburn Rural Fire Protection District			Inchelium Water District
		Yamhill County Housing Authority			Irvin Water District No. 6
		Yamhill Fire Protection District			Island County Fire District No. 3
		Youngs River-Lewis and Clark Water District			Island County Fire Protection District No. 1
		State			Island County Housing Authority
		Oregon Department of Administrative Services			Jefferson County Conservation District
		Oregon Department of Revenue			Jefferson County Fire District No. 5
		Oregon Health Licensing Agency			Jefferson County Fire Protection District No. 1
		Oregon Higher Education Coordinating Commission			Jefferson County Fire Protection District No. 3
		Oregon Secretary of State			Jefferson County Public Utility District No. 1
		Oregon State Board of Nursing			Jefferson County Water District No. 3
		State of Oregon			Jefferson Transit Authority
		Tribal			Juniper Beach Water District
		Burns Paiute Tribe			Kapowsin Water District
		Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua and Siuslaw Indians			Kelso Housing Authority
		Confederated Tribes of Grand Ronde Community			Kennewick Housing Authority
		Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians			Kennewick Irrigation District
		Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation			Kennewick Public Facilities District
		Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs			Kennewick Public Hospital District
		Coquille Indian Tribe			Kent Fire Department Regional Fire Authority
		Klamath Tribes			Key Peninsula Metro Parks District
					King County Airport District No. 1
					King County Ferry District
					King County Fire Protection District No. 16
					King County Fire Protection District No. 2
					King County Fire Protection District No. 20
					King County Fire Protection District No. 25
					King County Fire Protection District No. 27
					King County Fire Protection District No. 28
					King County Fire Protection District No. 34
					King County Fire Protection District No. 37
					King County Fire Protection District No. 40
					King County Fire Protection District No. 43
					King County Fire Protection District No. 44
					King County Fire Protection District No. 45
					King County Fire Protection District No. 47
					King County Fire Protection District No. 50
					King County Flood Control District
					King County Hospital District No. 4
					King County Housing Authority
					King County Public Hospital District No. 1
					King County Public Hospital District No. 2
					King County Water District No. 1
					King County Water District No. 111
					King County Water District No. 117
					King County Water District No. 119
					King County Water District No. 125
					King County Water District No. 19
					King County Water District No. 20
					King County Water District No. 45
					King County Water District No. 49
					King County Water District No. 54
					King County Water District No. 90
					Kitsap Conservation District
					Kitsap County Consolidated Housing Authority
					Kitsap County Fire District No. 18
					Kitsap County Public Utility District No. 1
					Kitsap County Rural Library District
					Kitsap Public Health District
					Kittitas County Conservation District
					Kittitas County Fire District No. 2
					Kittitas County Fire Protection District No. 7
					Kittitas County Hospital District No. 2
					Kittitas County Housing Authority
					Kittitas County Public Utility District No. 1
					Kittitas County Water District No. 5
					Kittitas County Water District No. 6
					Kittitas County Water District No. 7
					Klickitat County Fire District No. 14
					Klickitat County Fire District No. 15
					Klickitat County Fire District No.1
					Klickitat County Fire Protection District No. 4
					Klickitat County Fire Protection District No. 5
					Klickitat County Port District No. 1
					Klickitat County Public Hospital District No. 1
					Klickitat County Public Hospital District No. 2
					Klickitat County Public Utility District No. 1
					Lacey Fire District 3
					Lake Chelan Reclamation District
					Lake Chelan Sewer District
					Lake Forest Park Water District

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
					Lake Stevens Sewer District Lake Wenatchee Water District Lake Whatcom Water and Sewer District Lakehaven Utility District Lakewood Water District Lenora Water and Sewer District Lewis County Conservation District Lewis County Fire District No. 1 Lewis County Fire District No. 11 Lewis County Fire District No. 13 Lewis County Fire District No. 18 Lewis County Fire District No. 9 Lewis County Fire Protection District No. 14 Lewis County Fire Protection District No. 16 Lewis County Fire Protection District No. 2 Lewis County Fire Protection District No. 5 Lewis County Fire Protection District No. 6 Lewis County Fire Protection District No. 8 Lewis County Hospital District No. 1 Lewis County Public Facilities District Lewis County Public Utility District No. 1 Lewis County Water District No. 1 Lewis County Water District No. 3 Lewis Public Transportation Benefit Area Authority Liberty Lake Sewer and Water District Lincoln County Fire District No. 1 Lincoln County Fire District No. 4 Lincoln County Fire Protection District No. 5 Lincoln County Fire Protection District No. 6 Lincoln County Fire Protection District No. 8 Lincoln County Hospital District No. 3 Lincoln-Adams County Fire Protection District No. 3 Longview Housing Authority Lopez Island Library District Lower Elwha Housing Authority Lower Squilchuck Irrigation District Lummi Housing Authority Lummi Tribal Sewer and Water District Makah Housing Authority Malaga Water District Manchester Water District Manson Park and Recreation District Marshland Flood Control District Marysville Fire District Mason Conservation District Mason County Fire District No. 13 Mason County Fire District No. 17 Mason County Fire District No. 2 Mason County Fire District No. 4 Mason County Fire Protection District No. 5 Mason County Fire Protection District No. 8 Mason County Housing Authority Mason County Public Hospital District No. 1 Mason County Public Utility District No. 1 Mason County Public Utility District No. 3 Mason County Transit Authority Methow Valley Irrigation District Mid-Columbia Library District Midway Sewer District Moab Irrigation District No. 20 Moses Lake Irrigation and Rehabilitation District Mukilteo Water and Wastewater District Naches-Selah Irrigation District North Beach Water District North Central Washington Economic Development District North City Water District North County Regional Fire Authority North Highline Fire District North Perry Avenue Water District North Whidbey Park and Recreation District Northeast Sammamish Sewer and Water District Northshore Utility District Northwest Park and Recreation District No. 2 Okanogan Conservation District Okanogan County Cemetery District No. 4 Okanogan County Fire District No. 6 Okanogan County Fire Protection District No. 11 Okanogan County Housing Authority Okanogan County Public Hospital District No. 3 Okanogan County Public Hospital District No. 4 Okanogan County Public Utility District No. 1 Okanogan Fire Protection District No. 16 Okanogan Irrigation District Olympic View Water and Sewer District Olympus Terrace Sewer District Orcas Island Library District Orchard Avenue Irrigation District No. 6 Oroville Housing Authority Oroville-Tonasket Irrigation District Othello Housing Authority Pacific Conservation District Pacific County Fire District No. 2 Pacific County Fire Protection District No. 1 Pacific County Fire Protection District No. 3

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
					Pacific County Public Healthcare Services District No. 3 Pacific County Public Utility District No. 2 Pacific Hospital Preservation and Development Authority Palouse Conservation District Pasco/Franklin County Housing Authority Pend Oreille County Fire District No. 2 Pend Oreille County Fire District No. 4 Pend Oreille County Fire District No. 5 Pend Oreille County Library District Pend Oreille County Public Hospital District No. 1 Pend Oreille County Public Utility District No. 1 Peninsula Housing Authority Peninsula Metropolitan Park District Peshastin Irrigation District Peshastin Water District Pierce Conservation District Pierce County Fire District No. 13 Pierce County Fire District No. 16 Pierce County Fire District No. 18 Pierce County Fire District No. 23 Pierce County Fire District No. 27 Pierce County Fire District No. 3 Pierce County Fire District No. 5 Pierce County Fire District No. 8 Pierce County Fire Protection District No. 14 Pierce County Fire Protection District No. 2 Pierce County Fire Protection District No. 21 Pierce County Housing Authority Pike Place Market Preservation and Development Authority Point Roberts Water District No. 4 Ponderay Shores Water and Sewer District Port Ludlow Drainage District Prescott Joint Parks and Recreation District Prosser Fire District No. 3 Prosser Public Hospital District Public Hospital District No. 1 Public Hospital District No. 3 Public Utility District No. 1 Puyallup Tribal Health Authority Quileute Housing Authority Quinalt Housing Authority Quincy-Columbia Basin Irrigation District Renton Housing Authority Richland Housing Authority Richland Public Facilities District Ronald Wastewater District Roza Irrigation District Sacheen Lake Sewer and Water District Sammamish Plateau Water and Sewer District San Juan Island Library District Saratoga Water District Scatchet Head Water District Seattle Chinatown International District Preservation and Development Authority Seattle Housing Authority Seattle Southside Regional Tourism Authority Selah-Moxee Irrigation District Si View Metropolitan Park District Silver Lake Flood Control District Silver Lake Water And Sewer District Silverdale Water District Skagit Conservation District Skagit County Cemetery District No. 2 Skagit County Fire District No. 10 Skagit County Fire District No. 11 Skagit County Fire District No. 15 Skagit County Fire District No. 9 Skagit County Fire Protection District No. 13 Skagit County Fire Protection District No. 14 Skagit County Fire Protection District No. 2 Skagit County Fire Protection District No. 3 Skagit County Fire Protection District No. 4 Skagit County Fire Protection District No. 5 Skagit County Fire Protection District No. 8 Skagit County Housing Authority Skagit County Public Hospital District No. 1 Skagit County Public Hospital District No. 2 Skagit County Public Hospital District No. 304 Skagit County Public Utility District No. 1 Skagit County Sewer District No. 1 Skagit County Sewer District No. 2 Skagit Valley Public Hospital District No. 1 Skamania County Fire District No. 1 Skamania County Fire District No. 4 Skamania County Public Hospital District No. 1 Skamania County Public Utility District No. 1 Skamokawa Water and Sewer District Skyway Water and Sewer District Snohomish County Fire District No. 15 Snohomish County Fire District No. 16 Snohomish County Fire District No. 19 Snohomish County Fire District No. 26 Snohomish County Fire District No. 5 Snohomish County Fire Protection District No. 1 Snohomish County Fire Protection District No. 17

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
					Snohomish County Fire Protection District No. 21 Snohomish County Fire Protection District No. 22 Snohomish County Fire Protection District No. 25 Snohomish County Fire Protection District No. 28 Snohomish County Fire Protection District No. 3 Snohomish County Fire Protection District No. 7 Snohomish County Housing Authority Snohomish County Public Hospital District No. 1 Snohomish County Public Hospital District No. 2 Snohomish County Public Utility District No. 1 Snohomish Health District Snohomish River Regional Water Authority Snoqualmie Valley Hospital District South Columbia Basin Irrigation District South Correctional Entity Public Development Authority South Naches Irrigation District South Whatcom Fire Authority South Whidbey Parks and Recreation District South Yakima Conservation District Southwest Suburban Sewer District Spokane Conservation District Spokane County Fire District No. 12 Spokane County Fire District No. 2 Spokane County Fire District No. 4 Spokane County Fire Protection District No. 10 Spokane County Fire Protection District No. 11 Spokane County Fire Protection District No. 13 Spokane County Fire Protection District No. 3 Spokane County Fire Protection District No. 5 Spokane County Fire Protection District No. 8 Spokane County Fire Protection District No. 9 Spokane County Library District Spokane County Water District No. 3 Spokane Housing Authority Spokane Indian Housing Authority Spokane Public Facilities District Spokane Regional Health District Spokane Transit Authority Startup Water District Steptoe Sewer District No. 1 Stevens County Fire District No. 2 Stevens County Fire District No. 6 Stevens County Fire Protection District No. 1 Stevens County Fire Protection District No. 10 Stevens County Fire Protection District No. 12 Stevens County Fire Protection District No. 5 Stevens County Public Utility District No. 1 Stevens County Rural Library District Stevens Pass Sewer District Sun Harbor Water District No. 3 Sunnyside Housing Authority Sunnyside Valley Irrigation District Sunnyslope Water District Swinomish Housing Authority Tacoma Community Redevelopment Authority Tacoma Housing Authority Tacoma Metropolitan Park District Terrace Heights Sewer District Thea Foss Waterway Development Authority Three Rivers Regional Wastewater Authority Thurston Conservation District Thurston County Fire District No. 12 Thurston County Fire District No. 4 Thurston County Fire District No. 9 Thurston County Fire Protection District No. 3 Thurston County Fire Protection District No. 5 Thurston County Fire Protection District No. 6 Thurston County Fire Protection District No. 8 Thurston County Housing Authority Thurston County Public Utility District No. 1 Tri-County Economic Development District Tukwila Metropolitan Park District Underwood Conservation District Union Gap Irrigation District Val Vue Sewer District Valley Regional Fire Authority Valley View Sewer District Valley Water District Vancouver Housing Authority Vashon Park District Wahkiakum County Public Utility District No. 1 Wahkiakum Fire Protection District No. 1 Wahkiakum Port District No. 1 Walla Walla County Fire Protection District No. 1 Walla Walla County Fire Protection District No. 3 Walla Walla County Fire Protection District No. 4 Walla Walla County Fire Protection District No. 5 Walla Walla County Fire Protection District No. 8 Walla Walla County Rural Library District Walla Walla Housing Authority Wallula Water District No. 1 Washington State Convention Center Public Facilities District Washington State Major League Baseball Stadium Public Facilities District Washington State Tobacco Settlement Authority

Hawaii	Idaho	Oregon	South Carolina	Utah	Washington
					Water District 19 Wells Ranch Irrigation District Wenatchee Reclamation District Wenatchee-Chiwawa Irrigation District West Sound Utility District Whatcom Conservation District Whatcom County Fire District No. 1 Whatcom County Fire District No. 11 Whatcom County Fire District No. 14 Whatcom County Fire District No. 16 Whatcom County Fire District No. 17 Whatcom County Fire District No. 4 Whatcom County Fire District No. 5 Whatcom County Fire District No. 7 Whatcom County Fire District No. 8 Whatcom County Public Utility District No. 1 Whatcom County Water District No. 12 Whatcom County Water District No. 13 Whatcom County Water District No. 2 Whatcom County Water District No. 7 Whatcom Transportation Authority Whidbey Island Public Hospital District Whitestone Reclamation District Whitman County Fire District No. 11 Whitman County Fire Protection District No. 12 Whitman County Fire Protection District No. 14 Whitman County Fire Protection District No. 7 Whitman County Public Hospital District No. 3 Whitman County Rural Library District Whitworth Water District No. 2 Willapa Valley Water District William Shore Memorial Pool District Williams Lake Sewer District No. 2 Wine Science Center Development Authority Wollochet Harbor Sewer District Woodmille Water District Yakima County Fire District No. 1 Yakima County Fire District No. 3 Yakima County Fire District No. 4 Yakima County Fire District No. 5 Yakima County Fire District No. 6 Yakima County Fire Protection District No. 12 Yakima County Fire Protection District No. 14 Yakima County Mosquito Control District Yakima Housing Authority Yakima Regional Clean Air Authority Yakima Rural County Library District Yakima-Tieton Irrigation District State North Seattle Community College Seattle Colleges State Of Washington Washington State Department of Enterprise Services Washington State Department of Health Washington State Department of Social and Health Services Washington State Health Care Authority Tribal Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation Confederated Tribes of the Yakama Nation Cowitz Indian Tribe Hoh Indian Tribe Jamestown S'Klallam Tribe Kalispel Tribe of Indians Lower Elwha Klallam Tribe Lummi Indian Nation Makah Tribe Muckleshoot Indian Tribe Nisqually Indian Tribe Nooksack Indian Tribe Port Gamble S'Klallam Tribe Puyallup Tribe of Indians Quileute Indian Tribe Quinalt Indian Nation Samish Indian Nation Sauk-Suiattle Indian Tribe Skokomish Indian Tribe Snoqualmie Indian Tribe Spokane Tribe Squaxin Island Tribe Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians Suquamish Tribe Swinomish Indian Tribal Community Tulalip Tribes Upper Skagit Indian Tribe Yakama Nation Land Enterprise



Appendix C - Political Subdivision List for Virginia

City/Town	Special Districts	Public K-12	County	Public Higher Education	State	Townships
City of Alexandria	Acomack-Norhampton Transportation District	Acomack County Public Schools	Acomack County	Blue Ridge Community College	State of Virginia	Township of Green, Ross County
City of Bristol	Albemarle County Service Authority	Albemarle County Public Schools	Albemarle County	Central Virginia Community College	Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services	
City of Buena Vista	Albemarle-Charlottesville Regional Jail Authority	Alexandria City Public Schools	Alleghany County	Christopher Newport University	Virginia Department of General Services	
City of Charlottesville	Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Alexandria County Public Schools	Alleghany County	College of William and Mary	Virginia Department of Health	
City of Chesapeake	Appomattox River Water Authority	Amelia County Public Schools	Amherst County	Dabney S. Lancaster Community College	Virginia Department of Health Professions	
City of Colonial Heights	Bath County Airport Authority	Amherst County Public Schools	Appomattox County	Danville Community College	Virginia Department of Public Works	
City of Covington	Bedford County Economic Development Authority	Appomattox County Public Schools	Arlington County	Eastern Shore Community College		
City of Danville	Bedford Regional Water Authority	Arlington Public Schools	Augusta County	Eastern Virginia Medical School		
City of Emporia	Big Stone Gap Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Atlantic Shores Christian Schools	Bath County	George Mason University		
City of Fairfax	Blacksburg-Christiansburg-VPI Water Authority	Augusta County Public Schools	Bedford County	Germanna Community College		
City of Falls Church	Blacksburg-Virginia Polytechnic Institute Sanitation Authority	Bath County Public Schools	Bedford County Public Service Authority	J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College		
City of Franklin	Blue Ridge Airport Authority	Bedford County Public Schools	Bland County	James Madison University		
City of Fredericksburg	Blue Ridge Crossroads Economic Development Authority	Bland County Public Schools	Botetourt County	John Tyler Community College		
City of Galax	Blue Ridge Regional Jail Authority	Botetourt County Public Schools	Brunswick County	Longwood University		
City of Hampton	Blue Ridge Soil and Water Conservation District	Bristol Virginia Public Schools	Buchanan County	Lord Fairfax Community College		
City of Harrisonburg	Bristol Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Brunswick County Public Schools	Buchanan County Public Service Authority	Massanutten Technical Center		
City of Hopewell	Brookneal-Campbell County Airport Authority	Buchanan County Schools	Buckingham County	Mountain Empire Community College		
City of Lexington	Brunswick County Industrial Development Authority	Buckingham County Public Schools	Buckingham County Board of Supervisors	New College Institute		
City of Lynchburg	Buchanan County Industrial Development Authority	Buena Vista City Public Schools	Campbell County	New River Community College		
City of Manassas	Buena Vista Public Service Authority	Campbell County Public Schools	Caroline County	Norfolk State University		
City of Manassas Park	Campbell County Utilities and Service Authority	Caroline County Public Schools	Carroll County	Northern Virginia Community College		
City of Martinsville	Carroll County Industrial Development Authority	Carroll County Public Schools	Carroll County Public Service Authority	Old Dominion University		
City of Newport News	Carroll-Grayson-Galax Solid Waste Authority	Charles City County School District	Charles City County	Patrick Henry Community College		
City of Norfolk	Castwood Water and Sewage Authority	Charlotte County Public Schools	Charlotte County	Paul D. Camp Community College		
City of Norton	Central Shenandoah Planning District Commission	Charlotteville City Schools	Chesterfield County	Piedmont Virginia Community College		
City of Petersburg	Central Virginia Regional Jail Authority	Chesapeake Public Schools	Clarke County	Radford University		
City of Poquoson	Central Virginia Waste Management Authority	Chesterfield County Public Schools	Craig County	Rappahannock Community College		
City of Portsmouth	Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Clarke County School District	Culpeper County	Richard Bland College		
City of Radford	Charlottesville-Albemarle Airport Authority	Colonial Beach Schools	Cumberland County	Rowanty Technical Center		
City of Richmond	Chesapeake Airport Authority	Colonial Heights Public Schools	Dickenson County	Southern Virginia Higher Education Center		
City of Roanoke	Chesapeake Bay Bridge and Tunnel District	Copper River School District	Dinwiddie County	Southside Virginia Community College		
City of Salem	Chesapeake Hospital Authority	Covington City Public Schools	Essex County	Southwest Virginia Community College		
City of Staunton	Chesapeake Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Craig County Public Schools	Fairfax County	State Council of Higher Education for Virginia		
City of Suffolk	Coeburn-Norton-Wise Regional Wastewater Authority	Culpeper County Public Schools	Fauquier County	Thomas Nelson Community College		
City of Virginia Beach	Craig-New Castle Solid Waste Authority	Cumberland County Public Schools	Floyd County	Tidewater Community College		
City of Waynesboro	Crater District Area Agency on Aging/Foster Grandparent Program, Inc.	Danville Public Schools	Fluvanna County	University of Mary Washington		
City of Williamsburg	Culpeper Soil and Water Conservation District	Dickenson County Public Schools	Franklin County	University of Virginia		
City of Winchester	Cumberland Plateau Planning District Commission	Dinwiddie County Public Schools	Frederick County	University of Virginia Foundation		
Town of Abingdon	Cumberland Plateau Regional Housing Authority	Fairfax County Public Schools	Giles County	University of Virginia Health System		
Town of Alberta	Cumberland Plateau Regional Waste Management Authority	Falls Church City Public Schools	Gloucester County	University of Virginia, Wise		
Town of Altavista	Danville Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Fauquier County Public Schools	Goochland County	Virginia College Savings Plan		
Town of Amherst	Danville-Pittsylvania County Regional Industrial Facilities Authority	Floyd County Public Schools	Grayson County	Virginia Commonwealth University		
Town of Appalachia	Dickenson County Industrial Development Authority	Fluvanna County Public Schools	Greene County	Virginia Community College System		
Town of Appomattox	Dickenson County Public Service Authority	Franklin City Schools	Greensville County	Virginia Highlands Community College		
Town of Ashland	Dinwiddie Airport and Industrial Authority	Franklin County Public Schools	Halifax County	Virginia Military Institute		
Town of Bedford	Dinwiddie County Water Authority	Frederick County Public Schools	Hanover County	Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University		
Town of Berryville	District Three Governmental Cooperative	Fredericksburg City Public Schools	Henrico County	Virginia State University		
Town of Big Stone Gap	Dryden Water Authority	Galax City Public Schools	Henry County	Virginia Western Community College		
Town of Blacksburg	Eastern Shore of Virginia Broadband Authority	Giles County Public Schools	Henry County Public Service Authority	Wytheville Community College		
Town of Bluefield	Essex County Industrial Development Authority	Gloucester County Public Schools	Highland County			
Town of Boones Mill	Fairfax County Economic Development Authority	Goochland County Public Schools	Isle of Wight County			
Town of Bowling Green	Fairfax County Park Authority	Grayson County Public Schools	James City County			
Town of Boyce	Fairfax County Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Greene County Schools	King and Queen County			
Town of Boydton	Fairfax County Water Authority	Greensville County Public Schools	King George County			
Town of Bridgewater	Fauquier County Water and Sanitation Authority	Halifax County Public Schools	King George County Service Authority			
Town of Broadway	Floyd County Economic Development Authority	Hampton City Schools	King William County			
Town of Brodnax	Floyd-Floyd County Public Service Authority	Hanover County Public Schools	Lancaster County			
Town of Brookneal	Franklin Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Harrisonburg City Public Schools	Lee County			
Town of Buchanan	Frederick County Sanitation Authority	Henrico County Public Schools	Loudoun County			
Town of Burkeville	Fredericksburg Stafford Park Authority	Henry County Public Schools	Louisia County			
Town of Cape Charles	Frederick-Winchester Service Authority	Highland County Public Schools	Lunenburg County			
Town of Cedar Bluff	Front Royal-Warren County Economic Development Authority	Hopewell Public Schools	Madison County			
Town of Charlotte Court House	Ft. Monroe Authority	Imagine Schools	Mathews County			
Town of Chase City	Giles County Public Service Authority	Isle of Wight County Schools	Mecklenburg County			
Town of Chatham	Greensville County Water and Sewer Authority	King and Queen County Public Schools	Middlesex County			
Town of Cheriton	Halifax County Industrial Development Authority	King George County Public Schools	Montgomery County			
Town of Chilhowie	Halifax County Service Authority	King William County Public Schools	Nelson County			
Town of Chincoteague	Hampton Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Lancaster County Public School System	New Kent County			
Town of Christiansburg	Hampton Roads Planning District Commission	Lee County Public Schools	Northampton County			
Town of Claremont	Hampton Roads Regional Jail Authority	Lexington City Schools	Northumberland County			
Town of Clarksville	Hampton Roads Sanitation District	Loudoun County Public Schools	Nottoway County			
Town of Clifton	Harrisonburg Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Louisa County Public Schools	Orange County			
Town of Clifton Forge	Harrisonburg-Rockingham Regional Sewer Authority	Lynchburg City Schools	Page County			
Town of Clinchco	Headwaters Soil and Water Conservation District	Madison County Public Schools	Patrick County			
Town of Clintwood	Hopewell Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Manassas City Public Schools	Pittsylvania County			
Town of Coeburn	James River Water Authority	Manassas Park City Schools	Pittsylvania County Service Authority			
Town of Colonial Beach	John Flannagan Water Authority	Martinsville Public Schools	Powhatan County			
Town of Columbia	Joint Public Service Authority	Mathews County School District	Prince Edward County			
Town of Courtland	Lee County Industrial Development Authority	Mecklenburg County Public Schools	Prince George County			
Town of Craigsview	Lee County Public Service Authority	Manassas County Public Schools	Prince William County			
Town of Crewe	LENOWISCO Planning District Commission	Manassas Park City Schools	Prince William County Service Authority			
Town of Culpeper	Lord Fairfax Soil and Water Conservation District	Martinsville Public Schools	Pulaski County			
Town of Damascus	Loudoun County Sanitation Authority	Mathews County School District	Rappahannock County			
Town of Dayton	Louisa County Water Authority	Newport News Public Schools	Richmond County			
Town of Dendron	Lynchburg Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Norfolk Public Schools	Roanoke County			
Town of Dilwyn	Marion Redevelopment and Housing Authority	Northampton County School District	Rockbridge County			
Town of Drakes Branch	Maury Service Authority	Northumberland County Public Schools	Rockbridge County Public Service Authority			
Town of Dublin	Mecklenburg-Brunswick Regional Airport Authority	Norton City Public Schools	Rockingham County			
Town of Dumfries	Meherrin River Regional Jail Authority	Nottoway County Public Schools	Russell County			
Town of Dungsannon	Middle Peninsula Regional Airport Authority	Orange County Public Schools	Scott County			

City/Town

Town of Elkton
Town of Exmore
Town of Farmville
Town of Fincastle
Town of Floyd
Town of Fries
Town of Front Royal
Town of Gate City
Town of Glade Spring
Town of Glasgow
Town of Glen Lyn
Town of Gordonsville
Town of Goshen
Town of Gretna
Town of Grotoes
Town of Halifax
Town of Hamilton
Town of Haymarket
Town of Hayti
Town of Herndon
Town of Hillsville
Town of Honaker
Town of Hurt
Town of Independence
Town of Iron Gate
Town of Irvington
Town of Jonesville
Town of Kenbridge
Town of Keyville
Town of Kilmarnock
Town of La Crosse
Town of Lawrenceville
Town of Leesburg
Town of Louisa
Town of Lovettsville
Town of Luray
Town of Marion
Town of Middleburg
Town of Middletown
Town of Mineral
Town of Monterey
Town of Montross
Town of Mt. Jackson
Town of Narrows
Town of New Castle
Town of New Market
Town of Nickelsville
Town of Occoquan
Town of Onancock
Town of Orange
Town of Pamplin City
Town of Parkley
Town of Pearisburg
Town of Pembroke
Town of Pennington Gap
Town of Phenix
Town of Pocahontas
Town of Pound
Town of Pulaski
Town of Purcellville
Town of Quantico
Town of Remington
Town of Rich Creek
Town of Richlands
Town of Ridgeway
Town of Rocky Mount
Town of Round Hill
Town of Rural Retreat
Town of Saltville
Town of Scottsville
Town of Shenandoah
Town of Smithfield
Town of South Boston
Town of South Hill
Town of St. Paul
Town of Stanley
Town of Stephens City
Town of Strasburg
Town of Stuart
Town of Tangier
Town of Tappahannock
Town of Tazewell
Town of Timberville
Town of Troutville
Town of Urbanna
Town of Victoria
Town of Vienna
Town of Vinton
Town of Wakefield
Town of Warrenton
Town of Warsaw
Town of Washington
Town of Waverly
Town of West Point
Town of White Stone
Town of Windsor
Town of Wise
Town of Woodstock
Town of Wytheville

Special Districts

Montgomery County Public Service Authority
Montgomery Regional Solid Waste Authority
Mt. Rogers Planning District Commission
New River Regional Water Authority
New River Resource Authority
New River Valley Planning District Commission
New River Valley Regional Jail Authority
Newport News Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Nicholas County Solid Waste Authority
Norfolk Airport Authority
Norfolk Economic Development Authority
Norfolk Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Northern Neck Planning District Commission
Northern Virginia Regional Park Authority
Northern Virginia Transportation Authority
Northwestern Regional Jail Authority
NRV Regional Water Authority
Pamunkey Regional Jail Authority
Patrick County Economic Development Authority
Pepper's Ferry Regional Wastewater Treatment Authority
Petersburg Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Peumansend Creek Regional Jail Authority
Piedmont Soil and Water Conservation District
Planning District One Behavioral Health Services
Portsmouth Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Prince William County Park Authority
Pulaski County Public Service Authority
Pulaski County Sewerage Authority
Radford Industrial Development Authority
Randolph County Water, Sewer and Fire Protection Authority
Rapidan Service Authority
Rappahannock Regional Jail Authority
Rappahannock-Shenandoah-Warren Regional Jail Authority
Region 2000 Services Authority
Richmond Behavioral Health Authority
Richmond Hospital Authority
Richmond Metropolitan Authority
Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Richmond Regional Planning District Commission
Rivanna Solid Waste Authority
Rivanna Water and Sewer Authority
Riverside Regional Jail Authority
Roanoke Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Roanoke River Service Authority
Roanoke Valley Broadband Authority
Roanoke Valley Resource Authority
Robert E. Lee Soil and Water Conservation District
Rockbridge Area Network Authority
Rockbridge County Solid Waste Authority
Russell County Industrial Development Authority
Russell County Public Service Authority
Scott County Economic Development Authority
Scott County Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Shenandoah Valley Soil and Water Conservation District
Smyth County Industrial Development Authority
Smyth Washington Regional Industrial Facilities Authority
South Central Wastewater Authority
Southeastern Public Service Authority
Southside Planning District
Southside Regional Jail Authority
Southwest Regional Recreation Authority
Southwest Virginia Regional Jail Authority
Suffolk Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Tappahannock Essex County Airport Authority
Tazewell County Airport Authority
Tazewell County Industrial Development Authority
Tazewell County Public Service Authority
Tazewell County Public Service Authority
Thomas Jefferson Planning District Commission
Thomas Jefferson Soil and Water Conservation District
Toms Brook-Mauertown Sanitary District
Upper Occoquan Service Authority
Valley Municipal Utility District No. 2
Vint Hill Economic Development Authority
Virginia Beach Development Authority
Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority
Virginia Highlands Airport Authority
Virginia Housing Development Authority
Virginia Peninsulas Public Service Authority
Virginia Port Authority
Virginia Resources Authority
Virginia Tech/Montgomery Regional Airport Authority
Virginia/Carolina Water Authority
Virginia's First Regional Industrial Facility Authority
Washington County Industrial Development Authority
Washington County Service Authority
Waynesboro Economic Development Authority
Waynesboro Redevelopment and Housing Authority
West Piedmont Planning District
Western Virginia Water Authority
Williamsburg Area Transit Authority
Winchester Regional Airport Authority
Wired Road Authority
Wise County Public Service Authority
Wise County Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Woodway Water and Sewer Authority
Wytheville Redevelopment and Housing Authority

Public K-12

Page County Public Schools
Patrick County Public Schools
Petersburg City Public Schools
Pittsylvania County School District
Poquoson City Public Schools
Portsmouth Public Schools
Powhatan County Public Schools
Prince Edward County Schools
Prince George County Public Schools
Prince William County Schools
Pulaski County Public Schools
Radford City Schools
Rappahannock County Public Schools
Richmond City Public Schools
Richmond County Public Schools
Roanoke City Public Schools
Roanoke County Public Schools
Rockbridge County Schools
Rockingham County Public Schools
Russell County Public Schools
Salem City Schools
Scott County Public Schools
Shenandoah County Public Schools
Smyth County Public Schools
Southampton County Public Schools
Spotsylvania County Public Schools
Stafford County Public Schools
Staunton City Schools
Suffolk Public Schools
Surry County Public Schools
Sussex County Public Schools
Tazewell County Public Schools
Virginia Beach City Public Schools
Warren County Public Schools
Washington County School District
Waynesboro Public Schools
West Point Public Schools
Westmoreland County Public Schools
Williamsburg-James City County Public Schools
Winchester Public Schools
Wise County Public Schools
Wythe County Public Schools
York County Public Schools

County

Scott County Public Service Authority
Shenandoah County
Smyth County
Southampton County
Spotsylvania County
Stafford County
Surry County
Sussex County
Tazewell County
Tri-County Lake Administrative Commission
Warren County
Washington County
Westmoreland County
Wise County
Wythe County
York County

Public Higher Education**State****Townships**

SOURCEWELLSM (Formerly NJPA) AWARDED VENDOR
REQUIRED FEMA TERMS AND CONDITIONS CERTIFICATION

Procurements by SourcewellSM (Formerly NJPA) or Sourcewell Members utilizing funds under a federal grant or contract funded all or in part by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) may be subject to specific federal laws, regulations, and requirements in addition to those under other federal, state and local laws. This may include, but is not limited to, the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments, Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 13 (44 CFR Part 13).

The terms included in this section express Vendors willingness and ability to comply with certain requirements which may be applicable to specific Sourcewell Member purchases using FEMA grant or contract dollars. Sourcewell Members may also require Proposers to enter into ancillary agreements, in addition to the Sourcewell contract's general terms and conditions, to address a Member's specific contractual needs, including contract requirements for a procurement using FEMA grants or contracts. Sourcewell reserves the right at any time within a contract term to require an awarded Vendor to reaffirm or resubmit proper documentation relating to these requirements.

Note: The numbering and identification contained within this section is only for reference purposes and does not identify any actual Federal designation or location of the rule. Rules are located in 44 CFR Part 13.

(A) Pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36(i)(1), Sourcewell is entitled to exercise all administrative, contractual, or other remedies permitted by law to enforce Vendor's compliance with the terms of the request for proposal and contract award, including but not limited to those remedies set forth at 44 CFR 13.43.

Vendor Agrees (YES or NO)

Initials of Authorized Representative

(B) Pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36(i)(2), Sourcewell may terminate the contract award for cause or convenience in accordance with the procedures set forth in the request for proposal and contract award and those provided by 44 CFR 13.44.

Vendor Agrees (YES or NO)

Initials of Authorized Representative

(C) Pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36(i)(3)-(6)(12), and (13), Vendor shall comply with the following federal laws during the term of an award for this contract by Sourcewell:

- a. Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967, and as supplemented in Department of Labor ("DOL") regulations (41 CFR Ch. 60);
- b. Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874), as supplemented in DOL regulations (29 CFR Part 3);
- c. Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-7) as supplemented by DOL regulations (29 CFR Part 5);
- d. Section 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by DOL regulations (29 CFR Part 5);
- e. Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR part 15); and

f. Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163, 89 Stat. 871).

Vendor Agrees (YES or NO)	Initials of Authorized Representative
---------------------------	---------------------------------------

(D) Pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36(i)(7), Vendor shall comply with FEMA requirements and regulations pertaining to reporting, including but not limited to those set forth at 44 CFR 40 and 41.

Vendor Agrees (YES or NO)	Initials of Authorized Representative
---------------------------	---------------------------------------

(E) Pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36(i)(8), Vendor agrees to the following provisions regarding patents:

a. During the term of an award for this contract by Sourcewell, all rights to inventions and/or discoveries that arise or are developed, in the course of or under this request for proposal and contract award, shall belong to the Sourcewell Member and be disposed of in accordance with their policy. Sourcewell and Sourcewell members, at its own discretion, may file for patents in connection with all rights to any such inventions and/or discoveries.

Vendor Agrees (YES or NO)	Initials of Authorized Representative
---------------------------	---------------------------------------

(F) Pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36(i)(9), Vendor agrees to the following provisions, regarding copyrights:

a. During the term of an award for this contract by Sourcewell, any copyrightable material or inventions, in accordance with 44 CFR 13.34, FEMA reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, for Federal Government purposes:

- (1) The copyright in any work developed under a grant or contract; and
- (2) Any rights of copyright to which a grantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

Vendor Agrees (YES or NO)	Initials of Authorized Representative
---------------------------	---------------------------------------

(G) Pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36(i)(10), Vendor shall maintain any books, documents, papers, and records of the Vendor which are directly pertinent to this request for proposal and contract award. At any time during normal business hours and as often as Sourcewell or Sourcewell Members deems necessary, Vendor shall permit Sourcewell or Sourcewell Member, FEMA, the Comptroller General of United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives to inspect and photocopy such records for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions

Vendor Agrees (YES or NO)	Initials of Authorized Representative
---------------------------	---------------------------------------

(H) Pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36(i)(11), Vendor shall retain all required records for three years after FEMA or Sourcewell or Sourcewell Members makes final payments and all other pending matters are closed. In addition, Vendor shall comply with record retention requirements set forth in 44 CFR 13.42

Vendor Agrees (YES or NO)Initials of Authorized Representative

Vendor agrees to comply with federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances, as applicable. It is further acknowledged that Vendor certifies compliance with provisions, laws, acts, regulations, etc. as noted above.

This certification shall be effective through the term of the Vendor's Sourcewell awarded contract.

Vendor: _____

Contract number: _____

Category: _____

Maturity date: _____

Address: _____

City, state, zip code: _____

Phone number: _____

Printed name and title of
authorized representative: _____Signature of authorized
representative: _____

Date: _____

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Joe Schroeder
Desired Action of City Council:	Change Order No. 1 for Dailey Drive Lift Station - City Project #2020-30		
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):	604-43250-43340, \$89,169.18 (Sanitary Sewer Enterprise Fund)		
Agenda Item:	Change Order #1-Final to H&W Contracting, LLC for Dailey Lift Station Project #2020-30		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Change Order No. 1 reflects actual quantities installed for the project. Please see attached Change Order #1 for detailed information. Original Contract Amount - \$1,374,777.44 Current Contract Amount - \$1,374,777.44 Decrease of this Change Order - \$38,986.44 New Contract Amount - \$1,335,731.00 City staff recommends approval of Change Order No. 1 as outlined above.		

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 1

Owner: City of Mitchell
 Contractor: H&W Contracting, LLC
 Project: Dailey Drive Lift Station
 Date Issued: 3/6/2022

City's Project No.: 2020-30

Effective Date of Change Order: 3/6/2022

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

The contract is being amended to reflect actual quantities installed. The contract completion date is being increased to account for delivery timelines for equipment.

Attachments: See Attached

Change in Contract Price		Change in Contract Time	
Original Contract Price:		Original Contract Times:	
\$1,374,777.44		Substantial Completion:	October 15, 2021
		Ready for final payment:	November 15, 2021
Increase from previously approved Change Order No. 1		[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No.1 to No. [Number of previous Change Order]:	
		Substantial Completion:	NA
		Ready for final payment:	NA
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:		Contract Times prior to this Change Order:	
\$1,374,777.44		Substantial Completion:	October 15, 2021
		Ready for final payment:	November 15, 2021
Decrease of this Change Order:		Increase of this Change Order:	
-\$38,986.44		Substantial Completion:	259
		Ready for final payment:	259
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:		Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:	
\$1,335,791.00		Substantial Completion:	July 1, 2022
		Ready for final payment:	August 1, 2022

Approved by Contractor

By: 
 Title: VP
 Date: 2/21/23

Recommended for Approval

By: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

Approved by Owner

By: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

EJCDC® C-941, Change Order.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Page 1 of 1

Change Order - Unit Price Work

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 1

Owner: <u>City of Mitchell</u>	City's Project No.: <u>2020-30</u>
Contractor: <u>H&W Contracting, LLC</u>	
Project: <u>Dailey Drive Lift Station</u>	

Effective Date of Change Order: 03/06/22

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
Bid Item No.	Description	Current Contract Information				Proposed Contract Change			New Contract Amount (H + I) (\$)
		Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) (\$)	Proposed Item Quantity Change	Units	Proposed Item Quantity	
BASE BID									
1	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 235,575.00	\$ 235,575.00		LS	1.00	\$ 235,575.00
2	Remove and Dispose of Asphalt Surfacing	506	SY	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,530.00	-275	SY	231.00	\$ 1,155.00
3	Remove and Dispose of Culvert	36	LF	\$ 10.00	\$ 360.00		LF	36.00	\$ 360.00
4	Remove, Salvage and Replace Street Sign	5	EA	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,250.00	-5	EA	-	\$ -
5	Remove, Salvage and Replace Mailbox and Post	1	EA	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00		EA	1.00	\$ 250.00
6	Remove Barbed Wire Fence	60	LF	\$ 5.40	\$ 324.00		LF	60.00	\$ 324.00
7	Remove, Salvage and Replace Barbed Wire Fence	280	LF	\$ 8.65	\$ 2,422.00		LF	280.00	\$ 2,422.00
8	Remove, Salvage and Replace Anchor and Guy Wire	2	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00	1	EA	3.00	\$ 1,200.00
9	Remove and Dispose of Manhole	1	LF	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00		LF	1.00	\$ 800.00
10	Remove and Dispose of Trees	33	EA	\$ 650.00	\$ 21,450.00	-29	EA	4.00	\$ 2,600.00
11	Rehabilitate Existing Lift Station Site and Wet Well	1	LS	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		LS	1.00	\$ 6,000.00
12	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe (0ft-8ft)	49	LF	\$ 60.00	\$ 2,940.00	8	LF	57.00	\$ 3,420.00
13	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe (8ft-10ft)	49	LF	\$ 65.00	\$ 3,185.00	6	LF	55.00	\$ 3,575.00
14	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe (10ft-12ft)	144	LF	\$ 70.00	\$ 10,080.00		LF	144.00	\$ 10,080.00
15	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe (12ft-14ft)	104	LF	\$ 75.00	\$ 7,800.00		LF	104.00	\$ 7,800.00
16	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe (14ft-16ft)	175	LF	\$ 80.00	\$ 14,000.00	9	LF	184.00	\$ 14,720.00
17	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe (16ft-18ft)	44	LF	\$ 85.00	\$ 3,740.00		LF	44.00	\$ 3,740.00
18	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe (18ft-20ft)	35	LF	\$ 95.00	\$ 3,325.00		LF	35.00	\$ 3,325.00
19	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe, SDR 26 (20ft-22ft)	40.0	LF	\$ 105.00	\$ 4,200.00		LF	40.00	\$ 4,200.00
20	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe, SDR 26 (22ft-24ft)	91.0	LF	\$ 115.00	\$ 10,465.00		LF	91.00	\$ 10,465.00
21	8" Sanitary Sewer Pipe, SDR 26 (24ft-26ft)	52.0	LF	\$ 125.00	\$ 6,500.00		LF	52.00	\$ 6,500.00
22	8" Bored Sanitary Sewer Pipe	150	LF	\$ 303.30	\$ 45,495.00		LF	150.00	\$ 45,495.00
23	6" C900 PVC Force Main with Tracer Wire	7456	LF	\$ 48.25	\$ 359,752.00	-32	LF	7,424.00	\$ 358,208.00
24	3" Force Main Pipe	10	LF	\$ 40.00	\$ 400.00	-10	LF	-	\$ -
25	2" PVC Force Main Pipe	110	LF	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,400.00	-42	LF	68.00	\$ 2,720.00
26	6"x 2" MJ DI Wye	2	EA	\$ 850.00	\$ 1,700.00		EA	2.00	\$ 1,700.00
27	6" 11.25° Bend	2	EA	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00	1	EA	3.00	\$ 2,400.00
28	6" 22.5° Bend	4	EA	\$ 800.00	\$ 3,200.00	-1	EA	3.00	\$ 2,400.00
29	6" 45° Bend	1	EA	\$ 825.00	\$ 825.00		EA	1.00	\$ 825.00
30	6" 90° Bend	7	EA	\$ 850.00	\$ 5,950.00	-1	EA	6.00	\$ 5,100.00
31	3" 45° Bend	4	EA	\$ 200.00	\$ 800.00	-4	EA	-	\$ -

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested: **Requested By:**

Desired Action of City Council:

Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):

Agenda Item:

Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:

- a. On the application of the Corn Palace Stampede Inc for a Special (On-Sale) Liquor License located at the Horsemen's Sports Arena for July 13-16, 2023 for the Corn Palace Stampede Rodeo
- b. On the application to transfer RL-28511 Retail (On-Sale) Liquor License from Jeremy Andersen, 909 N Ohlman Suite 3 to V. V. Inc, dba The Garage 909 N Ohlman, Suite 3, Mitchell (This License is inactive)
- c. On the application to transfer RB-28510 Retail (On-Off Sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from Jeremy Andersen, 909 N Ohlman Suite 3 Mitchell to V. V. Inc, dba The Garage 909 N Ohlman Suite 3, Mitchell (This License is inactive)
- d. On the application to transfer PL-4686 Package (Off-Sale) Liquor License from IYS Ventures LLC, dba IMART Stores USA, 512 S Sanborn to Kareem Inc dba IMART Stores USA, 512 S Sanborn, Mitchell
- e. On the application to transfer RB-25873 Retail (On-Off Sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from IYS Ventures LLC dba IMART Stores USA, 512 S Sanborn to Kareem Inc dba IMART USA, 512 S Sanborn, Mitchell

Date Received _____
Date Issued _____

License No. _____

Uniform Alcoholic Beverage License Application

A. Owner Name and Address

Corn Palace Stampede Inc.
PO Box 177
Mitchell SD 57301

Owner's Telephone #: 605-770-7454

C. Indicate the class of license being applied for (submit separate application for each class of license).

- ☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor - Restaurant
☐ Convention Center (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Package (off-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-off sale) Wine and Cider
☐ Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine
☐ Package Delivery
☐ Hunting Preserve
☒ Other Special Event Liquor Jul + 13 14 15 16 + 2023

Is this license in active use? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Do you or any officers, directors, partners, or stockholders hold any other alcohol retail, manufacturing, or wholesaler licenses?

☐ Yes ☒ No If Yes, please list on the back page.

B. Business Name and Address

Same

Business Telephone #: _____

Place of business is located in a municipality? ☒ Yes ☐ No

County: _____

Do you own or lease this property? ☐ Own ☒ Lease

Are real property taxes paid to date? ☒ Yes ☐ No

D. Legal description of licensed premise:

Horseman's Sports Arena

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

E. State Sales Tax Number Exempt

F. New license ☒ Transfer? (\$150) ☐ Re-issuance ☐

G. CERTIFICATE: The undersigned applicant certifies under the penalties of perjury that all statements provided herein are true and correct; that the said applicant complies with all of the statutory requirements for the class of license being applied for and in addition agrees to permit agents of the Department of Revenue access to the licensed premises and records as provided in SDCL 35-2-2.1, and agrees this application shall constitute a contract between applicant and the State of South Dakota entitling the same or any peace officers to inspect the premises, books and records at any time for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of Title 35 SDCL, as amended.

Date 3-30-23 Print Name David Emmert Signature David Emmert

H. APPROVAL OF LOCAL GOVERNING BODY – Notice of hearing was published on _____. Public hearing on the application was held _____, not less than SEVEN (7) days after official publication. The governing body by majority vote recommends the approval and granting of this license and certifies that requirements as to location and suitability of premises and applicant have been reviewed and conform to the requirements of local and South Dakota law.

Renewal - no public hearing held ☐

Amount of fee collected with application \$ _____

Amount of fee retained \$ _____

Forwarded with application \$ _____

For Local Government Use

(Seal) _____
Mayor or Chairman

If disapproved, endorse reason thereon and return to applicant

Transferred (State Use)

From: _____

Sales tax approval _____ Date _____

STATE LIQUOR AUTHORITY:

APPROVAL _____ REVIEW _____

Please complete the reverse side if applicable

Company supplement information
(For corporate/partnership/LP/LLC applicants)

Name of corporation/partnership/LP LLC _____

Address of office and principal place of business of corporation/partnership/LP/LLC _____

Are all managing officers of this corporation/partnership/LP/LLC of good moral character having never been convicted of a felony? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Name, title of office, occupation and address of each of the officers/owners of the corporation, partnership, LP or LLC:

Name	Office	Address	Occupation
Jim Miskimins	President	420 Nathan Ave	States Atty
Matt Zens	Treas.	40975 256th St.	Education
Keedy Tonn	Sec.	919 W Ash	Seed Sales
Dave Emmert	Committee	40672 252nd St.	Meat Mgr. CF.

Name of any officers, directors, partners or stockholders of applicant having a financial interest or capital stock in any other alcoholic beverage license:

Name	Type of License, License Number, Financial Interest Held, and Address of Business Location

Where and with whom are all company records kept, such as charter, by-laws, minutes, accounts, notes payable, and notes and accounts receivable, etc?

919 W Ash

With signature the applicant agrees to the following:

That the applicant company will comply with all provisions of ARSD chapter No. 64:75:02 of the Department of Revenue, relating to the transfer of stock and prior approval of the transfer of such stock by the Secretary of Revenue and violation of any of the provisions of said regulation or failure to comply therewith, whether by the undersigned corporation, partnership/LP/LLC or by any stockholder thereof, or by anyone interested in said company, shall constitute cause for revocation or suspension of any license issued pursuant to and in reliance on this application, or for refusal to renew such license upon expiration thereof.

We the undersigned officers and directors of the applicant company acknowledge that the within supplement application form is true and correct in every respect and that there exists no financial arrangement concerning this or any other alcoholic beverage license than that expressly set forth above. If company stock is to be transferred we ask for approval of such voluntary stock transfer.

Signature of Authorized Officer/Director/Partner

Date

Dave Emmert

3-30-23

Date Received _____
Date Issued _____

License No. PL-28511 ~~2 PA 28510~~

Uniform Alcoholic Beverage License Application

A. Owner Name and Address

V. V. Inc.
2712 W Bitterroot Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57108

Owner's Telephone #: 605-999-5242

C. Indicate the class of license being applied for (submit separate application for each class of license).

- ☒ Retail (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor - Restaurant
☐ Convention Center (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Package (off-sale) Liquor
☒ Retail (on-off sale) Wine and Cider
☒ Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine
☐ Package Delivery
☐ Hunting Preserve
☐ Other _____

Is this license in active use? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Do you or any officers, directors, partners, or stockholders hold any other alcohol retail, manufacturing, or wholesaler licenses?

☒ Yes ☐ No If Yes, please list on the back page.

B. Business Name and Address

The Garage
909 N. Ohlman, Suite #3
Mitchell, SD 57301

Business Telephone #: 605-999-5242

Place of business is located in a municipality? ☒ Yes ☐ No

County: Davison

Do you own or lease this property? ☐ Own ☒ Lease

Are real property taxes paid to date? ☒ Yes ☐ No

D. Legal description of licensed premise:

S. 437' of L2, exc. S. 375' thereof, 17-103-60, Davison County, SD

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

E. State Sales Tax Number _____

F. New license ☐ Transfer? (\$150) ☒ Re-issuance ☐

G. CERTIFICATE: The undersigned applicant certifies under the penalties of perjury that all statements provided herein are true and correct; that the said applicant complies with all of the statutory requirements for the class of license being applied for and in addition agrees to permit agents of the Department of Revenue access to the licensed premises and records as provided in SDCL 35-2-2.1, and agrees this application shall constitute a contract between applicant and the State of South Dakota entitling the same or any peace officers to inspect the premises, books and records at any time for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of Title 35 SDCL, as amended.

Date 4-7-23 Print Name Douglas Aslesen Signature Douglas Aslesen

H. APPROVAL OF LOCAL GOVERNING BODY – Notice of hearing was published on _____. Public hearing on the application was held _____, not less than SEVEN (7) days after official publication. The governing body by majority vote recommends the approval and granting of this license and certifies that requirements as to location and suitability of premises and applicant have been reviewed and conform to the requirements of local and South Dakota law.

Renewal - no public hearing held ☐

Amount of fee collected with application \$ _____

Amount of fee retained \$ _____

Forwarded with application \$ _____

For Local Government Use

Transferred (State Use)

(Seal) _____
Mayor or Chairman

If disapproved, endorse reason thereon and return to applicant

From: _____

Sales tax approval _____ Date _____

STATE LIQUOR AUTHORITY:

APPROVAL _____ **REVIEW** _____

Please complete the reverse side if applicable

Company supplement information
(For corporate/partnership/LP/LLC applicants)

Name of corporation/partnership/LP LLC V. V. Inc.

Address of office and principal place of business of corporation/partnership/LP/LLC 2712 W Bitterroot Street

Are all managing officers of this corporation/partnership/LP/LLC of good moral character having never been convicted of a felony? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Name, title of office, occupation and address of each of the officers/owners of the corporation, partnership, LP or LLC:

Name	Office	Address	Occupation
Douglas Aslesen	President	2712 W Bitterroot Street	Owner

Name of any officers, directors, partners or stockholders of applicant having a financial interest or capital stock in any other alcoholic beverage license:

Name	Type of License, License Number, Financial Interest Held, and Address of Business Location
	See attached

Where and with whom are all company records kept, such as charter, by-laws, minutes, accounts, notes payable, and notes and accounts receivable, etc?

Corporate office

With signature the applicant agrees to the following:

That the applicant company will comply with all provisions of ARSD chapter No. 64:75:02 of the Department of Revenue, relating to the transfer of stock and prior approval of the transfer of such stock by the Secretary of Revenue and violation of any of the provisions of said regulation or failure to comply therewith, whether by the undersigned corporation, partnership/LP/LLC or by any stockholder thereof, or by anyone interested in said company, shall constitute cause for revocation or suspension of any license issued pursuant to and in reliance on this application, or for refusal to renew such license upon expiration thereof.

We the undersigned officers and directors of the applicant company acknowledge that the within supplement application form is true and correct in every respect and that there exists no financial arrangement concerning this or any other alcoholic beverage license than that expressly set forth above. If company stock is to be transferred we ask for approval of such voluntary stock transfer.

Signature of Authorized Officer/Director/Partner

Date

Douglas Aslesen

4-7-23

<u>Name</u>	<u>License Number</u>	<u>Financial Interest</u>	<u>Business Location</u>
Douglas G. Aslesen	RL 5765	100%	508/510 E. Havens, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RB 3434	100%	508/510 E. Havens, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RW 23600	100%	508 E. Havens Suite 2, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RB 26009	100%	508 E. Havens Suite 2, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RW 26246	100%	510 E. Havens Suite 1, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RB 19078	100%	510 E. Havens Suite 1, Mitchell, SD

Date Received _____
Date Issued _____

License No. R.B.-28510

Uniform Alcoholic Beverage License Application

A. Owner Name and Address

WV Inc.
2712 W Bitterroot St
Sioux Falls SD 57108

Owner's Telephone #: 605-999-5242

C. Indicate the class of license being applied for (submit separate application for each class of license).

- ☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor - Restaurant
☐ Convention Center (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Package (off-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-off sale) Wine and Cider
☐ Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine
☐ Package Delivery
☐ Hunting Preserve
☐ Other _____

Is this license in active use? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Do you or any officers, directors, partners, or stockholders hold any other alcohol retail, manufacturing, or wholesaler licenses?

☒ Yes ☐ No If Yes, please list on the back page.

B. Business Name and Address

The Garage
909 Northman Suite #3
Mitchell SD 57301

Business Telephone #: 605-999-5242

Place of business is located in a municipality? ☒ Yes ☐ No

County: Davidson

Do you own or lease this property? ☐ Own ☒ Lease

Are real property taxes paid to date? ☒ Yes ☐ No

D. Legal description of licensed premise:

S 437' of L2, exc S. 375' thereof,
17-103-60, Davidson County SD

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

E. State Sales Tax Number _____

F. New license ☐ Transfer? (\$150) ☒ Re-issuance ☐

G. CERTIFICATE: The undersigned applicant certifies under the penalties of perjury that all statements provided herein are true and correct; that the said applicant complies with all of the statutory requirements for the class of license being applied for and in addition agrees to permit agents of the Department of Revenue access to the licensed premises and records as provided in SDCL 35-2-2.1, and agrees this application shall constitute a contract between applicant and the State of South Dakota entitling the same or any peace officers to inspect the premises, books and records at any time for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of Title 35 SDCL, as amended.

Date 4-10-23 Print Name Doug Aslesen Signature Doug Aslesen

H. APPROVAL OF LOCAL GOVERNING BODY - Notice of hearing was published on _____. Public hearing on the application was held _____, not less than SEVEN (7) days after official publication. The governing body by majority vote recommends the approval and granting of this license and certifies that requirements as to location and suitability of premises and applicant have been reviewed and conform to the requirements of local and South Dakota law.

Renewal - no public hearing held ☐

Amount of fee collected with application \$ _____

Amount of fee retained \$ _____

Forwarded with application \$ _____

For Local Government Use

Transferred (State Use)

From: _____

Sales tax approval _____ Date _____

STATE LIQUOR AUTHORITY:

APPROVAL _____ REVIEW _____

(Seal) _____
Mayor or Chairman

If disapproved, endorse reason thereon and return to applicant

**Company supplement information
(For corporate/partnership/LP/LLC applicants)**

Name of corporation/partnership/LP LLC VY Inc

Address of office and principal place of business of corporation/partnership/LP/LLC 2712 W Bitterroot Street

Are all managing officers of this corporation/partnership/LP/LLC of good moral character having never been convicted of a felony? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Name, title of office, occupation and address of each of the officers/owners of the corporation, partnership, LP or LLC:

Name	Office	Address	Occupation
<u>Douglas Aslesen</u>	<u>President</u>	<u>2712 W Bitterroot Street</u>	

Name of any officers, directors, partners or stockholders of applicant having a financial interest or capital stock in any other alcoholic beverage license:

Name	Type of License, License Number, Financial Interest Held, and Address of Business Location
<u>See Attached</u>	

Where and with whom are all company records kept, such as charter, by-laws, minutes, accounts, notes payable, and notes and accounts receivable, etc?

Corporate Office

With signature the applicant agrees to the following:

That the applicant company will comply with all provisions of ARSD chapter No. 64:75:02 of the Department of Revenue, relating to the transfer of stock and prior approval of the transfer of such stock by the Secretary of Revenue and violation of any of the provisions of said regulation or failure to comply therewith, whether by the undersigned corporation, partnership/LP/LLC or by any stockholder thereof, or by anyone interested in said company, shall constitute cause for revocation or suspension of any license issued pursuant to and in reliance on this application, or for refusal to renew such license upon expiration thereof.

We the undersigned officers and directors of the applicant company acknowledge that the within supplement application form is true and correct in every respect and that there exists no financial arrangement concerning this or any other alcoholic beverage license than that expressly set forth above. If company stock is to be transferred we ask for approval of such voluntary stock transfer.

Signature of Authorized Officer/Director/Partner

Date

Douglas Aslesen

4-10-23

<u>Name</u>	<u>License Number</u>	<u>Financial Interest</u>	<u>Business Location</u>
Douglas G. Aslesen	RL 5765	100%	508/510 E. Havens, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RB 3434	100%	508/510 E. Havens, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RW 23600	100%	508 E. Havens Suite 2, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RB 26009	100%	508 E. Havens Suite 2, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RW 26246	100%	510 E. Havens Suite 1, Mitchell, SD
Douglas G. Aslesen	RB 19078	100%	510 E. Havens Suite 1, Mitchell, SD

Date Received _____
Date Issued _____

License No. PL-4684

Uniform Alcoholic Beverage License Application

A. Owner Name and Address

KAREEM INC
15416 S 70TH CT
ORLAND PARK IL 60462

B. Business Name and Address

I MART STORES USA
512 S SANBORN
MITCHELL SD 57301

Owner's Telephone #: 708-966-0514

Business Telephone #: 605-996-1852

C. Indicate the class of license being applied for
(submit separate application for each class of license).

- ☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor - Restaurant
☐ Convention Center (on-sale) Liquor
☒ Package (off-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-off sale) Wine and Cider
☐ Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine
☐ Package Delivery
☐ Hunting Preserve
☐ Other _____

Place of business is located in a municipality? ☒ Yes ☐ No

County: DAVISON

Do you own or lease this property? ☐ Own ☒ Lease

Are real property taxes paid to date? ☒ Yes ☐ No

D. Legal description of licensed premise:

VAN EPS 1ST ADDN-SE (21) SW(22)
LOTS 10, 11 & 12 BLK 7
PL-4684

Is this license in active use? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Do you or any officers, directors, partners, or stockholders
hold any other alcohol retail, manufacturing, or
wholesaler licenses?

☐ Yes ☒ No If Yes, please list on the back page.

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

E. State Sales Tax Number 1039-7506-ST

F. New license ☐ Transfer? (\$150) ☒ Re-issuance ☐

G. CERTIFICATE: The undersigned applicant certifies under the penalties of perjury that all statements provided herein are true and correct; that the said applicant complies with all of the statutory requirements for the class of license being applied for and in addition agrees to permit agents of the Department of Revenue access to the licensed premises and records as provided in SDCL 35-2-2.1, and agrees this application shall constitute a contract between applicant and the State of South Dakota entitling the same or any peace officers to inspect the premises, books and records at any time for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of Title 35 SDCL, as amended.

Date 03-30-2023

Print Name MUNADEL RIZEK

Signature _____

H. APPROVAL OF LOCAL GOVERNING BODY - Notice of hearing was published on _____, Public hearing on the application was held _____, not less than SEVEN (7) days after official publication. The governing body by majority vote recommends the approval and granting of this license and certifies that requirements as to location and suitability of premises and applicant have been reviewed and conform to the requirements of local and South Dakota law.

Renewal - no public hearing held ☐

Amount of fee collected with application \$ _____

Amount of fee retained \$ _____

Forwarded with application \$ _____

For Local Government Use

Transferred (State Use)

From: _____

Sales tax approval _____ Date _____

STATE LIQUOR AUTHORITY:

APPROVAL _____ REVIEW _____

(Seal) _____
Mayor or Chairman

If disapproved, endorse reason thereon and return to applicant

Please complete the reverse side if applicable

**Company supplement information
(For corporate/partnership/LP/LLC applicants)**

Name of corporation/partnership/LP LLC KAREEM INC

Address of office and principal place of business of corporation/partnership/LP/LLC 15416 S 70TH CT, ORLAND PARK IL 60462

Are all managing officers of this corporation/partnership/LP/LLC of good moral character having never been convicted of a felony? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Name, title of office, occupation and address of each of the officers/owners of the corporation, partnership, LP or LLC:

Name	Office	Address	Occupation
MUNADEL RIZEK	PRESIDENT	8950 W 103RD ST, PALOS HILLS IL 60465	HVAC

Name of any officers, directors, partners or stockholders of applicant having a financial interest or capital stock in any other alcoholic beverage license:

Name	Type of License, License Number, Financial Interest Held, and Address of Business Location
MUNADEL RIZEK	SEE ATTACHED LIST

Where and with whom are all company records kept, such as charter, by-laws, minutes, accounts, notes payable, and notes and accounts receivable, etc?

CORPORATE OFFICE: 15416 S 70TH CT, ORLAND PARK IL 60462

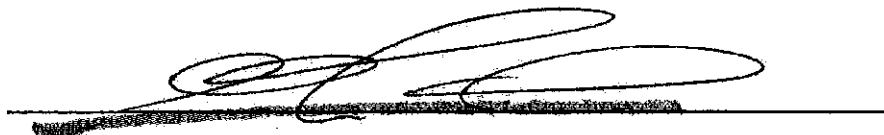
With signature the applicant agrees to the following:

That the applicant company will comply with all provisions of ARSD chapter No. 64:75:02 of the Department of Revenue, relating to the transfer of stock and prior approval of the transfer of such stock by the Secretary of Revenue and violation of any of the provisions of said regulation or failure to comply therewith, whether by the undersigned corporation, partnership/LP/LLC or by any stockholder thereof, or by anyone interested in said company, shall constitute cause for revocation or suspension of any license issued pursuant to and in reliance on this application, or for refusal to renew such license upon expiration thereof.

We the undersigned officers and directors of the applicant company acknowledge that the within supplement application form is true and correct in every respect and that there exists no financial arrangement concerning this or any other alcoholic beverage license than that expressly set forth above. If company stock is to be transferred we ask for approval of such voluntary stock transfer.

Signature of Authorized Officer/Director/Partner

Date



03-30-2023

MUNADEL RIZEK - OWNERSHIP INTEREST OF 100% - RETAIL LIQUOR LICENSES				
Company	Address	City	State	License No.
Kareem Inc.	304 E College Dr	Marshall	MN	56258
Kareem Inc.	407 E Blue Earth Ave	Fairmont	MN	56031
Kareem Inc.	225 W Kemp ave	Watertown	SD	57201
Kareem Inc.	512 S Sanborn	Mitchell	SD	57301
Kareem Inc.	1903 Dakota Ave S	Huron	SD	57350
Kareem Inc.	830 E Cherry St	Vermillion	SD	57089
Ameer Investment Inc.	237 Keller Ave S	Amery	WI	54001
Ameer Investment Inc.	1040 Bergslien St.	Baldwin	WI	54002
Ameer Investment Inc.	311 Belknap St	Superior	WI	54880
Ameer Investment Inc.	1 Hewett St	Neillsville	WI	54456
Ameer Investment Inc.	706 N 4th St	Tornahawk	WI	54487
Ameer Investment Inc.	406 Belknap st	Superior	WI	54880
Ameer Investment Inc.	314 E Badger St	Waupaca	WI	54981
Ameer Investment Inc.	5551 Eastpark Blvd	Madison	WI	53718
Ameer Investment Inc.	4701 Burma Rd.	McFarland	WI	53558
Ameer Investment Inc.	4800 Larson Beach Rd.	McFarland	WI	53558
Ameer Investment Inc.	109 N. Main St.	Deerfield	WI	53531
Ameer Investment Inc.	206 W Madison St.	Lake Mills	WI	53551
Ameer Investment Inc.	303 S. Main St.	Fort Atkinson	WI	53538
Ameer Investment Inc.	819 N. Main St. (Tyrannena)	Lake Mills	WI	53551
Ameer Investment Inc.	300 W. Madison St.	Waterloo	WI	53594
Ameer Investment Inc.	880 Linmar Ln.	Johnson Creek	WI	53038
Marks Supermarket	317 US Hwy 64 W	Creswell	NC	27928

Date Received _____
Date Issued _____

License No. RB-25873

Uniform Alcoholic Beverage License Application

A. Owner Name and Address

KAREEM INC
15416 S 70TH CT
ORLAND PARK IL 60462

B. Business Name and Address

I MART STORES USA
512 S SANBORN
MITCHELL SD 57301

Owner's Telephone #: 708-966-0514

Business Telephone #: 605-996-1852

C. Indicate the class of license being applied for
(submit separate application for each class of license).

- ☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor
- ☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor - Restaurant
- ☐ Convention Center (on-sale) Liquor
- ☐ Package (off-sale) Liquor
- ☐ Retail (on-off sale) Wine and Cider
- ☒ Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine
- ☐ Package Delivery
- ☐ Hunting Preserve
- ☐ Other _____

Place of business is located in a municipality? ☒ Yes ☐ No

County: DAVISON

Do you own or lease this property? ☐ Own ☒ Lease

Are real property taxes paid to date? ☒ Yes ☐ No

D. Legal description of licensed premise:

VAN EPS 1ST ADDN-SE (21) SW(22)
LOTS 10, 11 & 12 BLK 7
RB-25873

Is this license in active use? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Do you or any officers, directors, partners, or stockholders
hold any other alcohol retail, manufacturing, or
wholesaler licenses?

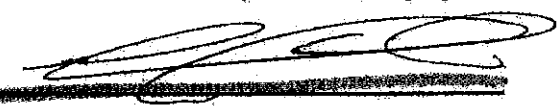
E. State Sales Tax Number 1039-7506-ST

☐ Yes ☒ No If Yes, please list on the back page.

F. New license ☐ Transfer? (\$150) ☒ Re-issuance ☐

G. CERTIFICATE: The undersigned applicant certifies under the penalties of perjury that all statements provided herein are true and correct; that the said applicant complies with all of the statutory requirements for the class of license being applied for and in addition agrees to permit agents of the Department of Revenue access to the licensed premises and records as provided in SDCL 35-2-2.1, and agrees this application shall constitute a contract between applicant and the State of South Dakota entitling the same or any peace officers to inspect the premises, books and records at any time for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of Title 35 SDCL, as amended.

Date 03-30-2023 Print Name MUNADEL RIZEK

Signature 

H. APPROVAL OF LOCAL GOVERNING BODY - Notice of hearing was published on _____ Public hearing on the application was held _____, not less than SEVEN (7) days after official publication. The governing body by majority vote recommends the approval and granting of this license and certifies that requirements as to location and suitability of premises and applicant have been reviewed and conform to the requirements of local and South Dakota law.

Renewal - no public hearing held ☐

Amount of fee collected with application \$ _____

Amount of fee retained \$ _____

Forwarded with application \$ _____

For Local Government Use

Transferred (State Use)

(Seal) _____
Mayor or Chairman

From: _____

Sales tax approval _____ Date _____

STATE LIQUOR AUTHORITY:

APPROVAL _____ REVIEW _____

If disapproved, endorse reason thereon and return to applicant

Please complete the reverse side if applicable

Company supplement Information
(For corporate/partnership/LP/LLC applicants)

Name of corporation/partnership/LP LLC KAREEM INC

Address of office and principal place of business of corporation/partnership/LP/LLC 15416 S 70TH CT, ORLAND PARK IL

Are all managing officers of this corporation/partnership/LP/LLC of good moral character having never been convicted of a felony? ☒ Yes ☐ No 60462

Name, title of office, occupation and address of each of the officers/owners of the corporation, partnership, LP or LLC:

Name	Office	Address	Occupation
MUNADEL RIZEK	PRESIDENT	8950 W 103RD ST, PALOS HILLS IL 60465	HVAC

Name of any officers, directors, partners or stockholders of applicant having a financial interest or capital stock in any other alcoholic beverage license:

Name	Type of License, License Number, Financial Interest Held, and Address of Business Location
MUNADEL RIZEK	SEE ATTACHED LIST

Where and with whom are all company records kept, such as charter, by-laws, minutes, accounts, notes payable, and notes and accounts receivable, etc?

CORPORATE OFFICE: 15416 S 70TH CT, ORLAND PARK IL 60462

With signature the applicant agrees to the following:

That the applicant company will comply with all provisions of ARSD chapter No. 64:75:02 of the Department of Revenue, relating to the transfer of stock and prior approval of the transfer of such stock by the Secretary of Revenue and violation of any of the provisions of said regulation or failure to comply therewith, whether by the undersigned corporation, partnership/LP/LLC or by any stockholder thereof, or by anyone interested in said company, shall constitute cause for revocation or suspension of any license issued pursuant to and in reliance on this application, or for refusal to renew such license upon expiration thereof.

We the undersigned officers and directors of the applicant company acknowledge that the within supplement application form is true and correct in every respect and that there exists no financial arrangement concerning this or any other alcoholic beverage license than that expressly set forth above. If company stock is to be transferred we ask for approval of such voluntary stock transfer.

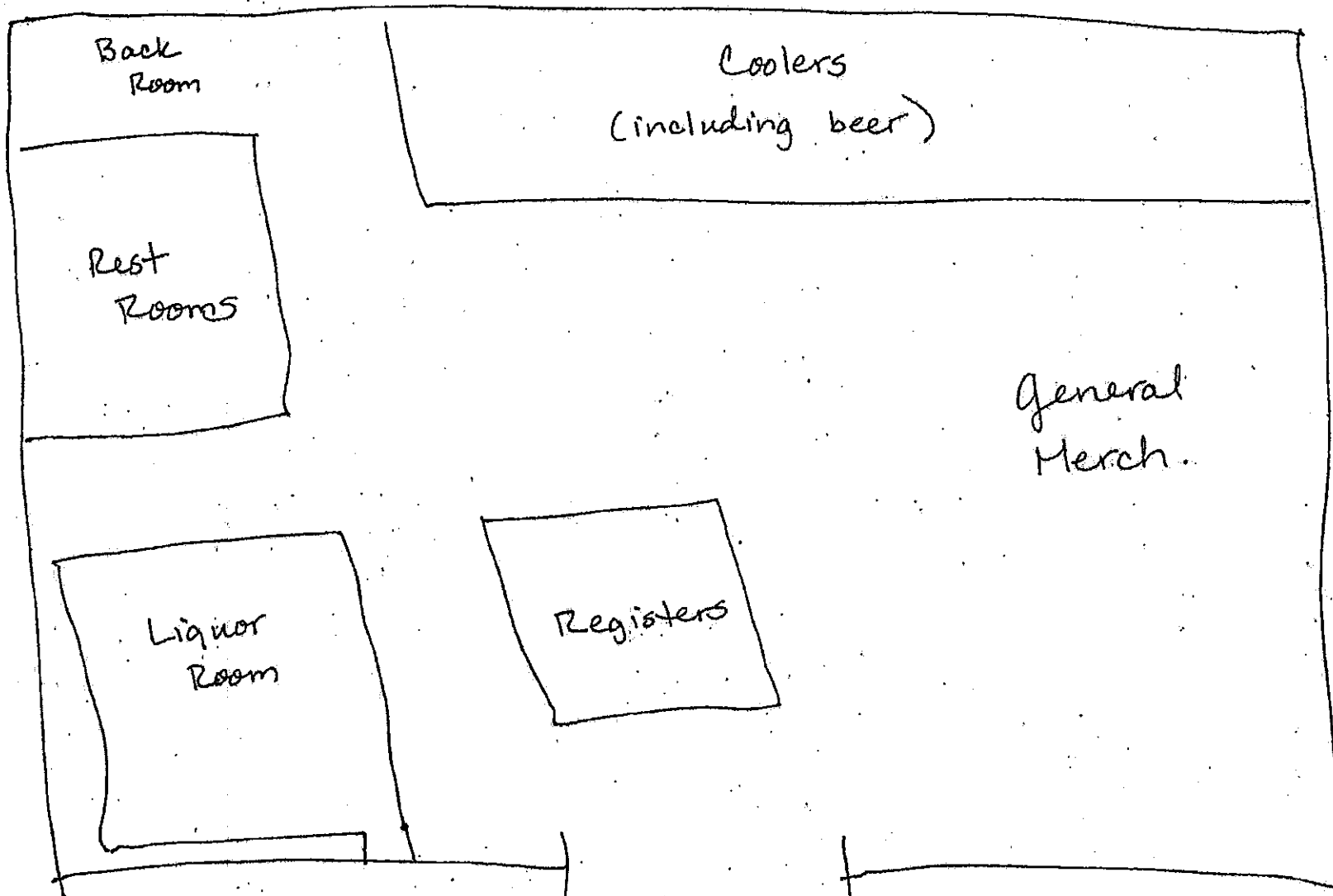
Signature of Authorized Officer/Director/Partner

Date



03-30-2023

MUNADEL RIZEK - OWNERSHIP INTEREST OF 100% - RETAIL LIQUOR LICENSES				
Company Name	Address	City	State	License Number
Kareem Inc	304 E College Dr	Marshall	MN	58258
Kareem Inc	407 E Blue Earth Ave	Fairmont	MN	58031
Kareem Inc	225 W Kemp ave	Watertown	SD	57201
Kareem Inc	512 S Sanborn	Mitchell	SD	57301
Kareem Inc	1903 Dakota Ave S	Huron	SD	57350
Kareem Inc	830 E Cherry St	Vermillion	SD	57069
Ameer Investment Inc	237 Keller Ave S	Amery	WI	54001
Ameer Investment Inc	1040 Bergallen St.	Baldwin	WI	54002
Ameer Investment Inc	311 Belknap St	Superior	WI	54880
Ameer Investment Inc	1 Hewett St	Neillsville	WI	54456
Ameer Investment Inc	706 N 4th St	Tomahawk	WI	54487
Ameer Investment Inc	406 Belknap st	Superior	WI	54880
Ameer Investment Inc	314 E Badger St	Waupaca	WI	54981
Ameer Investment Inc	5551 Eastpark Blvd	Madison	WI	53718
Ameer Investment Inc	4701 Burma Rd.	McFarland	WI	53558
Ameer Investment Inc	4800 Larson Beach Rd.	McFarland	WI	53558
Ameer Investment Inc	109 N. Main St.	Deerfield	WI	53531
Ameer Investment Inc	206 W Madison St.	Lake Mills	WI	53551
Ameer Investment Inc	303 S. Main St.	Fort Atkinson	WI	53538
Ameer Investment Inc	819 N. Main St. (Tyrannena)	Lake Mills	WI	53551
Ameer Investment Inc	300 W. Madison St.	Waterloo	WI	53594
Ameer Investment Inc	880 Linmar Ln.	Johnson Creek	WI	53038
Marks Supermarket	317 US Hwy 64 W	Creswell	NC	27928



512 S. Sanborn
Mitchell, SD

Front
Door

PAY ESTIMATES FOR APRIL 17, 2023

CONTRACTORS	PROJECT	P.E. #	AMOUNT	PAID TO DATE	CONTRACT AMOUNT
Quality Cut-Lawn & Snow	#2019-53R2 Mitchell Airport Snow Removal	#7-2022	\$ 8,666.66	\$ 70,666.62	\$ 75,000.00
Infrastructure Design Group	#2020-20 Ground Storage Tank - Piping	#15	\$ 43,158.14	\$ 712,919.77	\$ 720,128.00
Barr Engineering Co.	#2021-20 Lake Mitchell - Phase II	#PH2-11	\$ 31,588.82	\$ 269,532.58	\$ 767,500.00
Helms & Associates	#2021-30 New Recycling Bldg at Landfill	#7	\$ 850.00	\$ 26,982.20	\$ 106,505.00
PKG Contracting Inc.	#2021-31 North Waste Water Improvements	#10	\$ 682,889.90	\$ 6,708,185.37	\$ 15,796,900.00
Schemmer Associates	#2021-50 Rec. Fitness Room-Phase II	#18	\$ 453.70	\$ 33,696.18	\$ 34,160.00
HR Green Inc.	#2022-8 1st & Main/7th & Main Signals	#9	\$ 1,420.50	\$ 42,772.30	\$ 66,509.60
McLaury Engineering, Inc.	#2022-26 3rd & Main Streetscape	#4	\$ 3,931.80		
McLaury Engineering, Inc.	#2022-26 3rd & Main Streetscape	#5	\$ 647.50	\$ 78,103.50	\$ 156,456.00
I-State Truck Centers	#2022-38 Recycling Semi	#1-Final	\$ 120,678.00	\$ 120,678.00	\$ 120,678.00
Helms & Associates	AIP '28 Airport ALP/Master Plan	#23	\$ 9,299.07	\$ 245,949.99	\$ 371,962.87
	TOTALS		\$ 903,584.09	\$ 8,309,486.51	\$ 18,215,799.47

Prepared by Deb Hanson-Sudbeck

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 1110 CITY COUNCIL

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-04015	CORN PALACE					
		I-MIT03312023	101-41110-42600	SUPPLIES & MA CITY COUNCIL WATER	196823	14.75
		I-MIT04062023	101-41110-42600	SUPPLIES & MA CITY COUNCIL WATER	196823	14.75
01-09268	FORUM COMMUNICATIONS CO					
		I-MP2466030323	101-41110-42300	LEGAL PUBLICA ACCT #MP246603-LEGALS	196841	1,510.18
				DEPARTMENT 1110 CITY COUNCIL	TOTAL:	1,539.68

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00971	MAXIMUM PROMOTIONS INC					
		I-39513	101-41210-43300	VETERAN'S PAR FLAGS FOR VETERANS PARK	196867	694.00
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	101-41210-42800	UTILITIES-TEL ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	46.83
DEPARTMENT 1210 MAYOR'S OFFICE					TOTAL:	740.83

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
	I-10981750		101-41220-42800	UTILITIES-TEL ACCT #00223662-2	196880	0.52
DEPARTMENT 1220 CITY ADMINISTRATOR						TOTAL: 0.52

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-06739	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST					
		I-848064863	101-41410-42610	WEST GROUP LA SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	196931	800.80
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	101-41410-42810	UTILITIES-TEL ACCT #00223662-2	196880	0.19
DEPARTMENT 1410 ATTORNEY'S OFFICE					TOTAL:	800.99

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 1420 FINANCE

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00652	ELO PROF LLC					
		I-98851	101-41420-42200	PROFESSIONAL ANNUAL AUDIT	196836	19,508.23
01-01590	MCLEOD'S PRINTING					
		I-66226	101-41420-42600	SUPPLIES & MA TAPE, ENVELOPE MOISTENER	196869	147.86
		I-66585	101-41420-42600	SUPPLIES & MA STORAGE BOXES	196869	59.98
01-01691	SD GOVERNMENTAL FINANCE					
		I-2023 REG-BATHKE	101-41420-42700	TRAVEL 2023 REGISTRATION-BATHKE	196921	75.00
		I-2023 REG-ROTH	101-41420-42700	TRAVEL 2023 REGISTRATION-ROTH	196921	75.00
01-03678	INTERSTATE OFFICE PRODU					
		I-01DX4564	101-41420-42600	SUPPLIES & MA RIBOONS, REINFORCEMENTS, FILES	196855	263.95
		I-01DX6769	101-41420-42600	SUPPLIES & MA ENVELOPE MOISTENER, FILES	196855	106.74
		I-01DY3222	101-41420-42600	SUPPLIES & MA PROTECTORS	196855	94.14
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	101-41420-42800	UTILITIES - T ACCT #00223662-2	196880	4.77
				DEPARTMENT 1420 FINANCE	TOTAL:	20,335.67

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 1440 HUMAN RESOURCES

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00483	COUNTY FAIR					
		I-010079071122	101-41440-42230	EMPLOYEE ASSI COOKIE PLATTERS	196824	22.98
		I-100906	101-41440-42232	EMPLOYEE RECO GIFT CARDS,GATORADE,CHIPS,DIPS	196824	244.72
01-01964	DAKOTA SUPPLY GROUP					
		I-S102578805.001	101-41440-42600	SUPPLIES & MA CITY HALL FILTERS,ACCT46720	196828	99.22
01-04015	CORN PALACE					
		I-MIT03042023	101-41440-42232	EMPLOYEE RECO DRINKS FOR BANQUET	196823	327.00
01-04779	AVERA OCCUPATIONAL MEDI					
		I-00096977-00	101-41440-42231	EMPLOYEE PHYS PHYSICALS	196797	625.00
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	101-41440-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	2.26
01-08268	JERI MICKELSON					
		I-04042023	101-41440-42232	EMPLOYEE RECO BAG TOSS REIMBURSED	196871	43.20
01-08711	ONE SOURCE THE BACKGROU					
		I-3472PT-20230331	101-41440-42210	PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUNDS	196899	372.00
01-09069	BIG DADDY D'S INC					
		I-803	101-41440-42232	EMPLOYEE RECO EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION MEAL	196805	2,409.00
01-09650	CONNECTIONS INC EAP					
		I-03302023	101-41440-42230	EMPLOYEE ASSI QUATERLY EAP SERVICES	196821	2,252.25
				DEPARTMENT 1440 HUMAN RESOURCES	TOTAL:	6,397.63

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2587293-8.03.23	101-41920-42811	UTILITIES-CIT 612 N MAIN ST	196888	1,853.13
		I-2830632-2.03.23	101-41920-42810	UTILITIES-STO 5951 AIRPORT RD	196888	244.63
01-02484	DARRINGTON WATER COND					
		I-62208.03.23	101-41920-42520	REPAIR-CITY H ACCT #62208	196829	43.75
01-02679	MENARD'S INC					
		I-50801	101-41920-42500	BLDG REPAIR-F SAFETY HASP,PADLOCK	196870	16.98
01-08281	ARAMARK					
		I-6380082843	101-41920-42520	REPAIR-CITY H MAT CLEANING	196796	79.48
01-09703	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES					
		I-1X19-1DRC-F3DK	101-41920-42620	SUPPLIES-CITY TOWELS FOR CLEANING	196792	27.98
01-10171	DOUG L DRIGGS					
		I-04102023	101-41920-42520	REPAIR-CITY H EAST SIDE CITY HALL WINDOW RPR	196833	1,428.00
DEPARTMENT 1920 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS TOTAL:						3,693.95

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 1935 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00356	QUALIFIED PRESORT					
		I-2279-2528	101-41935-42615	POSTAGE POSTAGE 03.16-31.2023	196908	306.65
		I-571249	101-41935-42615	POSTAGE FLATS POSTAGE 03.31.2023	196908	27.47
01-03678	INTERSTATE OFFICE PRODU					
		I-01DY3611	101-41935-42640	COPY MACHINE LETTER PAPER	196855	262.35
01-05195	A & B BUSINESS SOLUTION					
		I-IN1037325	101-41935-42250	MANAGED PRINT CONTRACT CT9857-01	196788	4,177.64
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	101-41935-42850	UTILITIES/TEL ACCT #00223662-2	196880	2,252.34
		I-10981750	101-41935-42850	UTILITIES/TEL ACCT #00223662-2	196880	6.92
01-06894	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC					
		I-025-415225	101-41935-43511	COMPUTER SOFT ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCESS	196938	1,125.00
		I-025-415530	101-41935-42920	COMPUTER SOFT TCM,ERP PRO ANNUAL FEES	196938	1,096.60
01-09044	INTELLIPRO SECURITY LLC					
		I-3627	101-41935-42645	COMPUTER HARD SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM HARDWARE	196854	6,432.60
		I-3628	101-41935-42645	COMPUTER HARD SOCCER COMPLEX CAMERAS	196854	5,676.50
01-09050	MICROSOFT CORPORATION					
		I-E0300MNPMMH	101-41935-42920	COMPUTER SOFT FEB-MAR 2023 SERVICES	196872	908.00
		I-E0300MNZE3	101-41935-42920	COMPUTER SOFT FEB-MAR ONLINE SERVICE	196872	2.00

DEPARTMENT 1935 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TOTAL: 22,274.07

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00712	NAPA CENTRAL					
		I-782874	101-42110-42610	GAS OIL TIRES BRAKE PADS	196886	29.95
		I-783059	101-42110-42610	GAS OIL TIRES SEAL SET,SPARK PLUG	196886	52.50
		I-783074	101-42110-42610	GAS OIL TIRES PAN GASKET,OIL PAN	196886	179.11
		I-783252	101-42110-42610	GAS OIL TIRES SENSOR,CONNECTOR,VALVE	196886	49.08
01-01199	STURDEVANTS AUTO VALUE					
		I-815011528	101-42110-42610	GAS OIL TIRES ALTERNATOR,WIPER BLADE,BATTERY	196926	609.95
		I-815011945	101-42110-42610	GAS OIL TIRES FILTERS,WIPER BLADES,PUMP	196926	789.24
01-01210	LAKEVIEW VETERINARY CLI					
		I-324405	101-42110-42670	SERVICE DOG S DOG FOOD,MEDICINE	196861	345.88
01-02109	JABR TRUCKING LLC					
		I-2549	101-42110-42980	VEHICLE TOWIN POLICE TOW	196856	145.00
01-02880	THUNE TRUE VALUE & APPL					
		I-A535360	101-42110-42600	SUPPLIES CABLE TIES	196932	15.38
		I-A536423	101-42110-42600	SUPPLIES KEYS	196932	24.90
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	101-42110-42800	TELEPHONE ACCT #00223662-2	196880	20.84
01-08014	VERN EIDE CHEVROLET BUI					
		I-4384	101-42110-42980	VEHICLE TOWIN TOW TO IMPOUND	196942	170.00
01-08252	CORPORATE TRANSLATION S					
		I-238329	101-42110-42200	PROFESSIONAL ACCT#9831-MAR TRANSLATIONS	196862	118.68
01-08281	ARAMARK					
		I-6380083771	101-42110-42200	PROFESSIONAL MAT CLEANING	196796	50.31
01-09216	FEDEX					
		I-8-083-45884	101-42110-42200	PROFESSIONAL EVIDENCE MAILING	196839	17.33
01-09509	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUT					
		I-IN4140667	101-42110-42600	SUPPLIES PAPER,BATTERIES	196853	88.54
01-10357	CULLIGAN WATER MITCHELL					
		I-4740	101-42110-42200	PROFESSIONAL COOLER RENTAL	196825	26.00
DEPARTMENT 2110 POLICE DEPARTMENT					TOTAL:	2,732.69

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		I-1589657	101-42130-42530	TRAFFIC LIGHT PLIERS	196911	26.29
		I-1594376	101-42130-42610	GAS, OIL, TIR LED CLEARANCE LIGHT	196911	23.97
01-00985	HONDA OF MITCHELL					
		I-133216	101-42130-42610	GAS, OIL, TIR MIXER	196847	15.60
01-01404	MITCHELL IRON & SUPPLY					
		I-78576	101-42130-42535	LIGHT MAINTEN SOCKET HEADS	196876	235.64
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	101-42130-42820	TELEPHONE ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	93.66
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2573393-2.04.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA E 1ST AND GAMBLE ST	196888	18.22
		I-2573626-5.04.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 1030 E 1ST AVE	196888	11.55
		I-2581243-9.03.23	101-42130-42835	UTILITIES-STR STREET LIGHTS	196888	17,046.12
		I-2585321-9.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA E HAVENS AND BURR ST	196888	178.16
		I-2585416-7.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 700 E NORWAY AVE	196888	252.17
		I-2585457-1.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 700 E KAY AVE	196888	159.95
		I-2585833-3.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 1909 N MAIN ST	196888	122.09
		I-2586693-0.03.23	101-42130-42835	UTILITIES-STR 112 W 2ND AVE	196888	85.76
		I-2586929-8.03.23	101-42130-42835	UTILITIES-STR 111 W 5TH AVE	196888	100.87
		I-2586966-0.03.23	101-42130-42835	UTILITIES-STR 111 W 7TH AVE	196888	84.79
		I-2748245-4.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA BURR & SPRUCE SIGNAL LIGHTS	196888	256.35
		I-2748246-2.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA N RAMPS I 90 SIGNAL LIGHTS SGN	196888	162.09
		I-2778164-0.04.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 1ST AND SANBORN ST	196888	119.56
		I-2781011-8.04.23	101-42130-42520	EMERGENCY SIR 1001 E BIRCH AVE SIREN	196888	26.13
		I-2793476-9.04.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 1ST AND BURR ST	196888	55.10
		I-2812391-7.03.23	101-42130-42520	EMERGENCY SIR 5861 TOWER RD	196888	28.29
		I-2860182-1.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA MINNESOTA AND 16 AVE	196888	10.62
		I-2860183-9.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA MINNESOTA AND 18 AVE	196888	10.62
		I-2942176-5.04.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 809 E 1ST AVE	196888	11.39
		I-2955717-0.03.23	101-42130-42835	UTILITIES-STR 500 N MAIN	196888	43.64
		I-2980768-2.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 121 W HAVENS	196888	130.67
		I-3480194-4.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 111 W 7TH SIGNAL	196888	146.29
		I-3480195-1.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 112 W 2ND SIGNAL	196888	111.81
		I-3480197-7.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 111 W 5TH SIGNAL	196888	133.21
		I-3621835-2.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA S RAMPS I 90 SIGNAL LIGHTS SGN	196888	173.90
		I-3701975-9.03.23	101-42130-42835	UTILITIES-STR N RAMPS I 90 STREET LIGHT	196888	651.74
		I-3880132-0.03.23	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRA 1808 N MINNESOTA AVE SGNL	196888	110.41
01-01964	DAKOTA SUPPLY GROUP					
		I-S102000495.001	101-42130-42530	TRAFFIC LIGHT KWIKNSURE,ACCT 2552	196828	66.97
		I-S102301582.001	101-42130-42535	LIGHT MAINTEN HOLOPHANE GLOBE,ACCT2552	196828	1,336.62
		I-S102342925.001	101-42130-42535	LIGHT MAINTEN MOG BASE,ACCT 2552	196828	79.40
		I-S102344304.001	101-42130-42535	LIGHT MAINTEN MOG BASE,ACCT 2552	196828	52.33
01-02537	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPAN					

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-02537	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPAN	continued				
		I-4618-4	101-42130-42545	PAINT DRAIN VALVE,SEAT,FOAM PAD	196922	324.15
01-02790	SUN GOLD SPORTS LLC					
		I-19666	101-42130-42600	SUPPLIES HARVEY LOGOD CAP	196929	40.00
		I-19816	101-42130-42640	UNIFORMS EMBROIDERY	196929	10.00
01-02804	TMA STORES					
		C-95038	101-42130-42610	GAS, OIL, TIR INCORRECT CHARGE	196933	34.00-
		I-95037	101-42130-42610	GAS, OIL, TIR LOOSE TIRE REPAIR	196933	34.00
01-02880	THUNE TRUE VALUE & APPL					
		I-A436252	101-42130-42600	SUPPLIES PACK TAPE	196932	7.49
01-06045	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORA					
		I-140636	101-42130-42530	TRAFFIC LIGHT REPAIRS	196935	585.00
		I-142635	101-42130-42530	TRAFFIC LIGHT CHEATER CORD	196935	135.00
01-08130	C & B OPERATIONS LLC					
		I-12088049	101-42130-42540	SIGNS POLE PRUNER,CHAINSAW	196811	1,223.95
01-08524	HR GREEN INC					
		I-2022-8 P.E. #9	101-42130-43320	UPGRADE SIGNA 2022-8 P.E. #9	196848	1,420.50
01-09118	MOBOTREX					
		I-264869	101-42130-42530	TRAFFIC LIGHT BUS INTERFACE UNIT	196881	966.00
01-09703	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES					
		I-1NVP-3YMC-K6KD	101-42130-42540	SIGNS SURGE PROTECTOR	196792	38.99
		I-1X7R-JH3Q-7G34	101-42130-42540	SIGNS MAKITA SAW BLADE	196792	126.23
01-10382	SIGN SOLUTIONS					
		I-405517	101-42130-42545	PAINT WHITE,YELLOW TWO WAY LIGHTS	196923	1,136.60
DEPARTMENT 2130 TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT					TOTAL:	28,185.89

4/13/2023 9:00 AM
PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023
VENDOR SET: 01
FUND : 101 GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: 2200 FIRE DEPARTMENT
BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REGISTER

PAGE: 12

BANK: APBNK

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		I-1596422	101-42200-42600	SUPPLIES TRIMMER,CHAIN SAW	196911	449.99
		I-1596426	101-42200-42600	SUPPLIES HANDLE	196911	36.99
01-00439	CHARLIE'S SHOE REPAIR					
		I-422399	101-42200-42600	SUPPLIES NEW ZIPPER FOR FIRE BAG	196817	37.50
01-01199	STURDEVANTS AUTO VALUE					
		I-815012333	101-42200-42500	REPAIR & MAIN TANK VALVE	196926	3.49
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-3566523-1.03.23	101-42200-42810	UTILITIES AIRPORT HNGR	196888	88.51
01-02643	BEN VANDEN HOEK					
		I-03292023	101-42200-42640	UNIFORMS SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	196939	90.00
01-02679	MENARD'S INC					
		I-50886	101-42200-42600	SUPPLIES GARBAGE BAGS	196870	29.28
		I-51181	101-42200-42600	SUPPLIES SLEDGE HAMMER,BIT,CHAIN	196870	107.15
01-03267	WALMART/CAPITAL ONE					
		I-04242	101-42200-42600	SUPPLIES PILLOWS,FACE TISSUE	196944	30.88
01-05232	ALEX AIR APPARATUS INC					
		I-6683	101-42200-42200	PROFESSIONAL SCBA TESTING	196790	3,113.00
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	101-42200-42800	TELEPHONE ACCT #00223662-2	196880	6.43
01-08594	MAKE IT MINE DESIGNS					
		I-29078	101-42200-42640	UNIFORMS PRINTED SHIRTS	196866	571.48
01-09509	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUT					
		I-IN4140667	101-42200-42600	SUPPLIES PAPER,BATTERIES	196853	50.70
01-10357	CULLIGAN WATER MITCHELL					
		I-4740	101-42200-42200	PROFESSIONAL COOLER RENTAL	196825	26.00
DEPARTMENT 2200 FIRE DEPARTMENT					TOTAL:	4,641.40

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023
 VENDOR SET: 01
 FUND : 101 GENERAL
 DEPARTMENT: 3100 STREET DEPARTMENT
 BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

BANK: APBNK

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00210	BAILEY METAL FABRICATOR					
		I-60923	101-43100-42500	REPAIRS PLASMA, FORM TAPERED	196800	205.66
01-00436	CHS FARMERS ALLIANCE					
		I-IY2463	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES GAS	196819	93.28
		I-IY2784	101-43100-42500	REPAIRS MOUNT TIRES, STEMS	196819	280.00
		I-IY2798	101-43100-42500	REPAIRS VALVE STEM, MOUNT TIRE	196819	200.00
01-00532	A-OX WELDING SUPPLY CO					
		I-0001296547	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES ARGON REFILL	196789	146.44
01-00712	NAPA CENTRAL					
		I-782897	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES STREET OIL PUMP	196886	711.29
		I-782899	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES CIR BRKR	196886	47.90
01-01117	WHEELCO BRAKE & SUPPLY					
		I-INV332548	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES REPLACEMENT LENS	196945	15.06
		I-INV333319	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES SALT, OIL, VALVE, STRAP, WORKLIGHT	196945	630.35
		I-INV333442	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES BRAKES, WHEEL SEAL, LOCKNUTS	196945	114.03
01-01199	STURDEVANTS AUTO VALUE					
		I-815011527	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES MASK TAPE, PLASTIC SHEETING	196926	940.25
		I-815011941	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES CABIN AIR, FUEL FILTER, PRIMER	196926	538.64
01-01490	MUELLER LUMBER CO. INC.					
		I-288836	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES CAULK, TRUST GUN	196884	64.54
		I-288893	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES ICE MACHINE FILTER	196884	1.68
01-01929	B & B UPHOLSTERY					
		I-0402231	101-43100-42500	REPAIRS CHEVY PICKUP MATERIAL	196798	140.00
01-02495	SCOTT SUPPLY CO.					
		I-7306P	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES SPRAY, SCREWDRIVER	196920	45.39
01-02527	TRANSOURCE					
		I-41P31873	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES BULB	196936	27.62
01-02679	MENARD'S INC					
		I-50630	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES PAPER TOWELS, PLATES	196870	33.17
		I-51027	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES TV STAND	196870	17.96
01-03267	WALMART/CAPITAL ONE					
		I-06209	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES VIZIO TV-BREAKROOM	196944	198.00
01-04626	LOCATORS AND SUPPLIES I					
		I-0305850-IN	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES THERMAL LINING, BARRIER, SPRAY	196865	1,423.50
01-05137	MT VERNON GAS & OIL					
		I-521	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES BED FOR TRUCK	196882	4,200.00

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M	I-10981750	101-43100-42800	UTILITIES	ACCT #00223662-2	196880 1.79
01-08014	VERN EIDE CHEVROLET BUI	I-15029884	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES	N-PIPE	196942 140.68
01-08130	C & B OPERATIONS LLC	I-12093013	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES	OIL HOSE,FITTING	196811 68.96
01-09453	SANITATION PRODUCTS INC	I-85144	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES	NOZZLES,FILTERS,SHACKLES,BRM	196916 7,896.57
01-09512	ENVIRONMENTAL EQUIPMENT	I-22829	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES	WEAR LINER,BLOWER,BOLTS	196837 6,077.28
01-09703	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	I-13NP-PJ7Y-HCMM	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES	FIFTEEN FOOT CABLE,ADDING MCHN	196792 35.23
01-09817	LUKE NAGEL	I-04012023	101-43100-42650	UNIFORMS	BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	196885 70.17
DEPARTMENT 3100 STREET DEPARTMENT					TOTAL:	24,365.44

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 3110 PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-01322	LARRY'S I-90 SERVICE IN					
		I-96609	101-43110-43400	MACHINERY & E GRABBER	196863	698.00
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	101-43110-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	80.02
01-02679	MENARD'S INC					
		I-51262	101-43110-42600	SUPPLIES PICKUP REPAIRS	196870	99.94
01-03114	SUBWAY					
		I-1/A-595295	101-43110-42750	PLANNING COMM PLANNING COMMISSION MEALS	196928	47.94
01-03130	JOHN HEGG					
		I-04072023	101-43110-42700	TRAVEL CONF D ICC CODE TRAINING REIMBURSE	196844	50.25
01-03678	INTERSTATE OFFICE PRODU					
		I-01DY2724	101-43110-42600	SUPPLIES HIGHLIGHTERS	196855	21.29
		I-01DY3978	101-43110-42600	SUPPLIES LUMBAR SUPPORT	196855	54.60
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	101-43110-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	3.97
		I-10984547	101-43110-42916	NUISANCE ABAT ACCT #00019259-0	196880	5.31
DEPARTMENT 3110 PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN					TOTAL:	1,061.32

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 3120 STREET & SIDEWALK CONST

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-09869	MCLAURY ENGINEERING INC					
		I-2022-26 P.E. #5	101-43120-43300	STREET OVERLA 2022-26 P.E. #5	196868	284.90
		I-2022-26 P.E. #4	101-43120-43300	STREET OVERLA 2022-26 P.E. #4	196868	1,729.99
DEPARTMENT 3120 STREET & SIDEWALK CONST TOTAL:						2,014.89

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 3130 SNOW REMOVAL

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-09459	BLACKSTRAP INC					
		I-138964	101-43130-42600	SUPPLIES & MA ROAD SALT	196807	3,690.20
		I-139004	101-43130-42600	SUPPLIES & MA ROAD SALT	196807	2,289.06
DEPARTMENT 3130 SNOW REMOVAL						TOTAL: 5,979.26

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023
 VENDOR SET: 01
 FUND : 101 GENERAL
 DEPARTMENT: 3150 STORM DRAINAGE
 BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

BANK: APBNK

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-02537	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPAN					
		I-4472-6	101-43150-42600	SUPPLIES & MA PAINT	196922	208.56
01-09869	MCLAURY ENGINEERING INC					
		I-2022-26 P.E. #5	101-43150-43307	3RD & MAIN 2022-26 P.E. #5	196868	181.30
		I-2022-26 P.E. #4	101-43150-43307	3RD & MAIN 2022-26 P.E. #4	196868	1,100.90
DEPARTMENT 3150 STORM DRAINAGE						TOTAL: 1,490.76

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 3700 CEMETERY

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		I-1597321	101-43700-42603	WEED EATERS S POWER WASHER,HOSES	196911	449.99
01-00532	A-OX WELDING SUPPLY CO					
		I-0001294760	101-43700-42600	SUPPLIES & MA ARGON CYLINDER	196789	110.42
01-00985	HONDA OF MITCHELL					
		I-133218	101-43700-42600	SUPPLIES & MA FILTERS,LOWER COVER	196847	117.33
01-01199	STURDEVANTS AUTO VALUE					
		I-815011668	101-43700-42600	SUPPLIES & MA BACK-UP ALARM	196926	53.98
		I-815012422	101-43700-42600	SUPPLIES & MA BATTERY ASSEMBLY	196926	95.83
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	101-43700-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	71.52
01-01944	PFEIFER IMPLEMENT CO					
		I-01-160252	101-43700-42600	SUPPLIES & MA RINGS	196905	46.72
01-02880	THUNE TRUE VALUE & APPL					
		I-A536758	101-43700-42600	SUPPLIES & MA CARPET CLEANER RENTAL	196932	50.98
		I-B270435	101-43700-42600	SUPPLIES & MA CAULK,CLOSERS	196932	14.27
			DEPARTMENT 3700 CEMETERY		TOTAL:	1,011.04

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 4110 HEALTH & WELFARE

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00523	DAKOTA COUNSELING INST/	I-03272023	101-44110-42940	DAKOTA COUNSE 2 QTR 2023 ALLOCATION	196826	3,250.00
DEPARTMENT 4110 HEALTH & WELFARE					TOTAL:	3,250.00

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 4120 ANIMAL CONTROL

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-01210	LAKEVIEW VETERINARY CLI					
		I-324798	101-44120-42900	IMPOUNDING DO MAR 2023 MANAGEMENT	196861	900.00
01-02017	DAVISON RURAL WATER SYS					
		I-4837-04.23	101-44120-42800	UTILITIES-POU APRIL FEES	196831	30.90
				DEPARTMENT 4120 ANIMAL CONTROL	TOTAL:	930.90

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 101 GENERAL

DEPARTMENT: 5000 CULTURE & RECREATION

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-01414	MITCHELL PREHISTORIC IN	I-04032023	101-45000-42908	MIT PREHISTOR 2023 2ND QUARTER ALLOCATION	196879	3,250.00
DEPARTMENT 5000 CULTURE & RECREATION					TOTAL:	3,250.00

4/13/2023 9:00 AM
 PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023
 VENDOR SET: 01
 FUND : 101 GENERAL
 DEPARTMENT: 5500 LIBRARY
 BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REGISTER

PAGE: 23

BANK: APBNK

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00141	OCIC INC					
		I-1000286464	101-45500-42690	MINITEX FEES CATALOGING SUBSCRIPTION	196898	378.90
		I-1000298553	101-45500-42690	MINITEX FEES CATALOGING SUBSCRIPTION	196898	378.90
01-01015	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES					
		I-75148163	101-45500-43420	BOOKS BOOKS	196852	82.19
		I-75168240	101-45500-43420	BOOKS BOOKS	196852	35.99
		I-75220480	101-45500-43420	BOOKS BOOKS	196852	241.09
		I-75244306	101-45500-43420	BOOKS ADULT BOOKS	196852	25.80
		I-75283553	101-45500-43420	BOOKS YOUNG ADULT BOOK	196852	23.99
		I-75306231	101-45500-43420	BOOKS BOOKS,MOVIES	196852	49.84
		I-75306231	101-45500-43421	AUDIO-VISUAL BOOKS,MOVIES	196852	69.72
		I-75313178	101-45500-43420	BOOKS BOOKS	196852	300.10
		I-75366962	101-45500-43420	BOOKS BOOKS	196852	80.99
01-01327	LEXISNEXIS MATTHEW BEND					
		I-36316962	101-45500-43420	BOOKS REFERENCE BOOK	196864	86.08
01-01590	MCLEOD'S PRINTING					
		I-66352	101-45500-42600	SUPPLIES & MA ENVELOPES	196869	169.90
01-02811	JONES SUPPLIES					
		I-140732	101-45500-42600	SUPPLIES & MA TOWELS,T-TISSUE	196860	97.51
01-05088	BLACKSTONE PUBLISHING					
		I-2094942	101-45500-43421	AUDIO-VISUAL AUDIOBOOKS	196806	71.99
		I-2095173	101-45500-43421	AUDIO-VISUAL AUDIO BOOKS	196806	91.12
		I-2095239	101-45500-43421	AUDIO-VISUAL AUDIOBOOK	196806	41.59
01-06026	CENTER POINT LARGE PRIN					
		I-1997424	101-45500-43420	BOOKS LARGE PRINT BOOKS	196815	94.08
01-06583	BAKER & TAYLOR					
		I-2037398041	101-45500-43420	BOOKS CHILDRENS BOOKS	196801	49.21
		I-2037405658	101-45500-43420	BOOKS CHILDRENS BOOKS	196801	219.12
		I-2037423984	101-45500-43420	BOOKS CHILDRENS BOOKS	196801	19.97
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	101-45500-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	1.94
		I-10985233	101-45500-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00217267-0	196880	72.95
01-08223	OVERDRIVE INC					
		I-02495C023095323	101-45500-42693	E-BOOKS/AUDIO AUDIOBOOK	196900	95.00
		I-02495C023110952	101-45500-42693	E-BOOKS/AUDIO EBOOKS,EAUDIOBOOKS	196900	955.33
01-09703	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES					
		I-13QL-FHWG-P7WG	101-45500-43420	BOOKS CHILDREN'S BOOK	196792	14.49
		I-1M46-T9VW-CCQK	101-45500-42600	SUPPLIES & MA SHOPPING BASKETS	196792	129.99
		I-1XTW-TDTW-3QM7	101-45500-42600	SUPPLIES & MA TAPE	196792	40.99

DEPARTMENT 5500 LIBRARY

TOTAL: 3,918.77

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023
 VENDOR SET: 01
 FUND : 101 GENERAL
 DEPARTMENT: 6500 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
 BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

BANK: APBNK

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-01400	MITCHELL AREA DEVELOPME	I-04042023	101-46500-42900	MITCHELL AREA 2023 2ND QUARTER ALLOCATION	196874	41,750.00
01-02386	MITCHELL MAIN STREET AN	I-04042023	101-46500-42918	MITCHELL MAIN 2023 2ND QUARTER ALLOCATION	196877	8,750.00
01-07652	DAKOTA HEARTLAND DEVELO	I-04042023	101-46500-42911	REGIONAL ECON 2023 2ND QUARTER ALLOCATION	196827	6,250.00
DEPARTMENT 6500 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					TOTAL:	56,750.00

FUND 101 GENERAL					TOTAL:	195,365.70

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 201 PARK FUND

DEPARTMENT: 5110 RECREATION & AQUATICS

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M	I-10981750	201-45110-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	1.23
DEPARTMENT 5110 RECREATION & AQUATICS TOTAL:						1.23

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-01490	MUELLER LUMBER CO. INC.					
	I-288920	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA LEAD FOR SHOWER BENCHES	196884	8.98	
	PROJ: J06-SM-GENER	REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-GENERAL			
01-01497	GRAINGER					
	I-9647144931	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA REAR WHEEL	196842	9.24	
	PROJ: J06-SM-JANIT	REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-JANITORIAL			
01-01733	O'CONNOR COMPANY					
	I-132890	201-45140-42500	REPAIR & MAIN NEW GAS VALVE PRESSURE CHECK	196897	2,980.06	
	PROJ: J02-RM-HVAC	INDOOR AQUATIC CTR	REPAIR/MAINT-HVAC			
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
	I-2580493-1.03.23	201-45140-42800	UTILITIES 1300 N MAIN	196888	2,698.84	
	PROJ: J09-ELE/GAS	REC CTR UTILITIES	UTILITIES-ELECTRIC/GAS			
01-02790	SUN GOLD SPORTS LLC					
	I-19778	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA PROGRAM TSHIRTS	196929	195.00	
	PROJ: J51-SM-PROGR	P&A YOUTH PROGRAMS	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-PROGRAMS			
01-02811	JONES SUPPLIES					
	I-140749	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA ICE MELT	196860	28.20	
	PROJ: J06-SM-JANIT	REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-JANITORIAL			
01-02880	THUNE TRUE VALUE & APPL					
	I-A535833	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA PACK TAPE,MEASURE TAPE	196932	18.28	
	PROJ: J06-SM-GENER	REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-GENERAL			
	I-A536465	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA PAINT TAPE,NUTS,BOLTS	196932	12.48	
	PROJ: J06-RM-GENER	REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	REPAIR/MAINT-GENERAL			
01-03267	WALMART/CAPITAL ONE					
	I-02356	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA LEMON CLEANER,CUTLERY,TAPE	196944	48.71	
	PROJ: J06-SM-GENER	REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-GENERAL			
	I-05512	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA EGGS,CREAMER,DOME	196944	32.82	
	PROJ: J06-SM-OFFIC	REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-OFFICE			
01-04950	MIDCONTINENT COMMUNICAT					
	I-INV-507231	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING ADVERTISING	196873	300.00	
	PROJ: J08-MIDCO	REC CTR PUBLISHING	PUBLISHING-MIDCO			
	I-INV-510717	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING ADVERTISING	196873	440.00	
	PROJ: J08-MIDCO	REC CTR PUBLISHING	PUBLISHING-MIDCO			
	I-INV-511564	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING ADVERTISING	196873	150.00	
	PROJ: J08-MIDCO	REC CTR PUBLISHING	PUBLISHING-MIDCO			
	I-INV-511571	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING ADVERTISING	196873	1,169.00	
	PROJ: J08-MIDCO	REC CTR PUBLISHING	PUBLISHING-MIDCO			
	I-INV-511905	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING ADVERTISING	196873	1,350.00	
	PROJ: J08-MIDCO	REC CTR PUBLISHING	PUBLISHING-MIDCO			
	I-INV-511906	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING ADVERTISING	196873	444.00	
	PROJ: J08-MIDCO	REC CTR PUBLISHING	PUBLISHING-MIDCO			

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	201-45140-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	0.03
		I-10983578	201-45140-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00037690-1	196880	72.95
	PROJ: J09-TV		REC CTR UTILITIES	UTILITIES-TV		
01-07716	SAGA COMMUNICATIONS OF					
		I-IN-12303103753	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING ADVERTISING	196914	780.00
	PROJ: J08-KMIT		REC CTR PUBLISHING	PUBLISHING-KMIT		
		I-MC-12303103748	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING ADVERTISING	196914	93.00
	PROJ: J08-KMIT		REC CTR PUBLISHING	PUBLISHING-KMIT		
01-08594	MAKE IT MINE DESIGNS					
		I-29385	201-45140-42650	UNIFORMS DEVRIES EMBROIDERY	196866	24.00
	PROJ: J10-KEVIN		REC CTR UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-KEVIN		
01-09143	ICAN INC					
		I-102224	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING ADVERTISING	196850	750.00
	PROJ: J08-ICAN		REC CTR PUBLISHING	PUBLISHING-ICAN		
01-09170	SCHEMMER ASSOCIATES					
		I-2021-50 P.E. #18	201-45140-43300	CAPITAL IMPRO 2021-50 P.E. #18	196918	453.70
01-09494	SANFORD HEALTH					
		I-107	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	196915	540.00
01-09509	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUT					
		I-IN4137173	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA PAPER	196853	421.20
	PROJ: J06-SM-OFFIC		REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-OFFICE		
01-09633	STAPLES					
		I-3532948014	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA BAR TOWELS	196925	85.24
	PROJ: J06-SM-JANIT		REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-JANITORIAL		
		I-3533189818	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA LINERS,BATHROOM CLEANER	196925	163.20
	PROJ: J06-SM-JANIT		REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-JANITORIAL		
01-09703	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES					
		I-1WPX-GQN9-FQRY	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MA CERAMIC HEATER	196792	26.99
	PROJ: J06-SM-EQUIP		REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-EQUIPMENT		
01-10152	AMERICAN PLAYGROUND COM					
		I-IN0000000454	201-45140-43400	CAPITAL EQUIP POOL UMBRELLAS	196794	18,208.00
DEPARTMENT 5140 RECREATION CENTER					TOTAL:	31,503.92

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00356	QUALIFIED PRESORT					
		I-2279-2528	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA POSTAGE 03.16-31.2023	196908	0.63
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		C-1595925	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN RETURNED TRAILER LIGHT	196911	35.99-
	PROJ: H01-42500	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
		I-1593325	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA STRAINER,FITTINGS	196911	93.80
	PROJ: H13-42600	ARENA-SOUTH RINK		SUPPLIES-MAINTENANCE		
		I-1593974	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN TRAILER LIGHTS,WIRES,TUBE	196911	91.05
	PROJ: H01-42500	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
		I-1595784	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA BOLTS,NUTS,WASHERS	196911	5.36
	PROJ: H04-42600	BASEBALL		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS		
		I-1595853	201-45160-42603	SMALL EQUIPME CUTTING BARE,BATTERY	196911	249.99
	PROJ: H01-42603	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		SMALL EQUIPMENT		
		I-1596316	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA WIPER BLADE,HOSE REELS	196911	196.12
	PROJ: H06-42600	ARENA-NORTH RINK		SUPPLIES-MATERIALS		
		I-1596452	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA THROTTLE	196911	18.99
	PROJ: H01-42600	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		SUPPLIES/MAINTENANCE		
01-00428	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS INC					
		I-4977-284386	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN FITTINGS	196813	19.58
	PROJ: H01-42500	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-00436	CHS FARMERS ALLIANCE					
		I-IF7585	201-45160-42610	GAS & FUEL HOCKEY CYLINDER FILL	196819	78.00
	PROJ: H01-42610	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		GAS-FUEL		
		I-IF7654	201-45160-42610	GAS & FUEL HOCKEY CYLINDER FILL	196819	26.00
	PROJ: H01-42610	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		GAS-FUEL		
01-01117	WHEELCO BRAKE & SUPPLY					
		I-INV331512	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN GROMMET,PLUG,TURN LIGHT	196945	48.98
	PROJ: H01-42500	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-01199	STURDEVANTS AUTO VALUE					
		I-815010787	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN T-CONNECTOR	196926	40.99
	PROJ: H01-42500	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-01404	MITCHELL IRON & SUPPLY					
		I-78627A	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN REBUILD ARMS	196876	1,003.48
	PROJ: H01-42500	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-01490	MUELLER LUMBER CO. INC.					
		I-288921	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA HEM FIR	196884	12.47
	PROJ: H13-42600	ARENA-SOUTH RINK		SUPPLIES-MAINTENANCE		
01-01497	GRAINGER					
		I-9655567064	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA CABLE TIES	196842	66.04
	PROJ: H07-42600	PEPSI COMPLEX		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS		

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	46.83
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2579265-6.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES 1101 N EDMUNDS M SHLTR	196888	10.00
	PROJ: H10-42800	MUNROE PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2585121-3.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES 313 N HARMON DR	196888	100.77
	PROJ: H07-42800	PEPSI COMPLEX		UTILITIES		
		I-2586408-3.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES TOURNEY HDQT	196888	18.38
	PROJ: H02-42800	CADWELL STADIUM		UTILITIES		
		I-2586410-9.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES 1301 N MINNESOTA LIFT	196888	18.22
	PROJ: H02-42800	CADWELL STADIUM		UTILITIES		
		I-2718054-6.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES 5825 TOWER RD	196888	711.99
	PROJ: H07-42800	PEPSI COMPLEX		UTILITIES		
		I-2787244-9.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES D E CONCESSION	196888	30.78
	PROJ: H05-42800	SOFTBALL		UTILITIES		
		I-2787247-2.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES WEST ELEC D E	196888	23.10
	PROJ: H05-42800	SOFTBALL		UTILITIES		
		I-2787248-0.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES WEST ELEC F G	196888	69.95
	PROJ: H05-42800	SOFTBALL		UTILITIES		
		I-2787249-8.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES H I J K SHOP	196888	22.54
	PROJ: H05-42800	SOFTBALL		UTILITIES		
		I-2787283-7.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES SOCCER FIELD	196888	79.33
	PROJ: H03-42800	OLD SOCCER FIELDS		UTILITIES		
		I-2787285-2.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES CADWELL PARK CONCESSION	196888	10.46
	PROJ: H02-42800	CADWELL STADIUM		UTILITIES		
		I-2825237-7.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES 1301 N MINNESOTA	196888	165.55
	PROJ: H02-42800	CADWELL STADIUM		UTILITIES		
		I-2920373-4.03.23	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES STAD SCOREBOARD 23	196888	138.83
	PROJ: H02-42800	CADWELL STADIUM		UTILITIES		
01-02790	SUN GOLD SPORTS LLC					
		I-19851	201-45160-42650	UNIFORMS TEGELS LOGOD SHIRTS	196929	84.00
01-02804	TMA STORES					
		I-95381	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN BEAD SEALER	196933	20.80
	PROJ: H01-42500	SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-02880	THUNE TRUE VALUE & APPL					
		I-A535853	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA BOLTS,NUTS	196932	3.98
	PROJ: H07-42600	PEPSI COMPLEX		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS		
		I-A535862	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA NUTS,BOLTS	196932	3.38
	PROJ: H07-42600	PEPSI COMPLEX		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS		
		I-A536412	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA NUTS,BOLTS	196932	8.90
	PROJ: H04-42600	BASEBALL		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS		
		I-B270038	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA BULB	196932	7.79
	PROJ: H06-42600	ARENA-NORTH RINK		SUPPLIES-MATERIALS		

01-06750

ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M	continued				
		I-10984911	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES ACCXT #00213674-5	196880	21.00
	PROJ: H13-42800		ARENA-SOUTH RINK	UTILITIES		
01-08130	C & B OPERATIONS LLC					
		I-12082342	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN ADAPTER	196811	173.80
	PROJ: H01-42500		SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
		I-12087536	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN SPACERS,BUSHINGS	196811	636.10
	PROJ: H01-42500		SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
		I-12091959	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN BUSHING,YOKE	196811	56.04
	PROJ: H01-42500		SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
		I-12091963	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN YOKE	196811	732.54
	PROJ: H01-42500		SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
		I-12092748	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN SPRING PIN	196811	3.60
	PROJ: H01-42500		SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-09313	MITCHELL POWER EQUIPMEN					
		I-12989	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAIN TRACTION BELT	196878	24.95
	PROJ: H01-42500		SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-09703	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES					
		C-1PF4-16WL-3L3H	201-45160-43400	CAPITAL EQUIP RETURNED TIRE STUDS	196792	99.99-
	PROJ: H01-43400		SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT		
		I-1LF7-GXVX-RMTM	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MA STICKY NOTES	196792	48.95
	PROJ: H13-42600		ARENA-SOUTH RINK	SUPPLIES-MAINTENANCE		
DEPARTMENT 5160 SPORTS COMPLEXES					TOTAL:	5,088.06

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00356	QUALIFIED PRESORT					
		I-2279-2528	201-45210-42600	SUPPLIES & MA POSTAGE 03.16-31.2023	196908	0.63
01-00436	CHS FARMERS ALLIANCE					
		I-IF6576	201-45210-42600	SUPPLIES & MA FUEL PUMP	196819	1,000.00
	PROJ: H51-42600	PARK SHOP		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS		
01-01404	MITCHELL IRON & SUPPLY					
		I-78219	201-45210-42500	REPAIR & MAIN O-RINGS,SEALS	196876	367.52
	PROJ: H50-42500	PARKS EQUIPMENT		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
		I-78652	201-45210-42500	REPAIR & MAIN HEAD CAP,HEX HUT	196876	69.28
	PROJ: H50-42500	PARKS EQUIPMENT		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	41.83
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2573053-2.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 421 S FOSTER ST SHOP	196888	817.08
	PROJ: H51-42800	PARK SHOP		UTILITIES		
		I-2573054-0.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 401 S FOSTER TNCT	196888	10.00
	PROJ: H56-42800	HITCHCOCK PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2573055-7.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 1001 E BIRCH AVE SW P SHLTR	196888	18.22
	PROJ: H56-42800	HITCHCOCK PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2573056-5.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 1001 E BIRCH AVE CONC 5	196888	7.81
	PROJ: H56-42800	HITCHCOCK PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2573203-3.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 1001 E HANSON ST 9 10 13	196888	20.62
	PROJ: H56-42800	HITCHCOCK PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2580826-2.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 800 E 11TH AVE	196888	7.62
	PROJ: H60-42800	NORTHRIDGE PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2581610-9.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES PUBLIC BEACH	196888	48.97
	PROJ: H74-42800	PUBLIC BEACH		UTILITIES		
		I-2581644-8.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES KIWANIS WOODLOT	196888	43.39
	PROJ: H71-42800	KIWANIS WOODLOT		UTILITIES		
		I-2581648-9.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES ACCESS LOT LITE	196888	7.62
	PROJ: H79-42800	LAKE PARK ACCESS AREAS		UTILITIES		
		I-2581649-7.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES DAY CAMP	196888	40.74
	PROJ: H67-42800	DAY CAMP		UTILITIES		
		I-2583204-9.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 1201 S MINNESOTA PARK	196888	15.09
	PROJ: H58-42800	JENNEWEIN PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2584325-1.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 1300 S ROWLEY PIONEER	196888	10.00
	PROJ: H61-42800	PIONEER PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2584526-4.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES DRY RUN RESTROOM 20	196888	10.00
	PROJ: H55-42800	DRY RUN CREEK PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2707036-6.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES W TENNIS COURT 11	196888	10.00
	PROJ: H56-42800	HITCHCOCK PARK		UTILITIES		
		I-2787841-2.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 421 S FOSTER SHOP	196888	366.13
	PROJ: H51-42800	PARK SHOP		UTILITIES		
		I-2787842-0.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 1001 E BIRCH AVE SB LITE	196888	10.00
	PROJ: H56-42800	HITCHCOCK PARK		UTILITIES		

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 201 PARK FUND

DEPARTMENT: 5210 PARKS

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY	continued				
		I-2810876-9.04.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 1001 E HANSEN P SHLTR	196888	18.38
PROJ: H56-42800	HITCHCOCK PARK			UTILITIES		
		I-2973566-9.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 621 N MAIN ST	196888	12.48
PROJ: H62-42800	ROTARY PARK			UTILITIES		
		I-3045799-8.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 311 1/2 N HARMON	196888	91.86
PROJ: H66-42800	CAMP ARROYA			UTILITIES		
		I-3328555-2.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 425 S BURR	196888	56.36
PROJ: H55-42800	DRY RUN CREEK PARK			UTILITIES		
		I-3449572-1.03.23	201-45210-42850	UTILITIES-VET 101 N MAIN ST	196888	71.70
PROJ: H63-42850	VETERANS PARK			UTILITIES/VETERANS PARK		
		I-3600484-4.03.23	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES 745 N HARMON DR	196888	15.27
PROJ: H76-42800	SANDY BEACH			UTILITIES		
01-03686	NEWMAN SIGNS INC					
		I-TRFINV045926	201-45210-42600	SUPPLIES & MA EC FILM-BROWN	196887	553.36
PROJ: H51-42600	PARK SHOP			SUPPLIES/MATERIALS		
01-04066	BOYER FORD TRUCKS INC					
		I-004P23328	201-45210-42500	REPAIR & MAIN JUG OF FREON	196808	299.00
PROJ: H50-42500	PARKS EQUIPMENT			REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-07717	VERN EIDE FORD LINCOLN					
		I-25031950	201-45210-42500	REPAIR & MAIN BUSHING, PLUNGER, CLAMPS	196943	87.32
PROJ: H50-42500	PARKS EQUIPMENT			REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
		I-25031965	201-45210-42500	REPAIR & MAIN REPAIRS	196943	207.49
PROJ: H50-42500	PARKS EQUIPMENT			REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
		I-25031973	201-45210-42500	REPAIR & MAIN TUBES	196943	68.33
PROJ: H50-42500	PARKS EQUIPMENT			REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		
01-09703	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES					
		I-1FKK-1FDM-7LPG	201-45210-42600	SUPPLIES & MA HOSE REEL	196792	1,159.99
PROJ: H51-42600	PARK SHOP			SUPPLIES/MATERIALS		
		I-1RJF-X3NL-1VM9	201-45210-42600	SUPPLIES & MA TRANSFER TANK	196792	583.56
PROJ: H51-42600	PARK SHOP			SUPPLIES/MATERIALS		
				DEPARTMENT 5210 PARKS	TOTAL:	6,147.65

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	201-45220-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	46.83
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	201-45220-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	1.72
DEPARTMENT 5220 SUPERVISION						TOTAL: 48.55

FUND 201 PARK FUND				TOTAL:		42,789.41

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-10410	BARR ENGINEERING CO INC					
		I-2021-20 PE#PH2-11	203-45220-42200	PROFESSIONAL 2021-20 P.E. #PH2-11	196803	31,588.82
DEPARTMENT 5220 LAKE					TOTAL:	31,588.82

FUND 203 LAKE MITCHELL					TOTAL:	31,588.82

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023
 VENDOR SET: 01
 FUND : 211 ENTERTAINMENT TAX
 DEPARTMENT: 6311 ENTERTAINMENT TAX
 BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

BANK: APBNK

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-01396	MITCHELL CONVENTION & V					
		I-04012023	211-46311-42960	CONV VISITORS APR 2023 FUNDING	196875	20,800.00
DEPARTMENT 6311 ENTERTAINMENT TAX					TOTAL:	20,800.00

FUND 211 ENTERTAINMENT TAX					TOTAL:	20,800.00

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 214 E-911 EMERGENCY

DEPARTMENT: 3500 E-911

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00713	APCO INTERNATIONAL INC					
		I-925922	214-43500-42700	DUES, TRAININ NIEHOFF-MEMBERSHIP	196795	100.00
01-02679	MENARD'S INC					
		I-50963	214-43500-42600	SUPPLIES & MA TERRO,ANT KILLER	196870	14.80
01-02790	SUN GOLD SPORTS LLC					
		I-19974	214-43500-42650	UNIFORMS EMBROIDERY UNIFORMS	196929	640.00
01-04308	SANTEL COMMUNICATIONS C					
		I-10995748	214-43500-42800	UTILITIES - T ACCT #00212623-2	196917	106.16
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	214-43500-42800	UTILITIES - T ACCT #00223662-2	196880	17.12
		I-10985663	214-43500-42800	UTILITIES - T ACCT #00024899-5	196880	83.17
01-08252	CORPORATE TRANSLATION S					
		I-238329	214-43500-42200	PROFESSIONAL ACCT#9831-MAR TRANSLATIONS	196862	8.49
DEPARTMENT 3500 E-911					TOTAL:	969.74

FUND 214 E-911 EMERGENCY					TOTAL:	969.74

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00145	AMERICAN GARAGE DOOR CO					
	I-M38369		218-45150-42505	REPAIRS-NONTR CARWASH DOOR REPAIR	196793	463.01
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
	I-10981750		218-45150-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	1.53
	PROJ: E01-OFFUT	5311-FY18/19		Office Utilities		
DEPARTMENT 5150 PALACE TRANSIT						TOTAL: 464.54

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
	I-10981750		218-45180-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	0.18
DEPARTMENT 5180 JVCC					TOTAL:	0.18

FUND 218 COMMUNITY SERVICES					TOTAL:	464.72

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00483	COUNTY FAIR					
		I-04012023	219-45140-42911	CONTRACT SERV MAR 2023 SR MEALS	196824	1,160.25
01-01221	MT VERNON SCHOOL DISTRI					
		I-03312023	219-45140-42911	CONTRACT SERV MAR 2023 MT VERNON MEALS	196883	186.75
01-06232	COBORNS INC					
		I-04012023	219-45140-42911	CONTRACT SERV MAR 2023 SR MEALS	196820	645.75
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	219-45140-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	0.04
01-09069	BIG DADDY D'S INC					
		I-802	219-45140-42911	CONTRACT SERV SR MEALS 03.27-31.2023	196805	1,977.80
		I-804	219-45140-42911	CONTRACT SERV SR MEALS 04.03-07.2023	196805	1,966.20
01-09403	TRADITIONS PREPARED MEA					
		I-INV2260001062	219-45140-42911	CONTRACT SERV FROZEN MEALS	196934	4,129.90
01-09521	OVERTIME					
		I-04012023	219-45140-42911	CONTRACT SERV MAR 2023 PARKSTON SR MEALS	196901	2,376.00
01-10569	THE DUGOUT					
		I-03312023	219-45140-42911	CONTRACT SERV MAR 2023 SR MEALS-TRIPP	196834	1,002.00
DEPARTMENT 5140 NUTRITION						TOTAL: 13,444.69

FUND 219 NUTRITION						TOTAL: 13,444.69

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		I-1592814	602-43330-42600	SUPPLIES & MA GREASE FITTINGS	196911	14.68
		I-1596427	602-43330-42600	SUPPLIES & MA CHARGER	196911	11.99
		I-1596643	602-43330-42600	SUPPLIES & MA STRIPPER PAINT,SPONGE	196911	16.98
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2585902-6.03.23	602-43330-42800	UTILITIES 2800 N MAIN ST	196888	9,039.75
01-02880	THUNE TRUE VALUE & APPL					
		I-A536343	602-43330-42600	SUPPLIES & MA ADAPTOR,ELBOW	196932	7.58
01-04692	B-Y WATER DISTRICT					
		I-04012023	602-43330-42850	B-Y WATER CHA MARCH 2023 USAGE	196799	52,915.83
01-07131	BAKER BROS ELECTRIC LLC					
		I-3419	602-43330-42500	REPAIR & MAIN REPAIR OUTDOOR BOILER ROOM	196802	1,032.93
DEPARTMENT 3330 WATER TREATMENT PLANT TOTAL:						63,039.74

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00356	QUALIFIED PRESORT					
		I-2279-2528	602-43340-42660	POSTAGE POSTAGE 03.16-31.2023	196908	17.64
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		I-1593509	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MA DRIVE SOCKET	196911	5.09
01-00436	CHS FARMERS ALLIANCE					
		I-IY2555	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MA HD MOLY XTREME	196819	56.80
01-00532	A-OX WELDING SUPPLY CO					
		I-0000283050	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MA CYLINDER RENTAL	196789	18.97
01-00786	SOUTH DAKOTA 811					
		I-SD23-00486	602-43340-42200	LOCATES MARCH 2023 FEES	196924	26.25
01-01052	JACK'S CAMPERS INC					
		I-121013	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MA LARGE CORD HATCH KIT	196857	12.95
01-01199	STURDEVANTS AUTO VALUE					
		I-815011532	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MA OIL FILTERS	196926	5.73
01-01239	BUTLER MACHINERY INC					
		I-13PS0072809	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MA LAMP	196810	457.43
		I-13SS0001598	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MA BACKHOE LOADER	196810	3,307.50
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	602-43340-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	93.66
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2958403-4.03.23	602-43340-42800	UTILITIES 1800 VAN DYKE DR	196888	879.38
01-02679	MENARD'S INC					
		I-50795	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MA TOOLBOX,PIN	196870	16.16
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	602-43340-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	0.40
01-08417	INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN G					
		I-2020-20 P.E. #15	602-43340-43355	ABOVE GROUND 2020-20 P.E. #15	196851	43,158.14
01-09313	MITCHELL POWER EQUIPMEN					
		I-12993	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MA KOHLER OIL FILTER	196878	25.90
01-09869	MCLAURY ENGINEERING INC					
		I-2022-26 P.E #5	602-43340-43334	3RD & MAIN 2022-26 P.E. #5	196868	103.60
		I-2022-26 P.E. #4	602-43340-43334	3RD & MAIN 2022-26 P.E. #4	196868	629.09
DEPARTMENT 3340 WATER DISTRIBUTION					TOTAL:	48,814.69

FUND 602 WATER					TOTAL:	111,854.43

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 604 SEWER

DEPARTMENT: 3200 WASTE WATER TREATMENT

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

BANK: APBNK

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00356	QUALIFIED PRESORT					
		I-2279-2528	604-43200-42660	POSTAGE POSTAGE 03.16-31.2023	196908	33.64
		I-571249	604-43200-42660	POSTAGE FLATS POSTAGE 03.31.2023	196908	16.00
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		I-1595824	604-43200-42600	SUPPLIES BUCKETS,PAILS,LINKS,ROPES	196911	42.84
01-00436	CHS FARMERS ALLIANCE					
		I-IY2642	604-43200-42500	REPAIRS REPAIR SKID TIRE	196819	20.00
01-00786	SOUTH DAKOTA 811					
		I-SD23-00486	604-43200-42200	PROFESSIONAL MARCH 2023 FEES	196924	26.25
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	604-43200-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	46.83
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2581292-6.03.23	604-43200-42800	UTILITIES 2141 E HAVENS ST	196888	6,911.17
01-02555	TWO WAY SOLUTIONS INC					
		I-125982	604-43200-42600	SUPPLIES DIGITAL PROGRAMMED	196937	665.99
01-04858	ALIGNMENT X-PERTS, INC.					
		I-8223-27	604-43200-42500	REPAIRS BEAD SEAL	196791	30.00
01-10154	SCHOENFELDER PORTABLES					
		I-2851	604-43200-42600	SUPPLIES TOILET RENTAL	196919	100.00
01-10525	PKG CONTRACTING INC					
		I-2021-31 P.E. #10	604-43200-43300	NORTH PLANT I 2021-31 P.E. #10	196906	682,889.90
DEPARTMENT 3200 WASTE WATER TREATMENT					TOTAL:	690,782.62

4/13/2023 9:00 AM REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REGISTER PAGE: 43
PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023
VENDOR SET: 01
FUND : 604 SEWER
DEPARTMENT: 3210 WASTE WATER IND PRETREAT BANK: APBNK
BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00991	JON VERMEULEN					
		I-04092023	604-43210-42700	TRAVEL CONFER JON VERMEULEN	196941	211.60
DEPARTMENT 3210 WASTE WATER IND PRETREAT TOTAL:						211.60

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		I-1592441	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES TOOLS	196911	35.00
		I-1593298	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES BOLTS,NUTS	196911	0.60
		I-1593806	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES BALL MOUNT	196911	94.98
01-00428	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS INC					
		I-4977-284015	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES BATTERY BRUSH	196813	206.04
		I-4977-284016	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES ANTI 401	196813	12.99
01-01117	WHEELCO BRAKE & SUPPLY					
		I-INV329590	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES THERMAL CIRCUIT	196945	46.67
		I-INV332549	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES FUEL FILL DISHES	196945	60.17
01-01199	STURDEVANTS AUTO VALUE					
		I-815011530	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES CONNECTORS,FILTERS,OIL,BOOSTER	196926	704.95
01-01239	BUTLER MACHINERY INC					
		I-13PS0072951	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES ELEMENTS	196810	136.32
		I-13PS0072972	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES FILTER	196810	109.82
		I-13PS0073228	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES FUEL CAP	196810	47.84
01-01404	MITCHELL IRON & SUPPLY					
		I-78700A	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES ADAPTOR	196876	7.40
		I-78702	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES O-RING	196876	3.20
		I-78704A	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES O-RINGS	196876	3.20
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2579460-3.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES N SANBORN AND 13TH AVE	196888	88.74
		I-2581214-0.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES N FOSTER ST	196888	1,088.56
		I-2581590-3.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES N HARMON DR	196888	187.20
		I-2581650-5.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES KIPPES CV	196888	136.34
		I-2581719-8.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES S HARMON AND OHLMAN	196888	185.80
		I-2581747-9.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES S HARMON DR	196888	104.68
		I-2582035-8.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES 1500 W 23RD AVE	196888	203.36
		I-2585907-5.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES AIRPORT RD WST WTR	196888	175.02
		I-2828568-2.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES 5709 ISLAND CT	196888	35.42
		I-3907866-2.03.23	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES 1040 N HARMON DR	196888	170.32
01-03360	WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS I					
		I-C30970070	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES 120 VOLT	196946	266.25
01-09869	MCLAURY ENGINEERING INC					
		I-2022-26 P.E. #5	604-43250-43346	3RD & MAIN 2022-26 P.E. #5	196868	77.70
		I-2022-26 P.E. #4	604-43250-43346	3RD & MAIN 2022-26 P.E. #4	196868	471.82
DEPARTMENT 3250 WASTE WATER COLLECTION					TOTAL:	4,660.39

FUND 604 SEWER					TOTAL:	695,654.61

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00281	HELMS AND ASSOCIATES					
		I-AIP 28 AIRPORT#23	606-43500-43320	AIP-RECONSTRU AIP 28 AIRPORT P.E. #23	196845	9,299.07
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
		I-9931273126	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	46.83
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2585924-0.03.23	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES MITCHELL AIRPORT	196888	156.15
		I-2585926-5.03.23	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES AIRPORT SECURITY GATE	196888	11.24
		I-2585934-9.03.23	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES MITCHELL AIRPORT 5	196888	368.00
		I-2585936-4.03.23	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES MITCHELL AIRPORT 6	196888	280.32
		I-2585992-7.03.23	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES 6601 N MAIN	196888	1,008.72
		I-2830030-9.03.23	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES N RD AND HWY 37 AP SIGN	196888	10.00
01-03100	CENTURY LINK					
		I-605 996-3589.03.23	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #605 996-3589	196816	66.13
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10982868	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00248999-0	196880	72.95
01-08691	QUALITY CUT LAWN & TREE					
		I-2019-53R2PE#7-2022	606-43500-42520	SNOW REMOVAL 2019-53R2 P.E. #7-2022	196909	8,666.66
DEPARTMENT 3500 AIRPORT					TOTAL:	19,986.07

FUND 606 AIRPORT					TOTAL:	19,986.07

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 612 SANITATION

DEPARTMENT: 3220 RECYCLING PROGRAM

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00281	HELMS AND ASSOCIATES					
		I-2021-30 P.E. #7	612-43220-43200	BUILDINGS 2021-30 P.E. #7	196845	850.00
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		I-1590845	612-43220-42600	SUPPLIES FENDER WASHER, SCREW	196911	13.47
01-01199	STURDEVANTS AUTO VALUE					
		I-815011533	612-43220-42600	SUPPLIES COUPLER, PLUG, FITTING	196926	31.97
		I-815011942	612-43220-42600	SUPPLIES FEMALE COUPLER	196926	20.99
01-01805	FASTENAL COMPANY					
		I-SDMIT166417	612-43220-42600	SUPPLIES SCREWS	196838	7.04
01-02484	DARRINGTON WATER COND					
		I-60160-03.23	612-43220-42500	REPAIR & MAIN COOLER RENTAL	196829	11.80
01-08339	I-STATE TRUCK CENTER					
		I-2022-38P.E#1-FINAL	612-43220-43450	SEMI TRACTOR 2022-38 P.E. #1-FINAL	196849	120,678.00
01-08380	PETERBILT OF SIOUX FALL					
		I-A586957	612-43220-42600	SUPPLIES HOSE	196904	51.70
		I-A587171	612-43220-42600	SUPPLIES COMPRESSOR COOLANT HOSE	196904	33.62
		I-A587581	612-43220-42600	SUPPLIES COPPER RING, SEALING PLUG	196904	7.90
		I-A587667	612-43220-42600	SUPPLIES OVERRIDE FAN SWITCH	196904	59.70
DEPARTMENT 3220 RECYCLING PROGRAM					TOTAL:	121,766.19

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00356	QUALIFIED PRESORT					
	I-2279-2528	612-43230-42660	POSTAGE	POSTAGE 03.16-31.2023	196908	17.64
01-00436	CHS FARMERS ALLIANCE					
	I-IY2756	612-43230-42500	REPAIRS	TIRE REPAIR	196819	30.00
01-00532	A-OX WELDING SUPPLY CO					
	I-0001295781	612-43230-42600	SUPPLIES	WELDMARK, INSULATOR, GLOVES	196789	678.66
01-08380	PETERBILT OF SIOUX FALL					
	I-A588567	612-43230-42600	SUPPLIES	SOLENOID VALVE, DOOR STRAP	196904	174.04
01-09453	SANITATION PRODUCTS INC					
	C-CN-00689	612-43230-42600	SUPPLIES	RETURNED CYLINDER	196916	1,186.23-
DEPARTMENT 3230 WASTE COLLECTION						TOTAL: 285.89-

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 612 SANITATION

DEPARTMENT: 3240 LANDFILL

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		I-1589656	612-43240-42600	SUPPLIES BUSHING,PUMP TRANSFER	196911	388.37
01-01239	BUTLER MACHINERY INC					
		C-13CS0008329	612-43240-42600	SUPPLIES RETURNED ITEM CREDIT	196810	328.01-
		C-13CS0008330	612-43240-42600	SUPPLIES CORE CREDIT	196810	2,310.35-
		I-13PS0072970	612-43240-42600	SUPPLIES ELEMENTS,FILTERS	196810	491.13
		I-13PS0072971	612-43240-42600	SUPPLIES FILTER,ELEMENT	196810	78.42
		I-13PS0073180	612-43240-42600	SUPPLIES SENSOR	196810	111.34
01-02017	DAVISON RURAL WATER SYS					
		I-5095-04.23	612-43240-42800	UTILITIES MARCH USAGE	196831	40.90
01-02484	DARRINGTON WATER COND					
		I-49197-03.23	612-43240-42500	REPAIR AND MA COOLER RENTAL	196829	31.05
01-02939	DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTU					
		I-03312023	612-43240-42210	STATE GARBAGE MAR 23 SOLID WASTE SURCHARGE	196832	2,662.12
01-04046	CAROLINA SOFTWARE, INC.					
		I-86544	612-43240-42540	REPAIRS/MAINT WASTE WORKS SOFTWARE	196812	500.00
01-05910	DAVISON COUNTY SHERRIF'					
		I-CP23-00585	612-43240-42600	SUPPLIES PROCESSING FEES	196830	50.00
01-08594	MAKE IT MINE DESIGNS					
		I-29406	612-43240-43420	3/4 TON PICKU VINYL TRUCK DECAL	196866	44.00
DEPARTMENT 3240 LANDFILL					TOTAL:	1,758.97
FUND 612 SANITATION					TOTAL:	123,239.27

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 613 CORN PALACE

DEPARTMENT: 5650 CORN PALACE

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

BANK: APBNK

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-00356	QUALIFIED PRESORT					
		I-2279-2528	613-45650-42660	SHIPPING/POST POSTAGE 03.16-31.2023	196908	2.26
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
		C-1596321	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MA REFUND	196911	7.49-
		I-1596317	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MA MASONRY BIT	196911	31.18
01-00532	A-OX WELDING SUPPLY CO					
		I-0001295766	613-45650-42610	COST OF GOODS CARBON DIOXIDE REFILL	196789	118.27
01-01075	JOHNSON CONTROLS INC.					
		I-1-128457579625	613-45650-42500	REPAIRS & MAI PUMP 3 REPAIRS	196859	586.70
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY					
		I-2587292-0.03.23	613-45650-42800	UTILITIES 600 N MAIN ST	196888	3,507.50
		I-3219913-5.03.23	613-45650-42800	UTILITIES 617 N MAIN	196888	10.00
		I-3458684-2.03.23	613-45650-42800	UTILITIES 6TH AVE PARK	196888	64.67
01-02386	MITCHELL MAIN STREET AN					
		I-03282023	613-45650-42610	COST OF GOODS WINGAPALOOZA EVENT	196877	1,551.25
01-02625	PAPA MURPHY'S PIZZA					
		I-1019	613-45650-42610	COST OF GOODS PIZZA BY THE SLICE	196902	264.02
01-02679	MENARD'S INC					
		I-51003	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MA SWIVEL, SPRAYWAY	196870	48.43
		I-51262	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MA PICKUP REPAIRS	196870	9.99
01-02811	JONES SUPPLIES					
		I-140649	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MA TOWELS, LINERS	196860	68.56
		I-140650	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MA LINERS, ROLL TOWELS, T-TISSUE	196860	209.50
		I-140735	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MA LINERS	196860	30.86
01-03700	CORE-MARK MIDCONTINENT					
		C-9241518	613-45650-42610	COST OF GOODS RETURNED CURED HAM	196822	157.96-
		I-9256278	613-45650-42610	COST OF GOODS STORAGE BAGS, FRANKS, BURGERS	196822	2,980.09
		I-9267076	613-45650-42610	COST OF GOODS BROWN SUGAR, BROTH, CANDY, CHEESE	196822	1,542.70
01-06656	PREMIER PEST CONTROL					
		I-24297	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MA MARCH 2023 PEST CONTROL	196907	200.00
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M					
		I-10981750	613-45650-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #00223662-2	196880	2.21
01-07344	CHESTERMAN COMPANY					
		I-3289269	613-45650-42610	COST OF GOODS SPARKLING PLB	196818	132.00
01-08281	ARAMARK					
		I-6380082844	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MA MATS, TABLECLOTHS, NAPKINS	196796	30.66

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 613 CORN PALACE

DEPARTMENT: 5650 CORN PALACE

BANK: APBNK

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
01-09247	JOHNSON BROS OF SOUTH D					
		I-1248736	613-45650-42615	COGS-ALCOHOL CAPTAIN MORGAN,CROWN ROYALS	196858	1,092.56
01-10424	H & H ELECTRIC & MOTOR					
		I-7720	613-45650-42500	REPAIRS & MAI COOLING FAN SEAL MOTOR REPAIR	196843	499.49
				DEPARTMENT 5650 CORN PALACE	TOTAL:	12,817.45
				FUND 613 CORN PALACE	TOTAL:	12,817.45

PACKET: 06463 MEETING 04.17.2023

VENDOR SET: 01

FUND : 614 GOLF COURSE

DEPARTMENT: 5250 GOLF COURSE

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

BANK: APBNK

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
	I-1597321	614-45250-42600	SUPPLIES & MA POWER WASHER,HOSES	196911	116.39	
01-00532	A-OX WELDING SUPPLY CO					
	I-0001294704	614-45250-42600	SUPPLIES & MA OXYGEN REFILL,INSULATOR	196789	85.77	
01-00597	EASY PICKER GOLF PRODUC					
	I-0187455-IN	614-45250-42600	SUPPLIES & MA DISC SET ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT	196835	654.92	
01-00712	NAPA CENTRAL					
	I-783410	614-45250-42600	SUPPLIES & MA QUARTS OF OIL	196886	181.08	
01-01199	STURDEVANTS AUTO VALUE					
	I-815012116	614-45250-42600	SUPPLIES & MA BATTERY ASSEMBLY,HORSE PWR	196926	225.98	
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
	I-9931273126	614-45250-42800	UTILITIES ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	41.83	
01-02679	MENARD'S INC					
	I-51223	614-45250-42600	SUPPLIES & MA SWIFFER,GLADE,TARP	196870	40.10	
01-09734	FOREUP GOLF SOFTWARE BI					
	I-04-2023-13156	614-45250-42920	COMPUTER SOFT FOREUP BASE PLAN,TEE SHEETS	196840	1,555.20	
DEPARTMENT 5250 GOLF COURSE					TOTAL:	2,901.27

FUND 614 GOLF COURSE					TOTAL:	2,901.27

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L	ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====							
01-01830	NORTHWESTERN ENERGY						
		I-3394102-2.03.23	619-45220-42800	UTILITIES	2601 N MAIN ST	196888	460.61
		I-3394130-3.03.23	619-45220-42800	UTILITIES	2601 N MAIN ST TR	196888	6.00
		I-3988458-0.03.23	619-45220-42800	UTILITIES	2601 N MAIN ST SHWR	196888	10.00
01-06750	ATV HOLDINGS, LLC dba M						
		I-10984196	619-45220-42800	UTILITIES	ACCT #00028238-4	196880	72.95
01-10261	PARKEON						
		I-IV135370	619-45220-42200	PROFESSIONAL	GATEWAY MONTHLY FEES	196903	65.00
DEPARTMENT 5220 CAMPGROUND							TOTAL: 614.56

FUND 619 CAMPGROUND							TOTAL: 614.56

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK#	AMOUNT
=====						
01-00424	RUNNINGS SUPPLY INC					
	I-1599142	621-44600-42640	UNIFORMS	SANDOVAL-BOOTS	196911	135.00
01-00532	A-OX WELDING SUPPLY CO					
	I-0000283054	621-44600-42600	SUPPLIES	MEDICAL CYLINDER	196789	43.47
01-01518	VERIZON WIRELESS					
	I-9931273126	621-44600-42800	UTILITIES	ACCT #886931646-00001	196940	98.76
01-02700	HENRY SCHEIN INC					
	I-35884423	621-44600-42600	SUPPLIES	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	196846	677.05
01-06708	CDW GOVERNMENT INC					
	I-HL87231	621-44600-42693	SOFTWARE/SUPP	MEDIC 1 LICENSE	196814	479.25
01-07717	VERN EIDE FORD LINCOLN					
	I-25032362	621-44600-42530	REPAIR & MAIN	SENSOR ASSEMBLY	196943	145.27
	I-25032397	621-44600-42530	REPAIR & MAIN	SENSOR ASSEMBLY	196943	249.09
01-08978	BUHL'S DRYCLEANERS & LI					
	I-67649	621-44600-42200	PROFESSIONAL	WASH,FOLD LINENS	196809	52.50
01-09800	TELEFLEX FUNDING LLC					
	I-9506797667	621-44600-42600	SUPPLIES	NEEDLES	196930	1,115.50
01-09858	PAUL BERNARD					
	I-04052023	621-44600-42640	UNIFORMS	EQUIPMENT REIMBURSED	196804	300.00
01-09962	QUICK MED CLAIMS					
	I-INV28437	621-44600-42250	CONTRACT-QMC	MONTHLY CONTRACT	196910	4,239.99
			DEPARTMENT 4600	EMS	TOTAL:	7,535.88

		FUND 621	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE	TOTAL:		7,535.88
				REPORT GRAND TOTAL:		1,280,026.62

** G/L ACCOUNT TOTALS **

YEAR	ACCOUNT	NAME	AMOUNT	=====LINE ITEM=====		=====GROUP BUDGET=====	
				ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET OVER AVAILABLE BUDG	ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET OVER AVAILABLE BUDG
2023-2024	101-41110-42300	LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	1,510.18	18,000	15,512.92		
	101-41110-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	29.50	625	457.20-	Y	
	101-41210-42800	UTILITIES-TELEPHONE	46.83	750	609.18		
	101-41210-43300	VETERAN'S PARK	694.00	0	5,468.25-	Y	
	101-41220-42800	UTILITIES-TELEPHONE	0.52	250	203.05		
	101-41410-42610	WEST GROUP LAW DATABASE	800.80	14,000	10,866.76		
	101-41410-42810	UTILITIES-TELEPHONE	0.19	100	98.22		
	101-41420-42200	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	19,508.23	40,000	20,491.77		
	101-41420-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	672.67	3,000	2,030.64		
	101-41420-42700	TRAVEL	150.00	6,000	5,295.00		
	101-41420-42800	UTILITIES - TELEPHONE	4.77	260	199.81		
	101-41440-42210	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	372.00	9,500	8,507.00		
	101-41440-42230	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE & TRAI	2,275.23	18,500	13,279.50		
	101-41440-42231	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS, DRUG TE	625.00	29,900	14,317.70		
	101-41440-42232	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	3,023.92	16,500	11,619.30		
	101-41440-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	99.22	1,500	1,400.78		
	101-41440-42800	UTILITIES	2.26	250	199.22		
	101-41920-42500	BLDG REPAIR-FISCHER STORAG	16.98	0	16.98-	Y	
	101-41920-42520	REPAIR-CITY HALL	1,551.23	3,100	1,194.13		
	101-41920-42620	SUPPLIES-CITY HALL	27.98	1,750	308.94-	Y	
	101-41920-42810	UTILITIES-STORAGE BLDG	244.63	2,900	2,143.62		
	101-41920-42811	UTILITIES-CITY HALL	1,853.13	21,000	16,642.74		
	101-41935-42250	MANAGED PRINT SERVICES	4,177.64	52,000	39,972.65		
	101-41935-42615	POSTAGE	334.12	8,000	6,347.84		
	101-41935-42640	COPY MACHINE SUPPLIES	262.35	2,475	1,669.87		
	101-41935-42645	COMPUTER HARDWARE	12,109.10	63,000	37,386.15		
	101-41935-42850	UTILITIES/TELEPHONE	2,259.26	30,200	21,101.14		
	101-41935-42920	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	2,006.60	110,355	11,188.30		
	101-41935-43511	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,125.00	26,638	25,513.00		
	101-42110-42200	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	212.32	16,030	11,851.80		
	101-42110-42600	SUPPLIES	128.82	45,275	1,419.88		
	101-42110-42610	GAS OIL TIRES	1,709.83	60,000	38,458.95		
	101-42110-42670	SERVICE DOG SUPPLY	345.88	2,030	1,409.22		
	101-42110-42800	TELEPHONE	20.84	15,000	11,508.77		
	101-42110-42980	VEHICLE TOWING	315.00	5,500	4,637.00		
	101-42130-42520	EMERGENCY SIREN UTILITIES	54.42	2,700	2,007.55		
	101-42130-42530	TRAFFIC LIGHTS MAINT	1,779.26	11,500	7,692.36		
	101-42130-42535	LIGHT MAINTENANCE	1,703.99	21,000	15,047.25		
	101-42130-42540	SIGNS	1,389.17	12,000	7,534.03		
	101-42130-42545	PAINT	1,460.75	16,000	14,272.55		
	101-42130-42600	SUPPLIES	47.49	3,000	1,064.54		
	101-42130-42610	GAS, OIL, TIRES	39.57	4,000	1,161.90		
	101-42130-42640	UNIFORMS	10.00	500	207.99		
	101-42130-42810	UTILITIES-TRAFFIC LIGHTS	2,174.16	38,500	28,776.29		
	101-42130-42820	TELEPHONE	93.66	1,200	919.02		

** G/L ACCOUNT TOTALS **

YEAR	ACCOUNT	NAME	AMOUNT	=====LINE ITEM=====			=====GROUP BUDGET=====		
				ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET AVAILABLE	OVER BUDG	ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET AVAILABLE	OVER BUDG
	101-42130-42835	UTILITIES-STREET LIGHTS	18,012.92	240,000	179,718.34				
	101-42130-43320	UPGRADE SIGNAL LIGHTS	1,420.50	30,000	26,634.75				
	101-42200-42200	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,139.00	7,669	2,219.45				
	101-42200-42500	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	3.49	6,880	4,205.76				
	101-42200-42600	SUPPLIES	742.49	23,450	17,790.06				
	101-42200-42640	UNIFORMS	661.48	5,000	750.12				
	101-42200-42800	TELEPHONE	6.43	2,000	3,053.72-	Y			
	101-42200-42810	UTILITIES	88.51	41,000	30,860.53				
	101-43100-42500	REPAIRS	825.66	16,000	10,633.19				
	101-43100-42600	SUPPLIES	23,467.82	131,700	59,355.25				
	101-43100-42650	UNIFORMS	70.17	3,750	3,574.87				
	101-43100-42800	UTILITIES	1.79	15,000	8,146.68				
	101-43110-42600	SUPPLIES	175.83	4,000	2,203.28				
	101-43110-42700	TRAVEL CONF DUES	50.25	5,000	3,555.75				
	101-43110-42750	PLANNING COMMISSION EXPENS	47.94	1,000	680.40				
	101-43110-42800	UTILITIES	83.99	2,500	2,049.30				
	101-43110-42916	NUISANCE ABATEMENT	5.31	15,000	14,403.76				
	101-43110-43400	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	698.00	35,000	4,116.42				
	101-43120-43300	STREET OVERLAY MAINT	2,014.89	1,292,000	1,271,928.88				
	101-43130-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	5,979.26	88,408	33,894.96				
	101-43150-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	208.56	10,000	9,791.44				
	101-43150-43307	3RD & MAIN	1,282.20	115,000	107,453.39				
	101-43700-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	489.53	16,000	8,918.29				
	101-43700-42603	WEED EATERS SUPPLIES	449.99	1,500	1,050.01				
	101-43700-42800	UTILITIES	71.52	5,000	3,769.82				
	101-44110-42940	DAKOTA COUNSELING	3,250.00	13,000	6,500.00				
	101-44120-42800	UTILITIES-POUND	30.90	4,000	3,390.39				
	101-44120-42900	IMPOUNDING DOGS	900.00	14,700	9,653.69				
	101-45000-42908	MIT PREHISTORIC IND VILLAG	3,250.00	13,000	6,500.00				
	101-45500-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	438.39	11,000	7,596.27				
	101-45500-42690	MINITEX FEES	757.80	4,800	3,284.40				
	101-45500-42693	E-BOOKS/AUDIO BOOKS	1,050.33	17,151	12,235.28				
	101-45500-42800	UTILITIES	74.89	41,100	27,503.24				
	101-45500-43420	BOOKS	1,322.94	47,000	34,994.90				
	101-45500-43421	AUDIO-VISUAL	274.42	8,500	7,743.95				
	101-46500-42900	MITCHELL AREA DEVELOPMENT	41,750.00	167,000	83,500.00				
	101-46500-42911	REGIONAL ECON DEVELOPMENT	6,250.00	25,000	12,500.00				
	101-46500-42918	MITCHELL MAIN ST & BEYOND	8,750.00	35,000	17,500.00				
	201-45110-42800	UTILITIES	1.23	400	305.74				
	201-45140-42300	PUBLISHING	6,016.00	45,000	26,766.25				
	201-45140-42500	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	2,980.06	33,000	28,688.49				
	201-45140-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,050.34	29,000	22,598.36				
	201-45140-42650	UNIFORMS	24.00	1,250	937.62				
	201-45140-42800	UTILITIES	2,771.82	185,000	136,500.66				
	201-45140-43300	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS - OTH	453.70	731,309	570,951.59				

** G/L ACCOUNT TOTALS **

YEAR	ACCOUNT	NAME	AMOUNT	=====LINE ITEM=====			=====GROUP BUDGET=====	
				ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET AVAILABLE	OVER BUDG	ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET AVAILABLE
	201-45140-43400	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	18,208.00	115,260	10,307.58			
	201-45160-42500	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	2,815.92	56,677	44,376.66			
	201-45160-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	466.41	57,113	46,848.33			
	201-45160-42603	SMALL EQUIPMENT	249.99	3,600	3,350.01			
	201-45160-42610	GAS & FUEL	104.00	13,500	10,170.44			
	201-45160-42650	UNIFORMS	84.00	1,400	1,128.12			
	201-45160-42800	UTILITIES	1,467.73	128,520	83,844.51			
	201-45160-43400	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	99.99-	18,500	10,784.78			
	201-45210-42500	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	1,098.94	41,500	24,387.72			
	201-45210-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,297.54	64,600	53,634.11			
	201-45210-42800	UTILITIES	1,679.47	54,700	46,693.69			
	201-45210-42850	UTILITIES-VETERAN'S PARK	71.70	4,500	4,257.32			
	201-45220-42800	UTILITIES	48.55	640	496.19			
	203-45220-42200	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	31,588.82	415,204	178,998.33			
	211-46311-42960	CONV VISITORS BUR	20,800.00	250,000	166,800.00			
	214-43500-42200	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	8.49	1,445	1,286.91			
	214-43500-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	14.80	920	905.20			
	214-43500-42650	UNIFORMS	640.00	1,670	1,030.00			
	214-43500-42700	DUES, TRAINING	100.00	4,877	451.00			
	214-43500-42800	UTILITIES - TELEPHONE	206.45	3,154	2,177.79			
	218-45150-42505	REPAIRS-NONTRANSIT	463.01	0	463.01-	Y		
	218-45150-42800	UTILITIES	1.53	1,553	1,323.73			
	218-45180-42800	UTILITIES	0.18	28,980	24,048.94			
	219-45140-42800	UTILITIES	0.04	405	367.10			
	219-45140-42911	CONTRACT SERVICES-MEALS	13,444.65	196,710	146,901.85			
	602-43330-42500	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	1,032.93	25,000	22,719.18			
	602-43330-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	51.23	17,500	11,653.29			
	602-43330-42800	UTILITIES	9,039.75	160,000	131,823.07			
	602-43330-42850	B-Y WATER CHARGES	52,915.83	925,000	772,614.07			
	602-43340-42200	LOCATES	26.25	2,000	1,929.13			
	602-43340-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,906.53	118,000	2,811.62-	Y		
	602-43340-42660	POSTAGE	17.64	9,000	7,307.88			
	602-43340-42800	UTILITIES	973.44	10,000	6,419.44			
	602-43340-43334	3RD & MAIN	732.69	122,000	114,265.91			
	602-43340-43355	ABOVE GROUND STORAGE	43,158.14	16,000,000	15,950,567.08			
	604-43200-42200	PROFESSIONAL FEES	26.25	0	34.65-	Y		
	604-43200-42500	REPAIRS	50.00	15,000	5,453.11			
	604-43200-42600	SUPPLIES	808.83	20,000	16,248.54			
	604-43200-42660	POSTAGE	49.64	9,000	7,262.18			
	604-43200-42800	UTILITIES	6,958.00	225,000	173,046.99			
	604-43200-43300	NORTH PLANT IMPROVEMENTS	682,889.90	12,711,858	11,246,479.23			
	604-43210-42700	TRAVEL CONFERENCE & DUES	211.60	700	488.40			
	604-43250-42600	SUPPLIES	1,735.43	47,550	39,028.70			
	604-43250-42800	UTILITIES	2,375.44	61,100	51,416.20			
	604-43250-43346	3RD & MAIN	549.52	95,000	88,923.07			

** G/L ACCOUNT TOTALS **

YEAR	ACCOUNT	NAME	AMOUNT	=====LINE ITEM=====		=====GROUP BUDGET=====	
				ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET OVER AVAILABLE BUDG	ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET OVER AVAILABLE BUDG
	606-43500-42520	SNOW REMOVAL CONTRACT	8,666.66	85,000	40,333.36		
	606-43500-42800	UTILITIES	2,020.34	18,500	11,676.63		
	606-43500-43320	AIP-RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY	9,299.07	200,000	181,427.75		
	612-43220-42500	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	11.80	5,000	4,148.15		
	612-43220-42600	SUPPLIES	226.39	18,000	13,395.62		
	612-43220-43200	BUILDINGS	850.00	2,500,000	2,499,150.00		
	612-43220-43450	SEMI TRACTOR	120,678.00	125,000	4,322.00		
	612-43230-42500	REPAIRS	30.00	11,000	5,674.42		
	612-43230-42600	SUPPLIES	333.53-	40,000	29,895.05		
	612-43230-42660	POSTAGE	17.64	9,000	7,287.71		
	612-43240-42210	STATE GARBAGE FEES	2,662.12	32,000	25,215.52		
	612-43240-42500	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	31.05	32,000	22,194.09		
	612-43240-42540	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE COMPUT	500.00	0	1,000.00-	Y	
	612-43240-42600	SUPPLIES	1,519.10-	53,000	26,250.45		
	612-43240-42800	UTILITIES	40.90	13,000	9,797.90		
	612-43240-43420	3/4 TON PICKUP	44.00	40,000	1,429.30		
	613-45650-42500	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,086.19	54,180	43,602.55		
	613-45650-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	621.69	40,000	31,995.05		
	613-45650-42610	COST OF GOODS SOLD	6,430.37	170,000	96,145.11		
	613-45650-42615	COGS-ALCOHOL	1,092.56	20,500	17,808.12		
	613-45650-42660	SHIPPING/POSTAGE	2.26	2,500	2,231.91		
	613-45650-42800	UTILITIES	3,584.38	90,000	68,810.84		
	614-45250-42600	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,304.24	20,000	10,457.80		
	614-45250-42800	UTILITIES	41.83	16,000	13,777.18		
	614-45250-42920	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,555.20	3,600	420.70-	Y	
	619-45220-42200	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	65.00	0	579.62-	Y	
	619-45220-42800	UTILITIES	549.56	18,650	16,387.88		
	621-44600-42200	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	52.50	7,250	2,869.10		
	621-44600-42250	CONTRACT-QMC	4,239.99	54,000	41,889.13		
	621-44600-42530	REPAIR & MAINT-VEHICLE	394.36	10,000	9,335.14		
	621-44600-42600	SUPPLIES	1,836.02	23,500	18,196.24		
	621-44600-42640	UNIFORMS	435.00	3,300	2,451.00		
	621-44600-42693	SOFTWARE/SUPPORT	479.25	5,000	1,205.41		
	621-44600-42800	UTILITIES	98.76	4,225	3,388.60		
**	2023-2024 YEAR TOTALS	**	1,280,026.62				

** DEPARTMENT TOTALS **

ACCT	NAME	AMOUNT
101-1110	CITY COUNCIL	1,539.68
101-1210	MAYOR'S OFFICE	740.83
101-1220	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	0.52
101-1410	ATTORNEY'S OFFICE	800.99
101-1420	FINANCE	20,335.67
101-1440	HUMAN RESOURCES	6,397.63
101-1920	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	3,693.95
101-1935	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	22,274.07
101-2110	POLICE DEPARTMENT	2,732.69
101-2130	TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT	28,185.89
101-2200	FIRE DEPARTMENT	4,641.40
101-3100	STREET DEPARTMENT	24,365.44
101-3110	PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN	1,061.32
101-3120	STREET & SIDEWALK CONST	2,014.89
101-3130	SNOW REMOVAL	5,979.26
101-3150	STORM DRAINAGE	1,490.76
101-3700	CEMETERY	1,011.04
101-4110	HEALTH & WELFARE	3,250.00
101-4120	ANIMAL CONTROL	930.90
101-5000	CULTURE & RECREATION	3,250.00
101-5500	LIBRARY	3,918.77
101-6500	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	56,750.00

101 TOTAL	GENERAL	195,365.70
201-5110	RECREATION & AQUATICS	1.23
201-5140	RECREATION CENTER	31,503.92
201-5160	SPORTS COMPLEXES	5,088.06
201-5210	PARKS	6,147.65
201-5220	SUPERVISION	48.55

201 TOTAL	PARK FUND	42,789.41
203-5220	LAKE	31,588.82

203 TOTAL	LAKE MITCHELL	31,588.82
211-6311	ENTERTAINMENT TAX	20,800.00

211 TOTAL	ENTERTAINMENT TAX	20,800.00

** DEPARTMENT TOTALS **

ACCT	NAME	AMOUNT
214-3500	E-911	969.74

214 TOTAL	E-911 EMERGENCY	969.74
218-5150	PALACE TRANSIT	464.54
218-5180	JVCC	0.18

218 TOTAL	COMMUNITY SERVICES	464.72
219-5140	NUTRITION	13,444.69

219 TOTAL	NUTRITION	13,444.69
602-3330	WATER TREATMENT PLANT	63,039.74
602-3340	WATER DISTRIBUTION	48,814.69

602 TOTAL	WATER	111,854.43
604-3200	WASTE WATER TREATMENT	690,782.62
604-3210	WASTE WATER IND PRETREAT	211.60
604-3250	WASTE WATER COLLECTION	4,660.39

604 TOTAL	SEWER	695,654.61
606-3500	AIRPORT	19,986.07

606 TOTAL	AIRPORT	19,986.07
612-3220	RECYCLING PROGRAM	121,766.19
612-3230	WASTE COLLECTION	285.89CR
612-3240	LANDFILL	1,758.97

612 TOTAL	SANITATION	123,239.27
613-5650	CORN PALACE	12,817.45

613 TOTAL	CORN PALACE	12,817.45

** DEPARTMENT TOTALS **

ACCT	NAME	AMOUNT
614-5250	GOLF COURSE	2,901.27

614 TOTAL	GOLF COURSE	2,901.27
619-5220	CAMPGROUND	614.56

619 TOTAL	CAMPGROUND	614.56
621-4600	EMS	7,535.88

621 TOTAL	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE	7,535.88

** TOTAL **		1,280,026.62

*** PROJECT TOTALS ***

PROJECT	LINE ITEM	AMOUNT
E01 5311-FY18/19	OFFUT Office Utilities	1.53
** PROJECT E01 TOTAL **		1.53
H01 SPORTS COMPLEX EQUIPMENT	42500 REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	2,815.92
	42600 SUPPLIES/MAINTENANCE	18.99
	42603 SMALL EQUIPMENT	249.99
	42610 GAS-FUEL	104.00
	43400 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	99.99CR
** PROJECT H01 TOTAL **		3,088.91
H02 CADWELL STADIUM	42800 UTILITIES	351.44
** PROJECT H02 TOTAL **		351.44
H03 OLD SOCCER FIELDS	42800 UTILITIES	79.33
** PROJECT H03 TOTAL **		79.33
H04 BASEBALL	42600 SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	14.26
** PROJECT H04 TOTAL **		14.26
H05 SOFTBALL	42800 UTILITIES	146.37
** PROJECT H05 TOTAL **		146.37

*** PROJECT TOTALS ***

PROJECT	LINE ITEM	AMOUNT
H06 ARENA-NORTH RINK	42600 SUPPLIES-MATERIALS	203.91
	** PROJECT H06 TOTAL **	203.91
H07 PEPSI COMPLEX	42600 SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	73.40
	42800 UTILITIES	812.76
	** PROJECT H07 TOTAL **	886.16
H10 MUNROE PARK	42800 UTILITIES	10.00
	** PROJECT H10 TOTAL **	10.00
H13 ARENA-SOUTH RINK	42600 SUPPLIES-MAINTENANCE	155.22
	42800 UTILITIES	21.00
	** PROJECT H13 TOTAL **	176.22
H50 PARKS EQUIPMENT	42500 REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	1,098.94
	** PROJECT H50 TOTAL **	1,098.94
H51 PARK SHOP	42600 SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	3,296.91
	42800 UTILITIES	1,183.21
	** PROJECT H51 TOTAL **	4,480.12
H55 DRY RUN CREEK PARK	42800 UTILITIES	66.36
	** PROJECT H55 TOTAL **	66.36
H56 HITCHCOCK PARK	42800 UTILITIES	95.03
	** PROJECT H56 TOTAL **	95.03
H58 JENNEWEIN PARK	42800 UTILITIES	15.09
	** PROJECT H58 TOTAL **	15.09
H60 NORTHRIDGE PARK	42800 UTILITIES	7.62
	** PROJECT H60 TOTAL **	7.62
H61 PIONEER PARK	42800 UTILITIES	10.00
	** PROJECT H61 TOTAL **	10.00
H62 ROTARY PARK	42800 UTILITIES	12.48
	** PROJECT H62 TOTAL **	12.48
H63 VETERANS PARK	42850 UTILITES/VETERANS PARK	71.70
	** PROJECT H63 TOTAL **	71.70

*** PROJECT TOTALS ***

PROJECT	LINE	ITEM	AMOUNT
H66 CAMP ARROYA	42800	UTILITIES	91.86
		** PROJECT H66 TOTAL **	91.86
H67 DAY CAMP	42800	UTILITIES	40.74
		** PROJECT H67 TOTAL **	40.74
H71 KIWANIS WOODLOT	42800	UTILITIES	43.39
		** PROJECT H71 TOTAL **	43.39
H74 PUBLIC BEACH	42800	UTILITIES	48.97
		** PROJECT H74 TOTAL **	48.97
H76 SANDY BEACH	42800	UTILITIES	15.27
		** PROJECT H76 TOTAL **	15.27
H79 LAKE PARK ACCESS AREAS	42800	UTILITIES	7.62
		** PROJECT H79 TOTAL **	7.62
J02 INDOOR AQUATIC CTR	RM-HVAC	REPAIR/MAINT-HVAC	2,980.06
		** PROJECT J02 TOTAL **	2,980.06
J06 REC CTR-GENERAL BLDG	RM-GENER	REPAIR/MAINT-GENERAL	12.48
	SM-EQUIP	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-EQUIPMENT	26.99
	SM-GENER	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-GENERAL	75.97
	SM-JANIT	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-JANITORIAL	285.88
	SM-OFFIC	SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-OFFICE	454.02
		** PROJECT J06 TOTAL **	855.34
J08 REC CTR PUBLISHING	ICAN	PUBLISHING-ICAN	750.00
	KMIT	PUBLISHING-KMIT	873.00
	MIDCO	PUBLISHING-MIDCO	3,853.00
		** PROJECT J08 TOTAL **	5,476.00
J09 REC CTR UTILITIES	ELE/GAS	UTILITIES-ELECTRIC/GAS	2,698.84
	TV	UTILITIES-TV	72.95
		** PROJECT J09 TOTAL **	2,771.79
J10 REC CTR UNIFORMS	KEVIN	UNIFORMS-KEVIN	24.00
		** PROJECT J10 TOTAL **	24.00

*** PROJECT TOTALS ***

PROJECT	LINE ITEM	AMOUNT
J51 P&A YOUTH PROGRAMS	SM-PROGR SUPPLIES/MATERIAL-PROGRAMS	195.00
	** PROJECT J51 TOTAL **	195.00

NO ERRORS

** END OF REPORT **

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Mark Jenniges
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Hearing and Action on an Application for Marci Stults		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Marci Stults has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare (Family Residential), located at 937 E 1st Ave, legally described as Lot 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential District. Planning Commission motioned to recommend approval with 3 conditions-1) license is non-transferable, 2) if business ceases to operate for six months, then a new application would be required, 3) pass a fire inspection; 7-0;; motion carried. See Planning Commission Unsigned Minutes 04-10-2023.		



TO: THE MITCHELL PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL OR BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA.

The undersigned applicant(s) and owner(s) is hereby making an application pursuant to the provisions of the City of Mitchell Zoning Code.

The names and addresses of the current property owners within one hundred and forty feet (140') of the applicant's property (excluding streets and alleys) will be notified upon the filing of this application.

Applicant(s) request that dates be set for public hearings before the Mitchell Planning Commission and City Council or City Board of Adjustment. Furthermore, the applicant(s) request the City of Mitchell to publish the appropriate notice(s) in accordance with the City of Mitchell's Ordinances.

☐ Rezoning \$150 application due with the application.

- Applicant is request to rezone property from _____ District to _____ District.

☐ Variance \$100 application due with the application.

- Description of Variance Requested: _____

☒ Conditional Use Permit \$150 application due with the application.

- Description of Conditional Use: Home daycare use

This Application is for the following described real property:

- Legal Description:

Lot 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager
Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota

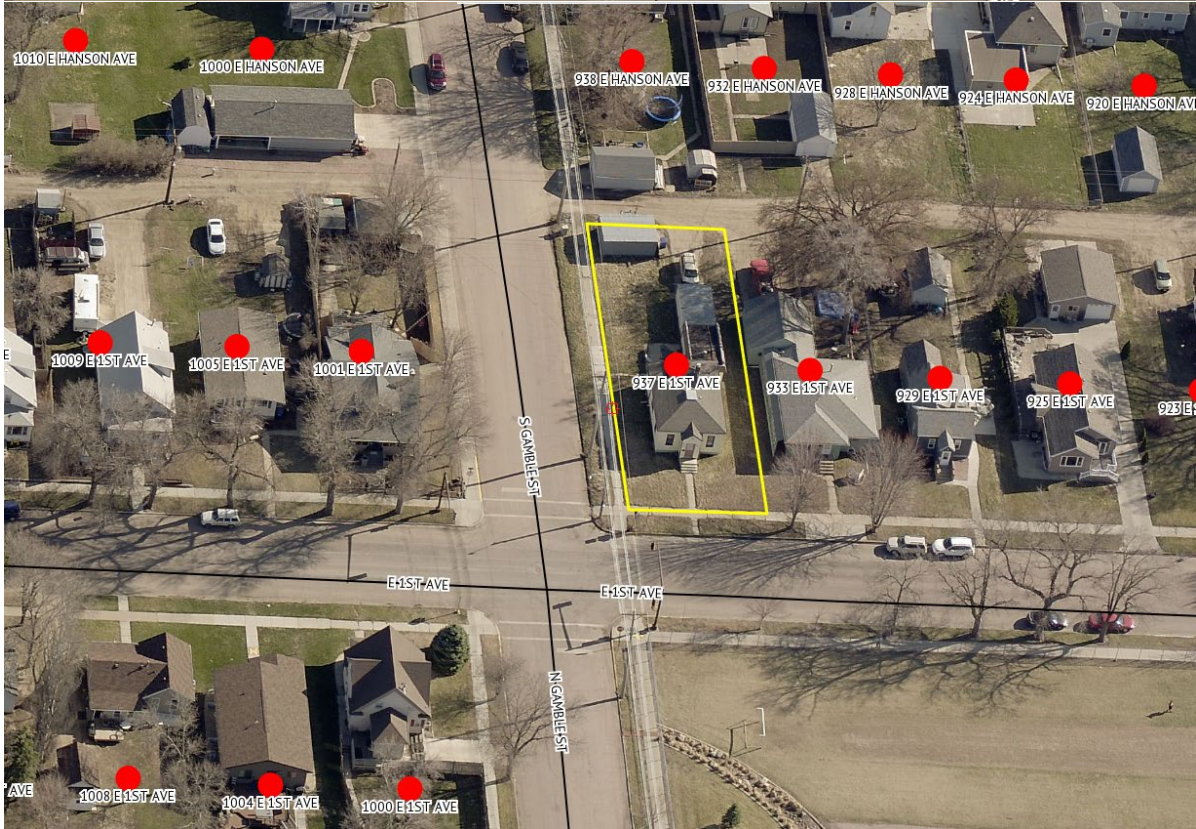
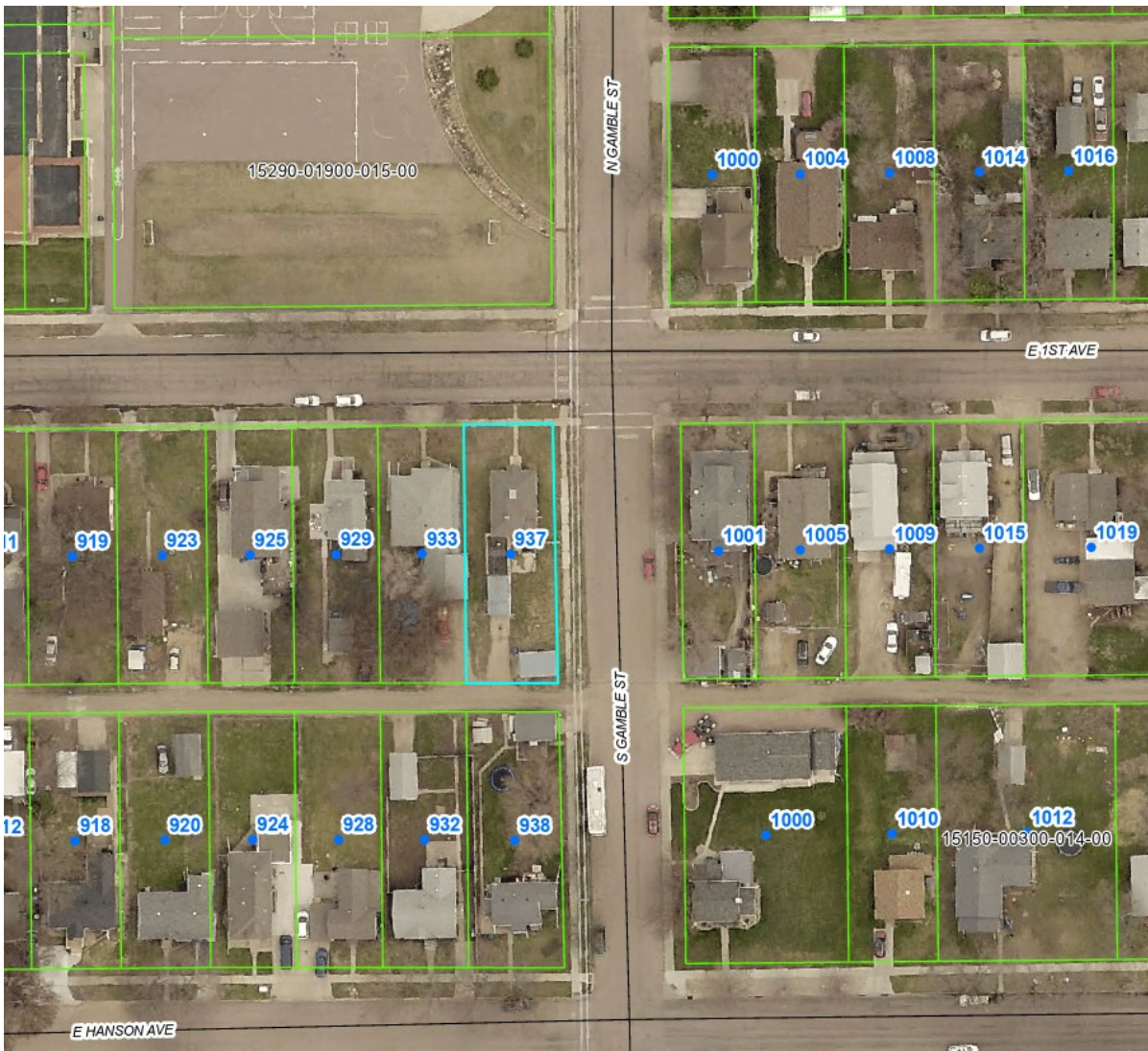
- Property Address:

937 e 18th Street
Mitchell SD 57301

Dated this 20th day of March 2023

Mari Stults
Applicant

Chris Regys
Owner



NOTICE OF HEARING

To: The Planning Commission, Board of Adjustment of the City of Mitchell, Mitchell South Dakota, and to the general public:

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that Marci Stults has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare (Family Residential), located at 937 E 1st Ave, legally described as Lot 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential District.

YOU ARE FURTHER NOTIFIED, that public hearings will be held by the City Planning Commission on Monday, April 10, 2023, 12:00 P.M. (Noon) and the Board of Adjustment on Monday, April 17, 2023 at 6:00 P.M., at the Council Chambers, Mitchell City Hall, 612 N Main St. All interested parties may attend the public hearings and provide comments in regards to the applicant's request.

Dated at Mitchell, South Dakota, this 23rd day of March, 2023.

Michelle Bathke

FINANCE OFFICER

Publish once: 29th day of March, 2023

Approximate Cost:

Marci Stults
937 E 1st Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Riggs Rental Properties LLC
41575 Hwy 42
Ethan, SD 57334

Steven Robsahm
933 E 1st Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Bonnie Shank
Patricia McCarthy
1025 E 1st Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Patricia Wurster
925 E 1st Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Mitchell School District 17-2
800 W 10th Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Todd Czmowski
1000 E 1st Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Amy Jorgensen
C/O Mitchell Habitat for Humanity
1004 e 1st Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Darrel Hohn
600 E 7th Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Harris Properties LLC
2312 Dean Drive
Mitchell, SD 57301

Steven & Diana Wolbrink
1317 N Lalley Ln
Sioux Falls, SD 57107

Betty McNeil
1001 E 1st Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Velasquez Escriba
1010 E Hanson Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Lawrence & Susan Munterfering
C/O Kim Muntefering
1000 E Hanson Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Tamara Revoir
8130 Timberline Rd
Black Hawk, SD 57718

Nicelle Burger
932 E Hanson Ave
Mitchell, SD 57301

Rieside Properties LLC
PO Box 127
Mitchell, SD 57301

March 29, 2023

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that Marci Stults has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare (Family Residential), located at 937 E 1st Ave, legally described as Lot 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential District.

YOU ARE FURTHER NOTIFIED that the City Planning Commission will be conducting a hearing on this application on Monday, April 10, 2023, 12:00 P.M. (Noon) and the Board of Adjustment on Monday, April 17, 2023 at 6:00 P.M, all meetings will be in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main St, Mitchell, SD. All interested parties may attend the hearings.

All interested parties may be present and be heard on said request, either in person or by agent. Please submit written comments by 5:00 P.M. the Friday prior to the meeting, in the City of Mitchell Public Works Office or Finance Office.

I/We

Betty McNeil
OWNER

1001 E. 1st Ave., Mitchell, SD 57301

ADDRESS

 APPROVE

✓ DISAPPROVE

COMMENTS:

The last daycare on that block (of which I signed a petition of approval) parked cars - about 8 hours a day - beside my house and would not communicate or agree to any compromise. Snow removal was a problem as often my side of Street would not get swept by the city. I regretted my decision to approve.

Outside expectations



March 29, 2023

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that Marci Stults has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare (Family Residential), located at 937 E 1st Ave, legally described as Lot 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential District.

YOU ARE FURTHER NOTIFIED that the City Planning Commission will be conducting a hearing on this application on Monday, April 10, 2023, 12:00 P.M. (Noon) and the Board of Adjustment on Monday, April 17, 2023 at 6:00 P.M, all meetings will be in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main St, Mitchell, SD. All interested parties may attend the hearings.

All interested parties may be present and be heard on said request, either in person or by agent. Please submit written comments by 5:00 P.M. the Friday prior to the meeting, in the City of Mitchell Public Works Office or Finance Office.

I/We

Daniel E. Hoke
OWNER

1008 E 1 919 E 1 & 923 E F 1
ADDRESS

✓ APPROVE

 DISAPPROVE

COMMENTS:



March 29, 2023

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that Marci Stults has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare (Family Residential), located at 937 E 1st Ave, legally described as Lot 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential District.

YOU ARE FURTHER NOTIFIED that the City Planning Commission will be conducting a hearing on this application on Monday, April 10, 2023, 12:00 P.M. (Noon) and the Board of Adjustment on Monday, April 17, 2023 at 6:00 P.M, all meetings will be in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main St, Mitchell, SD. All interested parties may attend the hearings.

All interested parties may be present and be heard on said request, either in person or by agent. Please submit written comments by 5:00 P.M. the Friday prior to the meeting, in the City of Mitchell Public Works Office or Finance Office.

I/We


OWNER

1009 E. 1st

ADDRESS

☒ APPROVE

☐ DISAPPROVE

COMMENTS:

City of Mitchell | Public Works
612 North Main Street | Mitchell, SD 57301
Phone: 605-995-8433 | Fax: 605-995-8410
CityOfMitchell.org



March 29, 2023

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that Marci Stults has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare (Family Residential), located at 937 E 1st Ave, legally described as Lot 1, Block 1 of Mizener Hager & Hager Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential District.

YOU ARE FURTHER NOTIFIED that the City Planning Commission will be conducting a hearing on this application on Monday, April 10, 2023, 12:00 P.M. (Noon) and the Board of Adjustment on Monday, April 17, 2023 at 6:00 P.M, all meetings will be in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 612 N. Main St, Mitchell, SD. All interested parties may attend the hearings.

All interested parties may be present and be heard on said request, either in person or by agent. Please submit written comments by 5:00 P.M. the Friday prior to the meeting, in the City of Mitchell Public Works Office or Finance Office.

I/We

Quinn Riggs / Riggs Rental Properties
OWNER

937 e. 1st Street • Mitchell, SD 57301

ADDRESS

K APPROVE

 DISAPPROVE

COMMENTS:

Outside expectations

Good morning,

Since today is my 1st council meeting and I am not able to attend as I'm open and can not be there, I wanted to email in a cpl of points and I hoped maybe you can read them to the committee on my behalf?

1.fencing-I have already talked a Sarah Deakins my state licensing worker here about a grant for a fence. As well as Saturday morning I met w a fencing company for a quote. So as soon as I get the quote and the ground is thawed I will be putting up a fence. By mid May I hope for it to be up! For now we are just staying inside or maybe on a nice day walk over to the park. So I am very aware of that safety concern.

2.parking and neighbors. I remember you said this could be an issue. 1 neighbor across gamble did come over and talk to me as well as let me know her concerns and that she sent in a denial on her letter. She is basing her opinion and concerns on the previous daycare that was beside my house years ago having employees park on "her" side of the road. This will not be an issue w my parents I have already explained to my parents where to park and to be very considerate and aware of where they are parking and to be quick and prompt w drop off and pick up times. As well as I have alot less people as the previous daycare next to me was a larger one w employees. I only have 8 parents coming and going. So it should not be an issue and if I see that parents are starting to park over her way I'll be sure to send out reminders to them.

If there is any other concerns please let me know.

Thanks! Marci Stults

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Mark Jenniges
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Action to Set Date for Board of Adjustment Hearing 5-1-23		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Cully Evers has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Telecommunication Tower, located at 2700 N Main St, legally described as Lot 1 of Brig Addition, a subdivision of Irregular Tract 12 in the SW 1/4 of Section 10, T 103 N, R 60 W of the 5th P.M., City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned HB Highway Business District.		



TO: THE MITCHELL PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL OR BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA.

The undersigned applicant(s) and owner(s) is hereby making an application pursuant to the provisions of the City of Mitchell Zoning Code.

The names and addresses of the current property owners within one hundred and forty feet (140') of the applicant's property (excluding streets and alleys) will be notified upon the filing of this application.

Applicant(s) request that dates be set for public hearings before the Mitchell Planning Commission and City Council or City Board of Adjustment. Furthermore, the applicant(s) request the City of Mitchell to publish the appropriate notice(s) in accordance with the City of Mitchell's Ordinances.

☒ **Rezoning** \$150 application due with the application.

- Applicant is request to rezone property from _____ District to _____ District.

☒ **Variance** \$100 application due with the application.

- Description of Variance Requested: height variance for 174 ft
for telecommunication tower on SE corner of
property

☒ **Conditional Use Permit** \$150 application due with the application.

- Description of Conditional Use: telecommunication tower

This Application is for the following described real property:

- Legal Description: Brig Addn SW(10) Lot 1 10-103N-00W

- Property Address: 2700 N main St. Mitchell, SD

Dated this 28 day of March, 2023

Coily Evers

Applicant

Coily Evers

Owner



CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Mark Jenniges
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Action to Set Date for Board of Adjustment Hearing 5-1-23		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Cully Evers has applied for a variance permit for height of 174' vs 65' for construction of a telecommunication tower, located at 2700 N Main St, legally described as Lot 1 of Brig Addition, a subdivision of Irregular Tract 12 in the SW 1/4 of Section 10, T 103 N, R 60 W of the 5th P.M., City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned HB Highway Business District.		



TO: THE MITCHELL PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL OR BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA.

The undersigned applicant(s) and owner(s) is hereby making an application pursuant to the provisions of the City of Mitchell Zoning Code.

The names and addresses of the current property owners within one hundred and forty feet (140') of the applicant's property (excluding streets and alleys) will be notified upon the filing of this application.

Applicant(s) request that dates be set for public hearings before the Mitchell Planning Commission and City Council or City Board of Adjustment. Furthermore, the applicant(s) request the City of Mitchell to publish the appropriate notice(s) in accordance with the City of Mitchell's Ordinances.

☒ **Rezoning** \$150 application due with the application.

- Applicant is request to rezone property from _____ District to _____ District.

☒ **Variance** \$100 application due with the application.

- Description of Variance Requested: height variance for 174 ft
for telecommunication tower on SE corner of
property

☒ **Conditional Use Permit** \$150 application due with the application.

- Description of Conditional Use: telecommunication tower

This Application is for the following described real property:

- Legal Description: Brig Addn SW(10) Lot 1 10-103N-60W

- Property Address: 2700 N main St. Mitchell, SD

Dated this 28 day of March, 2023

Coily Evers

Applicant

Coily Evers

Owner



CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Mark Jenniges
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Action to Set Date for Board of Adjustment Hearing 5-1-23		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Erika Hennessey has applied for a conditional use permit to operate a Childcare, preschool and nursery, located at 1325 Palmer Place, legally described as Lot 5 and West 3' of Lot 4, Block 8, Gardenview Addition, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned R2 Single Family Residential District.		



TO: THE MITCHELL PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL OR BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA.

The undersigned applicant(s) and owner(s) is hereby making an application pursuant to the provisions of the City of Mitchell Zoning Code.

The names and addresses of the current property owners within one hundred and forty feet (140') of the applicant's property (excluding streets and alleys) will be notified upon the filing of this application.

Applicant(s) request that dates be set for public hearings before the Mitchell Planning Commission and City Council or City Board of Adjustment. Furthermore, the applicant(s) request the City of Mitchell to publish the appropriate notice(s) in accordance with the City of Mitchell's Ordinances.

☐ Rezoning \$150 application due with the application.

- Applicant is request to rezone property from _____ District to _____ District.

☐ Variance \$100 application due with the application.

- Description of Variance Requested: _____

☒ Conditional Use Permit \$150 application due with the application.

- Description of Conditional Use: Child care Preschool and nursery

This Application is for the following described real property:

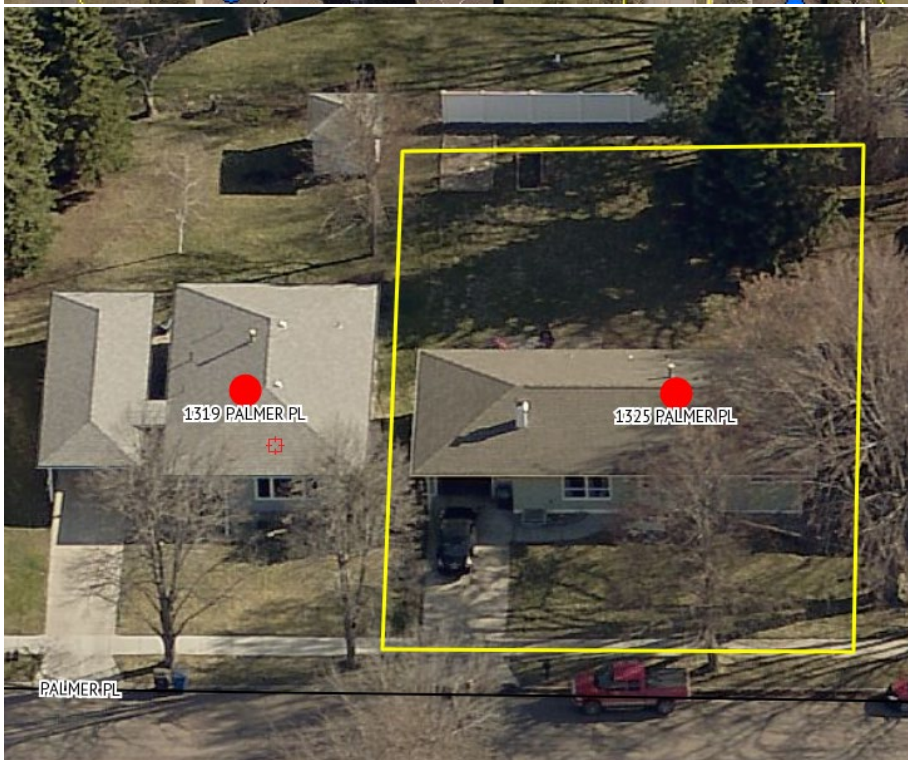
- Legal Description: Lot 5 West 3ft of lot 4 Block B Gardenview Addition

- Property Address: 1325 Farmer Place

Dated this 3-31-23 day of _____.


Applicant

Ericka Hennessey
Owner



CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Mark Jenniges
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Action to Set Date for Board of Adjustment Hearing 5-1-23		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Kelly Jones has applied for a variance permit for rear yard (road side) setback of 20' vs 30' for construction of a house and attached garage, located at 84 N Harmon Dr, legally described as Lot 42 of Bayside Subdivision, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota. The said real property is zoned RL Lake Residential District District.		



TO: THE MITCHELL PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL, THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA.

The undersigned applicant(s) and owner(s) is hereby making an application pursuant to the provisions of the City of Mitchell Zoning Code.

The names and addresses of the current property owners within one hundred and forty feet (140') of the applicant's property (excluding streets and alleys) will be notified upon the filing of this application.

Applicant(s) request that dates be set for public hearings before the Mitchell Planning Commission and City Council. Furthermore, the applicant(s) request the City of Mitchell to publish the appropriate notice(s) in accordance with the City of Mitchell's Ordinances.

☐ **Rezoning** *\$150 application fee due with the application.*

Applicant is request to rezone property from [Click or tap here to enter text.](#) District to [Click or tap here to enter text.](#) District.

☒ **Variance** *\$100 application fee due with application.*

Description of Variance: Rear yard (road side) setback of 20' vs 30' to construct a house with an attached garage in the Residential Lake District.

☐ **Conditional Use Permit** *\$150 application fee due with application*

Description of Conditional Use: [Click or tap here to enter text.](#)

This Application is for the following described real property:

Legal Description: Lot 42 of Bayside Subdivision, City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota.

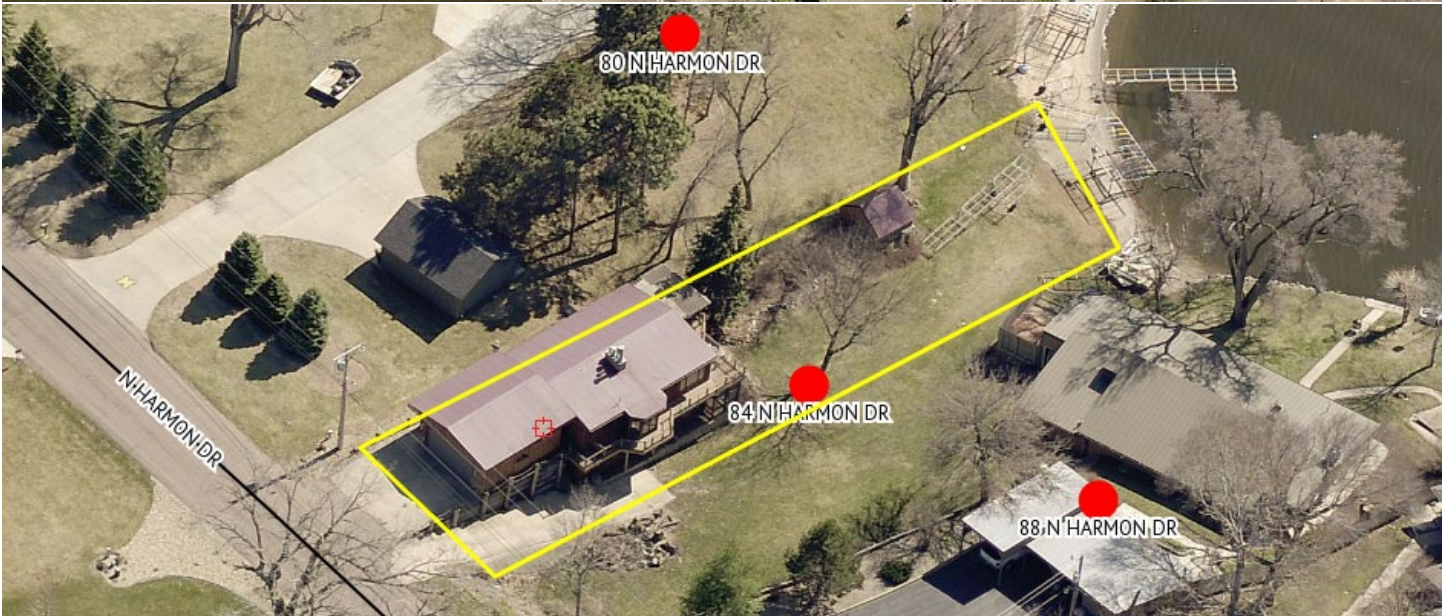
Property Address: 84 N Harmon Drive

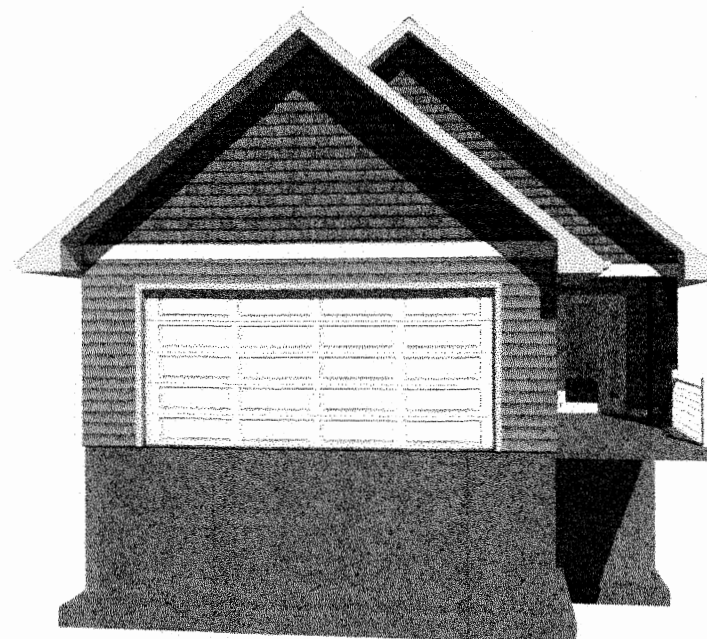
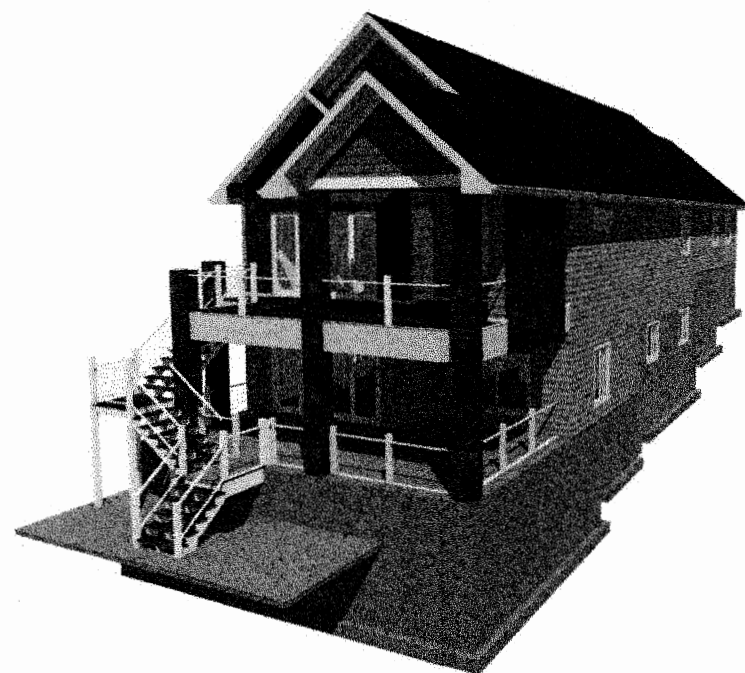
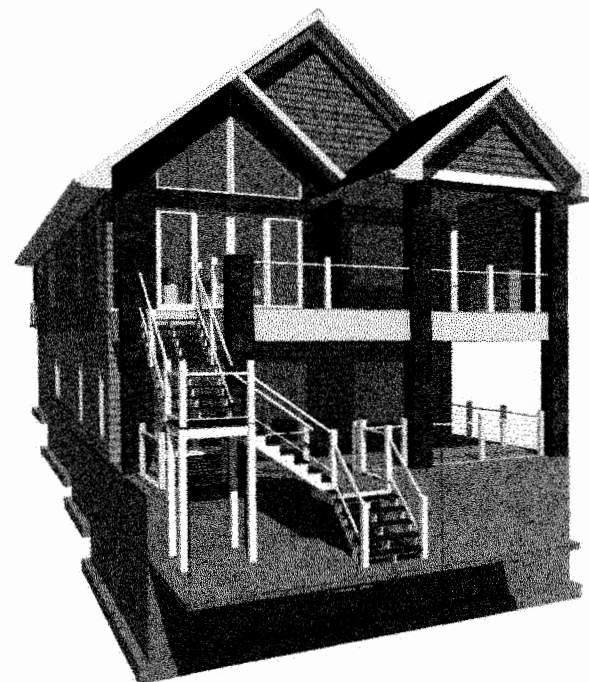
Dated this 30th of April, 2023

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kelly Jones", is written over the word "APPLICANT".

APPLICANT

Kelly & Diane Jones
OWNER



[illegible]

JONES LAKE HOUSE

MAIN FLOOR ----- 1735 SQ.FT.
LOWER LEVEL ----- 1640 SQ.FT.

GENERAL NOTES:

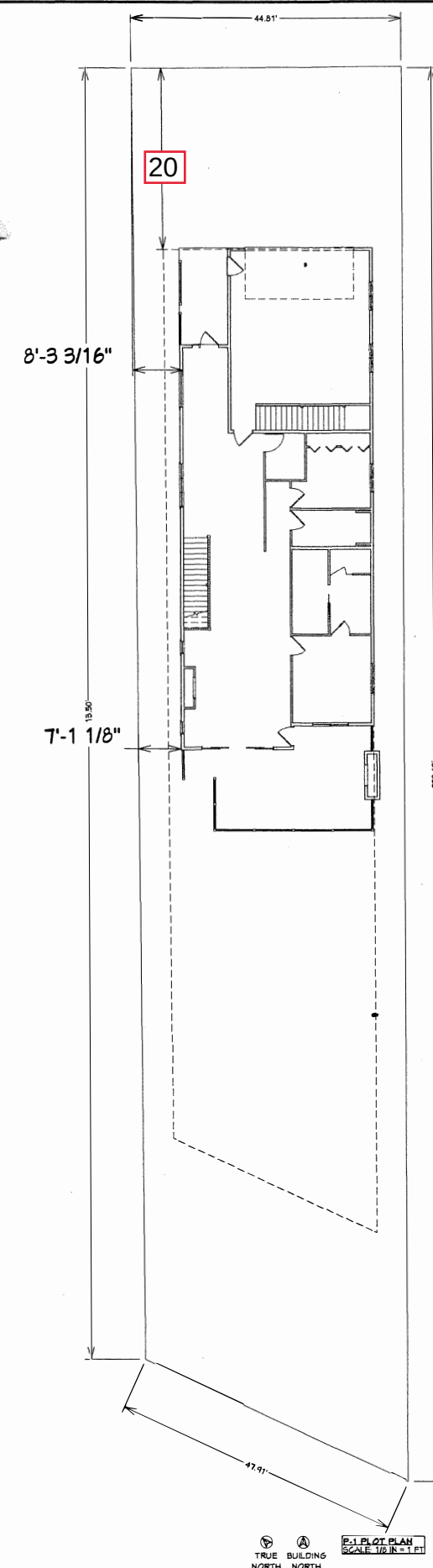
GENERAL NOTES:

THIS DOCUMENT, WHEN COMBINED WITH THE BUILDING CONTRACT, PROVIDES BUILDING DETAILS FOR THE RESIDENTIAL PROJECT. THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY! IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE OWNER TO ENSURE THAT THE DESIGN INTENT IS MET. THE CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY THAT THE SITE CONDITIONS ARE CONSISTENT WITH THESE PLANS BEFORE STARTING TO WORK. WORK NOT SPECIFICALLY DETAILED SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE SAME QUALITY AS SIMILAR WORK THAT IS DETAILED. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODES AND LOCAL CODES. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ANY NECESSARY PERMITS OR APPROVALS FROM THE APPLICABLE AGENCIES. VIOLATIONS OF ANY INSURANCES SHALL BE ENFORCED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE BUILDING PROJECT.

WRITTEN DIMENSIONS AND SPECIFIC NOTES SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND GENERAL NOTES. THE ENGINEER/DESIGNER SHALL BE CONSULTED FOR CLARIFICATION IF SITE CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT ARE DIFFERENT THAN SHOWN, IF DISCREPANCIES ARE FOUND IN THE PLAN OR NOTES, OR IF A QUESTION ARISES OVER THE INTENT OF THE PLANS OR NOTES. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS (INCLUDING ROUGH OPENINGS).

ALL TRADES SHALL MAINTAIN A CLEAN WORK SITE AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY

PLEASE SEE ADDITIONAL NOTES CALLED OUT ON OTHER SHEETS.



**NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**
DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SET 2022-1215

TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THESE PLANS ARE DRAWN TO COMPLY WITH OWNERS AND/OR BUILDER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND ANY CHANGES MADE ON THEM AFTER PRINTS ARE MADE WILL BE DONE AT THE OWNER'S AND/OR BUILDER'S EXPENSE AND RESPONSIBILITY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND ENCLOSED DRAWING. 4DESIGN+CONSULTING IS NOT RESPONSIBLE THEREAFTER.

SCALE:
PRINTED ON 24x36 (FULL SCALE)
PRINTED ON 12x15 (1/2 SCALE)

DRAWING PROVED BY:
ED JERKE (RESIDENTIAL DESIGNER)

JONES LAKE HOUSE

PAGE: A-0.1

COVER SHEET

1/12/2023

Page 293 of 619

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	CINDY ROTH
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Hearing and Action on the following Alcohol License Applications		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	a. On the application to transfer RB-26966 Retail (on-off Sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from Lucky Clovers LLC, 1100 E Havens Ave to Lucky Clovers LLC, 720 South Montana (The License will be inactive) b. On the application to transfer RB-26967 Retail (on-off Sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine License from Lucky Clovers LLC, 1100 E Havens Ave to Lucky Clovers LLC, 720 South Montana (The License will be inactive)		

Date Received _____
Date Issued _____

License No. 2B-26966

Uniform Alcoholic Beverage License Application

A. Owner Name and Address

LUCKY CLOVERS LLC
1321 EAST MISTY HOLLOW CIRCLE
SIOUX FALLS SD 57110

Owner's Telephone #: 605 999 5448

C. Indicate the class of license being applied for (submit separate application for each class of license).

- ☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor - Restaurant
☐ Convention Center (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Package (off-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-off sale) Wine and Cider
☒ Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine
☐ Package Delivery
☐ Hunting Preserve
☐ Other _____

Is this license in active use? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Do you or any officers, directors, partners, or stockholders
hold any other alcohol retail, manufacturing, or
wholesaler licenses?

☒ Yes ☐ No If Yes, please list on the back page.

B. Business Name and Address

LUCKY CLOVERS LLC
120 S. MONTANA ST.
MITCHELL SD 57301

Business Telephone #: 605 999 5448

Place of business is located in a municipality? ☒ Yes ☐ No

County: DAWSON

Do you own or lease this property? ☐ Own ☒ Lease

Are real property taxes paid to date? ☒ Yes ☐ No

D. Legal description of licensed premise:

201 11, BLOCK 11, VAN EPS 2nd addition
to the city of MITCHELL, DAWSON
COUNTY, SD

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

E. State Sales Tax Number 1039-1321-ST

F. New license ☐ Transfer? (\$150) ☒ Re-issuance ☐

G. CERTIFICATE: The undersigned applicant certifies under the penalties of perjury that all statements provided herein are true and correct; that the said applicant complies with all of the statutory requirements for the class of license being applied for and in addition agrees to permit agents of the Department of Revenue access to the licensed premises and records as provided in SDCL 35-2-2.1, and agrees this application shall constitute a contract between applicant and the State of South Dakota entitling the same or any peace officers to inspect the premises, books and records at any time for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of Title 35 SDCL, as amended.

Date 3-16-2013 Print Name Karla McLeod Signature Karla McLeod

H. APPROVAL OF LOCAL GOVERNING BODY – Notice of hearing was published on _____ Public hearing on the application was held _____, not less than SEVEN (7) days after official publication. The governing body by majority vote recommends the approval and granting of this license and certifies that requirements as to location and suitability of premises and applicant have been reviewed and conform to the requirements of local and South Dakota law.

Renewal - no public hearing held ☐

Amount of fee collected with application \$ _____

Amount of fee retained \$ _____

Forwarded with application \$ _____

For Local Government Use

(Seal) _____
Mayor or Chairman

If disapproved, endorse reason thereon and return to applicant

Transferred (State Use)

From: _____

Sales tax approval _____ Date _____

STATE LIQUOR AUTHORITY:

APPROVAL _____ REVIEW _____

Company supplement information
(For corporate/partnership/LP/LLC applicants)

Name of corporation/partnership/LP LLC LUCKY CLOVERS LLC

Address of office and principal place of business of corporation/partnership/LP/LLC 205 Montana St Mitchell SD

Are all managing officers of this corporation/partnership/LP/LLC of good moral character having never been convicted of a felony? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Name, title of office, occupation and address of each of the officers/owners of the corporation, partnership, LP or LLC:

Name	Office	Address	Occupation
<u>SEE ATTACHED DOCUMENT #1</u>			

Name of any officers, directors, partners or stockholders of applicant having a financial interest or capital stock in any other alcoholic beverage license:

Name	Type of License, License Number, Financial Interest Held, and Address of Business Location
<u>SEE ATTACHED DOCUMENT #1</u>	
<u>RETAIL (on-off) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine # RB 26966</u>	

Where and with whom are all company records kept, such as charter, by-laws, minutes, accounts, notes payable, and notes and accounts receivable, etc?

Karla Michael 700 S. Montana St Mitchell SD 57301

With signature the applicant agrees to the following:

That the applicant company will comply with all provisions of ARSD chapter No. 64:75:02 of the Department of Revenue, relating to the transfer of stock and prior approval of the transfer of such stock by the Secretary of Revenue and violation of any of the provisions of said regulation or failure to comply therewith, whether by the undersigned corporation, partnership/LP/LLC or by any stockholder thereof, or by anyone interested in said company, shall constitute cause for revocation or suspension of any license issued pursuant to and in reliance on this application, or for refusal to renew such license upon expiration thereof.

We the undersigned officers and directors of the applicant company acknowledge that the within supplement application form is true and correct in every respect and that there exists no financial arrangement concerning this or any other alcoholic beverage license than that expressly set forth above. If company stock is to be transferred we ask for approval of such voluntary stock transfer.

Signature of Authorized Officer/Director/Partner

Date

Karla Michael

3-16-2023

Attached Document #1**Continuation of Company Supplement Information**

Name	Title of office	Address	Occupation	Ownership percentages
Kaela McCloud	Member Operator	720 S Montana Mitchell SD 57301	Entrepreneur	16.65%
Seth Sprock	Member Operator	720 S Montana St Mitchell, SD 57301	Entrepreneur	16.65%
Zach Doohen	Member Finance	7321 E Misty Knoll Circle Sioux Falls, SD 57110	Realtor Entrepreneur	16.65%
Angie Doohen	Member LLC Agent	7321 E Misty Knoll Circle Sioux Falls, SD 57110	Entrepreneur	16.65%
Greg Doohen Member/Operator	Member Operator	7317 E Gray Circle Sioux Falls, SD 57110	Realtor Entrepreneur	16.65%
Daisy Doohen	Member	7317 E Gray Circle Sioux Falls, SD 57110	Entrepreneur	16.65%

Date Received _____
Date Issued _____

License No. LB-26967

Uniform Alcoholic Beverage License Application

A. Owner Name and Address

LUCKY CLAYERS LLC
1321 EAST MISSY KNOLL CIRCLE
SIOUX FALLS SD 57110

Owner's Telephone #: 605 999 5448

C. Indicate the class of license being applied for (submit separate application for each class of license).

- ☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-sale) Liquor - Restaurant
☐ Convention Center (on-sale) Liquor
☐ Package (off-sale) Liquor
☐ Retail (on-off sale) Wine and Cider
☒ Retail (on-off sale) Malt Beverage & SD Farm Wine
☐ Package Delivery
☐ Hunting Preserve
☐ Other _____

Is this license in active use? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Do you or any officers, directors, partners, or stockholders hold any other alcohol retail, manufacturing, or wholesaler licenses?

☒ Yes ☐ No If Yes, please list on the back page.

B. Business Name and Address

LUCKY CLAYERS LLC
1321 S. Montanast
MITCHELL SD 57301

Business Telephone #: 605 999 5448

Place of business is located in a municipality? ☒ Yes ☐ No

County: DAWSON

Do you own or lease this property? ☐ Own ☒ Lease

Are real property taxes paid to date? ☒ Yes ☐ No

D. Legal description of licensed premise:

Lot 11, Block 11, Van EPS 2nd addition
to the city of Mitchell, Dawson
County, SD

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

E. State Sales Tax Number 1039-7321-ST

F. New license ☐ Transfer? (\$150) ☒ Re-issuance ☐

G. CERTIFICATE: The undersigned applicant certifies under the penalties of perjury that all statements provided herein are true and correct; that the said applicant complies with all of the statutory requirements for the class of license being applied for and in addition agrees to permit agents of the Department of Revenue access to the licensed premises and records as provided in SDCL 35-2-2.1, and agrees this application shall constitute a contract between applicant and the State of South Dakota entitling the same or any peace officers to inspect the premises, books and records at any time for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of Title 35 SDCL, as amended.

Date 3-16-2023 Print Name Karla McCloud Signature Karla McCloud

H. APPROVAL OF LOCAL GOVERNING BODY – Notice of hearing was published on _____ Public hearing on the application was held _____, not less than SEVEN (7) days after official publication. The governing body by majority vote recommends the approval and granting of this license and certifies that requirements as to location and suitability of premises and applicant have been reviewed and conform to the requirements of local and South Dakota law.

Renewal - no public hearing held ☐

Amount of fee collected with application \$ _____

Amount of fee retained \$ _____

Forwarded with application \$ _____

For Local Government Use

(Seal) _____
Mayor or Chairman

If disapproved, endorse reason thereon and return to applicant

Transferred (State Use)

From: _____

Sales tax approval _____ Date _____

STATE LIQUOR AUTHORITY:

APPROVAL _____ REVIEW _____

Company supplement information
(For corporate/partnership/LP/LLC applicants)

Name of corporation/partnership/LP LLC Lucky Clowers LLC

Address of office and principal place of business of corporation/partnership/LP/LLC 720 S Montana St Mitchell SD

Are all managing officers of this corporation/partnership/LP/LLC of good moral character having never been convicted of a felony? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Name, title of office, occupation and address of each of the officers/owners of the corporation, partnership, LP or LLC:

Name	Office	Address	Occupation
<u>See attached document #1</u>			

Name of any officers, directors, partners or stockholders of applicant having a financial interest or capital stock in any other alcoholic beverage license:

Name	Type of License, License Number, Financial Interest Held, and Address of Business Location
<u>See attached document #1</u>	
<u>Retail (on-off) Malt Beverages & SD Farm Wine # RB 26 967</u>	

Where and with whom are all company records kept, such as charter, by-laws, minutes, accounts, notes payable, and notes and accounts receivable, etc?

Karla McCloud 720 S Montana St Mitchell SD 57301

With signature the applicant agrees to the following:

That the applicant company will comply with all provisions of ARSD chapter No. 64:75:02 of the Department of Revenue, relating to the transfer of stock and prior approval of the transfer of such stock by the Secretary of Revenue and violation of any of the provisions of said regulation or failure to comply therewith, whether by the undersigned corporation, partnership/LP/LLC or by any stockholder thereof, or by anyone interested in said company, shall constitute cause for revocation or suspension of any license issued pursuant to and in reliance on this application, or for refusal to renew such license upon expiration thereof.

We the undersigned officers and directors of the applicant company acknowledge that the within supplement application form is true and correct in every respect and that there exists no financial arrangement concerning this or any other alcoholic beverage license than that expressly set forth above. If company stock is to be transferred we ask for approval of such voluntary stock transfer.

Signature of Authorized Officer/Director/Partner

Date

Karla McCloud

3-16-2023

Attached Document #1**Continuation of Company Supplement Information**

Name	Title of office	Address	Occupation	Ownership percentages
Kaela McCloud	Member Operator	720 S Montana Mitchell SD 57301	Entrepreneur	16.65%
Seth Sprock	Member Operator	720 S Montana St Mitchell, SD 57301	Entrepreneur	16.65%
Zach Doohen	Member Finance	7321 E Misty Knoll Circle Sioux Falls, SD 57110	Realtor Entrepreneur	16.65%
Angie Doohen	Member LLC Agent	7321 E Misty Knoll Circle Sioux Falls, SD 57110	Entrepreneur	16.65%
Greg Doohen Member/Operator	Member Operator	7317 E Gray Circle Sioux Falls, SD 57110	Realtor Entrepreneur	16.65%
Daisy Doohen	Member	7317 E Gray Circle Sioux Falls, SD 57110	Entrepreneur	16.65%

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Stephanie Ellwein
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):	n/a		
Agenda Item:	Appointment of Chief of Fire/EMS		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Mayor Bob Everson is recommending the appointment of Dan Pollreis to the position of Chief of Fire/EMS, effective April 17, 2023 at the wage of \$102,732. Dan started at the City of Mitchell in July of 2004 as a Firefighter/EMT, and was promoted to Fire Captain in April of 2019.		

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Justin Johnson
Desired Action of City Council:	Approve		
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):	n/a		
Agenda Item:	Action to Approve Agreement #A2023-14, TIF 29 Developer Agreement		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	The City approved the creation of TIF 29 and the project plan for TIF 29 on March 6, 2023. This relates to an improvement project at the 300 N Main property. This Developer's Agreement provides some additional terms relating to how the TIF 29 proceeds will be distributed to the Developer.		

**CONTRACT FOR
PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT

TAX INCREMENT DISTRICT
NUMBER TWENTY-NINE

CITY OF MITCHELL,
DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA**

Between

John Adamo

and the

City of Mitchell, South Dakota

Dated as of April 7, 2023

THIS AGREEMENT is made effective as of the 6th day of March, 2023, between JOHN ADAMO (“Developer”), and the CITY OF MITCHELL, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of South Dakota (hereinafter referred to as the “City”).

SECTION 1. The City created Tax Increment District Number Twenty-nine (TID #29) by resolution dated March 6, 2023. The purpose of TID #29 is to provide funds to assist in the reconstruction and remodel of a designated historic building located at 300 North Main Street, Mitchell, South Dakota, known as the “Woolworth Building,” following plans designed to comply with and retain the historic attributes of the structure.

SECTION 2. The City approved the Project Plan for TID #29 on March 6, 2023.

SECTION 3. The estimated Project costs to be paid by TID #29, as originally set forth in the Plan, are as follows:

Eligible Costs:

Kind of Project	Number of Projects	Location	Amount	Reference
Capital Costs (Street, Water & Sewer) (cleaning & grading of land & associated costs)		District	0	11-9-15(1)
Financing Costs		District	0	11-9-15(2)
Real Property Assembly		District	0	11-9-15(3)
Professional Fees		District	0	11-9-15(4)
Administrative Costs		District	0	11-9-15(5)
Relocation Costs		District	0	11-9-15(6)
Organizational Costs		District	0	11-9-15(7)
Discretionary Costs and Grants	1	District	\$527,257	11-9-15(8)
Eligible Project Costs			\$527,257	

Except as modified by Section 6 below, City agrees to pay to Developer Available Tax Increment Funds revenues it receives from the District, the total of which shall not exceed \$527,257 during the life of the TIF.

SECTION 4. The right to receive the Available Tax Increment Funds referred to in Section 3 is a Grant Under Chapter 11-9 of the South Dakota Codified Laws (the “Act”). Subject to the constitutional debt provisions contained in the Project Plan, the Grant is a personal property right vested with the Developer on the date of execution of this Agreement. The Grant shall constitute a specific project cost under the Act and is deemed made on the date of the execution of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other term of this Agreement, City shall have no obligation to pay, and Developer shall not have the right to receive accumulated tax increment to Developer unless the conditions specifically described in Section 11 of this Agreement have been met or are waived in writing, either in full or upon further conditions, by the City.

SECTION 5. The base value of the property located in TID #29 has or will be certified by the South Dakota Department of Revenue at \$397,815.

SECTION 6. Financing for TID #29 shall be secured by the Developer securing financing to fund the improvements by way of a note which will have an interest rate over the life of the note as negotiated by the Developer. After financing is in place, a copy of financing documents will be attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. City and Developer represent that they understand and agree that the City will not issue any certified tax revenue bonds pursuant to SDCL Chapter 6-8B to cover any cost directly or indirectly relating to Developer's improvement of the TID under this Agreement. The Grant shall constitute "proceeds" under SDCL Chapter 11-9 as being acquired upon the exchange of this monetary obligation. Developer and City acknowledge that this is a "zero interest" TID, meaning that City's only obligation is to pay on the tax increment received from TID #29 to Developer pursuant to the terms of the Project Plan.

It is understood by the parties that the Developer may spend all or any portion of the approved TID funds as set forth in Section 3 above in its sole discretion as the Developer shall determine, in its sole discretion, the amounts if any which shall be spent from TID funds for public improvements in the tax increment district. TID proceeds, as defined herein, shall be utilized only to pay eligible TID project costs or reimbursement for eligible project costs advanced by Developer, notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement.

SECTION 7. City and Developer acknowledge that the property upon which the development will occur is owned by Developer, and the property in its totality shall not be transferred to any entity which would make the totality of the real property tax exempt until such time as the TIF-borrowed funds are fully paid. Developer may use any or part of the TID property as collateral for the construction loan or loans as required for the financing of the Project.

SECTION 8. Developer will complete any public improvements described and undertaken in the approved Project Plan, pursuant to the requirements of the City of Mitchell, and the public improvements shall be completed by the Developer within five (5) years of the date of the creation of this TID #29.

The parties recognize that the infrastructure cost figures are based upon good faith estimates, and the actual components within a particular phase may vary from the estimated values. Therefore, Developer and City mutually agree that the total authorized front-end TID project costs of \$527,257 for the costs contemplated for the Project is the controlling value with respect to the authorized TID expenditures rather than particular line item amounts contained in the Project Plan. The line item categories were prepared for guidance in developing the Project Plan, and actual costs will be determined upon completion of the improvements; however, in the event the total of the actual infrastructure improvement costs and/or capitalized interest exceed the authorized amount, the Developer hereby acknowledges and agrees that any costs exceeding this amount are guaranteed by the Developer; however, if the TID amount is repaid prior to the expiration of the TID, Developer may be reimbursed for any eligible costs or amounts paid by

Developer, not to exceed the total maximum eligible cost of \$527,257. Both parties acknowledge that Developer reserves the right to undertake the improvements contained within the Project Plan in its sole discretion. City represents that Developer may rely upon the payments to be made to it solely out of available tax increment funds as specified in this Agreement and that Developer may assign its rights to such payments, either in full or in part, for the purposes of financing its obligations related to this Agreement, to include payment or assignment back to City.

SECTION 9. All positive tax increments received in Tax Increment District Number Twenty-nine shall, upon receipt by the City, be deposited in a special fund to be known as the "Tax Increment District Number Twenty-nine Fund," hereinafter referred to as the "Fund," pursuant to SDCL 11-9-31 and paid out pursuant to SDCL 11-9-32, and as set forth in Section 8 above.

SECTION 10. It is specifically a condition of this Agreement that the City's obligation to pay is limited to the proceeds of the positive tax increment from Tax Increment District Number 29 receipted into the Fund specified in Section 9. The obligation of the City to pay pursuant to this Agreement does not constitute a general indebtedness of the City or a charge against the City's general taxing power. It is also specifically agreed that the City has made no representation that the proceeds from such Fund shall be sufficient to retire the indebtedness incurred by Developer under Section 9 hereof. The parties further acknowledge that SDCL 11-9-25 limits the duration of allocability of the positive tax increment payments and the fund created by TID #29. The provisions of SDCL 11-9-25 are specifically incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION 11. Developer represents that it understands that any contributions made by Developer in anticipation of reimbursement from Available Tax Increment Funds shall not be, nor be construed to be, a general obligation of the City. The funds are payable only out of the account created under SDCL §11-9-31 of the Act. THIS AGREEMENT OR THE PROJECT PLAN SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY OR A CHARGE AGAINST ITS GENERAL TAXING POWER. Developer shall bear all risks including, but not limited to: income estimates of tax increment, changes in tax rates or tax collections, or a change in state law; however, the State of South Dakota pursuant to §11-9-39.1 of the Act has pledged not to alter any of the rights vested in this Agreement until they are fully met and discharged.

SECTION 12. Developer agrees to immediately satisfy any and all mechanic's liens or materialman's liens that arise as a result of this project. This provision shall not prevent Developer from subsequently seeking compensation from subcontractors or others who may be responsible for such liens or for such payment.

SECTION 13. Developer agrees to certify project costs in relation to the project to the City for reimbursement. Developer shall also complete any other reporting requirements established in the Project Plan.

SECTION 14. This document, along with the Project Plan for Tax Increment District Number 29, constitutes the entire Agreement of the parties. No other promises or consideration form a part of this Agreement. All prior discussions and negotiations are merged into these documents or intentionally omitted.

SECTION 15. This Agreement shall be construed and the parties' actions governed by the laws of the State of South Dakota. Any disputes arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be litigated in the First Judicial Circuit Court for the State of South Dakota, located in Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota.

SECTION 16. This Agreement may be executed in separate counterparts, all of which executed counterparts shall constitute one complete document.

SECTION 17. The parties hereto agree that execution of a facsimile or electronic copy of this Agreement shall have the same force and effect as an executed original and shall be binding upon the parties hereto.

Dated this 7th day of April, 2023.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SS

COUNTY OF

John Adamo
John Adamo

On this the _____ day of _____, 2023, before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared John Adamo, known to me or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

In Witness Whereof I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

See attached.
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

CALIFORNIA ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CIVIL CODE § 1189

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of Sacramento }

On 4/7/2023 before me, Holly Christine Roberts
Date Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer

personally appeared John B Adamo
Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.



I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal and/or Stamp Above

Signature [Signature]
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: _____

Document Date: _____ Number of Pages: _____

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: _____

☐ Corporate Officer – Title(s): _____

☐ Partner – ☐ Limited ☐ General

☐ Individual ☐ Attorney in Fact

☐ Trustee ☐ Guardian or Conservator

☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____

Signer's Name: _____

☐ Corporate Officer – Title(s): _____

☐ Partner – ☐ Limited ☐ General

☐ Individual ☐ Attorney in Fact

☐ Trustee ☐ Guardian or Conservator

☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY OF MITCHELL

(SEAL)

By _____
Its Mayor

ATTEST:

City Finance Officer

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

SS

COUNTY OF DAVISON

On this the ____ day of _____, 2023, before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared Robert B. Everson, Jr. and Michelle Bathke, who acknowledged themselves to be the Mayor and Finance Officer, respectively, of the City of Mitchell and that they, as such Mayor and Finance Officer, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing as such Mayor and Finance Officer of the City of Mitchell.

In Witness Whereof I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission Expires:

Notary Public

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Mark Jenniges
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Action to Approve Resolution #R2023-21, Plat of Lots 1 through 13 and Lot A of Sharpstone Deuce Addition		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Lots 1 through 13 and Lot A of Sharpstone Deuce Addition, in the W 1/2 of the S 1/2 of the SW 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 9, Township 103 North, Range 60 West of the 5th P.M., City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota; as requested by Sharpestone Deuce LLC. Planning Commission motioned to approve; 7 aye, 0 nay. Motion carried. See Planning Commission Unsigned Minutes 4-10-23.		

RESOLUTION #R2023-21

WHEREAS, it appears that the City Planning Commission of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, did duly consider and did recommend the approval and adoption of the hereinafter described plat, at its meeting held on the 10th day of April, 2023; and

WHEREAS, it appears from an examination of the plat of LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W ½ OF THE S ½ OF THE SW ¼ OF THE NW ¼ OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA as prepared by Kim L McLaury, a duly licensed Land Surveyor in and for the State of South Dakota, that said is in accordance with the system of streets and alleys set forth in the master plan adopted by the City Planning Commission of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, and that such plat has been prepared according to law;

THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of Mitchell, South Dakota that the plat of LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W ½ OF THE S ½ OF THE SW ¼ OF THE NW ¼ OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA as prepared by Kim L McLaury, be and the same is approved and the description set forth therein and the accompanying surveyor's certificate shall prevail.

I, Michelle Bathke, Finance Officer of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was passed by the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, at a meeting thereof held on the 17th day of April, 2023.

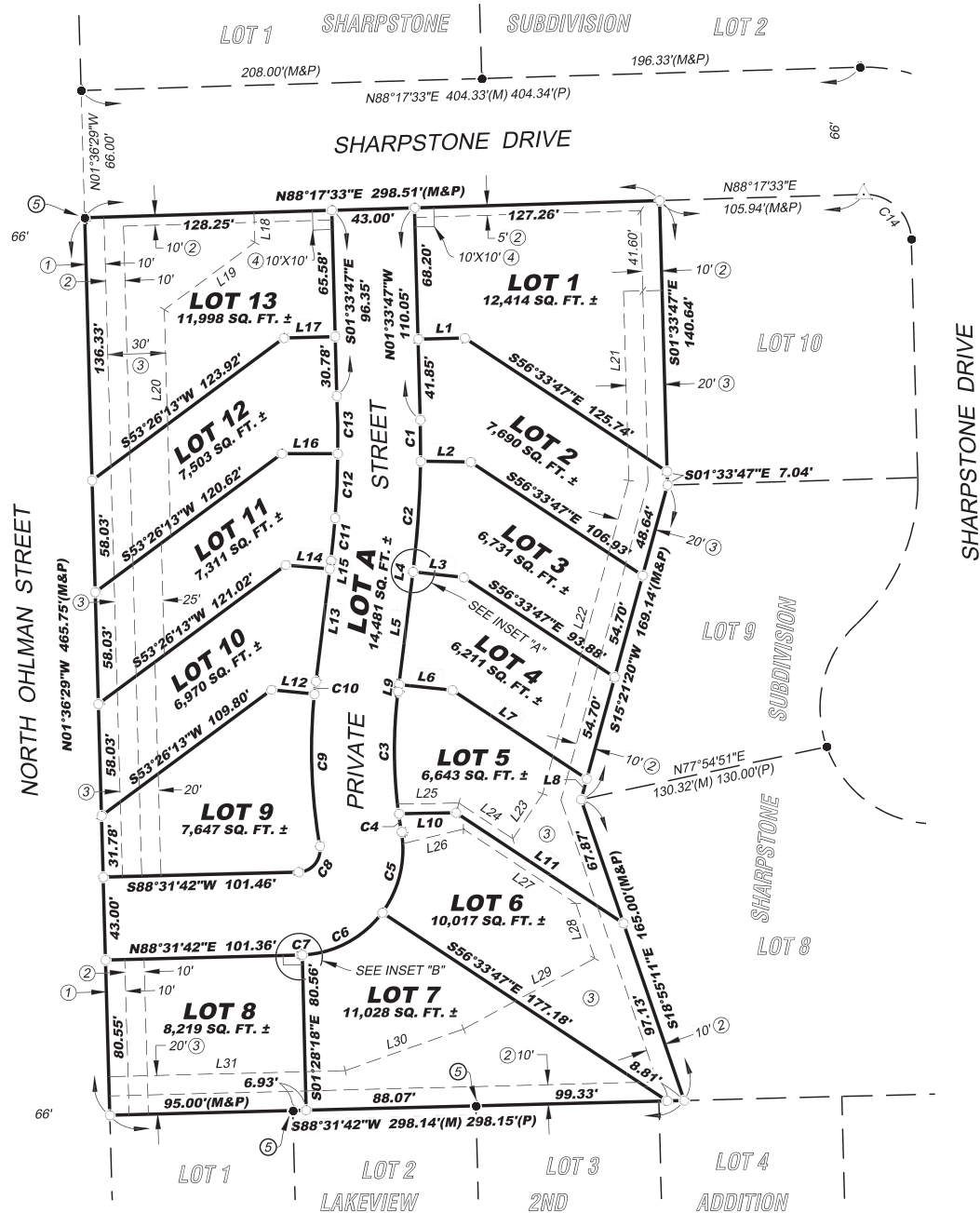
MAYOR

ATTEST:

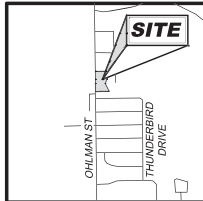
FINANCE OFFICER

{SEAL}

LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA



SCALE: 1 INCH = 60 FEET



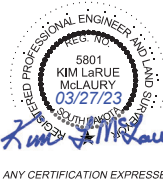
VICINITY MAP
NO SCALE

LEGEND

- IRON MONUMENT FOUND
- IRON MONUMENT SET
- 5/8" x 18" REBAR W/CAP
- "SDRLS KLM 5801"
- △ CALCULATED CORNER
- (M) MEASURED DISTANCE
- (P) PLATTED DISTANCE
- ① BIKE TRAIL EASEMENT
- ② UTILITY EASEMENT
- ③ DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- ④ SIDEWALK EASEMENT
- ⑤ FOUND P/R "6702"

SURVEYORS NOTES:

1. THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A COMPLETE TITLE REPORT AND DOES NOT PURPORT TO SHOW EASEMENTS OF RECORD, IF ANY.
2. BASIS OF BEARING: BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GRID NORTH (WGS84 DATUM) OBTAINED BY DIRECT OBSERVATION USING SURVEY GRADE GPS EQUIPMENT. DISTANCES ARE GROUND IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.



ANY CERTIFICATION EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED HEREIN APPLIES ONLY TO THE INDIVIDUAL(S), ASSOCIATION(S), AGENCY(S), AND/OR CORPORATION(S) EXPLICITLY LISTED. ANY CERTIFICATION EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED IS INVALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL SEAL OF "KIM LaRUE McLAURY, STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, NUMBER 5801".

BUILDING RESTRICTIONS:

1. FRONT YARD: FIFTEEN FEET (15')
2. REAR YARD: TWENTY-FIVE FEET (25')
3. SIDE YARD: THREE FEET (3')
4. SIDE YARD ON A CORNER LOT: FIFTEEN FEET (15')
5. LOT COVERAGE SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 75%



110 N. 1ST STREET
P.O. BOX 916
PARKSTON, SD 57366
(605) 928-7676

PAGE:	1 OF 4
SCALE:	1" = 60'
PROJECT NO.:	22220403
DRAWN BY:	JPk 03/24/23
SURVEY CREW:	JPG 06/13/22

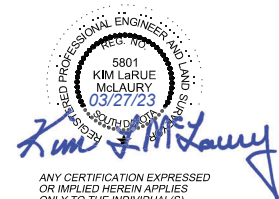
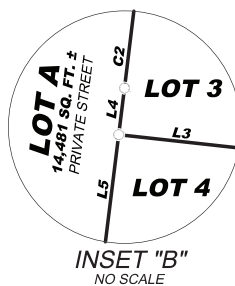
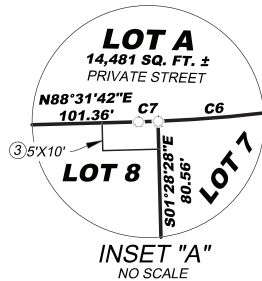
SURVEY PLAT

OF

LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

NAME	DELTA	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C1	2°21'15"	522.00'	21.45'	N00°23'10"W	21.45'
C2	6°15'58"	522.00'	57.09'	N03°55'27"E	57.06'
C3	14°40'21"	248.00'	63.51'	N00°16'44"W	63.34'
C4	2°12'56"	248.00'	9.59'	N08°43'23"W	9.59'
C5	46°29'57"	54.50'	44.23'	N13°25'08"E	43.03'
C6	51°03'06"	54.50'	48.56'	N62°11'39"E	46.97'
C7	0°48'29"	54.50'	0.77'	N88°07'27"E	0.77'
C8	98°21'32"	11.50'	19.74'	S39°20'56"W	17.41'
C9	15°35'08"	291.00'	79.16'	S02°02'17"E	78.91'
C10	1°18'09"	291.00'	6.62'	S06°24'22"W	6.62'
C11	2°39'20"	479.00'	22.20'	S05°43'46"W	22.20'
C12	3°42'20"	518.17'	33.51'	S02°26'10"W	33.51'
C13	3°18'41"	518.17'	29.95'	S01°04'21"E	29.94'
C14	90°08'40"	24.00'(M&P)	37.76'(M&P)	S46°38'07"E	33.98'

NAME	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L1	24.25'	N88°26'13"E
L2	25.97'	S89°12'32"E
L3	26.49'	S83°42'31"E
L4	0.47'	N07°03'02"E
L5	58.84'	N07°03'26"E
L6	27.85'	S83°55'41"E
L7	83.55'	S56°33'47"E
L8	11.10'	S15°21'20"W
L9	3.74'	N07°03'26"E
L10	29.74'	N88°58'18"E
L11	104.14'	S56°33'47"E
L12	22.47'	N84°14'43"W
L13	58.77'	S07°03'26"W
L14	23.02'	S84°53'04"E
L15	4.28'	S07°03'26"W
L16	29.05'	N90°00'00"E
L17	26.63'	S88°26'13"W
L18	15.49'	S01°42'27"E
L19	58.50'	S53°26'13"W
L20	117.54'	S01°36'29"E
L21	98.08'	S01°33'47"E
L22	168.49'	S15°21'20"W
L23	28.03'	S33°26'13"W
L24	33.66'	N56°33'47"W
L25	31.82'	S88°58'18"W
L26	32.28'	N76°38'47"E
L27	69.98'	S56°33'47"E
L28	30.09'	S18°55'11"E
L29	77.26'	S61°42'44"W
L30	65.20'	S70°38'14"W
L31	122.69'	S88°31'42"W



ANY CERTIFICATION EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED HEREIN APPLIES ONLY TO THE INDIVIDUAL(S), ASSOCIATION(S), AGENCY(IES), AND/OR CORPORATION(S) EXPLICITLY LISTED. ANY CERTIFICATION EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED IS INVALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL SEAL OF "KIM LARUE MCLAURY, STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, NUMBER 5801."



110 N. 1ST STREET
P.O. BOX 916
PARKSTON, SD 57366
(605) 928-7676

PAGE: 2 OF 4
SCALE: 1" = 60'
PROJECT NO.: 22220403
DRAWN BY: JPK 03/24/23
SURVEY CREW: JPG 06/13/22

SURVEY PLAT

OF

LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:

TO: SHARPSTONE DEUCE, LLC

I, KIM LaRUE McLAURY, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT AT THE DIRECTION OF THE OWNER, I DID, ON OR BEFORE JUNE 13, 2022, SURVEY LOT 11 OF SHARPSTONE SUBDIVISION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, AND SUBDIVIDED THE SAME AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED PLAT. THAT PORTION SHALL HEREAFTER BE KNOWN AND DESCRIBED AS "LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA".

DATED THIS 27th DAY OF March, 2023.

REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR - KIM L. McLAURY, R.L.S SD-5801

ANY CERTIFICATION EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED HEREIN APPLIES ONLY TO THE INDIVIDUAL(S), ASSOCIATION(S), AGENCY(S), AND/OR CORPORATION(S) EXPLICITLY LISTED. ANY CERTIFICATION EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED IS INVALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL SEAL OF "KIM LaRUE McLAURY, STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, NUMBER 5801".



OWNER'S CERTIFICATE:

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT SHARPSTONE DEUCE, LLC, IS THE OWNER OF ALL LAND INCLUDED IN THE ABOVE PLAT AND THAT SAID PLAT HAS BEEN MADE AT MY REQUEST AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PURPOSES OF LOCATING, MONUMENTING AND PLATTING, AND THAT THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS LAND SHALL CONFORM TO ALL EXISTING APPLICABLE ZONING, SUBDIVISION, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS.

I HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, EASEMENTS FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSES TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OF SERVICE AND EMERGENCY VEHICLES OVER LOT A.

I HEREBY RETAIN LOT A AS A PRIVATE STREET FOR PRIVATE USE FOR THE SOLE BENEFIT OF OURSELVES, OUR SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS AND LOT OWNERS WITHIN THIS PLAT.

IT IS FURTHER PROVIDED THAT ANY STREETS, ROADS, ALLEYS, DRAINAGE, UTILITY AND/OR OTHER EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE HEREBY, OR HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY DEDICATED FOR THE PURPOSES INDICATED HEREON.

PURSUANT TO SDCL 11.3.20, 11.3.20.1 AND 11.3.20.3, THE APPROVAL AND FILING OF THIS PLAT VACATES "LOT 11 OF SHARPSTONE SUBDIVISION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY SOUTH DAKOTA", AS PLATTED IN BOOK 17, PAGE 38, IN THE DAVISON COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE.

CALEB KOERNER, MANAGING MEMBER
SHARPSTONE DEUCE, LLC

DATE

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF OWNER:

STATE OF _____ COUNTY OF _____

ON THIS DAY OF _____, 20____, BEFORE ME,

_____, THE UNDERSIGNED OFFICER,

PERSONALLY APPEARED CALEB KOERNER, WHO ACKNOWLEDGED HIMSELF TO BE MANAGING MEMBER OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE, LLC, AND THAT HE AS MANAGING MEMBER, BEING AUTHORIZED TO DO SO, EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN CONTAINED.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

RESOLUTION OF CITY PLANNING COMMISSION:

WHEREAS, THE PLAT OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, PREPARED BY KIM LaRUE McLAURY, DULY LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR IN AND FOR THE STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, HERETOFORE FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY FINANCE OFFICER OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE SAID CITY OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA; AND

WHEREAS, THE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION, IN REGULAR MEETING ASSEMBLED, HAD DULY CONSIDERED SAID PLAT AND FINDS AS A FACT THAT SAID PLAT IS IN CONFORMITY AND DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH THE MASTER PLAN FOR THE CITY OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, HERETOFORE ADOPTED BY THIS COMMISSION;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, THAT THE PLAT OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, PREPARED BY KIM LaRUE McLAURY, A LAND SURVEYOR, BE AND THE SAME IS HEREBY APPROVED AND ITS ADOPTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, IS HEREBY RECOMMENDED.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE FOREGOING RESOLUTION WAS PASSED BY THE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, AT A MEETING THEREOF HELD

ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

CHAIRPERSON/VICE-CHAIRPERSON
MITCHELL CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

RESOLUTION OF CITY COUNCIL:

WHEREAS, IT APPEARS THAT THE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, DID DULY CONSIDER AND DID RECOMMEND THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE HERINAFTER DESCRIBED PLAT, AT ITS MEETING HELD ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, AND

WHEREAS, IT APPEARS FROM AN EXAMINATION OF THE PLAT OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, AS PREPARED BY KIM LaRUE McLAURY, A DULY LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR IN AND FOR THE STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, THAT SAID PLAT IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SYSTEM OF STREETS AND ALLEYS SET FORTH IN THE MASTER PLAN ADOPTED BY THE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, AND THAT SUCH PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED ACCORDING TO LAW;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, THAT THE PLAT OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, PREPARED BY KIM LaRUE McLAURY, BE AND THE SAME IS HEREBY APPROVED AND THE DESCRIPTION SET FORTH THEREIN AND THE ACCOMPANYING SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE SHALL PREVAIL.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE FOREGOING WAS PASSED BY THE CITY OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, AT A MEETING HELD

ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

FINANCE OFFICER/DEPUTY FINANCE OFFICER
CITY OF MITCHELL



P.O. BOX 916
110 N. FIRST STREET
PARKSTON, SD 57366
(605) 928-7676

PAGE:	3 OF 4
SCALE:	NONE
PROJECT NO.:	22220403
DRAWN BY:	JPK 03/24/23
SURVEY CREW:	JPG 06/13/22

SURVEY PLAT

OF

**LOTS 1 THROUGH 13 AND LOT A OF SHARPSTONE DEUCE ADDITION, IN THE W1/2 OF THE S1/2 OF
THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 103 NORTH, RANGE 60 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.,
CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA**

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY TREASURER:

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA - COUNTY OF DAVISON

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, COUNTY TREASURER OF DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA,
DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES WHICH ARE LIENS UPON ANY LAND INCLUDED
IN THE ABOVE PLAT, AS SHOWN BY THE RECORDS OF MY OFFICE, HAVE BEEN PAID
IN FULL.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

DIRECTOR/DEPUTY TREASURER
DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF EQUALIZATION:

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA - COUNTY OF DAVISON

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF EQUALIZATION OF DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH
DAKOTA, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED A COPY OF THE ABOVE PLAT
AND SAID PLAT HAS BEEN FILED AT MY OFFICE.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

DIRECTOR/DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF EQUALIZATION
DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTER OF DEEDS:

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA - COUNTY OF DAVISON

FILED FOR RECORD THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

AT _____ O'CLOCK ____ M., AND RECORDED IN BOOK _____ OF PLATS

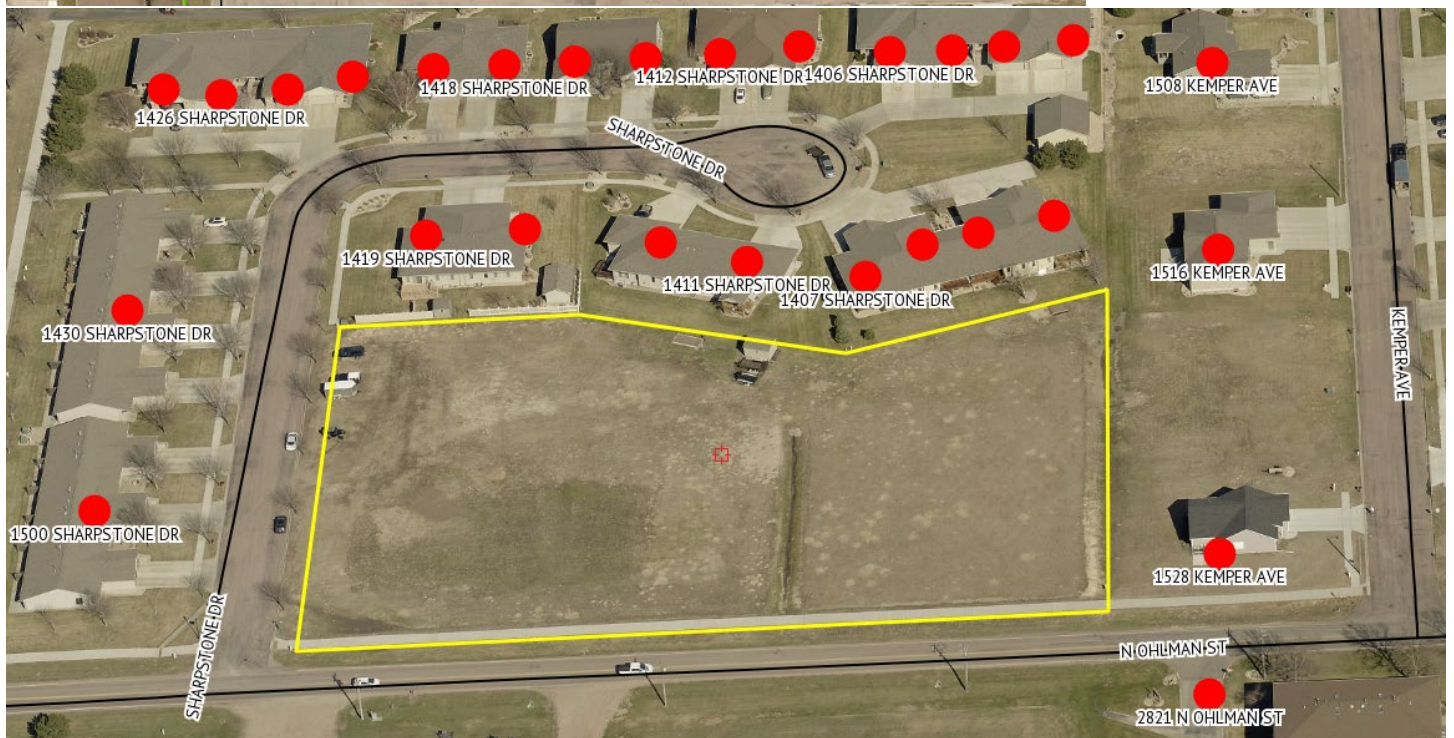
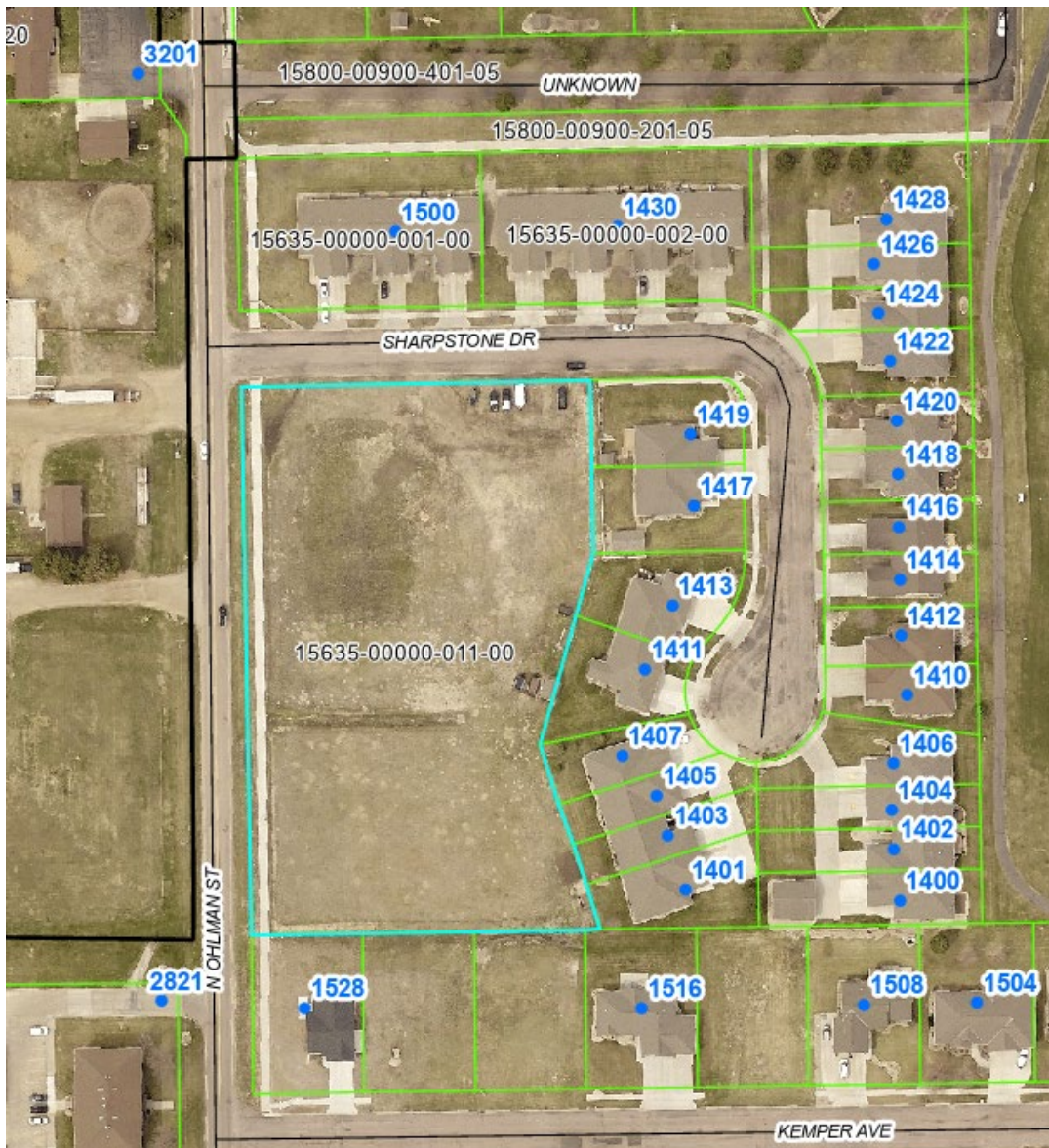
ON PAGE _____ THEREIN.

DIRECTOR/DEPUTY REGISTER OF DEEDS
DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA



P.O. BOX 916
110 N. FIRST STREET
PARKSTON, SD 57366
(605) 928-7676

PAGE:	4 OF 4
SCALE:	NONE
PROJECT NO.:	22220403
DRAWN BY:	JPK 03/24/23
SURVEY CREW:	JPG 06/13/22



CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Mark Jenniges
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Action to Approve Resolution #R2023-22, Plat of West Plum Avenue; Lots 13 thru 26, Block 2; Lots 1 thru 7, Block 3; and Drainage Tract 1, Block 4, MLC Addition		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Plat of West Plum Avenue; Lots 13 thru 26, Block 2; Lots 1 thru 7, Block 3; and Drainage Tract 1, Block 4, MLC Addition, a subdivision of Block 3; Lot 4B, Block 4; and Block 5, Morningview Addition to the City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota; as requested by Mueller Lumber Company. Planning Commission motioned to approve; 6 aye, 0 nay and 1 abstain. Motion carried. See Planning Commission Unsigned Minutes 4-10-23.		

RESOLUTION #R2023-22

WHEREAS, it appears that the City Planning Commission of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, did duly consider and did recommend the approval and adoption of the hereinafter described plat, at its meeting held on the 10th day of April, 2023; and

WHEREAS, it appears from an examination of the plat of WEST PLUM AVENUE; LOTS 13 THRU 26, BLOCK 2; LOTS 1 THRU 7, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1, BLOCK 4, MLC ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 3; LOT 4B, BLOCK 4; AND BLOCK 5 MORNINGVIEW ADDITION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA as prepared by Paul J. Reiland, a duly licensed Land Surveyor in and for the State of South Dakota, that said is in accordance with the system of streets and alleys set forth in the master plan adopted by the City Planning Commission of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, and that such plat has been prepared according to law;

THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of Mitchell, South Dakota that the plat of WEST PLUM AVENUE; LOTS 13 THRU 26, BLOCK 2; LOTS 1 THRU 7, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1, BLOCK 4, MLC ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 3; LOT 4B, BLOCK 4; AND BLOCK 5 MORNINGVIEW ADDITION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA as prepared by Paul J. Reiland, be and the same is approved and the description set forth therein and the accompanying surveyor's certificate shall prevail.

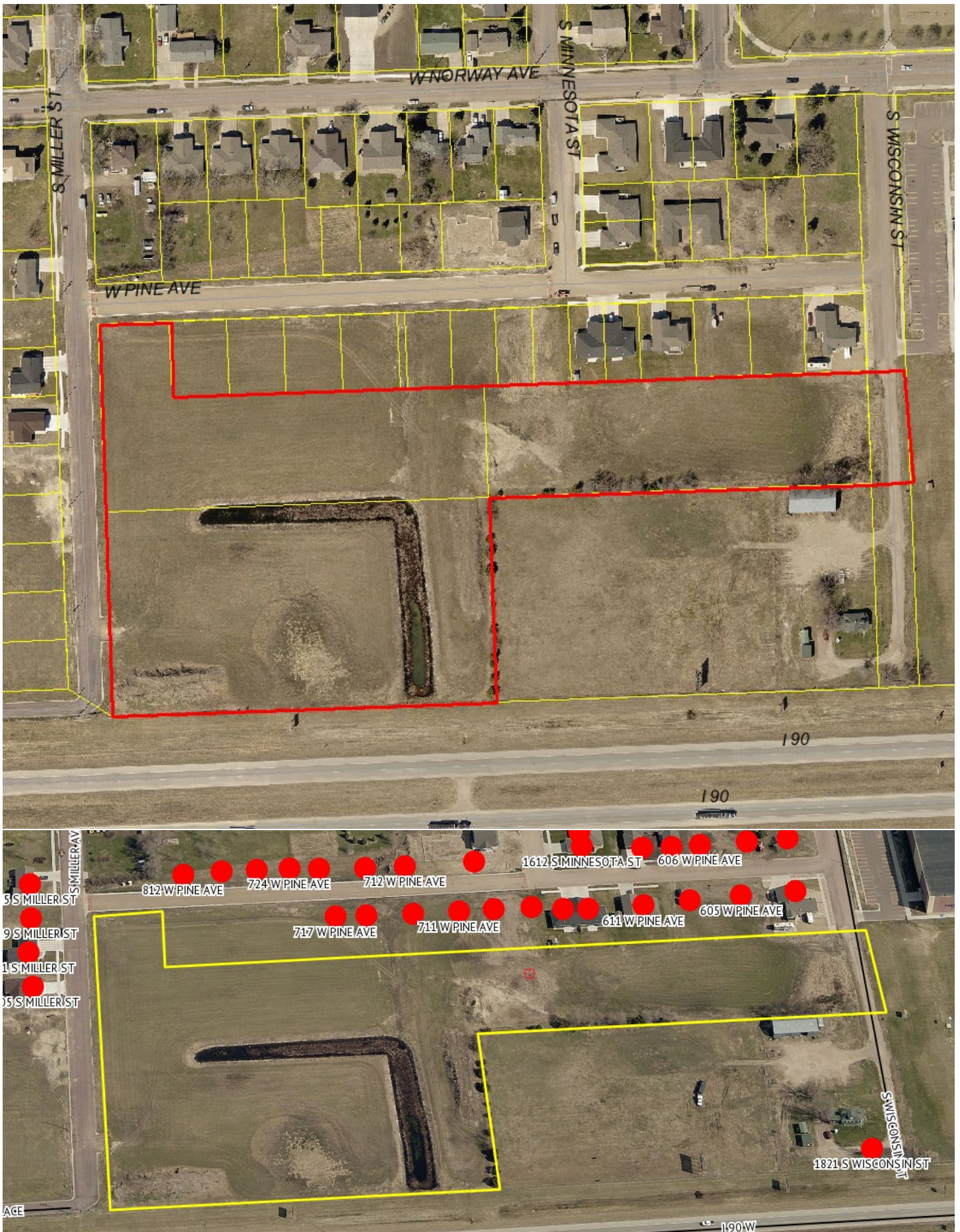
I, Michelle Bathke, Finance Officer of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was passed by the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, at a meeting thereof held on the 17th day of April, 2023.

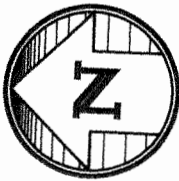
MAYOR

ATTEST:

FINANCE OFFICER

{SEAL}





1 Inch = 100 Feet

LEGEND

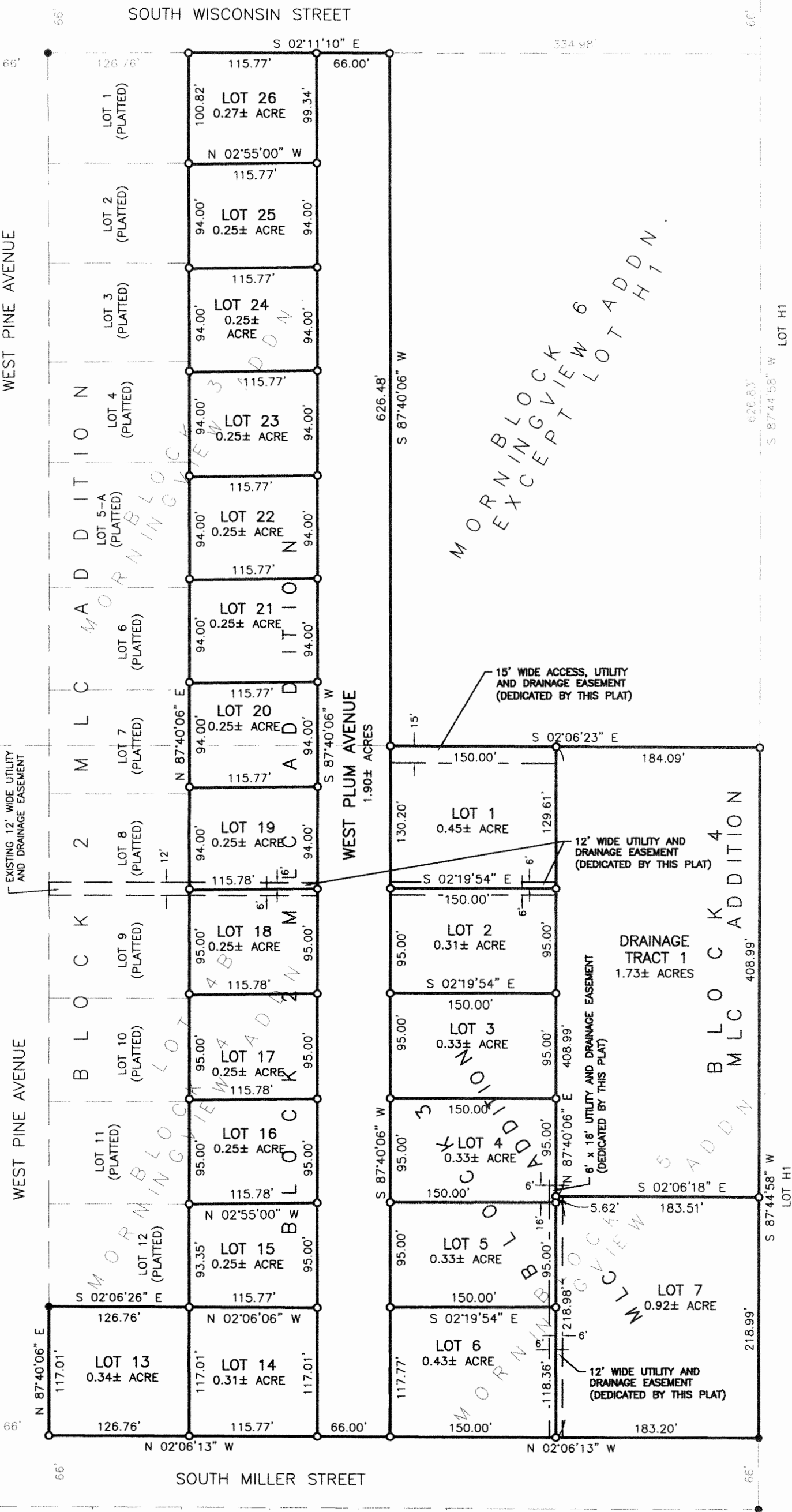
- = FOUND IRON MONUMENT
- = SET 5/8" X 18" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP NO. 6702
- 100' (P) = PLATTED BEARING OR DISTANCE
- 100' = MEASURED BEARING OR DISTANCE

PREPARED BY: PAUL J. REILAND, R.L.S.
2100 NORTH SANBORN BLVD. - P.O. BOX 398
MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA 57301
PHONE: (605) 996-7761

COORDINATE SYSTEM IS SOUTH DAKOTA SOUTH ZONE,
STATE PLANE - NORTH AMERICAN
DATUM 1983 - GEOID 12B.
GRID BEARINGS AND GROUND DISTANCES ARE SHOWN.

NOTE:
THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT
THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT OR TITLE
COMMITMENT. EASEMENTS OF RECORD WERE
NOT RESEARCHED AND ARE NOT SHOWN
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

**ADDITIONAL EASEMENTS NOT SHOWN ON THE
DRAWING TO BE DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT:**
3' Drainage Easement along the North/South
interior property lines of Lots 13 thru 26,
Block 2 and Lots 2 thru 6, Block 3; except
between Lots 18 and 19, Block 2 and
between Lots 1 and 2, Block 3 as noted on
the drawing; except along South Miller Street
and South Wisconsin Street.



A PLAT OF WEST PLUM AVENUE; LOTS 13 THRU 26, BLOCK 2; LOTS 1 THRU 7, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1, BLOCK 4, MLC ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 3; LOT 4B, BLOCK 4; AND BLOCK 5, MORNINGVIEW ADDITION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

SPN

& Associates
Engineers, Planners and Surveyors
2100 North Sanborn Blvd. - P.O. Box 398 Mitchell, South Dakota 57301
Phone: (605) 996-7761 Fax: (605) 996-0015

A PLAT OF WEST PLUM AVENUE; LOTS 13 THRU 26, BLOCK 2; LOTS 1 THRU 7, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1, BLOCK 4, MLC ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 3; LOT 4B, BLOCK 4; AND BLOCK 5, MORNINGVIEW ADDITION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

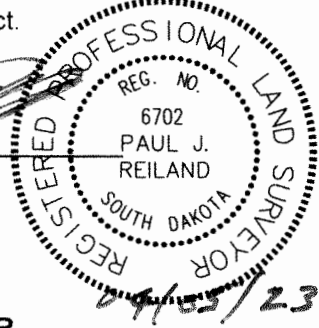
SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I, Paul J. Reiland, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am a Registered Land Surveyor in the State of South Dakota. At the request of Mueller Lumber Company, a South Dakota corporation, and under its direction for purposes indicated therein, I did on or prior to April 3, 2023, survey those parcels of land described as follows: WEST PLUM AVENUE; LOTS 13 THRU 26, BLOCK 2; LOTS 1 THRU 7, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1, BLOCK 4, MLC ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 3; LOT 4B, BLOCK 4; AND BLOCK 5, MORNINGVIEW ADDITION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA.

In my professional opinion and to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the within and foregoing plat is true and correct.

Dated this 5TH day of APRIL, 2023.


Registered Land Surveyor #SD6702



OWNER'S CERTIFICATE, DEDICATION AND AGREEMENT OF PROTECTION OF WATER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that Robert W. Mueller, the undersigned, hereby certifies that Mueller Lumber Company, a South Dakota corporation, is the absolute and unqualified owner of all of the land included in the within and foregoing plat; the plat is of a parcel of ground located in BLOCK 3; LOT 4B, BLOCK 4; AND BLOCK 5, MORNINGVIEW ADDITION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA; that the plat has been made at the request of Mueller Lumber Company, a South Dakota corporation, and under its direction for the purposes indicated therein; which said property as so surveyed and platted shall hereafter be known as WEST PLUM AVENUE; LOTS 13 THRU 26, BLOCK 2; LOTS 1 THRU 7, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1, BLOCK 4, MLC ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 3; LOT 4B, BLOCK 4; AND BLOCK 5; MORNINGVIEW ADDITION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, as shown by this plat; and Mueller Lumber Company, a South Dakota corporation, hereby dedicates to the public, for public use forever as such, the streets, alleys and easements, if any, as shown or noted on said plat; and that development of the land included within the boundaries of said Lots 13 thru 26, Block 2; Lots 1 thru 7, Block 3; and Drainage Tract 1, Block 4, MLC Addition shall conform to all existing applicable zoning, subdivision, erosion, sediment control and drainage regulations and ordinances; further that there now exists West Pine Avenue, South Miller Street and South Wisconsin Street. Pursuant to SDCL 11-3-8.1 and 11-3-8.2 the developer of the property described within this plat shall be responsible for protecting any waters of the state located adjacent to or within such platted area from pollution from sewage from such subdivision and shall, in prosecution of such protections, conform to and follow all regulations of the South Dakota Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources relating to the same. Additionally, the developers of the property described within this plat shall be liable for any pollution that occurs from failure to execute such protections or follow such regulations, exception being those lots in subdivisions that show documentation that wastewater drainage shall be connected to a municipal system.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Robert W. Mueller, President of Mueller Lumber Company,
a South Dakota corporation

CORPORATION ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA)
)SS
COUNTY OF DAVISON)

On this, the _____ day of _____, 2023, before me, _____, the undersigned officer, personally appeared Robert W. Mueller, of Mueller Lumber Company, a South Dakota corporation, and that he, as such President, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing the name of the corporation by himself as President.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public, South Dakota
My Commission Expires: _____

RESOLUTION OF CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

WHEREAS, the plat of WEST PLUM AVENUE; LOTS 13 THRU 26, BLOCK 2; LOTS 1 THRU 7, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1, BLOCK 4, MLC ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 3; LOT 4B, BLOCK 4; AND BLOCK 5; MORNINGVIEW ADDITION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, prepared by Paul J. Reiland, duly licensed Land Surveyor in and for the State of South Dakota, heretofore filed in the office of the City Finance Officer of Mitchell, South Dakota, has been submitted to the City Planning Commission of the said City of Mitchell, South Dakota; and

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission, in regular meeting assembled, had duly considered said plat and finds as a fact that said plat is in conformity and does not conflict with the Master Plan for the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, heretofore adopted by this Commission;

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Planning Commission of Mitchell, South Dakota, that the plat of WEST PLUM AVENUE; LOTS 13 THRU 26, BLOCK 2; LOTS 1 THRU 7, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1, BLOCK 4, MLC ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 3; LOT 4B, BLOCK 4; AND BLOCK 5; MORNINGVIEW ADDITION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, prepared by Paul J. Reiland, a Land Surveyor, be and the same is hereby approved and its adoption by the City Council of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, is hereby recommended.

The undersigned does hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was passed by the City Planning Commission of Mitchell, South Dakota, at a meeting thereof held on the _____ day of _____, 2023.

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson of the City of Mitchell
Planning Commission



SPN & Associates
Engineers, Planners and Surveyors
2100 North Sanborn Blvd. - P.O. Box 398 Mitchell, South Dakota 57301
Phone: (605) 996-7761 Fax: (605) 996-0015

RESOLUTION OF CITY COUNCIL

The undersigned does hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was passed by the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, at a meeting held on the _____ day of _____, 2023.

Date _____

Date _____

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
 REG. NO. 6702
 PAUL J. REILAND
 SOUTH DAKOTA

04185/23

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Mark Jenniges
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Action to Approve Resolution #R2023-23, Plat of Urbana Drive; Sammy Davis Avenue; Dean Martin Court; East South Point Avenue; Lots 7 thru 16, Block 1; Lots 1 thru 15, Block 2; Lot 1, Block 3; and Drainage Tract 1 of Stardust Subdivision		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	Plat of Urbana Drive; Sammy Davis Avenue; Dean Martin Court; East South Point Avenue; Lots 7 thru 16, Block 1; Lots 1 thru 15, Block 2; Lot 1, Block 3; and Drainage Tract 1 of Stardust Subdivision to the City of Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota; as requested by Jensen Capital and Development LLC. Planning Commission motioned to approve; 6 aye, 0 nay and 1 abstain. Motion carried. See Planning Commission Unsigned Minutes 4-10-23.		

RESOLUTION #R2023-23

WHEREAS, it appears that the City Planning Commission of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, did duly consider and did recommend the approval and adoption of the hereinafter described plat, at its meeting held on the 10th day of April, 2023; and

WHEREAS, it appears from an examination of the plat of URBANA DRIVE; SAMMY DAVIS AVENUE; DEAN MARTIN COURT; EAST SOUTH POINT AVENUE; LOTS 7 THRU 16, BLOCK 1; LOTS 1 THRU 15, BLOCK; LOT 1, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1 OF STARDUST SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA as prepared by Paul J. Reiland, a duly licensed Land Surveyor in and for the State of South Dakota, that said is in accordance with the system of streets and alleys set forth in the master plan adopted by the City Planning Commission of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, and that such plat has been prepared according to law;

THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of Mitchell, South Dakota that the plat of URBANA DRIVE; SAMMY DAVIS AVENUE; DEAN MARTIN COURT; EAST SOUTH POINT AVENUE; LOTS 7 THRU 16, BLOCK 1; LOTS 1 THRU 15, BLOCK; LOT 1, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1 OF STARDUST SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA as prepared by Paul J. Reiland, be and the same is approved and the description set forth therein and the accompanying surveyor's certificate shall prevail.

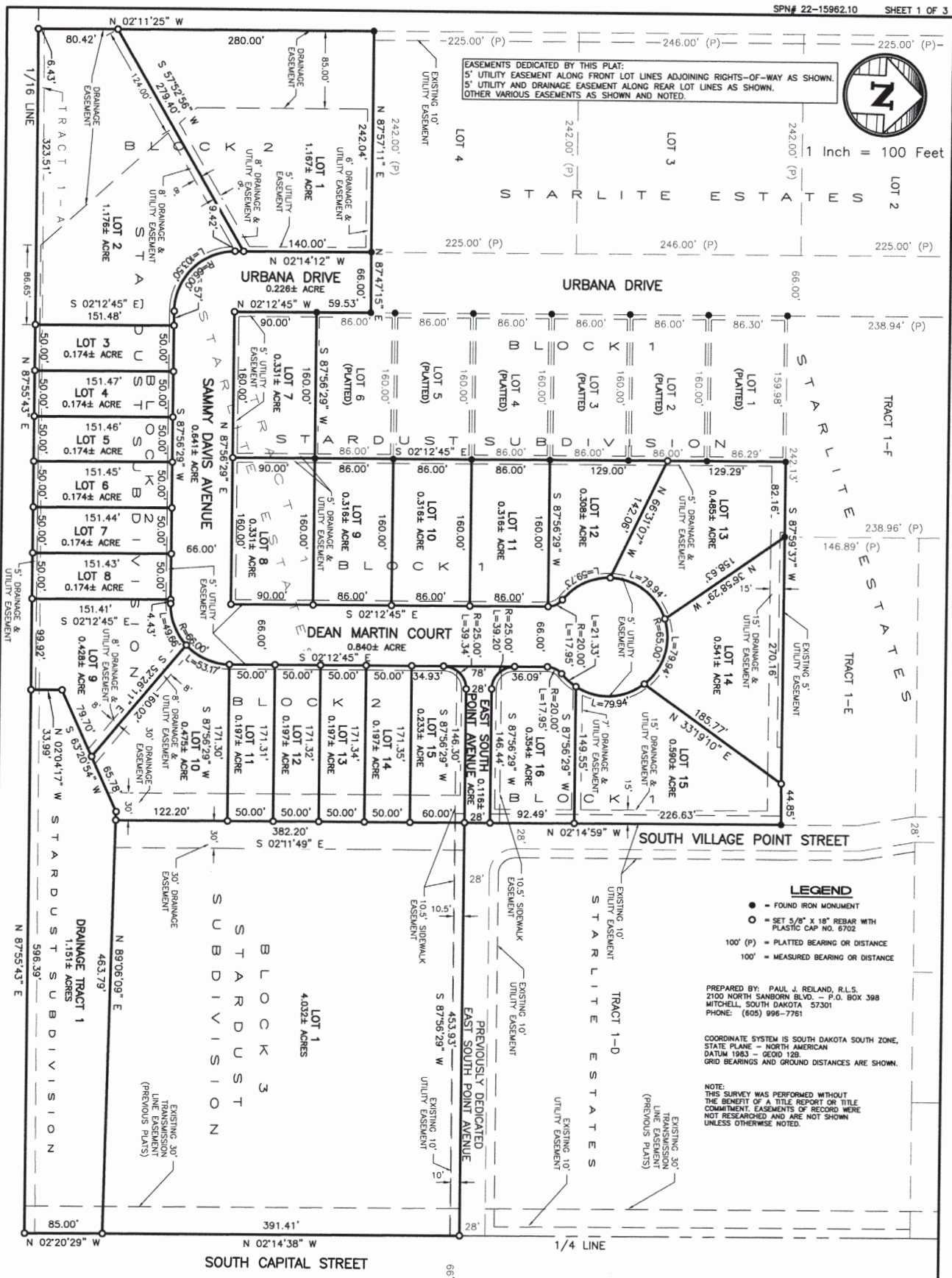
I, Michelle Bathke, Finance Officer of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was passed by the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, at a meeting thereof held on the 17th day of April, 2023.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

FINANCE OFFICER

{SEAL}



A PLAT OF URBANA DRIVE; SAMMY DAVIS AVENUE; DEAN MARTIN COURT;
EAST SOUTH POINT AVENUE; LOTS 7 THRU 16, BLOCK 1; LOTS 1 THRU
15, BLOCK 2; LOT 1, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1 OF STARDUST
SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

SPN

& Associates

Engineers, Planners and Surveyors

2100 North Sanborn Blvd. - P.O. Box 398 Mitchell, South Dakota 57301

Phone: (605) 996-7761 Fax: (605) 996-0015



**A PLAT OF URBANA DRIVE; SAMMY DAVIS AVENUE; DEAN MARTIN COURT;
EAST SOUTH POINT AVENUE; LOTS 7 THRU 16, BLOCK 1; LOTS 1 THRU 15,
BLOCK 2; LOT 1, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1 OF STARDUST
SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA**

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I, Paul J. Reiland, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am a Registered Land Surveyor in the State of South Dakota. At the request of Jensen Capital & Development, LLC, a South Dakota limited liability company, as owner, and under its direction for purposes indicated therein, I did on or prior to April 4, 2023, survey those parcels of land described as follows: URBANA DRIVE; SAMMY DAVIS AVENUE; DEAN MARTIN COURT; EAST SOUTH POINT AVENUE; LOTS 7 THRU 16, BLOCK 1; LOTS 1 THRU 15, BLOCK 2; LOT 1, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1 OF STARDUST SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA.

This plat does hereby vacate portions of previously platted TRACT 1 AND ALL OF TRACT 1-A OF STARLITE ESTATES IN THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 34, T 103 N, R 60 W OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 22 ON PAGE 43. The portions of Tract 1 of Starlite Estates intended to be vacated lie within proposed URBANA DRIVE; SAMMY DAVIS AVENUE; DEAN MARTIN COURT; EAST SOUTH POINT AVENUE; LOTS 7 THRU 16, BLOCK 1; LOTS 1 THRU 15, BLOCK 2; LOT 1, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1 OF STARDUST SUBDIVISION.

In my professional opinion and to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the within and foregoing plat is true and correct.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Registered Land Surveyor #SD6702



OWNER'S CERTIFICATE, DEDICATION AND AGREEMENT OF PROTECTION OF WATER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that I, the undersigned, hereby certify that Jensen Capital & Development, LLC, a South Dakota limited liability company, is the absolute and unqualified owner of all of the land included in the within and foregoing plat; the plat is of a parcel of ground located in portions of previously platted TRACT 1 OF STARLITE ESTATES IN THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 34, T 103 N, R 60 W OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA; that the plat has been made at the request of Jensen Capital & Development, LLC, a South Dakota limited liability company, and under its direction for the purposes indicated therein; which said property as so surveyed and platted shall hereafter be known as URBANA DRIVE; SAMMY DAVIS AVENUE; DEAN MARTIN COURT; EAST SOUTH POINT AVENUE; LOTS 7 THRU 16, BLOCK 1; LOTS 1 THRU 15, BLOCK 2; LOT 1, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1 OF STARDUST SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, as shown by this plat; and Jensen Capital & Development, LLC, a South Dakota limited liability company, hereby dedicates to the public, for public use forever as such, the streets, alleys and easements, if any, as shown or noted on said plat; and that development of the land included within the boundaries of said Lots 1 thru 16, Block 1; Lots 1 thru 15, Block 2; Lot 1, Block 3 and Drainage Tract 1 shall conform to all applicable zoning, subdivision, erosion, sediment control and drainage regulations and ordinances; further that there now exists Urbana Drive, South Village Point Street, East South Point Avenue and South Capital Street. Pursuant to SDCL 11-3-8.1 and 11-3-8.2 the developer of the property described within this plat shall be responsible for protecting any waters of the state located adjacent to or within such platted area from pollution from sewage from such subdivision and shall, in prosecution of such protections conform to and follow all regulations of the South Dakota Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources relating to the same. Additionally, the developer of the property described within this plat shall be liable for any pollution that occurs from failure to execute such protections or follow such regulations, exception being those lots in subdivisions that show documentation that wastewater drainage shall be connected to a municipal system.

This plat does hereby vacate portions of previously platted TRACT 1 AND ALL OF TRACT 1-A OF STARLITE ESTATES IN THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 34, T 103 N, R 60 W OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF MITCHELL, DAVISON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 22 ON PAGE 43. The portions of Tract 1 of Starlite Estates intended to be vacated lie within proposed URBANA DRIVE; SAMMY DAVIS AVENUE; DEAN MARTIN COURT; EAST SOUTH POINT AVENUE; LOTS 7 THRU 16, BLOCK 1; LOTS 1 THRU 15, BLOCK 2; LOT 1, BLOCK 3; AND DRAINAGE TRACT 1 OF STARDUST SUBDIVISION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Jeremy Jensen, member of Jensen Capital & Development, LLC,
a South Dakota limited liability company

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA)
)SS
COUNTY OF DAVISON)

On this, the _____ day of _____, 2023, before me, _____, the undersigned officer, personally appeared Jeremy Jensen, who acknowledged himself to be a member of Jensen Capital & Development, LLC, a South Dakota limited liability company, and that he, as such member, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing the name of the company by himself as a member.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public, South Dakota
My Commission Expires: _____

SPN

& Associates

Engineers, Planners and Surveyors

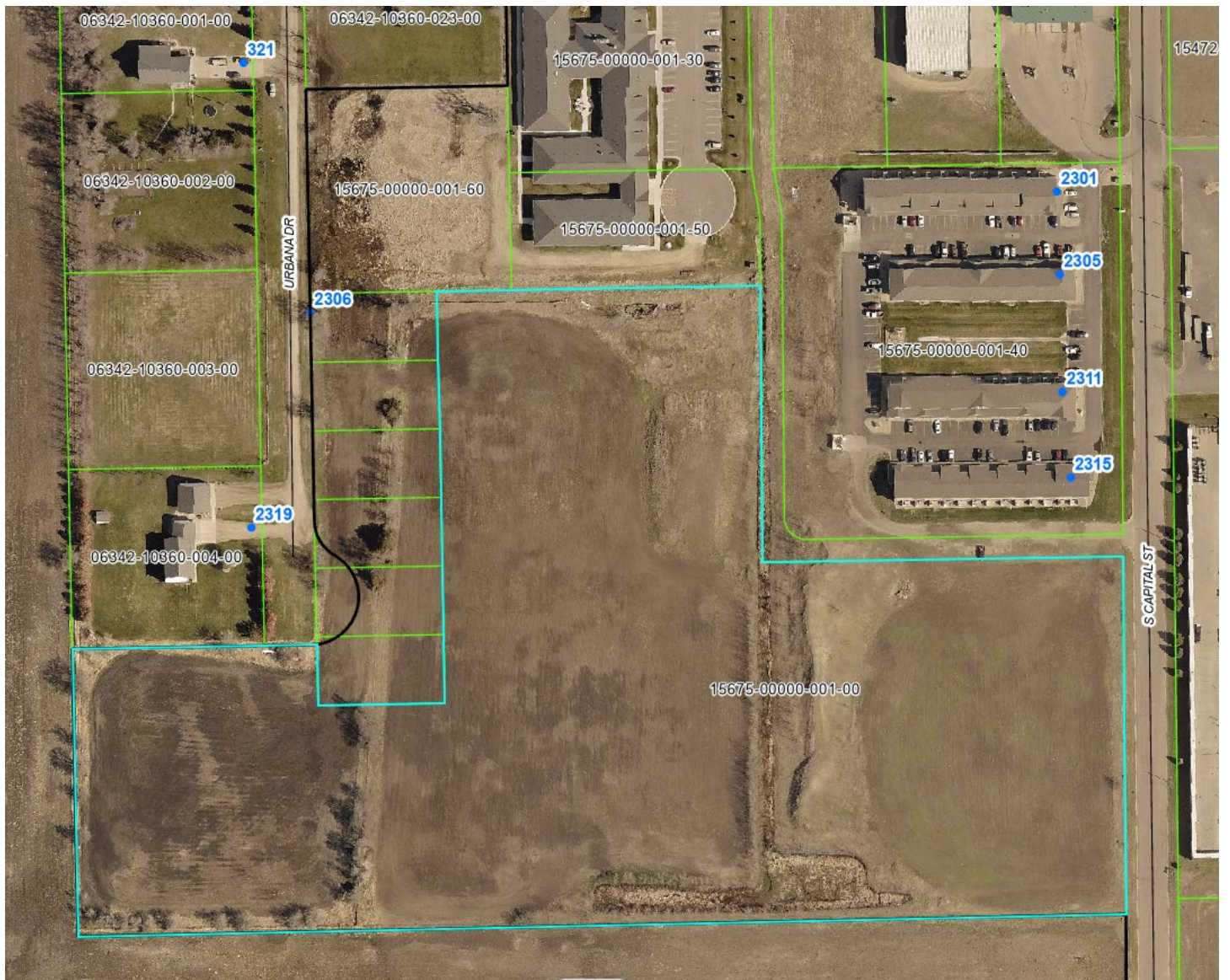
2100 North Sanborn Blvd. - P.O. Box 398 Mitchell, South Dakota 57301
Phone: (605) 996-7761 Fax: (605) 996-0015

RESOLUTION OF CITY COUNCIL

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY TREASURER

DIRECTOR OF EQUALIZATION

REGISTER OF DEEDS



CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Stephanie Ellwein
Desired Action of City Council:	Approval		
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Action to Approve Resolution #R2023-24: A resolution amending the 2023 Compensation Plan.		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	The Park & Recreation Department is requesting to add a part time position that could assist with Tree work and other work around the lake. The position was not listed in the 2023 compensation plan resolution, so the enclosed resolution would amend the compensation plan to include the part time position. The position would be paid for out of budgeted part time wages. Staff recommends approval of the resolution.		

RESOLUTION #R2023-24
A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE 2023 COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE CITY OF MITCHELL

BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE FOLLOWING CHANGES TO THE 2023 COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE CITY OF MITCHELL BE APPROVED EFFECTIVE April 17, 2023.

Dept	Job Title	<u>NON-GRADED PART TIME POSITION</u> Wage Grade	FLSA Status
PR	Grounds Maintenance (with equipment operation)	Grade 12 (FT Plan) Step A only	Non-Exempt

Approved this _____ day of _____, _____.

Signed: _____
Mayor, City of Mitchell

ATTEST: _____
Finance Officer, City of Mitchell

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Stephanie Ellwein
Desired Action of City Council:	First Reading		
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):	n/a		
Agenda Item:	First Reading on Ordinance #O2023-03, Establishing the Discretionary Formula for Certain Classes of Real Property and Setting Boundaries for Certain Districts Relating Thereto		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	The enclosed ordinance would implement a new discretionary formula in two scenarios: (1) industrial or commercial structures within a designated urban renewal area; and (2) residential structures located within a redevelopment neighborhood. Both the designated urban renewal areas and redevelopment neighborhoods have to meet qualification criteria defined by state law in SDCL 11-7-2 or SDCL 11-7-3. The eligibility criteria for both districts are shown on the Department of Revenue's Property Tax Discretionary form that is included in the packet. Currently, Davison County has adopted 3 (non-residential agricultural), 4 (commercial), (5) Commercial residential, 6 (Commercial, Industrial, & Ag); and so those already apply within the city limits. This ordinance will add two additional classifications and will only apply to those districts that are defined in the ordinance. State law requires the City to create the urban renewal area and the redevelopment neighborhood by ordinance. The area that the proposed ordinance would designate as the urban renewal area is shown on the historic district map outlined in black. The area that the proposed ordinance would designate as the redevelopment neighborhood is the historic district outlined by dotted blue lines on the map. The ordinance was designed so that if the City is interested in adding additional areas to either classification in the future, it can be amended to include additional urban renewal areas, or other redevelopment neighborhoods. The new discretionary formula categories will not impact any of our existing Tax Increment Districts because the City requires that the property waives the discretionary formula to be eligible for TIF funds. Staff sees this ordinance as a way to encourage investment and redevelopment in the historic districts in the community. By implementing the ordinance, it phases in any increases in taxes that are assessed after the improvements are made. The second reading of the ordinance will be held on May 1st.		

ORDINANCE #O2023-03

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE DISCRETIONARY FORMULA FOR CERTAIN CLASSES OF REAL PROPERTY AND SETTING BOUNDARIES FOR CERTAIN DISTRICTS RELATING THERETO

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1.

That a NEW CHAPTER BE ADDED to the Mitchell City Code, under Title 2 – Finances and Taxation, titled Chapter 7: Property Tax Discretionary Formula, with Sections to read as follows:

2-7-1: PURPOSE: The purpose of this Chapter is to provide reduced taxation of the following identified property classes pursuant to SDCL Section 10-6-137.

2-7-2: CLASSES OF PROPERTY ELIGIBLE FOR DISCRETIONARY FORMULA

- A. Industrial and Commercial. Any new industrial or commercial structure, or any addition, renovation, or reconstruction to an existing structure, located within a designated urban renewal area, if the new structure, addition, renovation, or reconstruction has a full and true value of thirty thousand dollars or more. The structure must be located in an urban renewal area defined under MCC Section 2-7-3 below;
- B. Redevelopment Neighborhoods: Any new residential structure, or addition to or renovation of an existing structure, located within a redevelopment neighborhood, if the new structure, addition, or renovation has a full and true value of five thousand dollars or more. The structure must be located in a redevelopment neighborhood defined under MCC Section 2-7-3 below.
- C. Other than those classes specifically adopted by this section as eligible for the discretionary formula, no other classes of property under SDCL Section 10-6-137. If a class is not adopted under this section, but a discretionary formula is established for such class under MCC Section 2-7-5, such discretionary formula shall not be used until such class is adopted by ordinance and expressly included in this section.

2-7-3: BOUNDARIES OF DISCRETIONARY FORMULA DISTRICTS: For those property classes which require the establishment of district boundaries, each district shall have the boundaries set below:

- A. Mitchell Historic Commercial Urban Renewal Area. The Mitchell Historic Commercial Urban Renewal Area is hereby established for discretionary formula purposes. The Mitchell Historic Commercial Urban Renewal Area shall have the same boundaries as the previously established Mitchell Historic Commercial District. Pursuant to SDCL Section 11-8-3, such area is a blighted area due to the predominance of deteriorated site improvements.
- B. Mitchell West Central Residential Redevelopment Neighborhood. The Mitchell West Central Residential Redevelopment Neighborhood is hereby established for discretionary formula purposes. The Mitchell West Central Residential Redevelopment Neighborhood shall have the same boundaries as the previously established Mitchell West Central Residential District. Pursuant to SDCL Section 11-7-3, such area is a blighted area due to the predominance of deteriorated site improvements.

2-7-4: VALUATION OF ELIGIBLE PROPERTIES:

- A. Any residential property located within the corporate limits of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota, classified pursuant to the following, shall, following construction, initially be valued for taxation purposes in the usual manner, and that value shall be referred to as the "Pre-Adjustment Value." The assessed value to be used for tax purposes shall follow the discretionary formula described in MCC Section 2-7-5 below.
- B. Reconstruction and renovation as used in this chapter means only improvements that increase the true and full value of the structure and shall not include normal maintenance and repair.
- C. For properties classified under MCC Section 2-7-2(A):
 - i. The assessed value during any of the five years may not be less than the assessed value of the property in the year preceding the first year of the tax years following construction.
 - ii. Any structure that is partially constructed on the assessment date may be valued for tax purposes pursuant to this Chapter and the valuation may not be less than the assessed valuation of the property in the year preceding the beginning of construction.
 - iii. The period that the property is valued for tax purposes under this Chapter may include the years when the property is partially constructed.
- D. For properties classified under MCC Section 2-7-2(B):

- i. During construction, the assessed value of the property may not exceed the assessed value of the property in the year preceding the beginning of construction.
 - ii. For purposes of MCC Section 2-7-5, the percentages used in the discretionary formula are limited to that portion of the assessed value that exceeds the property's assessed value in the year preceding the start of construction.
- E. Property owners of any discretionary formula eligible property may choose to waive the application of the discretionary formula by submitting a written waiver to the City Finance Office, in which case the property will be assessed in full without application of the discretionary formula. Any waiver of the discretionary formula by an owner shall not prevent the discretionary formula from applying to subsequent eligible new structures by that owner.

2-7-5: DISCRETIONARY FORMULA: The following discretionary formulas shall apply:

- A. For properties classified as affordable housing, redevelopment districts, or commercial residential:
- | | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Year One | 25% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Two | 25% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Three | 50% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Four | 50% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Five | 75% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Six | 75% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Seven | 100% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
- B. For properties classified in any class other than those listed in MCC 2-7-5(A) above:
- | | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Year One | 20% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Two | 40% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Three | 60% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Four | 80% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
| Year Five | 100% of Pre-Adjustment Value |
- C. Following the applicable five (5) year or seven (7) year period above, discretionary formula eligible properties shall thereafter be assessed at the same percentage as all other property for tax purposes.

2-7-6: STANDARDS FOR IMPROVEMENTS:

- A. For a property to be eligible to receive the discretionary formula, any new structures, additions, reconstructions, renovations, or other such

improvements must meet all applicable city or county building and zoning code requirements.

- B. For a property to be eligible to receive the discretionary formula under the redevelopment neighborhood classification, in addition to the requirements in MCC Section 2-7-6(A) above, and pursuant to SDCL 10-6-142, the property must meet any standards for redevelopment neighborhoods adopted by the City. Such standards may be established by the City Council by resolution.

Section 2.

All ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3.

The City Finance Officer shall cause notice of adoption of this ordinance to be published in the official newspaper and, unless the referendum is invoked within twenty (20) days after the completed publication, this ordinance shall become effective for taxes assessed in calendar year 2023 and payable in calendar year 2024 and each successive taxation year thereafter unless repealed by the City Council of the City of Mitchell, South Dakota.

Pursuant to SDCL Section 10-6-137.1 and Section 10-6-140, any real property receiving benefit from the previously adopted Discretionary Taxation Ordinance, will continue to be assessed and taxed through the course of the said discretionary formula.

Adopted by majority vote of the Mitchell SD City Council in regular session this ____ day of _____, 2023.

Robert B. Everson, Jr. – Mayor

Attest:

(seal)

Michelle Bathke – City Finance Officer

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Adoption: _____

Published: _____



Property Tax Discretionary Formula

<https://dor.sd.gov/> 1-800-829-9188 (Option 2)

The purpose of this document is to provide a general overview of the property tax discretionary formula. It is not intended to answer all questions that may arise. The information contained in this fact sheet is current as of the date of publication.

August 2022

Overview

The property tax discretionary formula is a tax incentive tool to help promote economic development in South Dakota. The discretionary formula provides a tax break on applicable new structures and additions for up to five or seven years. ([SDCL 10-6-137](#))

- The formula can be implemented by a county by the passage of a resolution.
- A city may also implement a discretionary formula if the county does not already have one established.

Formula Options

The resolution must specify which types of structures will be receiving the incentive and what the level of tax break, or “formula,” will be.

For non-residential structures, the governing body can choose any level of tax break for five years.

- An example formula is 20-40-60-80-100. This formula means that in the first year, the property owner will have to pay taxes on 20% of the structure’s value. In the second year, the property owner will pay taxes on 40% of the value. The formula will adjust each year until the fifth year where the property owner is paying taxes on the full value of the structure.
- The governing body can pass any variation of the discretionary formula for agricultural, commercial, and industrial structures. The formulas may vary for each structure type.
 - ⇒ Some governing bodies use a 0-0-0-0-0 formula, which means the structure is tax free for the first five years.
 - ⇒ Other governing bodies give less of a tax break than the baseline formula, like 25-50-75-100-100.

For housing structures, the formula must be for seven years and has certain requirements on the level of tax break.

- For commercial residential, affordable housing, and residential structures located in a redevelopment neighborhood, the formula must be seven years and cannot be more than 25% in the first and second year, not more than 50% in the third and fourth year, not more than 75% in the fifth and sixth year, and must be 100% in the seventh year.
- An example is the baseline formula of 25-25-50-50-75-75-100. This formula means that in the first and second years, the property owner will have to pay taxes on 25% of the housing structure’s value. In the third and fourth years, the property owner will pay taxes on 50% of the value. The formula will adjust each year until the seventh year where the property owner is paying taxes on the full value of the structure.

Determining the Discretionary Formula

Once a discretionary formula is passed, either by a county or a city, it automatically applies to all applicable structures or additions. There is no application required by the property owner. The County Director of Equalization will automatically adjust the values through the assessment system to ensure the appropriate percentage is applied.

If a discretionary formula exists, a county or city cannot refuse its application to any qualifying property.

- This includes properties within a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District ([SDCL 10-6-137](#)).
- The only way a discretionary formula can be disregarded on a qualifying structure is if the property owner waives the right to the incentive ([SDCL 10-6-137](#)).

Resolution Process

The local governing board should follow the resolution process established by law.

- Counties - [SDCL ch. 7-18A](#)
- Municipalities - [SDCL ch. 9-19](#)

The resolution can establish the same formula for all building types or each building type can have a separate formula.

For non-residential structures, a county's formula will overrule a city formula. A city is allowed to pass its own formula that would overrule a formula implemented by the county when the city is dealing with commercial residential, affordable housing, or residential within a redevelopment neighborhood. However, the city must stay within the maximum requirements outlined above.

Structure Types Eligible for a Discretionary Formula

Structure Type	Description
Affordable Housing (SDCL 10-6-137(6))	Building Requirements: Four or more new units; monthly rental rate at or below the calculated rent for South Dakota's sixty percent area median income set annually by the SD Housing Development Authority ; for a minimum of ten years following the date of first occupancy. For more information on the rental rate, call 605-773-3181. Minimum Value for Eligibility: \$30,000 Length of Formula: Seven years Maximum Formula: 25-25-50-50-75-75-100
Nonresidential Agricultural (SDCL 10-6-137(3))	Building Requirements: New structure or addition Minimum Value for Eligibility: \$10,000 Length of Formula: Five years
Commercial (SDCL 10-6-137(4))	Building Requirements: New structure or addition. Minimum Value for Eligibility: \$30,000 Length of Formula: Five years
Commercial, Industrial, or Agricultural (SDCL 10-6-137(8))	Building Requirements: Reconstruction or renovation. Minimum Value for Eligibility: \$10,000 Length of Formula: Five years
Commercial Residential (SDCL 10-6-137(5))	Building Requirements: New structure or addition (four or more units). Minimum Value for Eligibility: \$30,000 Length of Formula: Seven years Maximum Formula: 25-25-50-50-75-75-100
Developer Lots (SDCL 10-6-144)	Building Requirements: Land only. Minimum Value for Eligibility: N/A Length of Formula: Five years
Industrial (SDCL 10-6-137(2))	Building Requirements: New structure or addition. Minimum Value for Eligibility: \$30,000 Length of Formula: Five years
Industrial & Commercial (SDCL 10-6-137(1))	Building Requirements: New structure, addition, renovation, or reconstruction. Minimum Value for Eligibility: \$30,000 Length of Formula: Five years
Residential within a Redevelopment Neighborhood (SDCL 10-6-137(7))	Building Requirements: New structure, addition, or renovation in a redevelopment neighborhood (SDCL 11-7-2 and SDCL 11-7-3) Minimum Value for Eligibility: \$5,000 Length of Formula: Seven years Maximum Formula: 25-25-50-50-75-75-100

Impact on State Aid to Education Funding

The baseline discretionary formula for non-residential structures is 20-40-60-80-100. The baseline discretionary formula for residential structures is 25-25-50-50-75-75-100 ([SDCL 13-13-20.4](#)). If a governing board chooses to pass a discretionary formula that gives a larger tax break than the baseline, then the school district must be made whole in terms of the state aid to education funding.

- The county auditor must impose an additional levy on all properties within that school district for both the general and special education funds.
- The levy is based on the difference between tax generated from the baseline formula and the actual formula passed.

Example:

County Formula

- A county passes a formula for commercial of 0-0-0-0-0, which means the structure is tax free for the first five years.

Property Value

- The property has a value of \$500,000.

Impact on State Aid to Education Funding

- By providing a tax break more than the established baseline discretionary formula, the county agrees to make up for the differences in taxes for the state aid formula calculation.
- For the first year, the baseline discretionary formula would have required this property owner to pay taxes on 20% of the value (\$500,000 x 0.2 = \$100,000). This equals \$400,000 in exempted value (\$500,000 - \$100,000).
- Based on the formula the county established, the property owner is receiving an exemption on the full property value (\$500,000). The county is giving an additional tax break of 20% in the first year (\$100,000).
- The Department of Revenue provides the county auditor with the amount of taxes that would have been generated because of the additional tax break for both the school general and special education funds. The county auditor will calculate the additional levy for that amount of taxes.
- The above process will be completed annually for the remaining four years, based upon the county's adopted discretionary formula.

Example:

City Formula

- A city passes a formula for affordable housing of 10-10-20-20-40-40-100, which means the structure is receiving a larger tax break than the baseline formula.

Property Value

- The property has a value of \$500,000.

Impact on State Aid to Education Funding

- The education funding formula must be reimbursed by calculating the difference between the actual tax break versus the break that is allowed by the baseline discretionary formula.
- For the first year, the baseline discretionary formula would have required this property owner to pay taxes on 25% of the value (\$500,000 x 0.25 = \$125,000). This equals \$375,000 in exempted value. (\$500,000 - \$125,000).
- Based on the formula the city established, the city is giving an additional 15% tax break in the first year. The property owner only has to pay taxes on 10% of the value, and therefore is receiving an exemption of \$450,000.
- The Department of Revenue provides the county auditor with the amount of taxes that would have been generated because of the additional tax break for both the school general and special education funds. The county auditor will calculate the additional levy for that amount of taxes.
- The above calculation will continue for the remaining six years based on the city's adopted discretionary formula.

Contact Us

If you have any questions, please contact the **South Dakota Department of Revenue**.

Property Tax Division Email: proptaxin@state.sd.us

Mailing address and office location:

South Dakota Department of Revenue
445 East Capitol Ave
Pierre, SD 57501

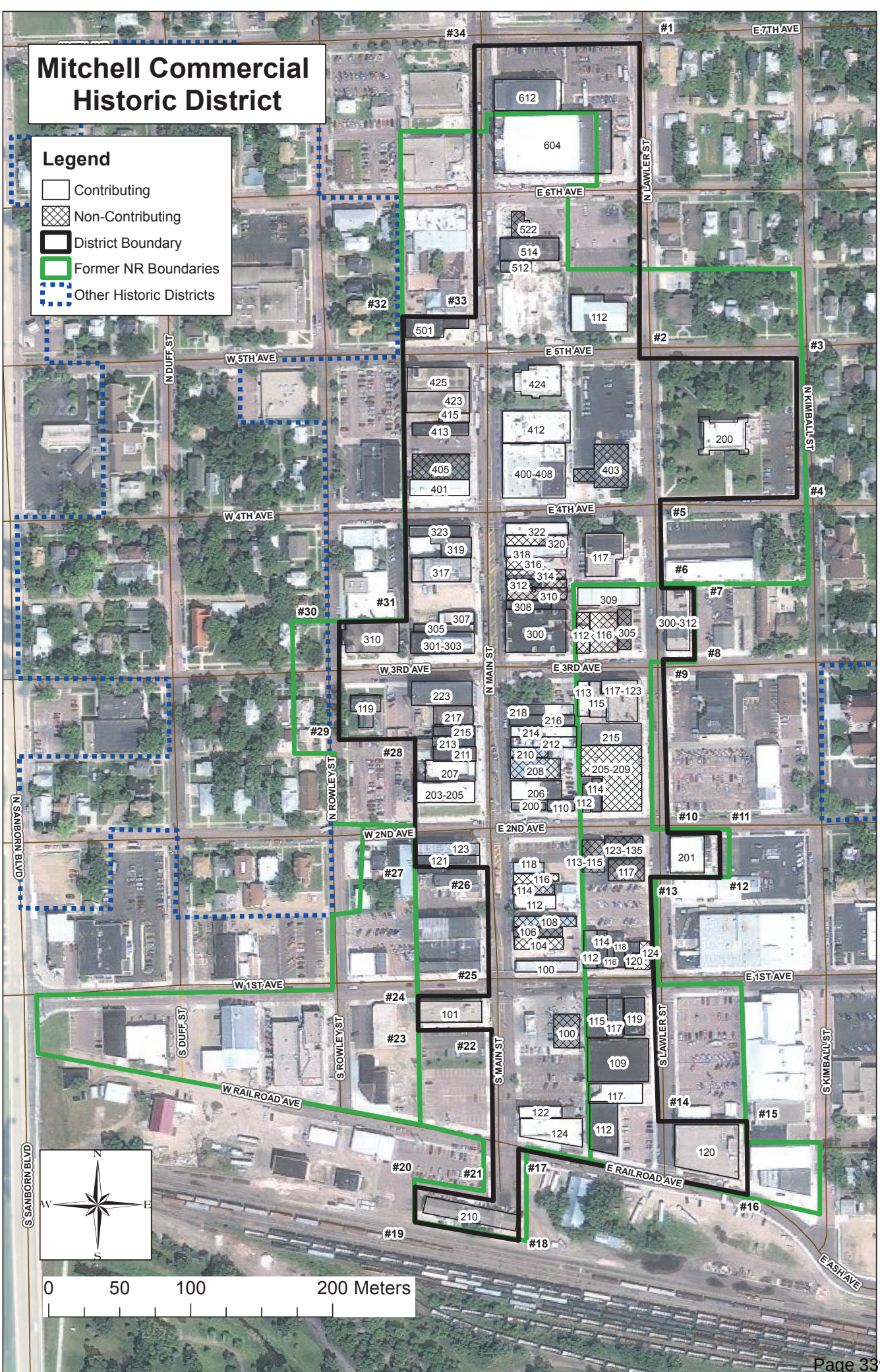
Call toll-free: 1-800-829-9188 (option 2)

Website: <https://dor.sd.gov/>

Mitchell Commercial Historic District

Legend

-  Contributing
-  Non-Contributing
-  District Boundary
-  Former NR Boundaries
-  Other Historic Districts



CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Mark Jenniges
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	First Reading on Ordinance #O2023-04, Updating the City of Mitchell Comprehensive Plan		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	District III has been in the process of updating the City of Mitchell Comprehensive Plan over the past few years. The plan is the first in the state to combine the county, city and towns into one document. This has been a collaborative effort by District III, Davison County, City of Mitchell, Town of Ethan and Town of Mt. Vernon. The last update to the City of Mitchell Comprehensive Plan was 1990 and Davison County's was 1999. On March 13, 2023, Mitchell City Planning Commission approved a resolution on a 7-0 vote to recommend adoption of the City of Mitchell Comprehensive Plan with suggested changes pursuant to SDCL 11-6-14 & 11-6-16 and calls for the City Council to act upon the same.		

NOTICE OF HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the general public and all interested parties that the Mitchell City Council, County of Davison, State of South Dakota, is proposing to adopt an ordinance to adopt a Comprehensive Plan in conjunction with Davison County to replace the City's existing plan adopted in 1990.

The Mitchell City Council will hold a public hearing and consider 1st Reading of the Ordinance on Monday April 17, 2023 at 6:00 P.M. in the City Hall Council Chambers at 612 North Main Street, Mitchell, South Dakota.

The complete proposed Comprehensive Plan referred to above is on file with the City of Mitchell Public Works and may be inspected, reviewed, or examined by any interested party by contacting Mark Jenniges, City Planner at (605) 995-8433.

Written comments may be submitted to the City of Mitchell Public Works or Finance Office by 10:00 A.M. on April 14, 2023.

Dated this 30th day of March, 2023.

Michelle Bathke
Finance Officer

Published once: April 5, 2023
Approximate publication cost: _____

**CITY OF MITCHELL, SD
PLANNING COMMISSION
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
RESOLUTION OF RECOMMENDATION OF ADOPTION**

WHEREAS, The Mitchell Planning Commission has developed and proposes the adoption of a Comprehensive Development Plan; and

WHEREAS, The City of Mitchell is required by South Dakota Codified Law to adopt a Comprehensive Plan prior to amending or adopting a zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, The Mitchell Planning Commission has held the required public hearing on March 13, 2023 pursuant to SDCL 11-6-17 and will provide the City Attorney with a copy of the document for review; and

WHEREAS, The proposed plan will enable the Planning Commission and the Mitchell City Council to guide the future land use in and around the City of Mitchell and allow for the enforcement and amendment of other land use regulations;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Mitchell City Planning Commission hereby recommends adoption of the City of Mitchell Comprehensive Plan with suggested changes pursuant to SDCL 11-6-14 & 11-6-16 and calls for the City Council to act upon the same.

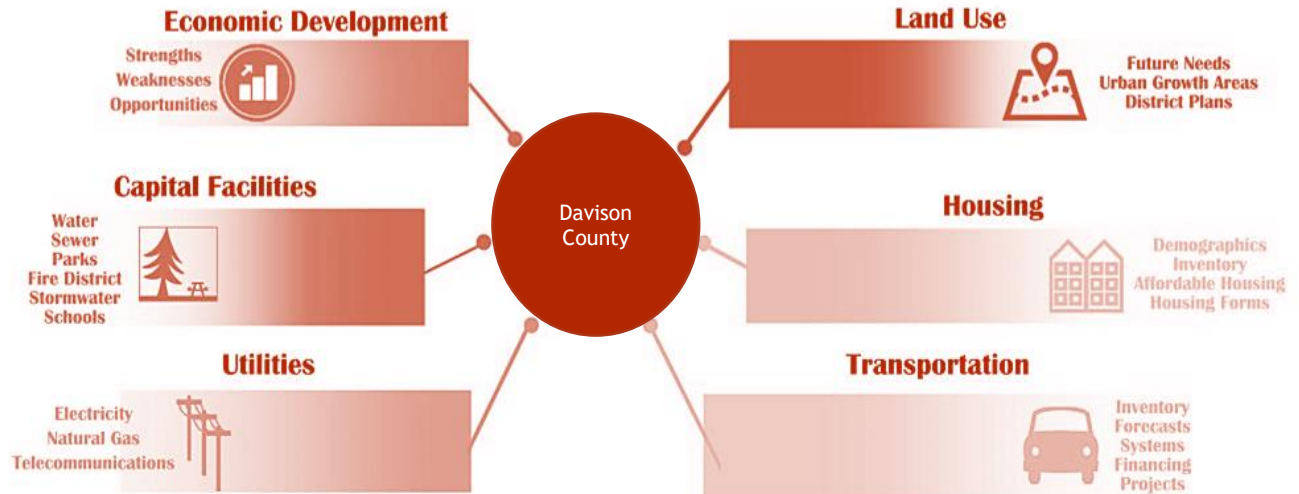
Dated this 13th day of March, 2023.



Chair, Mitchell Planning Commission



Attest



Introduction

CHAPTER 1

Authority and Purpose

Chapters 11-2 and 11-4 of the South Dakota Codified Laws (SDCL) provides for the preparation of a Comprehensive Plan, as outlined in SDCL 11-2-12 and 11-6-14, this Comprehensive Plan is intended to:

- Protect and guide the physical, social, economic, and environmental development of the County and municipalities.
- Protect the tax base.
- Encourage a distribution of population or mode of land utilization that will facilitate the economical, and adequate provisions of transportation, roads, water supply, drainage, sanitation, education, recreation, or other public requirements.
- Lessen governmental expenditure.
- Prevent the overcrowding of land.
- Conserve and develop natural resources.

Davison County and its Planning Partnership, which consists of the County, the City of Mitchell, and the towns of Ethan and Mount Vernon, shall implement this plan through whatever ordinances, policies, or controls as may be necessary. Implementation measures will change over time as conditions warrant.

Primary Issues

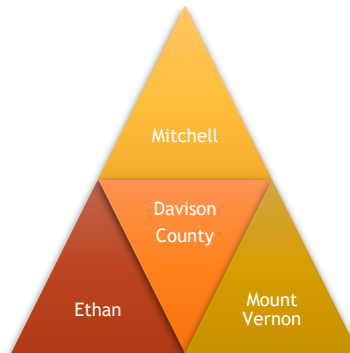
Although this document pertains to the general development of Davison County, there are several issues that merit special attention. Current social and economic conditions, revisions to environmental protection laws, and changing agriculture production practices have contributed to making the following issues of primary importance:

- The investment of public and private capital in real estate and infrastructure.
- Orderly growth of a variety of housing types.
- Preservation of the current agricultural practices as viable economic activities.
- Environmental protection.
- Balancing the cost-benefit ratio in providing government services.

In addressing these issues, The Davison County Planning Partnership will seek to:

1. Adhere to planning requirements in accordance with South Dakota Codified Law.
2. Provide data and analysis to support conclusions as to potential land uses and development of time frames.
3. Identify planning challenges.
4. Draft policy recommendations, goals, and specific development policies.
5. Influence development activity within the residential and rural areas of the County as well as those lands adjacent to the municipalities.

The Davison County Planning Partnership



Structure

This document establishes the foundation for county planning initiatives by:

1. Providing pertinent historical and contemporary data.
2. Describing significant trends and conditions.
3. Proposing development challenges and policy recommendations; and
4. Identifying development goals and objectives.

The plan also outlines, where appropriate, specific activities or resources that may help the Davison County Planning Partnership achieve its goals.

Davison County is unique within the State of South Dakota in the diversity of development throughout the county including residential, commercial, recreational, and agricultural. As such, it is subject to a wide range of social, economic, and environmental influences, which are constantly changing. A Comprehensive Plan cannot adequately describe or anticipate every development factor or problem. However, it does establish a base line of information and a systematic process that may be used to evaluate and guide future issues.

This plan is designed to be both concise and thorough. In drafting the plan, the Davison County Planning Commission and Board of Commissioners along with the municipal planning boards and councils, utilized background research, survey instruments, detailed inventories, numerous assessments, and public input via formal and informal processes. Certain data are presented in comparison to adjacent counties and similar counties within the State. At times municipal, statewide, and national statistics were also utilized.

The Partnership may modify its goals as progress is made or situations change. Modifications to the Comprehensive Plan shall be accomplished in accordance with SDCL 11-2 and 11-4 as amended to include recommendations from the Planning Commissions to the Board of County Commissioners and respective Councils.

The majority of goals will pertain to those areas of the county lying outside of municipal boundaries or extraterritorial jurisdictional areas as established by previous resolutions. There may be issues and areas of mutual interest where the County and City governments will cooperate.

Davison County and its partner communities may use a variety of methods to implement the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan. Many towns and counties utilize a zoning ordinance to promote orderly growth. Subdivision ordinances, building codes, or other long-range planning documents can also serve as implementation tools.

The Comprehensive Plan should be periodically updated.

- Revisions in background data would be appropriate after each decennial census or as significant information becomes available.
- The entire plan should be updated every 10 to 15 years.

The process of providing quality and consistent data is sometimes limited by external factors. As a matter of record, all data sets were formulated by utilizing a single source per table whenever possible. At those times, it became necessary multiple data sources were used in preparing a table. Either way, the sources for each table have been cited to ensure a high level of accuracy and accountability. The accuracy of the data cannot be guaranteed due to the nature of compiling the original data by the recording agency. Every effort was made to represent the most accurate data available at the time of authorship.



Background Information

CHAPTER 2

Davison County Comprehensive Plan
DAVISON COUNTY PLANNING PARTNERSHIP | 2021-2040

Geography

Davison County is located in the southeastern quadrant of South Dakota, separated from Hanson County to the east by the James River. The physical area comprises 435.4 square miles of land or just over 277,000 acres. The County's population was 19,890 in the year 2020 which equates to approximately 45.5 persons per square mile. This density decreases to approximately 7.98 (3,457/4,331) when accounting for the 16,047 people residing within the three municipalities lying completely within the County. **Figure 2.1** shows the location of Davison County within the State of South Dakota along with its geographic relationship to comparable counties within the state.

In further describing the geographic site and situation of Davison County, the following three classifications or categories provide additional detail: agricultural, climatic, and physical.

- ✓ Agriculturally, the County is situated near the northeast margin of the winter wheat belt, the western margin of the cornbelt, and the eastern margin of the cattle range.
- ✓ Climatically, Davison County is very close to the boundary dividing the humid and dry regions of the continent, delineated by a north-south line and the warm and cool summer continental climates, an east-west boundary.
- ✓ Physically, the County is also unique in the location and relation to the subdivision of the interior plains within North America. This boundary dividing the Great Plains from the Central Lowlands falls either within or just outside the County's boundaries.

A Brief History of Davison County

The first white settlers in Davison County, according to History, settled in an area called Firesteel Creek. The year was 1871. Herman Cady Greene and John Head settled into the area that would become known as Davison County. A year later, 1872, Greene had lumber hauled from Yankton and built a frame house into which he moved with his wife Frances, daughter Louise and son Theodore.

As other homesteaders came to the area they would gather in a developing community called Firesteel. At Firesteel, a railroad surveyor supposedly saw a piece of driftwood either lodged in a tree or lying on high ground along the creek. According to local legend, that was indication to him that the village was in a flood plain and therefore not suitable for development.



However, evidence of the railroad company's plans should have become obvious on May 5, 1879 when John D. Lawler, son of wealthy bridge builder and Milwaukee Road stockholder, bought some 75 acres two miles west of Firesteel. Undoubtedly he had inside information because his land just happened to encompass much of the site of a new town to be named in honor of Alexander Mitchell, Scotland born president of the C.,M & St.P. and business associate of the younger Lawler's father.

In 1881 the territorial legislature met and considered two bills redefining the boundaries of earlier hastily created counties. As a result, the residents of Hanson and Davison were faced with two choices. The first was to combine the two retaining only the Hanson name, the second was to split them down the middle, after adding four townships on the west, creating, in effect, twin counties of 12 townships each. The people would decide, in a vote, for the latter of the two. The results were especially influenced by the voters of Mitchell and Alexandria, both county seats and one of which would lose the political plus if a single county was formed.



Just who originally applied the name Mount Vernon to the former Arlandton has never been established, although it may have been a Virginian or someone who had memories of George Washington's estate. The town plat was recorded in 1882 at about the same time John Pease established "The Mount Vernon Gazette." By the following year a hardware store, livery stable, lumber yard, drugstore, cigar manufacturer, hotel and several other firms were in business.

Much like the communities of Mitchell and Mount Vernon, the survival of Ethan was largely due to the railroad.

For three decades, Mount Vernon's "Old Settlers Day" was the highlight of the town's year. People came by train, horse and buggy and finally the first sputtering automobiles to enjoy the gala celebration. There were band concerts, shooting matches, greased pig chases, literary recitations, baseball games, parades, speeches, fireworks and a grand ball at the Opera House.

Source: <http://www.davisoncounty.org/home/a-brief-history-of-davison-county/>



James River Valley

All of the above-mentioned boundaries may be related to the climatic differences of the arid western regions and more humid regions lying to the east. The location of Davison County between these two distinct regions results in cyclical weather patterns and difficulty in supporting more intense industrial and agricultural development.

The constant fluctuation of the boundary classifications and subsequent differences are both a strength and weakness. The drought conditions associated with the

arid regions of the west require a long term vision in terms of development whereas the more humid weather patterns of the east provide an opportunity of expansion and enhanced profitability. This cyclical nature forces any development or expansion plans to be well researched and structured for both long and short term returns on the initial investment.

The categories discussed in the earlier paragraphs are evident in the population distribution of the State and region. The physical location of an area is important when examining long range planning goals and objectives. The relative distances to South Dakota's larger cities are illustrated in **Figure 2.2**. Major metropolitan areas and travel distances are shown in **Figure 2.3**.

FIGURE 2.1: Davison County's Location in South Dakota

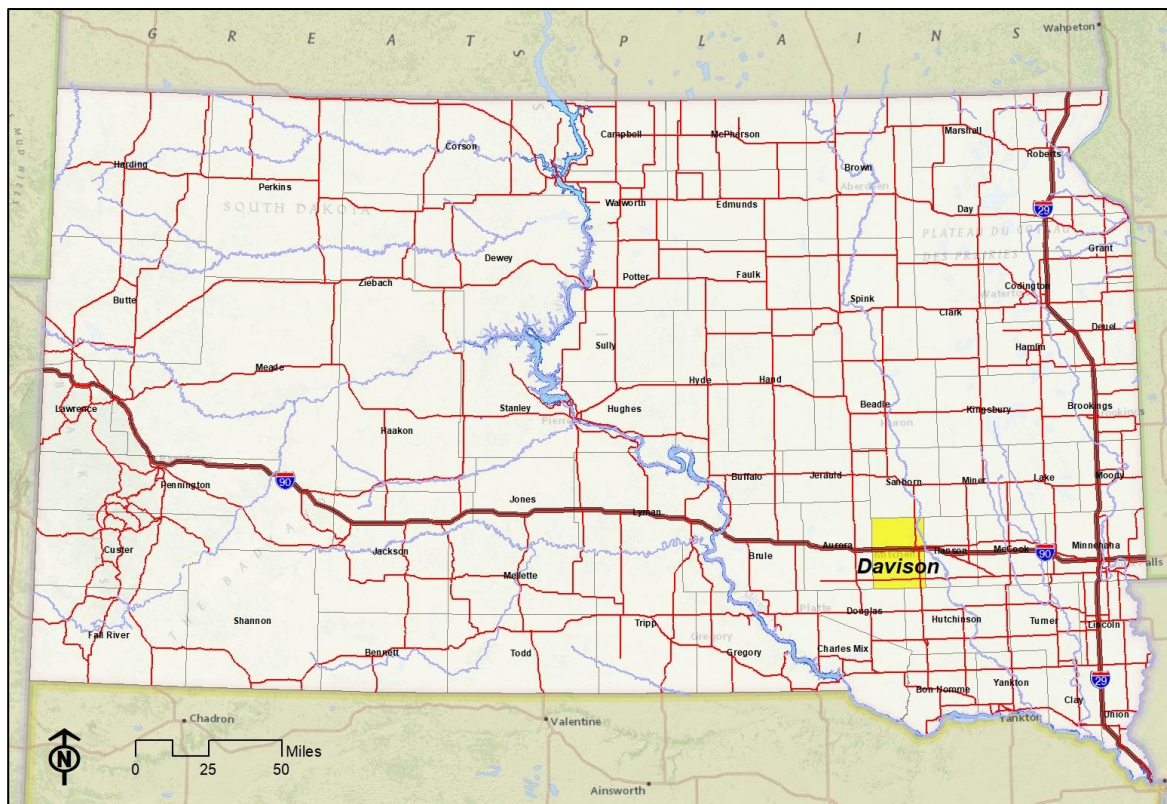


FIGURE 2.2: Cities in South Dakota

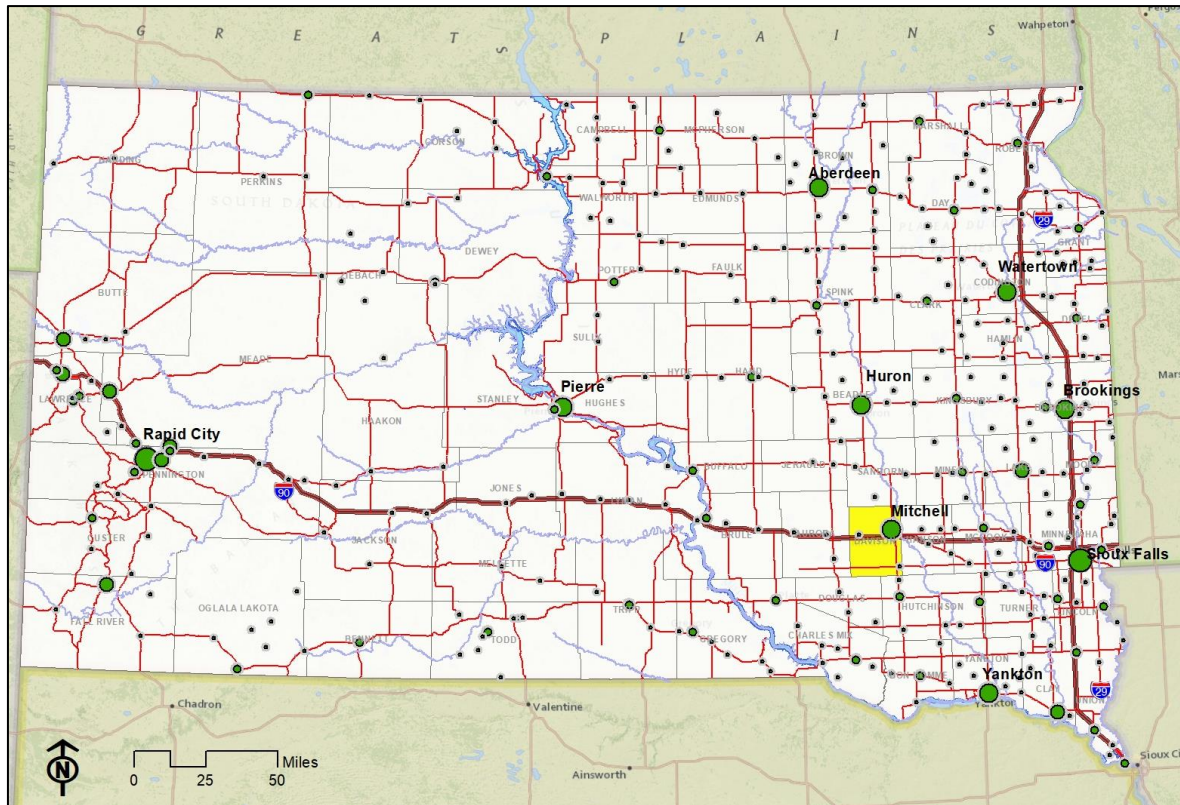
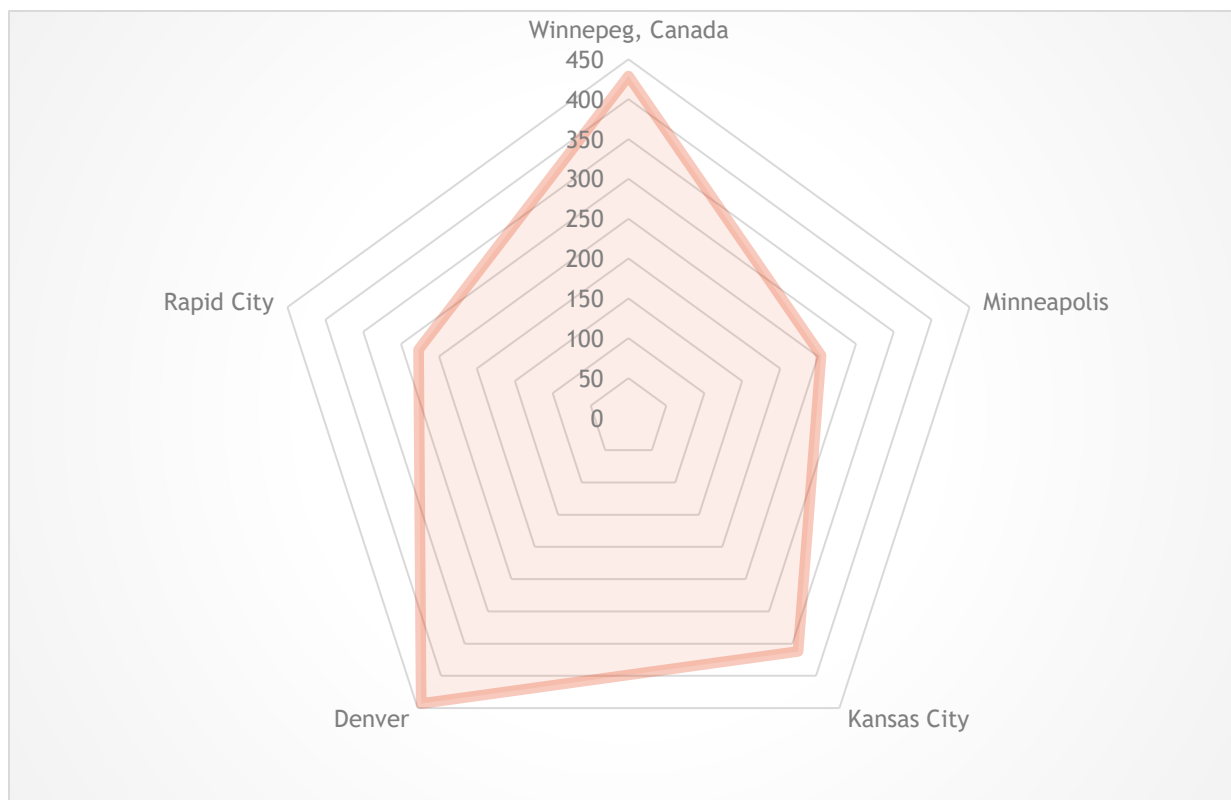


Figure 2.3: Distance from Mitchell to Major Areas



Soils and Topography

An examination of the soils within Davison County assists in illustrating those areas best and least suited for different uses or development. Soils can be described as belonging to a “soil association.” A soil association is a unique natural landscape that has a distinct pattern of soils, relief, and drainage. Typically, a soil association consists of one or more major soils and some minor soils.

The soils map shown in **Figure 2.4** illustrates the soil types in the County. Each soil type has special properties. This plan will present only a brief, general discussion of applicable soils in the Davison County area. More specific information is available in the Soil Survey of Davison County, South Dakota, published by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

The following soils are most prominent within Davison County:

1. Clarno-Houdek-Betts: Occupies the largest portion of the County and are primarily north and south of the City of Mitchell with fingers reaching to the east and west.
2. Houdek-Prosper-Tetonka: Located in the northern, west central and south central regions of the county with small pockets in the east section of the County.
3. Houdek-Stickney: This soil is found in two distinct areas of the county to include the south central and the far north eastern region of the county. The smallest area of which lies in the northern reaches.

4. Enet-Delmont: Located in a fairly concentrated “fingers” adjacent to Firesteel Creek-Lake Mitchell and a basin lying between Twelve Mile and Enemy Swim Creeks in the eastern section of the county.

The soil data in **Figure 2.4** (page 10) is presented via two methods, color and abbreviations of the individual soil type. The following information ties the various abbreviations to one of the four soil associations identified above.

Due to the vast number of soil types in the county **Table 2.1** illustrates the properties of the first type of soil in each association. Properties listed for each soil discussed are slope, corn suitability, sanitary facilities (septic tanks and absorption fields), sewage lagoons, dwellings, and roads. For sanitary facilities, dwellings, commercial buildings, and roads the soil properties are listed for their suitability for each activity. The potential may be listed as slight, moderate, or severe.

Shrink/swell potential is the potential for volume change in a soil with a loss or gain in moisture. When the shrink/swell potential is rated moderate to very high, shrinking and swelling can cause damage to buildings, roads, and other structures sited within these areas. Special design is often needed. Severe shrink/swell means the soil properties are so unfavorable or so difficult to overcome that special design, significant increases in construction costs, and possibly increased maintenance is required. Special feasibility studies may be required where the soil limitations are severe.

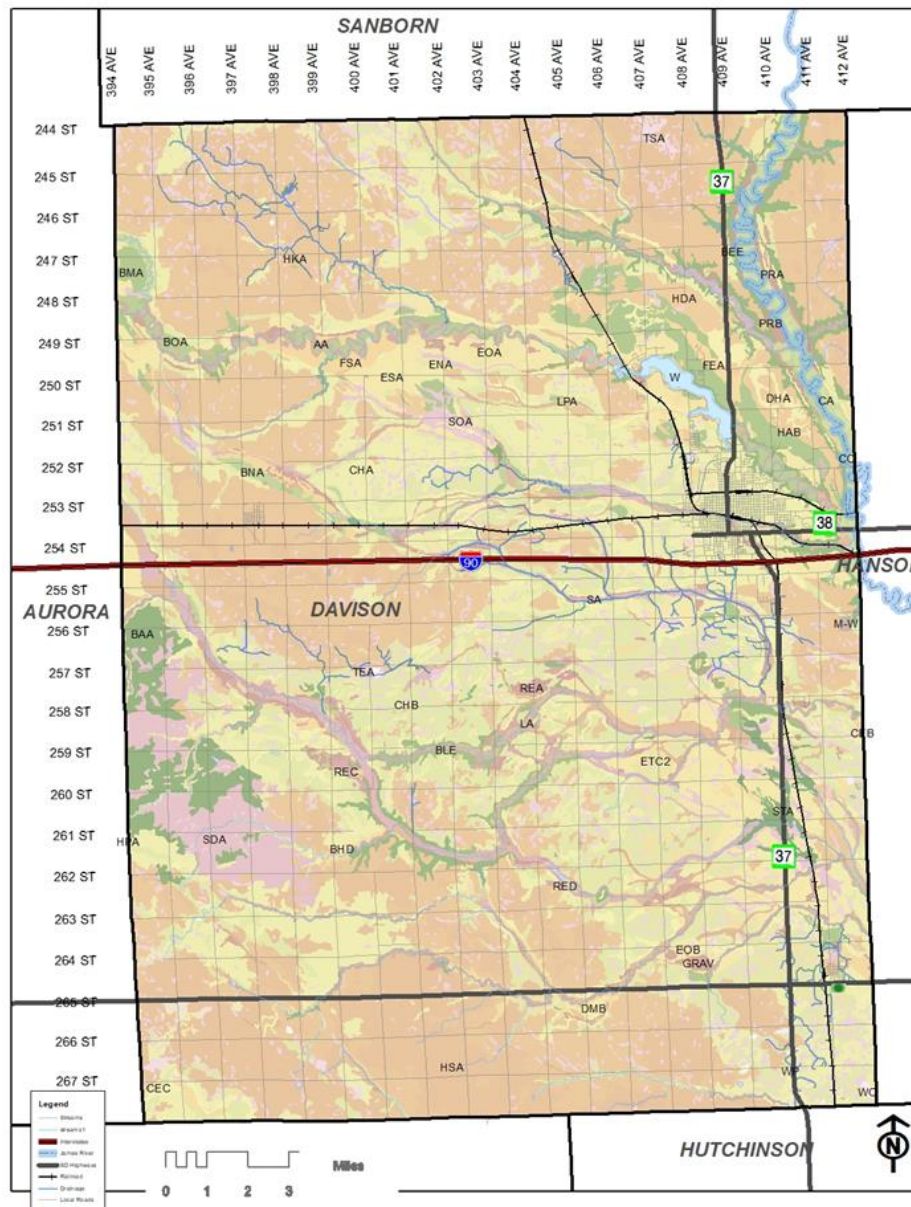
TABLE 2.1
Properties of Common Soils in Davison County

Soil Type	Slope (%)	Corn Suitability (Bu/Ac)	Septic Tanks and Drain Fields	Dwellings (Basements)	Roads and Streets
Clarno-Houdek (ChA)	0-6	34-38	Severe - Moderately Slow Permeability	Moderate: S/S	Severe: S/S & Frost Heave
Houdek-Prosper (HpA)	0-2	40	Severe - Moderately Slow Permeability	Moderate for all slopes High S/S	Severe: Moderate to High S/S
Houdek-Stickney (HsA)	0-2	29-39	Severe - Moderately Slow Permeability	Moderate for all slopes High S/S	Severe: Moderate to High S/S
Enet-Delmont (EoA)	0-3	20-38	Slight	Slight	Slight

Note: S/S = Shrink Swell, F = Flooding, S = Slope, LS = Low Strength, W = Wetness, N/A=Not applicable

Source: USDA-SCS Soil Survey of Davison County South Dakota

Figure 2.4 Soils in Davison County

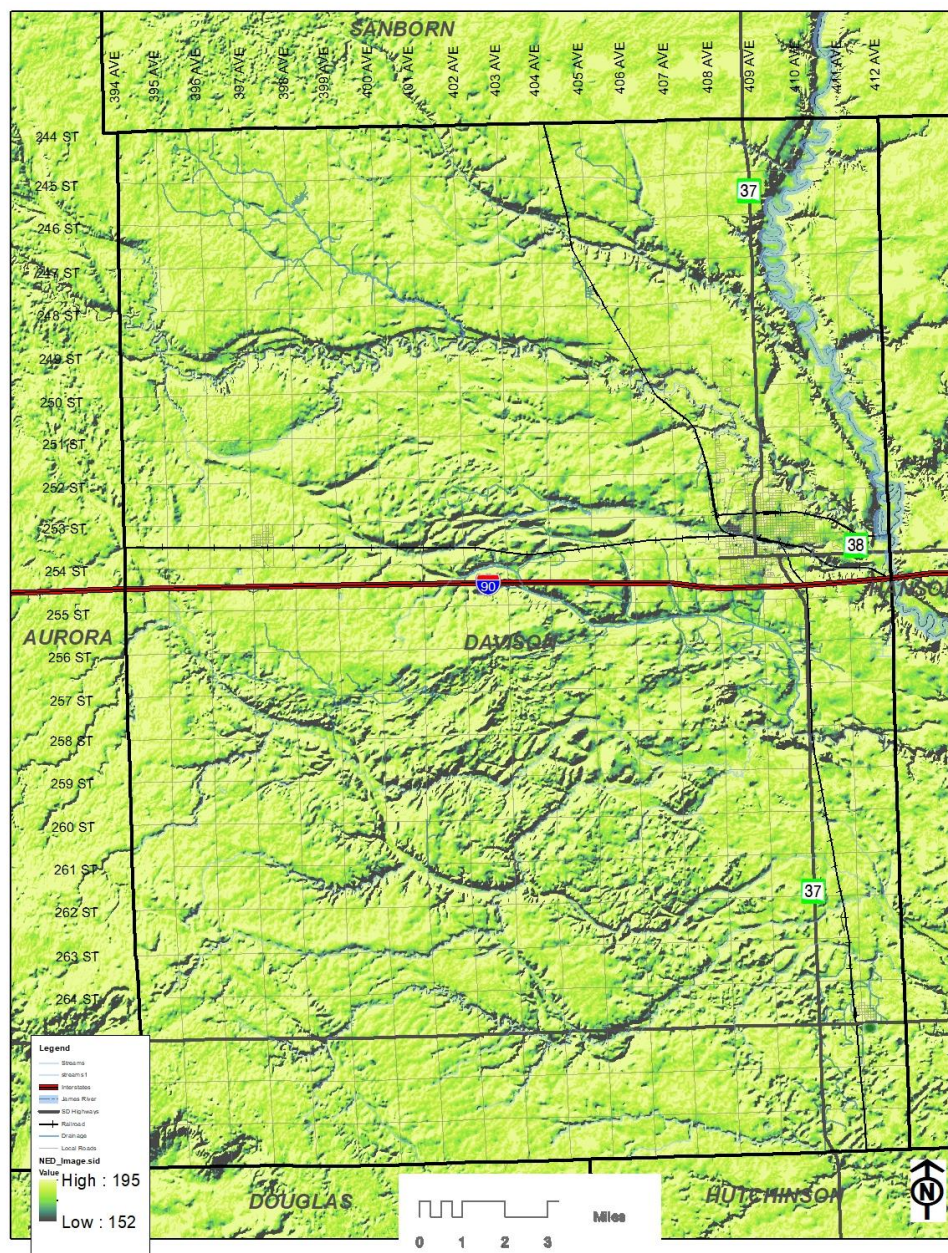


Some soil types should be closely studied prior to building homes and other occupied structures. An area with a high-water table or poorly drained soil will not adequately support a septic tank. A high-water table will allow unfiltered septic tank effluent to contaminate the local ground water. The specific soil type in the development area should be evaluated before development is allowed. Building on inappropriate soils may result in environmental damage and additional public and private expense.

Figure 2.5 shows the terrain of Davison County, where darker shades represent low elevations near streams and creek beds while lighter shades signify higher elevations.

Slope data is based upon the vertical rise in relation to the run or horizontal distance. A 10% slope is equal to a 10 foot rise in elevation in a distance of 100 feet.

Figure 2.5
Graphic Relief Map of Davison County



Slope Categories

Davison County terrain includes slopes from each of the identified ranges.

The slope of an area or location may dictate which type of activities or development can reasonably be expected to “perform” well.

Planning the Built Environment by Larz T. Anderson provides guidelines for developing upon the variety of slopes identified within **Figure 2.6**.

Under ½% Slope:

Almost no land uses are feasible because of the problems associated with surface drainage of rain. Some exceptions would include: rice paddies, flooded orchards, and flood control basins.

½ to 1% Slope:

Conducive to large-scale, linear industrial production uses and for recreation uses such as picnics and informal, small-group field sports. Generally not conducive for commerce, residences, roads, and airports due to drainage problems. Can be dangerous due to standing water, fog, and ice.

1 to 3% Slope:

Generally good and favorable for all types of development due to good drainage, easy slopes and easy truck and auto access. May need a 2% minimum grade in areas where ground frost is probable.

3 to 5% Slope:

Small-scale industry and commerce, trucking access becomes difficult and parking areas must be terraced. Roads, airports, and railroads must run parallel or diagonal to the contours. Suitable for playgrounds, playfields, picnic areas, informal field sports, camping, golf courses, nature trails, hiking areas, and general farming practices.

5 to 10% Slope:

Industry and Commerce: Intensive, small-scale industry and commerce possible with truck access becoming difficult and expensive over 7%.

Residential: Detached, single-family, townhouses, and multifamily residences are

all feasible, but parking lots must be terraced, or parking garages provided.

Roads: Truck and high-speed roads must run parallel with or diagonal to the contours. Road routing is dictated by the terrain in areas over 8%, and can create access problems due to cutting and filling of the roadway.

Airports: Usually economically impractical, unless there is a long ridge top that parallels the prevailing wind direction, and can be leveled without excessive expense.

Railroads: Must run virtually parallel with the contours, but even then creates serious embankment problems and high costs.

Recreation: Suitable for golf course, picnicking, camping, and hiking. Large level fields may be expensive to construct and environmentally damaging.

Agriculture: General farming but care must be taken for erosion control.

10 to 15% Slope:

Industry: Economically impractical.

Commerce: Economically impractical, except for unusual, specialized shopping areas to serve “planned unit developments.” Parking areas must be terraced or in structures.

Residential: Hillside subdivision for single-family homes which take special design if terrain is not graded to form building pads. Townhouse construction is economically impractical. Apartment construction is often feasible, especially when a “cluster design” is utilized.

Roads: Any road design takes special care in this terrain. All types of roads can be constructed, but at greater economic and ecological cost.

Railroads: Same as in category 5 to 10%, more severe problems.

Airports: Economically impractical.

Recreation: Suitable for hiking, camping, and picnicking but sports which require level playing fields are economically impractical. Golf courses are unplayable.

Agriculture: Pastures and forests are most appropriate. Cultivation should be avoided due to erosion problems.

15 to 30% Slope:

Industry: Economically impractical.

Commerce: Economically impractical.

Residential: Single-family home subdivisions are possible with special care in the design of access roads and location of septic tanks. Townhouse construction is usually economically impractical, and apartments are possible on special sites only if access roads, parking areas, water, and sewer is carefully planned (usually expensive).

Roads: Similar to the 10 to 15% slope, except problems with cutting and filling are more extreme. May be so extensive that it would be damaging to the local ecology.

Recreation: Trails and camping only. No uses which require a level playing field or concentration of people are possible.

Agriculture: Pasture, forest, and vineyards that do not involve substantial grading are suitable.

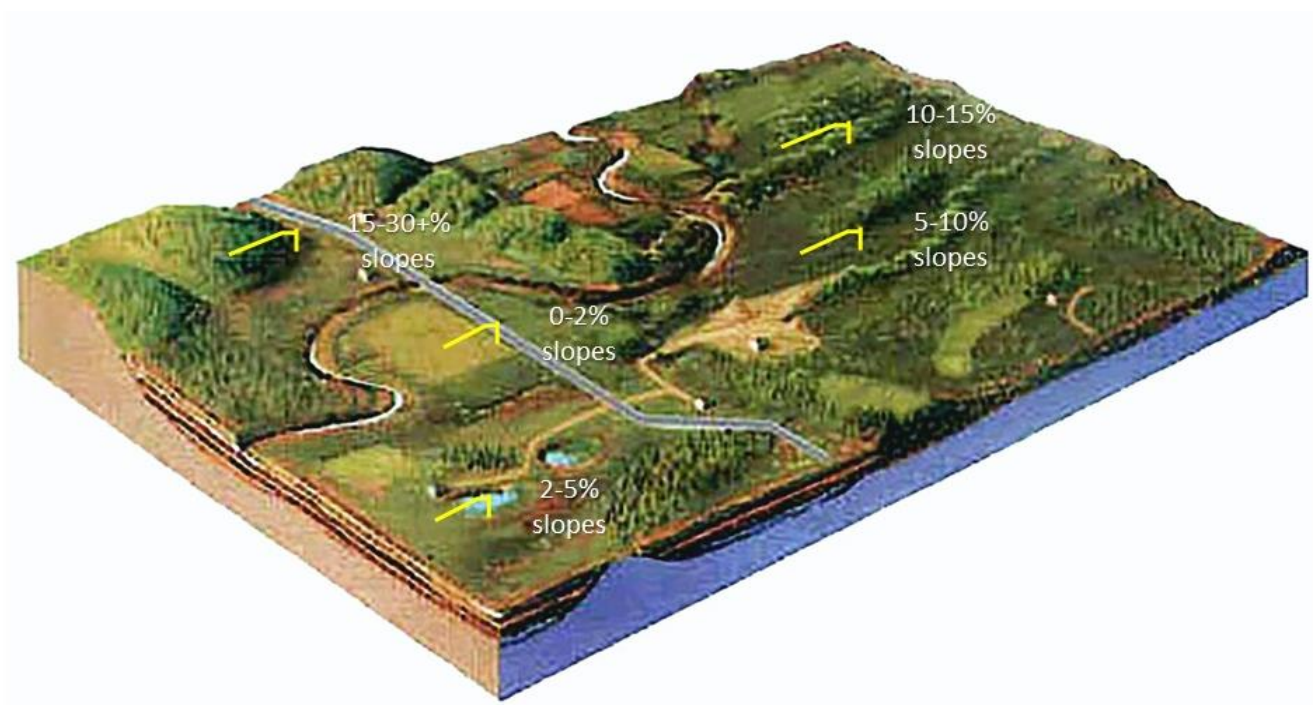
Over 30%:

Urban uses: All urban uses which require the construction of roads and the provision of utilities are both prohibitively expensive and extremely damaging to the terrain. As a general rule, land with a slope over 30% should not be disturbed. If it is determined that development is necessary, the project must be planned with extreme care.

Recreation: Trails are suitable, but too steep for camping.

Agriculture: Uncultivated pastures and forests.

Figure 2.6, Slope Examples



Besides soil properties, other environmental issues such as topography and flood hazards should be considered when determining new areas for development. **Figures 2.7 and 2.8** illustrate the environmental constraints in Davison County including wetlands and flood plains. The wetland data is based upon the United States Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetlands' Inventory.

Zone A:	The approximate 100-year flood zone
Zone AE:	The detailed 100-year flood zone
Zone ANI:	Are area not included
Zone X500:	The 500-year flood zone

The majority of flood prone areas within Davison County follow the James River and Firesteel Creek in the County.

FIGURE 2.7 Wetlands

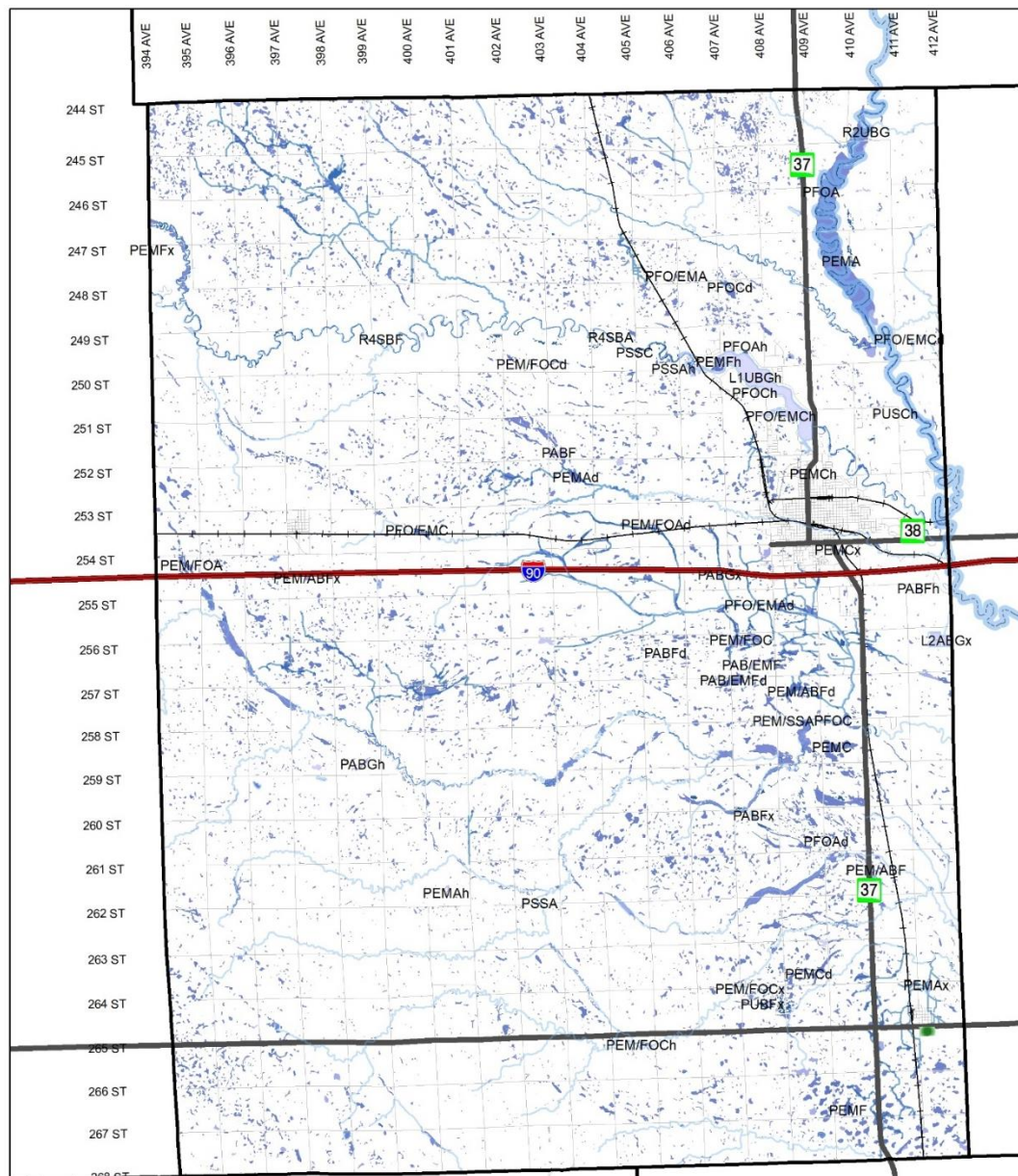
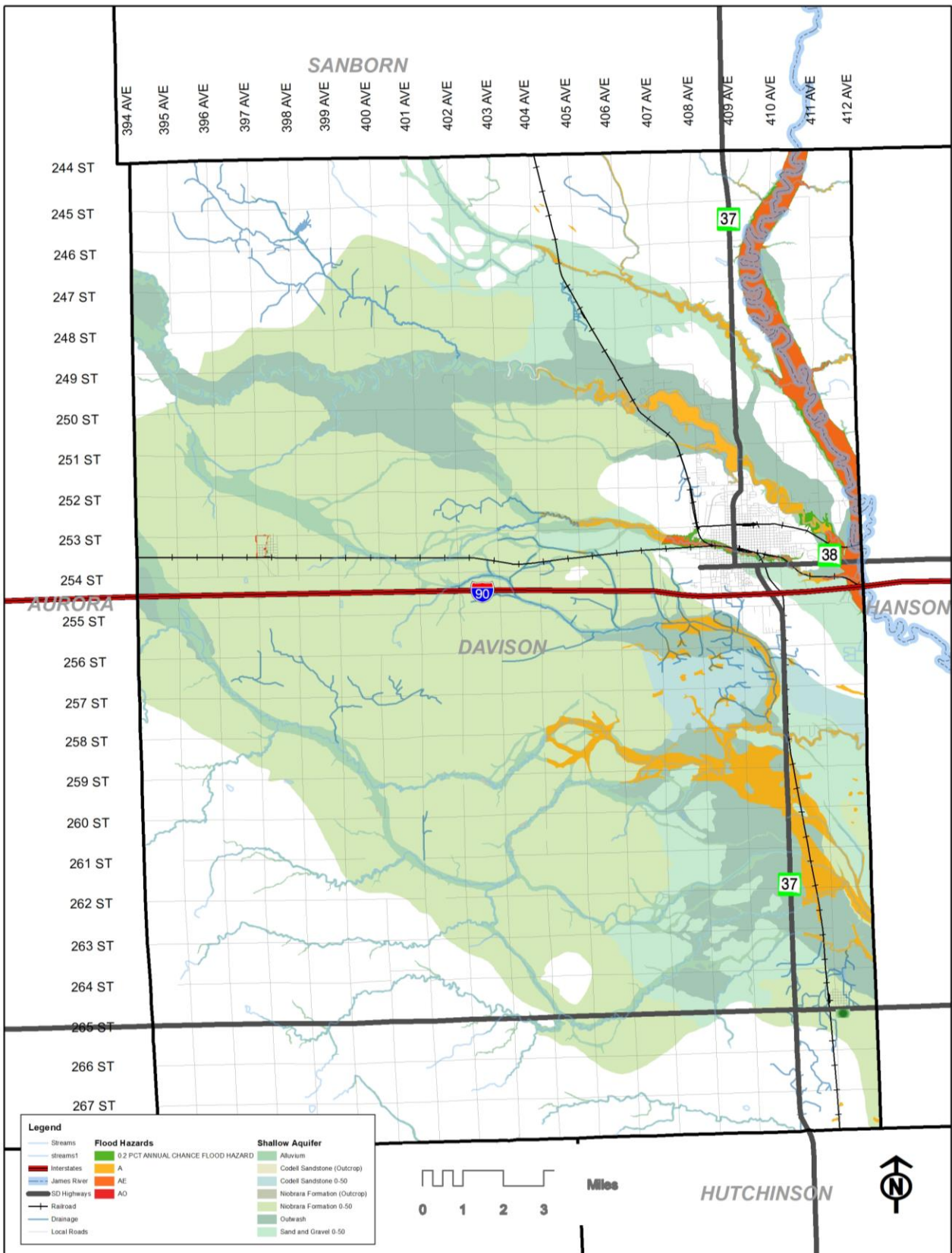


FIGURE 2.8
Flood Zones and Shallow Aquifers

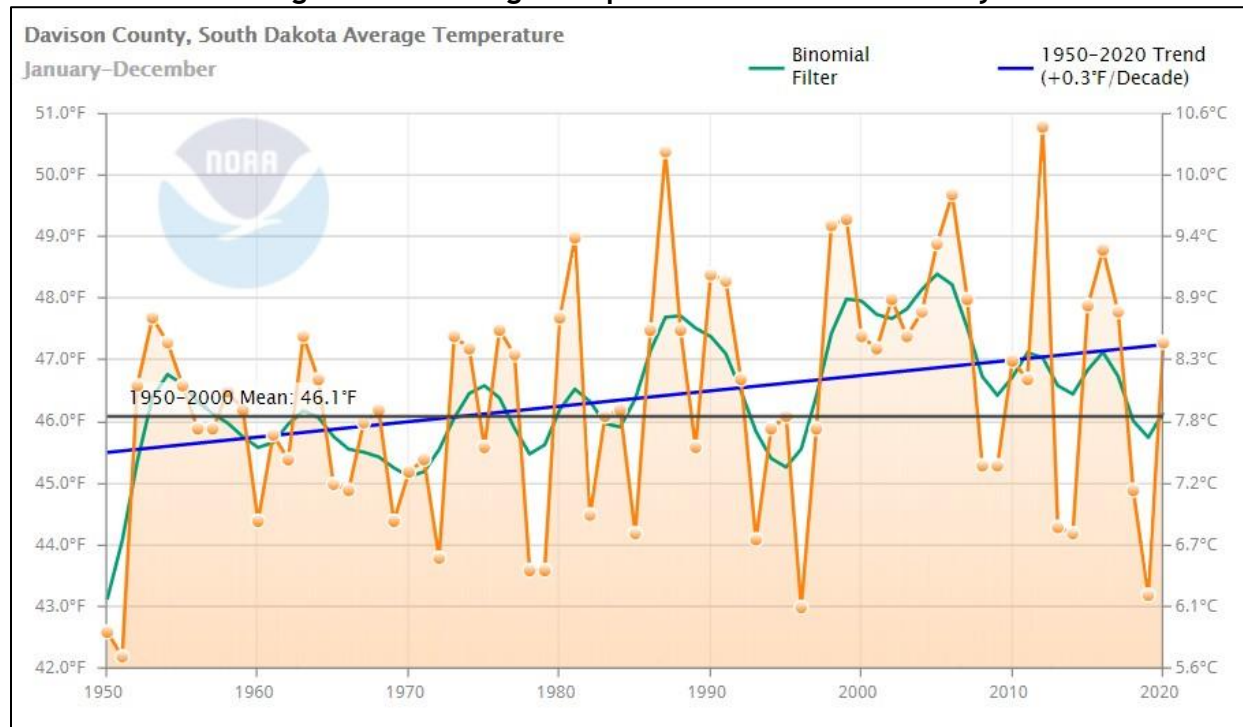


Climate

Climate conditions can affect local development in a variety of ways. The amount of insulation required for houses and buildings is affected by temperature extremes. The amount of rainfall dictates the size of drainage pipes and culverts needed to prevent flooding. Prevailing wind patterns should be taken into consideration when developing industry that may emit smoke and/or odors. **Figures 2.9 and 2.10** present the average temperature and precipitation for Davison County.

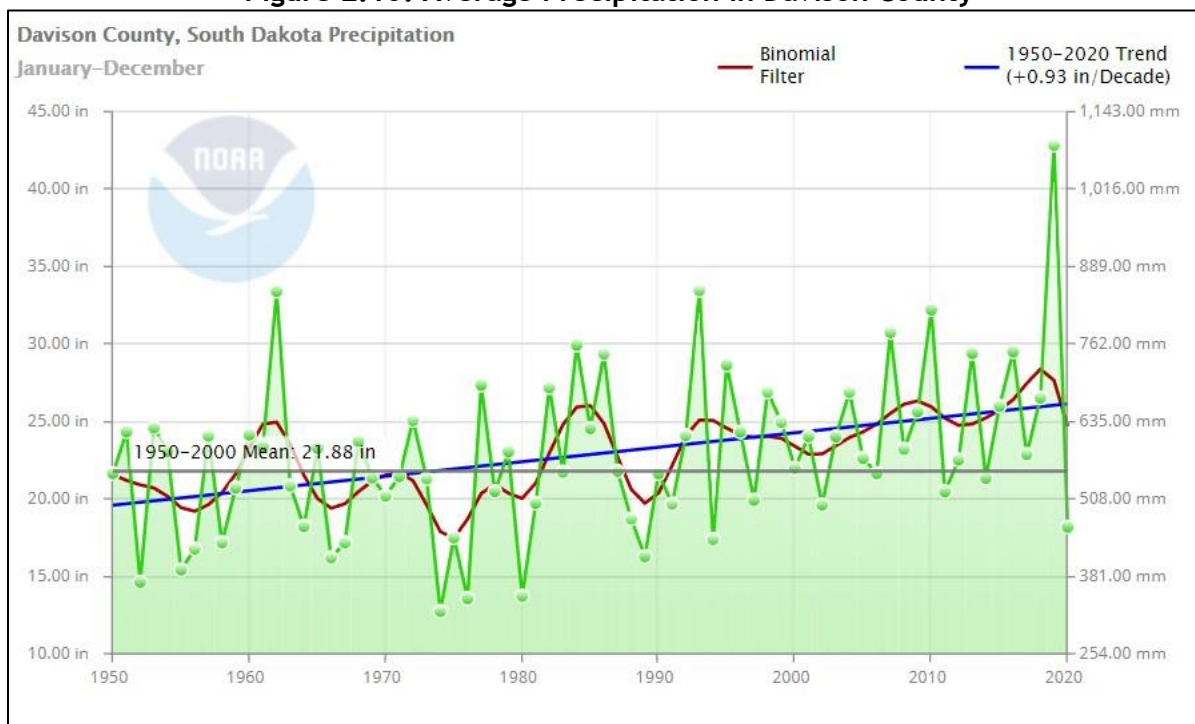
When reviewing climatic data, historical trends need to be reviewed to offer the broadest perspective and identify the cyclical weather patterns faced by an area's population. Davison County experiences a wide range in temperatures from summer to winter and in daily maximum and minimum temperatures during most of the year. Temperatures on some occasions rise to more than 100 degrees in summer and fall to minus 30 degrees or lower in winter.

Figure 2.9: Average Temperatures in Davison County



The level of precipitation and weather patterns a region receives impacts the local economy, infrastructure development, and demographic. The growing season is best explained as a period between April and September and is further defined by the dates of “killing” freezes. This season within Davison County is limited by the last spring freeze which generally occurs before May 6th and the first fall freeze that usually occurs after September 30th.

Figure 2.10: Average Precipitation in Davison County



The importance of reviewing historical trends versus a snap shot or single year becomes evident in presenting annual growing season precipitation in Davison County. In 2019 the County received approximately 43 inches of precipitation. A historical analysis of the same months over a seventy year period (1950-2020) found that the County received an average of 21.88 inches of precipitation as shown in the gray line in the figure above. The blue line in the graph illustrates the trend in precipitation between 1950 and 2020. It shows that the precipitation that the County has received has increased about 1 inch per decade.

Wind direction and intensity can vary within short distances as a result of terrain, vegetation, and buildings. Wind speed and direction can also change greatly during the day and shifts with the seasons of the year. Mean values for wind direction show the prevailing winds to be from the northwest in winter (November through April) and from the south in summer (May through October). **Figures 2.11 and 2.12** illustrate the prevailing wind direction and speeds over a fifty year period between 1972 and 2022 as well as peak wind gusts in the area for 2020.

Figure 2.11: Wind Rose Data for Mitchell, SD (Annual Average, 1972-2022)

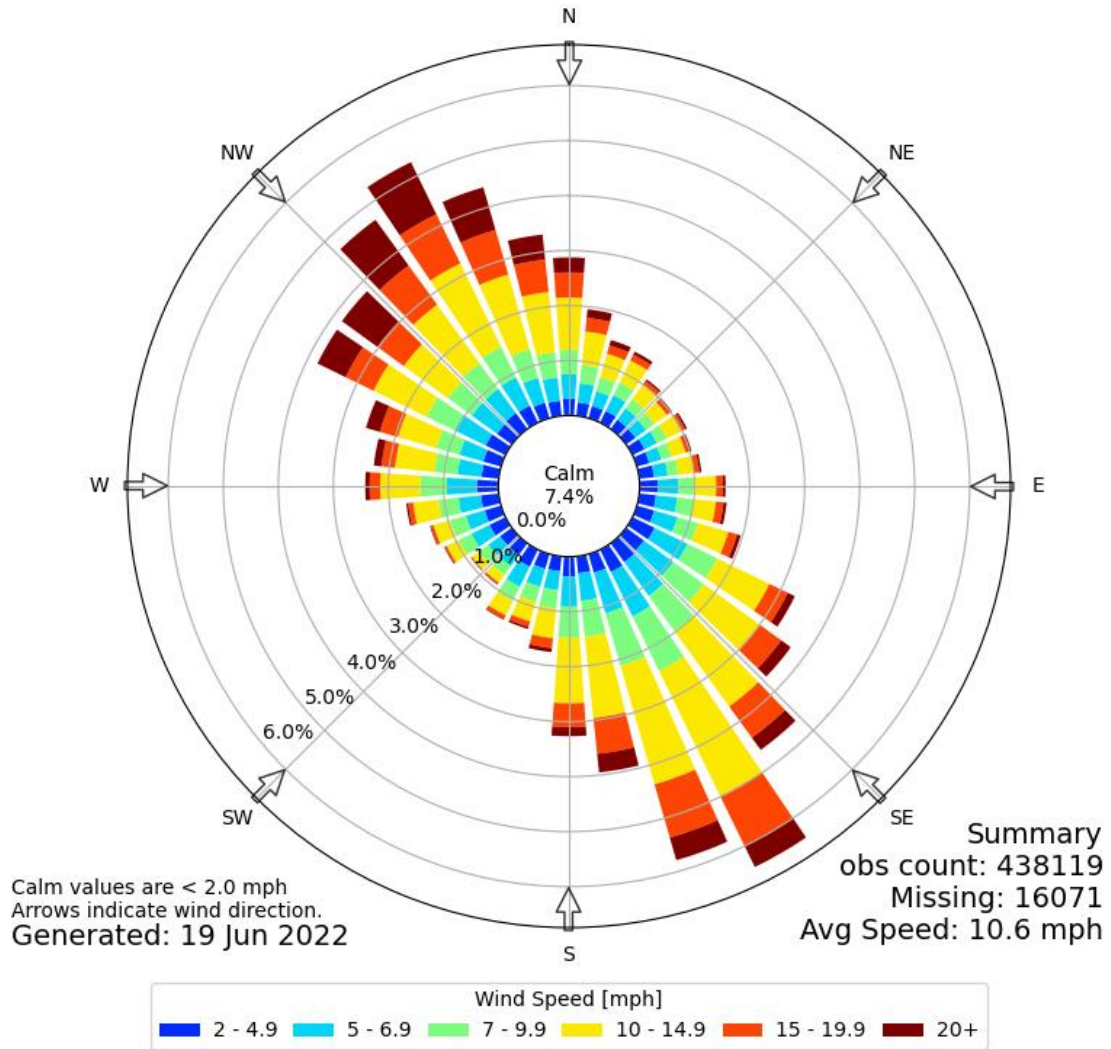
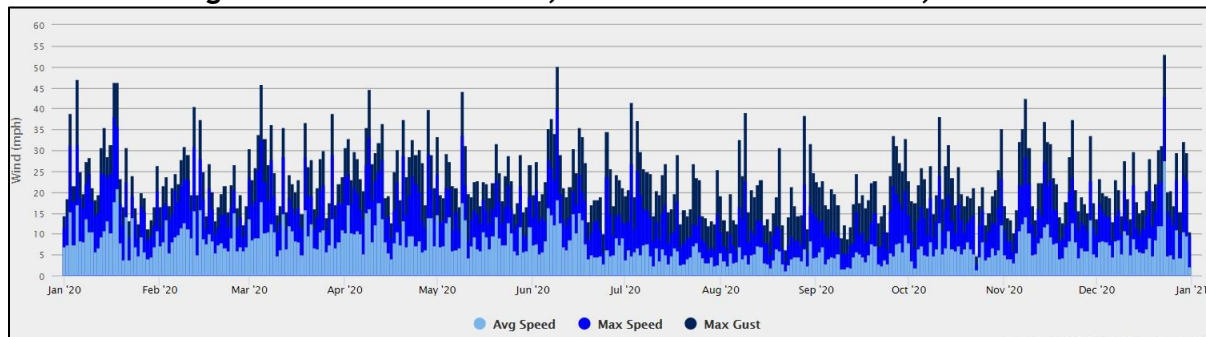


Figure 12: 2020 Wind Data, SDSU Mesonet White Lake, SD Station



<https://climate.sdstate.edu/archive/>

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS**County Planning Challenges**

The following environmental related challenges are expected to be encountered by Davison County over the next 20 years:

- ✓ Development pressures in areas with environmental limitations such as steep slopes, poor drainage, and flood hazard potential; and
- ✓ A continued emphasis on “water oriented” development (views or access) which could present conflicts with recreational or agricultural land uses.

Policy Recommendations

In addressing the challenges, the Davison County Commission should consider the following recommendations.

- 1) Development should be discouraged from areas having obvious environmental limitations;
- 2) State and federal agencies should be utilized for their expertise in protecting environmental resources whenever a development proposal has the potential for conflict; and
- 3) County environmental assets should be clearly identified and monitored to better inform the public and developers about sensitive areas.



Public Facilities And Services

CHAPTER 3

Davison County Comprehensive Plan
DAVISON COUNTY PLANNING PARTNERSHIP | 2021-2040

Local Governments and Their Structure

Davison County utilizes the customary form of government as provided for in South Dakota Codified Law (SDCL) Title 7. These state statutes describe the election process and requirements for all elected county officials. Davison County has a five member commission with all members elected at large. The county instituted a process where three commission seats are elected in the same year as the Governor of South Dakota with the remaining two seats filled at the time of the United States presidential election.

Davison County is relatively small in land area, 437 square miles, when compared to other counties within the State of South

Dakota. The geographic size of an area does not necessarily dictate the variety, number, or type of further subdivisions. There are several entities with taxing authority within Davison County. They include:

- Twelve townships
- Two cities
- One town
- Six fire districts
- Seven school districts
- One special district

The taxing entities of Davison County and their levies and valuations are listed in **Table 3.1**. The townships of Davison County are shown in **Figure 3.1**

TABLE 3.1
Taxing Authorities, Levies, and Revenues -Davison County; 2018-2020

Name	2018		2020	
	Levy	Valuation	Levy	Valuation
Davison County	3.928	\$1,716,156,539	4.002	\$1,740,345,588
Municipalities				
Town of Ethan	6.156	\$11,770,847	6.503	\$11,449,518
City of Mitchell	5.605	\$921,596,513	5.758	\$928,803,682
City of Mount Vernon	7.480	\$16,602,543	7.761	\$16,481,798
Townships				
Badger	0.141	\$68,304,859	0.093	\$68,097,789
Baker	0.083	\$51,507,575	0.082	\$55,072,145
Beulah	0.257	\$68,685,034	0.045	\$73,421,610
Blendon	0.097	\$49,353,255	0.097	\$51,447,240
Lisbon	0.111	\$44,597,348	0.111	\$46,934,025
Mitchell	1.438	\$120,011,053	1.328	\$135,582,020
Mount Vernon	0.105	\$52,484,315	0.018	\$55,776,233
Perry	0.272	\$53,306,622	0.266	\$57,622,835
Prosper	0.363	\$77,136,757	0.322	\$87,170,512
Rome	0.105	\$51,560,227	0.100	\$55,721,636
Tobin	0.040	\$50,055,300	0.038	\$53,198,055
Union	0.084	\$41,690,860	0.084	\$43,566,490
School Districts				
Mitchell 17-2	7.775	\$620,986,555	7.764	\$682,843,505
Mount Vernon 17-3	8.723	\$25,575,435	8.617	\$29,428,525
Ethan 17-1	7.699	\$20,621,755	7.694	\$24,049,060
Parkston 33-3 *	6.405	\$1,729,730	6.252	\$1,863,225
Corsica/Stickney 21-3	7.021	\$1,173,885	7.106	\$1,439,590
Plankinton 01-1	8.076	\$0	7.924	\$0
Sanborn Central 55-5	7.127	\$347,315	6.817	\$428,255
Special Districts				
James River Water Development District	0.061	\$1,614,105,985	0.061	\$1,739,655,014
Rural Fire Districts	0.280	\$552,109,702	0.224	\$723,899,465

Source: South Dakota Department of Revenue, 2020

Mitchell Township is a former township, now primarily overlaid by the city of Mitchell. Due in part to (1) rising road expenditures; (2) a declining tax base resulting from

annexations of portions of Mitchell Township by the city of Mitchell a majority of Mitchell Township residents affirmatively voted to abolish their political subdivision in 2001.

Due to various continuing issues relating to road maintenance, accountability for tax assessments and expenditure of tax revenues, fire protection, and a general desire for local control, a special election was held in 2009 on the question of reestablishing Mitchell Township. The result of the election was positive and Mitchell Township was subsequently reorganized as a political subdivision of the State of South Dakota. Mitchell Township regained independent taxing authority and, following reorganization, is governed by an elected board of township supervisors.

Table 3.2 details the property tax income payable to the county for 2020. The data is divided by region or entity.

TABLE 3.2
County Revenues by District - 2020

Property Tax Sources	Taxes	Percent of Total
County	\$ 6,964,915.89	22.17%
Cities	\$ 5,550,423.01	17.66%
Schools	\$14,407,458.97	45.83%
Townships	\$ 260,059.79	0.83%
Rural Fire Districts	\$ 161,980.72	0.52%
Water Development Districts	\$ 106,119.12	0.34%
Other Districts	\$ 0	0.00%
Special Assessments	\$ 3,983,280.43	12.67%
Total Annual Revenues	\$31,437,654.21	

Source: South Dakota Department of Revenue, 2020

Municipalities have many powers listed in South Dakota law. Although a municipality has many powers, there are almost always

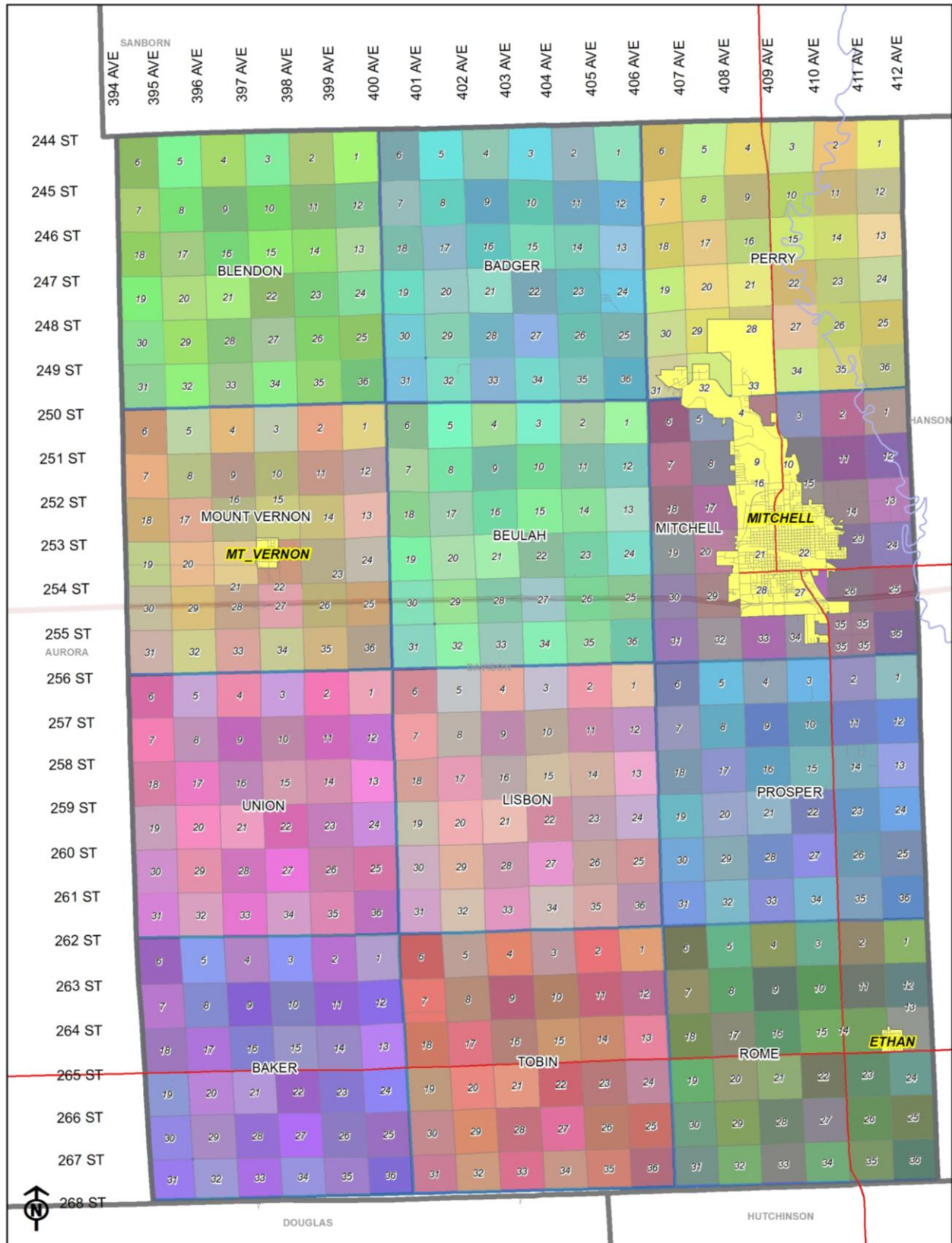
conditions and restrictions on the use of those powers. Municipal government is primarily governed by the provisions of Title 9 of South Dakota Codified Law, but several other chapters of law apply to municipalities.

Mitchell and Mount Vernon utilize the aldermanic form of local government. They are governed by a common council, which consists of a strong mayor who is elected at-large and two aldermen from each ward. Terms of office are traditionally two years but may be set by ordinance for up to five years. Ethan is set up as a trustee form of government. Between three and five board members are elected at-large for three year terms. The Trustees elect one of their own members to serve as the president of the board for a one year term.

In 2014, the Mitchell City Council established a City Administrator position to help manage City operations and coordinate planning efforts for the City's future. The City Administrator is under the direct supervision of the Mayor and the City Council and is responsible for:

- Planning, organizing, directing and coordinating activities in city departments.
- Ensuring compliance with state and federal laws.
- Overseeing the long range planning for the City of Mitchell.
- Administrative oversight and accountability of departmental functions.

Figure 3.1
Towns and Townships in Davison County



Transportation

The Davison County Commission retained an engineering firm to prepare a long-range transportation plan for the County in 2015. The engineer worked with the County Highway Department and County Commission to review the needs of the County with regards to the county road network and plan for future improvements.

The primary transportation element within Davison County is the road network. The network includes roads maintained by numerous entities including:

- State of South Dakota;
- Davison County;
- Organized Townships;
- Municipalities; and
- Private Individuals.

The existing road network and identification of jurisdictional ownership or responsibility is illustrated in **Figure 3.2**.

The issue of roads is complex and requires an understanding of basic terminology. One of the first steps in reviewing a road network is to break the system into subcategories. These groups identify the role of each road section and the impact upon the overall grid. For the purposes of this plan, an overview of the county's system will be undertaken by focusing on a rural system versus small or large urban systems and shall be further divided into four classifications:

- **Rural Principal Arterial System** - Provide corridor movement with trip length and density suitable for substantial statewide or interstate travel and will carry the majority of traffic movements between virtually all urban areas with populations over 50,000 and a large majority of those with populations over 25,000;
- **Rural Minor Arterial System** - Serve as a linkage of cities, larger towns, and other traffic generators such as major resort or recreation areas that are capable of attracting travel over similarly long distances;
- **Rural Collector System** - Serve as primary intra-county rather than

statewide travel and constitute those routes on which predominant travel distances are shorter than on arterial routes; and

- **Rural Local Road System** - Primarily provides access to the collector network and serves travel over relatively short distances. All roads not meeting the criteria of the first three are placed in this category.

A map of the functional classifications, as described above, of roads within the County is illustrated in **Figure 3.3**. A secondary township road includes roads within unorganized townships.

The elements of a traffic needs study include the following data:

- Examination of the road system;
- Comparison of the existing system to an estimated future demand;
- Traffic counts;
- Traffic inventories;
- Trip generation models and calculations; and
- Preservation of road corridors.

A process of addressing and providing for a future road network may be completed in conjunction with a detailed traffic study or through establishment of road corridor preservation regulations within a zoning or subdivision ordinance. Road preservation corridors are generally sited on the full, one quarter (1/4) and one sixteenth (1/16) lines within township sections. Preserving these corridors protects the governmental body from inflated expenditures such as road realignments or utility relocation, condemnation of buildings, or purchase of lands.

There are areas within the County that may never see an additional road constructed due to geography, topography, and/or population density. Yet, the preservation of transportation corridors enables the County to review construction activities within these designated areas and consider the proposed project's potential impact upon the County and master road plan or comprehensive plan.

FIGURE 3.2
Road Base Layer with Jurisdictional Control

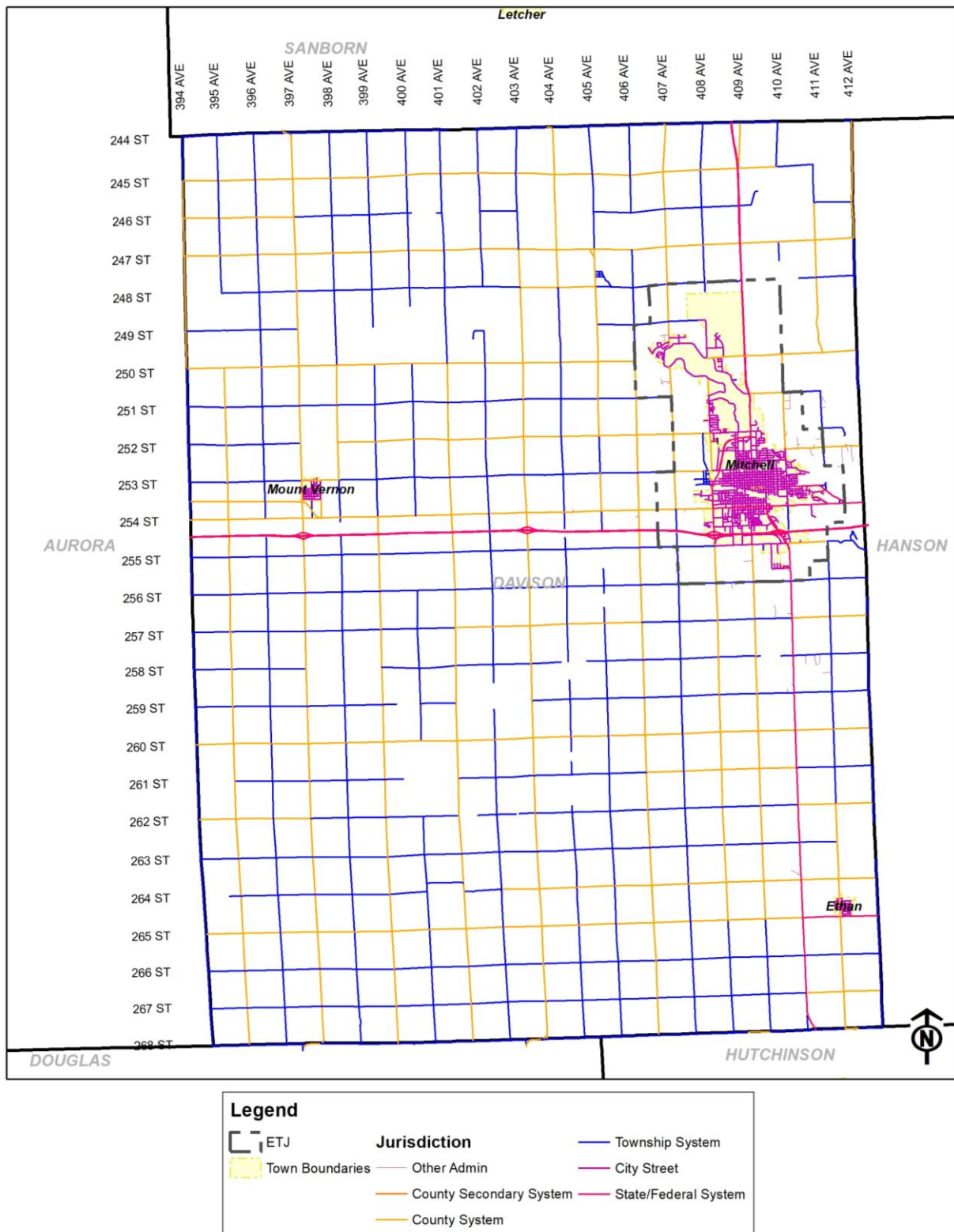
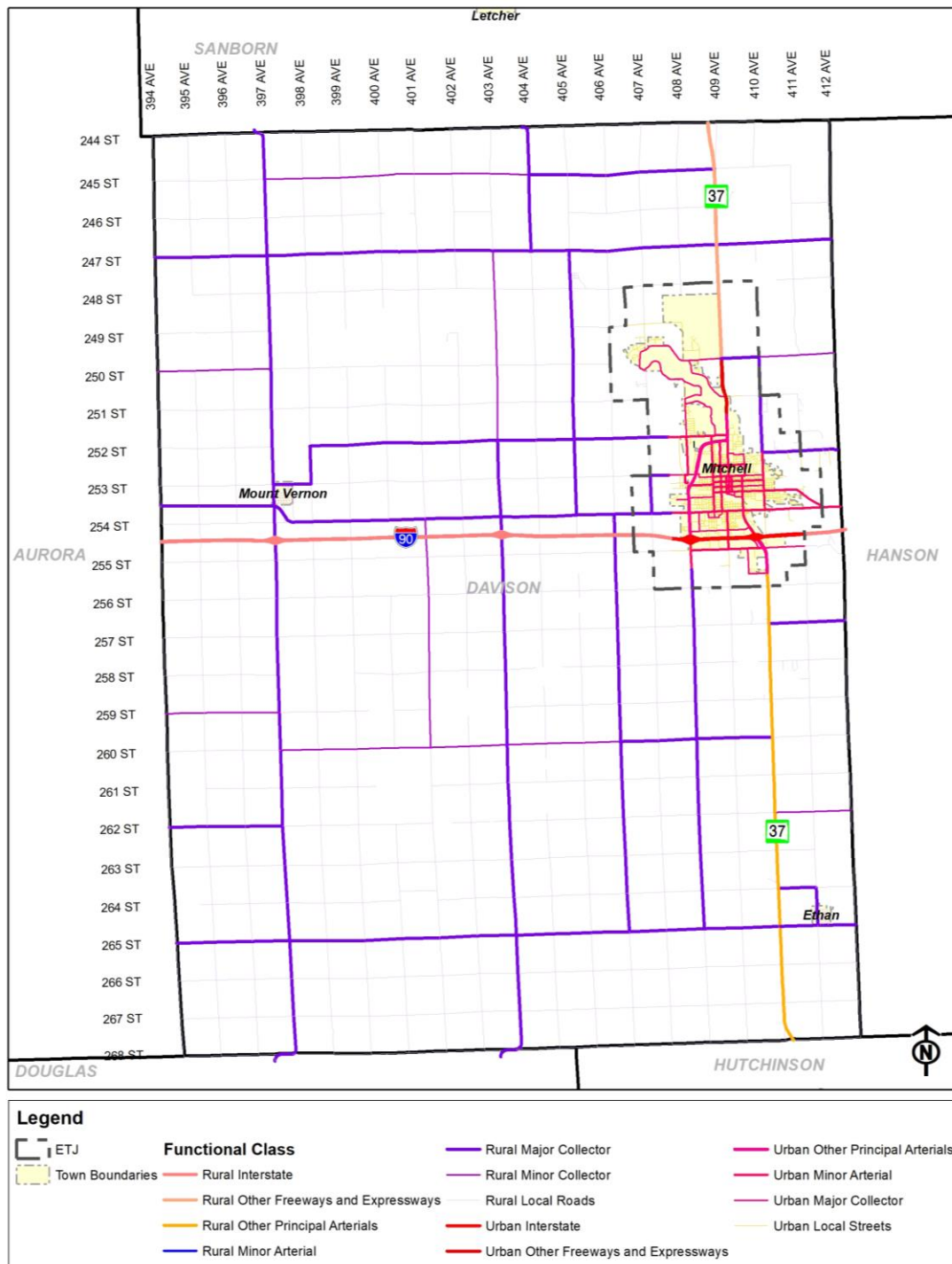


FIGURE 3.3
Functional Classification



When preparing a road development, improvement, or maintenance plan, one of the initial steps includes a review of the following data:

- Map of the Existing Road System;
- Identification of Ownership or Responsibility;
- Delineation of Functional Classification; and
- Average Daily Traffic Counts.

While these items may provide a starting place there are times or conditions when it may be necessary to further subdivide the four base items into more specific categories. Some of these subcategories may include:

- Road Surface Type: Dirt - Gravel - Asphalt - Concrete;
- Road Width: Driving Surface - Shoulders - Ditch;
- Road Condition: Smooth - Rough - Pot Holes;
- Service Area: Residential - Commercial - Agricultural; and
- Expected Traffic Flows: Trip Generation Modeling - Land Development Potential.

The South Dakota Department of Transportation drafts and presents an annual Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). The STIP identifies the proposed transportation improvements for the next five years. As stated earlier, the State drafts a five year plan, yet updates the document annually. An annual revision is needed to account for the frequent changes in priority and revenues. While the STIP examines air, rail, surface, and public transit, a county plan will usually focus on

surface or road improvements. All of these elements will provide the County with a detailed road database on which it will be able to develop policies. **Table 3.3** lays out issues concerning safety on Davison County roads. The table reports the number of crashes and the crash rates for major corridors in the County. **Figures 3.4, 3.5, and 3.6** highlight areas of need, existing roadways of concern, proposed road upgrades, improvements, and the Major Road and Street Plan for the County.



Bridge in Davison County

Table 3.3 - Safety Concerns

North-South County Corridors		Miles	Total Crashes	Crash Rate (Crashes/HMVMT)
Roadway Corridor	Limits			
397 th Avenue	255 th St to 265 th St	10	29	391
403 rd Avenue	252 th St to 255 th St	3	8	329
403 rd Avenue	255 th St to 265 th St	10	18	349
406 th Avenue	255 th St to 265 th St	10	11	231
408 th Avenue	255 th St to 265 th St	10	28	175
409 th Avenue	255 th St to 260 th St	5	12	272

East-West County Corridors		Miles	Total Crashes	Crash Rate (Crashes/HMVMT)
Roadway Corridor	Limits			
252 nd Street	398 th Ave to 408 th Ave	10	26	234
253 rd Street	406 th Ave to 408 th Ave	2	7	267
254 th Street	403 rd Ave to Mitchell Limits	5	44	197
Sub-corridor:	406 th Ave to Mitchell Limits	2	26	242
Spruce Street	East of SD 37 to Dakotafest Drive	1.15	10	200

FIGURE 3.4
Road Improvements and Areas of Concern

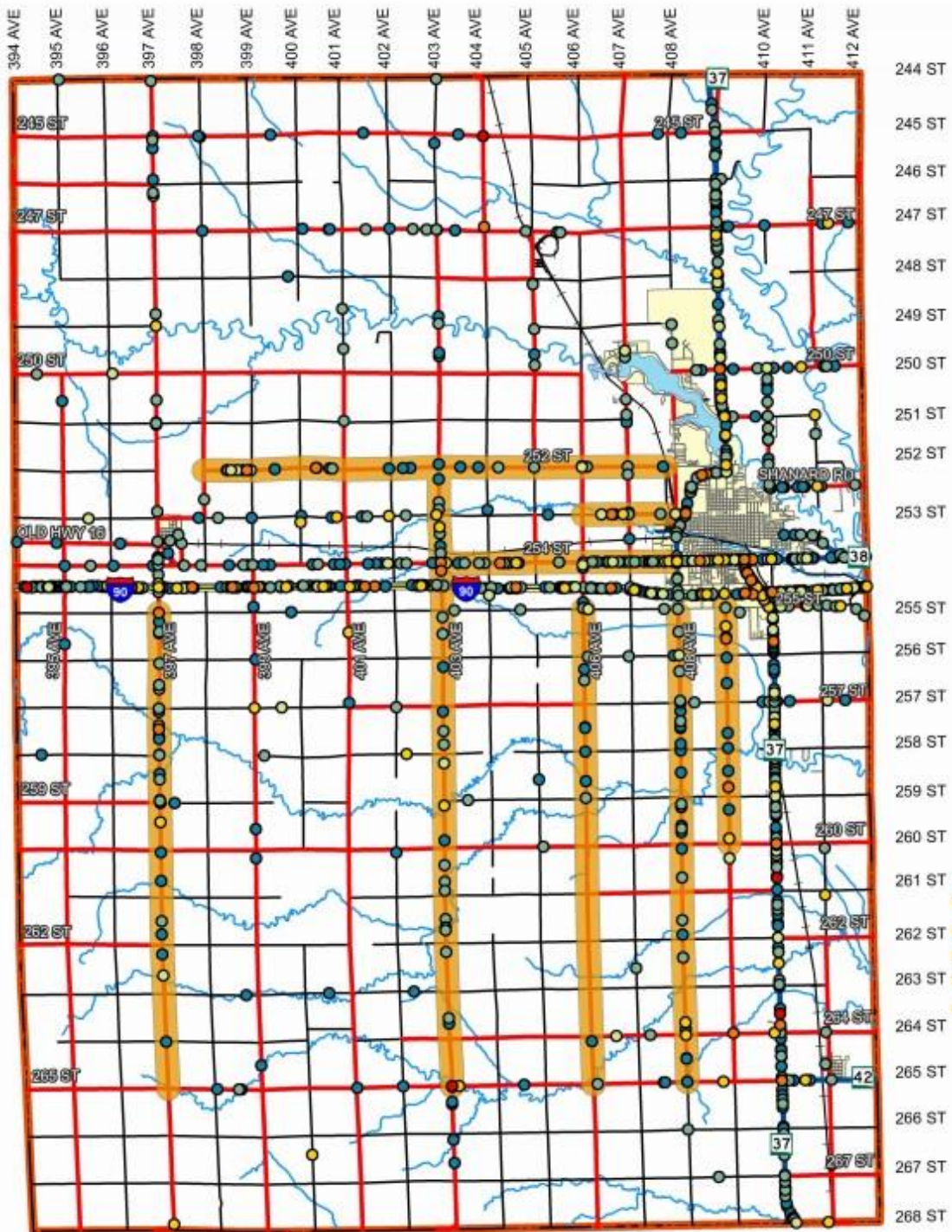


Figure 3.5
Transportation Needs

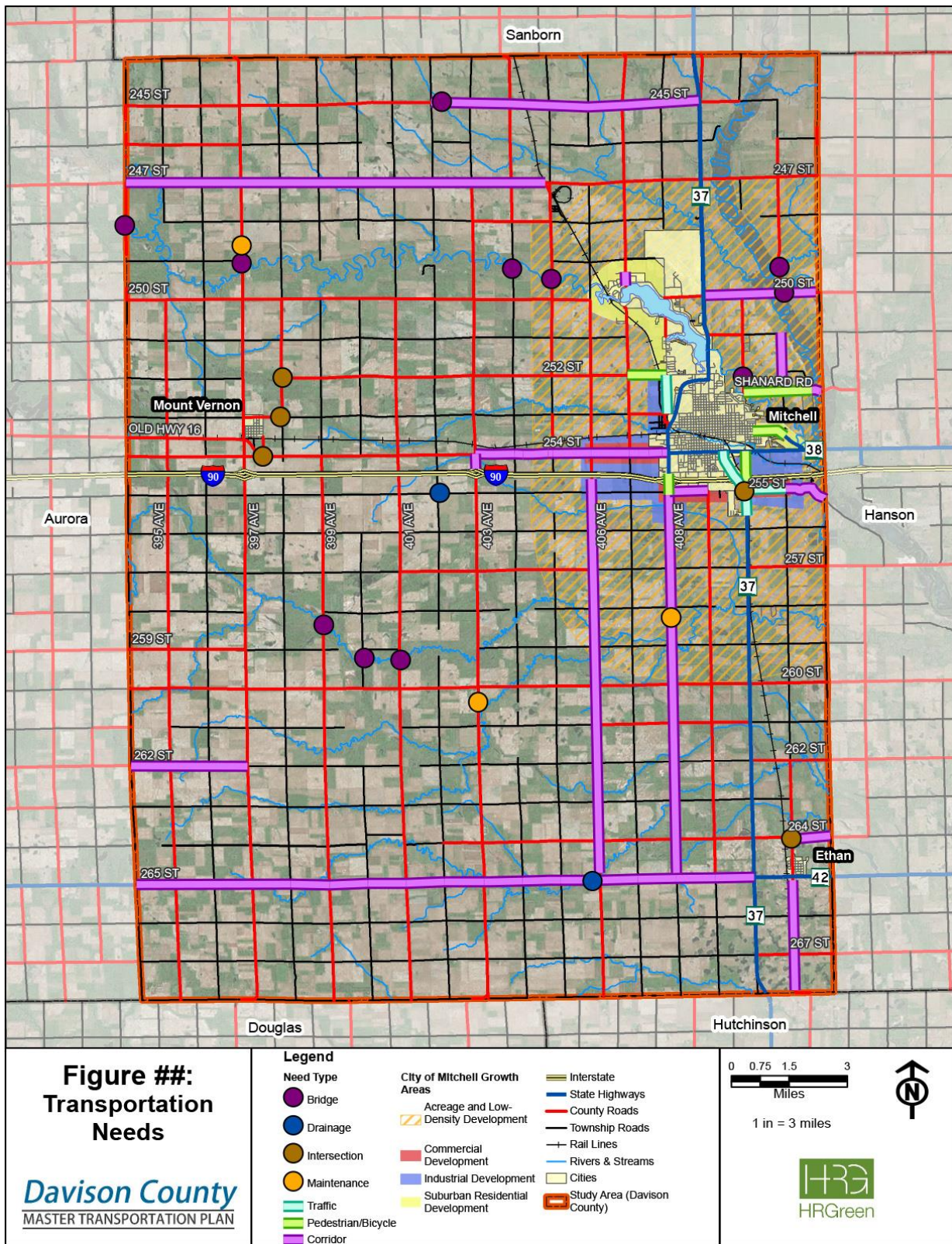
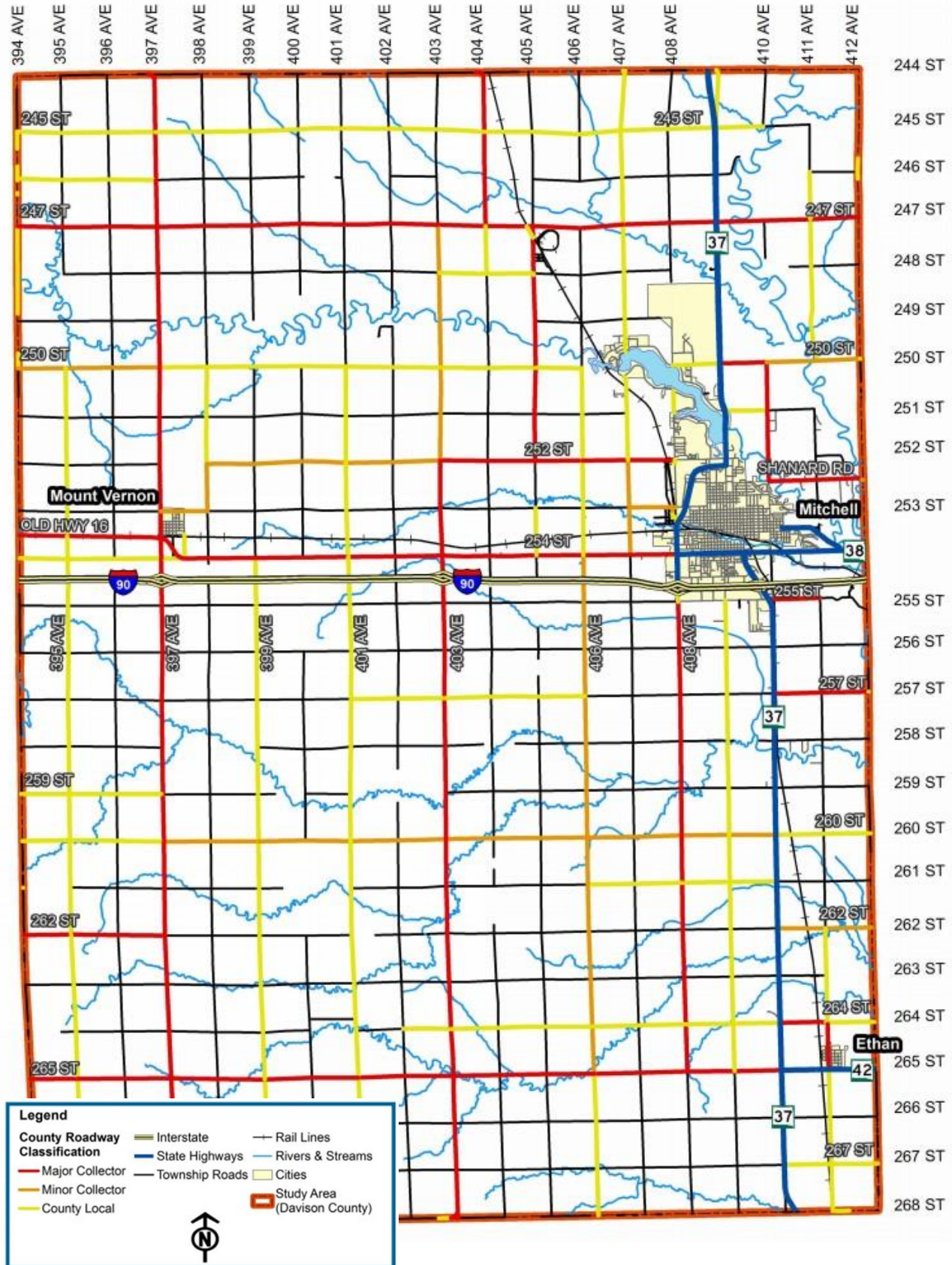


Table 3.6
Major Roads Plan; Davison County



Bus Service:

Jefferson Lines offers bus stops in South Dakota that include passenger stops, ticket sales, and package shipping options. A stop is located along Havens Avenue in Mitchell. There are specialized transportation needs addressed throughout the county by Palace Transit, which operates curb to curb public transportation to anyone of any age in Mitchell seven days per week. Palace Transit also serves Mount Vernon and Ethan.

Air Service/Airport:

The Mitchell Municipal Airport is classified by the South Dakota Department of Transportation as a **Large General Aviation** facility. These airports support all general aviation aircraft and accommodate corporate aviation activity, including business jets, helicopters, and other general aviation activity. These airports' primary users are business related and service a large geographic region or they experience high levels of general aviation activity. Airports in this category typically have a minimum runway length of 5,000 feet, with non-precision approaches, weather reporting equipment, minor repair service, and at least 100LL fuel available 24 hours.

The airport was constructed in 1945 by the United States Military and was to be the home of the Norden bomb targeting system. It was also considered to be top secret.



Mitchell Municipal Airport

Civilians were allowed on the base. When WWII ended the base was closed, and the airport was turned over to the city of Mitchell. The airport has had many small air

carriers through the years, but none have been successful for long-term service.

Currently the airport hosts a wide range of private aircraft with estimated enplanements of 4,000 plus. The Mitchell airport has one fixed base operator, Wright Brothers Aviation. Mitchell's two runways 13-31, 6,700 ft. and 18-36, 5,512 ft. are capacity rated at 120,000 pounds. Runway 13-32 has ILS instrument landing.

Aberdeen, Pierre, Rapid City, and Sioux Falls are eligible for direct federal assistance due to their annual usage. These airports enplane or pick-up a minimum of 10,000 passengers a year, which qualifies them for direct funding status. In fiscal year 2018, these airports received the following amount of federal funds:

▪ Aberdeen	\$1,000,000
▪ Pierre	\$1,000,000
▪ Rapid City	\$2,358,049
▪ Sioux Falls	\$3,418,864

Since the Mitchell Airport does not qualify for direct federal funding, it must compete with the remaining 64 public use airports within the State for financial assistance. In addition to the direct or entitlement funding, the federal government with some State assistance, provides grants for up to 90% of the total project costs.



Mitchell Municipal Airport, Aerial View

Rail Freight Service:

The South Dakota agricultural sector depends heavily on export of crops, feed, animal products, ethanol and other products to U.S. and global markets. Agricultural production in the state has been increasing,

MOST SOUTH DAKOTA RAIL SHIPPERS DO NOT HAVE DIRECT ACCESS TO THE NATIONAL RAIL CORRIDORS, AS DEFINED BY THE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS. THE STATE'S RAILROAD SYSTEM IS PRIMARILY ORIENTED TO CONNECT SHIPPERS TO THIS NETWORK VIA CONNECTIONS OUTSIDE THE STATE.

SOUTH DAKOTA STATE RAIL PLAN, 2014

and export markets for the state's agricultural products are expected to grow steadily over the next decades.

Railroads are particularly critical to the state's agricultural industry, which, in turn, is critical to the overall economy. Railroads are the primary means of moving South Dakota agricultural exports, including ethanol, to U.S. and global markets. Trucks are generally not cost effective for the long-haul transport of these heavy and bulky commodities, and barge service down the Missouri River is no longer a viable option because of the variability in water levels and declining funding for lock and channel maintenance.

There are two rail lines existing in Davison County. The first line is a line owned by the State of South Dakota and operated by the Dakota Southern Railway headquartered in Chamberlain. The other line is owned and operated by the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railroad. The southern tier of the region is served by the Dakota Southern Railway's (DSRC) Mitchell to Rapid City (MRC) and Napa to Platte lines. The DSCR MRC line serves shippers west of Mitchell, providing connections at Mitchell to the BNSF Aberdeen and Mitchell Subdivisions to Sioux City.



Burlington Northern Santa Fe Engine

The major improvement to the rail system in Davison County includes a connection between the Dakota Southern-operated line and the BNSF-owned line.

The project includes the construction of a northbound connection from the MRC to the BNSF west of Mitchell, South Dakota. The MRC connection to the BNSF currently is through the yard in Mitchell. Long 110-plus-car trains, such as those traveling to and from the large grain elevator in Kimball, are required back the train beyond the northbound switch in the yard, blocking road crossings in order to proceed northbound to Aberdeen. A northbound connection from the MRC, originating just east of 407th Avenue and connecting just south of West 23rd Avenue would provide a direct route for northbound commodities and empty trains southbound. This connection would require construction of approximately 1.75 miles of new track and two switches, along with the acquisition of about 20 acres right-of-way and two new road crossings.

Figure 3.7, Rail Facilities



Water Supply

Davison County is served by several rural water systems to supply communities and properties with drinking water. Davison Rural Water System has the largest geographic service area in Davison County. It has more than 3,130 customers an average of 403,000 gallons of water per day. Davison's water is surface water that is purchased from another water system. Hanson Rural Water serves more than 2,463 customers an average of 588,000 gallons of water per day. Hanson serves a small area in the eastern-most areas of Davison County.

The Water Division of the Public Works Department is responsible for the maintenance of water mains, water towers and other water service throughout the City of Mitchell. The City of Mitchell provides water service to 5,650 connections through approximately 660,000 feet of distribution piping with an average pressure of 60 lbs. The City has the storage capacity for 2.7 million gallons of water. Mitchell has an extensive water distribution system which consists of PVC, Ductile and AC pipe. Pipe sizes range from 4"- 12" for mains.



Mitchell Water Tower

There were previously two water sources for the City. The current supplier is the B-Y Water District. The City's connection to the B-Y Water District is on the south side of the City adjacent to the Mitchell Technical College's (MTC's) campus. The B-Y Water District has a meter pit at this location which is used to measure the flow of water to the City. The City at the time of this report is working on a new distribution location which will move the B-Y Water

District Meter south approximately one mile. The City serves more than 5,900 water accounts an average of 2,000,000 gallons of water per day. The second water source was Lake Mitchell which is longer in use.

Approximately 29,000 feet of 24-inch ductile iron pipe (DIP) was installed in 2003 on the eastern side of the City from the PRV vault to the water treatment facility. The City has three connections to the distribution system along the route to the water treatment plant. These connections are located at the intersections of Spruce Street and MTI Drive, the intersection of East First Avenue and South Maddie Street, and at the end of East Eighth Avenue. These connections have seldom been used since installment but would be used in the case of water main breaks or maintenance within the water treatment facility.



Mitchell Water Treatment Plant

The Town of Ethan serves 331 customers an average of 18,000 gallons of water per day. The City of Mount Vernon serves 462 customers an average of 34,000 gallons of water per day.



Ethan Water Tower

Distribution Systems

Figure 3.8 identifies the water distribution systems in Davison County. As of today, there are between 200 and 300 residential taps available within the lake area, dependent on location. Property adjacent to or in close proximity of a municipality may be able to obtain city service. While

there is available capacity within the City of Mitchell's system, there are no formal plans to expand service to properties outside the City's corporate limits.

FIGURE 3.8
Rural Water

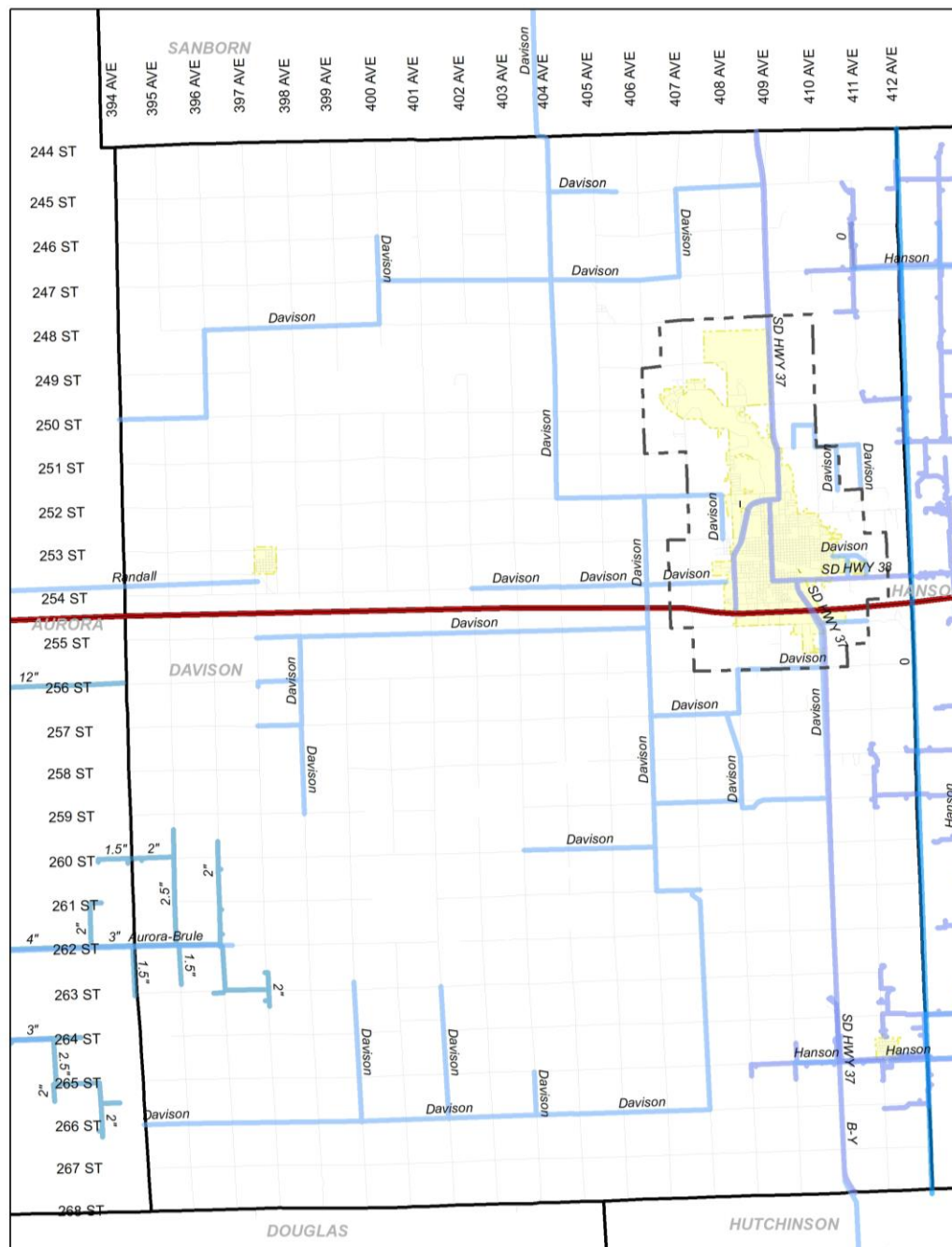
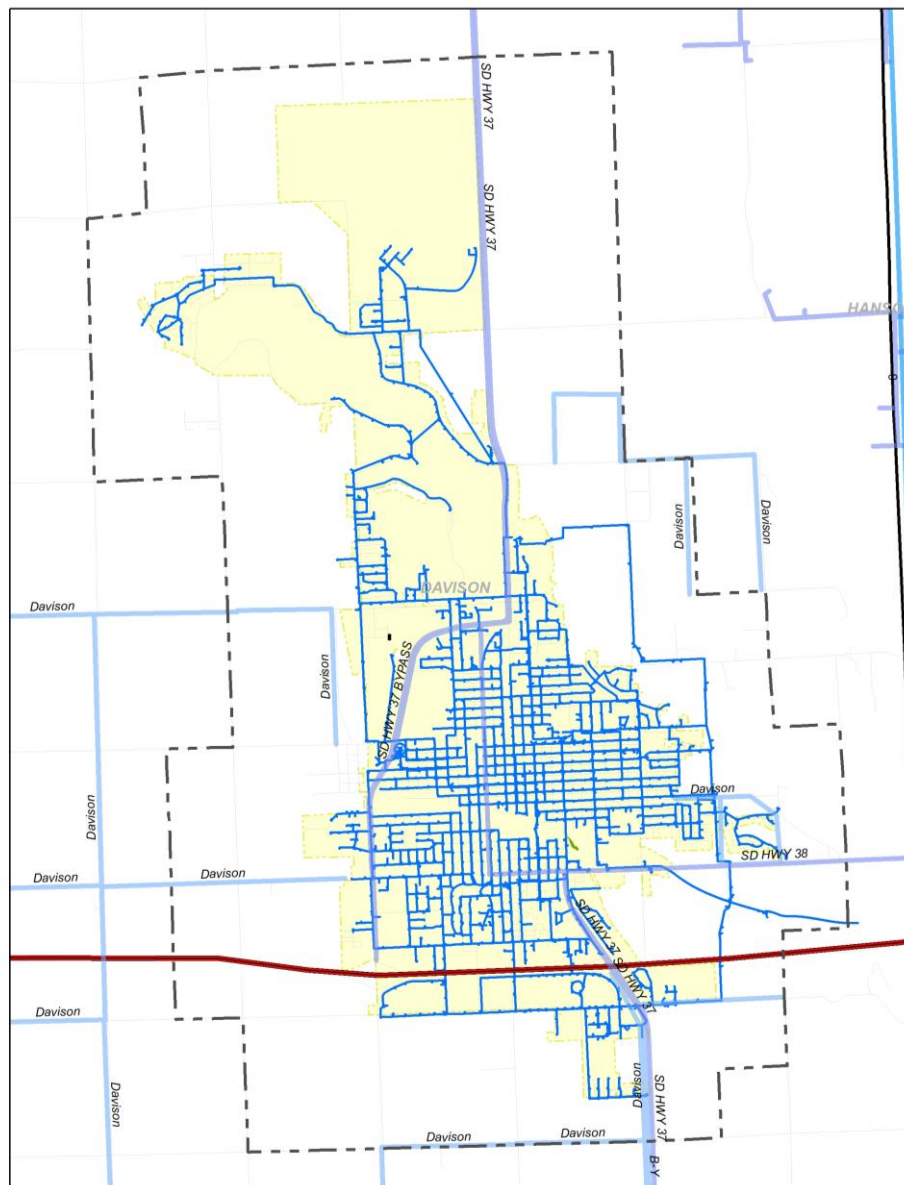


FIGURE 3.9
Mitchell Water Distribution System



Sanitary Sewer

All of the municipalities have wastewater collection and treatment systems. The unincorporated community of Loomis and rural residences utilize individual septic tanks and drainfields. The density of septic systems and their potential for water contamination is an environmental concern. New sub-divisions are expected to add to this problem. Therefore, new developments need to be controlled through siting and development guidelines.



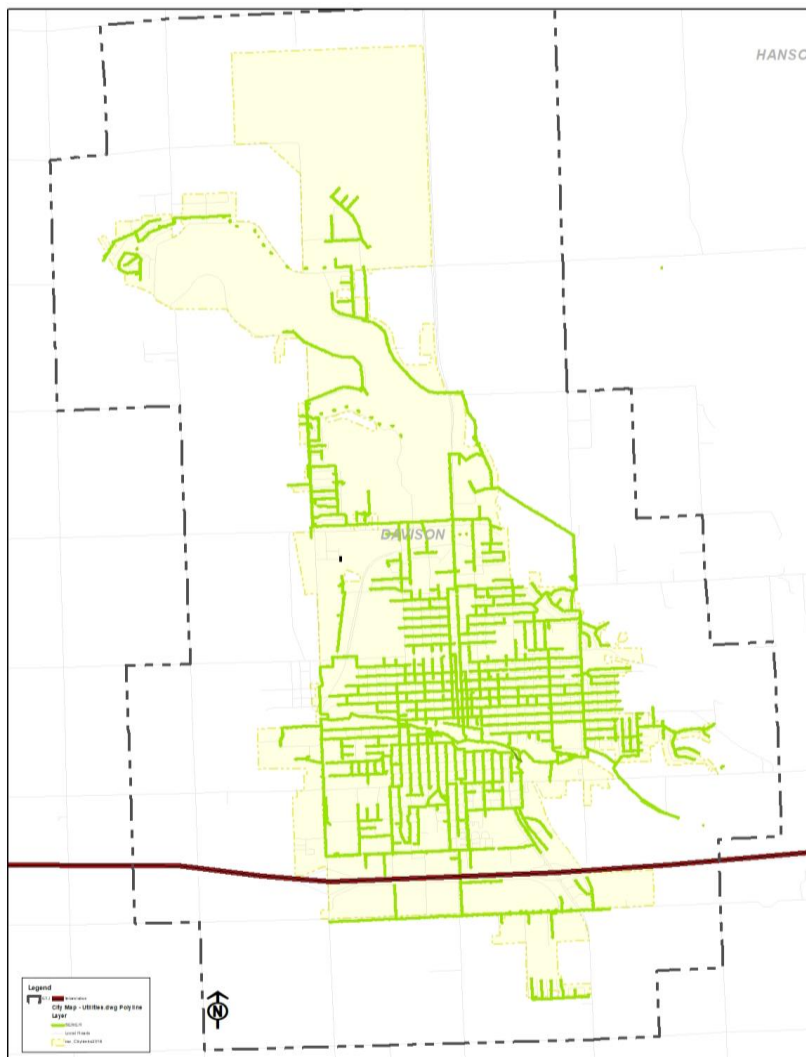
Mitchell Wastewater Treatment Facility

There is very little central sanitary sewer service in the county, other than those systems within municipalities.

The remainder of the County consists of farmsteads, small commercial properties, and rural residential homes of varying types and sizes. This type of scattered development does not make a central sewer system cost effective thus the reliance on septic systems. An exact number of

individual septic systems within the County is difficult to calculate yet a reasonable estimate of no less than 95% or 3,016 of the 3,175 homes have individual systems. The impact of these systems upon neighboring properties, environment, and water quality is unknown. The issue is not the number of systems but rather the concentration of many systems within certain areas of the County.

Figure 3.10 Mitchell Sewer System



Solid Waste

Davison County and its respective communities became subject to federal solid waste regulations, under Subtitle D of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (P.L. 94-580) as amended on January 1,

1992. These regulations required the closure of “dumps”. As a result of “Subtitle D” and the accompanying environmental protection language, the dump or landfill business became extremely regulated and much more costly to operate.

In addition to its traditional garbage collection service, the City of Mitchell initiated a recycling program. City sanitation crews collect recyclables every other week in different areas of the City. Recycling containers are collected on Monday-Tuesday garbage collection days in the first week and Wednesday-Friday collection days in the second week.

The Mitchell Landfill is located about two miles south and east of Mitchell. The facility is permitted for 160 acres of use and it can accept up to 150,000 tons of waste per year. The landfill receives an average of about 30,000 tons of waste per year.



Mitchell Landfill Facility

The City also operates a restricted use site near the eastern border of Davison County along Dry Run Creek. Restricted use sites are permitted to accept construction and demolition debris waste materials, furniture, tree branches, yard waste, waste tires and recyclable metals and appliances. A construction debris site is operated by a private operator along East Havens Avenue near the BNSF rail line. Construction debris sites are permitted to accept concrete, brick, stonework, asphaltic concrete, concrete block, asphaltic or fiberglass shingles, painted or stained wood, attached insulation, pipe, and similar wastes.

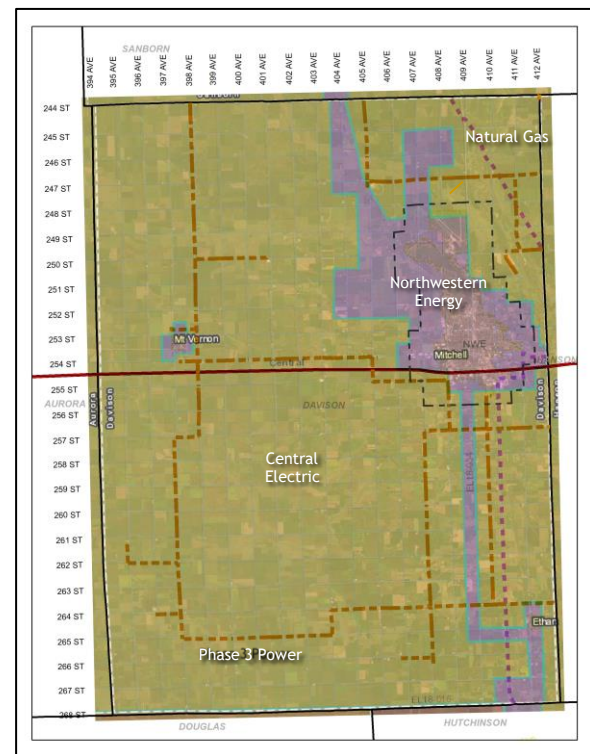
The City of Ethan operates a restricted use site 1.5 miles north and one half mile west of town. The City of Mount Vernon operates a restricted use site $\frac{3}{4}$ mile east of town.

Electrical and Natural Gas Service

Northwestern Energy provides electrical and natural gas service to the City of Mitchell (including the Lake Mitchell area) and the Towns of Ethan and Mount Vernon. The

rural areas of Davison County are served by Central Electric.

Figure 3.11 - Electric and Gas Service Providers



Telecommunication Systems

Mitchell Telecom provides telecommunications service in the City of Mitchell. Qwest Corporation, doing business as CenturyLink is an Incumbent Local Exchange Carrier (ILEC) and provides telecommunications services to the areas in around Mitchell. Santel Communications Cooperative of Woonsocket is a Cooperative telephone company and provides services in the remainder of Davison County.

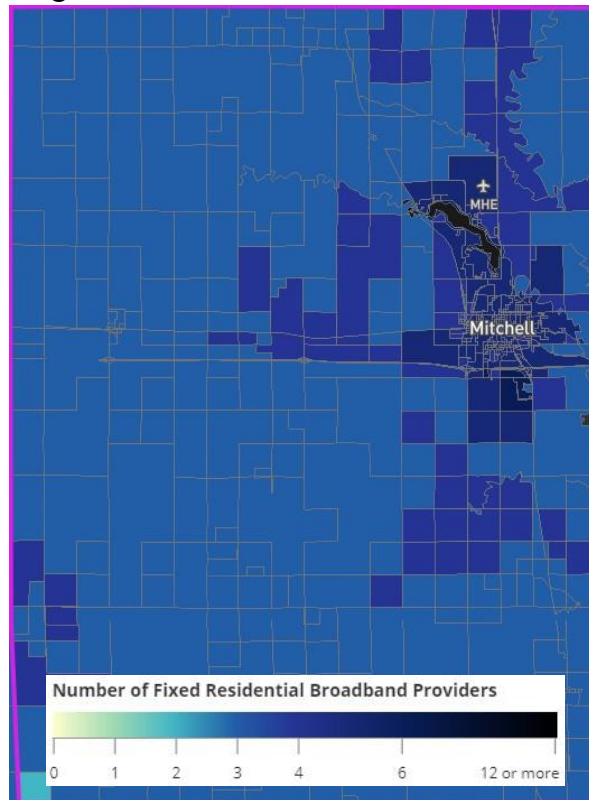
Coverage for cellular and mobile telephone service in Davison County is generally good for 4G networks. 5G service is available along the Interstate and certain corridors in Mitchell. Verizon, AT&T, T-Mobile, Cricket, and Straight Talk, and Sprint all have mobile coverage in the County.

The area of internet service is very similar to long distance service with numerous service providers and the fluctuation of market share and technology. There are two providers of higher speed service via a

cable modem “Midcontinent Communications” and “Mitchell Telecom”.

The advent of wireless and broadband services has resulted in a significant shift amongst internet service providers. **Figure 3.12** illustrates the number of fixed broadband providers in Davison County by Census block.

Figure 3.12 - Fixed Broadband Providers



Medical Services

Davison County residents have access to a diverse and comprehensive medical community along with the accompanying support facilities. An attempt to compare the region’s medical capacity to similarly sized counties or cities would be difficult, at best due to the current level of services available to the region’s residents.

HRSA data shows the current levels of medical service within the County. Personnel data was derived from numerous sources including interviews with individual facilities. Data on both facilities and personnel are detailed below:

Hospitals:

Avera Queen of Peace - 67 Certified Beds

FTE Physicians: 26.20

FTE Physician Assistants: 4.00

FTE Nurse Practitioners: 6.50

Other FTE Personnel: 267.79



Avera Queen of Peace Hospital



Avera Grasslands

Clinics:

Mitchell Clinic, Ltd
 Sanford Health Mitchell
 Dakota Women's Clinic
 Prairie Family Healthcare

Drug and Alcohol Treatment Facilities
 Stepping Stones

Long-term Care Nursing Facilities:

Avera Brady Health and Rehab - 84 beds
 Firesteel Healthcare Center - 76Beds

Assisted Living Facilities:

Edgewood Prairie Crossings- 37 active beds
 Avera Brady Assisted Living- 25 active beds
 Countryside Living - 50 active beds
 Rosewood Court - 24 active beds
 Edgewood Mitchell - 62 active beds

Residential Living Centers

Countryside Living - 60 total beds

Home Health Care Providers:

Avera at Home

Mental Health Treatment Facilities

Dakota Counseling Institute
 Lutheran Social Services
 Abbott House - 45 total beds



Abbott House

The various health and longer term care providers identified above include what may be described as primary caregivers versus non-primary or secondary. The County is also home to numerous dentists, chiropractors, physical and occupational therapists, optometrists, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, psychologists, counselors, and various alternative medicine providers.

These professionals are in addition to the extensive pool of medical support staff employed within the County. The importance of medical care to the community and region extends beyond health care. Economic development and

housing opportunities are linked to both the quality and variety of medical service. Business investment and retirement decisions are based, in part, on medical resources.

Figure 3.13 on the following page depicts the location of key medical facilities in Mitchell.

Emergency Services

The Mitchell Regional 911 Center is a public safety answering point serving as the community's first-line of contact with the public safety authorities of the City of Mitchell, Davison, Aurora, Brule, Hanson, Hutchinson and McCook Counties. The communications system serves a population of over 45,000 people and is designed to cover nearly 3,900 square miles, 125 miles of which is the I-90 corridor.

Law Enforcement:

There are two local law enforcement agencies operating within the County; the Davison County Sheriff's Office and the City of Mitchell Police Department.



Davison County Law Enforcement Vehicle



Davison County Public Safety Center

The Davison County Public Safety Center is located in Mitchell and includes the County Jail, the States Attorney's Office, and the Sheriff's Office. The Davison County Sheriff's Office fulfills law enforcement duties for the rural areas of the County and

the Towns of Ethan, Loomis, and Mount Vernon.

The City of Mitchell's Police Department includes two divisions: The Police Division, and the Emergency Response Unit.



City of Mitchell Police Vehicle

Ambulance Services:

Ambulance services are dispatched from Mitchell. Avera Queen of Peace Hospital in Mitchell contains 67 beds and serves Mitchell and the surrounding area.

Mitchell Regional Ambulance Service:

- 4 Ambulances
- 4 medical units staffed 24 hours
- 900 square mile coverage area
- 15 paramedics providing advanced life support ambulance service



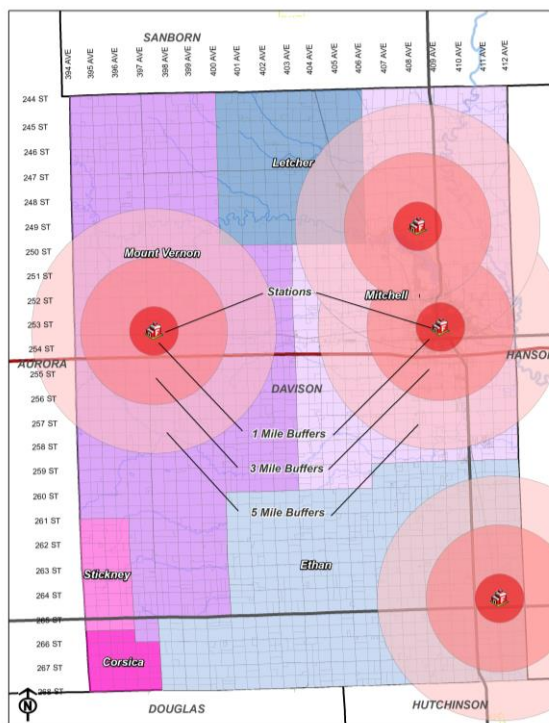
City of Mitchell Fire & Rescue Vehicle

Fire Protection:

Davison County is served by three different fire departments including the Mitchell Fire Department, the Ethan Fire Department, and the Mount Vernon Fire Department. A map illustrating each entity's service area as well as response times is shown in **Figure 3.14**.

There is an array of fire department formats within Davison County including districts with taxing authority with the remainder operating as city departments. Rural service is funded through either taxes or associations with volunteer memberships. All fire agencies within the county are staffed by volunteers. Mitchell employs 24 full time and 3 part time employees.

FIGURE 3.14
Fire Districts



The Mitchell Fire Department has a fleet of apparatus to assist its emergency service efforts:

- 3 Engines
- 1 Ladder
- 1 Hazmat
- 2 Grass rigs
- 2 Tankers
- 1 Rescue boat
- 2 Support vehicles



City of Mitchell Fire Truck



Ethan Fire Hall



Mount Vernon Fire & Rescue Vehicle

Cultural Amenities

The county's residents are offered a diverse array of cultural amenities and events. There is a very active arts association as well as theatre, dance, and music groups within the County. These entities offer both local shows along with national and international entertainment. Cultural amenities in Davison County include thirty-seven churches, two senior citizens centers, three libraries, and several museums.

The Mitchell Corn Palace is more than the home of the festival or a point of interest for tourists. It is a practical structure adaptable to many purposes. Included among its many uses are industrial exhibits, dances, stage shows, meetings, banquets, proms, graduations arena for Mitchell High School and Dakota Wesleyan University as well as district, regional and state basketball and volleyball tournaments.



Mitchell Corn Palace

The Mitchell Performing Arts Center is a 65,000-sq. ft. performance venue located on the Mitchell High School campus. Building features include a 1,200-seat, 3-tier auditorium, rooms for choral, instrument and performing arts, and a smaller black box theater.



Mitchell Performing Arts Center

At Dakota Discovery on the campus of Dakota Wesleyan University, art and artifacts blend to tell the story of the rich culture of the Great Plains tribal residents and settlers alike.

The Prehistoric Indian Village on the shores of Lake Mitchell is the only active archaeological site in South Dakota that is open to the public. Inside the Thomsen Center Archeodome, summer visitors can watch archaeology students and interns uncover clues about the people who lived here 1,000 years ago.



Thomsen Center Archeodome, Lake Mitchell

After the closing of the Catholic churches in Ethan and Mount Vernon, residents in both communities banded together to purchase the church buildings and convert them into community centers. Both include ample meeting space and kitchen facilities. Ethan's community center includes a fitness center in the lower level. Mount Vernon's center includes an area museum.



Ethan Community Center

Mount Vernon Community Center



Mount Vernon Community Center

Recreational Amenities

The Mitchell Parks and Recreation Department consists of 7 Recreation Facilities, Lake Mitchell Campground, 14 City Parks, and 29 Lakeside Parks/Access areas. These areas consist of 577 acres of parks and 693 acres of surface water in Lake Mitchell.



Mitchell Aquatic Center at Hitchcock Park

The City of Mitchell has 8.5 miles of paved bike trails and 8.2 miles of unpaved bike trails within the city. In addition, the city has 13 miles of hiking and biking trails around Lake Mitchell.



Lake Mitchell



Cadwell Park, Mitchell

Ethan has a multipurpose park that includes a softball field, basketball courts, a court for net sports, a playground, and a paved walking path encircling the property.



Playground in Ethan Ball Park

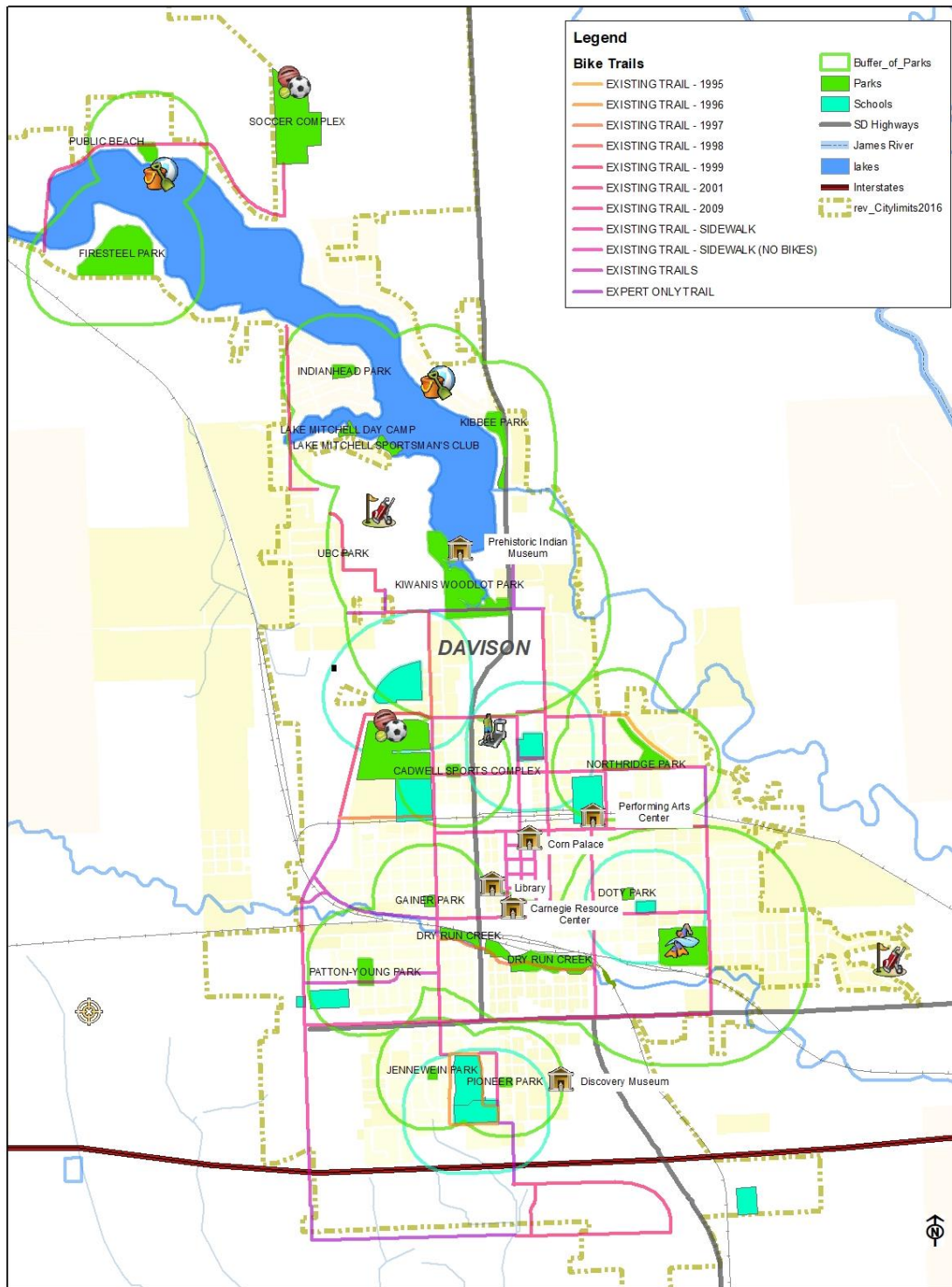
Mount Vernon features a park that includes a baseball field, a softball field, and a playground.



Playground in Mount Vernon Ball Park

Figure 3.15 illustrates the recreational and cultural amenities located in Mitchell.

FIGURE 3.15
Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Amenities



Parks and Recreation Planning

The City of Mitchell Parks, Recreation & Forestry retained Confluence, a landscape architecture firm, to develop a Parks and Recreation Master Plan in 2017 as part of its commitment to providing high quality parks and recreation programs and amenities to the community. The goal of the plan is to guide the Department's investment in parks, programs, and facilities that will serve as a community roadmap to ensure that parks remain a vital community resource, now and into the future.

This inventory and assessment considers the capacity of each amenity found within the system as well as the functionality, accessibility, condition, comfort, and convenience of each. Each amenity within the system is classified according to its key attributes. These classifications consider size, population served, length of stay, and amenity or service types. Classifications are assigned a corresponding level of service standard. These standards are informed by national best practice, regional practices and trends, and tailored to the local community support and desires.

A **neighborhood park** should be three to 10 acres; however, some Neighborhood Parks are determined by use and facilities offered and not by size alone. The service radius for a neighborhood park is one half mile or six blocks. Neighborhood Parks should have safe pedestrian access for surrounding residents; parking may or may not be included but if included accounts for less than ten cars and provides for ADA access. Neighborhood parks serve the recreational and social focus of the adjoining neighborhoods and contribute to a distinct neighborhood identity. Mitchell has eight parks that are classified as neighborhood parks: Doty Park, Gainer Park, Jennewein Park, Kibbee Park, Lions Point Park, Monroe Park, Northridge Park, and Pioneer Park.

Community Parks are generally larger in scale than neighborhood parks, but smaller than regional parks and are designed typically for residents who live within a three mile radius. When possible, the park may be developed adjacent to a school. Community Parks provide recreational opportunities for the entire family and often contain facilities for specific recreational purposes. Mitchell currently has nine parks that are classified as Community Parks: Camp Arroya, Day Camp, Dry Run Creek Park, Hitchcock Park, Kiwanis Woodlot Park, Patton Young Park, Public Beach, Sandy Beach, and Sportsman's Club.

A **regional park** serves a large area of several communities, residents within a town, city or county, or across multiple counties. Depending on activities within a regional park, users may travel as many as 60 miles for a visit. A common size for a regional park is 100 to 1,000 acres but some parks can be 2,000 to 5,000 acres in size. A regional park focuses on activities and natural features not included in most types of parks and often based on a specific scenic or recreational opportunity. Currently, Mitchell has just one park that is classified as a Regional Park: Lake Mitchell Campground.

Sports complexes at Community Parks, Regional Parks, and stand-alone Sports Complexes are developed to provide four to 16 fields or courts in one setting. A sports complex may also support extreme sports facilities, such as BMX and skateboarding. Sports Complexes can be single focused or multi-focused and can include indoor or outdoor facilities to serve the needs of both youth and adults. There are currently two Sports Complexes in Mitchell, both of which are of have the number of fields and level of quality usually found in a much larger city. These are: Cadwell Sports Complex and Pepsi Soccer Complex.

Overall, the City of Mitchell Parks, Recreation, & Forestry Department provides a higher than typical level of service to its residents that the national and regional standard.

In terms of total park acreage, current levels are adequate. However, within that total acreage, more acreage dedicated to Neighborhood Parks is needed (4 acres) and Community Parks (4 acres). With some additional acreage dedicated to Special Use Facilities, and Nature Areas (1 acre each). This can be accomplished through working with the land already in place. By 2021, these same areas will need slightly more acreage, and additional lakeside access or greenspace will also be needed to meet the standards (3 acres). A summary of parks and recreation needs is shown in **Table 3.4**.

In general, the upper Midwest region tends to have trail mileage that is higher than the national average. Trail mileage is separated into paved and unpaved trails, and each can have slightly different uses. Currently, the City falls slightly short of the standard, with three additional miles of paved trail needed, and one additional mile of unpaved trails. Current projects underway may bring Mitchell up to the standard.

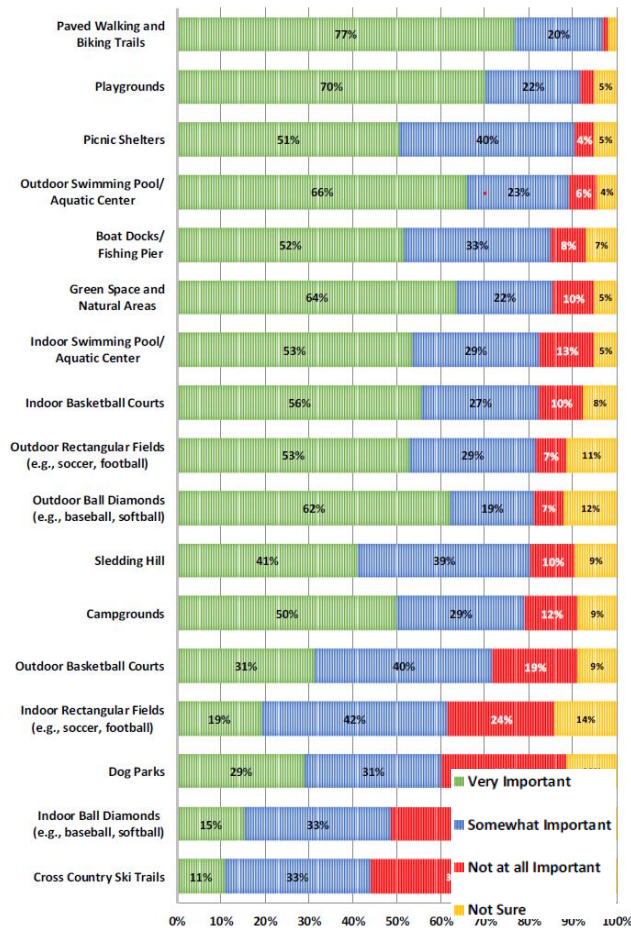
As noted previously, the City of Mitchell generally has outstanding outdoor facilities, and indeed has triple the number of ball fields needed, and double the number of rectangular fields. The only current and future areas for improvement here include the addition of a splash pad and 2-4 basketball courts.

The current indoor recreation center, rental, and arena spaces meet the standard for current and near future needs of the City of Mitchell. However, as noted in the assessments, improvements are needed to update and improve the quality of the current recreation center space.

Table 3.4, Parks and Recreational Facilities Analysis

Facility Type	Current		2040 Facility Needs					
	Value	Unit	Recommended Service Level Standards			Meets Standard/ Need Exists	Additional Needed	
Parkland								
Neighborhood Parks	31.55	acres	2.25	acres per	1,000	Need Exists	6.0	acres
Community Parks	139.50	acres	9.00	acres per	1,000	Need Exists	10.6	acres
Sports Complex	151.00	acres	9.00	acres per	1,000	Meets Standard	NA	acres
Special Use Facilities	14.50	acres	1.00	acres per	1,000	Need Exists	2.2	acres
Natural Areas	58.80	acres	3.75	acres per	1,000	Need Exists	3.7	acres
Lakeside Access Areas and Greenspace	85.15	acres	5.50	acres per	1,000	Need Exists	6.6	acres
Total Park Acres	480.50	acres	30.5	acres per	1,000	Need Exists	29.1	acres
Trails								
Paved Trails	8.50	miles	0.75	miles per	1,000	Need Exists	4.0	miles
Unpaved Trails	8.20	miles	0.60	miles per	1,000	Need Exists	1.8	miles
Total Trails	16.7	miles	1.35	miles per	1,000	Need Exists	5.8	miles
Outdoor Facilities								
Picnic Shelter	27.00	sites	1.00	site per	2,000	Meets Standard	NA	sites
Ball Fields	16.00	fields	1.00	field per	3,000	Meets Standard	NA	fields
Multi-Purpose Field (Soccer, Lacrosse, Rugby, Football)	12.00	fields	1.00	field per	3,000	Meets Standard	NA	fields
Basketball Courts	2.00	courts	1.00	court per	4,000	Need Exists	2	courts
Tennis Courts	12.00	courts	1.00	court per	4,000	Meets Standard	NA	courts
Playgrounds	21.00	sites	1.00	site per	2,500	Meets Standard	NA	sites
Dog Parks	1.00	sites	1.00	site per	40,000	Meets Standard	NA	sites
Skate Park	1.00	sites	1.00	site per	40,000	Meets Standard	NA	sites
Sand Volleyball	3.00	sites	1.00	site per	10,000	Meets Standard	NA	sites
Splash Pad	-	sites	1.00	site per	20,000	Need Exists	1	sites
Outdoor/Indoor Pool	2.00	sites	1.00	site per	15,000	Meets Standard	NA	sites
Indoor Facilities								
Indoor Recreation/Gymnasium	34,800.00	sq. ft.	2.00	sq. ft. per	person	Meets Standard	NA	sq. ft.

Figure 3.16



As part of the community involvement process, a consultant and the Mitchell's Parks and Recreation Department conducted an online community opinion survey for a better understanding of the characteristics, preferences, and satisfaction levels of Mitchell's residents in relation to parks and recreation activities.

Figure 3.16 at the left contains a variety of park and recreation amenities. Some are currently found in Mitchell while others could be added. Respondents were asked to indicate how important it is for them to have each amenity in Mitchell.

In combining ratings of *Very Important* and *Somewhat Important*, respondents indicated the highest level of support with *paved walking and biking trails* (97%), *playgrounds* (92%), and *picnic shelters* (91%). The lowest level of support among respondents included *cross country ski trails* (44%), *indoor ball diamonds* (49%), and *dog parks* (60%).

As part of the master planning process for Davison County's transportation infrastructure, opportunities for non-motorized services and paths were evaluated

by HDR, Inc. The consultant reviewed existing and planned bicycle connections around the City of Mitchell and continuity with County roadways. Commonly traveled bicycle routes were identified through public participation. The recommended improvements in **Figure 3.17** below shows the balance between the needs of both recreational and non-recreational facility users.

The plan also outlines design standards and guidance for implementing two types of pedestrian and bicycle facilities throughout the County; which include Shared Use Paths and Shoulder Bikeways. Sections of these facilities are shown below.

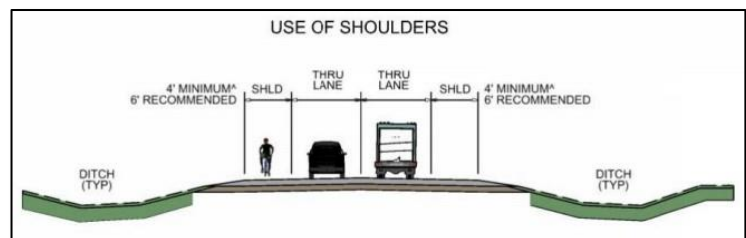
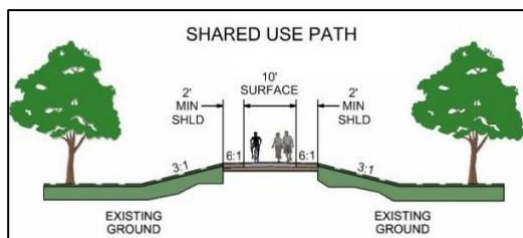
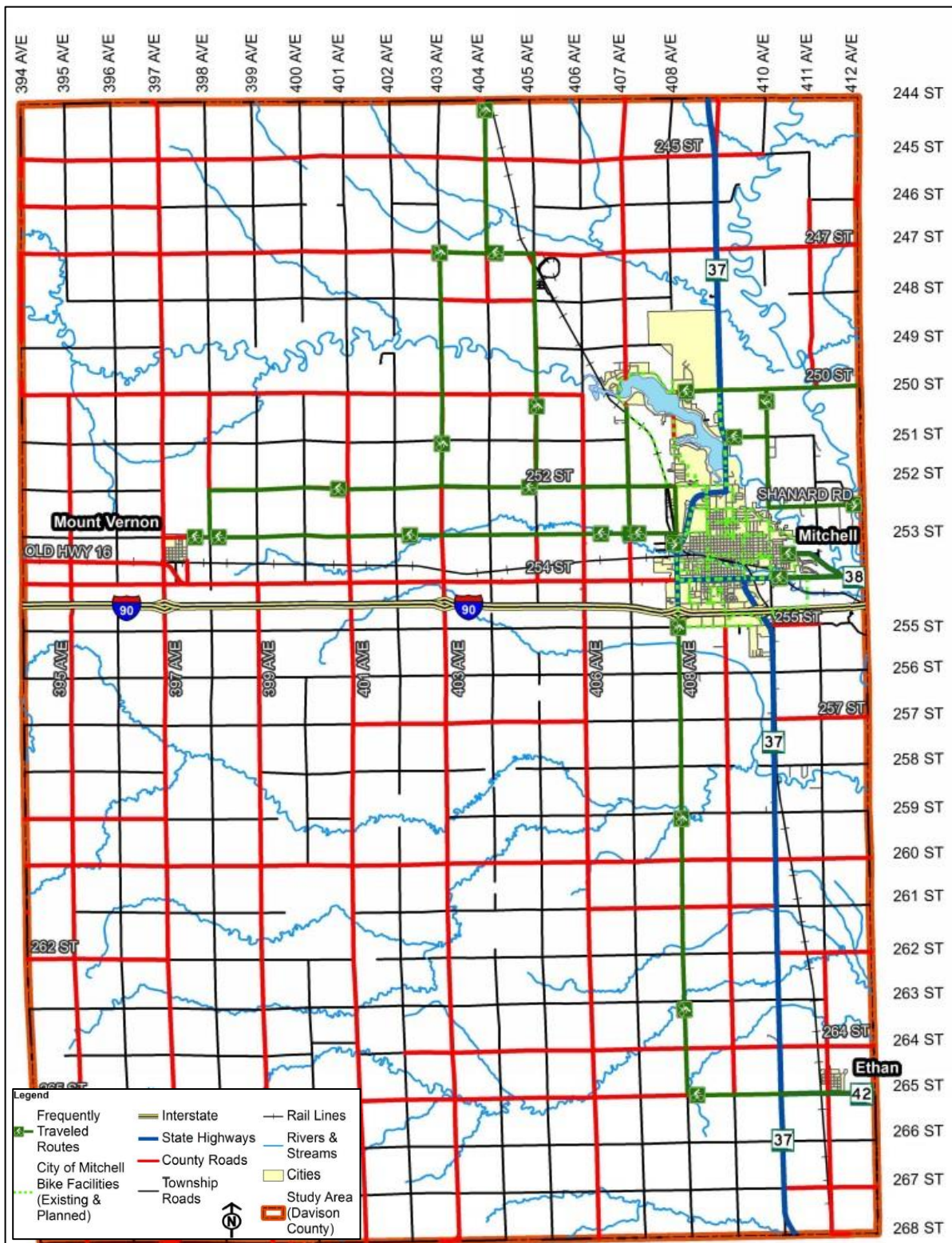


Figure 3.17
Pedestrian and Bicycle Routes



PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

County Planning Challenges

The following community facility related challenges are expected to be encountered by Davison County over the next 10 years.

- ✓ Continued pressure to increase public services, without raising taxes or fees;
- ✓ Increasing trend toward special purpose taxing entities (example: road districts) which could further complicate service relationships and lower county revenues;
- ✓ Perceived availability of additional rural water service capacity throughout the county, without consideration of specific project areas and cost factors;
- ✓ Establishment of a road plan that considers both financial limitations and county system needs;
- ✓ Identification of alternative sources of support which will enhance public air service;
- ✓ Controlling the location of telecommunication and power generation facilities to minimize negative impacts;
- ✓ Coordinating county-wide law enforcement, ambulance, and disaster response services in a cost effective manner; and
- ✓ Maintaining unique recreational assets, such as Lake Mitchell and its surroundings.

Policy Recommendations

In addressing the challenges, the Davison County Commission should consider the following recommendations.

- ✓ Include the consideration of public facility impacts in evaluating development proposals;
- ✓ Discourage development proposals that would significantly strain or exceed infrastructure capacities;
- ✓ Encourage development proposals that comply with or exceed public facility design standards;
- ✓ Reconsider road construction and maintenance policies and practices with regards to current development situations and future growth expectations;
- ✓ Ensure that public rights of way are protected and represented in development proposals;
- ✓ Seek additional information from utility companies about their energy service plans and system capacities; and
- ✓ Continue to explore multi-jurisdictional approaches in delivering emergency services.



Population Study

CHAPTER 4

Davison County Comprehensive Plan
DAVISON COUNTY PLANNING PARTNERSHIP | 2021-2040

The concept of comparison groups was introduced in the first chapter. Certain data will be presented in comparison to similarly sized counties: Beadle, Brookings, Hughes and Yankton. The towns in Davison County and statewide statistics are utilized. The statistics for individual communities within comparison counties may point to different conclusions than the overall county numbers.

Table 4.1 contains the historical growth rate for the comparative group along with Davison County. The 2020 Census data showed Davison County with a population of 19,890 persons. When compared to a population of 16,681 in 1960, the County experienced a 19.24% (3,209) increase in population. This may also be represented as an average annual increase of 53 persons per decade.

TABLE 4.1
Population Data: 1960 - 2020

Area	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	% Change 1960-2020	Annual Growth
Counties									
Beadle	21,682	20,877	19,195	18,253	17,023	17,398	18,338	-15.42%	-0.28%
Brookings	20,046	22,158	24,332	25,207	28,220	31,965	35,115	75.17%	0.94%
Davison	16,681	17,319	17,820	17,503	18,741	19,397	19,890	19.24%	0.29%
Hughes	12,725	11,632	14,220	14,817	16,481	17,022	17,560	38.00%	0.54%
Yankton	17,551	19,039	18,952	19,252	21,652	22,438	22,746	29.60%	0.43%
Average	24,883	25,910	28,253	30,220	33,938	22,826	22,730	-8.65%	-0.15%
Cities									
Ethan	297	309	351	312	330	282	328	10.44%	0.17%
Mitchell	12,555	13,425	13,916	13,798	14,558	15,166	15,599	24.25%	0.36%
Mount Vernon	379	398	402	368	477	415	500	31.93%	0.46%
Townships									
Badger	252	231	166	170	194	280	23	-90.87%	-3.91%
Baker	247	190	182	171	137	59	34	-86.23%	-3.25%
Beulah	285	341	393	369	420	299	238	-16.49%	-0.30%
Blendon	207	154	123	111	98	177	45	-78.26%	-2.51%
Lisbon	204	168	164	124	168	217	78	-61.76%	-1.59%
Mitchell	639	656	697	759	891	945	1,473	130.52%	1.40%
Mount Vernon	262	217	186	179	182	190	206	-21.37%	-0.40%
Perry	264	243	198	174	271	151	394	49.24%	0.67%
Prosper	298	290	493	500	563	562	524	75.84%	0.95%
Rome	309	353	275	238	234	413	250	-19.09%	-0.35%
Tobin	298	226	173	157	147	162	123	-58.72%	-1.46%
Union	185	118	101	73	71	79	75	-59.46%	-1.49%
State									
South Dakota	680,514	666,257	690,768	696,004	754,844	814,180	879,336	29.22%	0.43%

Sources: Census of Population, 1960-2020

Figure 4.1; County Population Change, 1960-2020

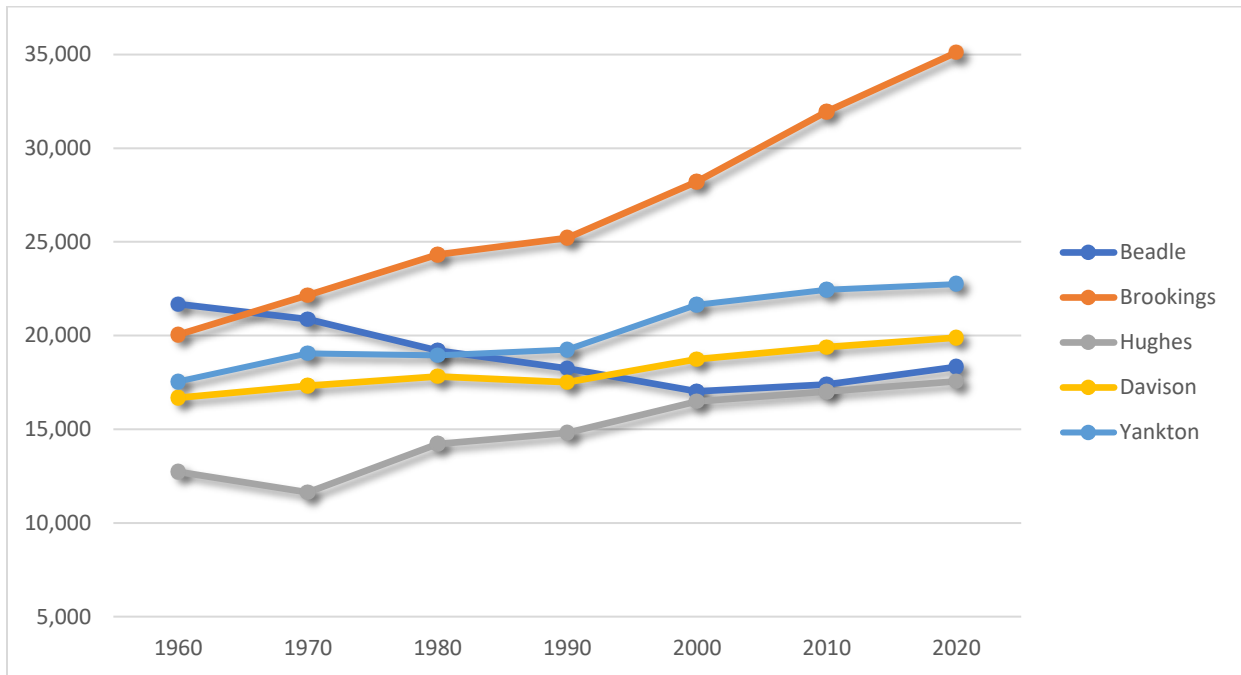


Figure 4.2; Davison County Townships, Population Change 1960-2020

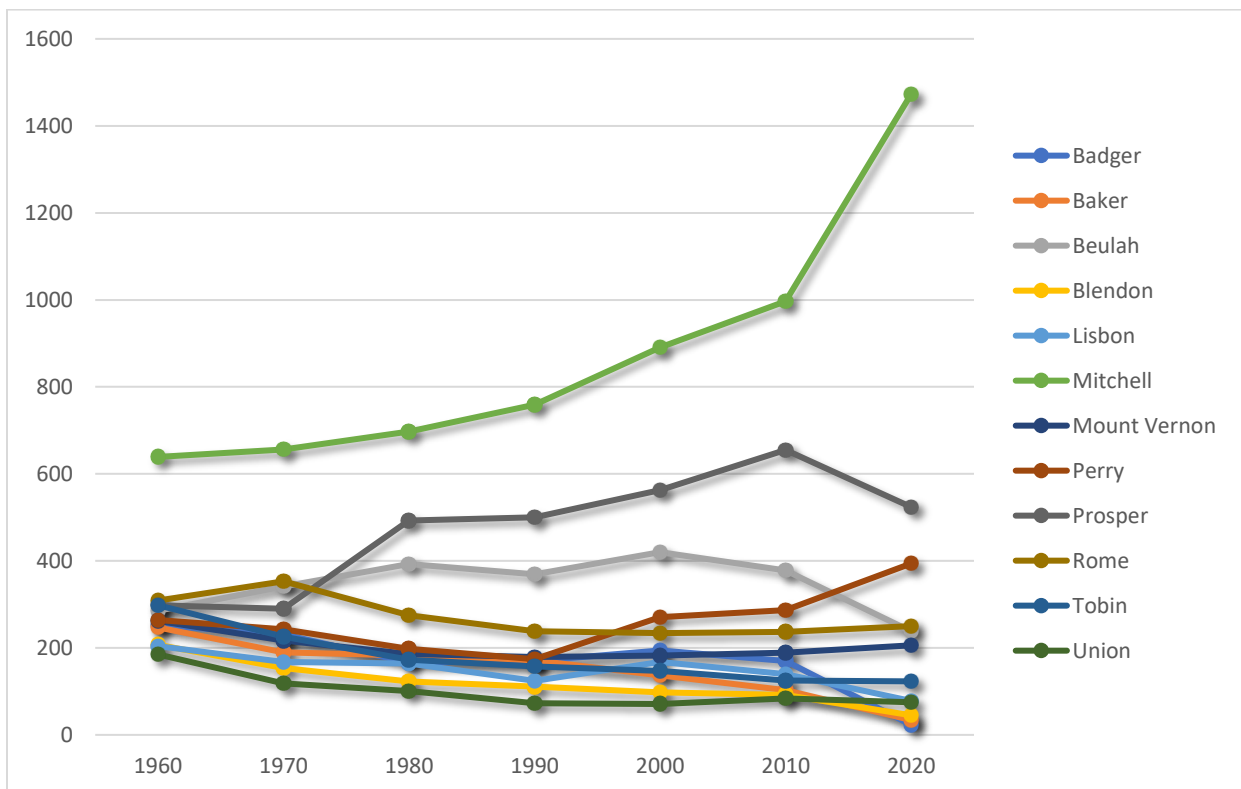
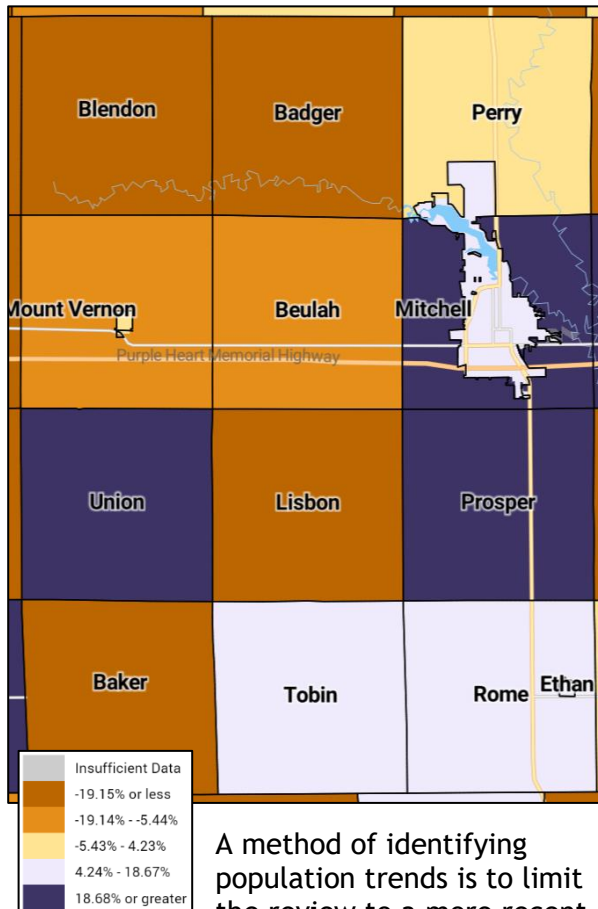


Figure 4.3; Percent Change, 2000-2020

When comparing the percentage of growth within Davison County and across differing time periods an accurate perspective may be established through division of the growth percentage by the number of years within the defined period; thereby calculating the annual growth rate.

In summarizing the data within **Table 4.1** and **Figures 4.1 and 4.2**, the following total and annual growth rates were calculated:

- **Long term growth rate (60 year):**
1960 - 2020

- 19.24% or 3,209 persons.
- Annual growth: 0.29%

- **Medium term growth rate (20 year):**
2000 - 2020

- 6.1% or 1,149 persons.
- Annual growth: 0.298%

- **Short term growth rate:**
2010 - 2020

- 2.54% or 493 persons total
- Annual growth: 0.251%

Whereas the sixty year population trend within Davison County revealed an annual growth rate of 0.29%, a review of the same data for a twenty year period (2000-2020) saw a slightly lower growth rate of 0.298% annually. The trend toward a slower rate is supported by the most recent decade, which had a yearly increase of 0.251%.

Figure 4.3 provides a graphic review of population change in the townships of Davison County since 2000. Townships such as Prosper and Mitchell have grown by 30% over the last 20 years. It is evident that the rural areas around the City of Mitchell have grown significantly since 2000. These areas warrant consideration in future land use planning in the County.

The term population encompasses numerous, divisions, groups, etc. One of these divisions is race. In comparing the racial data within the control group, there are very subtle differences between counties. The data provides a picture of the racial diversity or lack thereof in certain areas of the State. The minority population within Davison County is less than the average of the comparison counties. The racial demographics of a county are dependent on multiple factors. Racial diversity within South Dakota is defined by the location of a county in relation to a reservation, major educational institution, government facility, or larger overall population base. **Table 4.2** presents the population by race for Davison County and its comparable counties.

TABLE 4.2
Specified Racial Population Data, 2020

Entity	White	Black	American Indian	Asian	Native Hawaiian	Some Other Race	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino
Beadle	14,567	220	757	1,027	164	1,229	374	1,956
Brookings	32,210	428	448	1,107	0	213	709	1,199
Davison	18,422	269	352	243	0	208	396	655
Hughes	14,687	10	2,044	4	0	9	806	591
Yankton	20,689	348	742	34	0	118	815	1,135
South Dakota	735,228	18,836	74,975	12,413	544	7,320	30,020	36,088

Source: US Census, 2020

Population by Age

While general population data is useful in addressing general issues facing the County, it is necessary to group the county's residents into smaller divisions in order to evaluate service needs. The previous tables show that Davison County is growing but additional questions remain such as how, why, and where.

An area of concern in South Dakota is the loss of youth, coupled with an increasing average age of residents. This trend is not a new issue, but one that affects some regions at a much greater rate than others. There are many reasons for these concerns

including labor force, stability, services, and dependency to name a few. **Tables 4.3** and **4.4** contain a fifty-year trend of youth and aged populations.

Data as presented in percentile form provides a method of comparison between different entities. A review of the population data presented in **Table 4.3** shows that in the year 2020 Davison County's population included 23.1% persons age 18 and younger versus 24.5% for the state. Application of the same methodology for the age 65 and older group shows Davison County with 18.0% and the state with 16.1%.

TABLE 4.3
Youth Population - Age 18 or Younger - 1970 - 2020

Entity	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	Population Change 1970 - 2020	% Change 1970-2020
Beadle	7,252	5,251	4,901	4,199	4,614	4,945	-2,307	-31.8%
Brookings	6,247	5,591	5,753	5,860	8,809	7,271	1,024	16.4%
Davison	5,956	4,990	4,827	4,753	5,252	4,594	-1,362	-22.9%
Mitchell	5,208	3,645	3,595	3,502	3,447	3,420	-1,788	-34.3%
Ethan	44	113	104	99	94	92	48	109.1%
Mount Vernon	93	112	107	152	139	124	31	33.3%
Hughes	4,513	4,535	4,424	4,583	4,037	4,215	-298	-6.6%
Yankton	6,195	5,251	5,103	5,567	5,508	4,813	-1,382	-22.3%
South Dakota	241,175	205,606	198,973	202,649	226,740	215,747	-25,428	-10.5%

Source: US Census, 2020 ACS

The potential impacts of an aging population are shown through the decrease in population for persons under the age of 18 in four of the five counties within the control group for the period of 1970-2020. The recent trend in Davison County had been promising when compared to the control group and state figures. In the previous decades, 1990-2010, the youth population of Davison County increased by 8.8% versus 14.0% for the state as a whole. However, the population under 18 years of age decreased by 12.5% between 2010 and 2020 from 5,252 to 4,594. A 4.8% decrease was observed at the state level.

Ethan and Mount Vernon bucked the County and statewide trend. Ethan's youth population has doubled since 1970 while

Mount Vernon's youth population increased by almost 50 percent in the same period.



Data within **Table 4.4** focuses on that

segment of the population base age 65 and older. Throughout the past 40 years, the segment of the population age 65 and older has increased in most parts of the state; almost doubling at the state level. The only area that reported a decrease in its senior population is Mount Vernon. In fact, it is an anomaly compared to the rest of the study group; where the City's senior population decreased by over 50% since 1970.

TABLE 4.4
Aged Population - Age 65 or Older - 1970 - 2020

Area name	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	Population Change 1970 - 2020	% Change 1970-2020
Beadle	2,674	2,822	3,315	3,295	3,006	3,124	697	26.07%
Brookings	2,300	2,605	2,973	3,065	3,170	4,051	1,920	83.48%
Davison	2,520	2,764	3,050	3,042	3,301	3,578	1,189	47.18%
Mitchell	2,161	2,379	2,630	2,565	2,775	2,762	976	45.16%
Ethan	44	61	54	44	47	66	6	13.64%
Mount Vernon	93	87	70	61	59	51	-47	-50.54%
Hughes	1,045	1,384	1,763	2,252	2,285	2,960	1,943	185.93%
Yankton	2,482	2,542	2,861	3,164	3,665	4,178	1,830	73.73%
South Dakota	80,274	91,019	102,114	108,131	116,581	141,534	66,557	82.91%

Source: US Census, 2020 ACS

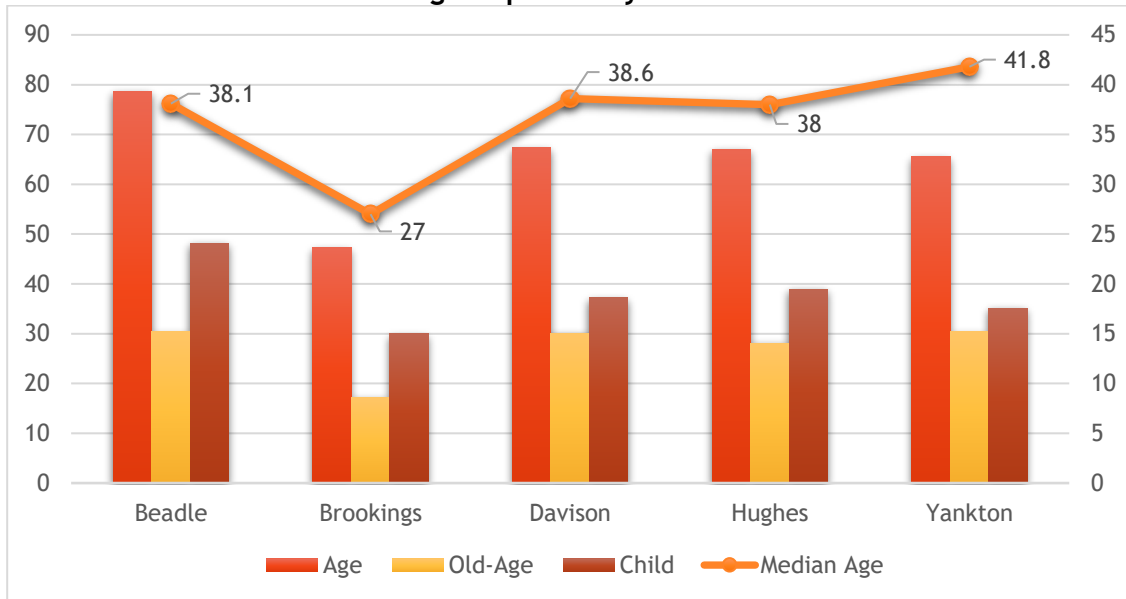


The data within **Figure 4.4** provides the ratios of the youth and aged population compared to

the population between the ages of 18 and 64. Dependency ratios help illustrate where a community is leaning in terms of its age group makeup. The age ratio is calculated by adding the number of people under 18 and people over 65 in the population and dividing the total by the number of people between 18 and 64 years of age. The elderly ratio is

calculated in the same manner as the age ratio but does not include the population under 18 in the total. The inverse is true for calculating the child ratio. This helps us get a picture of what types of resources may be needed for the community as a whole in the future. If a community's elderly ratio comprises most of the total age ratio, then we can determine that there will be an increased demand for health care, skilled care, and transportation services. A higher child ratio would create a demand for more educational, family, and social services.

Figure 4.4
Age Dependency Ratios



Source: US Census, 2020 ACS

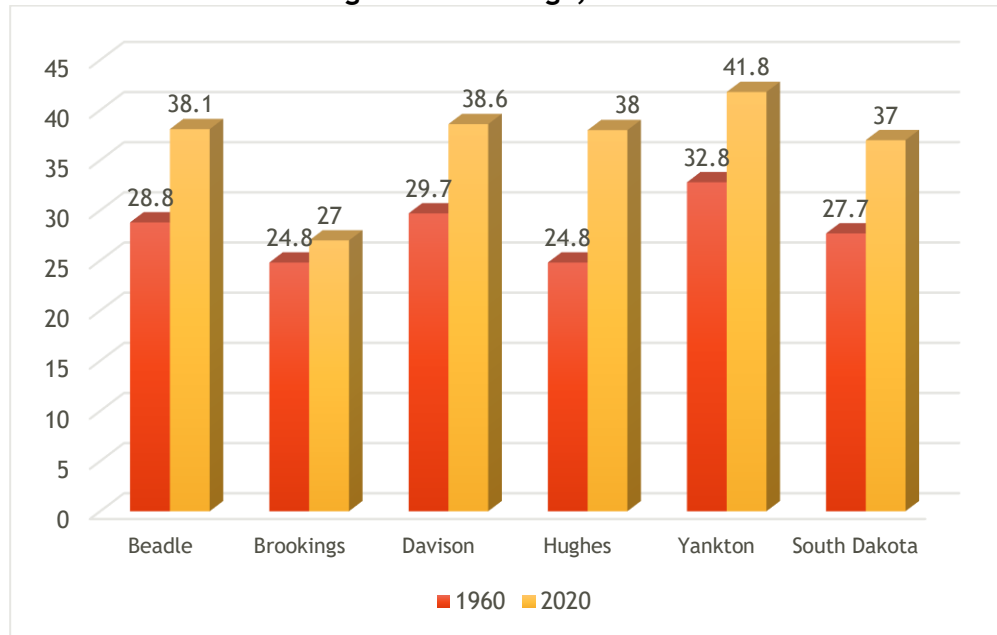
In calculating a mean age for a county, all of the ages reported would be added together and then divided by the number of ages reported. The mean value is not commonly utilized due to the ease in which the final result can be influenced by an abnormality in the reported values. Whereas, a median calculation is more prevalent in calculating items such as age and income since the final result is not as easily compromised by significant variations in the data set being analyzed.

In calculating the median age for Davison County, the total population 19,890 (2020) and their respective ages were divided in half with an equal number of people falling above and below the median age.

The other figure to examine is the increase of the County's median age as shown in **Figure 4.5**. The median age in Davison County has risen from 29.7 years in 1960 to 38.6 years in 2019, an increase of almost 9 years, in 2019. The median age in places where a segment of the population is "captive," like university-based communities, increased by a small amount. Such is the case in Brookings County (South Dakota State University) where the median age increased by only 2.2 years in the 60 year period.

Counties where the economy is primarily based on government, such as Hughes County (State Capitol), generally increase their median age more rapidly. The median age in Hughes County increased by over 13 years between 1960 and 2020.

Figure 4.5
Change in Median Age; 1960-2020

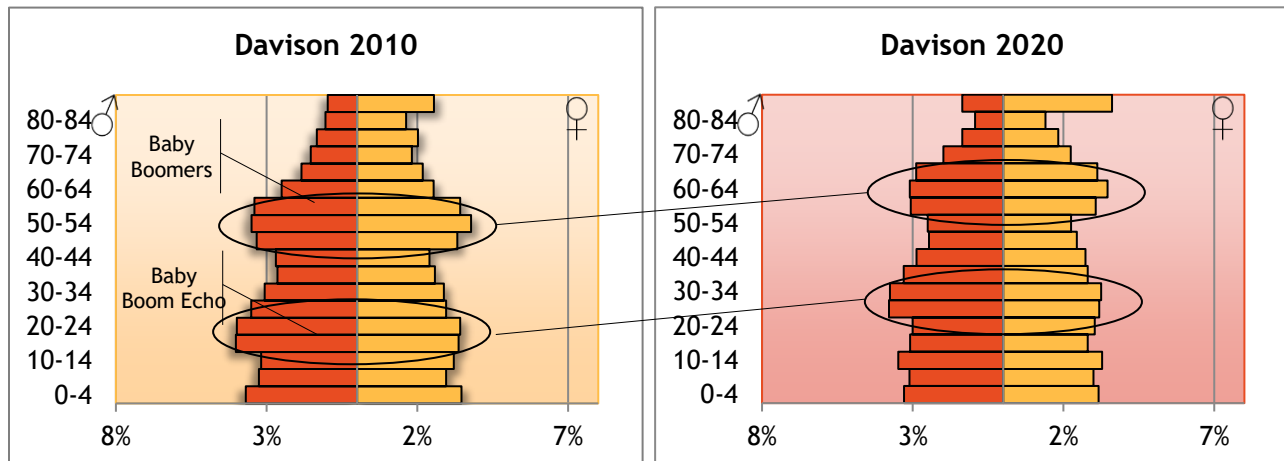


Source: US Census, 2020 ACS

One graphic utilized to present population data is a population pyramid. These pyramids offer a quick view of population dispersion through a variation of a traditional bar graph. **Figure 4.6** displays the population pyramids of Davison County for the years 2010 and 2015. Generational

“bulges” can be seen in both pyramids. In 2010, the Baby Boom generation is clearly shown between the ages of 45 and 60. In 2015, the bulge of Baby Boom population advances up the pyramid between the ages of 50 and 65.

Figure 4.6
Population Pyramids



Sources: State Data Center South Dakota

The previous section identified and detailed two population bases, those age 18 and younger and persons aged 65 and older. **Table 4.5** complements this information by providing an overview of the entire Davison County population. The information is presented by five-year age cohorts for the thirty-year period of 1990-2020 in Davison County. Calculating the percent change of age cohorts can help leaders determine patterns in growth and plan for future needs such as schools, health care facilities, and skilled care.

Enhancements at Mitchell Technical College and Dakota Wesleyan University have impacted the growth in the “college age” cohort in Davison County. It would be beneficial to understand what is important to this demographic when planning future amenities. The “middle aged” population (ages 55 to 65) has nearly doubled between 1990 and 2020. It is important to know what their plans are for housing, health care, and recreation.

TABLE 4.5
Population by Age, Davison County: 1990 - 2020

Age Cohort	1990	2000	2010	2020	% Change
Under 5 years	1,319	1,214	1,280	1,129	-14.40%
5 to 9 years	1,404	1,416	1,280	1,235	-12.04%
10 to 14 years	1,399	1,243	1,241	1,175	-16.01%
15 to 19 years	782	1,649	1,435	1,423	81.97%
20 to 24 years	425	1,500	1,474	1,372	222.82%
25 to 29 years	1,182	1,079	1,261	1,457	23.27%
30 to 34 years	1,190	972	1,086	1,305	9.66%
35 to 39 years	1,448	1,425	912	1,153	-20.37%
40 to 44 years	1,398	1,318	1,222	1,129	-19.24%
45 to 49 years	852	1,179	1,358	1,048	23.00%
50 to 54 years	849	1,165	1,455	1,207	42.17%
55 to 59 years	716	863	1,416	1,318	84.08%
60 to 64 years	699	645	776	1,342	91.99%
65 to 69 years	796	803	640	864	8.54%
70 to 74 years	1,502	603	756	931	-38.02%
75 to 79 years	614	845	698	532	-13.36%
80 to 84 years	418	350	466	615	47.13%
85 years and over	510	452	659	636	24.71%

Source: US Census, 2020 ACS

Population Projections and Trends

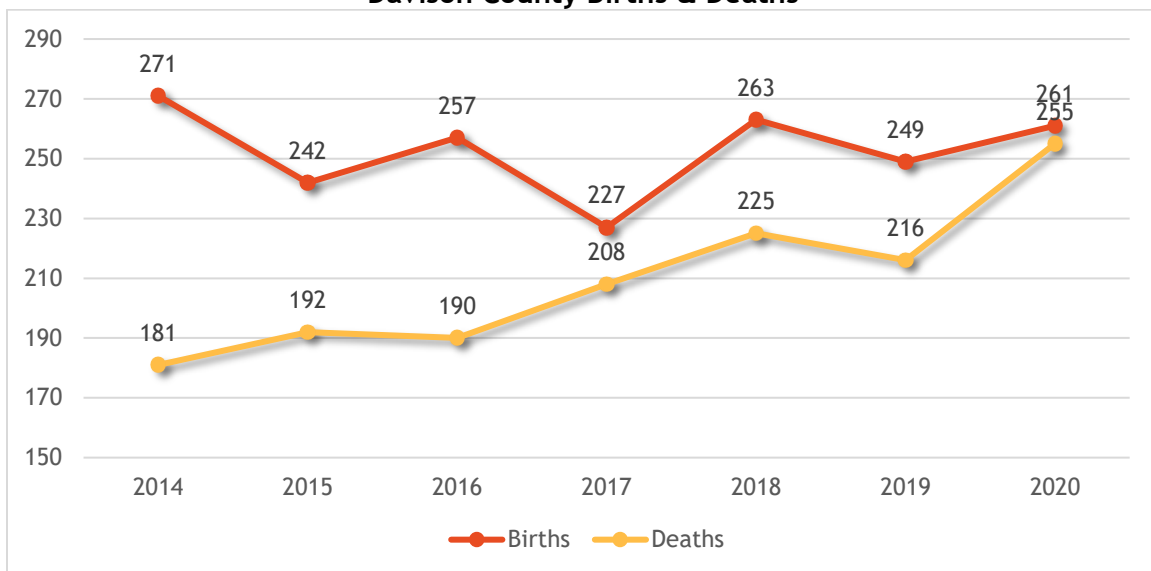
A population base is affected by many variables, one of which is natural progression. **Table 4.6 and Figure 4.7** illustrate the births and deaths over a 4-year period (2017-2020) for Davison County and the comparative counties (including an average natural change). Most of the counties have reported more births than deaths in the four year period. In Davison County, there were 249 births and 210 deaths on average between 1990 and 2019. However, the “gap” between births and deaths seems to have narrowed in the last couple of years.

TABLE 4.6
Vital Statistics by Entity - 2017-2020

	2017		2018		2019		2020	
	Births	Deaths	Births	Deaths	Births	Deaths	Births	Deaths
Beadle	273	197	284	201	284	207	280	218
Brookings	451	193	435	208	410	208	346	253
Davison	227	208	263	225	249	216	261	255
Hughes	221	173	246	173	218	183	207	205
Yankton	269	260	253	265	247	289	268	265

Sources: County Health Rankings, SD Kids Count Data Center

Figure 4.7
Davison County Births & Deaths



Sources: County Health Rankings, SD Kids Count Data Center

Migration Patterns

Table 4.7 and Figure 4.8 present the concept of migration. Natural migration is based solely on the birth and death rates of an area. Actual migration considers natural migration in addition to the movement of persons within the state between other states.

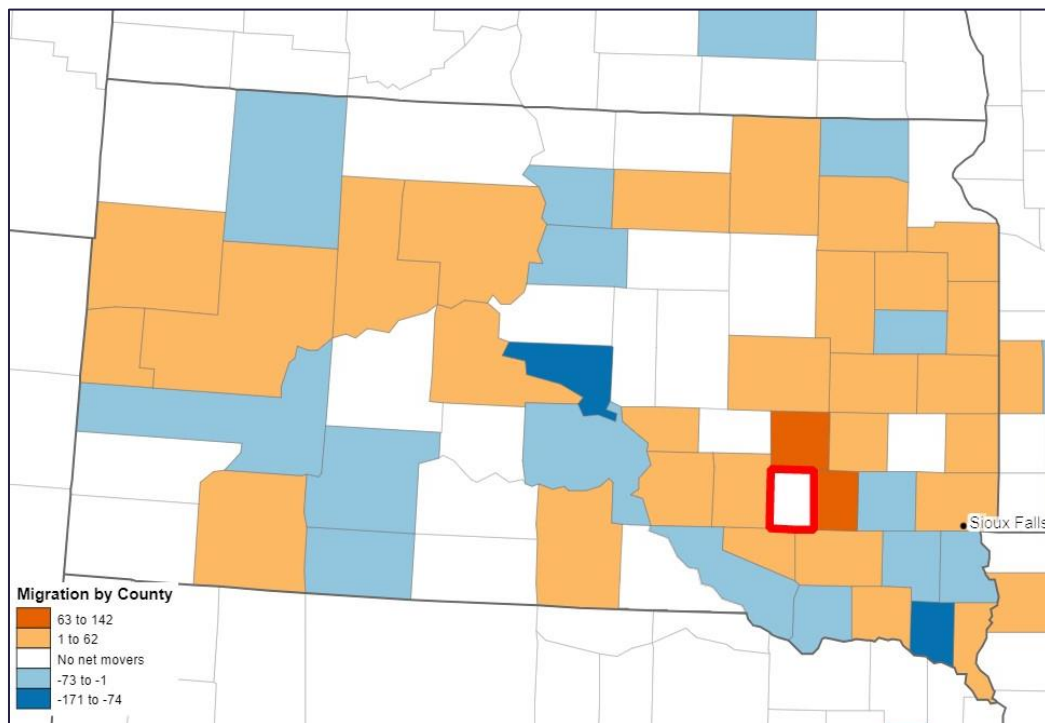
TABLE 4.7 Migration Flows (2014-2018)

Population (1 yr and over):	19,656
Movers <u>from</u> a different state:	+ 426
Movers <u>to</u> a different state:	- 380
Movers <u>from</u> a different county, same state:	+ 1,294
Movers <u>to</u> a different county, same state:	- 983
Movers from abroad:	+ 40

Source: Census Flows Mapper

Counties shaded in orange represent a net move **TO** Davison County, while blue-shaded counties show a net move **OUT** of the County. Between 2014 and 2018, Davison County gained the most people from Hanson and Sanborn Counties and lost the most people to Clay and Hughes Counties in the time period.

Figure 4.8; Net Migration, Davison County, 2014-2018



Source: Census Flows Mapper

Population Projections and Trends

The data in **Figures 4.9 and 4.10** estimate the County's population trends for a twenty year period, 2020-2040. During this time the population base within the County is expected to shift in the following areas:

- ✓ General population is projected to increase by 9.3%;
- ✓ "Kids" aged 0-10 years is projected to decrease by over 22%
- ✓ "College" aged 19-24 years is projected to increase by nearly 60%
- ✓ The "Elderly" population over the age of 80 is expected to nearly double.

Figure 4.9

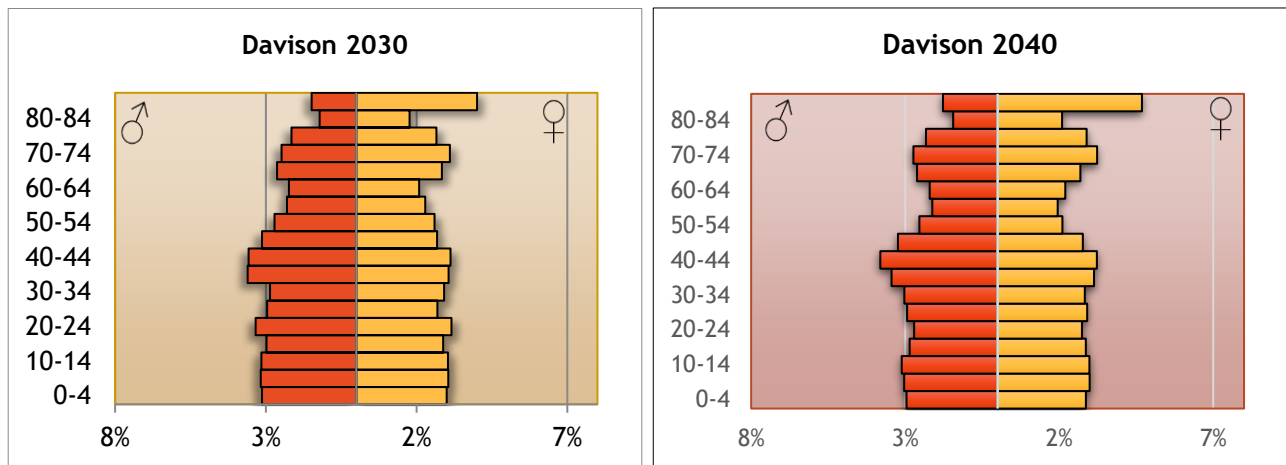


FIGURE 4.10, Population Projections for Davison County Age Groups

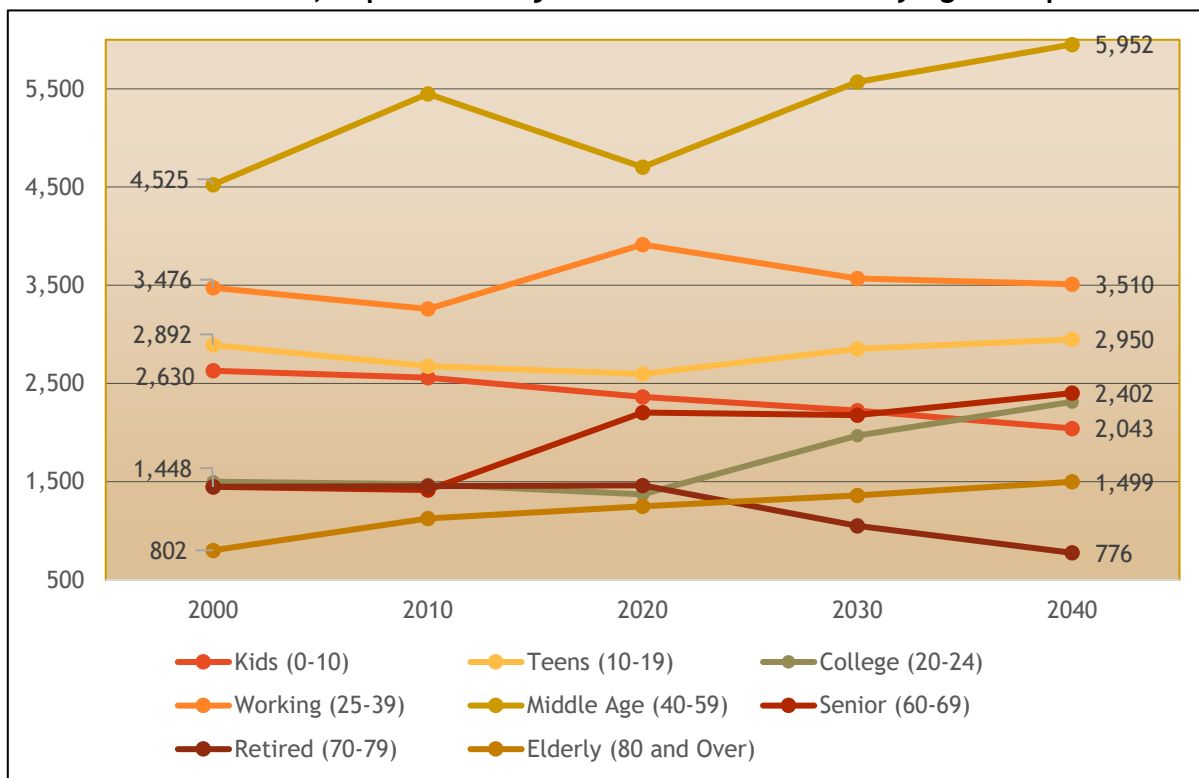


Table 4.8 and Figure 4.11 presents several scenarios for future growth in Davison County. The model used to predict future growth is based on past trends and current conditions but is not perfect. The most realistic scenario for population changes in Davison County is to project an annual population gain of about **0.30%**, which is the observed annual change in the County since 1960.

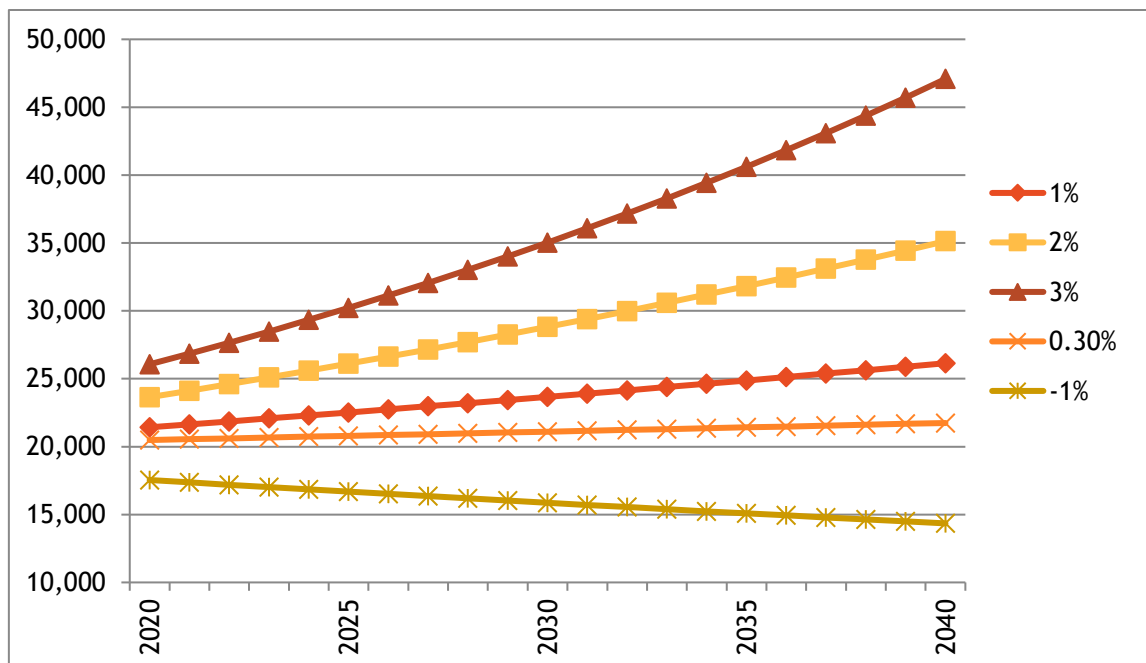
Even though rapid population loss does not appear to be the future picture for Davison County, several scenarios are included in the table which factor a negative rate of growth. However, for the planning period (2021 - 2040), an annual rate of 0.30% can be used. This rate shows that the County would grow from 19,890 residents in 2020 to 21,740 residents by 2040. For land use planning purposes, annual growth rates of 1 and 2 percent are examined for their impact on land use needs and demand for community services. Using the 1% rate, the County is expected to grow to 26,144 residents in 2040. The County will grow significantly larger if the 2% annual growth rate is assumed (35,135 residents by 2040).

**TABLE 4.8, Population Projections for Davison County
Based on Annual Growth Rates**

Year	Annual Growth Rate						
	1%	2%	3%	0.30%	-1%	-2%	-3%
2020	21,426	23,645	26,068	20,488	17,542	14,451	14,304
2025	22,519	26,106	30,220	20,794	16,683	12,410	12,283
2030	23,668	28,823	35,033	21,105	15,865	10,657	10,548
2035	24,875	31,823	40,613	21,420	15,087	9,151	9,058
2040	26,144	35,135	47,082	21,740	14,348	7,859	7,778

Source: Planning & Development District III

Figure 4.11, Davison County Population Projections, 2020-2040



Population growth or loss can be explained by three factors. Comparing births and deaths, migration patterns, and annexation can influence whether a place is gaining or losing population. If there are more births than deaths in the community, the population will grow. A city with a high population of younger adults in their childbearing years will tend to continue to gain population. Also, if more people move into the County than move out, the population will increase. A community that is aggressive and building a number of new homes may experience significant in-migration. The new residents may be new to the region, or they may be rural families who are leaving the farm and moving to town. Lastly, if there are a number of housing developments outside the city limits that are annexed in, the population of towns will grow.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

County Planning Challenges or Opportunities

The following social issues are expected to arise over the next 10 years.

- ✓ Continued population growth, especially among higher service “dependent” groups including indigent and low income persons;
- ✓ Continued population growth adjoining or abutting the City of Mitchell;
- ✓ Providing supportive services and infrastructure to rapidly growing small communities; and
- ✓ Continued increases in the region’s ethnically diverse population base.

Assumptions

- 1) Population trends in smaller towns may be altered by one positive or negative event, such as a business expansion or closing.
- 2) The proximity of several small towns to Mitchell raises their odds of population growth, as bedroom communities.
- 3) Area workforce demands will influence the growth of minority populations.
- 4) Distance, cost, and expertise specialties are significant variables in personal decisions associated with social and medical services.

Policy Options

Davison County’s responses to the issues could consider the following.

- 1) Encourage development proposals that build upon or complement education, health care, or social services;
- 2) Explore new partnerships and regional cooperation in supporting social services such as the 211 resource;
- 3) Consider accessibility and workforce factors in evaluating development proposals; and
- 4) Recognize the importance of recreation amenities in retaining and attracting young professionals and other employees.



Housing

CHAPTER 5

Davison County Comprehensive Plan
DAVISON COUNTY PLANNING PARTNERSHIP | 2021-2040

The condition of housing may be evaluated by several factors, including type, age, quality, and affordability. Davison County contains a wide range of housing units.

Table 5.1 provides the vacancy rate and ownership data of all housing units within the county. The numbers show Davison

County with a fairly low vacancy rate of 9.4% compared to South Dakota.

The table displays a pattern of slight increases in housing vacancies since 2010 in Mitchell and Davison County and a dramatic reduction in vacancies in Ethan and Mount Vernon.

TABLE 5.1
Housing Units and Vacancy- 2010-2020

	Year	Total housing units	Occupied	Vacant	Percent Vacant	Homeowner vacancy rate	Rental vacancy rate
Beadle	2010	8,288	7,205	1,083	13.10%	0.9	3.6
	2020	8,544	7,684	860	10.10%	1.6	5
Brookings	2010	12,782	11,405	1,377	10.80%	1	6.4
	2020	14,756	13,364	1,392	9.40%	0.4	5
Davison	2010	8,792	8,086	706	8.00%	1	6.2
	2020	9,550	8,651	899	9.40%	1	13.6
Ethan	2010	159	119	40	25.20%	13.1	0
	2020	153	144	9	5.90%	9.2	0
Mitchell	2010	7,018	6,514	504	7.20%	0.7	6.4
	2020	7,855	7,086	769	9.80%	1	14
Mount Vernon	2010	207	164	43	20.80%	4.5	39.3
	2020	268	248	20	7.50%	3.4	4.4
Hughes	2010	7,557	7,111	446	5.90%	1.9	5.2
	2020	8,041	7,475	566	7.00%	0.3	16.2
Yankton	2010	9,523	8,688	835	8.80%	1.4	0.9
	2020	10,237	9,558	679	6.60%	0.6	6.4
South Dakota	2010	357,725	315,468	42,257	11.80%	1.5	6.4
	2020	392,215	344,397	47,818	12.20%	1.2	6.7

Source: American Community Survey, 2010, 2020

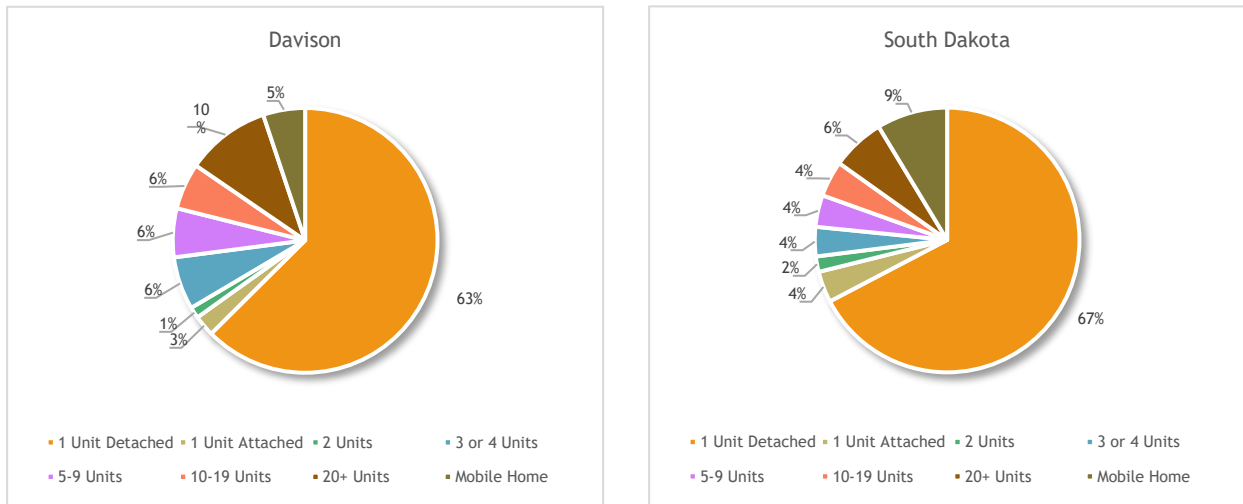
A more detailed snapshot of the housing stock is provided in **Table 5.2**. The data shows Davison County's housing stock increased by 758 units in the period between 2010 and 2020. The total growth of housing units within Davison County from 2010-2020 equates to approximately 76 units per year.

Sizeable increases were reported in structures that contain 20 or more units. With the exception of Ethan, all of the entities compared in **Table 5.2**, showed an increase in the total number of housing units between 2010 and 2020, but the increases and decreases of unit types varies.

TABLE 5.2
Detailed Housing Units by Type: 2010-2020

Area	Year	Total	1-unit detached	1-unit attached	2 units	3 - 4 units	5 - 9 units	10 - 19 units	20 + units	Mobile home	Boat, RV, etc.
Beadle	2010	8,288	6,000	112	331	242	272	422	433	476	0
	2020	8,544	6,053	376	86	419	366	367	220	657	0
Brookings	2010	12,782	7,235	542	303	360	1,045	1,049	947	1,301	0
	2020	14,756	8,758	699	225	514	1,071	1,185	1,214	1,090	0
Davison	2010	8,792	5,851	201	207	382	460	601	579	511	0
	2020	9,550	5,974	245	131	616	570	540	984	490	0
Ethan	2010	159	145	0	0	6	0	0	2	6	0
	2020	153	128	1	0	13	0	0	1	10	0
Mitchell	2010	7,018	4,303	184	200	359	460	578	540	394	0
	2020	7,855	4,430	238	105	584	570	540	983	405	0
Mount Vernon	2010	207	175	0	7	17	0	0	0	8	0
	2020	268	228	3	3	16	0	0	0	18	0
Hughes	2010	7,557	4,483	189	45	252	473	330	580	1,205	0
	2020	8,041	4,806	298	128	459	283	320	796	945	6
Yankton	2010	9,523	6,508	352	98	372	300	382	617	869	25
	2020	10,237	7,068	430	64	442	374	685	654	520	0
South Dakota	2010	357,725	246,674	11,360	7,681	12,176	12,737	12,270	21,369	33,338	120
	2020	396,817	266,995	15,086	7,453	14,254	15,386	17,327	25,792	34,316	208

Source: American Community Survey, 2010, 2020

Figure 5.1 Distribution of Housing Units by Units in Structure

Source: American Community Survey, 2020

In 2020 single family homes constituted 66% of the total housing units within Davison County as shown in **Figure 5.1** above. The percentage of single-family homes in Davison County is consistent with the State, where single family units make up 7%. There one significant distinction between Davison County and the State in the makeup of their housing stock: The number of four-plexes, and multi-family structures containing 10 or more units increased dramatically between 2010 and 2020; making up 28% of Davison County's housing stock. The same units makes up only 18% of the State's. Mobile homes occupy 9% of the State's housing units

while they only make up 5% of Davison County's housing stock.

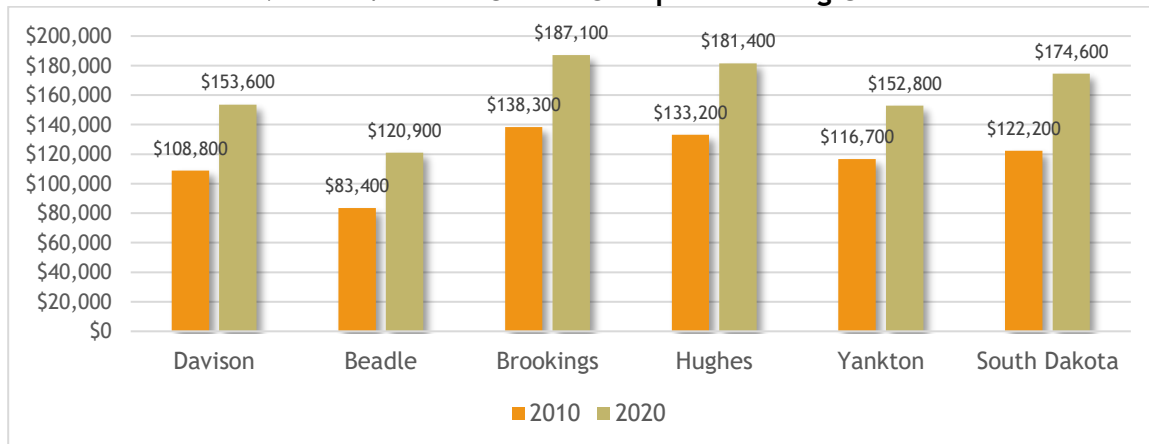
Table 5.3 lists the value of homes within the County and the comparative counties for the years 2010 and 2020. The table was broken into ranges to match U.S. Census data. A "shift" in home values can be observed for all of the comparable places. The number of homes that were valued below \$100,000 generally decreased between 2010 and 2020 while the number of homes valued at higher amounts increased during the same period.

TABLE 5.3
Value of Owner Occupied Housing Units - 2010 - 2020

	Year	Less than \$50K	\$50K to \$100K	\$100K to \$150K	\$150K to \$200K	\$200K to \$300K	\$300K to \$500K	\$500K to \$1M	\$1M and More	Median (dollars)
Beadle	2010	1,138	1,735	808	402	383	187	34	9	\$83,400
	2020	685	1,421	903	889	540	518	102	19	\$120,900
Brookings	2010	995	1,115	1,648	1,529	913	411	100	23	\$138,300
	2020	558	920	1,128	1,682	2,226	1,065	284	12	\$187,100
Davison	2010	638	1,664	1,168	791	544	238	31	23	\$108,800
	2020	495	805	1,168	1,136	940	481	121	41	\$153,600
Ethan	2010	10	47	24	4	0	0	0	0	\$77,800
	2020	17	31	26	12	2	0	1	0	\$97,800
Mitchell	2010	495	1,305	990	506	323	117	17	23	\$103,800
	2020	397	664	985	917	664	267	56	14	\$147,400
Mount Vernon	2010	49	75	6	14	0	3	0	0	\$61,800
	2020	15	34	48	24	12	3	0	4	\$116,900
Hughes	2010	707	784	1,374	902	752	306	65	26	\$133,200
	2020	530	478	741	1,627	1,045	719	122	14	\$181,400
Yankton	2010	906	1,591	1,536	1,049	548	322	130	13	\$116,700
	2020	433	1,105	1,692	1,225	1,166	826	160	30	\$152,800
South Dakota	2010	38,511	47,440	48,838	36,044	27,038	13,716	4,120	1,543	\$122,200
	2020	26,464	30,602	36,093	43,474	52,839	34,848	10,105	2,070	\$174,600

Source: American Community Survey, 2010, 2020

Figure 5.2
Median Value of Owner-Occupied Housing Units



Source: American Community Survey, 2010, 2020

Table 5.3 shows the highest number of the County's owner occupied housing units fall between \$100,000 and \$149,999 in value. This may not be completely accurate for a number of reasons. One factor that may contribute to the questionable values is that many homeowners may be using their assessed values when completing the census surveys and not "full and true" or "market" values. An adjustment of the values to the next highest range would still leave the majority of the County's single family housing stock at less than \$200,000.

Figure 5.2 displays the change in median value of owner occupied housing units between 2010 and 2020. Of the comparable counties, Brookings and Hughes Counties had higher median home values in 2010 and

2020. This may be due to the fact that those counties are home to large institutions; a state university and state government.

There were key issues or influences which affect housing stock identified at the onset of this section. Many times these items are not autonomous but have a correlation to each other either directly or indirectly. Value can be related to quality, age, and demand. Quality and age share a more indirect relationship.

The data presented in **Table 5.4** examine the age of structures. Davison County was one of the earliest settled areas of the region and this situation is reflected in the fact that 2,670 of its 9,550 housing units (over 28%) were built before 1939.

TABLE 5.4
Years of Construction - Housing Units

	2014 or later	2010 to 2013	2000 to 2009	1990 to 1999	1980 to 1989	1970 to 1979	1960 to 1969	1950 to 1959	1940 to 1949	1939 or earlier
Beadle	128	258	593	1,041	523	1,242	987	902	765	2,105
%	1.5%	3.0%	6.9%	12.2%	6.1%	14.5%	11.6%	10.6%	9.0%	24.6%
Brookings	806	886	2,742	1,735	1,439	2,185	1,278	956	430	2,299
%	5.5%	6.0%	18.6%	11.8%	9.8%	14.8%	8.7%	6.5%	2.9%	15.6%
Davison	313	361	891	893	675	1,743	766	829	409	2,670
%	3.3%	3.8%	9.3%	9.4%	7.1%	18.3%	8.0%	8.7%	4.3%	28.0%
Ethan	0	0	17	20	8	20	19	21	8	40
%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	13.1%	5.2%	13.1%	12.4%	13.7%	5.2%	26.1%
Mitchell	246	337	626	759	578	1,462	589	748	315	2,195
%	3.1%	4.3%	8.0%	9.7%	7.4%	18.6%	7.5%	9.5%	4.0%	27.9%
Mount Vernon	2	0	23	15	7	30	22	18	27	124
%	0.7%	0.0%	8.6%	5.6%	2.6%	11.2%	8.2%	6.7%	10.1%	46.3%
Hughes	328	369	855	670	993	1,935	729	1,027	160	975
%	4.1%	4.6%	10.6%	8.3%	12.3%	24.1%	9.1%	12.8%	2.0%	12.1%
Yankton	358	263	904	1,542	908	2,111	1,009	756	420	1,966
%	3.5%	2.6%	8.8%	15.1%	8.9%	20.6%	9.9%	7.4%	4.1%	19.2%
South Dakota	18,750	16,954	55,234	50,640	37,980	64,536	32,818	34,472	16,455	68,978
%	4.7%	4.3%	13.9%	12.8%	9.6%	16.3%	8.3%	8.7%	4.1%	17.4%

Source: American Community Survey, 2020

The residents of Davison County have witnessed a healthy housing construction market over the past few years, which are represented in the percentage of housing constructed since 2010 (7.1%). The rate of new housing units built since 2010 has relatively kept pace with the State, where 9.0% of the units have been built since 2010.

Most new homes are being constructed within open areas and there is minimal rehabilitation or replacement activities occurring in established neighborhoods. The lack of “replacement construction” speaks to the quality of the County’s older housing stock.

One statistic or factor not identified as a primary influence was the year of occupancy. This statistic acts as a barometer in analyzing the overall dynamics of a community. One way to examine this type of data is to assume that more activity within recent years is an example of upward mobility and consumer confidence. The larger number of homes occupied within the past five to seven years “trickles down” to the other ownership ranges, in that there is movement to different homes by the existing population as well as evidence of new people moving to the area. **Table 5.5** illustrates the years of occupancy for Davison and the identified comparative entities.

TABLE 5.5
Year Moved in to Unit, 2020

	2019 or later	2015 to 2018	2010 to 2014	2000 to 2009	1990 to 1999	1989 and earlier
Beadle	377	2,090	1,354	1,777	986	1,100
Brookings	1,160	4,688	2,926	2,250	1,253	1,087
Davison	343	2,628	2,085	1,576	959	1,060
Ethan	9	39	20	39	17	20
Mitchell	329	2,318	1,858	1,125	660	796
Mount Vernon	2	114	40	26	41	25
Hughes	310	1,955	1,589	1,946	868	807
Yankton	316	2,928	1,683	1,951	1,524	1,156
South Dakota	16,838	101,007	71,378	74,911	41,004	42,740

Source: American Community Survey, 2020

Household and Family Dynamics

Household size and composition play an important role in the economic and social well-being of families and individuals. The number and characteristics of household members affect the types of relationships and the pool of economic resources available within households, and they may have a broader impact by increasing the demand for economic and social support services.

For example, the growth in single-parent families has increased the need for economic welfare programs, while a rising number of older adults living alone has led to greater demand for home health care workers and other personal assistance services.

The decennial census provides the most comprehensive and reliable data on changing household size and composition, especially for less numerous household types such as same-sex married couples.

Table 5.6 and Figures 5.5 and 5.6 illustrate household dynamics in 2010 and 2020. There were 8,086 total households within Davison County in 2010. The number of households increased to 8,660 in 2019. The average household size assists in identifying the number of young families as well as providing an explanation to population growth questions.

One point of local discussion is the lack of population growth in relation to the number of homes being constructed. A possibility is that with an average household size in Davison County of 2.25 in 2010, for every new house constructed there will be an increase in population of less than two and one-half persons.

The common perception seems to be of an average household size more in the range of 4-5 persons versus the actual number. The actual persons per household and per family have decreased over the past decade. This dynamic has implications for the number and type of housing units demanded in Davison County.

The percentage of married-couple-family households has decreased from 51.7% in 2010 to 49.5% in 2019. The share of non-family households has increased from 38.4% in 2010 to 44.1% in 2019.

Decreased household and family size, as shown in **Figure 5.6**, does not necessarily indicate less demand for housing units. In fact, when the number of households increase over a period of time but the average size of households decreases, this can mean that more housing units will be needed to fill demand.

TABLE 5.6, Households by Type - 2020

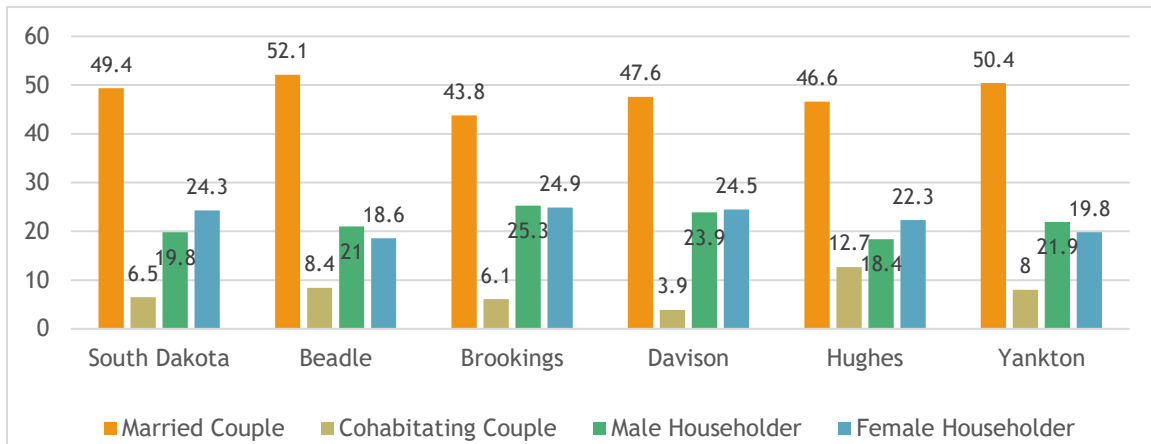
Subject	South Dakota		Beadle		Brookings		Davison		Hughes		Yankton	
	Est.	%	Est.	%	Est.	%	Est.	%	Est.	%	Est.	%
Total households	315,468		7,205		11,405		8,086		7,111		8,688	
Family households	205,879	65.3%	4,316	59.9%	6,094	53.4%	4,983	61.6%	4,527	63.7%	5,538	63.7%
With/children under 18	92,720	29.4%	1,771	24.6%	2,767	24.3%	2,201	27.2%	2,190	30.8%	2,409	27.7%
Married-couple family	164,007	52.0%	3,570	49.5%	5,055	44.3%	4,181	51.7%	3,620	50.9%	4,482	51.6%
With/children under 18	65,840	20.9%	1,399	19.4%	2,043	17.9%	1,667	20.6%	1,519	21.4%	1,731	19.9%
Male householder, no wife present	11,862	3.8%	360	5.0%	210	1.8%	194	2.4%	276	3.9%	298	3.4%
With/children under 18	6,745	2.1%	135	1.9%	122	1.1%	161	2.0%	186	2.6%	108	1.2%
Female householder, no husband present, family	30,010	9.5%	386	5.4%	829	7.3%	608	7.5%	631	8.9%	758	8.7%
With/children under 18	20,135	6.4%	237	3.3%	602	5.3%	373	4.6%	485	6.8%	570	6.6%
Nonfamily households	109,589	34.7%	2,889	40.1%	5,311	46.6%	3,103	38.4%	2,584	36.3%	3,150	36.3%
Householder living alone	91,588	29.0%	2,428	33.7%	3,697	32.4%	2,638	32.6%	2,355	33.1%	2,594	29.9%
65 years and over	34,809	11.0%	997	13.8%	1,036	9.1%	1,006	12.4%	773	10.9%	1,025	11.8%

Source: American Community Survey, 2020

Figure 5.5 reveals a new household type in the American Community Survey (ACS). **Cohabiting couples** are unmarried couples composed of two unrelated adults of the opposite sex (one of whom is the householder) who share a housing unit with or without the presence of children under 15 years old. Unmarried couple households contain only two adults. Cohabiting couples represent about 3.9% of households

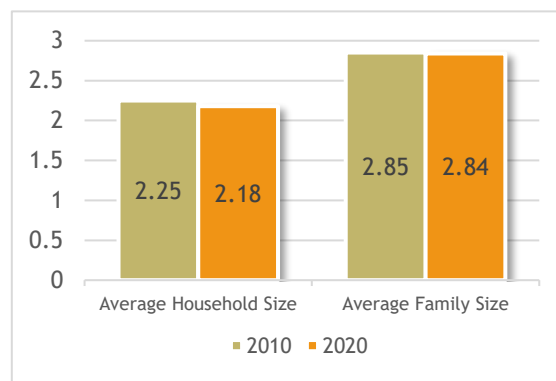
in Davison County. In places where the population is more “transient,” people may not necessarily become a family in a traditional sense. However, cohabiting couples create a new demand for housing units.

Figure 5.5, Households in 2020



Source: American Community Survey, 2020

Figure 5.6, Household and Family Size, Davison County



Source: American Community Survey, 2010, 2020

Housing Conditions

Community Partners Research, Inc. of Fairbault, MN conducted a visual ‘windshield’ survey of single family/duplex houses in four of the oldest neighborhoods in Mitchell in 2012. Houses that appeared to contain three or more residential units were excluded from the survey. Houses were categorized in one of four levels of physical condition, Sound, Minor Repair, Major Repair, and Dilapidated as defined below. The visual survey analyzed only the physical condition of the visible exterior of each structure. Exterior condition is assumed to be a reasonable indicator of the structure’s interior quality.

Dilapidated was the lowest rating used. Dilapidated houses need major renovation to become decent, safe and sanitary housing. Some Dilapidated properties may be abandoned and may be candidates for demolition and clearance.

Major Rehabilitation is defined as a house needing multiple major improvements such as roof, windows, sidings, structural/foundation, etc. Houses in this condition category may or may not be economically feasible to rehabilitate. Minor Repair houses are judged to be generally in good condition and require less extensive repair, such as one major improvement. Houses in this condition category will generally be good candidates for rehabilitation programs because they are in a salable price range and are economically feasible to repair.

Sound houses are judged to be in good, ‘move-in’ condition. Sound houses may contain minor code violations and still be considered sound.¹ The series of images below provide examples of various grades of housing conditions. **Table 5.7** shows the results of the neighborhood survey.



Sound/Excellent



Minor Repair



Major Repair



Dilapidated

The neighborhood boundaries were selected with input from City staff for Community Partners to study. The neighborhoods are listed below and illustrated in **Figure 5.6**:

Neighborhood #1 - 5th Avenue on the north; Ash and Birch Streets on the south; Kittridge Street and Hitchcock Park on the east; and Burr Street on the west

Neighborhood #2 - Dry Run Creek on the north; Havens Avenue on the south; Burr Street on the east; and Minnesota Avenue on the west

Neighborhood #3 - 7th Avenue on the north; 1st Avenue on the south; Sanborn Boulevard on the east; and Minnesota Avenue on the west

Neighborhood #4 - East 12th Avenue on the north; 7th Avenue on the south; Langdon Street and the High School on the east; and Lawler Street on the west

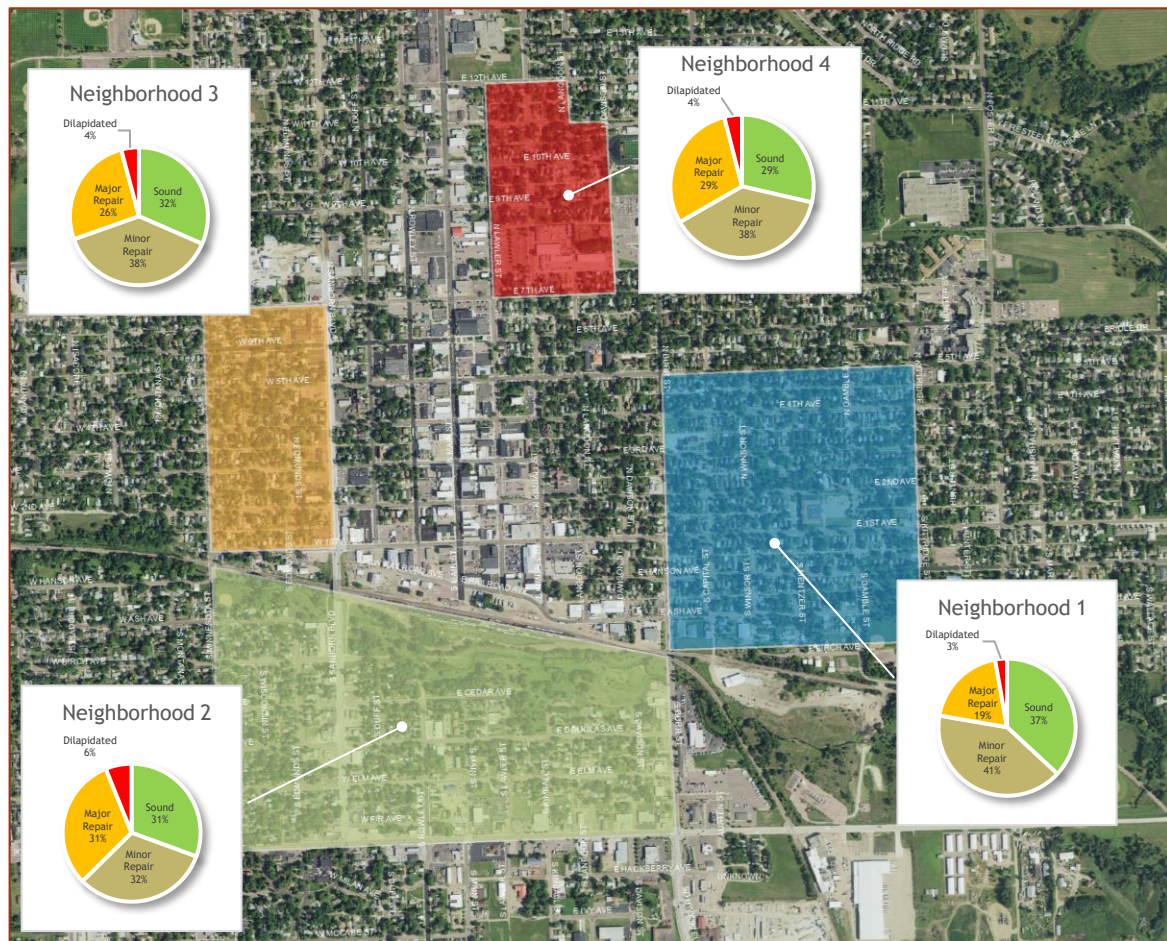
Table 5.7 Housing Conditions in Mitchell

Neighborhood	Sound	Minor Repair	Major Repair	Dilapidated	Total
#1	161 (36.9%)	178 (40.8%)	85 (19.5%)	12 (2.8%)	436
#2	90 (30.6%)	94 (32.0%)	92 (31.3%)	18 (6.1%)	294
#3	50 (30.6%)	55 (36.9%)	38 (25.5%)	6 (4.0%)	149
#4	36 (28.6%)	48 (38.1%)	37 (29.3%)	5 (4.0%)	126
Total	337 (33.5%)	375 (37.3%)	252 (25.1%)	41 (4.1%)	1,005

Source: Community Partners Research, Inc., Mitchell Area Housing Study, 2012

¹ Mitchell Area Housing Study - 2012, Community Partners Research, Inc.

Figure 5.6: Breakdown of Housing Conditions in Mitchell



The availability of quality and affordable housing is a critical component within any community whether it be county, township, or city. The County leadership needs to consider the positive and negative impacts decisions may have upon housing opportunities.

Housing Projections

Tables 5.8 and 5.9 present detailed ten and broad twenty-year housing projections for Davison County and the towns and cities in the County. The program provides production targets for various cost ranges of rental and owner-occupied units. The projections based on the following assumptions:

- The vast majority of new housing in the County will be at least 65 to 90% single family and 2 to 28% multi family housing. This is consistent to the 2018 owner/renter distribution of occupied housing in the County and its towns.
- Owner-occupied housing will continue to be higher-valued units based on recent building trends and home values.
- Lower-income households will generally be accommodated in rental development.

The analysis indicates a need for about 1,263 housing units in the next twenty years

(2020-2040). Of the total unit demand, 715 will be single family units, 283 will be multi-family units, 67 will be mobile homes, and 197 would be infill or replacement of dilapidated units. The projections equate to approximately 60 total units per year over the twenty-year period. The unit projections are allocated by each town according to their share of the County's total population as shown in **Table 5.10**. Therefore, the majority of the units would be assigned to the Mitchell area.

It is important to note that affordable housing can be addressed partially through a filtering process. Thus, a unit that meets the needs of a high-income, empty-nester household may encourage that household to sell their current home to a moderate-income family. Filtering processes rarely satisfy an affordable need on a one-to-one basis, but they do realistically address part of the market demand.

Table 5.8, Housing Projections, Davison County

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Population	20,007	20,071	20,136	20,200	20,265	20,330	20,395	20,460	20,526	20,592
Group Quarters	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
Household Population	19,024	19,088	19,151	19,214	19,278	19,342	19,406	19,470	19,535	19,600
Persons/Household	2.14	2.14	2.13	2.13	2.13	2.12	2.12	2.11	2.11	2.10
Household Demand	8,878	8,926	8,973	9,021	9,069	9,117	9,166	9,215	9,264	9,313
Desired Vacancy Rate	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Total Unit Needs	9,322	9,372	9,422	9,472	9,523	9,573	9,624	9,676	9,727	9,779
Units Lost	9.21	9.26	9.31	9.36	9.41	9.46	9.51	9.56	9.61	9.67
Total Unit Supply	9,264	9,313	9,363	9,413	9,463	9,513	9,564	9,615	9,666	9,717
Annual Need	59	59	59	60	60	60	61	61	61	61

Source: Planning & Development District III

Table 5.9, 2040 Projection Summary

2040 Totals	
Projected Units	1,263
Infill/Replacement	197
Single Family Units	715
Multi-Family	283
Mobile Homes	67
Acres Needed	
Infill/Replacement	64
Single Family Units	437
Multi-Family	36
Mobile Homes	12
Total	549
30 % Markup (roads, market)	126
Total Residential Acres	675

Source: Planning & Development District III

Table 5.10, Share of County Population

Town/Area	Percent
Mitchell	78.80%
Ethan	1.85%
Mount Vernon	2.54%
Balance of Davison County	16.81%

Source: Planning & Development District III

Tables 5.11 and 5.12 lay out the detailed acreage that will be needed to

Before we determine the number of housing units that may be demanded in the County, the market for future housing in Mitchell must be examined. The total number of new housing units projected in the Mitchell area is 972 units. Applying the unit type and density assumptions conclude that there will be 240 net acres of land in demand for residential use in the Mitchell area. A 30% markup in demand for land is used to account for roads, rights of way, and reserve market demand, so the total amount of land needed to accommodate future residential is approximately 310 acres. The main assumption with infill/replacement units for all areas is that land is already used or available for infill development. Therefore, land consumption demand is not considered for these units. **Table 5.11** provides a detailed breakdown of unit types and residential land needed over the planning period in Mitchell.

Table 5.11: Mitchell's Share of Units

	2021-2025	2026-2030	2031-2035	2036-2040	Total
Projected Units	233	240	246	253	972
Infill/Replacement	37	38	39	40	153
Single Family Units	117	120	124	127	489
Multi-Family	65	67	69	71	272
Mobile Homes	14	14	15	15	58
Net Acres Needed	57.45	58.98	60.55	62.17	239.16
30 % Markup (roads, market, etc.)	17.24	17.69	18.17	18.65	71.75
Total Acres Needed	74.69	76.68	78.72	80.82	310.90

Source: Planning & Development District III

accommodate the housing units projected in Tables 5.8 and 5.10 for the areas of Davison County outside of town boundaries. If growth in the County and the subsequent towns follows the projected population and housing units, over 675 acres of land will be needed for residential development in Davison County. The projections were based on the following densities and assumptions:

In Towns:

- Single family units at 2.5 units/acre
- Multi family units at 8 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 6 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

In Rural Areas:

- Single family units at 1 unit/acre
- Multi family units at 4 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 4 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

The total number of new housing units projected in the rural areas of Davison County is 237 units. Applying the unit type and density assumptions conclude that there will be 230 net acres of land in demand for residential use in rural Davison County. A 30% markup in demand for land is used to account for roads, rights of way, and reserve market demand, so the total amount of land needed to accommodate future residential is approximately 300 acres. **Table 5.12** provides a detailed breakdown of unit types and residential land needed over the planning period in rural Davison County.

Table 5.12: Units in the Balance of Davison County

	2021-2025	2026-2030	2031-2035	2036-2040	Total
Projected Units	50	51	52	54	237
Infill/Replacement	8	8	8	8	37
Single Family Units	40	41	42	43	190
Multi-Family	1	1	1	1	5
Mobile Homes	1	1	1	1	5
Net Acres Needed	48.30	49.59	50.92	52.28	229.51
30 % Markup (roads, market, etc.)	14.49	14.88	15.27	15.68	68.85
Total Acres Needed	62.79	64.47	66.19	67.96	298.37

Source: Planning & Development District III

Planning Considerations for Housing

County Planning Challenges

The following housing challenges will be addressed by the County over the next 10 years.

- ✓ Continued development of small rural subdivisions and scattered single family homes;
- ✓ Maintaining a range of affordable housing options; and
- ✓ Encouraging the use of housing lots with access to existing infrastructure.

Policy Recommendations

In addressing the challenges, the Davison County Commission should consider the following recommendations.

- ✓ Housing should be developed in locations that minimize potential land use and environmental conflicts;
- ✓ Existing housing lots, whether they are located in rural areas (example: farmsteads) or within small communities should be a development priority;
- ✓ The provision of public services and public safety should be considered in evaluating housing proposals; and
- ✓ Affordable housing opportunities should be encouraged.



Education

CHAPTER 6

Education may be reviewed from three perspectives:

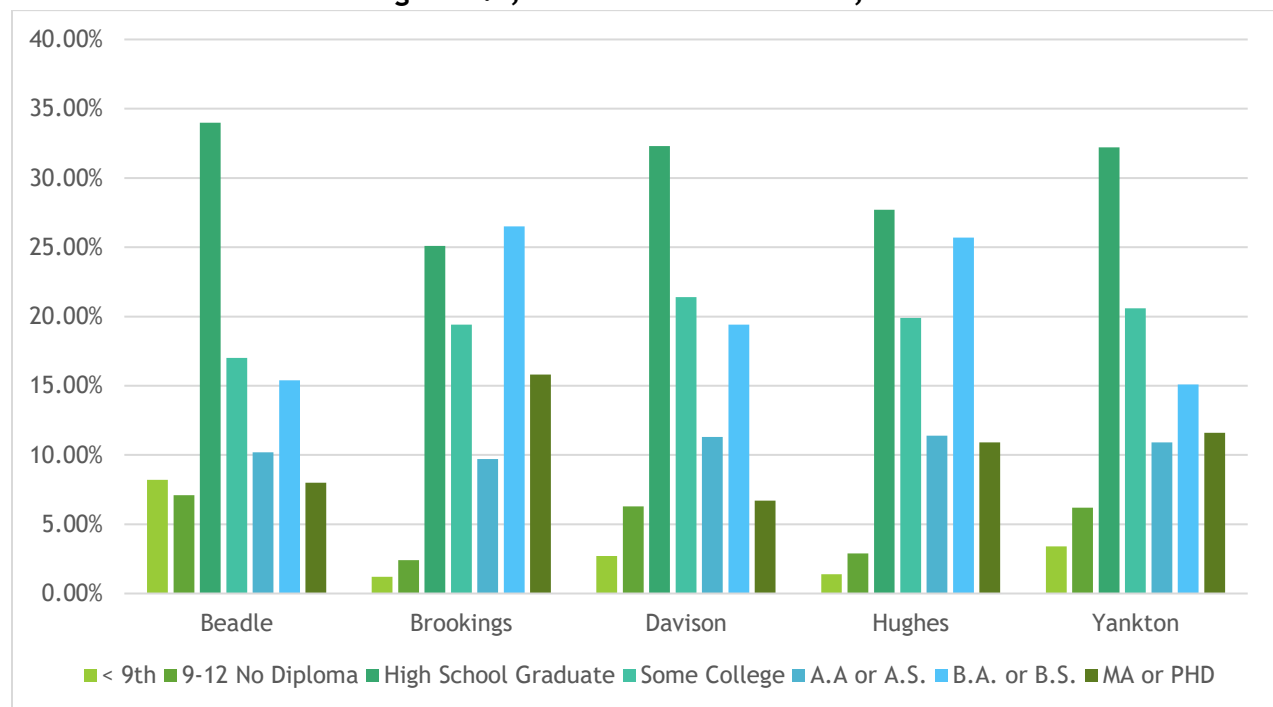
- 1) Educational attainment;
- 2) Overall status of the existing systems; and
- 3) Opportunities for residents.

There are factors which may be difficult to quantify yet are related to education, such as: on-the-job training, specific professional development opportunities, military

training, and work experience. Since comprehensive and accurate data addressing these activities are not readily available, they will not be addressed.

The level of traditional educational attainment is presented in **Figure 6.1** and **Tables 6.1** and **6.2** for the years 2010, and 2020 respectively.

Figure 6.1; Educational Attainment, 2020



American Community Survey, 2020

TABLE 6.1
Educational Attainment - 2010

Entity	< 9th	9-12 No Diploma	High School Graduate	Some College	A.A or A.S.	B.A. or B.S.	MA or PHD	% High School Plus	% B.A./B.S. Plus
Beadle	10.1%	6.2%	35.2%	21.2%	7.9%	14.6%	4.8%	83.7%	19.4%
Brookings	3.3%	4.3%	28.1%	17.7%	8.3%	25.5%	12.7%	92.4%	38.2%
Davison	5.0%	6.1%	30.9%	21.6%	13.2%	17.5%	5.6%	88.9%	23.1%
Hughes	3.8%	2.9%	28.5%	23.1%	8.3%	24.9%	8.4%	93.3%	33.3%
Yankton	6.0%	5.0%	33.9%	21.7%	7.4%	17.9%	8.0%	89.0%	25.9%
South Dakota	4.6%	5.6%	32.1%	22.1%	9.7%	18.2%	7.6%	89.8%	25.8%

Source: American Community Survey, 2010

Table 6.2
Educational Attainment - 2020

Entity	< 9th	9-12 No Diploma	High School Graduate	Some College	A.A or A.S.	B.A. or B.S.	MA or PHD	% High School Plus	% B.A./B.S. Plus
Beadle	8.2%	7.1%	34.0%	17.0%	10.2%	15.4%	8.0%	8.2%	7.1%
Brookings	1.2%	2.4%	25.1%	19.4%	9.7%	26.5%	15.8%	1.2%	2.4%
Davison	2.7%	6.3%	32.3%	21.4%	11.3%	19.4%	6.7%	2.7%	6.3%
Hughes	1.4%	2.9%	27.7%	19.9%	11.4%	25.7%	10.9%	1.4%	2.9%
Yankton	3.4%	6.2%	32.2%	20.6%	10.9%	15.1%	11.6%	3.4%	6.2%
South Dakota	2.8%	5.0%	30.2%	21.1%	11.6%	20.1%	9.2%	2.8%	5.0%

Source: American Community Survey, 2020

Tables 6.1 and 6.2 reveal a trend toward a higher percentage of residents attaining a higher level of education between 2010 and 2020. The County does exceed the level of higher educational attainment that Brookings and Hughes County have due to the fact that these counties are home to institutions; university and state government. The remaining classifications reflect varied results across the reporting years and levels of education. In comparing Davison County to the selected counties throughout the State for the year 2020, only Beadle County had a higher percentage of high school graduates.

A second issue to consider in reviewing education is the status of existing educational systems. Please note the change in comparative entities. In discussing the data in previous chapters, the comparative entities were chosen for two reasons:

- 1) They hosted a Class I municipality or
- 2) They shared borders with a rapidly developing area.

This same group should provide “fair” comparisons, as these same areas play host to the largest (Class AA) school districts, with Mount Vernon and Ethan districts included to better represent the county statistics.

Table 6.3 provides a statistical overview of the aforementioned school districts. The acronym A.D.M. represents “average daily membership” or enrollment, which is calculated by the South Dakota Department

of Education in an effort to establish a baseline for state financial assistance.

The information in **Tables 6.3 and 6.4** provide some of the measurements currently utilized within the State. One area in which these or similar statistics play a role is salary and benefit negotiations on behalf of the teaching staff. The Mitchell School District has one of the highest average salaries per teacher, not including benefits such as medical insurance. An impressive fact, more importantly than salary is that the Mitchell School District employs the second highest number of teachers with advanced degrees. The \$9,090 dollars spent per student for educational costs is one of the lowest of the study areas. **Figure 6.2** shows the boundaries of school districts in Davison County.

Figure 6.2 - Davison County School Districts

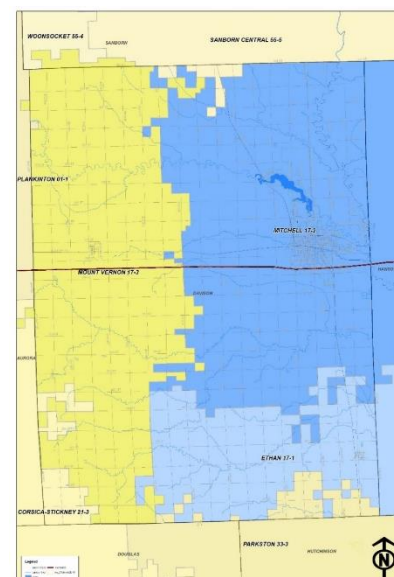


TABLE 6.3
School District Profiles 2020-2021

School District	PK-12 Enrolled	Student-Staff Ratio	ACT Score*	K-12 Certified Teachers	Average Salary	Avg. Years Exp.	Advanced Degrees %	Dollars per ADM	General Fund Balance
Aberdeen	4,477	14.9	22.0	299.8	\$50,220	13.3	47.5%	\$9,477	\$7,304,248
Brookings	3,344	14.1	23.7	235.6	\$47,870	14.4	41.7%	\$9,159	\$5,944,169
Huron	2,775	16.2	21.6	170.9	\$51,257	12.9	37.6%	\$9,966	\$4,758,625
Pierre	2,767	16.1	22.5	171.4	\$50,526	13.2	29.2%	\$8,680	\$7,645,503
Watertown	3,951	16.6	21.9	237.9	\$51,414	14.5	34.6%	\$8,629	\$8,885,677
Yankton	2,952	17.3	21.8	170.4	\$52,957	16.9	49.1%	\$9,238	\$6,821,192
Ethan	283	13.9	21.4	20.3	\$47,683	13.9	27.3%	\$9,864	\$732,839
Mitchell	2,791	15.1	21.9	184.2	\$52,344	15.2	44.7%	\$9,090	\$7,503,741
Mount Vernon	234	12.6	22.9	17.6	\$45,216	12.0	36.8%	\$11,869	\$1,036,343

Source: Education in South Dakota: A statistical profile 2020-2021

Table 6.4 - School District Enrollments by, Facility, Type, and Grade, 2020

School Name	PK	KG	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	TOTAL KG-12	TOTAL PK-12
Ethan High School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	24	16	17	74	74
Ethan Elementary	14	27	18	24	21	16	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	146	160
Ethan Jr. High	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	24	0	0	0	0	49	49
Mitchell High School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	275	196	215	176	866	866
Mitchell Middle School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	205	227	237	0	0	0	0	669	669
L B Williams Elementary	0	82	72	65	76	76	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	442	442
Gertie Belle Rogers Elem	0	92	68	58	59	77	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	411	411
Longfellow Elementary	0	70	48	49	56	51	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	324	324
Abbott House Elementary	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	6	4	0	0	0	0	12	12
Abbott House HS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	7	6	7	24	24
Rockport Colony Elem	0	3	0	4	0	3	0	2	1	3	0	0	0	0	16	16
Rosedale Colony Elem	0	5	4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	0	0	0	0	27	27
Mount Vernon High School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	18	19	14	73	73
Mount Vernon Elementary	16	17	15	13	14	12	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	101
Mount Vernon MS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	21	23	0	0	0	0	60	60
Non-Public Schools	PK	KG	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	TOTAL KG-12	
John Paul II Elem	28	14	18	9	16	14	25	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	109	
LifeQuest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	10	
Mitchell Christian	0	8	8	8	14	13	12	10	9	9	4	5	11	9	120	
Home Schooled	PK	KG	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	TOTAL KG-12	
Ethan		1	1	2	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	
Mitchell		3	7	3	4	3	2	5	3	2	7	3	4	2	48	
Mount Vernon		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Open Enrollment	Out	In														
Ethan	10	93														
Mitchell	140	66														
Mount Vernon	22	67														

Source: South Dakota Department of Education

Taxes and taxation were addressed at length in an earlier chapter but dealt primarily with county levies. **Table 6.5** illustrates the mill levies for the comparative school districts. When reviewing the information, note the consistencies within the mill levies for the first three columns, Ag., Owner Occupied, and Non Ag./Other. These levies are

established by the State of South Dakota and are mandated by the State of South Dakota unless an opt out is approved by the local voters; whereas, the final four columns allow individual districts some discretion. There are state mandated limitations or caps in three of the four categories, which are identified in the final line.

TABLE 6.5
School District Educational Mil Levies (per thousand)

School District	Ag.	Owner Occupied	Other Non-Ag or Utilities	Special Education	Capital Outlay	Bond Redemption	Pension Fund
Aberdeen	1.473	3.296	6.821	1.416	3.000	0.688	.30
Brookings	1.615	3.614	7.479	1.616	2.947	0.892	.30
Huron	1.473	3.296	6.821	1.616	2.380	1.080	.30
Pierre	1.473	3.296	6.821	1.416	2.830	0.727	.30
Watertown	1.473	3.296	6.821	1.616	2.816	0.000	.30
Yankton	1.473	3.296	6.821	1.616	2.837	0.000	.30
Ethan	1.473	3.296	6.821	1.616	2.782	0.000	.30
Mitchell	1.473	3.296	6.821	1.616	2.832	0.000	.30
Mount Vernon	2.076	4.645	9.613	1.616	2.354	0.000	.30

Source: South Dakota Department of Education: Profile Data for 2020

An example of calculating the dollar amount of taxes paid to three school districts within the county is presented below. A comparison of taxes paid to the Ethan,

Mount Vernon and Mitchell School Districts assumes the taxable value of an owner-occupied residence is equal to \$200,000.

Ethan:

$$\frac{200,000 (3.296) + 200,000 (1.616+2.782+0.00+.3)}{1,000} = \frac{\$1,598,800}{1,000} = \$1,598.80$$

Mount Vernon:

$$\frac{200,000 (4.645) + 200,000 (1.616+2.354+0.00+.3)}{1,000} = \frac{\$1,783,000}{1,000} = \$1,783.00$$

Mitchell:

$$\frac{200,000 (3.296) + 200,000 (1.505+2.832+0.0+.3)}{1,000} = \frac{\$1,608,800}{1,000} = \$1,608.80$$

In the example calculated, a house situated in the Mount Vernon School District will pay \$184.20 more in property taxes for education purposes than a similar home in the Ethan School District and \$174.20 more than the same home in the Mitchell School

District. While this is accurate on a mathematical level, the example does not reflect the whole picture. **Table 6.6** provides the taxable values of properties by category in each of the selected districts.

TABLE 6.6
School District Taxable Valuations (Dollars) - 2019 Payable 2020

School District	Agricultural	Owner Occupied	Non- Ag Z
Aberdeen	\$383,519,652	\$1,305,502,288	\$726,897,869
Brookings	\$231,120,557	\$922,229,334	\$656,824,720
Huron	\$493,269,275	\$505,072,818	\$329,166,789
Pierre	\$207,527,878	\$802,505,559	\$408,435,052
Watertown	\$312,996,414	\$1,255,951,874	\$742,663,372
Yankton	\$234,877,675	\$874,966,239	\$469,234,171
Ethan	\$124,789,037	\$29,601,750	\$8,040,741
Mitchell	\$281,076,744	\$714,344,735	\$493,973,043
Mount Vernon	\$209,156,742	\$29,713,761	\$12,699,460

Source: South Dakota Department of Education: Profile Data for 2020

As shown in the previous exercises calculating tax revenues, the taxable values are multiplied by the various mill levies. **Table 6.7** lists the revenues for the districts. There is a significant gap in local revenue between the Mount Vernon School District at

\$878,105 million and Ethan at \$404,120. This huge difference is due to the information in **Table 6.6** with the Mount Vernon School District's taxable valuation at more than \$209 million versus just under \$125 million within the Ethan District.

TABLE 6.7
School District General Fund Revenues (Dollars) - 2020

School District	Local	County	State	Federal	Total
Aberdeen	\$11,370,312	\$302,864	\$16,388,984	\$1,431,300	\$29,493,460
Brookings	\$9,843,155	\$327,089	\$12,207,363	\$833,594	\$23,211,202
Huron	\$4,890,078	\$186,983	\$13,064,561	\$2,239,811	\$20,381,434
Pierre	\$6,650,695	\$139,942	\$11,094,632	\$1,320,588	\$19,205,858
Watertown	\$10,438,177	\$426,742	\$13,361,360	\$1,562,842	\$25,789,121
Yankton	\$7,130,312	\$380,223	\$9,827,833	\$781,509	\$18,119,878
Ethan	\$404,120	\$14,566	\$1,576,707	\$80,315	\$2,075,708
Mitchell	\$7,569,221	\$229,730	\$10,766,480	\$1,272,979	\$19,838,408
Mount Vernon	\$878,105	\$13,031	\$1,135,658	\$71,755	\$2,098,549

Source: South Dakota Department of Education: Profile Data for 2020

A general fund revenue amount of \$19.8 million in 2020 places the Mitchell School District fifth when compared to "similar" districts while there are significant differences in variation from district to district. The data within **Table 6.8** provides an overview of school district expenses for the 2020 school year. The Mitchell School District expended a comparable amount of in all fund sources to the other districts.

During the same period, Ethan School District had revenues of \$2,075,708 and expenditures of \$2,805,613 or 135% of the District's revenue; this is nearly the same as Mount Vernon with general fund revenues of \$2,098,549 and expenditures of \$3,091,093 or 147%. A negative revenue/expenditure ratio is the result of state legislation limiting school district reserves.

TABLE 6.8
School District Expenditure by Fund (Dollars) - 2020

School District	General	Capital Outlay	Special Education	Pension
Aberdeen	\$31,278,690	\$4,834,134	\$8,512,797	\$0
Brookings	\$24,781,034	\$4,005,793	\$5,889,689	\$0
Huron	\$21,232,768	\$6,849,680	\$4,721,421	\$0
Pierre	\$18,750,252	\$2,117,603	\$3,826,964	\$0
Watertown	\$27,420,589	\$4,618,180	\$6,625,179	\$445,654
Yankton	\$19,687,589	\$3,109,297	\$4,261,466	\$0
Ethan	\$2,067,101	\$405,450	\$333,062	\$0
Mitchell	\$20,047,068	\$2,524,901	\$4,637,449	\$75,106
Mount Vernon	\$2,267,938	\$205,825	\$617,330	\$0

Source: Education in South Dakota: A statistical profile 2020

School Facility Planning

Although schools are not necessarily central to all types of residential development plans, they are still important considerations, especially for areas where the number of children are projected to increase. The types and locations of schools are determined by a mix of education policy and land use principles, with education policy being the primary factor.

The amount of land and building size required by each school district is determined by the size of enrollment, facilities needed, and school system standards. The service area for each school is determined at least partly by land use, however, including density of the school age populations, housing densities, and traditional accessibility standards of land use education planning.

The first step in the planning process is to forecast future enrollments according to

anticipated future grade-level organization by planning district. In the case of Davison County, future residential growth areas were analyzed for housing capacity and youth generation rates. **Tables 6.9 and 6.10** show the areas and housing capacities for the growth areas around Mitchell, Ethan, and Mount Vernon. The growth areas are listed in 5-year increments and include the subareas found in each time period.

All of the growth areas in the table correspond to the future growth areas map highlighted in **Chapter 8, Land Use**. Each column shows the size of each area in gross acres, the net developable acres (once limitations, current development and rights of way are factored), and net unit capacity. Population projections for each area are based on household size assumptions. Projected youth populations are based on an assumed youth generation rate per household.

Table 6.9
Estimated Youth Population in Mitchell Growth Areas (2020-2040)

	2021-2025			2026-2030			2031-2035			2036-2040		2040+		
RESIDENTIAL AREAS	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	A	B	C
Gross Acres	583.0	645.0	328.0	638.0	80.0	0.0	1,884.0	522.0	871.0	933.0	1,428.0	1,734.0	1,232.0	1,485.0
Limitations (Acres)	109.0	46.0	64.0	33.0	22.0	0.0	38.0	10.0	157.0	148.0	279.0	574.0	167.0	136.0
Developed Acres	140.0	263.0	126.0	65.0	32.0	0.0	437.0	137.0	248.0	142.0	498.0	475.0	378.0	243.0
Developable Acres	334.0	336.0	138.0	540.0	26.0	0.0	1,409.0	375.0	466.0	643.0	651.0	685.0	687.0	1,106.0
% ROW, Public, Etc.	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	40.0%
Net Acres	233.8	235.2	96.6	378.0	18.2	0.0	915.9	243.8	302.9	418.0	423.2	445.3	446.6	663.6
Unit Density	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
Unit Capacity	584.0	588.0	241.0	945.0	45.0	0.0	686.0	182.0	227.0	208.0	211.0	222.0	223.0	1,327.0
Units/Lots Sold-Built	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Net Unit Capacity	584.0	588.0	241.0	945.0	45.0	0.0	686.0	182.0	227.0	208.0	181.0	222.0	223.0	1,327.0
People/Household	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.15
Population Projection	1,255.0	1,264.0	518.0	2,031.0	96.0	0.0	1,440.0	382.0	476.0	436.0	380.0	466.0	468.0	2,853.0
Youth Projection (.45/HH)	263	265	108	425	20	0	309	82	102	94	81	100	100	597

A noteworthy amount of the projected youth population would be generated in the next five years in growth areas in Mitchell, Mount Vernon, and Ethan. In the phases of 2026-2030 and 2031-2035, two areas will contribute significantly to the future youth population. This is mainly due to the areas' larger size in terms of acres. An area in the 2040+ growth area west of

Mitchell may generate a substantial number of children to the area's population. However, the metrics of areas beyond 2040 are not factored into the school building analysis table (**Table 6.11**). It is important to include these areas, however, to illustrate the potential long-term demand for school facilities as they may influence the number and location of those facilities.

Table 6.10
Estimated Youth Population in Mount Vernon & Ethan (2020-2040)

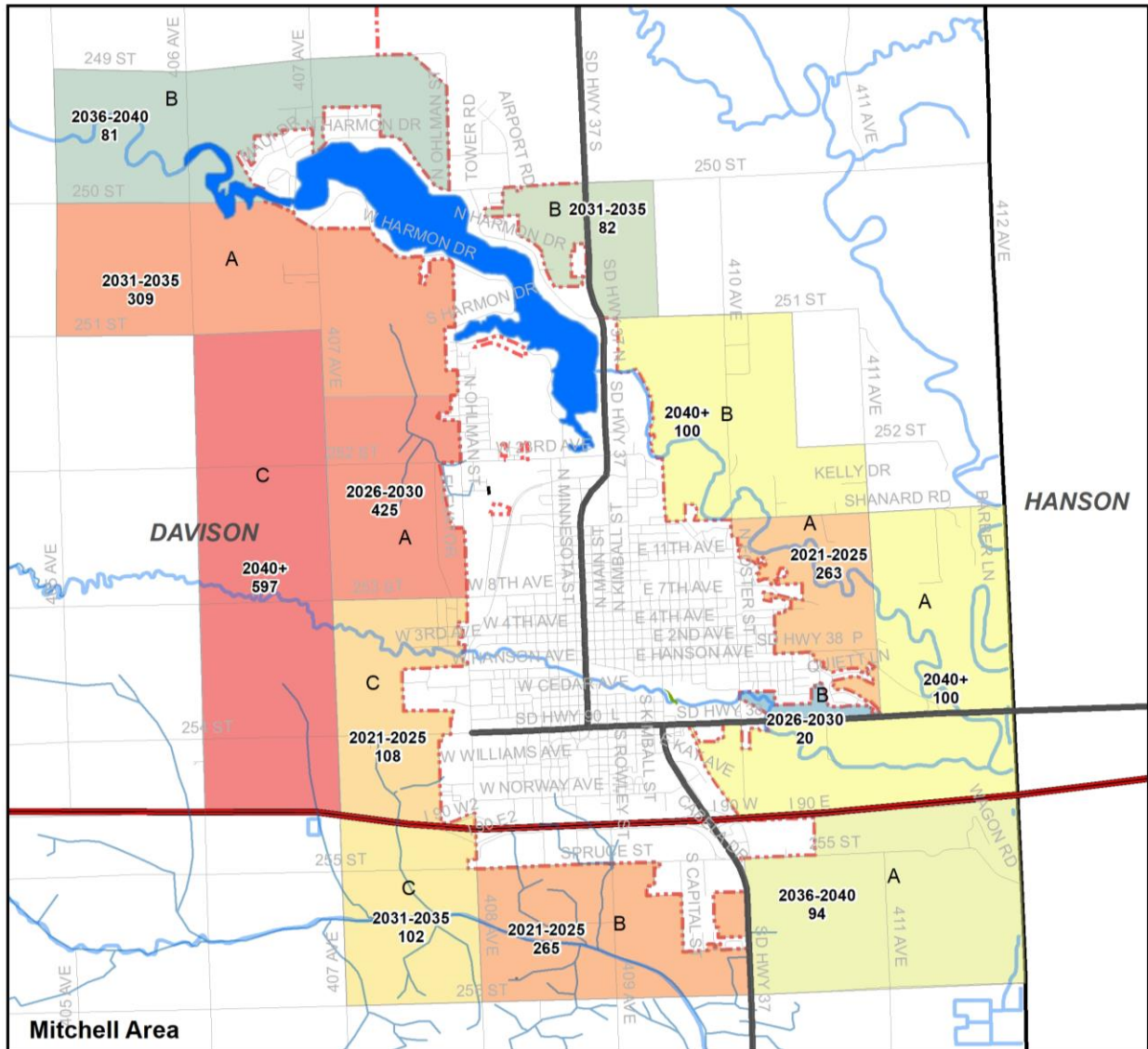
	Mount Vernon	Ethan
Gross Acres	322.0	39.0
Limitations (Acres)	17.0	0.0
Developed Acres	20.0	0.0
Developable Acres	285.0	39.0
% ROW, Public, Etc.	35.0%	35.0%
Net Acres	185.3	25.4
Unit Density	1.0	2.0
Unit Capacity	185.0	50.0
Units/Lots Sold-Built	0.0	0.0
Net Unit Capacity	185.0	50.0
People/Household	2.10	2.10
Population Projection	388.0	105.0
Youth Projection (.45/HH)	83	23

Mount Vernon has prospects for future growth on the south and east side of town. The area may produce 185 housing units between 2021 and 2025 and beyond. Assuming a modest household size and youth generation rate, the area could see 83 youth in the future.

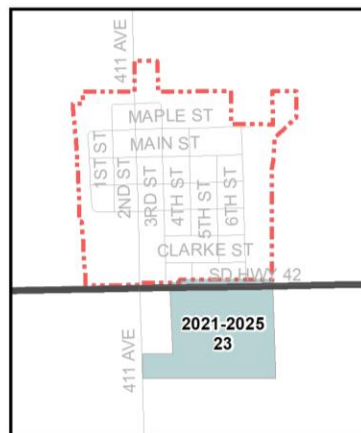
Ethan has set aside an area of about 40 acres that may accommodate future growth. This area may yield 50 housing units and 23 youth.

Figure 6.3 shows the areas and phases of growth in Mitchell, Ethan, and Mount Vernon. The areas are shaded and labeled according to the estimated youth population in the growth areas' timeframe. The map reveals that the northern and western areas of Mitchell will generate the most youth by 2040 and beyond. Some areas that appear large geographically show fewer youth. This is due to the lower potential for residential development because of physical limitations, current development and other uses projected for the area.

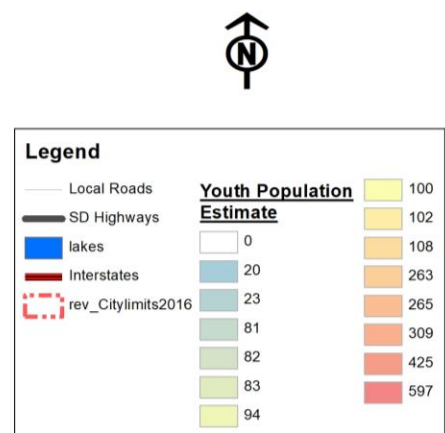
Figure 6.3, Projected Youth Population in Future Growth Areas



Mount Vernon

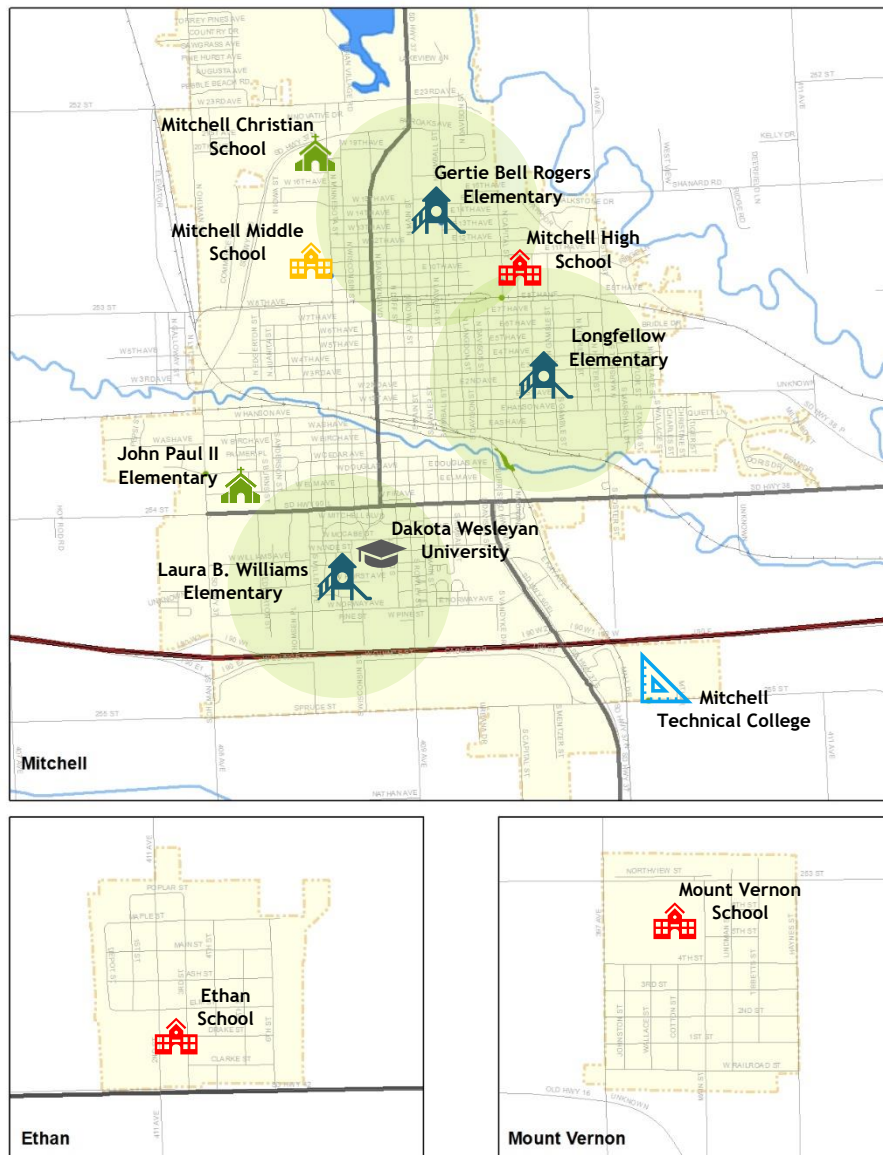


Ethan



The next step in the planning process includes examining the inventory of existing school locations with respect for their capacity, condition, and accessibility for the distribution of projected future enrollment. Land use plans can address the potential for expanding and otherwise adapting school buildings and sites and also assess the availability and suitability of vacant or renewable land for new sites. A planning task force will need to establish guidelines in terms of enrollment, site size and location, service area, and the type of improvements needed based on building size and condition as well as the need for new buildings. **Figure 6.4** shows the locations of all educational facilities in Mitchell, Ethan, and Mount Vernon.

Figure 6.4, Educational Facility Locations



The number of estimated youths in each growth area were delineated into school-age groups; 5-9, 10-14, and 15-19 years of age. The population for each age group was based on the current population figures for the County and the percentage of each age group is applied to the population projection for each growth area. The resulting populations are then assigned as potential elementary, middle or high school students based on their ages.

The building capacities of the existing school facilities in Mitchell, Ethan and Mount Vernon were analyzed to determine if the existing buildings could accommodate future students. Growth area projections were compared to elementary school service areas in order to assign younger students to the proper school building.

Table 6.11 below shows the current enrollments in Davison County School District facilities and each building's student capacity. The table lists the enrollments compared to the capacities for each school building. The middle column of the table displays the number of estimated students from the growth areas that are assigned to each facility. The columns to the right of the projections illustrate the enrollment and capacity scenarios in 2040 for each school facility.

The column titled “Enrollment to Capacity” shows whether the projected 2040 enrollments at each school building exceed each building’s capacity. A positive number indicates over-capacity at the school. A negative number shows that school maintains its capacity to accommodate the projected future enrollment. The final two columns analyze the possible actions to address school capacity issues. If a positive number is shown in the Enrollment/Capacity column, then the additional square footage needed to accommodate the estimated enrollment is calculated based on the following assumptions: 100 square feet per student at elementary schools, 130 square feet per student at middle schools, and 140 square feet per student at high schools.

Table 6.11 - Davison County School Building Analysis

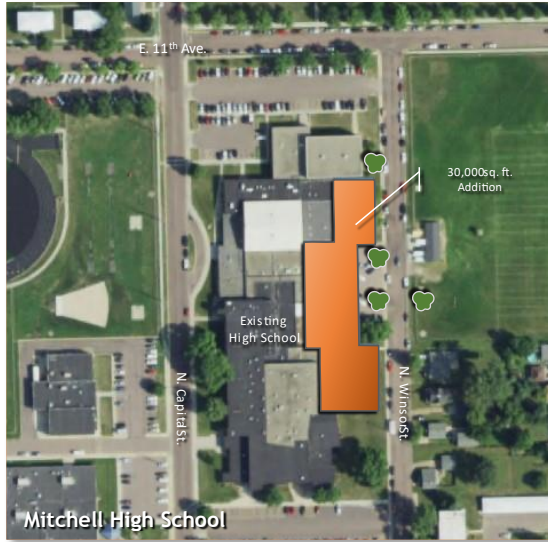
	2020			2020-2040	2040			
	Enrollment	Building Capacities (Students)	Remaining Capacity	Projections Assigned To School	Projected Enrollment	Enrollment to Capacity	New School Needed?	Additional Sq. Ft. Needed
Mitchell Schools								
Elementary								
LB Williams	513	600	87	180	693	93	Possible Addition	9,277
Gertie Bell Rogers	424	500	76	294	718	218	Possible	28,303
Longfellow	347	450	103	91	438	(12)	No	
Middle School	638	800	162	540	1178	378	Possible Addition	49,133
High School	777	1200	423	644	1421	221	Possible Addition	30,983
Ethan and Mount Vernon Schools								
Elementary								
Ethan	150	200	50	8	158	(43)	No	
Mount Vernon	110	125	15	33	143	18	Possible Addition	1,789
Middle School								
Ethan	40	50	10	9	49	(1)	No	
Mount Vernon	53	60	7	25	78	18	Possible Addition	2,363
High School								
Ethan	78	100	22	6	84	(16)	No	
Mount Vernon	67	100	33	25	92	(8)	No	

Source: Planning & Development District III

It is difficult to determine at which point does deficient capacity triggers the need for an entirely new school building. The Mitchell Middle School and High School buildings need enough square feet in order to serve future enrollments that a sizeable addition may be warranted. There are enough projected elementary students in the north and western areas of Mitchell that it may be more economical to construct a new elementary school building to relieve growing pressure on Gertie Bell Rogers Elementary.

If the growth area by Mount Vernon were to build out according to projections, the school district there may need to consider adding space on to the existing school building. The images in **Figure 6.5** are spatial representations of the possible additions to the school buildings referenced in **Table 6.11** above.

Figure 6.5 School Addition Concepts



Post-Secondary Education

Davison County is fortunate to have two distinct alternatives for higher education available to the population base and within a relatively short commuting distance. The City of Mitchell is home to Dakota Wesleyan University and Mitchell Technical College.

In 2017, universities in Mitchell, SD awarded 799 degrees. The student population of Mitchell, SD is skewed towards men, with 1,170 male students and 925 female students. The schools in Mitchell, SD with degrees awarded are Mitchell Technical College (543) and Dakota Wesleyan University (256). The most popular majors in Mitchell, SD are Line worker (82 / 10.3%), Registered Nursing (71 / 8.89%), and Farm & Ranch Management (55 / 6.88%).

Dakota Wesleyan University

Dakota Wesleyan University is a private 4-year institution sponsored by the Methodist church. The College offers 34 majors through three divisions including:

- Healthcare, Fitness, and Sciences
- Arts and Humanities
- Leadership and Public Service

In addition to the undergraduate degrees, the College offers eleven minors, pre-professional programs in five disciplines and graduate degrees in education. Dakota Wesleyan sponsors a total of seventeen athletic teams from which both male and female students may choose.



Dakota Wesleyan University

The total enrollment at Dakota Wesleyan University, both undergraduate and graduate, is 908 students. The full-time enrollment at Dakota Wesleyan University is 704 and the part-time enrollment is 204. This means that 77.5% of students enrolled at Dakota Wesleyan University are enrolled full-time compared with 80.6% at similar Baccalaureate Colleges.



Dakota Wesleyan University Campus Map

In 2017, the most common bachelor's degree concentration at Dakota Wesleyan University was Registered Nursing with 71 degrees awarded.

The most common jobs for people who hold a degree in one of the 5 most specialized majors at Dakota Wesleyan University are Physicians (394,536 people), Social workers, all other (166,304 people), Elementary & middle school teachers (154,333 people),

Other managers (149,920 people), and Postsecondary teachers (145,567 people).

The highest paying jobs for people who hold a degree in one of the 5 most specialized majors at Dakota Wesleyan University are Surgeons, Dentists, Physicians, Chief executives & legislators, and Securities, commodities, & financial services sales agents.

The following figure illustrates the percentage of degree recipients from bachelor's degree programs at Dakota Wesleyan University according to their major.



Dakota Wesleyan University Lab

Most Common Degrees Awarded, Dakota Wesleyan University



Source: Data USA

Mitchell Technical College (MTC)

As an alternative to a four-year institution, Mitchell Technical College (MTC) was established in 1968 as part of a state-wide vocational education initiative that includes three other similar institutions. Since its operations began over 15,000 individuals have graduated from MTC. The college is governed by the Mitchell Board of Education and operates within the rules prescribed by the State Board of Education. In addition to governance as required by statutes the institute has established advisory committees consisting of community and regional representatives who provide input and support.



Mitchell Technical College Aerial View

Mitchell Technical College has a total enrollment of 1,187 students. The full-time enrollment at Mitchell Technical Institute is 853 students and the part-time enrollment is 334. This means that 71.9% of students enrolled at Mitchell Technical Institute are enrolled full-time.

Retention rate measures the number of first-time students who began their studies the previous fall and returned to school the following fall. The retention rate for full-time undergraduates at Mitchell Technical College was 81%. Compared with the full-time retention rate at similar Associates Colleges (61%), Mitchell Technical College had a retention rate higher than its peers.



Mitchell Technical College Welding Lab

The most specialized majors across all degree types at Mitchell Technical College, meaning they have significantly more degrees awarded in that concentration than the national average across all institutions, are Construction (145 degrees awarded), Agriculture (127 degrees), and Engineering Technologies (66 degrees).

The most common jobs for people who hold a degree in one of the 5 most specialized majors at Mitchell Technical College are Social workers, all other (154,493 people), Other managers (78,706 people), Elementary & middle school teachers (44,210 people), Construction managers (42,031 people), and Sales representatives, wholesale & manufacturing (28,602 people).

The highest paying jobs for people who hold a degree in one of the 5 most specialized majors at Mitchell Technical College are Physicians, Dentists, Marketing managers, Chief executives & legislators, and Information security analysts.

The most common industries for people who hold a degree in one of the 5 most specialized majors at Mitchell Technical College are Construction (109,049 people), Elementary & secondary schools (108,310 people), Individual & family services (87,109 people), General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals (69,971 people), and Colleges, universities & professional schools, including junior colleges (66,445 people).

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS FOR EDUCATION**County Planning Challenges and Opportunities**

The following educational issues are expected to arise over the next 10 years.

- ✓ Finding ways to maintain the quality and accessibility of education throughout the county;
- ✓ Supporting adult education and job training opportunities; and
- ✓ Sharing facilities or resources with school districts (example: joint purchases of supplies, vehicle maintenance etc.).

Assumptions

- 1) Educational opportunities are linked to workforce perceptions and private business investment decisions.
- 2) Job training initiatives need the active involvement of employers to be successful.

Policy Options

The Davison County Commission could consider the following options in response to the issues.

- 1) Establish better lines of communication with school boards and administrators; and
- 2) Support development activities that strengthen the county's education capacity
- 3) Encourage education providers, at all levels, to engage employers concerning career opportunities and training issues.



Economy

CHAPTER 7

Davison County Comprehensive Plan
DAVISON COUNTY PLANNING PARTNERSHIP | 2021-2040

Employment and Occupations

Employment statistics are like other areas in that there are industry specific categories or definitions. Four definitions are used in reviewing employment data. **Tables 7.1 and 7.2** detail the employment status within the county, state and comparative counties.

- **Civilian labor force:** All persons age 16 years old and older, classified as employed or unemployed. Persons not included are active duty members of the U.S. Military, students, homemakers, retired workers, seasonal workers not looking for work, inmates, disabled persons, and those doing unpaid family work of less than 15 hours a week.
- **Labor force:** The civilian labor force, consisting of all people age 16 and over classified as employed or unemployed along with members of the U.S. Armed Forces.

- **Employed:** All civilians 16 years old and over who were either at work or had a job but were not at work due to illness, bad weather, industrial dispute, vacation, or other personal reasons. Does not include people whose only activity consisted of work around the house or unpaid volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.

- **Unemployed:** All civilians 16 years old and over are classified as unemployed if they did not have a job or had a job but not working and were actively looking for work during the last 4 weeks, and were available to accept a job. Also included as unemployed are civilians who did not work at all during the reference week, were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off, and were available for work except for temporary illness.

TABLE 7.1
Employment Status Comparison - 2010, 2020

Entity	Year	Persons Age 16 and Above	In Labor Force	Not In Labor Force	Civilian Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Percent	Armed Forces
Beadle	2010	13,338	8,703	4,635	8,692	8,417	275	3.2%	11
	2020	13,854	9,115	4,739	9,055	8,847	208	2.3%	60
Brookings	2010	23,109	17,251	5,858	17,207	16,369	838	4.9%	44
	2020	28,605	19,981	8,624	19,949	19,167	782	3.9%	32
Davison	2010	14,557	9,879	4,678	9,850	9,562	288	2.9%	29
	2020	15,687	10,704	4,983	10,680	10,453	227	2.1%	24
Hughes	2010	12,460	9,139	3,321	9,134	8,887	247	2.7%	5
	2020	13,740	9,274	4,466	9,274	9,107	167	1.8%	0
Yankton	2010	16,692	11,093	5,599	11,069	10,800	269	2.4%	24
	2020	18,546	12,035	6,511	12,003	11,733	270	2.2%	32
South Dakota	2010	577,129	394,945	182,184	391,594	374,373	17,221	4.4%	3,351
	2020	686,885	466,573	220,312	463,888	447,607	16,281	3.5%	2,685

Source: 2010, Census Table DP-03, 2020 ACS

Table 7.1 provides an overview of the labor force, along with an annual overview of the employment status of persons. In 2020 Davison County ranked second in unemployment status compared to four similar South Dakota counties having a higher unemployment rate. In addition, Davison County's unemployment rate was over one point lower than the State average. **Table 7.2** presents unemployment data over a six-year period in biannual increments. Davison County has been

replaced by the Mitchell Micropolitan Area and the comparative counties have been replaced with the Sioux Falls Metropolitan Area. Reviewing the Mitchell Micropolitan Area and Sioux Falls MSA data provides an opportunity to compare the Mitchell area to a place experiencing tremendous population and economic growth. The ten-year period of 2010-2020 was a time when Davison County had a slightly lower unemployment rate than the Sioux Falls MSA, despite Sioux Falls' immense dynamics.

TABLE 7.2
Labor Statistics - 2010-2020

Area	Year	Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Unemployment Rate
Mitchell Micropolitan Area	2010	10,320	10,070	250	2.4%
	2012	10,740	10,435	305	2.8%
	2014	10,915	10,585	330	3.0%
	2016	12,590	12,156	434	3.4%
	2018	12,542	12,197	345	2.8%
	2020	12,405	12,138	267	2.2%
Sioux Falls Metropolitan Area	2010	128,626	123,578	4,710	2.8%
	2012	132,609	127,096	5,012	2.8%
	2014	136,988	131,590	5,398	2.9%
	2016	140,826	136,245	4,581	3.3%
	2018	145,928	141,543	4,385	3.0%
	2020	150,316	146,413	3,903	2.6%

Source: South Dakota Department of Labor, Labor Market Information Center

Previous information dealt with unemployment while the next section examines the employment base within Davison County. The industry classifications within the following tables are provided by the U.S. Census Bureau and are designed to group similar occupations together for the purpose of statistical analysis. The various classifications have been revised in recent years, which may result in shifts within categories when comparing earlier and more recent data sets. **Table 7.3** identifies the major employment industries within the County as well as their share of the work force. Drastic shifts from year to year may be a statistical issue and should be viewed with caution.

TABLE 7.3
Davison County Employment by Industry - 1980 - 2020

Industry	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	% Change 1980-2020
Agriculture/Forest/Fish/Mining	662	471	562	635	442	-33.2%
Construction	568	466	723	719	794	39.8%
Manufacturing	770	1,235	1,434	1,235	1,325	72.1%
Wholesale Trade	450	304	321	280	328	-27.1%
Retail Trade	2,000	1,922	1,351	1,608	1,158	-42.1%
Trans., Warehouse, & Utility	385	475	291	250	334	-13.2%
Information	N/A	N/A	249	133	293	17.7%*
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate	448	353	483	378	631	40.8%
Professional Services	311	512	480	575	745	139.5%
Education/Health/Social Services	1,529	1,786	2,131	2,471	2,354	54.0%
Arts, Entertain./Rec./ Accom./Food	N/A	564	741	1,376	1,008	78.7%**
Other	620	N/A	553	443	563	-9.2%
Public Administration	379	279	243	288	478	26.1%
Total	8,124	8,367	9,262	10,391	10,453	28.7%

Source: 2000 Census Table DP-3; 1990 Census CP-2-43 T146; 1980 Census PC80-1-C43 T178

* Percent change since 2000

** Percent change since 1990

The forty-year period between 1980 and 2020 was a time when the agriculture, wholesale trade, and retail trade sectors took a serious downturn in employment numbers within the county. The same period saw significant increases in the construction, manufacturing, financial services, professional services, and educational/health sectors. The data in **Table 7.4** focuses on counties similar to Davison. This type of information compares the economic diversity of one county to others including those who

are seeing growth and those who have become stagnant or are receding. Education and health care sectors have the largest share of employment in all but Hughes County. There, public administration accounts for nearly one fourth of employment due to Pierre being the center of state government. Table 59 also shows that manufacturing comprises a decent share of employment in four of the five comparable counties.

TABLE 7.4
Employment by Industry Comparison - 2020

Industrial Classification	Beadle		Brookings		Hughes		Yankton	
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
Agriculture/Forest/Fish/Mining	794	9.0%	1,373	7.2%	554	6.1%	558	4.8%
Construction	519	5.9%	987	5.1%	616	6.8%	451	3.8%
Manufacturing	1,697	19.2%	3,803	19.8%	243	2.7%	2,382	20.3%
Wholesale Trade	340	3.8%	337	1.8%	132	1.4%	263	2.2%
Retail Trade	686	7.8%	1,948	10.2%	779	8.6%	1,571	13.4%
Trans., Warehouse, & Utility	583	6.6%	573	3.0%	350	3.8%	390	3.3%
Information	121	1.4%	178	0.9%	96	1.1%	69	0.6%
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate	508	5.7%	764	4.0%	532	5.8%	1,073	9.1%
Professional Services	446	5.0%	1,274	6.6%	511	5.6%	402	3.4%
Education/Health/Social Services	1,992	22.5%	5,015	26.2%	1,689	18.5%	2,928	25.0%
Arts, Entertain./Rec./Accom./Food	384	4.3%	1,893	9.9%	896	9.8%	725	6.2%
Other	334	3.8%	478	2.5%	367	4.0%	470	4.0%
Public Administration	443	5.0%	544	2.8%	2,342	25.7%	451	3.8%
Total	8,847	8,847	19,167	19,167	9,107	9,107	11,733	11,733

Source: 2020 Census Table DP-3

County Gross Domestic Product

Broadly speaking, there are two main sources of economic growth: Growth in the size of the workforce and growth in the productivity (output per hour worked) of that workforce. Either can increase the overall size of the economy but only strong productivity growth can increase per capita GDP and income. Productivity growth allows people to achieve a higher material standard of living without having to work more hours or to enjoy the same material standard of living while spending fewer hours in the paid labor force.¹

Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is the market value of goods and services produced by labor and property in the United States. GDP replaced gross national product (GNP) as the primary measure of U.S. production in 1991. GDP can be measured at the county level. **Table 7.5** illustrates county GDP for 2014, 2016, 2018, and 2020 by total industry and selected industries (agriculture, manufacturing and government). The information in the table can provide insight into what industries are contributing to a county's economic growth.

For example, manufacturing contributes significantly to the economies in Brookings and Yankton counties. In Hughes County, however, government and government enterprises provide the base for productivity as it is the home of state government. This is also apparent in Brookings County where South Dakota State University employs a sizeable share of



the county's labor force. These industries are most likely the sources for earnings income for their respective counties.

An interesting figure to examine is the percent change in GDP for various industries and how that may contribute to a county's economic growth (or decline). Agriculture has recorded tremendous growth between 2014 and 2020, with GDP growing by over 189% in Davison County. There can be several reasons for the increase; increases in labor force, productivity and income. While the actual GDP figure is still low, agricultural GDP in Yankton County grew by over 1,300%, which can be attributed to investments in value-added industries and generally higher commodity prices.

¹ Economic Growth: Causes, Benefits, and Current Limits,
<https://www.cbpp.org>

Table 7.5; County GDP by Selected Industries; 2014-2020
In Thousands of Dollars (\$,000)

	2014	2016	2018	2020	% Change 2014-2020
Beadle County					
All industry total	\$818,264	\$923,892	\$925,175	\$931,434	13.8%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	\$115,060	\$113,771	\$122,575	\$131,220	14.0%
Manufacturing	\$152,261	\$189,303	\$159,884	\$135,116	-11.3%
Government and government enterprises	\$76,798	\$86,501	\$100,171	\$106,518	38.7%
Brookings County					
All industry total	\$1,959,835	\$2,221,106	\$2,163,732	\$2,184,223	11.4%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	\$169,308	\$154,947	\$134,188	\$134,897	-20.3%
Manufacturing	\$635,882	\$770,838	\$663,051	\$678,639	6.7%
Government and government enterprises	\$346,410	\$363,644	\$387,488	\$387,910	12.0%
Davison County					
All industry total	\$1,045,492	\$1,161,741	\$1,238,256	\$1,190,170	13.8%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	\$20,304	\$60,725	\$77,285	\$58,834	189.8%
Manufacturing	\$193,712	\$184,016	\$201,647	\$176,931	-8.7%
Government and government enterprises	\$82,310	\$89,323	\$98,293	\$102,127	24.1%
Hughes County					
All industry total	\$1,093,276	\$1,097,992	\$1,217,291	\$1,218,404	11.4%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	(D)	\$12,417	\$22,128	\$4,444	-64.2%
Manufacturing	\$8,688	\$9,915	\$5,655	\$7,995	-8.0%
Government and government enterprises	\$317,015	\$330,427	\$349,410	\$366,913	15.7%
Yankton County					
All industry total	\$998,852	\$1,126,399	\$1,253,441	\$1,334,998	33.7%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	\$3,821	\$44,263	\$64,072	\$56,621	1,381.8%
Manufacturing	\$256,306	\$281,728	\$314,380	\$304,404	18.8%
Government and government enterprises	\$125,019	\$130,584	\$143,957	\$149,569	19.6%

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA)

Table 7.6 is the first table reflecting one change in industry classifications regarding occupations. The table focuses on Davison County occupations for the previous forty years. While there has been a significant downturn in those employed in farming occupations, the level of employed persons in management and professional service occupations has doubled since 1980. Production and transportation occupations have grown by nearly 60% in the past forty years. Several employed in management and production occupations are employed in the same industrial sector, such as manufacturing.

TABLE 7.6
Davison County Occupations - 1980 - 2020

	1980	1990	2000	2010	2019	2020	% Change 1980-2020
Management & Professional Services	1,657	1,847	2,862	3,063	3,439	3,354	102.4%
Service	1,408	1,455	1,609	2,174	2,064	1,671	18.7%
Sales and Office	2,281	2,555	2,415	2,562	2,063	2,323	1.8%
Farming, fishing, and forestry	624	420	140	182	265	316	-49.4%
Construction & Maintenance	1,054	820	943	1,127	1,071	1,061	0.7%
Production & Transportation	1,100	1,270	1,593	1,465	1,776	1,728	57.1%
Total Employed: Age 16 and Above	8,124	8,367	9,879	10,391	10,678	10,453	28.7%

Source: 2000 Census Table DP-3; 1990 Census CP-2-43 T145; 1980 Census PC80-1-C43 T177

The data in **Table 7.7** shows the balance in occupations throughout four comparable counties in South Dakota. The occupational share of the workforce for the four comparable counties is similar with two major exceptions. Hughes County has a significantly higher share of its workforce employed in management and professional occupations (49.9%) than the other counties, due to the fact that several state agencies are housed there. Hughes County has a dramatically lower share of its workforce employed in production and transportation occupations (6.7%) compared to the other counties, which average 20% employment in the production and transportation occupations.

TABLE 7.7
Employment by Occupation Comparison - 2020

	Beadle		Brookings		Hughes		Yankton	
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
Management & Professional Services	2,891	32.7%	7,942	41.4%	4,545	49.9%	4,173	35.6%
Service	1,012	11.4%	3,223	16.8%	1,433	15.7%	1,820	15.5%
Sales and Office	1,765	20.0%	3,216	16.8%	1,725	18.9%	2,480	21.1%
Construction & Maintenance	1,108	12.5%	1,883	9.8%	795	8.7%	950	8.1%
Production & Transportation	2,071	23.4%	2,903	15.1%	609	6.7%	2,310	19.7%
Total Employed: Age 16 and Above	8,847	8,847	19,167	19,167	9,107	9,107	11,733	11,733

Source: 2020 Census Table DP-3

Table 7.8 includes a list of the twelve largest primary employers in Davison County as well as the number of persons employed at each firm. Primary employers are those who provide full time positions which afford opportunities to attract employees. These organizations employ over 3,700 people, over 35% of the persons employed within the county. The top two employers, who represent the health and manufacturing industries, employ nearly 1,500 persons.

TABLE 7.8
Major Employers in Davison County - 2020

Rank	Employer and Place	Product / Service	Employees
1	Avera Queen of Peace Health Services	Healthcare	715
2	Trail King Industries	Manufacturing of Trailers	775
3	Mitchell School District	Education	450
4	Wal-Mart	Retail	240
5	Graphic Packaging	Color Printed Packaging	240
6	AKG North America	Heat Exchangers	220
7	City of Mitchell	Government	210
8	Twin City Fan	Commercial/Industrial Fans	220
9	Firesteel Healthcare	Healthcare	180
10	Innovative Systems	Communications Software	170
11	Lifequest	Special Needs Clients	157
12	Vantage Point Solutions	Communications Engineering	155

In addition to the major employers, Davison County is home to numerous other firms, businesses, or organizations that support a significant employee base. The City of Mitchell employs the equivalent of 210 full time employees (FTE's) when fully staffed. In applying similar employment parameters to Mitchell School District and Wal-Mart, these firms employ 450 and 240 FTE's respectively.

Employment Projections

Table 7.9 provides employment forecasts for Davison County by utilizing “shift-share” methodology. Constant shift projections consider the shift that have been occurring in the local economy over the past few years as compared to the state economy. The constant shift factor is then added to the most recent employment figures. Projection data for future periods was calculated by a constant share theory. This theory assumes that each economic sector will change at the same rate as the sector is projected to change at the State level. The change will result in the community maintaining a constant share of the State’s economic activity in each sector.

TABLE 7.9
Davison County Employment Trends and Projections - 2010 - 2040

Sector	2010	2020	2030	2040	2020-2040 Change
Agriculture/Fish/For	607	463	353	269	(194)
Mining/Extraction	28	0	0	0	0
Construction	719	1,171	1,907	3,106	1,935
Manufacturing	1,235	1,517	1,863	2,289	772
Transportation/Communication	221	299	405	547	248
Utilities	29	63	137	297	234
Information	133	159	190	227	68
Wholesale Trade	280	209	156	116	(93)
Retail Trade	1,608	1,309	1,066	867	(442)
Finance & Insurance	340	302	268	238	(64)
Real Estate & Leasing	38	61	98	157	96
Professional, Scientific Services	410	417	424	431	14
Management of Companies	0	0	0	0	0
Admin Support/Waste Management	165	91	50	28	(63)
Education	760	795	832	870	75
Health Care/Social Assistance	1,711	1,512	1,336	1,181	(331)
Arts Entertainment	227	211	196	182	(29)
Accommodation/Food Services	1,149	867	654	494	(373)
Other Services	443	533	641	772	239
Government	288	410	584	831	421
Total	10,391	10,389	11,160	12,904	2,515

Note: Projections are based on Shift¹ and Share² analysis comparing Davison County and the State of South Dakota.
Source: 2000 Census DP-3 P.3; 1990 Census CP-2-43 T146

If employment in a particular sector is expected to grow, the amount of land needed to support the additional jobs can be calculated using planning standards for different types of industries. In **Table 7.10**, the acres needed to accommodate the projected jobs by 2040 are listed. Only industries that were projected to increase in employment were analyzed. Therefore, industries such as Mining, Wholesale Trade and Retail were not included in future growth analysis. It should be noted, however, that even though employment may not increase in industries such as trade and retail, growth in those industries should be accommodated by existing land and properties in Mitchell, Mount Vernon, and Ethan.

A substantial amount of land will be needed in the next twenty years to accommodate the growth in “other services.” Establishments in this sector are primarily engaged in activities such as equipment and machinery repairing, promoting or administering religious activities, advocacy, dry-cleaning and laundry services, personal care services, pet care services, and photofinishing services. A total of 125.54 acres will be needed for future employment in other services. A 20% market adjustment is factored to account for additional growth and a 25% markup is added to account for roads, easements and rights of way.

Other sectors that will need several acres of land include; Information (81.85 acres), Government (60.81 acres) Finance and Insurance (57.72 acres), Arts & Entertainment (47.86 acres), Professional Services (42.46 acres), and Utilities (41.76 acres).

TABLE 7.10
Total New Acres Needed, 2020 - 2040

Industry Sector	Calculated Acres Needed	Market Adjustment (20%)	Roads, ROW (25%)	Total New Acres Needed
Agriculture/Fish/For	-	-	-	-
Mining/Extraction	-	-	-	-
Construction	21.79	4.36	5.45	31.59
Manufacturing	20.02	4.00	5.00	29.02
Transportation/Communication	22.14	4.43	5.54	32.11
Utilities	28.80	5.76	7.20	41.76
Information	56.45	11.29	14.11	81.85
Wholesale Trade	15.26	3.05	3.82	22.13
Retail Trade	-	-	-	-
Finance & Insurance	39.80	7.96	9.95	57.72
Real Estate & Leasing	24.94	4.99	6.23	36.16
Professional, Scientific Services	29.29	5.86	7.32	42.46
Management of Companies	-	-	-	-
Admin Support/Waste Management	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-
Health Care/Social Assistance	-	-	-	-
Arts Entertainment	33.00	6.60	8.25	47.86
Accommodation/Food Services	-	-	-	-
Other Services	86.58	17.32	21.65	125.54
Government	41.94	8.39	10.48	60.81
Totals	420.00	84.00	105.00	609.01

The projected future employment and employment land use demand in Davison County can be compared to future growth areas to determine whether future employment growth can be accommodated. The number of jobs projected by 2040 through shift-share analysis for Davison County is 12,904, which represents an increase of 2,515 jobs in the next twenty years.

In total, the demand in land for employment may eclipse 600 acres of land over the planning period. **Table 7.11** lays out the land and employment capacities for the future growth areas in Davison County. The growth areas identified by the planning team are areas that are suitable for future development. The timing of various growth phases is determined by each area's proximity to existing development, local infrastructure and community services.

Each area was measured with consideration given to any limitations (wetlands, slope, etc.) and land that has already been developed. Land for road rights of way and other public easements are deducted from the gross amount which leaves the net acres

available for land uses such as construction, manufacturing and offices.

2021-2025

Subareas B and C in this period are located in the south and west areas of Mitchell. These areas contain nearly over 270 acres of land that could accommodate development of various types of employment (**Subarea A** is an area primarily targeted for residential development).

The growth area on the east side of Mount Vernon contains over 50 acres of land suitable for employment which, when added to the areas near Mitchell, over 320 acres is available in the immediate term. Using standards for calculating the number of employees that each area could accommodate, this growth phase could accommodate nearly 4,100 jobs.

2026-2030

Table 7.11 shows that growth areas **A and C** in be able to accommodate nearly 3,200 employees and nearly 400 net acres of employment by 2030.

Subarea A is on the western edge of Mitchell and includes the CHS Farmer's Alliance Elevator. This

area could see a mix of industrial and office uses. Future residential land use is factored into this area.

Subarea C is located at the intersection of Interstate 90, Betts Road (403rd Ave), and Old Highway 16 approximately 5 miles west of Mitchell. Central Electric has its headquarters in this area, which has enormous potential for future economic growth.

2031-2035

There are no subareas in the Mitchell area in this phase that are targeted for economic development. This is primarily due to these areas being more suitable for residential land uses or there are enough environmental limitations to make the development of employment areas difficult.

There is a large tract of land which straddles Interstate 90 near Mount Vernon that is suitable for economic development and could accommodate over 1,000 jobs. This area has a similar advantage to the Betts Road Area as the land is well served by transportation infrastructure (railroad and highways). The only limitation in this area is the lack of utilities.

2036-2040

Subarea A in this phase is located in the southeast portion of Mitchell and includes the Schlaffman Farm (the location of the annual DakotaFest Farm Show). 100 acres of the 689-acre area is suitable for economic development, which would yield approximately 1,200 jobs.

2040 and Beyond

There are two subareas identified as potential employment areas for long term development. An area on the east side of Mitchell has several environmental concerns which limits the area's employment capacity.

A large area west of Mitchell, bounded by Interstate 90, 406th Ave, 407th Ave and 251st St has much potential for long term urban development. Of the 2,200 acres in the area, 700 gross acres are suitable for industrial uses while the remainder of the land is geared toward rural residential development.

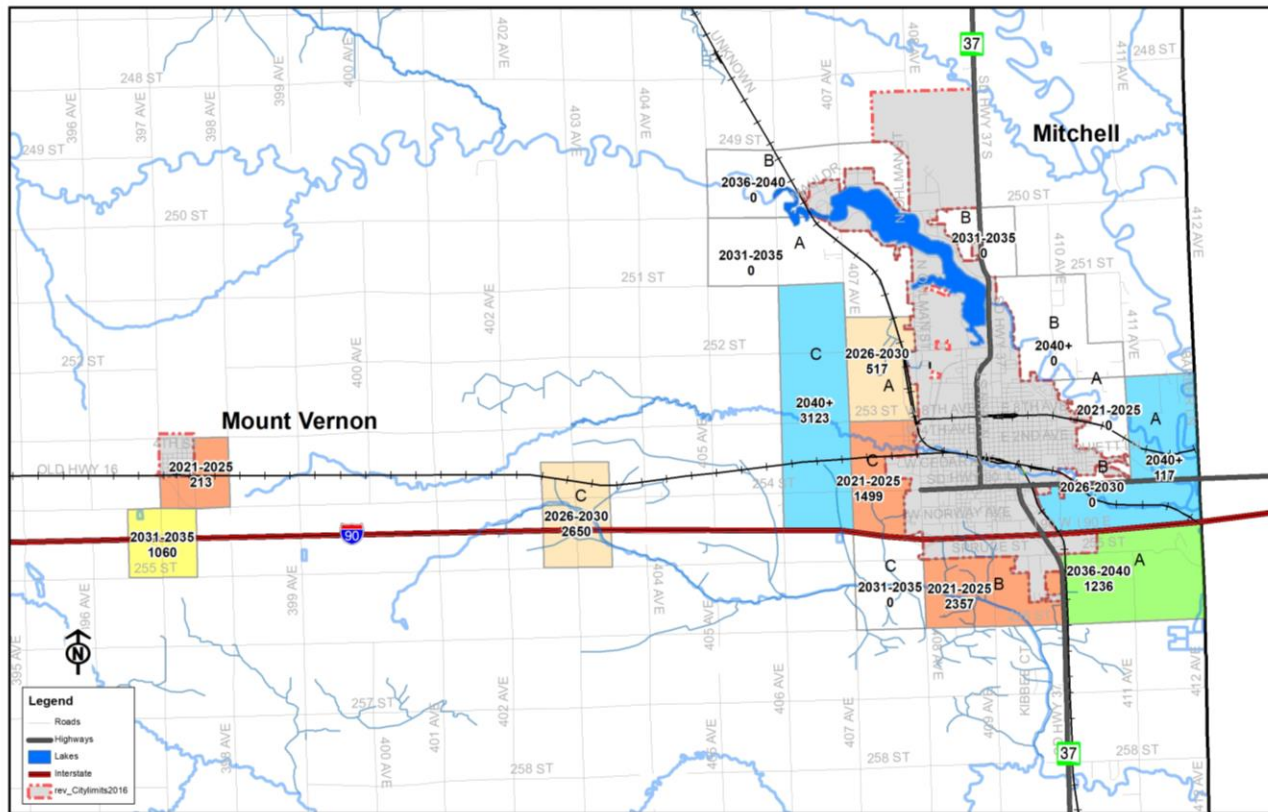
Table 7.11
Growth Area Employment Capacities

Growth Phases	2021-2025			2026-2030			2031-2035			2036-2040		Mount Vernon	Mount Vernon	Totals
Employment Areas	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	2021-2025	2031-2035	
Gross Site Area in Acres		443.0	485.0	268.0		955.0				689.0		165.0	624.0	3,629.0
Land Use Concerns		41.0	54.0	15.0		160.0				0.0		0.0	40.0	310.0
Developed Acres		100.0	178.0	108.0		225.0				379.0		64.0	140.0	1,194.0
ROW, Easements		132.9	145.5	170.4		238.7				206.7		49.5	187.2	1,040.9
Net Acres		169.1	107.5	64.6		331.3				103.3		51.5	256.8	1,084.1
Employment Capacity		2,357	1,499	517		2,650				1,236		213	1,060	9,532

Figure 7.1 illustrates the future growth areas that are suitable for future development of industry and commerce. Each shaded area is labeled by the planned timeframe of development and the number of jobs that each area can reasonably accommodate. The primary advantage for most of the areas planned for economic development is their access to transportation services and facilities. The BNSF and MRC railroads are directly adjacent to or bisect the employment areas. Interstate 90, South Dakota Highway 37 and Old Highway 16 directly serve these areas.

In summary, there appears to be enough land designated for economic development to accommodate future industrial & commercial growth and the projected jobs for Davison County.

Figure 7.1 Future Employment Areas, 2020-2040



Commuting

Commuting data includes where people work (including from work from home), when their trip starts, how they get there, and how long it takes. Commuting data helps policy makers and planners make decisions related to transportation infrastructure. Some of the topics included in the American Community Survey data include travel time, means of transportation, time of departure for work, vehicles available, and expenses associated with the commute. The ACS also asks workers about their place of work, the geographic location of their job.

Table 7.12 illustrates the change in commuting patterns in Davison County between 2000 and 2020. Davison County residents who are in the labor force primarily drive alone to work. The percentage of those who drive their own vehicle rose from 78% in 2000 to 84.8% in 2020. The percentage of people who walked to their job decreased from 4.4% in 2000 to 2.8% in 2020.

TABLE 7.12
Davison County Commuting Data - 2000 - 2020

Mode of Transportation	2000		2010		2020	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total Workers: Age 16 and Above	9,494		10,209		10,276	
Car, Truck, or Van - Drove Alone	7,408	78.0%	7,777	76.2%	8,715	84.8%
Car, Truck, or Van - Carpooled	988	10.4%	783	7.7%	484	4.7%
Public Transportation and Taxi	21	0.2%	73	0.7%	142	1.4%
Walked	418	4.4%	632	6.2%	289	2.8%
Other	68	0.7%	462	4.5%	198	1.9%
Worked at Home	591	6.2%	482	4.7%	448	4.4%
Mean Travel Time to Work (Min.)	14	(X)	13.2	(X)	12.2	(X)

Source: 2000, 2010, 2020 Census Summary File 3

Analysis of commuting data in South Dakota would not have been heavily considered fifty years ago but **Table 7.13** shows that 11.9% of the workers in Davison County travel 15-20 minutes to work in 2020. The ability of people to go from place to place more efficiently has greatly increased areas for potential labor force. Even though the general public is perceived as being more mobile, the mean travel time to work in Davison County is 12.2 minutes. This is less than half of the national mean travel time of 26.9 minutes.

TABLE 7.13
Davison County Worker Commute Times, 2020

Commute Time	Percent
Less than 10 minutes	48.6%
10 to 14 minutes	25.1%
15 to 19 minutes	11.9%
20 to 24 minutes	5.7%
25 to 29 minutes	1.9%
30 to 34 minutes	1.4%
35 to 44 minutes	0.4%
45 to 59 minutes	0.7%
60 or more minutes	4.3%
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	12.2

Source: ACS, 2020

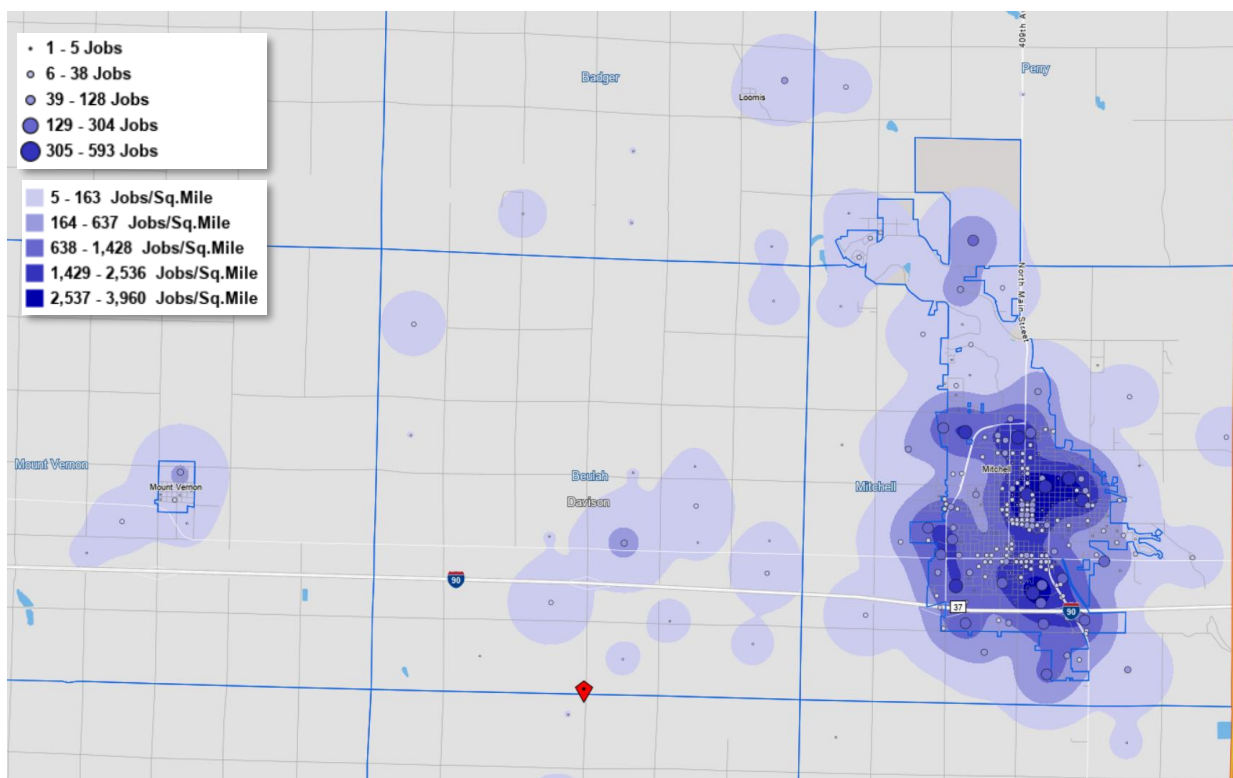
When information about workers' residence location and workplace location are coupled, a *commuting flow* is generated. The origin-destination flow format describes the interconnectedness between communities, including the interchange of people, goods, and services. Commuting flows also help shape the contours of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. Commuting flow estimates are not included among standard annual ACS products, but they are created for other research and product development purposes. For example, flows are created to support the delineation of the state's metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas.

OnTheMap is an online tool that provides an interface for creating and viewing workforce related maps, demographic profiles, and reports. Additionally, OnTheMap is capable of addressing issues in workforce, transportation, and economic development such as:

- Where workers live who are employed in a specific geographic area
- How specific employment areas compare in terms of worker origin patterns, worker ages, monthly earnings, and industry-sector employment
- The number of workers who live and work within an area, versus those who commute to a nearby city
- The inflow and outflow of workers in a specific area
- The characteristics of workers who commute in, out, and within Davison County and whether the County is primarily a labor force supplier or a magnet for employment.

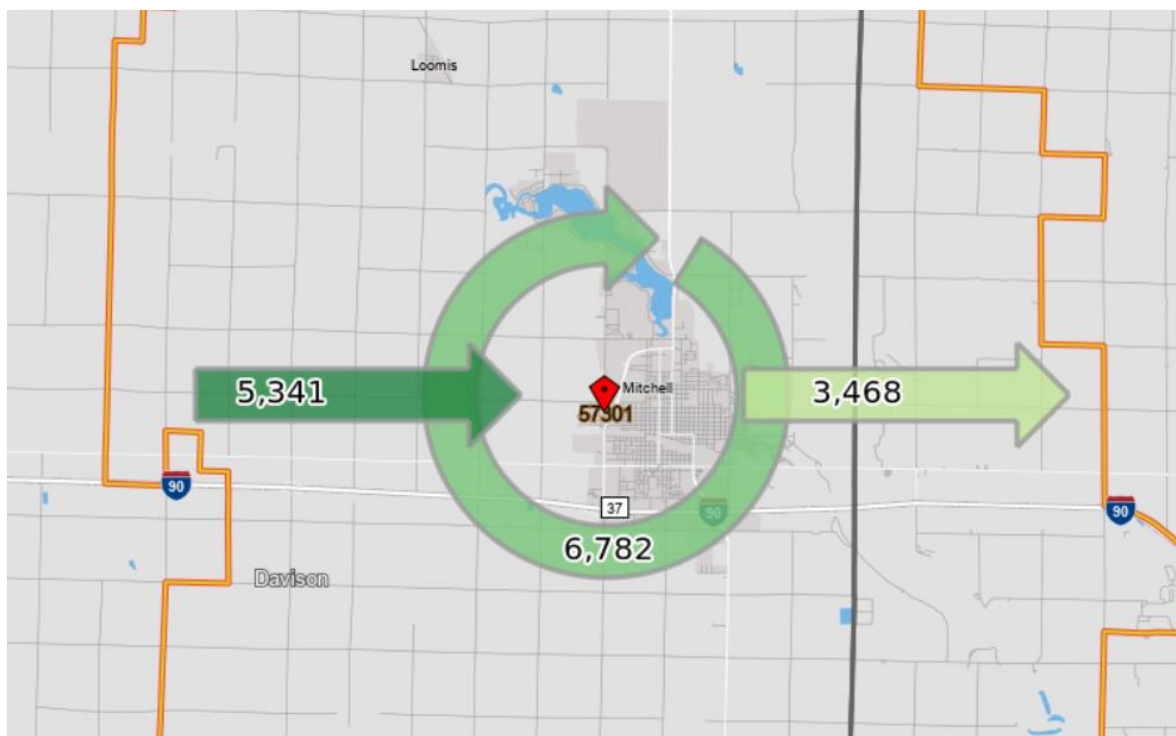
OnTheMap is useful in understanding where jobs are concentrated in Davison County as well as where workers are coming from for those jobs. This data can help visualize spatial commuting patterns. In **Figure 7.2**, jobs are concentrated in the core/downtown area in Mitchell, southeast Mitchell and locations along the South Dakota Highway 37 Bypass in Mitchell. There are also concentrations of jobs near the Betts Road interchange and near the Mitchell Airport. The common factor in the locations of job clusters is their proximity to transportation infrastructure (interstate, highway, rail, airport).

Figure 7.2, Davison County Job Concentrations



For the purposes of this analysis, worker inflow - outflow was analyzed for the 57301-zip code. This would encompass all of Mitchell plus surrounding sections and townships.

Figure 7.3, 57301 Zip Code Worker Flows



In **Figure 7.3** above, worker flow dynamics are symbolized by the green arrows. Workers employed in the 57301 area but living outside the area are represented by the dark green arrow entering the city. Workers employed outside the area but living in the 57301-zip code are represented by the light green arrow leaving the city. Workers that live and work in the 57301 zip code are represented by the circular arrow surrounding the selection marker. The arrows are labeled with the count of workers involved in each type of flow. The Mitchell 57301 zip code area can be considered an employment center based on the fact that more workers come from outside the area to their place of employment than those workers who leave the area to go to work.

Jobs Counts by County Subdivisions Where Workers Live - All Jobs

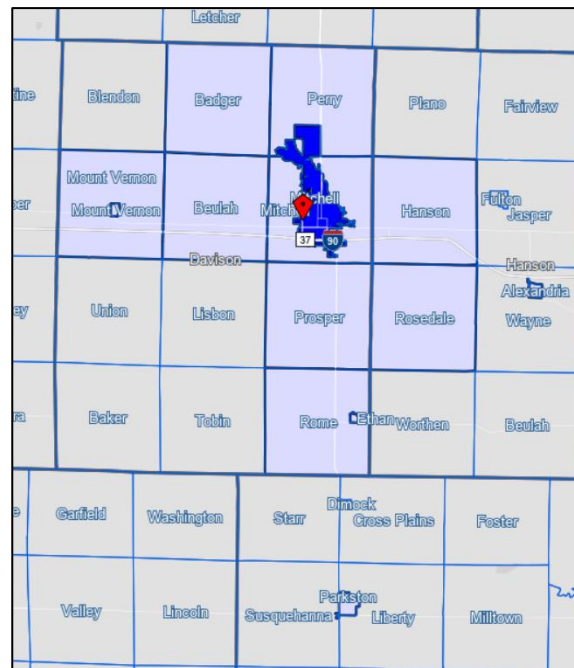
Table 7.14

Home Destinations for Employees in 57301 Zip Code

	Count	Share
Mitchell city (Davison, SD)	5,841	48.2%
Mitchell UT (Davison, SD)	367	3.0%
Sioux Falls city (Minnehaha, SD)	351	2.9%
Huron city (Beadle, SD)	203	1.7%
Prosper township (Davison, SD)	201	1.7%
Aberdeen city (Brown, SD)	189	1.6%
Parkston city (Hutchinson, SD)	157	1.3%
Mount Vernon city (Davison, SD)	133	1.1%
Watertown city (Codington, SD)	124	1.0%
Perry township (Davison, SD)	107	0.9%

Table 7.14 above lists the top 10 county subdivisions where workers employed in the 57301 zip code live. **Figure 7.4** at the right shows the locations of the county subdivisions (with the exception of Sioux Falls, Huron, Watertown, and Aberdeen) where workers in the 57301 zip code live. The map indicates a pattern of workers that live along or near the SD Highway 37 and US Interstate 90 corridors near Mitchell.

Figure 7.4
Top Home Destinations by County Subdivision



Income

There are several factors to consider in obtaining an accurate understanding of local population characteristics. One of these items is wealth or income. Wealth is affected by numerous variables, but for the majority of the population it is directly tied to income, which is influenced by employment. Income in a community can be measured primarily in three ways; **per capita, household and family income**.

Per capita income is the mean income computed for every man, woman, and child in a particular group. It is derived by dividing the total income of a particular group by the total population.

Household income is the sum of the income of all people 15 years and older living in the household. A household includes related family members and all the unrelated people, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit, or a group of unrelated people sharing a housing unit, is also counted as a household.

Family income is the sum of the income of all family members 15 years and older living in the household. Families are groups of two or more people (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such people (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family.

The three measures of income are presented in **Tables 7.15-7.17**. All three income measures include income data from 2000, 2010 and 2020 for Davison County and the comparable areas. The 2000-2020 percentage change in income for each area is calculated as well as the percentage difference between the lowest and highest values for each year.

Table 7.15; Per Capita Income; 2000-2020

	2000	2010	2020	% Change
Beadle	\$17,832	\$23,409	\$27,898	56.4%
Brookings	\$17,586	\$20,995	\$28,867	64.1%
Davison	\$17,879	\$22,794	\$30,006	67.8%
Hughes	\$20,689	\$28,236	\$34,271	65.6%
Yankton	\$17,312	\$24,776	\$32,804	89.5%
South Dakota	\$17,562	\$24,110	\$31,415	78.9%

Table 7.16; Household Income; 2000-2020

	2000	2010	2020	% Change
Beadle	\$30,510	\$40,716	\$53,461	75.2%
Brookings	\$35,438	\$45,134	\$57,471	62.2%
Davison	\$33,476	\$41,867	\$48,267	44.2%
Hughes	\$42,970	\$53,501	\$69,575	61.9%
Yankton	\$35,374	\$47,124	\$61,878	74.9%
South Dakota	\$35,282	\$46,369	\$59,896	69.8%

Table 7.17; Family Income; 2000-2020

	2000	2010	2020	% Change
Beadle	\$40,596	\$56,288	\$64,192	58.1%
Brookings	\$48,052	\$63,338	\$85,362	77.6%
Davison	\$44,357	\$54,677	\$75,404	70.0%
Hughes	\$51,235	\$70,881	\$87,087	70.0%
Yankton	\$43,600	\$62,070	\$77,707	78.2%
South Dakota	\$43,237	\$58,958	\$77,042	78.2%

Table 7.15 compares Davison County's per capita income data to Beadle, Brookings, Davison, Hughes

and Yankton counties as well as South Dakota. Davison County's per capita income increased by

almost 68% between 2000 and 2020 to \$30,006. Brookings and Hughes counties' per capita incomes grew similarly over the period. These rates were lower than the rates when compared to Yankton County and the State of South Dakota where per capita income grew by an average of 83% over the period.

Table 7.16 displays household incomes for the counties and the state between 2000 and 2020. The median household income for Davison County grew by only 44% to \$48,627, which is a significantly lower growth rate than the other four counties and the state, which averaged 69% growth.

Table 7.17 provides a comparison of the median family incomes within Davison County and the comparable counties and the state for the period of 2000-2020. The median family incomes for the state, Brookings and Yankton counties grew at a higher rate than Davison, Beadle, and Hughes Counties. Davison County's median family income of \$75,404

in 2020 was slightly lower than the average of the comparable counties and the state.

Table 7.18 illustrates the sources of income for households in Davison County and the comparable counties as well as the State. The source of household income can inform a community's per capita, household and family incomes. Theory would suggest that an area with a higher percentage of households with earnings income would have a higher median income.

Likewise, a county with a greater share of households with public assistance earnings would have a lower median income. Brookings County has the highest share of households with earnings income (84.3%), which is an important factor in its Gross Domestic Product (GDP). This means that more households are earning salaries and wages. The share of sources of household income in Davison County is statistically comparable to the state. Most households earn wages and salaries in the County.

Table 7.18; Households and Income Sources, 2020

Type of Income	South Dakota	%	Beadle	%	Brookings	%	Davison	%	Hughes	%	Yankton	%
With earnings	279,252	80.3%	5,898	76.8%	11,264	84.3%	6,707	77.5%	6,155	82.3%	7,631	79.8%
Mean	\$75,994	(X)	\$67,555	(X)	\$70,598	(X)	\$67,757	(X)	\$75,299	(X)	\$74,321	(X)
With Social Security	105,700	30.4%	2,346	30.5%	3,075	23.0%	2,769	32.0%	2,296	30.7%	2,956	30.9%
Mean	\$19,016	(X)	\$18,737	(X)	\$19,163	(X)	\$17,711	(X)	\$19,346	(X)	\$19,673	(X)
With retirement income	64,397	18.5%	1,268	16.5%	2,009	15.0%	1,263	14.6%	1,717	23.0%	1,918	20.1%
Mean	\$24,020	(X)	\$20,221	(X)	\$25,011	(X)	\$21,885	(X)	\$25,880	(X)	\$22,680	(X)
With Supplemental Income	13,416	3.9%	192	2.5%	171	1.3%	339	3.9%	272	3.6%	464	4.9%
Mean	\$9,571	(X)	\$8,613	(X)	\$13,483	(X)	\$11,201	(X)	\$8,307	(X)	\$9,985	(X)
With public assistance	7,589	2.2%	189	2.5%	106	0.8%	174	2.0%	141	1.9%	162	1.7%
Mean	\$2,741	(X)	\$2,673	(X)	\$3,106	(X)	\$2,214	(X)	\$1,606	(X)	\$2,779	(X)
With Food Stamp benefits	30,391	8.7%	779	10.1%	594	4.4%	796	9.2%	576	7.7%	615	6.4%

Source: ACS 2020

Household incomes in Davison County compared to the other counties over time is illustrated in **Figures 7.5, 7.6 and 7.7**. Graphically, increases in household incomes over time resemble population pyramids. A "bulge" is noticed in the base year's chart and the bulge is expected to move toward higher numbers in the next chart. In **Figure 7.5**, the percent of households earning between \$35,000 and \$75,000 seems to swell beyond the other income categories in 2000. This swell shifts to the right at higher income levels in **Figure 7.6** in 2010. The shift appears to conclude in 2020 (**Figure 7.7**) with a swelling of households reporting incomes between \$75,000 and \$150,000.

Figure 7.5
Household Income Distribution, (%) - 2000

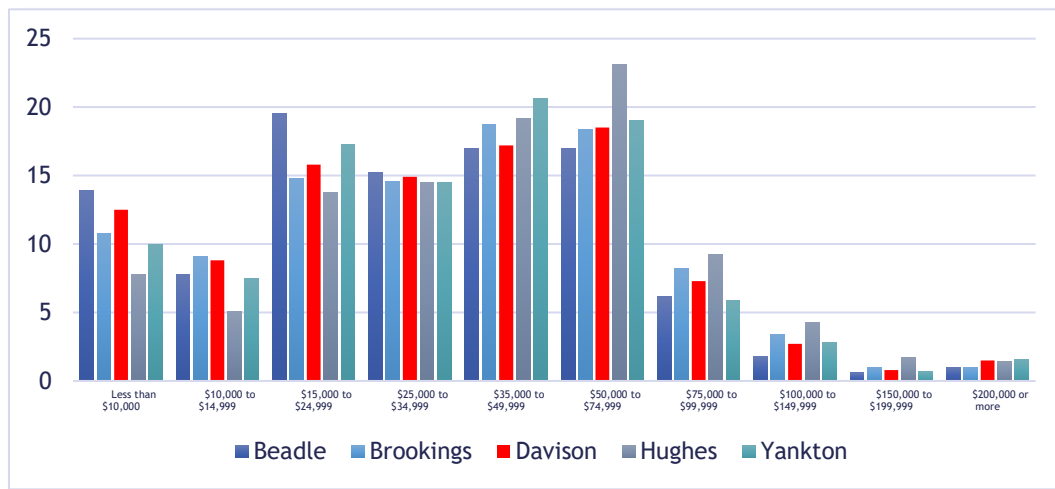


Figure 7.6
Household Income Distribution, (%) - 2010

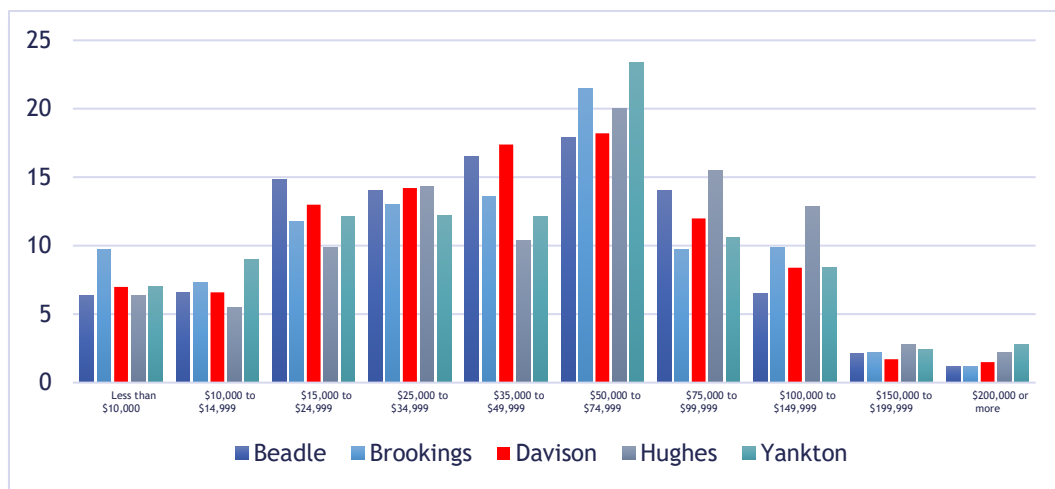
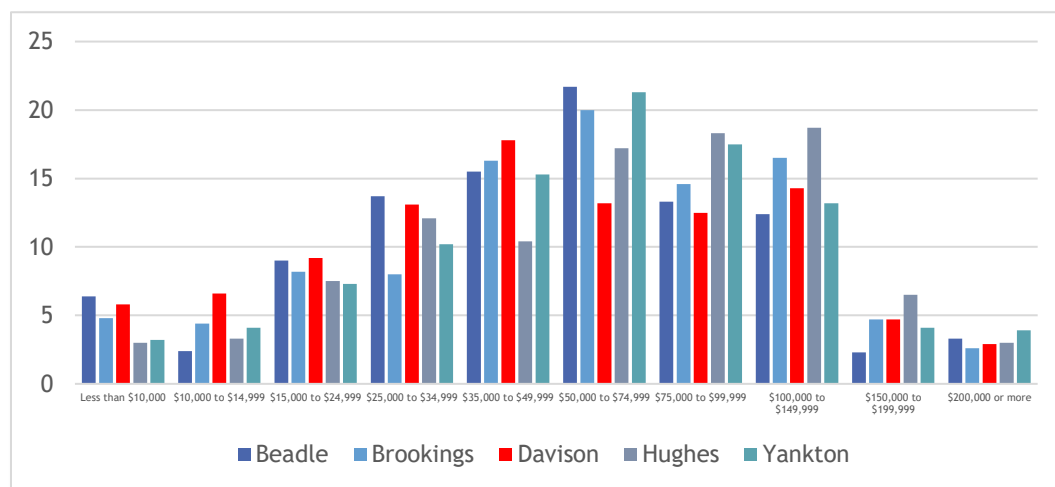


Figure 7.7
Household Income Distribution, (%) - 2020



The primary measurements of the economy for many individuals are jobs and salaries. Therefore, the following tables focus on earnings. The tables present the data by various categories including area of employment, year, region, and position or job description. Some of the data have been categorized by Standard Industrial

Classification or SIC code. **Table 7.19** identifies average salary disbursements for the period of 2014 to 2020 by two year increments. As expected, the average earnings of workers have increased since 2014. A rise in income does not necessarily ensure more wealth and must be considered against other information such as home prices or rental rates. The change in Davison County's average wage per job was average when compared to the other counties and the state between 2014 and 2020, which is also true for the County's average wage per job in 2020 of \$44,086.

TABLE 7.19
Average Wage Per Job - 2007-2020

Year	2014	2016	2018	2020	% Change 2014-2020
Beadle	\$36,184	\$38,761	\$40,623	\$44,162	22.0%
Brookings	\$36,211	\$38,760	\$40,895	\$45,263	25.0%
Davison	\$35,403	\$37,646	\$40,467	\$44,086	24.5%
Hughes	\$39,549	\$42,048	\$44,007	\$49,222	24.5%
Yankton	\$37,227	\$39,258	\$43,023	\$47,319	27.1%
South Dakota	\$36,184	\$38,761	\$40,623	\$44,162	22.0%

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

The average wage earned for the years 2014, 2016, 2018, and 2020 within the defined employment class for each of the comparative entities are presented in **Table 7.20**. The level of wages can play a factor in attracting people into the labor force in a community. The average annual salary for two of Davison County's base industries, construction and manufacturing, have been competitive in the South Dakota labor market. The salaries for these industries have been instrumental in increased employment and productivity.

TABLE 7.20
Average Annual Salary by Major Industry - 2014 - 2020

Industry Entity	Year	Construction	Educational Services	Health Care and Social Assistance	Mfg.	Wholesale Trade
Beadle	2014	\$43,716	--	--	\$38,550	\$50,549
	2016	\$51,274	--	--	\$38,908	\$53,277
	2018	\$51,132	--	--	\$41,237	\$55,809
	2020	\$56,258	--	--	\$43,168	\$57,771
	% Change	28.7%	--	--	12.0%	14.3%
Brookings	2014	\$47,280	\$17,236	\$29,475	\$53,276	\$59,739
	2016	\$52,315	\$22,803	\$32,079	\$56,317	\$63,841
	2018	\$51,583	\$16,719	\$32,970	\$60,403	\$68,619
	2020	\$49,065	\$17,832	\$37,282	\$67,256	\$75,125
	% Change	3.8%	3.5%	26.5%	26.2%	25.8%
Davison	2014	\$44,374	\$32,170	\$40,663	\$45,136	\$55,051
	2016	\$48,301	\$30,359	\$44,262	\$45,644	\$57,175
	2018	\$53,602	\$32,327	\$47,223	\$50,701	\$58,599
	2020	\$55,987	\$29,959	\$50,343	\$53,476	\$63,819
	% Change	26.2%	-6.9%	23.8%	18.5%	15.9%
Hughes	2014	\$37,464	\$38,018	\$44,949	\$34,263	\$56,159
	2016	\$40,977	\$43,965	\$45,436	\$34,690	\$58,008
	2018	\$42,161	\$45,116	\$47,683	\$36,271	\$62,381
	2020	\$45,987	\$47,137	\$56,684	\$36,771	\$65,954
	% Change	22.7%	24.0%	26.1%	7.3%	17.4%
Yankton	2014	\$35,043	\$31,524	\$48,106	\$45,295	\$52,325
	2016	\$40,355	\$29,054	\$51,398	\$47,793	\$46,789
	2018	\$44,269	\$30,629	\$53,436	\$52,511	\$51,981
	2020	\$47,759	\$32,077	\$61,605	\$55,669	\$55,219
	% Change	36.3%	1.8%	28.1%	22.9%	5.5%

Source: SD Dept of Labor, Labor Market Information Center

Poverty

Salary data represent the income side of a family or household cash flow though without an accurate list of expenses it is difficult to see how a family or household is fairing. The one social indicator with statistical data is poverty related information.

The measure of poverty is an important social indicator that affects not only public perceptions of well-being in a region, but also public policies and programs. The current measure was originally developed in the early 1960s as an indicator of the number and proportion of people with inadequate family incomes for needed consumption of food and other goods and services. At that time, the poverty “line” for a family of four had broad support. Since then, the poverty measure has been widely used for policy formation, program administration, analytical research, and general public understanding.

The Census Bureau uses a set of money income thresholds that vary by family size and composition to determine who is in poverty. If the total income for a family or unrelated individual falls below the relevant poverty threshold, then the family (and every individual in it) or unrelated individual is considered in poverty. The following tables review poverty statuses within the comparative counties. **Table 7.21** provides an overview of poverty numbers and percentages for the period between 2000 and 2020.

TABLE 7.21
Number and Percent of People in Poverty - 2000 - 2020

Area or Entity	2000 Persons	% Below Poverty	2010 Persons	% Below Poverty	2020 Persons	% Below Poverty
Beadle	1,927	11.9%	2,227	12.8%	2,553	14.2%
Brookings	3,562	14.0%	5,370	16.8%	4,336	13.7%
Davison	2,068	11.5%	2,340	12.0%	2,476	13.0%
Hughes	1,255	8.0%	1,525	9.3%	1,931	11.8%
Yankton	1,920	9.6%	2,378	10.6%	2,123	10.0%
South Dakota	95,900	13.2%	112,357	13.8%	108,863	12.8%

Sources: 2000 Census, CP-2-431994; 1990 Census, CP-2-43; 1980 Census, PC80-1-C43

While the number of people in poverty in Davison County increased by 19.7% between 2000 and 2020, the percent of people below poverty increased by only 1.5 percentage points.

Poverty affects persons of all ages with the largest impact upon children, thus the need to examine family data. **Table 7.22** provides poverty numbers and percentages for families. The number of families that fall below the poverty level in Davison County increased slightly between 2000 and 2020, from 396 to 411. The percentage of families below the poverty level in Davison County decreased over the period from 8.2% to 7.8%. The percentage of families in poverty consistently remained below the state's level. The number and percentage of families in poverty can be linked to the area's economic performance. For example, Beadle County experienced immigration of people and families from Myanmar (formerly Burma) between 2010 and 2020. The immigrants experienced some difficulty assimilating to life in Huron. This is the primary reason that Beadle County had an increase of over 150 families in poverty between 2010 and 2020.

TABLE 7.22
Families and Percent in Poverty - 2000 - 2020

Area or Entity	2000 Families	% Below Poverty	2010 Families	% Below Poverty	2020 Families	% Below Poverty
Beadle	365	7.9%	316	7.4%	482	10.5%
Brookings	390	6.2%	443	6.9%	412	6.0%
Davison	396	8.2%	395	7.8%	411	7.8%
Hughes	261	6.0%	321	7.1%	375	8.5%
Yankton	357	6.6%	222	4.0%	367	6.2%
South Dakota	18,172	9.3%	18,288	8.8%	17,691	8.1%

Sources: 2000 Census, CP-2-431994; 1990 Census, CP-2-43; 1980 Census, PC80-1-C43

Public Assistance Programs

Another measure of an area's socioeconomic status is a review of participation levels in the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) as shown in **Table 7.23**. The SNAP, formerly the Food Stamp Program, helps low-income individuals and families obtain better nutrition through monthly benefits they can use to purchase food. For children, a better diet means better learning in school. For adults, it means better performance on the job or a better foundation for developing job skills that can give them and their families independence. **Table 7.22** identifies 411 families who were categorized as being of poverty status in 2020. **Table 7.23** reports 879 households in Davison County who participated in the food stamp program in 2020.

TABLE 7.23
Households Participating in SNAP - 2014 - 2020

	2014	2016	2018	2020
Beadle	1,299	1,263	1,158	1,027
Brookings	819	769	763	690
Davison	1,045	993	952	879
Hughes	753	712	764	705
Yankton	1,190	1,089	1,014	958

<https://datacenter.kidscount.org/data#SD/>

The data within **Table 7.24** tracks the Food Stamp Program participation level for the previous six years. The number of persons utilizing the program fluctuates from year to year, but there has been a general decrease in the number of households and persons in the SNAP program in Davison County. The number of participants has a direct relationship to the County's economy and major employment shifts; such as plant closings or layoffs.

TABLE 7.24
Davison County SNAP Participation by Age Group

Age Group	2014	2016	2018	2020
Ages 0-4	322	286	263	216
Ages 5-13	500	457	405	379
Ages 14-17	119	125	101	93

<https://datacenter.kidscount.org/data#SD/>

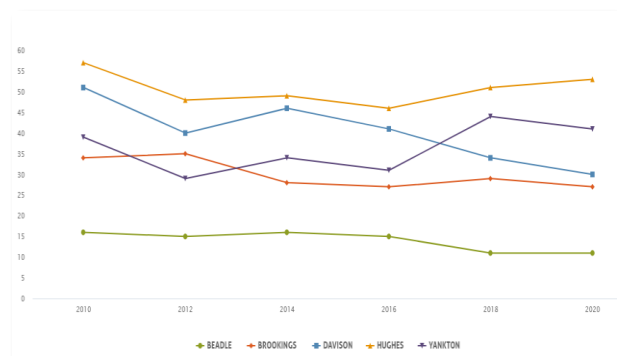
South Dakota Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) is a temporary public assistance work program administered by the Department of Social Services and the Department of Labor and Regulation. It is designed to provide temporary assistance and economic self-sufficiency for children and families.

TANF is a needs-based program for families with children under age 18 who need financial support because of:

- A death of a parent,
- A parent is absent from the home, or
- Physical or mental incapacity or unemployment of a parent.

TANF provides financial assistance to help pay for food, shelter, utilities, and expenses other than medical costs. According to **Figure 7.8**, the number of families in Davison County that have participated in the TANF program has decreased from nearly 50 in 2014 to just above 30 in 2020. The number of families that participate in the TANF program in Beadle County has remained relatively low compared to the comparable counties.

Figure 7.8
Number of Families Participating in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program (TANF) 2010-2020



Sales and Tourism

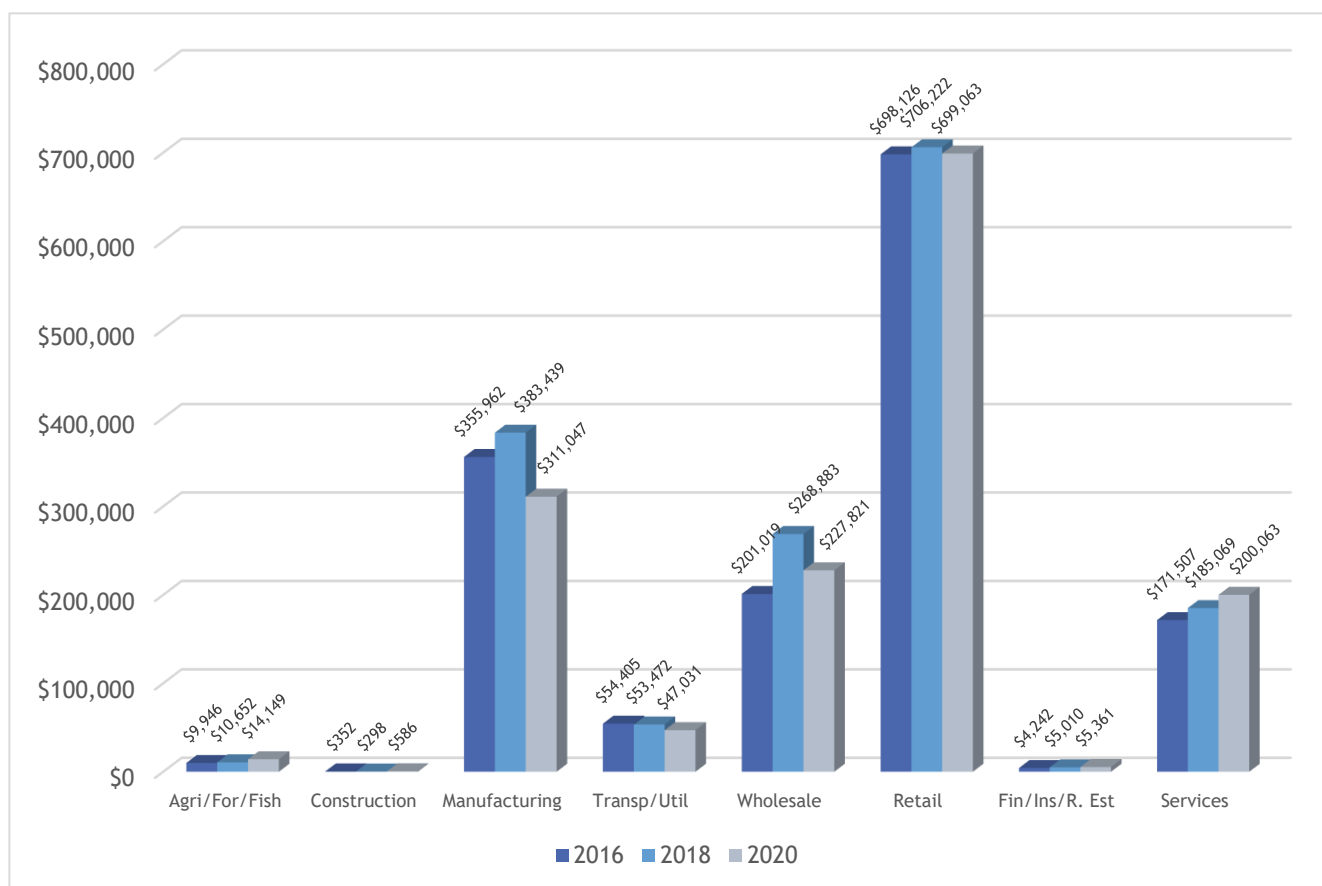
The term “economy” is not autonomous in nature. The economy influences and is influenced by the same issues. The intent of this section is to provide an overview of the economy within Davison County. It will focus on the primary economic activities and factors.

The state of an economy is measured with numerous factors: one of which is sales. Sales may be used to measure the relative “health” of an economy, primarily as it is perceived by the general public.

Consumers reflect their confidence in an economy through spending habits.

Figure 7.9 illustrates the recent trends in general gross sales by major industry sector within Davison County between 2016 and 2020. The biggest drivers of sales in Davison County are manufacturing and retail. Gross sales in retail increased slightly by 7.5% while gross sales in manufacturing fell by 12.6%. Sales in wholesale trade increased over 13% between 2016 and 2020.

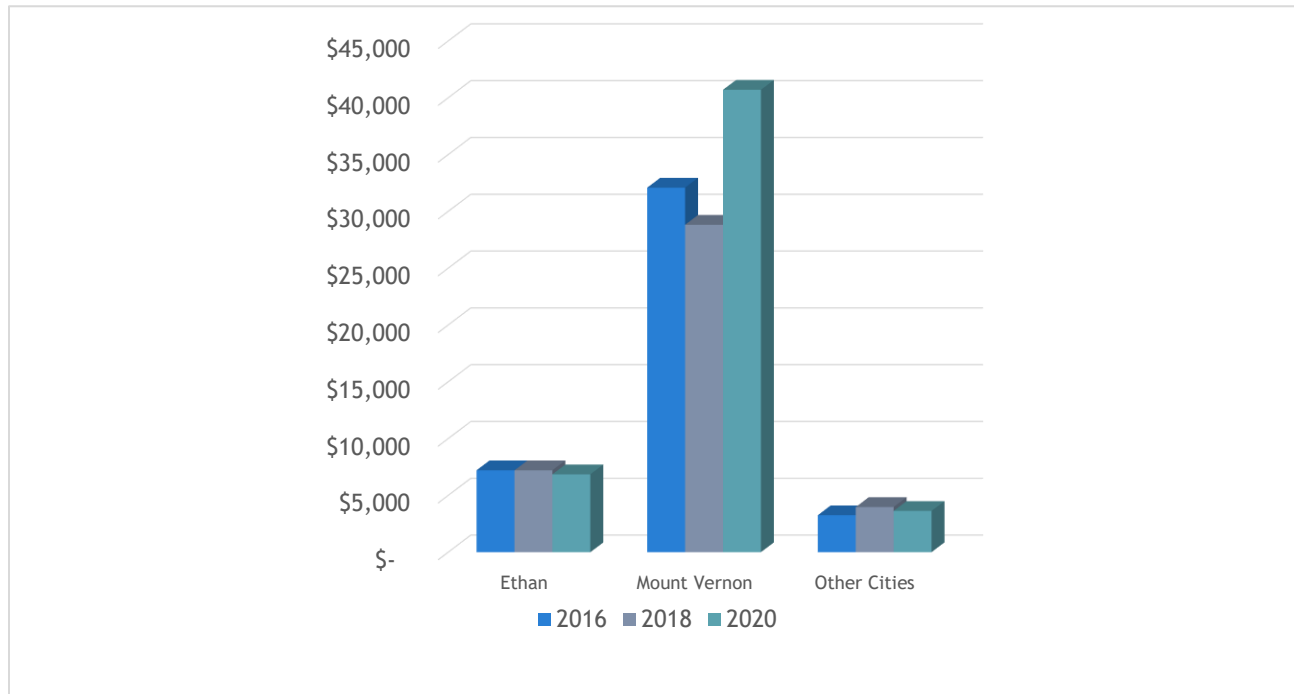
FIGURE 7.9
Davison County - General Gross Sales (\$000's)
2016-2020



Source: SD Dept of Revenue, South Dakota Sales and Use Tax Report: 2016-2020

The economy of a county includes all activity within the respective communities as well as the rural areas. The impact of the small towns within the County for the four year period of 2016-2020 shown in **Figure 7.10**.

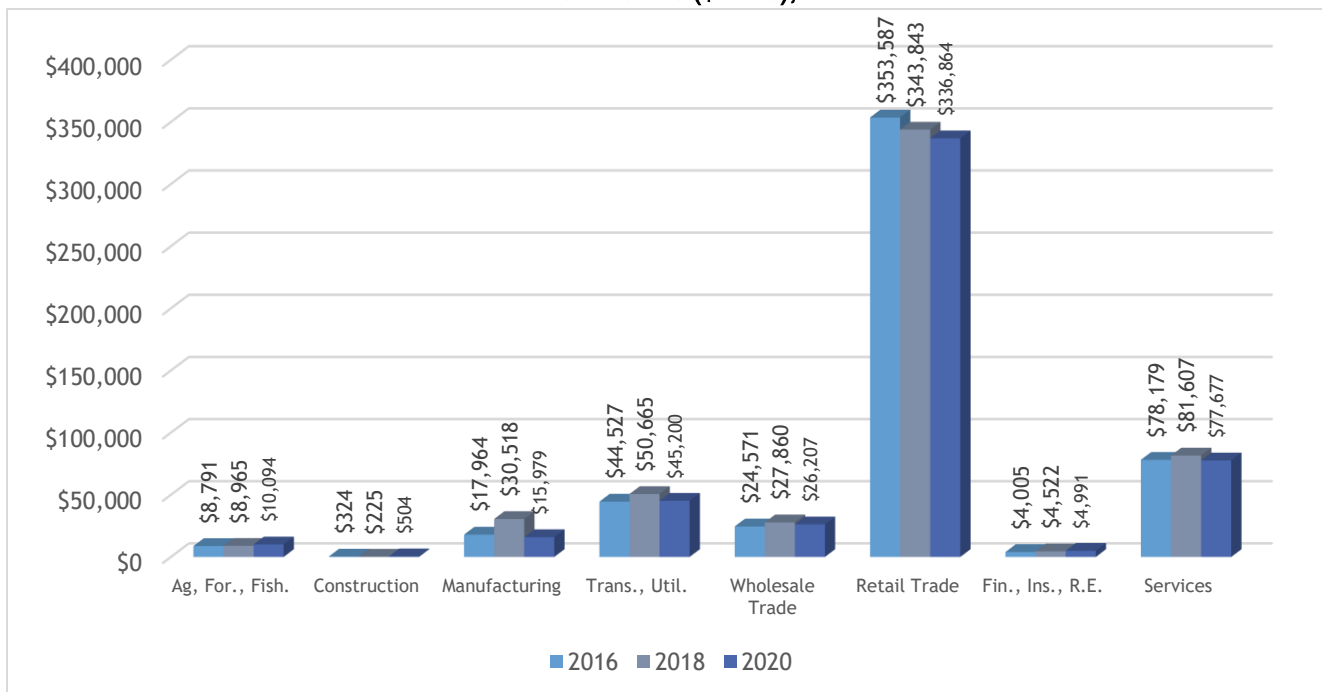
FIGURE 7.10
Davison County -Towns
General Gross Sales (\$000's), 2016-2020



Source: SD Dept of Revenue, South Dakota Sales and Use Tax Report :2016-2020

Gross figures provide an overall view of a region's economic vitality. As **Figure 7.11** illustrates, Mitchell is the economic engine of Davison County which drives gross sales. Taxable sales numbers may be more important to the general public, as these figures have a direct impact upon individual residents. **Figure 7.11** illustrates the taxable sales for the four-year period of 2016-2020 within Mitchell.

FIGURE 7.11
Mitchell - Taxable Sales (\$000's), 2016-2020



Source: SD Dept. of Revenue, 2016-2020 Sales and Use Tax Report

The impact of retail sales in Mitchell on Davison County's economy becomes apparent when viewing the taxable sales data for the City. In addition to retail sales, the top sectors include services, wholesale, manufacturing and transportation-utilities. These sectors have led in taxable sales in the past and are most likely to continue for the foreseeable future.

In addition to sales figures, the impact of new business start-ups and closings can be significant, especially to the economies of smaller entities. The dynamics of business openings to closings are tracked to indicate the vitality of an economy. The information in **Table 7.25** includes data for the major industry sectors in Davison County for 2016-2019.

The role of entrepreneurs is one of the pillars of the economy. One of the unique characteristics of the U.S. economic system is the freedom to start a business relatively easily and quickly. Indeed, one of the engines of growth is the employment and wages generated by new businesses. It is also an economic reality that businesses close frequently.

The data includes the number of establishments in each sector, the change in the number of establishments from the previous year, and the number of establishment births, exits, and jobs gained or lost from annual establishment expansions and contractions.

Establishment dynamics in each sector have not changed dramatically in the study years. The exception is in the accommodations and food services sector, where the number of establishments increased from 71 to 80 between 2016 and 2019 and there was a net increase of 109 jobs gained in the sector in 2019.

The story of entrepreneurship also entails a never-ending search for new and imaginative ways to combine the factors of production into new methods, processes, technologies, products, or services. These efforts lead to the growth of new businesses, the decline of less productive ones, and the reallocation of resources from less profitable businesses and establishments to more profitable ones

TABLE 7.25
Establishment Changes in Selected Industries

	Period	Establishments	Establishments Born	Establishments Exited	Jobs Added from New & Expanding Establishments	Jobs Lost from Exiting & Contracting Establishments	Net Jobs
Total	2016	674	40	49	973	995	-22
	2017	670	43	47	1,007	1,476	-469
	2018	669	35	36	989	909	80
	2019	672	42	40	822	957	-135
Construction	2016	62	6	8	90	55	35
	2017	58	4	9	48	87	-39
	2018	55	4	7	100	41	59
	2019	57	9	7	33	88	-55
Manufacturing	2016	40	D	D	23	86	-63
	2017	38	0	D	65	242	-177
	2018	36	D	3	241	72	169
	2019	34	0	D	51	79	-28
Wholesale Trade	2016	40	5	D	54	42	12
	2017	41	D	D	47	38	9
	2018	41	D	D	50	23	27
	2019	40	D	D	26	76	-50
Retail Trade	2016	126	4	5	111	152	-41
	2017	124	6	7	244	392	-148
	2018	118	3	8	138	137	1
	2019	115	D	5	58	164	-106
Transportation and Warehousing	2016	28	D	0	8	22	-14
	2017	27	3	4	21	19	2
	2018	26	D	D	10	36	-26
	2019	27	3	D	24	14	10
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	2016	40	3	3	121	30	91
	2017	42	3	D	36	22	14
	2018	45	3	0	34	18	16
	2019	47	D	0	116	12	104
Health Care and Social Assistance	2016	66	D	3	214	177	37
	2017	65	D	D	206	276	-70
	2018	65	0	0	74	228	-154
	2019	70	D	D	114	193	-79
Accommodation and Food Services	2016	71	8	9	191	244	-53
	2017	73	6	4	156	210	-54
	2018	73	6	5	157	193	-36
	2019	80	11	5	265	162	103

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2019 Business Dynamics Statistics

Outdoor Recreation

Tourism is an important economic activity throughout the State, region, and County. There are numerous organizations such as multi-county and local tourism organizations in addition to the South Dakota Department of Tourism and State Development who actively promote visitor attractions and services. The economic benefits associated with outdoor recreation can be a powerful engine for rural communities across the nation, generating additional spending, supporting and creating jobs, and building future investments in open spaces and recreational areas.



Ring Necked Pheasant

South Dakota's Game, Fish, and Parks (GFP) commissioned a study of fishing, hunting, trapping, wildlife viewing, boating, and state park visitation to estimate the level of activity and economic contributions they make to the state's economy. Drawing from license sales records and survey-based data sources, this report presents economic contributions based on retail spending in South Dakota attributable to these activities. Altogether, the lands, waters and wildlife resources managed by GFP directly served at least 7.5 million people in 2016. In the course of all that activity, participants spent over \$1.33 billion in South Dakota.

Figure 7.12 illustrates the concentration of pheasants in southeast South Dakota. This region features an abundant level of pheasants, over 50 birds per square mile, that attract visitors from out-of-state. The richness of pheasants in **Figure 7.12** translates to **Table 7.26**, which shows the impact of pheasant hunting in Davison County. The concentration of hunters in the county has decreased slightly, but total spending from non-resident and resident hunters have generally increased.

Figure 7.12 - Pheasant Harvest per Square Mile

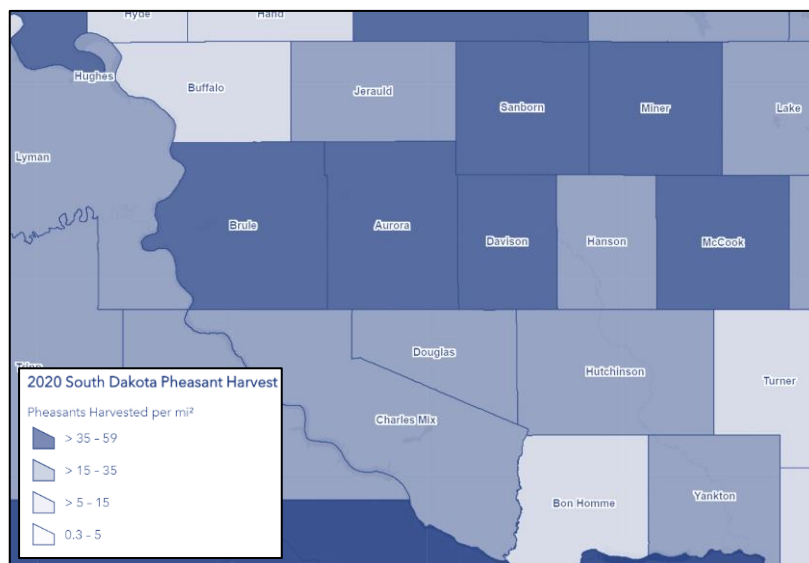


Table 7.26

Pheasant Harvest and Economic Impact; 2020

	Davison	Aurora	Brule	Douglas	Hanson	Hutchinson	Sanborn
Pheasants Harvested by Residents	10,354	16,268	13,322	4,932	7,131	14,752	14,155
Pheasants Harvested by Non-Residents	14,510	22,094	36,997	6,658	3,427	10,900	9,312
Pheasants Harvested per mi²	56.90	53.8	59.48	26.7	24.27	31.51	41.17
Dollars spent by Residents (Millions)	\$1.71	\$2.35	\$2.65	\$0.91	\$0.77	\$2.18	\$2.25
Dollars spent by Non-residents (Millions)	\$3.59	\$4.8	\$8.37	\$1.38	\$1.06	\$1.97	\$1.97
Total Spending in Millions of Dollars	\$5.3	\$7.15	\$11.02	\$2.29	\$1.83	\$4.15	\$4.22

Source: South Dakota Game Fish & Parks

Corn Palace

The World's Only Corn Palace is Mitchell's premier tourist attraction. Some 500,000 tourists come from around the nation each year to see the uniquely designed corn murals. The city's first Corn Palace was built as a way to prove to the world that South Dakota had a healthy agricultural climate.

A Rich History

Eight years before the turn of the 20th century, in 1892 (when Mitchell, South Dakota was a small, 12-year-old city of 3,000 inhabitants) the World's Only Corn Palace was established on the city's Main Street. During its over 100 years of existence, it has become known worldwide and now attracts more than a half a million visitors annually. The palace was conceived as a gathering place where city residents and their rural neighbors could enjoy a fall festival with extraordinary stage entertainment - a celebration to climax a crop-growing season and harvest. This tradition continues today with the annual Corn Palace Festival held in late August each year.

By 1905 the success of the Corn Palace had been assured and a new Palace was to be built, but this building soon became too small. In 1919, the decision to build a third Corn Palace was made. This one was to be permanent and more purposeful than its predecessors. The present building was completed in 1921, just in time for the Corn Palace Festivities. That winter Mitchell hosted its first boy's state basketball tournament. The building was considered to have the finest basketball arena in the upper Midwest area.

In the 1930's, steps were taken to recapture the artistic decorative features of the building and minarets and kiosks of Moorish design were added restoring the appearance of early day Corn Palace.

The Corn Palace Today

Today, the Corn Palace is more than the home of the festival or a point of interest of tourists. It is a practical structure adaptable to many purposes. Included among its many uses are industrial exhibits, dances, stage shows, meetings, banquets, proms, graduations arena for Mitchell High School and Dakota Wesleyan University as well as district,



The Corn Palace in Mitchell

regional and state basketball tournaments. USA Today named the Corn Palace one of the top 10 places in America for high school basketball.

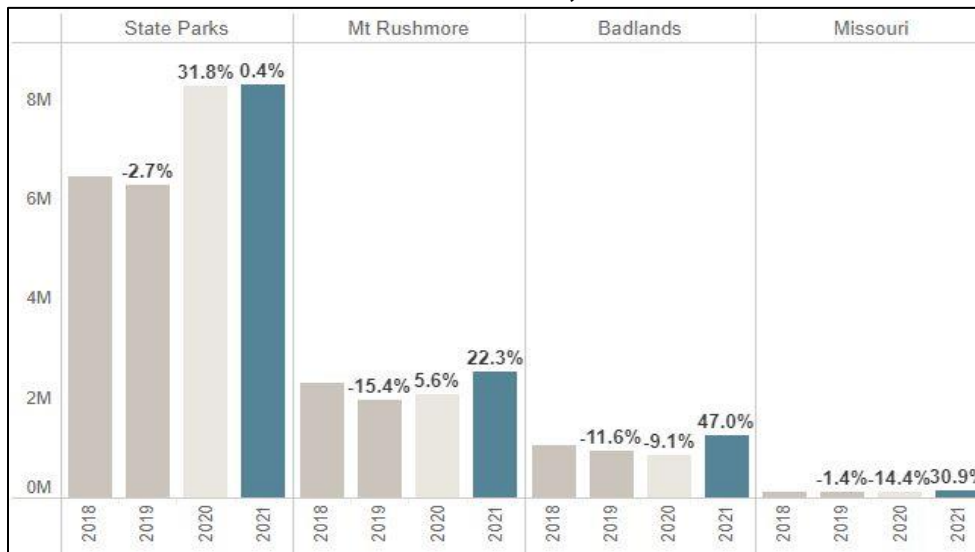
The Palace is redecorated each year with naturally colored corn and other grains and native grasses to make it "the agricultural show-place of the world". A different theme is chosen each year, and murals are designed to reflect that theme. Ear by ear the corn is nailed to the Corn Palace to create a scene. The decorating process usually starts in late May with the removal of the rye and dock. The corn murals are stripped at the end of August and the new ones are completed by the first of October. Just like South Dakota Agriculture, growing condition can affect production of our decorating materials and may delay the decorating process.

Prehistoric Indian Village

Located on the shores of Lake Mitchell, the Mitchell Prehistoric Indian Village is a 1,000 year-old Native American village and the only archaeological site in South Dakota that is open to the public. Guests can watch as archaeologists uncover artifacts in the comfort of the Thomsen Center Archeodome and tour the Boehnen Memorial Museum to see the reconstructed lodge and many of the 1.5 million artifacts. Children can dig for free arrowheads and everyone can learn the art of spear-throwing.

These facilities have resulted in numerous other visitor service businesses such as convenience stores and specialty shops. Communities are viewing conventions as a means of bolstering the "shoulder" tourism seasons (late fall, winter and early spring.)

Figure 7.13
South Dakota Park Visits, 2018-2021



The planning associated with convention events makes community organization essential. Having a local point of contact is vital in competing for even small conventions. The exact impact of tourism upon the local economy is difficult to calculate, yet the South Dakota Department of Tourism has implemented a system to reflect the effect of tourism upon the State, regions, and individual counties.

Figure 7.13 shows the number of visits to various tourism destinations in the state between 2018 and 2021. In spite of the COVID-19 pandemic of 2020, visitation to state parks, national monuments, and the Missouri River increased between 2020 and 2021.

Economic Impact of Regional Tourism

The southeast region, measured by visitor spending, ranks 2nd among the four tourism regions of the state. Nearly \$1.6 billion, or 36.3% of the visitor spending in South Dakota - occurs in the Southeast region. 73% of the region's spending is spent in Minnehaha County. Minnehaha County captures 26.6% of all visitor spending state-wide. **Table 7.27** shows the total visitor spending by county in the Southeast region in South Dakota between 2016 and 2021. Visitor spending in Davison County has remained a strong second place in the region, averaging over \$100 million per year.

Table 7.27: Visitor Spending in the Southeast Region; 2016-2021 (Millions of Dollars)

County	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Percent Change 2020/2021	Share of Region
Bon Homme	\$5.19	\$4.76	\$4.90	\$5.27	\$4.53	\$5.94	31.2%	0.37%
Clay	\$27.65	\$28.68	\$29.73	\$28.89	\$21.78	\$29.18	33.9%	1.84%
Davison	\$107.24	\$103.73	\$102.56	\$106.40	\$85.13	\$104.23	22.4%	6.57%
Douglas	\$3.07	\$3.11	\$3.23	\$3.26	\$2.99	\$3.31	10.6%	0.21%
Hanson	\$3.03	\$2.84	\$3.56	\$3.39	\$3.76	\$4.30	14.3%	0.27%
Hutchinson	\$13.83	\$14.13	\$14.93	\$15.02	\$11.31	\$13.36	18.1%	0.84%
Lake	\$24.76	\$26.06	\$26.07	\$26.58	\$24.75	\$30.60	23.6%	1.93%
Lincoln	\$89.43	\$95.10	\$87.34	\$94.57	\$71.53	\$83.21	16.3%	5.24%
McCook	\$9.31	\$9.41	\$8.90	\$9.07	\$7.79	\$9.76	25.3%	0.61%
Miner	\$4.97	\$5.03	\$5.32	\$4.85	\$5.37	\$6.34	18.1%	0.40%
Minnehaha	\$1,063.03	\$1,070.59	\$1,125.16	\$1,207.23	\$873.44	\$1,162.55	33.1%	73.27%
Turner	\$5.95	\$6.02	\$5.84	\$6.30	\$5.05	\$6.12	21.2%	0.39%
Union	\$48.53	\$45.75	\$47.91	\$45.61	\$37.54	\$50.35	34.1%	3.17%
Yankton	\$69.91	\$70.87	\$72.33	\$74.25	\$62.83	\$77.51	23.4%	4.88%
Region Total	\$1,475.90	\$1,486.06	\$1,537.78	\$1,630.69	\$1,217.80	\$1,586.74	30.3%	100%
State Total	\$3,835.83	\$3,883.16	\$3,981.61	\$4,097.80	\$3,343.40	\$4,361.03	30.4%	

Source: South Dakota Department of Tourism

Table 7.28 shows the components of visitor spending by county in the Southeast region of South Dakota in 2021. The share of dollars spent on transportation in Davison County is higher than the state, primarily due to the fact that Davison County serves travelers on Interstate 90. The interstate also provides a competitive advantage for lodging and food & beverage sales.

Table 7.28: Visitor Spending Breakdown in the Southeast Region - 2021 (Millions of Dollars)

County	Lodging	F&B	Recreation	Retail	Transport	Total	Growth Rate	State & Local Tax Revenue
Bon Homme	\$0.44	\$2.12	\$0.50	\$0.47	\$2.41	\$5.94	31.2%	\$0.57
Clay	\$4.09	\$9.00	\$2.37	\$3.51	\$10.20	\$29.18	33.9%	\$2.32
Davison	\$19.12	\$23.44	\$17.81	\$21.15	\$22.71	\$104.23	22.4%	\$7.80
Douglas	\$0.25	\$0.80	\$0.21	\$0.88	\$1.16	\$3.31	10.6%	\$0.32
Hanson	\$0.95	\$0.90	\$0.56	\$0.79	\$1.11	\$4.30	14.3%	\$0.48
Hutchinson	\$0.95	\$1.49	\$1.45	\$2.13	\$7.35	\$13.36	18.1%	\$1.11
Lake	\$3.51	\$10.22	\$5.25	\$5.63	\$5.99	\$30.60	23.6%	\$2.27
Lincoln	\$7.68	\$19.89	\$16.36	\$12.71	\$26.57	\$83.21	16.3%	\$7.06
McCook	\$1.45	\$1.57	\$0.80	\$3.59	\$2.35	\$9.762	5.3%	\$0.80
Miner	\$1.18	\$1.47	\$0.63	\$1.83	\$1.22	\$6.34	18.1%	\$0.56
Minnehaha	\$147.85	\$270.86	\$161.00	\$287.98	\$294.86	\$1,162.55	33.1%	\$80.69
Turner	\$0.66	\$1.11	\$0.57	\$1.36	\$2.41	\$6.12	21.2%	\$0.77
Union	\$6.97	\$11.86	\$12.61	\$8.64	\$10.26	\$50.35	34.1%	\$3.97
Yankton	\$10.43	\$23.04	\$11.10	\$17.41	\$15.52	\$77.51	23.4%	\$5.05
Region	\$205.53	\$377.77	\$231.23	\$368.08	\$404.13	\$1,586.74	30.3%	\$113.78
State	\$887.54	\$998.80	\$665.42	\$906.79	\$902.47	\$4,361.03	30.4%	\$344.55

Source: South Dakota Department of Tourism

Analysis of tourism's impact on South Dakota starts with actual spending by tourists, but also considers the downstream effects of this injection of spending into the local economy. To determine the total economic impact of tourism in South Dakota, tourism spending is entered into a model of the South Dakota's economy. This model calculates three distinct types of impact: direct, indirect, and induced.

- Travelers create direct economic value within a discreet group of sectors (e.g. recreation, transportation). This supports a relative proportion of jobs, wages, taxes, and GDP within each sector.
- Each directly affected sector also purchases goods and services as inputs (e.g. food wholesalers, utilities) into production. These impacts are called indirect impacts.
- Lastly, the induced impact is generated when employees whose wages are generated either directly or indirectly by tourism, spend those wages in the local economy.

The impacts on business sales, jobs, wages, and taxes are calculated for all three levels of impact. With higher wages paid in the region, 45% of the state's tourism generated labor income goes to employees in the Southeast region. **Table 7.29** shows the economic impact of tourism in the Southeast Region of South Dakota in terms of employment and labor income. The visitor industry occupies 10.3% of the County's economy, which is the largest share of any county in the Region. Davison County's employment levels have contributed over \$70 million in direct and indirect labor income.

Table 7.29: Economic Impact of Tourism in the Southeast Region - 2021

	Employment		Share of Region	Share of State	Share of County	Labor Income, (millions)	
	Direct	Indirect				Direct	Indirect
Bon Homme	57	86	0.4%	0.2%	2.7%	\$1.22	\$2.32
Clay	322	498	2.5%	0.9%	5.7%	\$6.05	\$11.63
Davison	1,123	1,566	8.0%	2.9%	10.3%	\$28.12	\$47.70
Douglas	20	32	0.2%	0.1%	1.6%	\$0.27	\$0.81
Hanson	39	63	0.3%	0.1%	4.1%	\$0.90	\$2.10
Hutchinson	76	135	0.7%	0.2%	3.0%	\$1.29	\$3.79
Lake	355	458	2.3%	0.8%	6.3%	\$6.31	\$10.92
Lincoln	598	894	4.5%	1.6%	2.5%	\$13.41	\$30.70
McCook	58	91	0.5%	0.2%	3.3%	\$1.06	\$2.54
Miner	49	75	0.4%	0.1%	5.0%	\$0.64	\$1.62
Minnehaha	9,604	13,896	70.6%	25.6%	8.7%	\$275.74	\$518.71
Turner	54	93	0.5%	0.2%	2.2%	\$0.95	\$2.58
Union	475	629	3.2%	1.2%	4.8%	\$11.35	\$22.04
Yankton	807	1,170	5.9%	2.2%	7.2%	\$17.45	\$33.62
Region	13,581	19,687		36.3%		\$364.76	\$691.07
State	36,907	54,192			9.1%	\$960.86	\$1,772.62

Source: South Dakota Department of Tourism

Agriculture

While agriculture is not directly identified as a major player in the “employment” or “income” categories, nor listed as a significant generator of taxable sales or jobs, it remains an important part of the state, regional, and local economies.

The United States Department of Agriculture prepares the Census of Agriculture every five years. The latest report contains information from 2017. The following two tables illustrate two significant trends in the agriculture sector. **Table 7.30** illustrates the number of operating farms between 1987 and 2017.

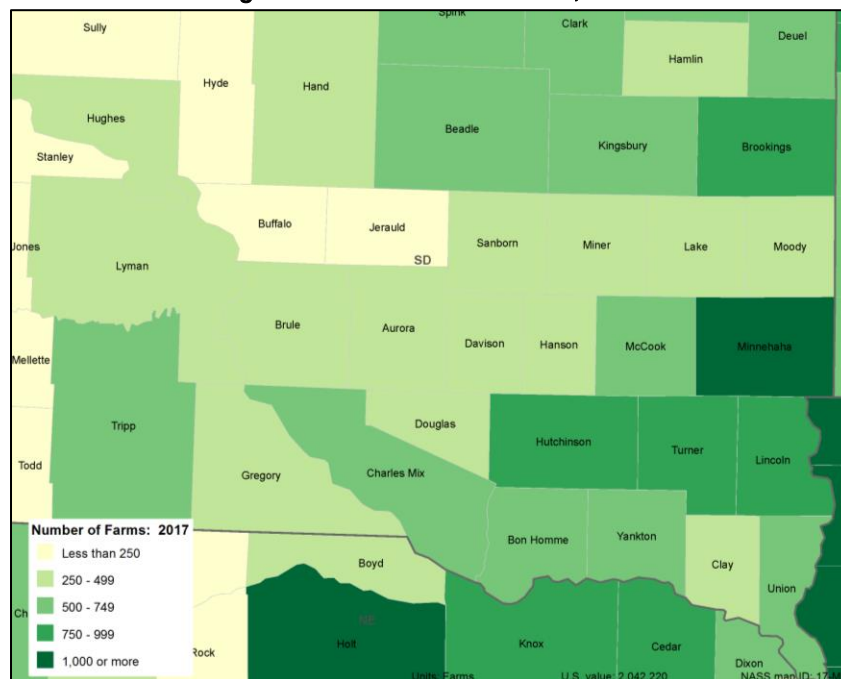
TABLE 7.30
Number of Farms - 1987 - 2017

County	1987	1992	1997	2002	2007	2012	2017
Beadle	872	813	731	728	750	754	744
Brookings	1,004	959	886	962	986	1,023	886
Davison	464	462	429	481	406	427	463
Hughes	297	256	287	258	305	338	315
Yankton	733	692	636	690	658	692	610
State	36,376	34,057	31,284	31,736	31,169	31,989	29,968

Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

The number of farms per county in 2017 is illustrated in **Figure 7.14**. The map shows the concentration of farms, but not the size of farms. Farms are concentrated in the southeast portion of South Dakota and in western Iowa.

Figure 7.14: Number of Farms, 2017



Source: 2017 Ag Census Web Maps

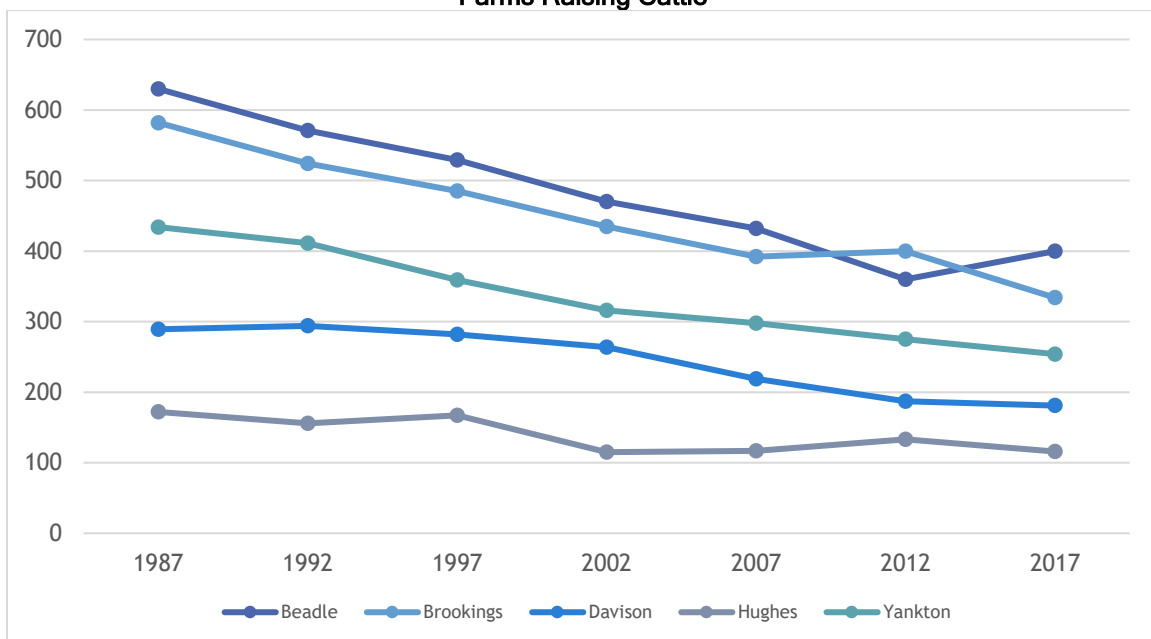
A decrease in the overall farm numbers leads to a decrease in farms raising livestock such as cattle and hogs. The data in **Table 7.31** details the number of farms raising cattle in those counties previously identified as similar to Davison County. **Figure 7.15** graphically supports the data in **Table 7.31**. The declining numbers appear to be a statewide trend.

TABLE 7.31
Number of Farms Raising Cattle - 1969 - 2017

Entity	1987	1992	1997	2002	2007	2012	2017
Beadle	630	571	529	470	432	360	400
Brookings	582	524	485	435	392	400	334
Davison	289	294	282	264	219	187	181
Hughes	172	156	167	115	117	133	116
Yankton	434	411	359	316	298	275	254
State	23,998	22,576	20,502	17,983	15,667	15,583	13,928

Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

FIGURE 7.15
Farms Raising Cattle



Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

The downward trend is evident in Davison County where the total number of cattle operations has decreased from a high of 294 in 1992 to a low of 181 in 2017. In the 25 year period between 1992 and 2017, Davison County lost 113 cattle operations, a 38% decrease. During the same time period, the state lost 20,312 operations or 56%.

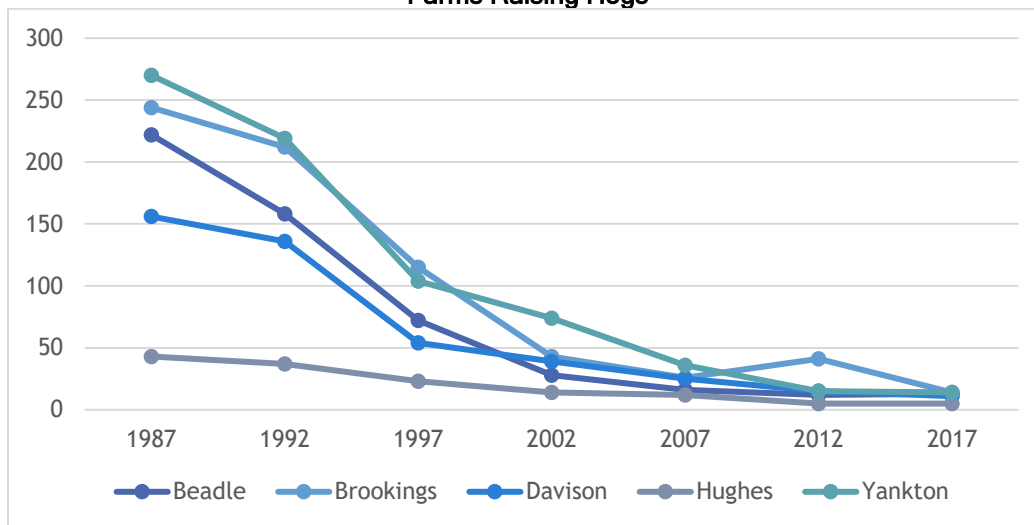
The statistics are even more dramatic when reviewing the number of hog operations lost during the same time frame (**Table 7.32 and Figure 7.16**). Davison County lost 269 hog operations over a forty-year period, effectively reducing the number of producers by 91%. At the same time, the state numbers decreased by 17,184 operations or 95%.

TABLE 7.32
Number of Farms Raising Hogs - 1969 - 2017

Entity	1987	1992	1997	2002	2007	2012	2017
Beadle	222	158	72	28	16	12	13
Brookings	244	212	115	43	26	41	14
Davison	156	136	54	39	25	15	11
Hughes	43	37	23	14	12	5	5
Yankton	270	219	104	74	36	15	14
State	7,906	6,710	2,889	1506	959	681	571

Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

FIGURE 7.16
Farms Raising Hogs



Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

The map in **Figure 7.17** showed that most of the counties in eastern South Dakota are similar in size. So, it is logical to conclude that, where more farms are concentrated, the average size of the farms is smaller. Farms in eastern South Dakota are on average 500 or more acres in size. Farms in western Iowa are an average 300 to 500 acres. As the number of farms and hog or cattle operations decreased, the amount of land in farms and cropland has remained fairly steady (**Table 7.33**).

TABLE 7.33
Average Farm Size - 1987 - 2017

YEARS SURVEYED CATEGORIES	1987	1992	1997	2002	2007	2012	2017
South Dakota - Land In Farms	44,157,503	44,828,124	44,354,880	43,785,079	43,666,403	43,257,079	43,243,742
Davison County - Land In Farms	246,207	270,665	274,474	278,672	279,524	275,291	270,256
South Dakota - Total Cropland	19,641,972	19,582,565	19,355,256	20,318,036	19,094,311	19,147,320	19,813,517
Davison County - Total Cropland	195,344	218,546	215,099	223,040	214,888	210,170	212,393
South Dakota - Avg. Farm Size	1,214	1,316	1,418	1,380	1,401	1,352	1,443
Davison County - Avg. Farm Size	531	586	640	579	688	645	584

Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

FIGURE 7.17
Average Size of Farms, 2017

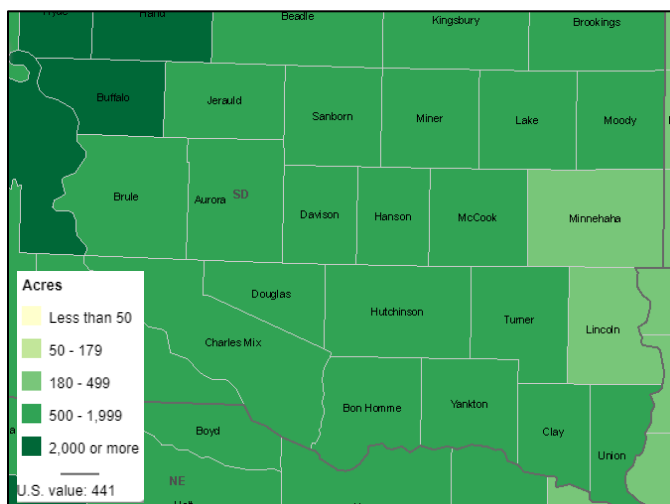
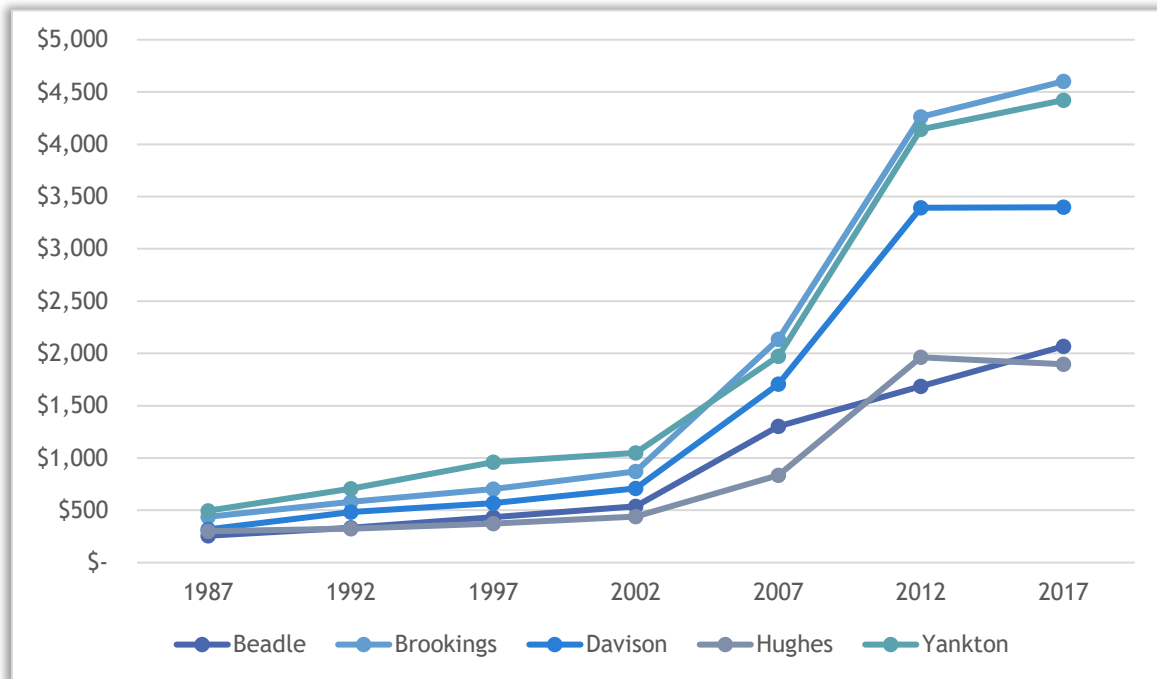


Table 7.33 also shows a general increase in the average farm size in the State and Davison County. The state wide average farm size has increased by 229 acres in 30 years. The same trend is true within Davison County where the average farm size has increased by 53 acres from 531 in 1987 to 584 acres in 2017.

Figure 7.18 details the per acre value of land for the 30-year period ending in 2017. The average per acre value for land and buildings in Davison County increased tenfold over this period from \$318 per acre in 1987 to \$3,398 per acre in 2017. Values in all of the study counties were very close to each other in 1987. **Figure 7.18** illustrates how several forces (market,

location, productivity) affected the land values over time. The variance in per acre values between the highest valued counties and lowest valued counties increased dramatically from \$240 in 1987 to over \$2,700 in 2017. Growth in land values in Davison County had kept pace with Brookings and Yankton Counties until 2012, when values appeared to level off.

Figure 7.18
Per Acre Value of Land and Buildings - 1987-2017



Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

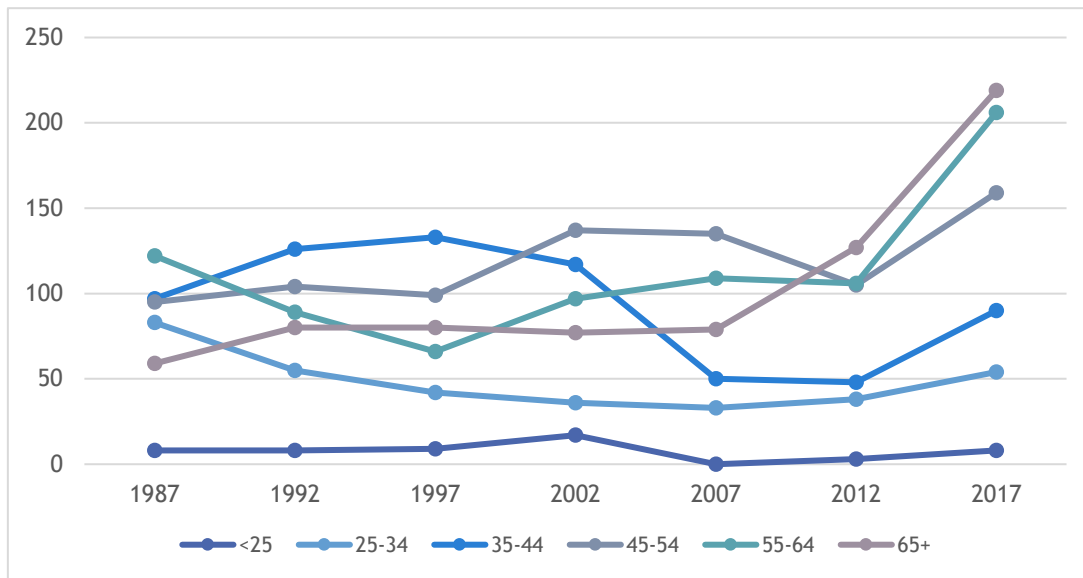
Table 7.34 illustrates that the number of farm operators had decreased in Davison County between 1987 and 2007. More recent data reveals that there has been a dramatic increase in the number of operators in Davison County between 2007 and 2017. An increase in the number of operators in the 25-34 and 35-44 age ranges may represent a transfer of the farm operation from one generation to another.

TABLE 7.34
Farms by Operator Ages - 1987 - 2017

OPERATORS AGE	1987	1992	1997	2002	2007	2012	2017
Davison County - Age <25	8	8	9	17	0	3	8
South Dakota - Age <25	1,146	765	668	414	242	258	675
Davison County - Age 25-34	83	55	42	36	33	38	54
South Dakota - Age 25-34	6,131	4,481	2,916	2,249	2,113	2,631	4,496
Davison County - Age 35-44	97	126	133	117	50	48	90
South Dakota - Age 35-44	7,064	7,696	7,461	6,307	4,045	3,922	6,205
Davison County - Age 45-54	95	104	99	137	135	105	159
South Dakota - Age 45-54	6,687	6,406	7,232	9,097	8,700	7,445	8,139
Davison County - Age 55-65	122	89	66	97	109	106	206
South Dakota - Age 55-65	8,701	7,221	5,822	6,317	7,835	9,182	14,402
Davison County - Age 65 >	59	80	80	77	79	127	219
South Dakota - Age 65 >	6,647	7,488	7,185	7,352	8,234	8,551	14,996
Davison County Total	464	462	429	481	406	605	740
South Dakota Total	36,376	34,057	31,284	31,736	31,169	48,987	49,547

Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

FIGURE 7.19
Farm Producers by Age in Davison County, 1987-2017



Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

The downward trend of production agriculture has been documented as to land, farms, and operators. Another measure regards livestock numbers. **Table 7.35** illustrates the number of cattle raised within Davison County, the comparative counties, and the entire state during the 30-year term of 1987-2017.



Hog Production Facility

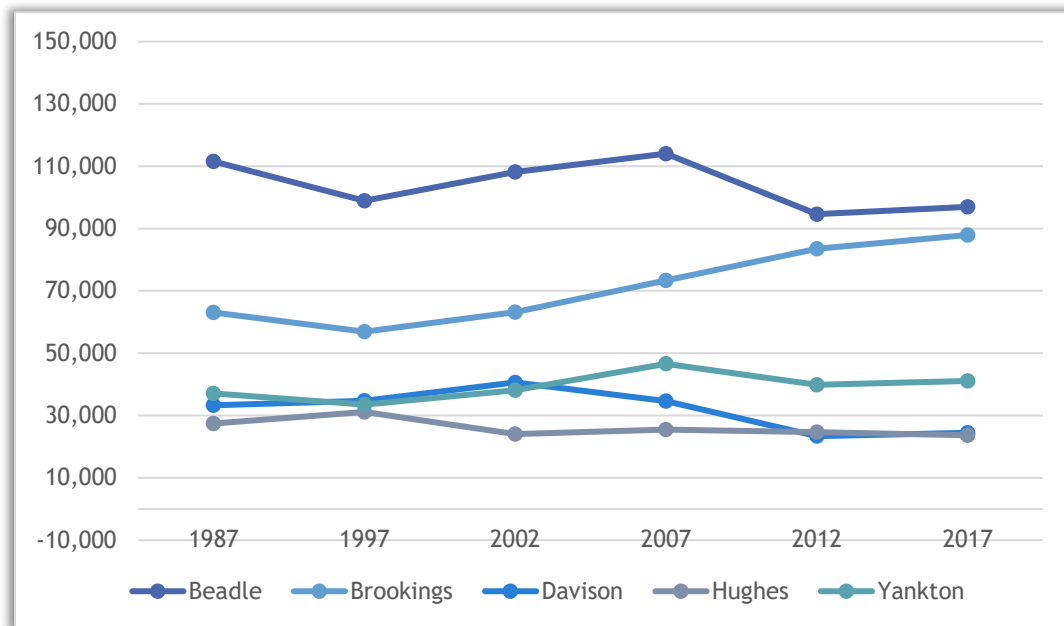
TABLE 7.35
Inventory of Cattle - 1987-2017

	1987	1997	2002	2007	2012	2017
Beadle	111,527	98,920	108,198	114,035	94,623	96,986
Brookings	63,057	56,900	63,145	73,314	83,527	87,936
Davison	33,314	34,720	40,620	34,615	23,371	24,399
Hughes	27,382	31,133	24,047	25,450	24,617	23,654
Yankton	37,079	33,496	38,067	46,582	39,831	41,091
State	3,630,200	3,723,271	3,695,877	3,687,728	3,893,251	3,988,183

Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

Figure 7.20 illustrates the data in **Table 7.35** more clearly. Raising cattle has not been a significant element of Davison County agriculture over the past thirty years when compared to the other counties in the study. In 1987 there were 33,314 head of cattle in Davison County, a number which decreased by 8,915 in the past 30 years. This represents a 27% decrease in herd size within the county. The decrease in cattle numbers is significant due to changing agricultural practices the same changes have spurred an increase of hog numbers within the county, peaking at 40,620 in 2002.

Figure 7.20
Inventory of Cattle - 1987-2017



Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

Table 7.36 documents the trend in hog inventory. Compared to the trends in the inventory of cattle, the inventory of hogs in Davison and the study counties has been erratic between 1987 and 2017. The inconsistent trend in hog inventories is better illustrated in **Figure 7.21**. Several counties have enacted zoning ordinances, particularly in the 1990s and 2000s, in order to manage the growth of the hog industry. The impact of runoff from hog facilities, manure management, and odor control are the primary reasons for counties taking legislative action.

TABLE 7.36
Inventory of Hogs - 1987 - 2017

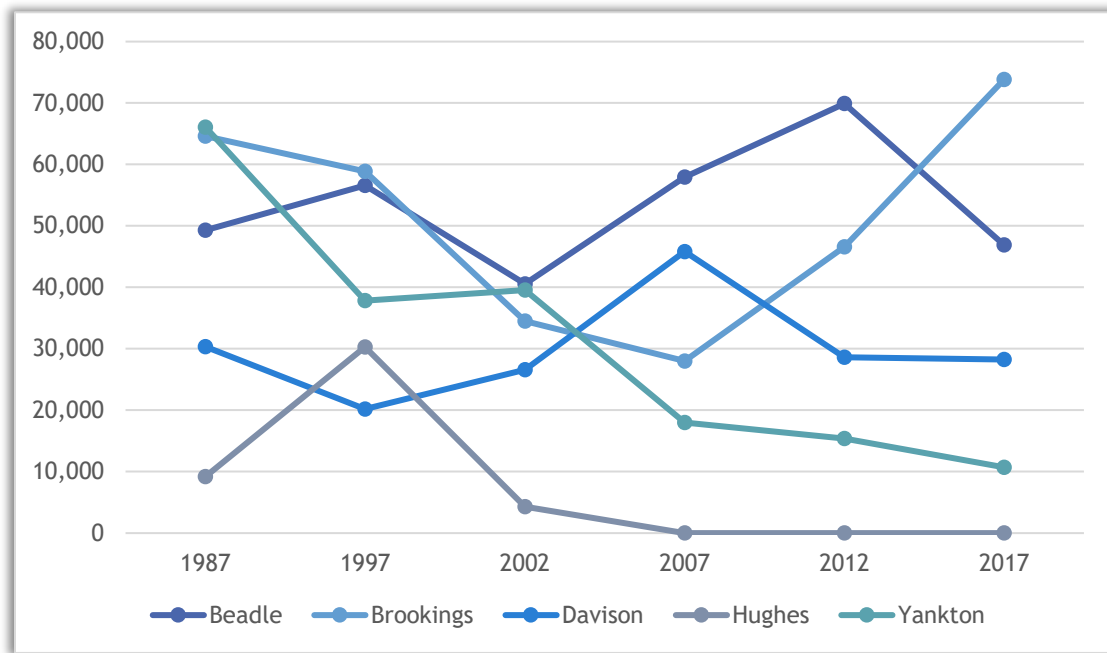
	1987	1997	2002	2007	2012	2017
Beadle	49,313	56,581	40,569	57,965	69,901	46,901
Brookings	64,601	58,890	34,483	28,015	46,580	73,820
Davison	30,353	20,193	26,612	45,832	28,628	28,236
Hughes	9,192	30,290	4,317	*	*	*
Yankton	66,083	37,823	39,568	17,981	15,405	10,712
State	1,750,236	1,396,326	1,375,506	1,490,034	1,191,162	1,560,522

Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017



Inside a Hog Production Facility

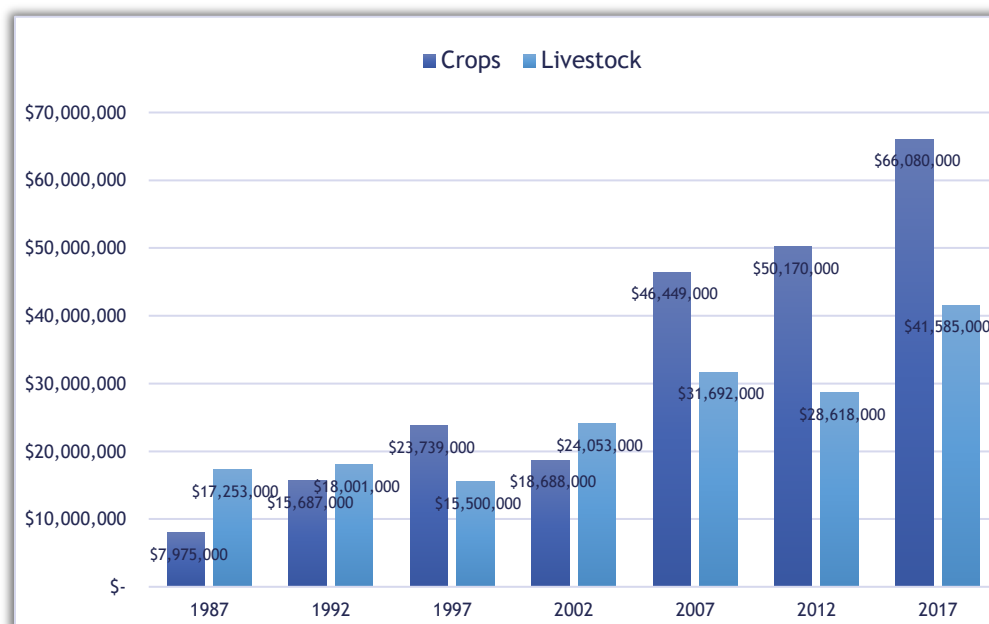
Figure 7.21
Inventory of Hogs - 1987 - 2017



Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

The data within the previous table examines one year and a multiple of counties whereas the information in **Figure 7.22** illustrates recent agricultural trends in Davison County. The most noticeable trend is the increase in crop production within the County. The reduction in livestock revenues is not as obvious; yet a decrease of \$7.2 million in livestock production from 1992-1997 is significant.

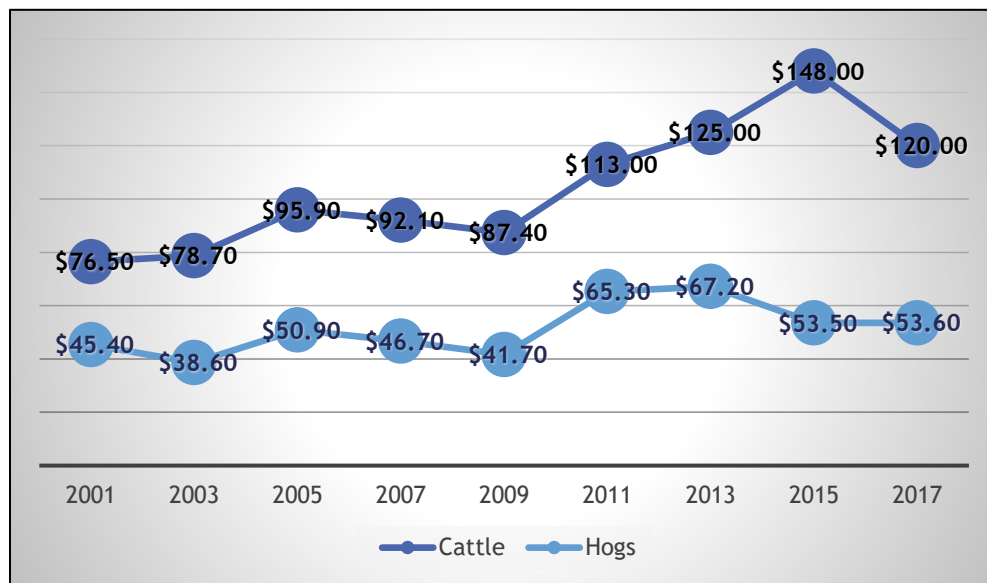
FIGURE 7.22
Value of Agriculture Products in Davison County - 1987 - 2017



Source: USDA-NASS Census of Agriculture 1987-2017

Livestock prices have a huge impact on the agricultural economy as they fluctuate up or down. **Figure 7.23** shows the instability of cattle and hog prices within the county over 16-year period ending in 2017. Any action that would increase the local value of livestock as commodities or “finished products” would assist in stabilizing the markets and have positive impacts on the economy.

FIGURE 7.23
Beef Cattle and Hog Prices; 2001 - 2017



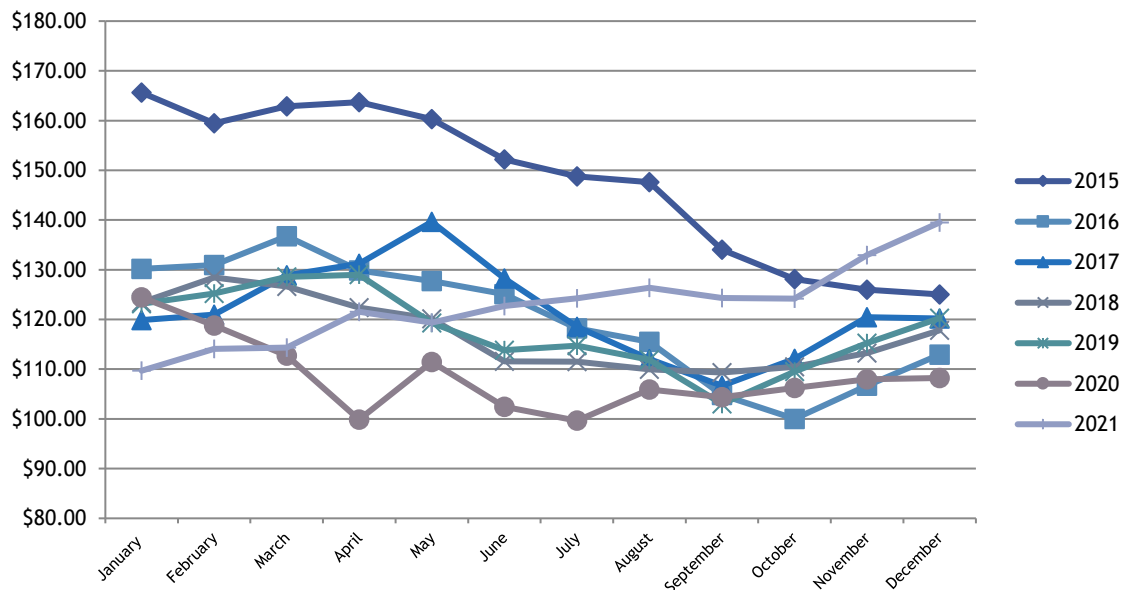
Source: USDA South Dakota Agricultural Statistics Service Annual Bulletins (Prices represent all hogs and beef cattle)

Cattle prices, influenced by changes in cattle slaughter, supplies of other meat and poultry products, demands for cattle for feeding or grazing, and consumer demands for beef, vary over the course of a year. If these changes are repeated from year to year, there may be seasonal patterns of price changes that are somewhat consistent and predictable. Seasonal price patterns may change some over time if there are changes in production technology, industry structure, or other factors that affect production or demand patterns.

Demand for beef is a schedule of quantities consumers are willing, and able, to buy over a range of prices. As would be expected, consumers buy less when prices rise. They buy more when prices fall. Importantly, demand is the entire set of those price and quantity pairs. April-June 2021 saw beef demand rise. Per-capita consumption surged by 9.6% compared to the second quarter of 2020 when COVID-19 related challenges constrained the ability to transform cattle into beef. An almost 10% rise in consumption should have trimmed real retail beef prices by 10.7%, but prices actually only slipped 6.1%. The smaller than expected price decline says demand improved.

July-September 2021 saw 6.0% lower per-capita beef consumption than during the same three months in 2020 and inflation-adjusted retail beef prices rose 5.9%. Price elasticity of demand indicates prices should have risen a bit more, say roughly 9.1%. That means the beef demand index did fall compared to the third quarter of 2020. Still, the beef demand index is among the top quarters in the data series that dates back to 1990. Persistent high retail prices appear to signal strong consumer-level beef demand. Far from wrecking demand. High prices are evidence consumers are “willing, and able, to buy” a relatively high quantity of beef. **Figure 7.24** illustrates the trend in monthly cattle prices between 2015 and 2021.

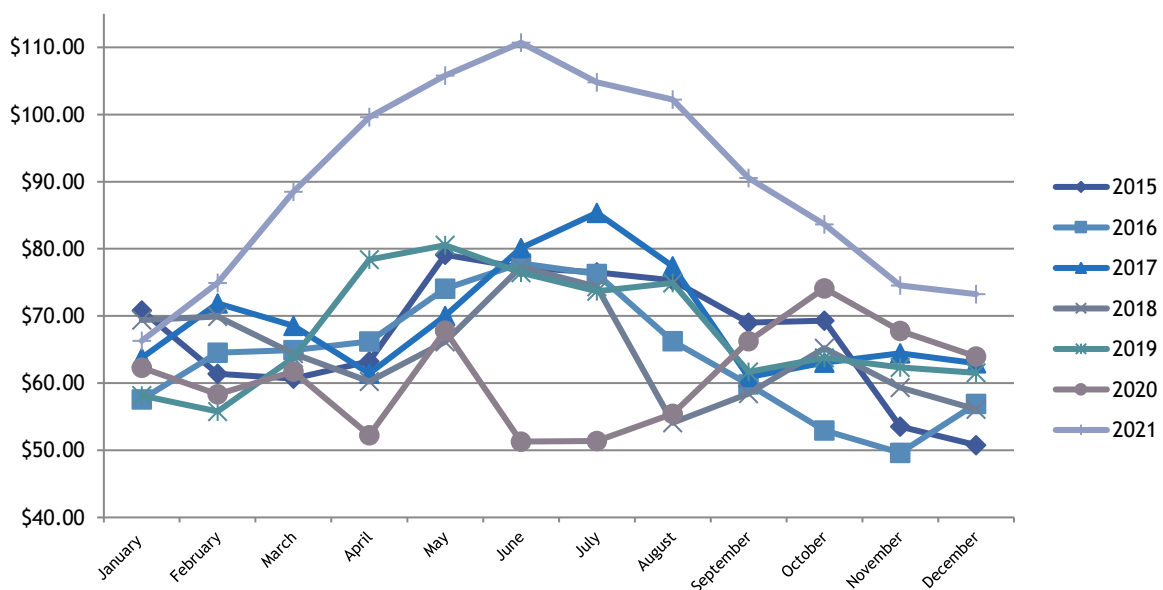
FIGURE 7.24
Historic Cattle Prices, 2015 - 2021



Source: USDA Livestock, Poultry & Grain Market News Division, LM_CT185 Iowa/Minnesota Monthly Weighted Average Cattle Report - Negotiated Purchases

Hog prices have historically shown a somewhat predictable seasonal pattern from month to month that repeats itself annually. Because the pattern is relatively predictable, it can be useful in making production, marketing or pricing decisions. Unpredictable deviations from equilibrium complicate estimating hog and pig inventories. Shocks, such as disease outbreaks, can greatly affect production. Other shocks include natural or other disasters, economic policies, rapid structural changes, new technologies, or other disturbances that cause sudden shifts in hog inventory, whether from the event itself or from producers' responses. COVID-19 brought unparalleled slaughter disruptions in April and May 2020. **Figure 7.25** shows the monthly hog and lamb prices between 2015 and 2021.

FIGURE 7.25
Historic Hog and Lamb Prices, 2015-2021



Source: USDA Livestock, Poultry & Grain Market News Division, LM_HG204 Iowa/Minnesota Daily Direct Prior Day Hog Report Based on State of Origin (prior to January 2021) and LSD_MARS_3458 Daily Direct Prior Day Hog Report (January 2021-December 2021)

Table 7.37 illustrates the impact of agriculture as to cash receipts received by producers for the 2012 and 2017 Census of Agriculture. In Davison County, farmers generated \$78.79 million in receipts for 2012. On top of cash receipts, producers received \$2.60 million in government payments. In total, it places agriculture as a major player when compared to other sectors of the local economy.

TABLE 7.37
Agriculture Cash Receipts - 2012, 2017

	Crops		Livestock		Total		Government Payments	
	2012	2017	2012	2017	2012	2017	2012	2017
Beadle	\$ 190,063,000	\$ 167,053,000	\$ 110,094,000	\$ 128,216,000	\$ 300,158,000	\$ 295,269,000	\$ 7,071,000	\$ 12,672,000
Brookings	\$ 162,340,000	\$ 126,076,000	\$ 150,193,000	\$ 190,256,000	\$ 312,533,000	\$ 316,332,000	\$ 7,038,000	\$ 6,331,000
Davison	\$ 50,170,000	\$ 66,080,000	\$ 28,618,000	\$ 41,585,000	\$ 78,788,000	\$ 107,665,000	\$ 2,594,000	\$ 4,987,000
Hughes	\$ 87,163,000	\$ 43,540,000	\$ 20,178,000	\$ 26,735,000	\$ 107,341,000	\$ 70,275,000	\$ 3,532,000	\$ 6,354,000
Yankton	\$ 56,866,000	\$ 105,817,000	\$ 60,560,000	\$ 56,561,000	\$ 117,426,000	\$ 162,378,000	\$ 4,604,000	\$ 7,994,000

Source: USDA-NASS South Dakota Agriculture 2012, 2017

Davison County ranks fourth out of the five similar sized counties for total cash receipts in 2017. Two of the higher producing counties have been referenced repeatedly in discussing positive examples of growth and development in numerous areas; Brookings County (\$316.33 million) and Beadle (\$295.27 million). While the impact of agriculture upon the local economy is significant, there remains a resistance to large scale concentrated animal feeding operations. A counter point to the call for increased or more stringent regulation of concentrated animal feeding operations is the need to balance individual property interests such as residential with the current and future practices of agricultural production activities. This must be done to maintain and expand the current impact of agriculture upon the local economy

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS FOR ECONOMY

County Planning Challenges and Opportunities

The following economic issues will be addressed by the County over the next 10 years.

- ✓ Promoting economic diversification;
- ✓ Supporting development activities that reduce the public dependence upon transfer payments and in-kind services (example: food stamps)
- ✓ Taking advantage of local training facilities;
- ✓ Maintaining a manufacturing base in an era of increasing global competition;
- ✓ Creating an economic environment that encourages entrepreneurship;
- ✓ Minimizing the cyclic impacts of agricultural production fluctuations;
- ✓ Building value-added agricultural facilities in ways that minimize land use and environmental conflicts;
- ✓ Keeping small town's viable as local service centers; and
- ✓ Presenting a positive image and attitude toward economic development.

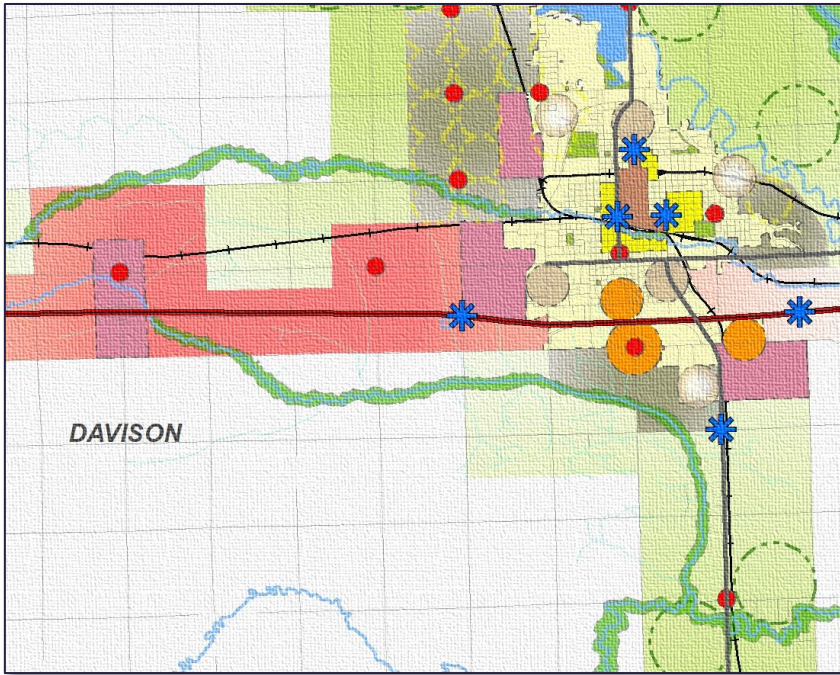
Assumptions

- 1) The connections between local economic output and global market factors will increase over time.
- 2) The internet's influence over consumer buying habits will grow.
- 3) Up to date broadband capacities will be an expectation, not a luxury in conducting business.
- 4) Davison County should avoid being perceived as picking economic winners or losers.

Policy Options

The Davison County Commission could consider the following options in response to the issues.

- 1) Maintain county interaction with Mitchell Area Development and other entities focused on business development;
- 2) Encourage development projects that take advantage of existing industrial and commercial areas and infrastructure;
- 3) Encourage the preservation of prime farmland;
- 4) Preserve individual property rights, while promoting and protecting the economic opportunities of existing and future crop and livestock production operations;
- 5) Recognize that agriculture is a primary economic activity which is subject to increasing development pressures;
- 6) Protect the quality of life for county residents and encourage growth in the agriculture industry by maintaining environmental regulations and promoting best management practices;
- 7) Target available county resources to projects that have the greatest potential for job creation and/or private investment;
- 8) Involve the public early in the process of evaluating economic development project impacts; and
- 9) Establish regulations or ordinances that minimize land use conflicts.
- 10) Assist in facilitating continued development of local tourism and recreational opportunities.



Land Use

CHAPTER 8

Davison County Comprehensive Plan
DAVISON COUNTY PLANNING PARTNERSHIP | 2021-2040

The intent of this chapter is to identify, map, and analyze the various land use patterns and issues within the County. Chapter one also identified five primary issues facing Davison County:

- The investment of public and private capital in real estate and infrastructure.
- Orderly growth of a variety of housing types.
- Preservation of the current agricultural practices as viable economic activities.
- Environmental protection; and
- Balancing the cost-benefit ratio in providing government services.

The land use plan will balance these five primary issues with generally acceptable land use guidelines. This balance was considered in the text of this chapter as well as in preparing current and future land use maps. The final section on land use will focus upon two planning principles, which were considered in developing future land use policies.

A baseline of data was utilized by the Planning and County Commissions to formulate the current and future land use maps. The baseline included the existing transportation network and locations of rural residences and farms within the County as, prepared by Planning and Development District III. District III, in conjunction with the South Dakota Department of Transportation conducted a land use survey as part of an ongoing road inventory and updating agreement.

EXISTING LAND USE

Davison County is unique in that the development of property was not regulated for any significant period. The lack of regulations guiding development has resulted in the following situation:

- A mixture of land uses within relatively small areas.
- Scattered home sites or rural residences within agricultural areas; and
- A high concentration of homes on half acre lots within large rural subdivisions.

Earlier chapters provided statistics and maps illustrating these issues within the County. A thorough review of the current situation was undertaken by the Planning Commission prior to forwarding the Plan for County Commission consideration. The Commission reviewed volumes of statistics and numerous illustrations including:

- Existing structures.
- Soils and slope.
- Flood plains.
- Transportation.

- Utilities; and
- Population densities.

A review of the information led to the establishment of general land use categories:

- Agriculture.
- Commercial.
- Public; and
- Residential.

Table 8.1 shows that the predominant land use is agriculture, constituting nearly 247,000 of the 276,000 acres or 89% of the land in the County. Industry and commercial uses occupy the smallest amount of land. Of the land uses that are considered “urban,” residential uses consume over 60% of land in Ethan, Mitchell, and Mount Vernon.

While the County has not restricted development there remains a level of natural gravitation for all four of the identified categories. Agriculture is difficult to quantify due to progression of these lands from agricultural uses to accommodate the remaining three uses. Rural residential properties are most predominant near the City of Mitchell, either near the James River or Firesteel Creek or along hard surfaced roads.

The commercial uses are adjacent to South Dakota Highways 37 and Interstate 90. Public lands include property along scattered sites throughout the County. The four identified uses have been incorporated with the existing uses on the ground and are presented as the “Current Land Use Map” in **Figure 8.1**.

Table 8.1 - Existing Land Use

	Total		Urban	
Agriculture-Open Land	246,716	89.3%	0	0.0%
Rural Residential	13,583	4.9%	0	0.0%
Low Density Residential	6,977	2.5%	6,977	44.2%
Medium Density Residential	2,408	0.9%	2,408	15.2%
High Density Residential	217	0.1%	217	1.4%
Parks, Schools, Public Uses	2,169	0.8%	2,169	13.7%
Water	780	0.3%	780	4.9%
Rural Business	308	0.1%	0	0.0%
Highway Business	1,317	0.5%	1,317	8.3%
Neighborhood Commercial	42	0.02%	42	0.3%
Central Business Districts	95	0.03%	95	0.6%
Warehousing, Transportation	1,138	0.4%	1,138	7.2%
Industry	657	0.2%	657	4.2%
Total	276,407		15,800	

FIGURE 8.1
Current Land Use

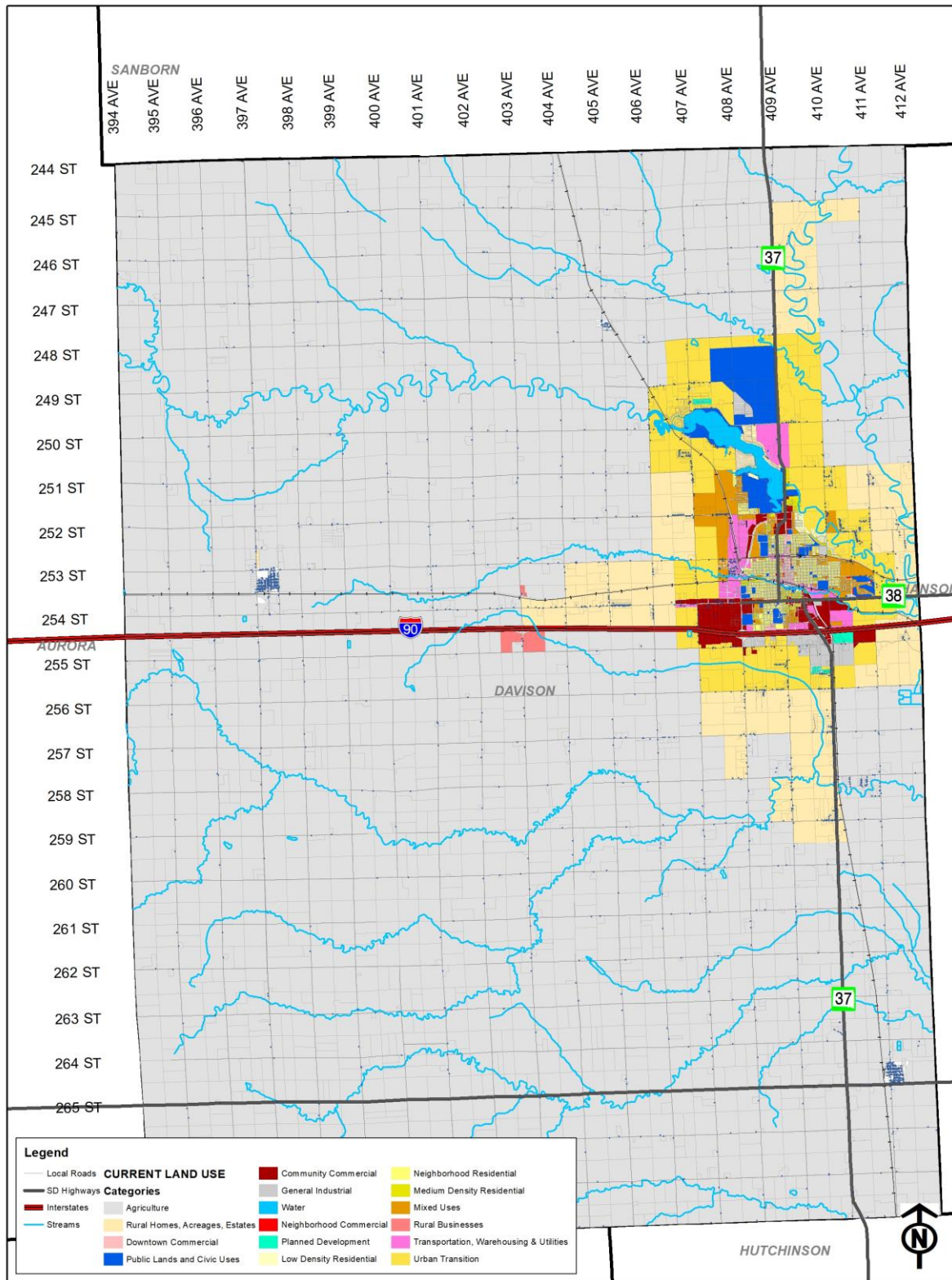
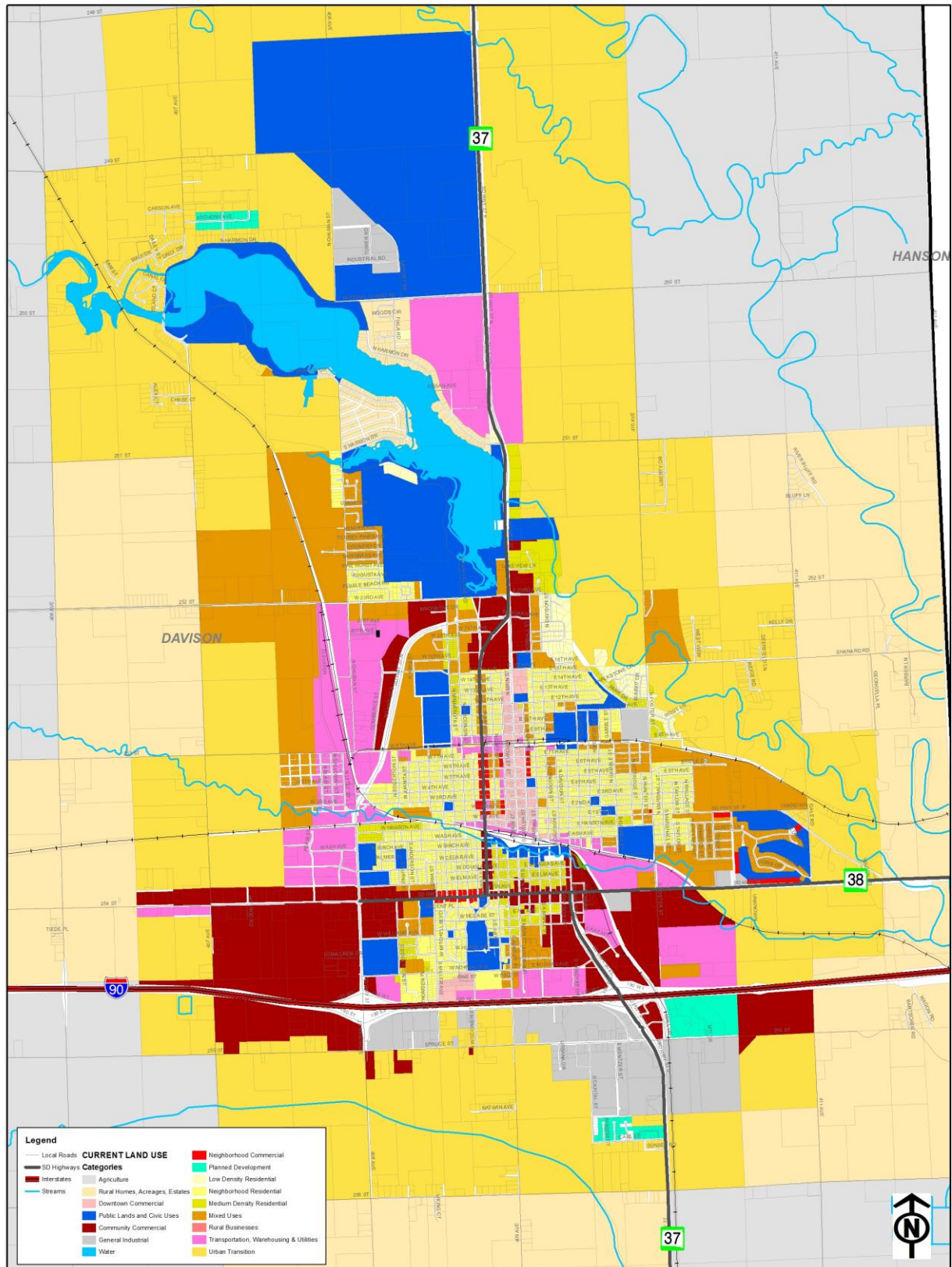


FIGURE 8.2 - LAND USE: MITCHELL AREA



Land Use Demand Estimates

Residential Land Use Demand

Tables 8.2 through 8.5 lay out the detailed acreage that will be needed to accommodate the housing units projected for each of the towns and the balance of the County. If growth in the County and the subsequent towns follows the projected population and housing units, over 675 acres of land will be needed for residential development. The projections were based on the following densities and assumptions:

In Towns:

- Single family units at 2.5 units/acre
- Multi family units at 8 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 6 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

In Rural Areas:

- Single family units at 1 unit/acre
- Multi family units at 4 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 4 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

The total number of new housing units projected in the Mitchell area is 972 units. Applying the unit type and density assumptions conclude that there will be 240 net acres of land in demand for residential use in the Mitchell area. A 30% markup in demand for land is used to account for roads, rights of way, and reserve market demand, so the total amount of land needed to accommodate future residential is approximately 310 acres. The main assumption with infill/replacement units for all areas is that land is already used or available for infill development. Therefore, land consumption demand is not considered for these units. Table 8.2 provides a detailed breakdown of unit types and residential land needed over the planning period in Mitchell.

Table 8.2: Mitchell's Share of Units

	2021-2025	2026-2030	2031-2035	2036-2040	Total
Projected Units	233	240	246	253	972
Net Acres Needed	57.45	58.98	60.55	62.17	239.16
30 % Markup (roads, market, etc.)	17.24	17.69	18.17	18.65	71.75
Total Acres Needed	74.69	76.68	78.72	80.82	310.90

The total number of new housing units projected in Ethan is 23 units. Applying the unit type and density assumptions conclude that there will be 7.5 net acres of land in demand for residential use in Ethan. A 30% markup in demand for land is used to account for roads, rights of way, and reserve market demand, so

the total amount of land needed to accommodate future residential is approximately 10 acres. Table 8.3 provides a detailed breakdown of unit types and residential land needed over the planning period in Ethan.

Table 8.3: Ethan's Share of Units

	2021-2025	2026-2030	2031-2035	2036-2040	Total
Projected Units	5	6	6	6	23
Net Acres Needed	1.81	1.86	1.91	1.97	7.55
30 % Markup (roads, market, etc.)	0.54	0.56	0.57	0.59	2.27
Total Acres Needed	2.35	2.42	2.49	2.56	9.82

The total number of new housing units projected in Mount Vernon is 31 units. Applying the unit type and density assumptions conclude that there will be 8.5 net acres of land in demand for residential use in Mount Vernon. A 30% markup in demand for land is used to account for roads, rights of way, and reserve market demand, so the total amount of land needed to accommodate future residential is approximately 11 acres. Table 8.4 provides a detailed breakdown of unit types and residential land needed over the planning period in Mount Vernon.

Table 8.4: Mount Vernon's Share of Units

	2021-2025	2026-2030	2031-2035	2036-2040	Total
Projected Units	8	8	8	8	31
Net Acres Needed	2.05	2.11	2.16	2.22	8.54
30 % Markup (roads, market, etc.)	0.62	0.63	0.65	0.67	2.56
Total Acres Needed	2.67	2.74	2.81	2.88	11.10

The total number of new housing units projected in the rural areas of Davison County is 31 units. Applying the unit type and density assumptions conclude that there will be 230 net acres of land in demand for residential use in rural Davison County. A 30% markup in demand for land is used to account for roads, rights of way, and reserve market demand, so the total amount of land needed to accommodate future residential is approximately 300 acres. Table 8.5 provides a detailed breakdown of unit types and residential land needed over the planning period in rural Davison County.

Table 8.5: Units in the Balance of Davison County

	2021-2025	2026-2030	2031-2035	2036-2040	Total
Projected Units	50	51	52	54	207
Net Acres Needed	48.30	49.59	50.92	52.28	229.51
30 % Markup (roads, market, etc.)	14.49	14.88	15.27	15.68	68.85
Total Acres Needed	62.79	64.47	66.19	67.96	298.37

Employment Land Use Demand

If employment in a particular sector is expected to grow, the amount of land needed to support those extra jobs can be calculated using planning standards for different types of industries. In **Table 8.6**, the acres needed to accommodate the projected jobs by 2038 are listed. Only industries that were projected to increase in employment were analyzed. Therefore, industries such as Mining, Wholesale Trade and Retail were not included in future growth analysis. It should be noted, however, that even though employment may not increase in industries such as trade and retail, growth in those industries should be accommodated by existing properties in Mitchell, Mount Vernon, and Ethan.

A substantial amount of land will be needed in the next twenty years to accommodate the growth in

employment in the Construction sector. A base acreage of 485 acres will be needed for future employment in construction. A 20% market adjustment is added to account for additional growth. A 25% markup is added to account for roads, easements, and rights of way.

In total, the Construction sector may need over 700 acres of land over the planning period. Other sectors that will need several acres of land include Manufacturing (187 acres), Utilities (211 acres), and Other Services (143 acres). Other Services may include repair and maintenance, personal care, dental care, dry cleaning, and religious & civic organizations.

Table 8.6
Total New Acres Needed, 2021 - 2040

Industry Sector	Calculated Acres	Market Adjustment	Roads, ROW	New Acres Needed
		(20%)	(25%)	
Agriculture/Fish/For	-	-	-	-
Mining/Extraction	-	-	-	-
Construction	485.97	97.19	121.49	704.65
Manufacturing	129.45	25.89	32.36	187.71
Transportation/Communication	55.18	11.04	13.80	80.02
Utilities	145.73	29.15	36.43	211.30
Information	5.63	1.13	1.41	8.17
Wholesale Trade	-	-	-	-
Retail Trade	-	-	-	-
Finance & Insurance	-	-	-	-
Real Estate & Leasing	9.57	1.91	2.39	13.87
Professional, Scientific Services	1.09	0.22	0.27	1.58
Management of Companies	-	-	-	-
Admin Support/Waste Management	-	-	-	-
Education	7.66	1.53	1.92	11.11
Health Care/Social Assistance	-	-	-	-
Arts Entertainment	-	-	-	-
Accommodation/Food Services	-	-	-	-
Other Services	98.83	19.77	24.71	143.30
Government	38.65	7.73	9.66	56.04
Totals	977.75	195.55	244.44	1,417.74

Development Considerations

The costs of extending water and sewer services and the provision of future wastewater treatment systems are the primary considerations in designating future growth. However, other factors must also be considered which includes capacity of the transportation system, anticipated growth, and environmental suitability.

A. Water Services Expansion and Constraints

Growth in the county will depend on the availability and cost of water. If water supplies are tight, the cost of water will increase, and growth will be slow. The contracted amount of water from the B-Y Water District is less than the City's usage during high use periods (summer months). The B-Y Water District has supplied the additional water to date, but there is no guarantee that will continue indefinitely.

The water treatment plant has only produced water on one day in the last 13 years. While the operators exercised the equipment on a weekly basis to keep it operable, the water treatment facility, in its current state, cannot be relied upon to supplement or replace the B-Y Water District supply. It should be noted that all discussions related to the current and estimated future water usage are based on past and expected trends. As such, there is no inclusion for the potential of an industry with a large water demand to locate in the City.

Davison County Rural Water System can provide service to new rural residential, commercial, and industrial users. The system can support large industrial and commercial users with upgrade. Currently the system is exploring some options for upgrading as the City of Mitchell is growing and needing more water.

Many domestic wells are located within a five-mile radius of Mitchell. Therefore, Davison County must consider the development allowed on or near domestic, industrial, and city well-fields to ensure the quality of water is not diminished. It is anticipated that Mitchell will eventually annex rural residential developments when they reach a certain build-out level. The B-Y Water System was extended to Mitchell to ensure that there is adequate water available for Mitchell.

B. Sewer Services Expansion and Constraints

Many locations in southern Davison County have observation wells to monitor ground water levels and quality. The soils within a significant portion of Davison County, particularly Lisbon and Tobin Townships, have limitations for septic tanks. Therefore, Davison County should discourage

development that creates a high density of septic tanks use in these areas.

Currently, there are no rural sanitary districts within Davison County. Davison County will stress the importance of economies of scale for future development and encourage wastewater systems designed to service existing and future county residents with wastewater treatment facilities. In addition, Davison County communities must plan for future expansion of their sanitary sewer system, including the location of lagoon facilities.

C. Transportation Capacities, Expansion and Constraints

Within Mitchell and Prosper Townships, there are some township and county roads that are nearing capacity. Significant improvements are needed on SD Highway 37, 274th Street (West Havens), West 23rd Avenue/252nd Street, and other roads within the Mitchell urban growth area also need significant improvements.

Each urban growth area should have proper transportation facilities with the capacity to serve proposed new developments. All rural area transportation routes should provide efficient access between communities and existing developments with few interruptions. However, the county cannot afford to construct, maintain, or improve additional rural arterial and collector roads if it does not benefit from an increased tax base.

D. Environmental Constraints

Some soil in Davison County has severe limitations for development. A map showing the general suitability of soils and land for development in Davison County is shown in **Figure 8.3**. Green shades indicate soils that are more suitable for general development while orange-to-red hues show soils with limited development potential. Development should be limited in those areas impacted by high water tables, poor drainage, and unsuitable soils.

Poor surface drainage causes storm drainage and street maintenance problems, while the high-water tables create problems with basement sumps and septic drain fields. A map of the septic tank soil limitations is located on **Figure 8.4A**. The map indicates that portions of Davison County have limitations for septic tanks.

Septic tank absorption fields are areas in which effluent from a septic tank is distributed into the soil through subsurface tiles or perforated pipe. Only that part of the soil between depths of 24 and 60 inches

is evaluated. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect absorption of the effluent, construction and maintenance of the system, and public health. Saturated hydraulic conductivity (K_{sat}), depth to a water table, ponding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and flooding affect absorption of the effluent. Stones and boulders, ice, and bedrock or a cemented pan interfere with installation. Subsidence interferes with installation and maintenance. Excessive slope may cause lateral seepage and surfacing of the effluent in downslope areas. Some soils are underlain by loose sand and gravel or fractured bedrock at a depth of less than 4 feet below the distribution lines. In these soils the absorption field may not adequately filter the effluent, particularly when the system is new. As a result, the ground water may become contaminated.

Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all the soil features that affect the specified use. "Not limited" indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. "Somewhat limited" indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. "Very limited" indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations

generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

There is a large swath of territory where shallow aquifers present a concern for land use planning. Within these areas, limited development should be considered to protect the water supply.

For dwellings with basements, the foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of about 7 feet. The ratings for dwellings are based on the soil properties that affect the capacity of the soil to support a load without movement and on the properties that affect excavation and construction costs. The properties that affect the load-supporting capacity include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), and compressibility. Compressibility is inferred from the Unified classification of the soil. The properties that affect the ease and amount of excavation include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, and the amount and size of rock fragments. The suitability of dwellings with basements and small commercial buildings is shown in **Figure 8.4B**.

Figure 8.3 - General Suitability

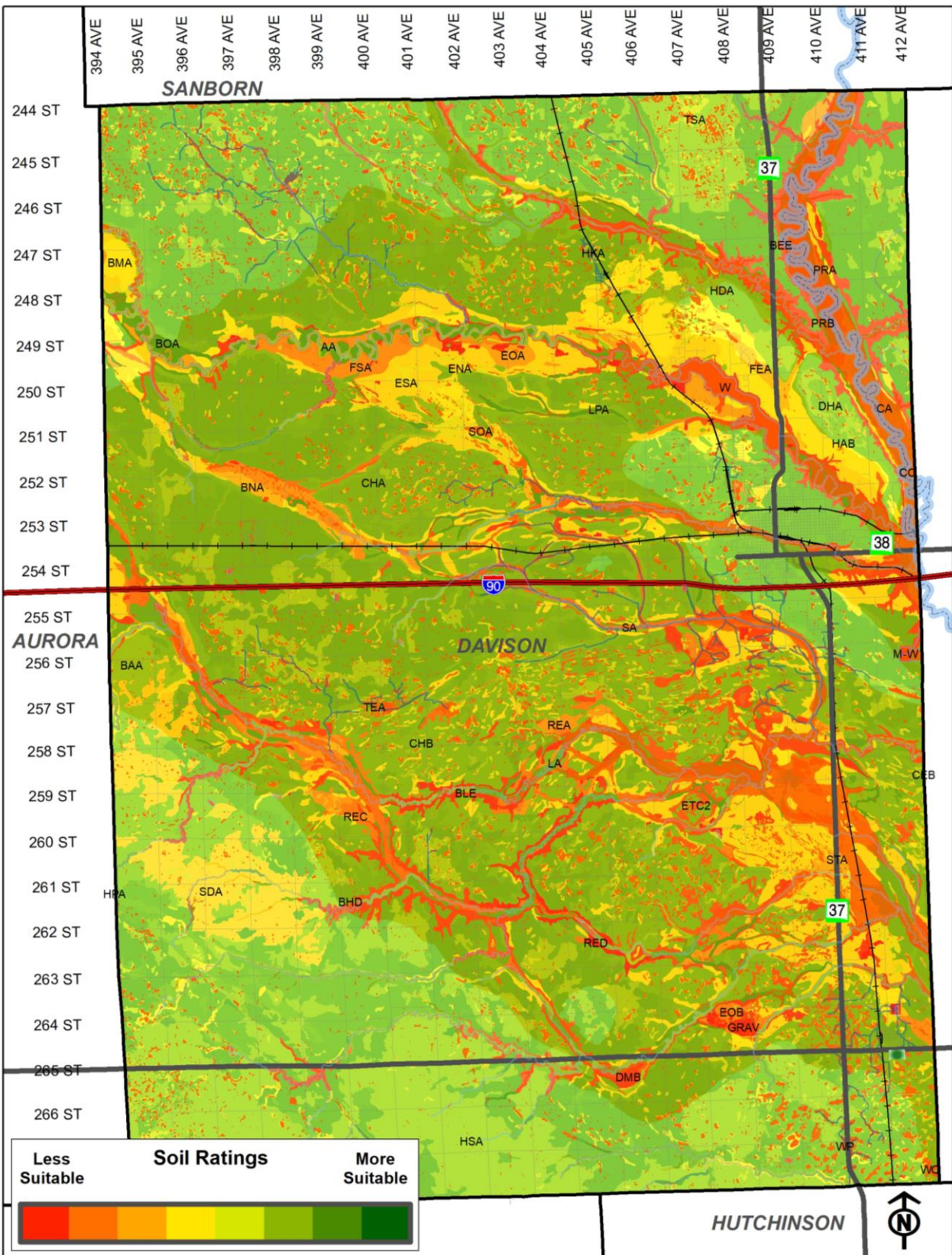
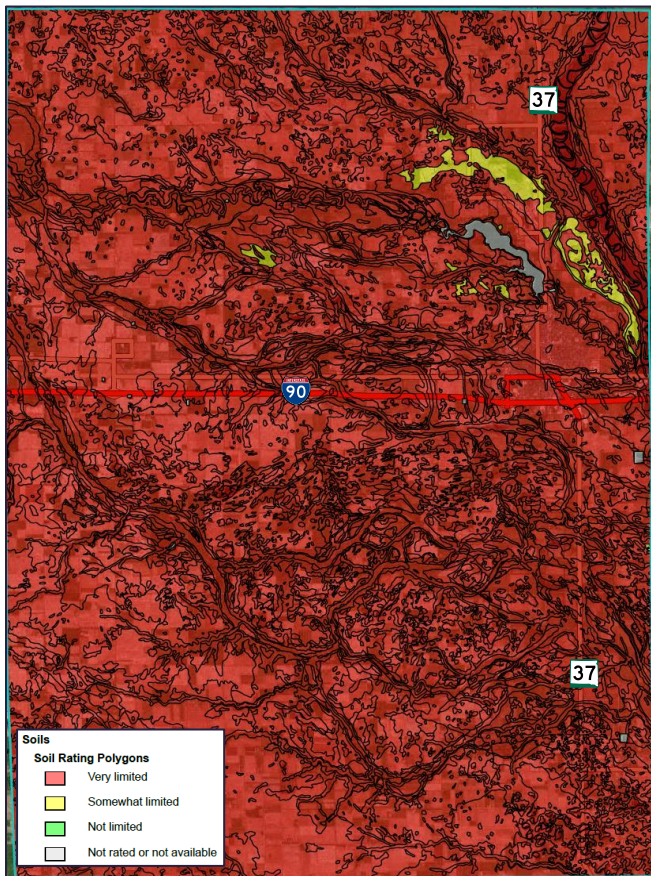
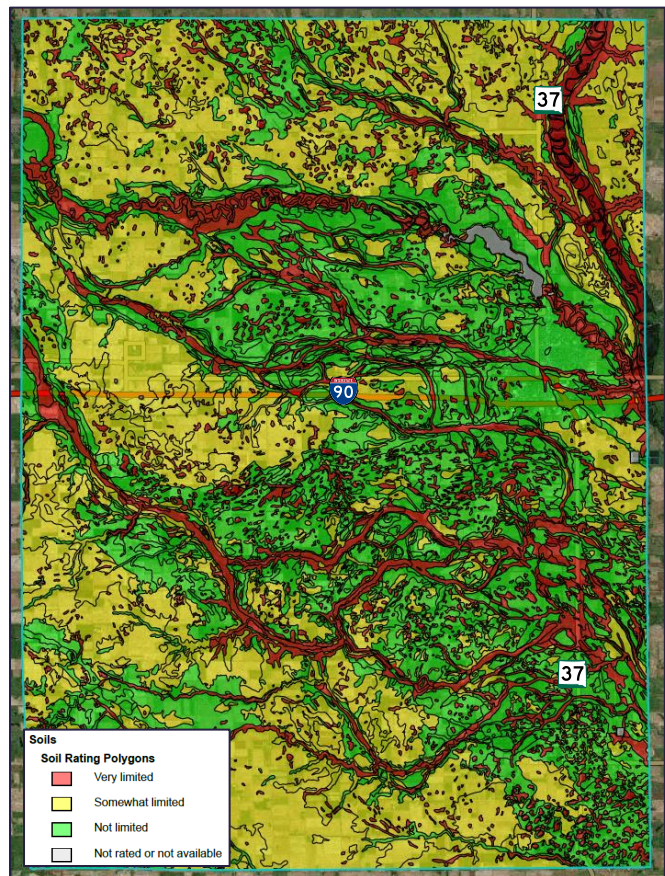


Figure 8.4 Soil Limitations

A. Septic Tank Absorption Field Limitations



B. Dwellings with Basements and Small Commercial Buildings



Growth Area Capacities

2021-2040+

Employment Capacity

The projected future employment and employment land use demand in Davison County calculated in Chapter Seven (Economy) can be compared to future growth areas to determine whether future employment growth can be accommodated. The number of jobs projected by 2038 through shift-share analysis for Davison County is 5,662. Additional employment in sectors that are projected to grow will create a demand for a net 977 acres of land. Adding in market adjustments and infrastructure, a total of 1,417 acres of land will be needed. **Figure 8.5** shows the projected growth areas referenced in the capacity tables.

Table 8.7 and **Figure 8.6** lays out the land and employment capacities for the future growth areas in Davison County. The growth areas identified by the planning team are areas that are suitable for future development. The timing of various growth phases is determined by each area's proximity to existing development, local infrastructure, and community services.

Each area was measured with consideration given to any limitations (wetlands, slope, etc.) and land that has already been developed. Land for road rights of way and other public easements are deducted from the gross amount which leaves the net acres available for land uses such as construction, manufacturing, and offices.

2021-2025

Subareas B and C in this period are in the south and west areas of Mitchell. These areas contain nearly over 270 acres of land that could accommodate development of various types of employment (**Subarea A** is an area primarily targeted for residential development).

The growth area on the east side of Mount Vernon contains over 50 acres of land suitable for employment which, when added to the areas near Mitchell, over 320 acres is available in the immediate term. Using standards for calculating the number of employees that each area could accommodate, this growth phase could accommodate nearly 4,100 jobs.

2026-2030

Table 8.7 shows that growth areas **A and C** are able to accommodate nearly 3,200 employees and nearly 400 net acres of employment by 2030.

Subarea A is on the western edge of Mitchell and includes the CHS Farmer's Alliance Elevator. This area could see a mix of industrial and office uses. Future residential land use is factored into this area.

Subarea C is located at the intersection of Interstate 90, Betts Road (403rd Ave), and Old Highway 16 approximately 5 miles west of Mitchell. Central Electric has its headquarters in this area, which has enormous potential for future economic growth.

2031-2035

There are no subareas in the Mitchell area in this phase that are targeted for economic development. This is primarily due to these areas being more suitable for residential land uses or there are enough environmental limitations to make the development of employment areas difficult.

There is a large tract of land which straddles Interstate 90 near Mount Vernon that is suitable for economic development and could accommodate over 1,000 jobs. This area has a similar advantage to the Betts Road Area as the land is well served by transportation infrastructure (railroad and highways). The only limitation in this area is the lack of utilities.

2036-2040

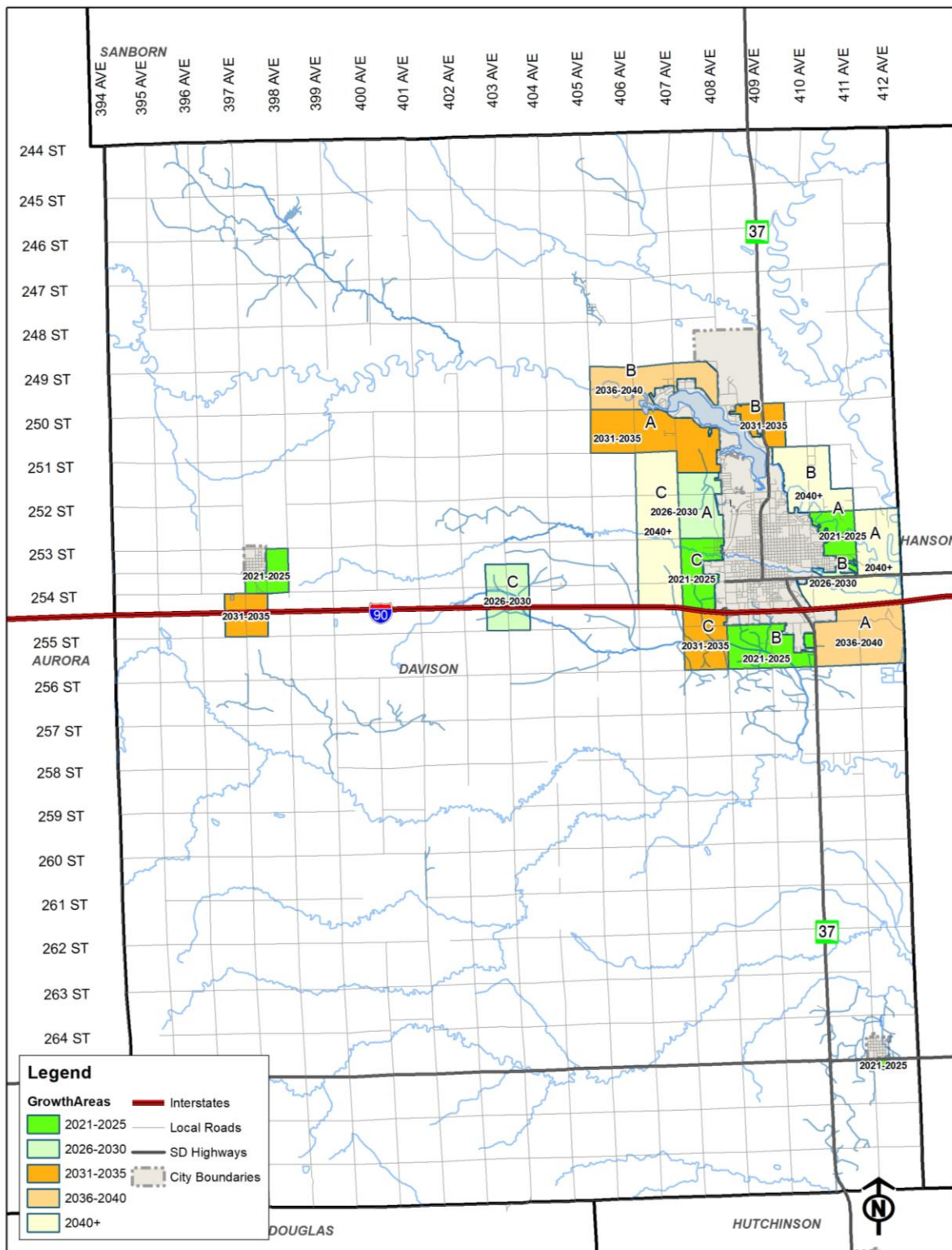
Subarea A in this phase is in the southeast portion of Mitchell and includes the Schlaffman Farm (the location of the annual DakotaFest Farm Show). 100 acres of the 689-acre area is suitable for economic development, which would yield approximately 1,200 jobs.

2040 and Beyond

There are two subareas identified as potential employment areas for long term development. An area on the east side of Mitchell has several environmental concerns which limits the area's employment capacity.

A large area west of Mitchell, bounded by Interstate 90, 406th Ave, 407th Ave and 251st St has much potential for long term urban development. Of the 2,200 acres in the area, 700 gross acres are suitable for industrial uses while the remainder of the land is geared toward rural residential development.

Figure 8.5 - Growth Areas: 2020 - 2040+



Residential Capacity

The following table shows the areas and housing capacities for the growth areas around Mitchell, Ethan, and Mount Vernon. The growth areas are listed in 5-year increments and include the subareas found in each time. Each column shows the size of each area in gross acres, the net developable acres (once limitations, current development and rights of way are factored), and net unit capacity. Population projections for each area are based on household size assumptions.

The projected housing units and residential land use demand in Davison County calculated in Chapter Five (Housing) can be compared to future growth areas to determine whether future employment growth can be accommodated. Through trend and growth rate analysis an additional 1,263 housing units are projected by 2040 for Davison County. Adding in market adjustments and infrastructure, a total of 675 acres of land would be needed to accommodate the projected demand.

Tables 8.8 and 8.9 lay out the land and residential capacities for the future growth areas in Davison County, Mitchell, Mount Vernon, and Ethan. The growth areas identified by the planning team are areas that are suitable for future development. The timing of various growth phases is determined by each area's proximity to existing development, local infrastructure, and community services.

Table 8.8 - Growth Area Residential Capacities (Mitchell)

	2021-2025			2026-2030			2031-2035			2036-2040		2040+		
RESIDENTIAL AREAS	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	A	B	C
Gross Acres	583.0	645.0	328.0	638.0	80.0	0.0	1,884.0	522.0	871.0	933.0	1,428.0	1,734.0	1,232.0	1,485.0
Limitations (Acres)	109.0	46.0	64.0	33.0	22.0	0.0	38.0	10.0	157.0	148.0	279.0	574.0	167.0	136.0
Developed Acres	140.0	263.0	126.0	65.0	32.0	0.0	437.0	137.0	248.0	142.0	498.0	475.0	378.0	243.0
Developable Acres	334.0	336.0	138.0	540.0	26.0	0.0	1,409.0	375.0	466.0	643.0	651.0	685.0	687.0	1,106.0
% ROW, Public, Etc.	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	40.0%
Net Acres	233.8	235.2	96.6	378.0	18.2	0.0	915.9	243.8	302.9	418.0	423.2	445.3	446.6	663.6
Unit Density Assumption	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
Unit Capacity	584.0	588.0	241.0	945.0	45.0	0.0	686.0	182.0	227.0	208.0	211.0	222.0	223.0	1,327.0
Units/Lots Sold-Built	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Net Unit Capacity	584.0	588.0	241.0	945.0	45.0	0.0	686.0	182.0	227.0	208.0	181.0	222.0	223.0	1,327.0

Table 8.9 - Growth Area Residential Capacities (Ethan and Mount Vernon)

	Ethan	Mount Vernon
Gross Acres	39.0	322.0
Limitations (Acres)	0.0	17.0
Developed Acres	0.0	20.0
Developable Acres	39.0	285.0
% ROW, Public, Etc.	35.0%	35.0%
Net Acres	25.4	185.3
Unit Density	2.0	1.0
Unit Capacity	50.0	185.0
Units/Lots Sold-Built	0.0	0.0
Net Unit Capacity	50.0	185.0

The growth areas are illustrated in **Figure 8.7**. Each subarea is labeled with the number of housing units that could be accommodated. Each area was measured with consideration given to any limitations (wetlands, slope, etc.) and land that has already been developed. Land for road rights of way and other public easements are deducted from the gross amount which leaves the net acres available for land uses such as urban and rural housing.

2021-2025

Subareas A, B and C in this period are in the east, south and west areas of Mitchell. These areas are adjacent to the Mitchell City boundaries and contain 566 net acres of land that could accommodate development of various types of residential uses. Area C is suitable primarily for economic development, so 97 of the 328 acres in the growth area could be planned for housing.

The growth area on the south/east side of Mount Vernon contains 185 net acres of land suitable for housing development which could yield 185 units at a low density. The area south of Ethan could accommodate approximately 50 units at a more conventional density.

2026-2030

Table 8.8 shows that growth areas **A and B** can accommodate nearly 990 housing units on about 396 acres.

Subarea A is on the western edge of Mitchell and includes the CHS Farmer's Alliance Elevator. The net acres available for housing in this area represents an important goal for long term residential development.

Subarea B is a small area on the eastern edge of Mitchell near Wild Oak Golf Club. The area would not yield many housing units, but it is readily served by water, sewer, and streets.

Subarea C is located at the intersection of Interstate 90, Betts Road (403rd Ave), and Old Highway 16 approximately 5 miles west of Mitchell. Central Electric has its headquarters in this area, which has enormous potential for future economic growth. Because of this employment possibility, housing development would not be a high priority.

2031-2035

The subareas in this phase are primarily suited for residential development. This is due to these areas

being adjacent to low density residential development on the outskirts of Mitchell and are a greater distance from business-serving infrastructure.

Subarea A is a large area located south and west of Lake Mitchell containing over 900 net acres. It would provide several years' worth of rural housing development with a capacity of about 690 units.

Subarea B is located on the northern edge of Mitchell near the intersection of SD Highway 37 and the access road to the Mitchell Airport. There are about 250 developable acres in the area that could be developed at lower density and accommodate 182 units. Neighborhood services would also be suitable along Highway 37 in this area.

Subarea C is located on the southwest edge of Mitchell near Trail King Industries. Of the 870 gross acres in this area, 300 acres are suitable for housing when development concerns, existing development and infrastructure are considered.

2036-2040

Subarea A in this phase is in the southeast portion of Mitchell south of Mitchell Technical College (MTC). There are 643 developable acres in this area. When infrastructure and rights of way are factored, there are 418 acres remaining that could be used for housing. It is recommended that housing be developed at a rural density in this area. The area could accommodate about 200 units at a lower density.

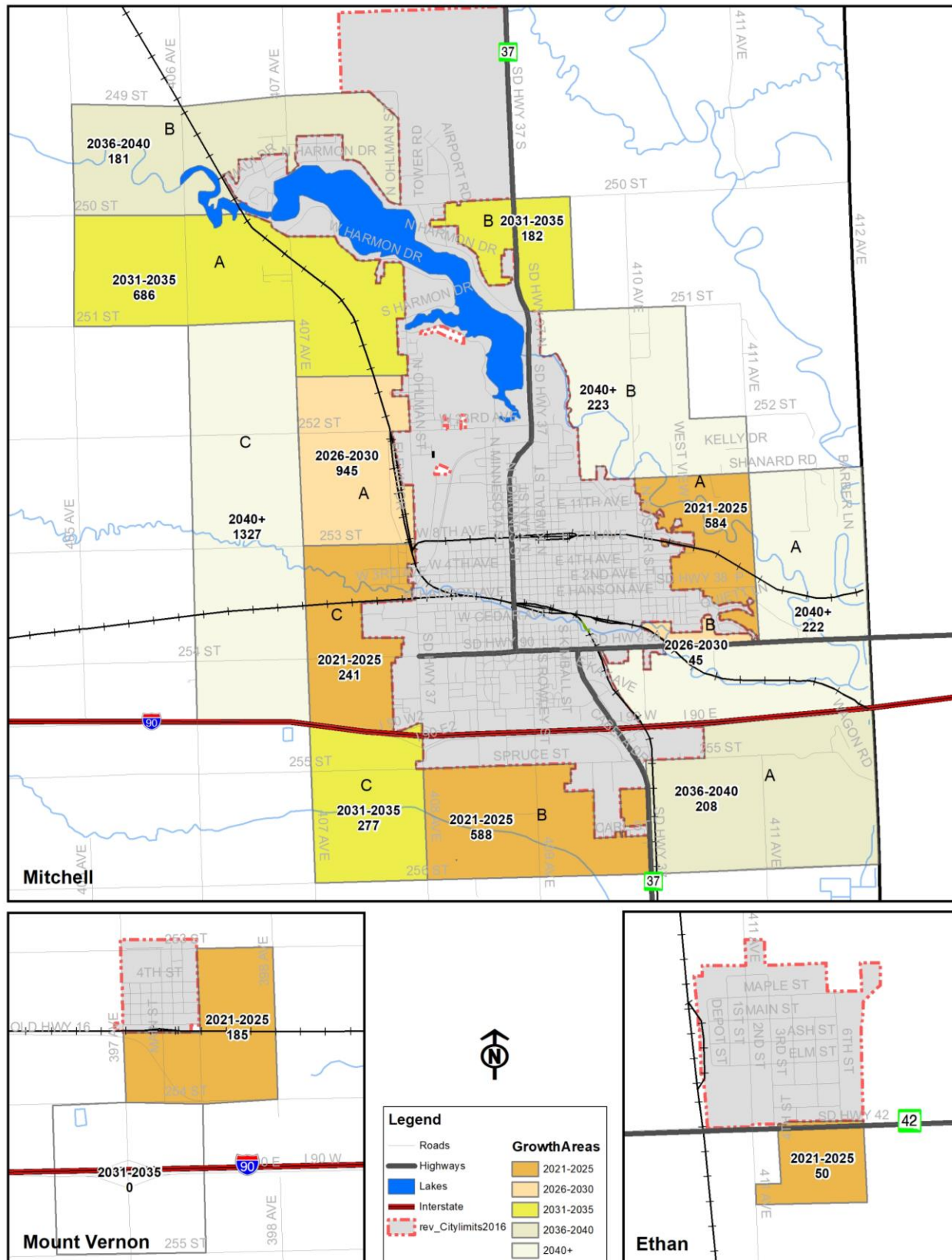
Subarea B is a large area located west and north of Lake Mitchell containing over 400 net acres. It would provide several years' worth of rural housing development with a capacity of about 180 units.

2040 and Beyond

There are three subareas identified as potential areas for long term development. These represent places where urban infrastructure and services are not readily available. The areas (**Subareas A and B**) which lay east of Mitchell would be more suitable for residential development at a rural density.

Subarea C is large area west of Mitchell, bounded by Interstate 90, 406th Ave, 407th Ave and 251st St and has much potential for long term urban development. Of the total acres in the area, 663 net acres are suitable for residential development at a more urban density.

Figure 8.7 - Residential Capacity in Future Growth Areas



Countywide Land Use Design

The data presented in earlier chapters supports the expectation of continued growth within the county. The impact of growth can be controlled through clearly established goals and policies with regards to future development. These goals must balance individual property rights with the public good thus mitigating the potential of negative impacts.

Policies and regulations may be viewed as “restrictive,” yet it is as important to provide language in a positive, “prescriptive” manner. These types of objectives are evident when discussing preservation issues or elements including agricultural lands, road rights-of-way, utility corridors, and new development.

Davison County’s role in influencing development must be guided by the phrase, “in the best interest of the public” and not that of individuals or selective groups. It is important to concentrate “on the whole” prior to moving forward with additional planning documents. **Table 8.10** explains the land use policy areas for the County in greater detail.

Table 8.10 - Countywide Land Use Design Policies

Land Use Design Area	Purpose	Characteristics	Objectives
Urban-Developed	To provide for protection of existing neighborhoods.	Stable; appropriately developed with full infrastructure, community facilities, and services	Protective regulations and protection of public spaces.
Neighborhood Preservation	To provide for infill opportunities to assist the area reach its full development potential.	Infrastructure is feasible if not provided; full range of community services.	Flexible regulations and reassignment of underused properties
Downtown	To provide for a mix of consumer-oriented uses with business offices and civic activities	Several uses located in a concentrated area consisting of narrow lots and buildings as well as monumental civic structures	Promote private investment in the central business district through incentives. Public investment includes streetscape improvements and public spaces.
Service Nodes	To provide for land uses which serve adjacent neighborhoods and development	Neighborhood shopping areas and convenience centers located at the intersection of arterial and collector roads	Provide infrastructure, community facilities and services, supporting regulations, annexation if needed.
Community Gateways	To provide for visible nodes which engage travelers to explore other areas of the community	Areas which include themed commercial development, highway-commercial services and/or landmarks	Flexible regulations and dedication of areas for landmark-level development and buildings
Urban Character Areas	To provide for future intensive urban development on lands suitable for delivery of infrastructure and services	Lands assigned for near term development, generally contiguous to “developed” areas, having the capacity for immediate infrastructure service	Provide infrastructure, community facilities and services, supporting regulations, annexation if needed
Rural Character Areas	To provide for areas where urban services are not required and natural resources will not be impaired; to encourage preservation of scenic resources	Land identified as high potential for rural land uses such as acreages, estates, small farms and recreation that do not require urban services, but septic tanks and wells	Regulations covering septic tanks and rural clustering with rural level services (e.g., fire and EMT)
Economic Corridor	To provide for businesses where urban services are not required and natural resources will not be impaired; to encourage preservation of scenic resources and guard against the unreasonable alteration of natural resources	Land identified as high potential for economic development such as rural industry, small farms, workshops and tourism that do not need to rely on urban services, but septic tanks and wells	Regulations covering septic tanks and rural clustering with rural level services (e.g., fire and EMT)
Emerging Neighborhoods	To provide for the smooth transition of un(der)developed land to neighborhoods containing homes, parks, and services	Land located adjacent to, or within city boundaries near existing infrastructure where neighborhood development is already proposed or is imminent.	Provide infrastructure, community facilities and services, supporting regulations, annexation if needed
Reimagined Neighborhoods	To provide redevelopment opportunities to assist the area reach its full development potential	Stable; appropriately developed with full infrastructure, community facilities, and services	Adaptable regulations to spur investment and priority given to public spaces and walkable environments.
Innovation District	To attract investment by entrepreneurs, startups, business incubators, generally with the aim of concentrating innovative businesses	An employment area specializing in technology, medicine and/or arts. A completed innovation district includes; economic, physical and networking assets	Promote private investment in the district through incentives. Public investment includes infrastructure
New Neighborhoods	To provide for future urban development on lands suitable for delivery of infrastructure and services	Lands assigned for development to accommodate a mix of land uses including; housing, parks, schools & neighborhood services and having the capacity for immediate infrastructure service	Provide infrastructure, community facilities and services, supporting regulations, annexation if needed
Rural Neighborhoods	To provide areas for residences on larger parcels of land giving natural resource protection high priority	Land identified as high potential for rural housing such as acreages, herb farms and estates that do not require urban services, but septic tanks and wells	Regulations covering septic tanks and rural clustering with rural level services (e.g., fire and EMT)
Employment Areas	To provide for the creation and/or expansion of businesses and jobs to maintain or increase economic base activities	Land identified as opportunity for economic development and include industrial, office and business support services	Provide utility infrastructure and ensure major transportation connections are accessible
Conservation - Agriculture and Preservation	To provide for effective long-term management of lands with limited or irreplaceable natural, recreational, or scenic resources and lands with high agricultural value	Lands that contain major wetlands, wildlife habitats, watersheds and aquifers, and significant natural amenities; also lands that contain significant commercial agricultural production	Very strict development controls; withhold infrastructure; acquisition of land and development rights.

All of the land use design policy areas were developed and assigned to the map according to the following principles:

Urban Developed, Urban Character and Neighborhood Preservation Areas

- Areas where infrastructure is in good condition, with sufficient capacity to absorb additional urban development,
- Areas containing a supply of vacant buildable land,
- Areas with sufficient other community services to support additional development; and
- Areas that are not in hazardous areas

Emerging Neighborhoods

- Lands should not be subject to substantial natural hazards; thus flood-hazards and steep slopes should be avoided,
- Lands should avoid vulnerable environmental areas such as wildlife habitats and wetlands,
- Lands should have public water and sewer systems and transportation already available or be situated so that extension of infrastructure is economical,
- Lands with better access to employment and shopping are more suitable,
- Lands with planned transportation investments may be more suitable for growth,
- Locations should not be in strong contradiction to land market trends, and
- Lands especially well-suited to commercial agriculture or forestry should be avoided.

Rural Neighborhoods, Rural Development and Economic Corridor Areas

- Locations on or near the regional highway network are more suitable than locations away from the network,
- Areas within prime agricultural or forest lands especially viable for commercial-scale management should be avoided,
- Areas with soils suitable for septic tank systems are more suitable, and
- Enhancement and expansion of existing rural community centers in an area should have priority over establishing a new center.

Conservation - Agriculture and Preservation Districts

- Utilize the watershed approach in planning conservation areas,
- Preserve and manage vegetative cover, especially on steeper slopes,

- Preserve a few large areas rather than many small ones,
- Allocate only those uses that are low density, low impact in environmentally sensitive areas,
- Give highest preservation priority to those areas with the rarest natural amenities such as slopes, certain types of habitats, wetlands, streams, etc., and
- Use natural amenities to help shape the urban form, such as taking advantage of open space adjacent to the community, significant views, and elevations.

Employment Areas

- **Terrain:** Reasonably level and well-drained land outside the floodplain. It should have less than a 5% slope. Sites that slope more than 5%, provided the parcel is large enough, may be appropriate for office parks or other low-density business parks.
- **Range of Locations:** Where and whenever possible, the Town should offer a number of modest sized employment sites, distributed evenly in space, and offer choices for employers and developers with good accessibility to employees as opposed to very few large sites.
- **Adequately Sized Sites:** Employment centers need to be large enough to accommodate expansive one story buildings and accessory storage, loading, and parking areas. Sites should range in size between 2 acres to 10 acres or more.
- **Access to Transportation:** The desired transportation mode and type of access to each mode will be different for each type of employment land use. For most employment areas in the County, direct access to trucking routes and other transportation modes will be the highest priority. Sites along the highway should have adequate depth from the road. In some cases, access or service roads may provide sufficient access for delivery vehicles and employees.
- **Access to Labor Force:** Depending on the type of employment offered by the particular land use, proximity to blue-collar, professional, and clerical labor forces need to be considered in site selection.
- **Visibility:** Some businesses need prominent highway sites for public relations purposes.
- **Utilities:** In addition to water, sewer, gas, and electricity, the City should be aware of special utility needs of some businesses. In some cases,

separate wells may need to be drilled and septic systems need to be installed.

- **Compatibility:** Industries that deal in noxious activities such as noise, glare, odor, smoke, traffic, and other emissions need to be carefully considered in terms of site selection.

Service Nodes and Downtowns

- **Access:** Accessibility to the market area and direct access to traffic is critical for commercial areas.
- **Terrain:** Sites should be reasonably level, well-drained, and outside floodplains.
- **Adequately Sized Sites:** Sites should be large enough to accommodate the quantity of retail, office, and commercial space to make the center work as well as the accessory uses of parking and loading. Sites should range from 1 acre to 10 acres or more in size.
- **Utilities:** Water and sewer are critical, especially in outlying areas not yet served by infrastructure.

New and Reimagined Neighborhoods

- The planning process is not so much concerned with “location” principles for residential areas as much as it is with “design” principles for neighborhoods in Ethan, Mitchell and Mount Vernon. Neighborhoods need to be arranged into a pattern that makes up a communitywide design to accommodate the residential functions that extend beyond the immediate neighborhood. In general, neighborhoods should:
 - Be a combination of dwellings, residential-supporting land uses (stores, café, bank, etc.), local community facilities (schools, day cares, etc.), transportation facilities, and open space (parks, greenways, etc.)
 - Contain a range of housing types, sizes, and tenures suitable for many stages of the household life cycle for a range of incomes.

- Be designed for human scale. This implies being walkable and planned for people first, cars second; in every detail. A human scaled neighborhood will generally have a park or public space in the core area, surrounded by higher density dwellings, then lower density housing towards the edge. The general distance from the core to the edge is usually between one quarter and one half mile. The neighborhood should also have a strong sense of place; meaning that a neighborhood has a focus. The core should be centrally located. The neighborhood should strive to maintain a balance of civic, social, and commercial uses (if the neighborhood can support them).
- Have excellent connection to the communitywide transportation system, but also protected from the intrusion of heavy traffic. It should also realize that streets are the center of the public environment and are multipurpose public spaces for both cars and people.
- Be comprehensively designed to incorporate a public space system consisting of streets and other path systems and open spaces such as plazas, greens, and so forth. It should also include private open spaces such as yards and gardens, and not overlook the need for commons, playgrounds, parkways, and greenways which can lead to the edge of the neighborhood.
- Adapt over time to changing conditions and inhabitants.

Figure 8.8 illustrates how the countywide land use design policies can prescribe the general development patterns in Davison County.

Figures 8.9 and **8.10** show the major streets and roads plan in the County. The street and road designations would be based on the timing and location of future growth and development.

Figure 8.8 - Countywide Land Use Design Policies

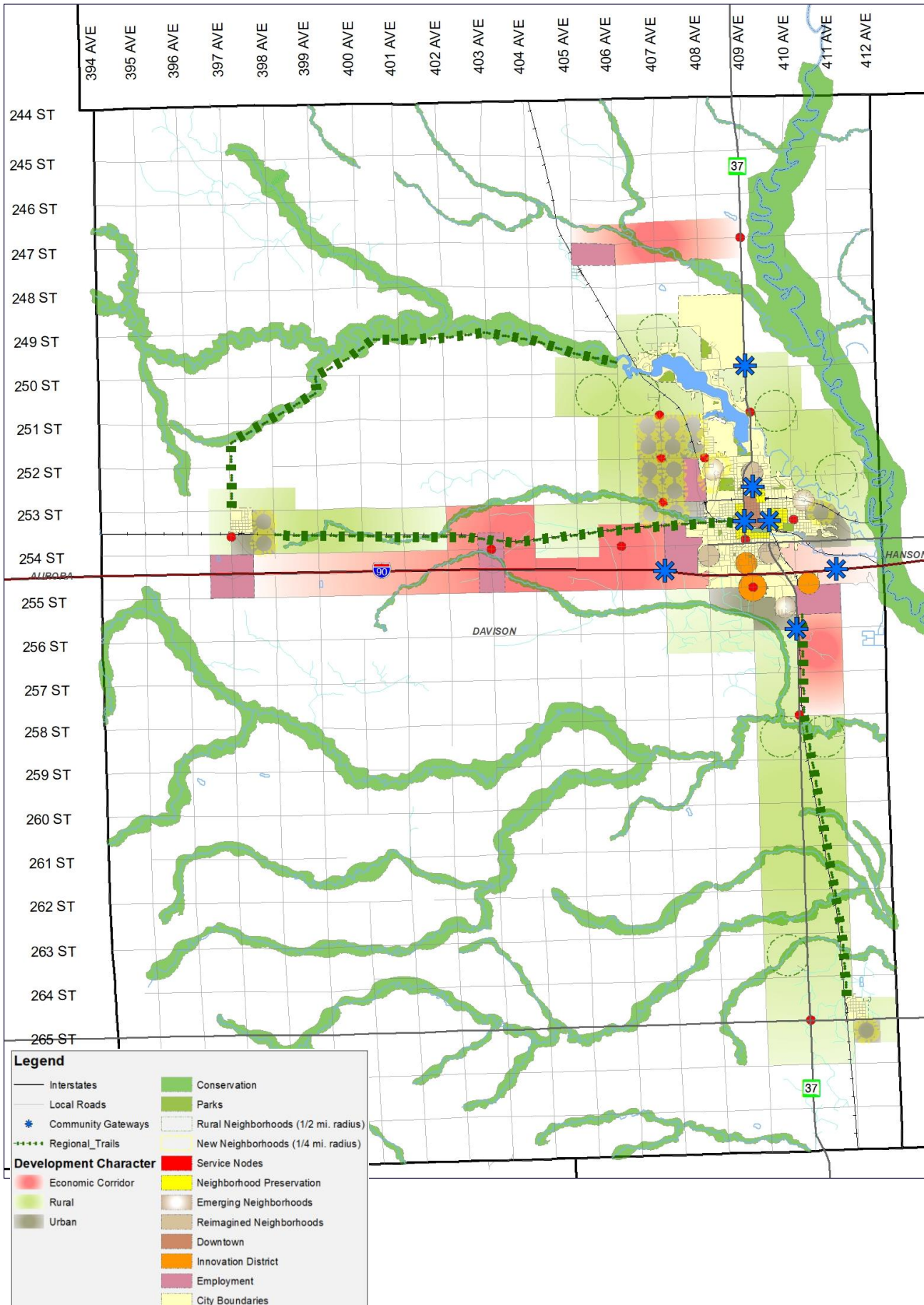


Figure 8.9 - Growth Areas and Major Street Plan

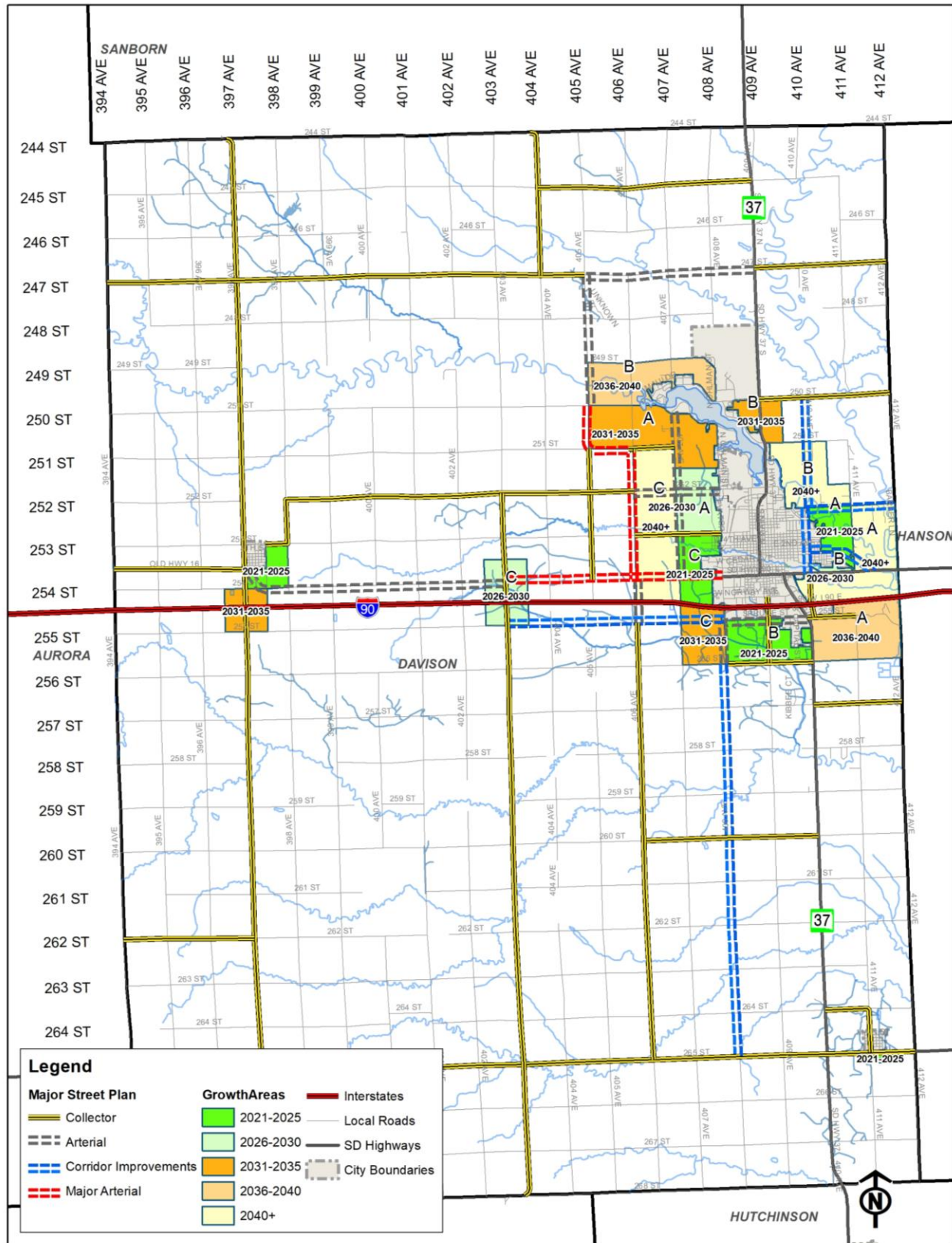
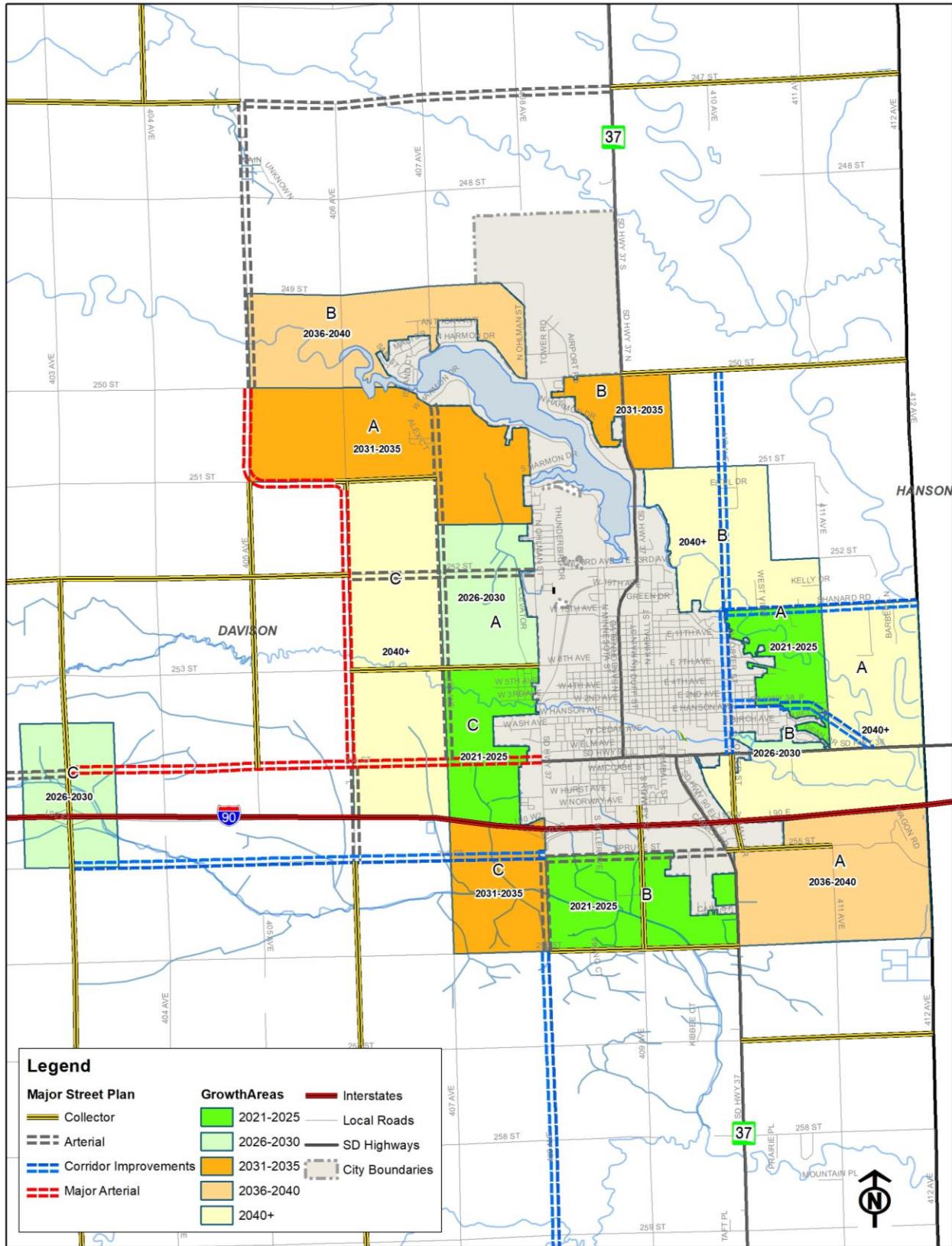


Figure 8.10 - Growth Areas and Major Street Plan (Mitchell Area)



Future Land Use Map

The final piece of a Comprehensive Plan is development of a “Future Land Use Map”. This map is generally based upon numerous factors including:

- Infrastructure.
- Existing development patterns.
- Future growth needs.
- Countywide Land Use Design; and

The purpose of a future land use map is to provide a reference guide for development. The various land use boundaries are defined by the factors noted above along with other external influences. The intent is to not prepare the “future” map in a vacuum but to look past what has occurred and plan what should reasonably be expected to happen in the next 10 to 20 years. While this map is a guide it may also be utilized as a reference document in support of future land use decisions.

The Future Land Use Map is presented in **Figures 8.11 and 8.12**. The illustrations emphasize development activity within the same three townships. This map is intended to be a guide upon which a zoning map is prepared.

- Agriculture;
- Green Corridor;
- Parks-Rec-Conservation
- Rural Residential;
- Low Density Residential;
- Medium Density Residential;
- Mixed Use Center;
- Mixed Use;
- Employment Area; and
- Heavy Commercial

There are transitional uses that are found in the City of Mitchell’s extraterritorial jurisdictional area (ETJ). The ETJ extends one mile beyond the City boundaries in each direction. The Mitchell Zoning Ordinance delineates this area an “Urban Development (UD)” district.

FIGURE 8.11
Future Land Use Map - Davison County

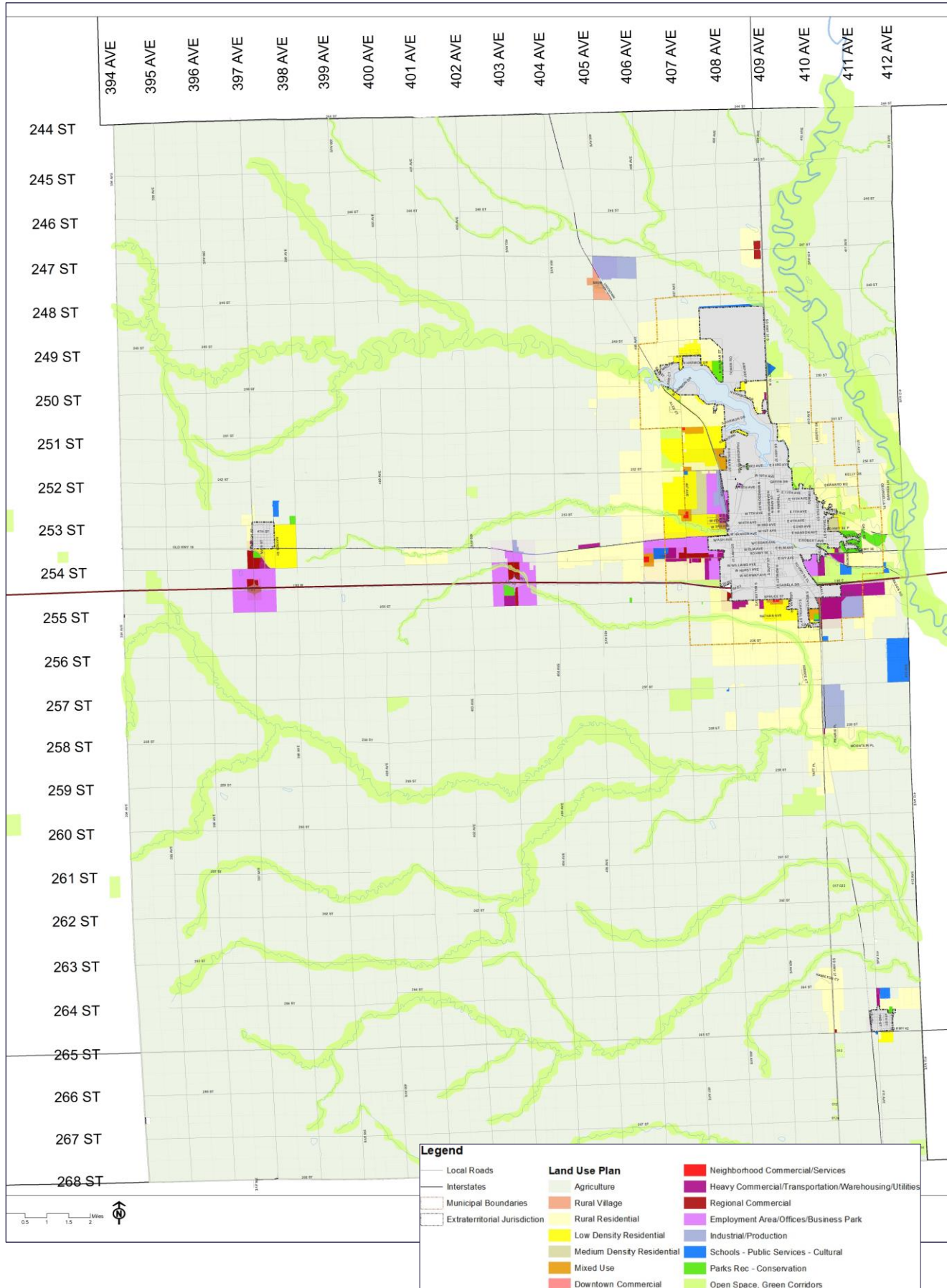
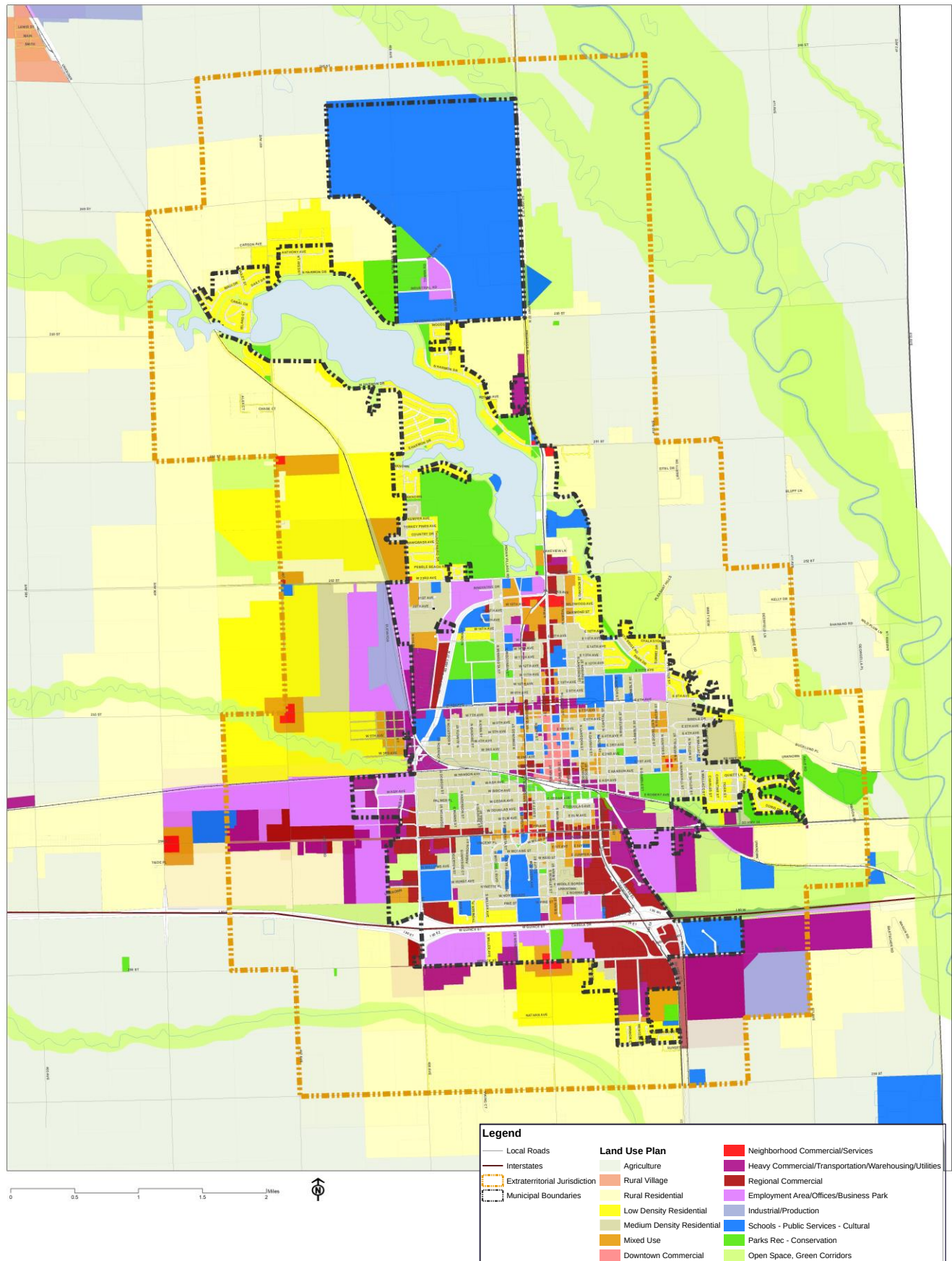
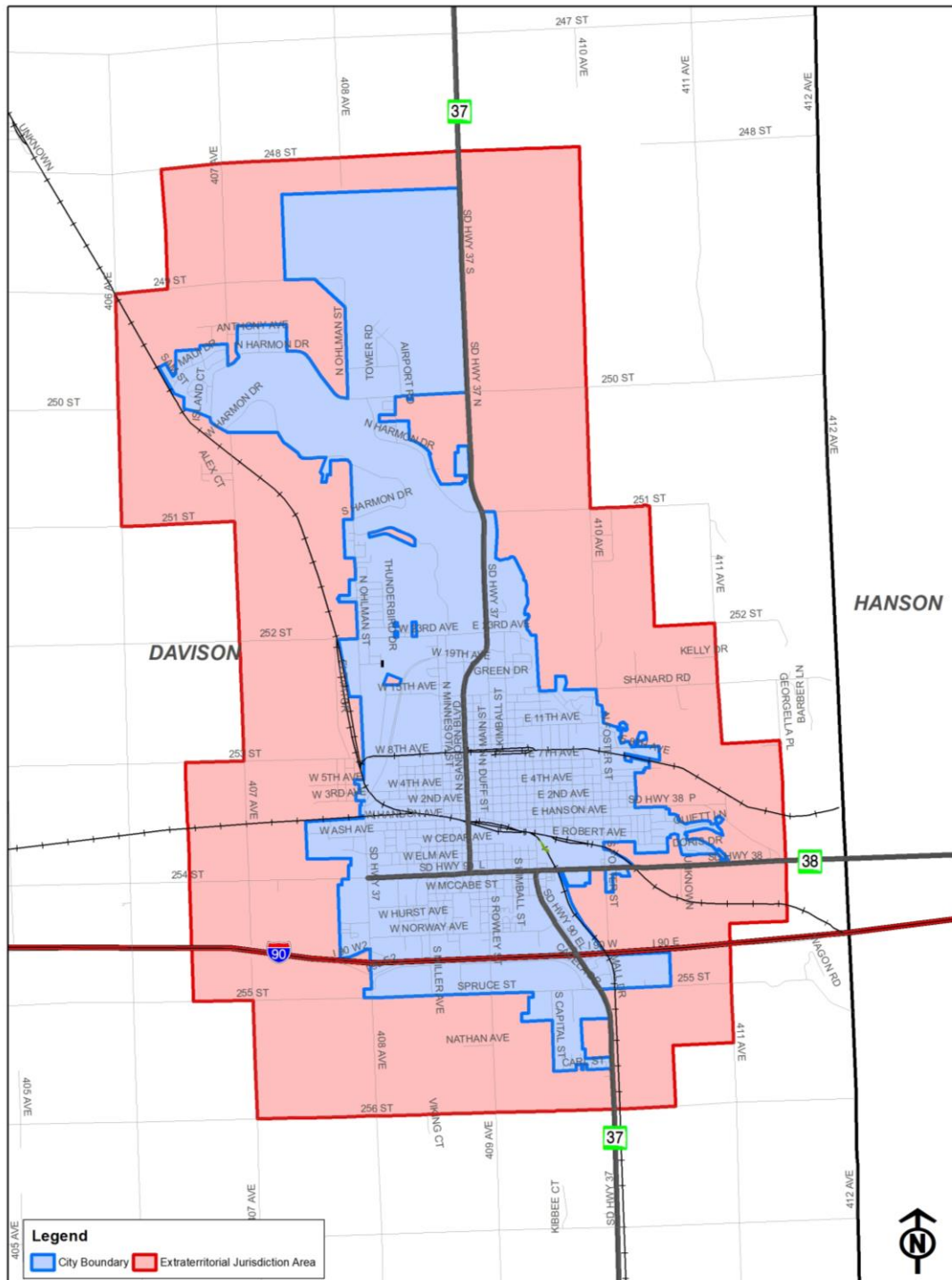


FIGURE 8.12
Future Land Use Map - Mitchell Area



Earlier, the County's land use planning jurisdictional area was defined as Davison County except the incorporated municipalities. This is an accurate description with the exception of an Extra-Territorial Jurisdictional (ETJ) area abutting the City of Mitchell. The ETJ area was granted to the City by the County Commission for the purpose of regulating land uses on properties lying outside the corporate limits, as illustrated within **Figure 8.13**.

FIGURE 8.13
City of Mitchell Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Area



Important Issues for Consideration

Animal Feeding Operations

The specialization and industrialization of American agriculture during the past several decades has resulted in an increased number of agricultural facilities that house and feed a large number of animals in a confined area. These facilities, known as concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs), offer a more efficient system to feed and house animals through specialization, increased facility size and close confinement of animals.



They also pose increased environmental and health problems for neighboring properties and communities. Because more waste is generated in CAFOs than other less-dense animal farm facilities, the potential for greater air, water and land pollution increases in nearby areas. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) projected that the nation's animal feeding operations annually produced more than 1.1 billion tons of manure. EPA estimated that CAFOs accounted for more than half of this amount.

When appropriately applied to soil, animal manure can fertilize crops and restore nutrients to the land. When improperly managed, however, animal wastes



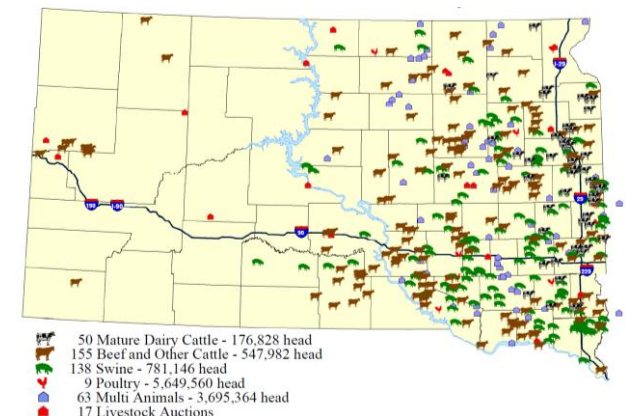
can pose a threat to human health and the environment. Potential pollutants associated with animal wastes include nutrients (such as ammonia, nitrogen and phosphorus), organic matter, solids, pathogens, antibiotics, odorous or volatile compounds, and trace elements (such as arsenic and copper). According to the Centers for Disease

Control and Prevention, these pollutants can directly affect human health and can encourage the growth and development of potentially harmful plants and organisms.



Due to the increased occupational, environmental and community hazards posed by CAFOs, state, local and federal authorities regulate them. The federal Clean Water Act prohibits discharges of pollutants from point sources into U.S. waters without a permit. Section 502 of the act specifically includes CAFOs in the definition of "point source." Therefore, CAFOs that discharge wastes into waterways must obtain a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit, which limits the amount and types of pollutants that can be released.

There are 15 animal feeding operations in Davison County which handle cattle and hogs, totaling nearly 50,000 animals.



A study of suitable sites for more intensive agricultural uses in Davison County was conducted in 2016. The study revealed that there were **27** sites within Davison County which met the minimum standards for inclusion as potential Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO) sites and **8** sites met the minimum standards for Agriculturally-related Industrial Development (AID).

Wind Energy Systems

Wind is a renewable energy source. Overall, using wind to produce energy has fewer effects on the environment than many other energy sources. Wind turbines do not release emissions that can pollute the air or water (with rare exceptions), and they do not require water for cooling. Wind turbines may also reduce the amount of electricity generation from fossil fuels, which results in lower total air pollution and carbon dioxide emissions.



An individual wind turbine has a relatively small physical footprint. Groups of wind turbines, sometimes called wind farms, are located on open land, on ridges, or offshore in lakes or the ocean.

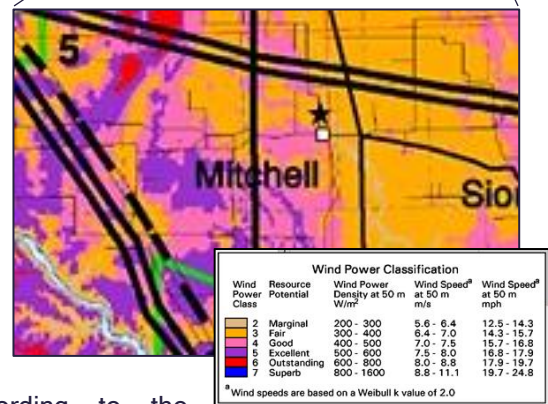
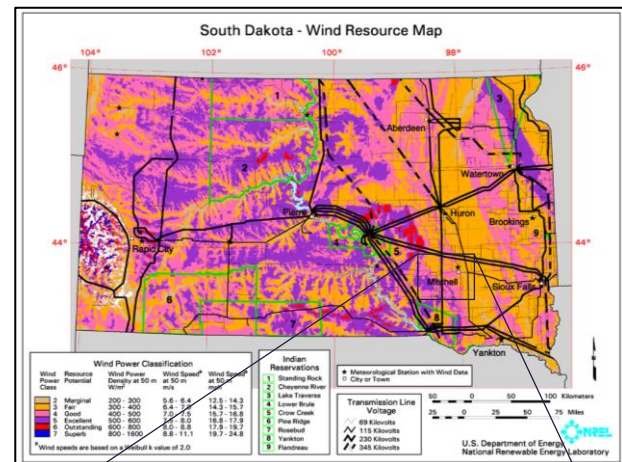
Modern wind turbines can be very large machines, and they may visually affect the landscape. A small number of wind turbines have also caught fire, and some have leaked lubricating fluids, but these occurrences are rare. Some people do not like the sound that wind turbine blades make as they turn in the wind. Some types of wind turbines and wind projects cause bird deaths. These deaths may contribute to declines in the population of species also affected by other human-related impacts. The wind energy industry and the U.S. government are researching ways to reduce the effect of wind turbines on birds.

Most wind power projects on land require service roads that add to the physical effects on the environment. Producing the metals and other materials used to make wind turbine components has impacts on the environment, and fossil fuels may have been used to produce the materials.

Operating a wind power plant is more complex than simply erecting wind turbines in a windy area. Wind power plant owners must carefully plan where to

position wind turbines and must consider how fast and how often the wind blows at the site.

Good places for wind turbines are where the annual average wind speed is at least 9 miles per hour (mph)—or 4 meters per second (m/s)—for small wind turbines and 13 mph (5.8 m/s) for utility-scale turbines. Favorable sites include the tops of smooth, rounded hills; open plains and water; and mountain gaps that funnel and intensify wind. Wind resources are generally more favorable for electricity generation at higher elevations above the earth's surface. Large wind turbines are placed on towers that range from about 500 feet to as much as 900 feet tall.



According to the U.S. Department of Energy, Davison County presents good to excellent potential for wind power production in the graphic above.

Other wind projects have been established in the region. The Crow Lake project in northwest Aurora County has 101 turbines and a total capacity of 87 megawatts of electricity. Two projects in western Aurora County and eastern Brule County have a total of 18 turbines and nearly 42 megawatts of generation capacity.

Rural Residential Development

Sprawling residential, commercial and industrial development certainly has a detrimental effect on the rural landscape. But other forms of farmland



use have equally devastating effects, though it may take longer for the effects to surface. Repeated production of the same crop can deplete soils and nutrients when managed improperly, rendering highly productive land much less productive over time.

Hobby farms, purchased primarily as residences operate as micro-scale crop or livestock production facilities, private recreational amenities or simply 'rural lifestyle' homesteads. Other than the sale and development of the property, they rarely contribute to the economic viability of the agricultural community and serve to break up much larger tracts of previously productive land. This prevents true



investment in agricultural production and often allows for the eventual removal of the property to development.

These alternative land use forms have their effect on the farming community by raising the price of open land, breaking up open land and taking open land out of the market. The rural lifestyle can be strongly affected by the refusal of new or large-

scale landowners, as well as new owners of hobby or mini-farms, to allow access to trails and open space across their lands.

Many municipalities and counties have sought to slow the spread of rural sprawl by requiring larger residential building lots - at least 1 acre and in some areas five acres or larger. Unfortunately, this

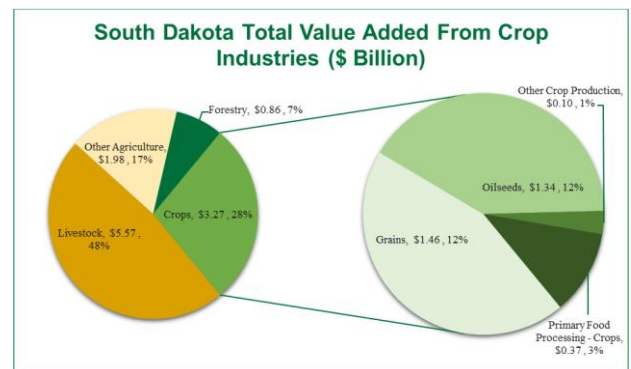


approach has generally resulted in a new form of clustered sprawl, often with huge houses and rural subdivisions eating up open land and leaving fragmented natural areas and wildlife corridors. Natural habitat size is also reduced to the point where the native species populations cannot be sustained.

Value Added Agriculture

A study conducted in 2021¹ detailed the contribution that the agriculture, ethanol, and forestry industries made to South Dakota's economy. The study showed the state level results by four major categories: 1) Crops, 2) Livestock 3) Other Agriculture and 4) Forestry. The Crops category includes industries such as grain and oilseed farming, as well as crop food processing industries.

Total value added contributed to the South Dakota economy from crops was \$3.27 billion. Grain and oilseed farming together make up 86% of this contribution at \$1.46 billion and \$1.34 billion in value added, respectively.

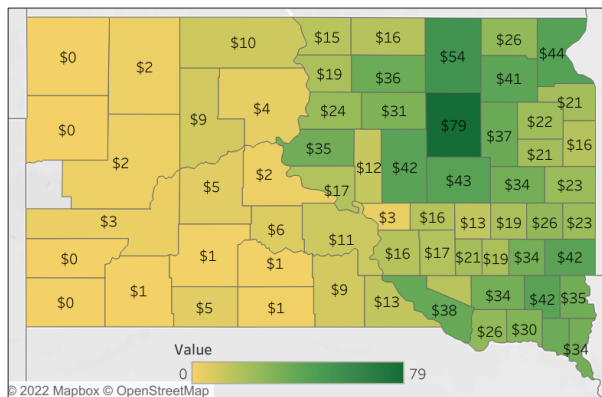


¹ 2021 Economic Contribution Study of South Dakota Agriculture, Ethanol and Forestry, July 2021, Decision Innovation Solutions.

Crop production and related economic activity in South Dakota also accounted for 30,817 jobs, \$7.91 billion in output, and \$3.34 billion in household income. In addition to crop production, the 'Primary Food Processing - Crops' category was a major contributor in this area. This category includes items such as wet corn milling, flour milling, and soybean processing.

The **Figure 8.14** below shows that Davison County's oilseed production added \$21 million in value to the economy in 2021.

Figure 8.14
Value Added From Oilseed Crops, 2021



In 2022, the South Dakota Soybean Processors plans to construct a multi-seed processing plant near Mitchell. The plant will have the capacity to process 35 million bushels of soybeans annually or the equivalent 1.0 million tons of hi-oilseed crops.

According to Soybean Processors officials, “The increasing demand for vegetable oil is driving the expansion of soybean processing in the United States. A plant with the ability to also process hi-oilseed crops such as sunflowers (which can produce twice as much oil per acre than soybeans) significantly reduces the risk of the project and puts the plant in a much better position for long-term success.

The Mitchell site provides a unique set of advantages over other locations. In addition to being near an abundant supply of soybeans, the plant's western location is tributary to the western side of the state, an area well-suited for the production of hi-oilseed crops such as sunflowers and camelina.

It is notable, too, that the Mitchell area is experiencing significant growth in hog and dairy production, and these factors will help provide an increasing demand for soybean and sunflower meal. Further, the plant will be located on BNSF

railway, and as SDSP has already established a strong relationship with them, we are looking forward to a partnership on this project.”²

Figure 8.15
Land Cover by Acreage in Davison County, 2021

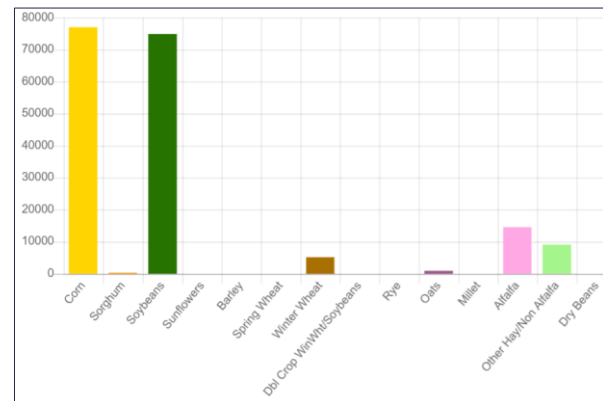
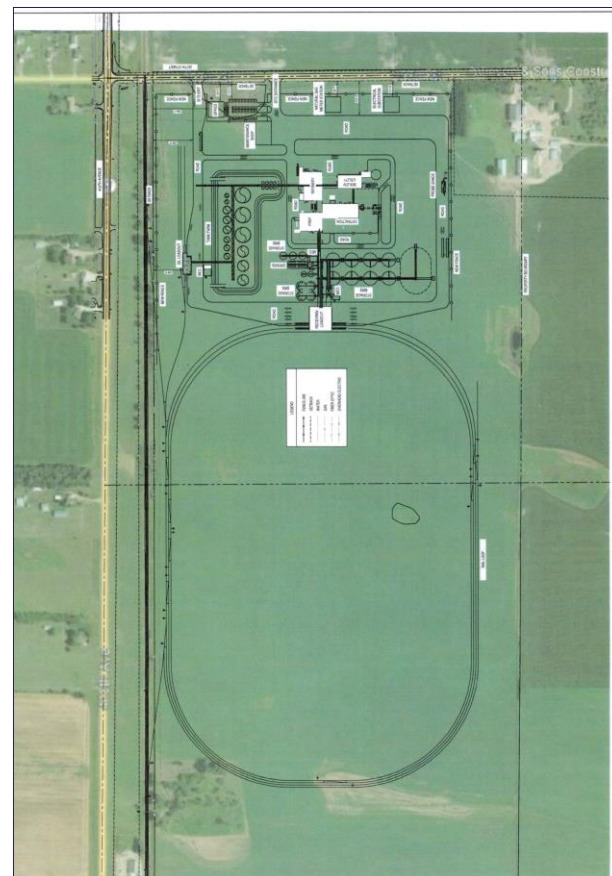


Figure 8.16
Proposed Soybean Processing Facility



² South Dakota Soybean Processors. Press Release. February 9, 2022

Firesteel Creek and Lake Mitchell Water Quality

Lake Mitchell is a man-made reservoir that was built in 1928 to serve as a drinking water supply and recreation center for the City of Mitchell and surrounding area. While used and enjoyed by generations of families over the years, a steady decline in water quality has also occurred over time.

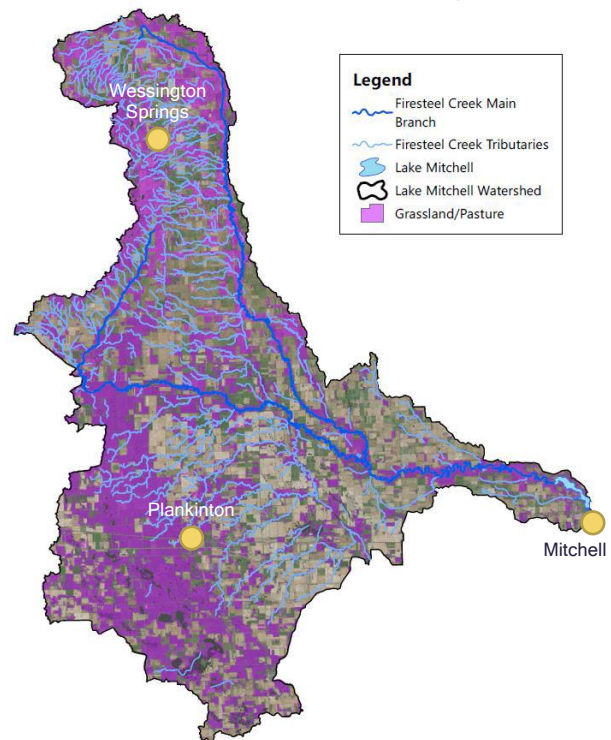
Studies of Lake Mitchell reach back to 1966 where investigations of a supplemental water supply were performed. Water quality issues of pollutant loading and algae blooms were published in 1985, and numerous studies followed to address the water quality concerns.

A water quality assessment study was completed in 1997, and has since resulted in an implementation project designed to reduce the sediment and nutrient loading that enters the lake. While no longer Mitchell's sole source for drinking water, Lake Mitchell continues to provide area residents and visitors with a variety of outdoor recreational opportunities.

The Firesteel/Lake Mitchell Watershed Project is designed to reduce the nutrient load entering Lake Mitchell from Firesteel Creek by installing Best Management Practices (BMPs) throughout the watershed. The goal is to reduce the phosphorus concentration by 50% by 2015 from its pre-assessment study levels in order to decrease lake productivity and ease the intensity and duration of the lake's annual algae blooms. Information dissemination and educational outreach has also played an important role in the continuing effort to reach this goal.

BMPs are methods that have been determined to be the most effective and practical means of preventing or reducing the movement of sediment, nutrients, or other pollutants from the land to surface or ground water.

Figure 8.17
Firesteel Creek Watershed Map



While most BMPs are targeted towards rural resource concerns, urban residents also share a responsibility to do their part towards improving and protecting the water quality of Lake Mitchell. Some of the BMPs that have been applied within the Firesteel Creek Watershed Project include the following.

1. Riparian Areas
2. Feedlot Improvements & Nutrient Management Planning
3. Urban Lawns & Landscapes

Medical and Recreational Cannabis

Cannabis is a relatively new land use; because it was not legal, there was no need to define and regulate it in zoning ordinances. Many local governments are undertaking the nascent process of regulating cannabis and are imposing zoning conditions by which cannabis land uses must abide by to reduce impact on surrounding properties, or to make the approval of a cannabis land use more politically palatable.

Zoning conditions commonly imposed by local governments for cannabis land uses may include the following:

- Buffering (a distance from a school or church, for example);

- Density (how many cannabis businesses may operate within a certain area);
- Operational characteristics hours of operation and odor (for manufacturers);
- Storefront characteristics such as lighting, storefront display, signage.



On November 3, 2020, South Dakota passed ballot Measure 26 to approve medical marijuana club. As of July 1, 2021, medical patients can purchase, possess, and consume cannabis to relieve their debilitating conditions. The first medical dispensary in the state opened on July 27, 2022.

As the cannabis industry in South Dakota begins to grow, there are plenty of regulations and rules to understand so certified establishments can remain compliant. The following list highlights the law in South Dakota regarding medical cannabis:

- South Dakota has not passed adult-use cannabis legalization but some local governments have decriminalized small quantities of cannabis.
- The Department of Health is in charge of issuing registration certificates for medical marijuana establishments.
- Dispensary staff members must be over the age of 21.
- Cannabis purchase limits in South Dakota are 3 ounces of cannabis flower every 14 days.

Light Pollution and Dark Sky Preservation

Light pollution is the presence of unwanted, inappropriate, or excessive artificial lighting. In a descriptive sense, the term light pollution refers to the effects of any poorly implemented lighting, during the day or night. Light pollution can be understood not only as a phenomenon resulting from a specific source or kind of pollution, but also as a contributor to the wider, collective impact of various sources of pollution.

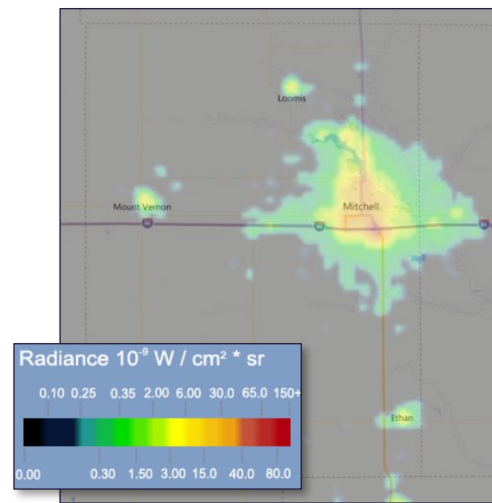
Artificial light can wreak havoc on natural body rhythms in both humans and animals. Nocturnal light interrupts sleep and confuses the circadian rhythm—the internal, twenty-four-hour clock that guides day and night activities and affects physiological processes in nearly all living organisms. One of these processes is the

production of the hormone melatonin, which is released when it is dark and is inhibited when there is light present.



Since people may disagree over whether any particular lighting source is irritating or how important its effects on non-human life are, it is common for one person to consider as light pollution something that another finds desirable. One example is found in advertising, when an advertiser wishes for particular lights to be bright and visible while others find them annoying. Other types of light pollution are less disputed. For instance, light that accidentally crosses a property boundary and annoys a neighbor is generally considered wasted and pollutive.

There are several organizations working to reduce light pollution. One of these is the U.S.-based International Dark Sky Association (IDA) to preserve the natural night sky. IDA educates the public and certifies parks and other places that have worked to reduce their light emissions.



The image above shows a higher level of radiance, or “light pollution,” around Mitchell than in the surrounding rural areas.

Energy conservation advocates contend that light pollution must be addressed by changing the habits of society, so that lighting is used more efficiently, with less waste and less creation of unwanted or unneeded illumination. Several industry groups also recognize light pollution as an important issue.

FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

This section contains the development “vision” for Davison County. It is expressed through goals and policies. A definition for each term is presented below.

- **Goal:** A general statement that reflects ideals, ambitions or hopes.
- **Policy:** A statement concerning an action or position taken to achieve an objective.

GOALS

The goals of guiding development within Davison County are as follows:

- Provide for orderly, efficient and economical development;
- To enhance communication among townships, municipalities, and service providers who have the potential to impact and influence development patterns;
- To maintain a viable agricultural economy and preserve the rural quality of life;
- To provide a choice of living environments for county residents;
- To achieve the maximum efficiency in the provision of public services and facilities;
- To promote aesthetically attractive development in rural areas;
- To preserve environmental, historical and cultural resources; and
- To provide a transportation system that promotes the safe and efficient movement of people, goods, and services.

POLICIES

Goals are general statements drafted to assist in identifying policies whereas policies are implemented via regulations such as a zoning ordinance. Davison County has established the following policies regarding the development of lands within the jurisdictional area defined herein. The policies have been divided into the five categories reflected within the current and future land use maps.

Agriculture Development Policies

- Preserve and protect the agricultural productivity of rural land by regulating the development of non-farm residential sites;

- The premature development of agricultural land should be discouraged;
- Protect the rural area from uses which interfere and are not compatible with general farming practices; and
- Regulate concentrated animal feeding and processing operations to protect environmental quality and minimize conflicts with human activities.

Commercial Development Policies

- Coordinate the siting of commercial and industrial activities with the municipalities;
- Coordinate the siting of agriculture related activities with the customer base;
- Locate commercial activities in close proximity to the necessary infrastructure;
- Regulate strip development along major transportation routes; and
- Preserve the environmental quality with regards to economic development.

Public Properties Development Policies

- Foster communication between the numerous public land holders;
- Apply zoning regulations to public entities whenever possible;
- Weigh proposed public activities against the rights of affected property owners;
- Mitigate potential conflicting land uses; and
- Promote additional public green space within the county.

Residential Development Policies

- Encourage new residential construction to locate on platted lots of record and other parcels which already qualify as building sites;
- Restrict premature development of residential areas before proper infrastructure needs can be developed;
- Limit rural densities so that current service levels are not exceeded, thereby avoiding the creation of special purpose districts (i.e. sanitary, water and road districts);
- Restrict development in areas where unsuitable soils and other physical limitations are present; and
- Discourage strip development along roadways, particularly those which serve as gateways to the

municipalities, rural subdivisions, and major activity centers.

Transitional Development Policies

- Encourage new residential construction to locate on platted lots of record and other parcels which already qualify as building sites;
- Control development of transition areas so infrastructure improvements are not needed before they can be economically developed;
- Limit rural densities so that current service levels are not exceeded, thereby avoiding the creation of special purpose districts (i.e. sanitary, water and road districts);
- Restrict development in areas where unsuitable soils and other physical limitations are present; and
- Regulate strip development along roadways, particularly those which serve as gateways to the municipalities, rural subdivisions, and major activity centers.

SUMMATION

Future development should be regulated through land use controls, most likely a zoning ordinance. Any land use regulations incorporated by the County should be designed according to these six basic principles.

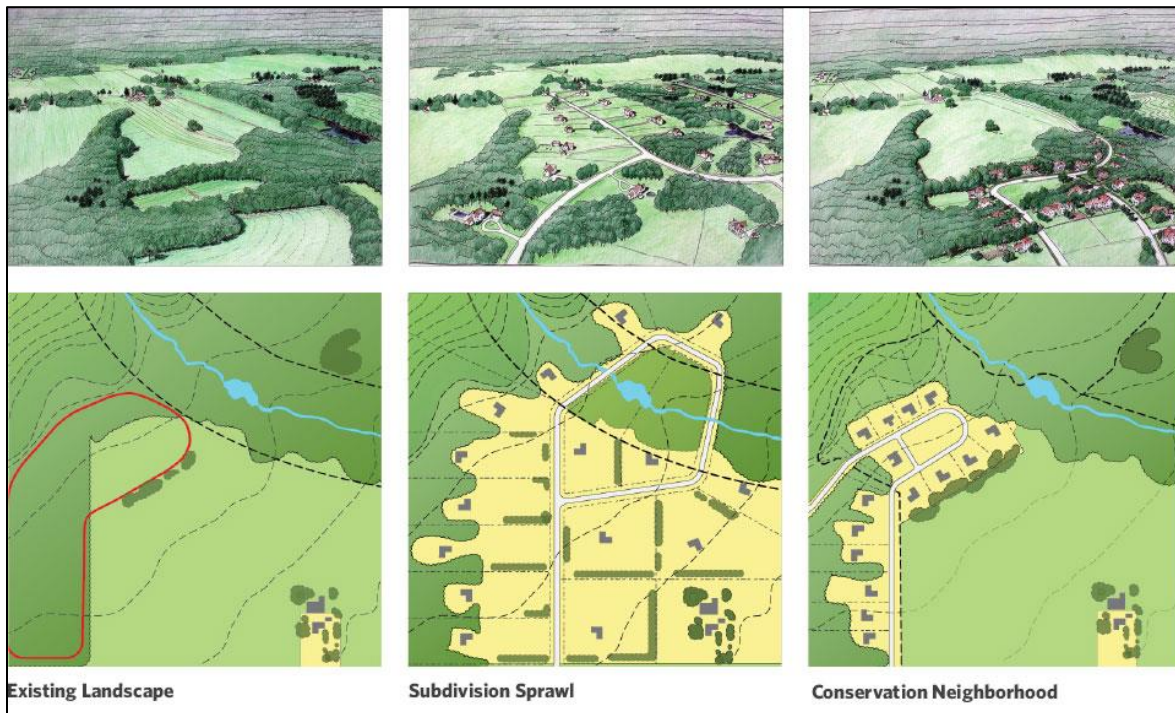
- Compatibility of land uses;
- Promotion of in-fill;
- Reuse of vacant sites within the appropriate districts;
- Utilization of existing public infrastructure and road systems;
- Protection of the public health, safety and the general welfare; and
- Balancing of private citizen rights and the public interest.

Any development proposals, which do not follow these principles, nor are proposed in the appropriate district, should be carefully evaluated before being implemented or approved.

Rural Growth and Development Concepts

Rural Conservation Subdivision

Conservation subdivisions (CSDs) are a design strategy that attempts to preserve undivided, buildable tracts of land as communal open space for residents. In a conservation subdivision, ideally 50 to 70 percent of the buildable land is set aside as open space by grouping homes on the developed portions of the land. The process promoted by Randall Arendt begins by identifying land to be conserved and ends with drawing in lot lines for the planned homes (Arendt). These design steps occur in an order opposite that of conventional subdivisions.¹



Example of rural sprawl and CSD alternative

The image below is an example of how a rural area in Davison County could be developed into a conservation subdivision with consideration of the natural features and amenities guiding the design.



¹ Conservation Subdivision Handbook, North Carolina State University

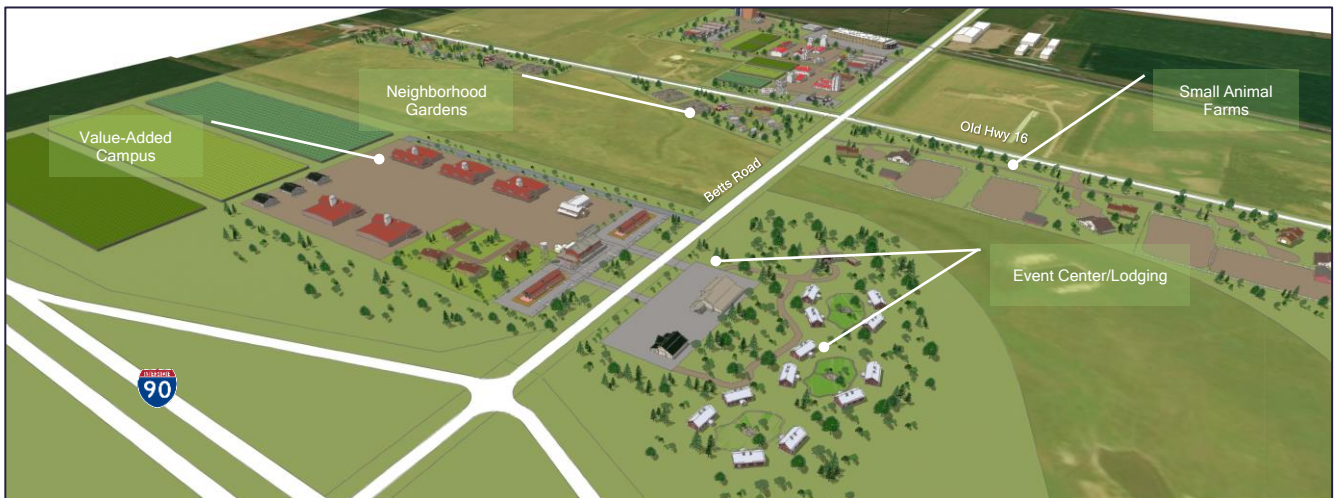
Rural Agri-Industrial Development

“Agri-Industrial Complex” is a term that exists to identify a combination of several sectors of the economy that provide mass production of food and consumer goods. Beside regular farming and agriculture it also encompasses such industries like forestry, fishing and others.

The complex includes four main fields of interest:

- Agriculture - The basis of the Agro-Industrial Complex includes horticulture, animal husbandry, industrial farming, individual farming and so on
- Supporting industries and services that provide support to agriculture by means of production and material resources such as manufacturing of farming equipment including agricultural machinery as well as tools, production of fertilizers and other chemicals including pesticides, etc.
- Industries that process agricultural basic goods such as food industry or industries that process agricultural basic goods for light industry
- Infrastructural section of the Agro-Industrial Complex includes productions that are involved in provision, transportation, safekeeping, trading of agricultural materials, training of human resources, construction

The following images show an agricultural development concept at Interstate 90 and Betts Road between Mitchell and Mount Vernon.





Ethan, SD

CHAPTER 9

POPULATION

Ethan was laid out in 1883, and named in honor of Ethan Allen, a patriot in the Revolutionary War. The town is located ten miles south of Mitchell and one mile east of South Dakota Highway 37. Certain data will be presented in comparison to similarly sized towns in the area: Alexandria, Dimock, Fulton, Letcher, Mount Vernon, and Plankinton. Comparison with similar communities can help local leaders evaluate Ethan's status in the region.

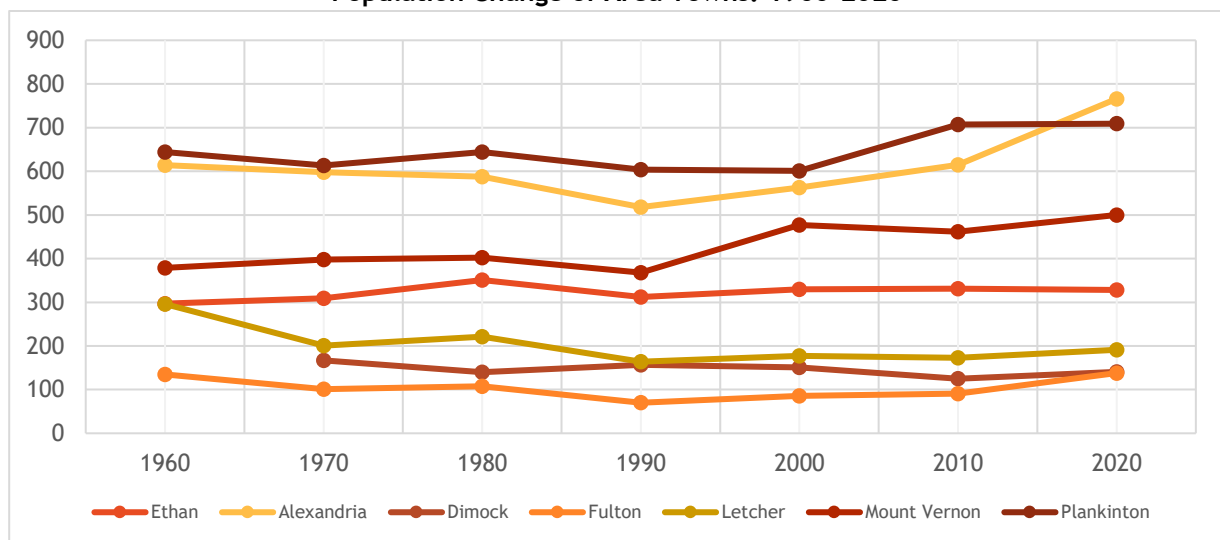
Table 9.1 contains historical populations for the County, State and towns between 1960 and 2020. The 2020 Census data showed Ethan with a population of 328 persons. Overall, Ethan grew slightly since 1960; about 5 people per decade.

TABLE 9.1
Population Data: 1960 - 2020

Area	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	% Change 1960-2020	Annual Growth
Davison	16,681	17,319	17,820	17,503	18,741	19,504	19,890	19.24%	0.29%
Ethan	297	309	351	312	330	331	328	10.44%	0.17%
Alexandria	614	598	588	518	563	615	766	24.76%	0.37%
Dimock		167	140	157	151	125	141	-15.57%	-0.28%
Fulton	135	101	108	70	86	91	138	2.22%	0.04%
Letcher	296	201	221	164	177	173	191	-35.47%	-0.73%
Mount Vernon	379	398	402	368	477	462	500	31.93%	0.46%
Plankinton	644	613	644	604	601	707	709	10.09%	0.16%
South Dakota	680,514	666,257	690,768	696,004	754,844	814,180	879,336	29.22%	0.43%

In **Figure 9.1** below, Ethan's population is represented by the shaded line. **Figure 9.1** shows where towns such as Alexandria and Plankinton have shown steady growth since 2000. In terms of percentage growth or decline, Mount Vernon has grown by 15 % since 1960, while Letcher has declined by 40 % over the same period.

FIGURE 9.1
Population Change of Area Towns: 1960-2020



The term population encompasses numerous sub-sections, divisions, groups, etc. One of these divisions is race. In comparing the racial data between the towns, County, and State, there are very stark differences. The towns in the study area are predominantly white while Davison County and South Dakota have a more diverse racial population. **Table 9.2** displays racial data for Ethan and comparable towns.

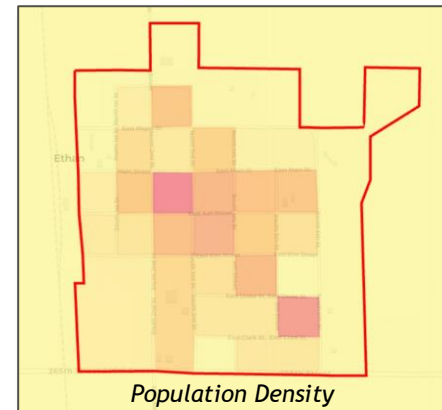
TABLE 9.2
Specified Racial Population Data 2020

Entity	White	Black	American Indian	Asian	Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander	Some Other Race	Two or More Races
Davison	18,422	269	352	243	0	208	396
Ethan	297	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alexandria	761	0	0	0	0	0	5
Dimock	141	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fulton	138	0	0	0	0	0	0
Letcher	172	0	0	3	0	0	16
Mount Vernon	487	0	0	0	0	0	13
Plankinton	640	0	18	0	0	43	8
South Dakota	735,228	18,836	74,975	12,413	544	7,320	30,020

Sources: US Census

The population of Ethan is fairly spread out throughout the town. There are two blocks, one near downtown and one in the southeast part of town, where the population is more concentrated as shown in the image to the right. Yellow tones represent low population density and red tones indicate higher concentrations of people.

While general population data is useful in addressing general issues facing the County, it is necessary to group the county's residents into smaller divisions in order to evaluate service needs. The previous tables show that Davison County is growing but additional questions remain such as how, why, and where.



An area of concern in South Dakota is the loss of youth, coupled with an increasing median age of residents. This trend is not a new issue, but one that affects some regions at a much greater rate than others. There are many reasons for these concerns including labor force, stability, services, and dependency to name a few. Tables 9.3 and 9.4 contain a fifty-year trend of youth and aged populations.

TABLE 9.3
Youth Population - Age 18 or Younger - 1970 - 2020

Entity	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	Population Change 1970 - 2020	% Change 1970-2020
Davison	5,956	4,990	4,827	4,753	5,252	4,594	-1,362	-22.87%
Ethan	44	113	104	99	94	92	48	109.09%
Alexandria	184	173	136	155	167	221	37	20.11%
Dimock	69	42	46	36	9	47	-22	-31.88%
Fulton	32	34	17	15	32	30	-2	-6.25%
Letcher	74	60	39	44	49	50	-24	-32.43%
Mount Vernon	93	112	107	152	139	124	31	33.33%
Plankinton	186	161	151	133	157	177	-9	-4.84%
South Dakota	241,175	205,606	198,973	202,649	226,740	215,747	-25,428	-10.54%

Sources: USD BRB State Data Center; 2000 & 2002 South Dakota Community Abstracts

The recent trend in Ethan is promising when compared to the control group and state figures. In the previous decades, 1970-2020, the youth population in Ethan more than doubled (109% increase) compared to an 10.54% drop in the youth population in South Dakota.

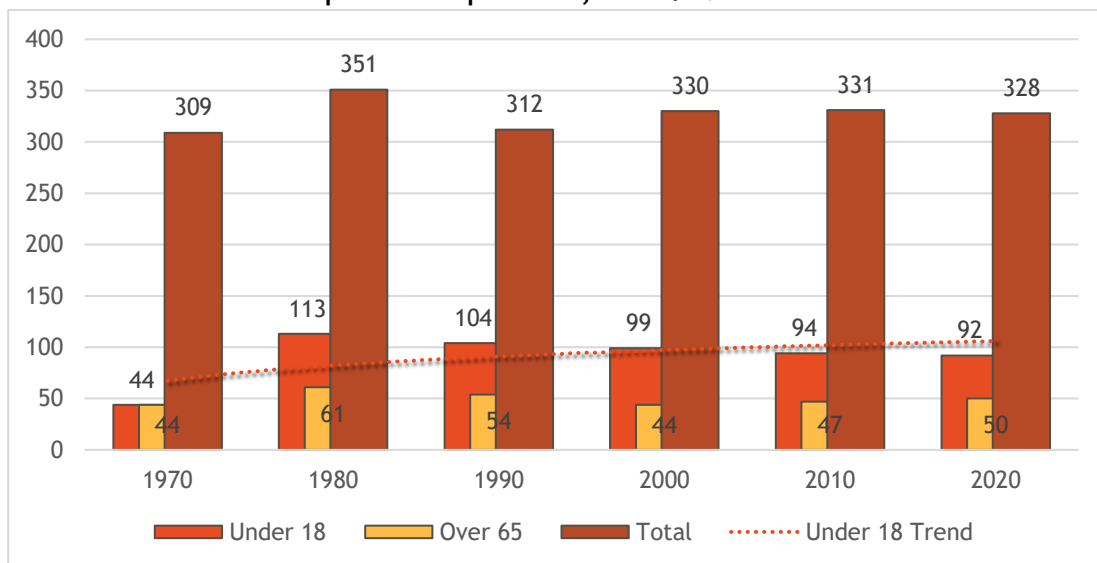
Table 9.4 shows that the number of people aged 65 or older increased in Ethan, Davison County, and South Dakota. The elderly population in Ethan increased by 13.64% since 1970 while the same cohort grew by nearly 83% in South Dakota in the same period. Letcher and Mount Vernon reported a sizeable decrease in the elderly population in terms of percent gain or loss.

TABLE 9.4
Aged Population - Age 65 or Older - 1970 - 2020

Area name	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	Population Change 1970 - 2020	% Change 1970-2020
Davison	2,520	2,764	3,050	3,042	3,301	3,709	1,189	47.18%
Ethan	44	61	54	44	48	50	6	13.64%
Alexandria	151	130	115	96	99	159	8	5.30%
Dimock	33	25	29	39	30	35	2	6.06%
Fulton	31	23	25	21	10	29	-2	-6.45%
Letcher	33	46	41	33	31	10	-23	-69.70%
Mount Vernon	93	87	70	61	67	46	-47	-50.54%
Plankinton	122	143	151	125	85	119	-3	-2.46%
South Dakota	80,274	91,019	102,114	108,131	116,581	146,831	66,557	82.91%

The dependent populations in Ethan between 1970 and 2020 are illustrated in **Figure 9.2**. It clearly shows that, since 1980, youth have outnumbered the elderly in Ethan. This measure can inform leaders and policy makers what type of resources may be needed. For example, school facilities and teachers will be vital in Ethan in order to serve the youth population. On the other hand, skilled or in-home care would be needed to serve a predominantly elderly population.

FIGURE 9.2
Dependent Populations, Ethan: 1970-2020

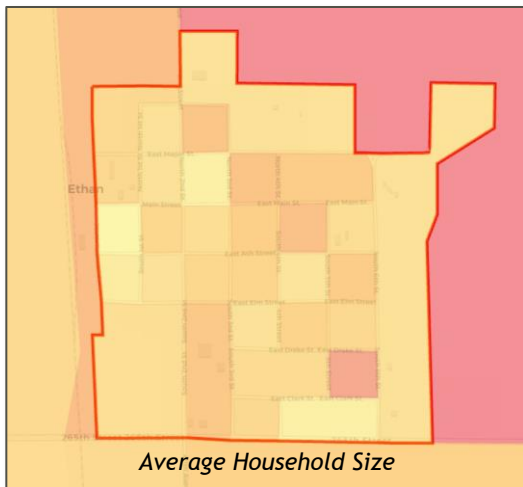


The number, type, and size of households in a community can indicate where demand for housing units and services will be in the future. **Table 9.5** compares the number and average size of households in Ethan and Mount Vernon. A slight majority of households in Ethan consist of married couples. The percentage of married-couple households in Ethan is slightly higher than Davison County and South Dakota but less than Mount Vernon. The average size of various household types in Ethan is a bit less than the other places in

the study area. The average married couple household size in Ethan lags behind the State (2.97 persons per household in Ethan compared to 3.04 persons per household for the State).

TABLE 9.5
Households by Type, 2010-2020

		SD		Davison County		Ethan		Mount Vernon	
		Total HH	Avg. HH Size	Total HH	Avg. HH Size	Total HH	Avg. HH Size	Total HH	Avg. HH Size
Total	2010	315,468	2.43	8,086	2.25	119	2.37	164	2.53
	2020	347,878	2.43	8,651	2.18	144	2.28	248	2.02
Married-couple family households	2010	164,007	3.02	4,181	2.88	67	2.97	99	3.12
	2020	171,918	3.04	4,122	2.90	75	2.95	101	2.94
Male householder, no spouse present, family household	2010	11,862	3.32	194	4.27	1	2.0	10	3.70
	2020	15,628	3.28	364	3.16	4	3.0	12	4.50
Female householder, no spouse present, family household	2010	30,010	3.25	608	2.92	15	3.0	3	2.0
	2020	31,159	3.55	590	2.94	9	2.89	5	3.20
Nonfamily households	2010	109,859	1.22	3,103	1.15	36	--	52	1.21
	2020	129,173	1.25	3,575	1.12	56	1.23	130	1.02



Households, on average, are larger in the rural areas. The darker shades of red in the image to the left indicate a larger average household size. Blocks inside the town boundaries of Ethan have smaller average household sizes. It could be inferred that new housing units developed in the community would need to accommodate smaller households while rural housing should be able to accommodate larger families.

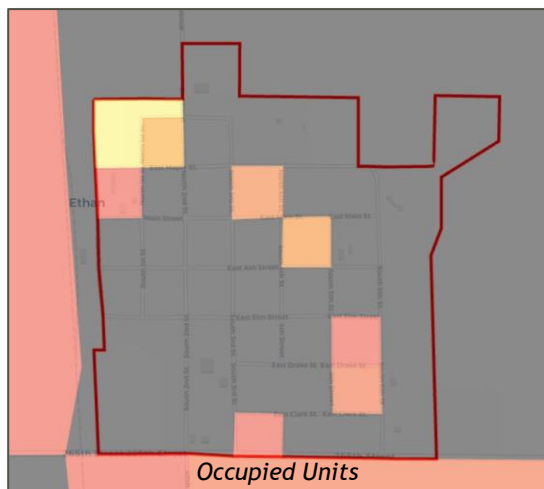
HOUSING

The condition of housing may be evaluated by several factors, including type, age, quality, and affordability. **Table 9.6** identifies the number of housing units for the study communities in 2010 and 2020. It shows 153 total housing units in the Ethan, of which 144 were occupied (only 5.9% vacant units). The table displays a pattern of reductions in housing vacancies across the comparable communities and a dramatic reduction in vacancies in Ethan, Letcher, and Mount Vernon.

TABLE 9.6
Housing Units and Vacancy- 2010-2020

	Year	Total housing units	Occupied	Vacant	Percent Vacant	Homeowner vacancy rate	Rental vacancy rate
Davison	2010	8,792	8,086	706	8.00%	1	6.2
	2020	9,550	8,651	899	9.40%	1	13.6
Ethan	2010	159	119	40	25.20%	13.1	0
	2020	153	144	9	5.90%	9.2	0
Alexandria	2010	295	271	24	8.10%	0	25.5
	2020	302	280	22	7.30%	3	0
Dimock	2010	62	53	9	14.50%	0	0
	2020	43	43	0	0.00%	0	0
Fulton	2010	58	58	0	0.00%	0	0
	2020	55	55	0	0.00%	0	0
Letcher	2010	98	73	25	25.50%	9	85.7
	2020	98	83	15	15.30%	0	18.8
Mount Vernon	2010	207	164	43	20.80%	4.5	39.3
	2020	268	248	20	7.50%	3.4	4.4
Plankinton	2010	309	259	50	16.20%	0	8.7
	2020	347	314	33	9.50%	0	7.8
South Dakota	2010	357,725	315,468	42,257	11.80%	1.5	6.4
	2020	396,817	347,878	48,939	12.30%	1.2	6.8

The image below depicts the housing occupancy levels by block in Ethan. The dark gray shades indicate 100% occupied housing units. The yellow shades indicate very low occupancy levels (or high vacancy).



A more detailed snapshot of the housing stock is provided in **Table 9.7**. The data shows Ethan's occupied housing increased by 25 units in the period between 2010 and 2020, which equates to an increase of over 2 units per year.

Sizeable increases were reported in mobile homes and units in three/four-plexes. Mobile homes account for about 6.5% of the total units in Ethan. Over 30% of the total housing units in Letcher are mobile homes.

TABLE 9.7
Detailed Housing Units by Type: 2010-2020

	Year	Total	1-unit detached	1-unit attached	2 units	3 or 4 units	5 to 9 units	10 to 19 units	20 + units	Mobile home	Boat, RV, etc.
Davison	2010	8,792	5,851	201	207	382	460	601	579	511	0
	2020	9,550	5,974	245	131	616	570	540	984	490	0
Ethan	2010	159	145	0	0	6	0	0	2	6	0
	2020	153	128	1	0	13	0	0	1	10	0
Alexandria	2010	295	248	0	3	12	8	0	0	24	0
	2020	302	287	0	0	6	9	0	0	0	0
Dimock	2010	62	58	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	43	40	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Fulton	2010	58	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	55	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Letcher	2010	98	63	0	0	12	0	0	0	23	0
	2020	98	70	0	0	6	0	0	0	22	0
Mount Vernon	2010	207	175	0	7	17	0	0	0	8	0
	2020	268	228	3	3	16	0	0	0	18	0
Plankinton	2010	309	239	0	16	21	0	0	0	29	4
	2020	347	250	0	14	23	0	7	0	51	2
South Dakota	2010	357,725	246,674	11,360	7,681	12,176	12,737	12,270	21,369	33,338	120
	2020	396,817	266,995	15,086	7,453	14,254	15,386	17,327	25,792	34,316	208

Source: 2010, 2020 US Census Table DP-4

Table 9.8 lists the value of homes in Ethan and comparative towns for the years 2010 and 2020. One of the sources of community revenue is the property taxes generated through the value of owner-occupied dwelling units. In a developing community, the number of owner-occupied units with higher values should increase over time. The number of units valued between \$150,000 and \$200,000 in Ethan increased by 8 between 2010 and 2020. However, **Table 9.8** shows the highest number of the Ethan's owner-occupied housing units fall between \$50,000 and \$150,000 in value.

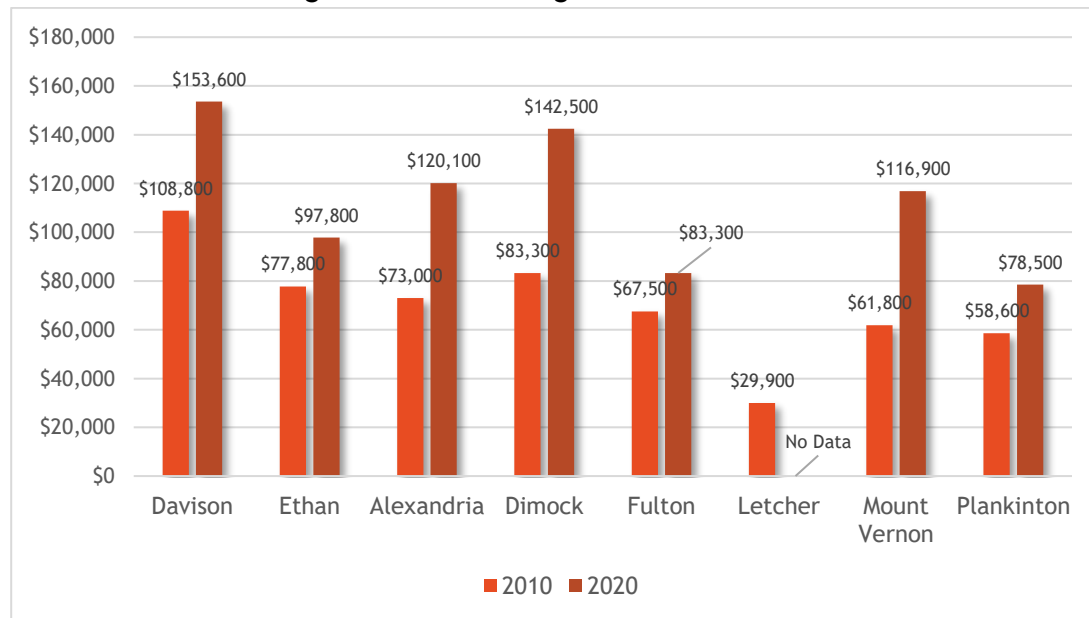
TABLE 9.8
Value of Owner-Occupied Housing Units - 2010 - 2020

	Year	Less than \$50,000	\$50,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 to \$149,999	\$150,000 to \$199,999	\$200,000 to \$299,999	\$300,000 to \$499,999	\$500,000 to \$999,999	\$1,000,000 or more
Davison	2010	638	1,664	1,168	791	544	238	31	23
	2020	495	805	1,168	1,136	940	481	121	41
Ethan	2010	10	47	24	4	0	0	0	0
	2020	17	31	26	12	2	0	1	0
Alexandria	2010	43	145	35	11	2	0	0	0
	2020	17	66	93	31	20	0	0	0
Dimock	2010	9	14	10	0	3	2	0	0
	2020	5	7	7	11	5	0	0	0
Fulton	2010	21	8	17	2	5	0	0	0
	2020	21	18	8	3	3	1	0	0
Letcher	2010	52	11	6	0	0	2	0	0
	2020	35	11	12	4	0	0	0	0
Mount Vernon	2010	49	75	6	14	0	3	0	0
	2020	15	34	48	24	12	3	0	4
Plankinton	2010	72	69	22	10	2	0	0	0
	2020	53	92	49	20	27	0	2	0
South Dakota	2010	26,464	30,602	36,093	43,474	52,839	34,848	10,105	2,070
	2020	26,464	30,602	36,093	43,474	52,839	34,848	10,105	2,070

Source: 2010, 2020 US Census Table DP-4

Another measure of potential community tax revenue is the median housing unit value. **Figure 9.3** shows the change in median housing unit values in Ethan, Davison County, and comparable communities. The median values in Mount Vernon nearly doubled, with an eighty-eight percent (88%) increase between 2010 and 2020, from \$61,800 to \$116,900. The median value in Ethan grew by 22% over the same period, from \$77,800 in 2010 to \$97,800 in 2020.

FIGURE 9.3
Change in Median Housing Unit Values: 2010-2020



There were key issues or influences which affect housing stock identified at the onset of this section. Many times, these items are not autonomous but have a correlation to each other either directly or indirectly. Value can be related to quality, age, and demand. Quality and age share a more indirect relationship. The data presented in **Table 9.9** examine the age of structures. About one-third of the housing units in Ethan were built before 1940.

The age of the towns' housing stock is further illustrated in **Figure 9.4**. By graphing the years of construction, patterns emerge that show when there was a surge, or slowdown, in housing construction. We can infer some general periods tied to generations or historical trends by viewing the data. For example, most of the towns reported a "bump" in housing unit construction during the 1950s. History shows us that many homes were built in America under the "GI Bill," which provided low-interest loans for veterans returning from World War II. Another peak happened in the 1970s, which would reflect the subsequent Baby Boomer generation building homes, and so forth.

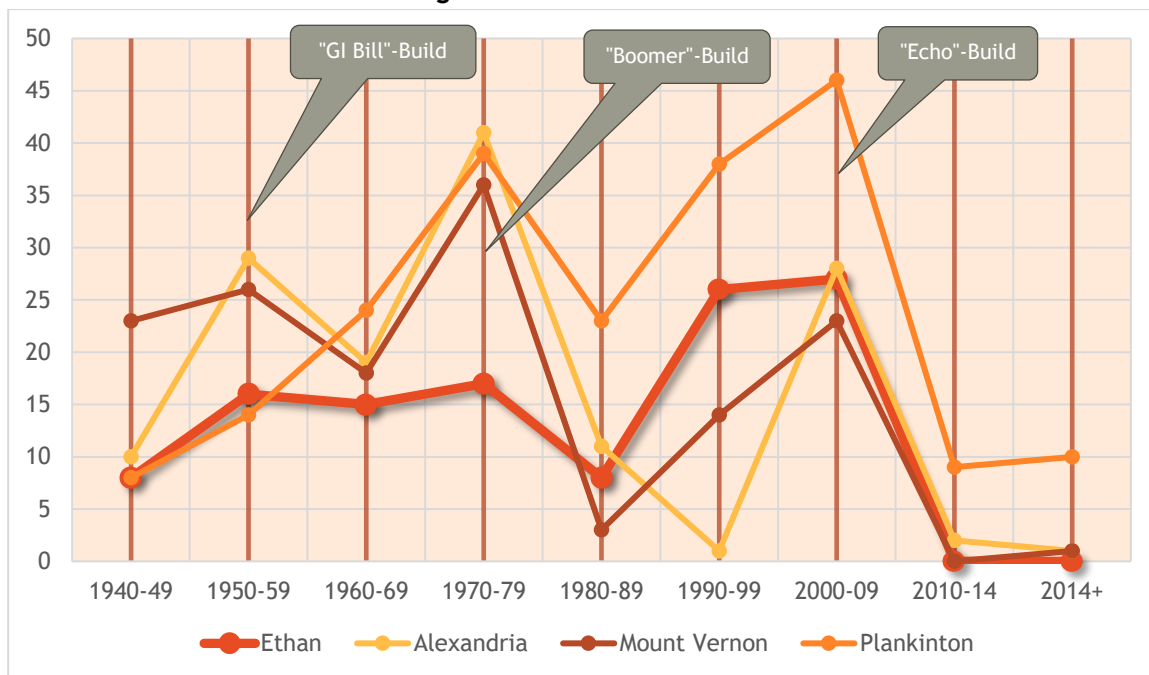


TABLE 9.9
Years of Construction - Housing Units - Through 2020

	2014 or later	2010 to 2013	2000 to 2009	1990 to 1999	1980 to 1989	1970 to 1979	1960 to 1969	1950 to 1959	1940 to 1949	1939 or earlier
Davison	313	361	891	893	675	1,743	766	829	409	2,670
%	3.3%	3.8%	9.3%	9.4%	7.1%	18.3%	8.0%	8.7%	4.3%	28.0%
Ethan	0	0	17	20	8	20	19	21	8	40
%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	13.1%	5.2%	13.1%	12.4%	13.7%	5.2%	26.1%
Alexandria	1	8	48	8	11	36	21	50	9	110
%	0.3%	2.6%	15.9%	2.6%	3.6%	11.9%	7.0%	16.6%	3.0%	36.4%
Dimock	0	0	0	0	12	6	3	5	1	16
%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.9%	14.0%	7.0%	11.6%	2.3%	37.2%
Fulton	0	0	10	9	2	0	0	0	2	32
%	0.0%	0.0%	18.2%	16.4%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	58.2%
Letcher	0	0	2	0	6	25	8	7	9	41
%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	0.0%	6.1%	25.5%	8.2%	7.1%	9.2%	41.8%
Mount Vernon	2	0	23	15	7	30	22	18	27	124
%	0.7%	0.0%	8.6%	5.6%	2.6%	11.2%	8.2%	6.7%	10.1%	46.3%
Plankinton	8	10	69	38	32	38	21	16	5	110
%	2.3%	2.9%	19.9%	11.0%	9.2%	11.0%	6.1%	4.6%	1.4%	31.7%
South Dakota	18,750	16,954	55,234	50,640	37,980	64,536	32,818	34,472	16,455	68,978
%	4.7%	4.3%	13.9%	12.8%	9.6%	16.3%	8.3%	8.7%	4.1%	17.4%

Source: 2019 US Census Table DP-4

FIGURE 9.4
Housing Units - Years of Construction



Housing Projections

Tables 9.10, 9.11 and 9.12 present twenty-year housing projections for Davison County and Ethan based on the town's distribution of housing types. The program provides production targets for various cost ranges of rental and owner-occupied units. The projections based on the following assumptions:

- The vast majority of new housing in the County will be at least 65 to 90% single family and 2 to 28% multi family housing. This is consistent to the 2018 owner/renter distribution of occupied housing in the County and its towns.
- Owner-occupied housing will continue to be higher-valued units based on recent building trends and home values.
- Lower-income households will generally be accommodated in rental development.

The analysis indicates a need for about 1,263 housing units in the next twenty years (2021-2040). Of the total unit demand, 715 will be single family units, 283 will be multi-family units, 67 will be mobile homes, and 197 would be infill or replacement of dilapidated units. The projections equate to approximately 60 total units per year over the twenty-year period. The unit projections are allocated by each town according to their share of the County's total population as shown in Table 9.11.

It is important to note that affordable housing can be addressed partially through a filtering process. Thus, a unit that meets the needs of a high-income, empty-nester household may encourage that household to sell their current home to a moderate-income family. Filtering processes rarely satisfy an affordable need on a one-to-one basis, but they do realistically address part of the market demand.

**Table 9.10, 2040 Housing Projection Summary
Davison County**

2040 Totals	
Projected Units	1,263
Infill/Replacement	197
Single Family Units	715
Multi-Family	283
Mobile Homes	67
Acres Needed	
Infill/Replacement	64
Single Family Units	437
Multi-Family	36
Mobile Homes	12
Total	549
30 % Markup (roads, market)	126
Total Residential Acres	675

Table 9.11, Share of County Population, 2020

Town/Area	Percent
Mitchell	78.80%
Ethan	1.85%
Mount Vernon	2.54%
Balance of Davison County	16.81%

Table 9.12 lay out the detailed acreage that will be needed to accommodate the housing units projected in Tables 9.10 and 9.11. If growth in the County and the subsequent towns follows the projected population and housing units, over 675 acres of land will be needed for residential development. The projections were based on the following densities and assumptions:

In Towns:

- Single family units at 2.5 units/acre
- Multi family units at 8 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 6 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

In Rural Areas:

- Single family units at 1 unit/acre
- Multi family units at 4 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 4 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

The total number of new housing units projected in Ethan is 23 units over the planning period. Applying the unit type and density assumptions conclude that there will be 7.5 net acres of land in demand for residential use in Ethan. A 30% markup in demand for land is used to account for roads, rights of way, and reserve market demand, so the total amount of land needed to accommodate future residential is approximately 10 acres. **Table 9.12** provides a detailed breakdown of unit types and residential land needed over the planning period in Ethan.

Table 9.12: Ethan's Share of Units and Acreage Needed

	2021-2025	2026-2030	2031-2035	2036-2040	Total
Projected Units	5	6	6	6	23
Infill/Replacement	1	1	1	1	2
Single Family Units	4	4	5	5	18
Multi-Family	0	0	0	0	2
Mobile Homes	0	0	0	0	1
Net Acres Needed	1.81	1.86	1.91	1.97	7.55
30 % Markup (roads, market, etc.)	0.54	0.56	0.57	0.59	2.27
Total Acres Needed	2.35	2.42	2.49	2.56	9.82

EDUCATION

The health of a community's income can be measured to some degree by the level and quality of education of its residents. Education may be reviewed from three perspectives:

- 1) Educational attainment;
- 2) Status of the existing systems; and
- 3) Opportunities for residents.

The level of traditional educational attainment is presented in **Table 9.13**. The data reveal a trend toward a higher percentage of residents attaining a higher level of education in Ethan. Nearly 95% of Ethan's population has at least a high school diploma or higher, which is a higher concentration than most of the towns in the study area.

Table 9.13
Educational Attainment - 2020

Entity	< 9th	9-12 No Diploma	High School Graduate	Some College	A.A or A.S.	B.A. or B.S.	MA or PHD	% High School Plus	% B.A./B.S. Plus
Davison	2.7%	6.3%	32.3%	21.4%	11.3%	19.4%	6.7%	91.0%	26.0%
Ethan	3.1%	2.0%	41.8%	18.4%	24.0%	7.7%	3.1%	94.9%	10.7%
Alexandria	3.3%	8.6%	28.9%	20.7%	15.9%	16.1%	6.5%	88.1%	22.6%
Dimock	7.9%	6.7%	52.8%	13.5%	13.5%	4.5%	1.1%	85.4%	5.6%
Fulton	1.0%	1.0%	38.6%	31.7%	4.0%	12.9%	10.9%	98.0%	23.8%
Letcher	2.7%	7.3%	39.1%	10.9%	19.1%	15.5%	5.5%	90.0%	20.9%
Mount Vernon	3.7%	3.4%	45.4%	20.6%	11.5%	14.6%	0.8%	93.0%	15.5%
Plankinton	9.8%	6.2%	28.7%	16.2%	15.6%	13.9%	9.6%	84.0%	23.5%
South Dakota	2.8%	5.0%	30.2%	21.1%	11.6%	20.1%	9.2%	92.2%	29.3%

Source: 2020 Census, Summary File 3



A second issue to consider in reviewing education is the status of existing educational systems. **Table 9.14** provides a statistical overview of school districts in the study area. The acronym A.D.M. represents "average daily membership" or enrollment, which is calculated by the South Dakota Department of Education in an effort to establish a baseline for state financial assistance. The dollars per ADM varies from \$9,864 in Ethan to \$12,367 in Sanborn Central (Letcher); over \$2,500 in difference between the two districts. The student/teacher ratio more widely varies in the area, from a low of 8.9 in Plankinton to a high ratio of 13.9 in Ethan. The average salary of teachers in the school districts is comparable. Mount Vernon has

a higher share of teachers with advanced degrees.

Table 9.14
School District Profiles 2020/2021

Entity	PK-12 Enrolled	Student/Staff Ratio	ACT Score*	K-12 Certified Teachers	Average Salary	Average Years Exp.	Advanced Degrees %	Dollars per ADM	General Fund Balance
Ethan 17-1	283	13.9	21.4	20.3	\$47,683	13.9	27.3%	\$9,864	\$732,839
Hanson 30-1 (Alexandria/Fulton)	411	13.2	20.8	31.1	\$43,676	19.6	28.1%	\$8,839	\$838,902
Parkston 33-3 (Dimock)	569	12.5	20.7	45.6	\$46,652	15.4	20.4%	\$10,489	\$1,460,481
Sanborn Central 55-5 (Letcher)	199	9.5	*	20.1	\$43,452	15.6	18.2%	\$12,367	\$758,445
Mount Vernon 17-3	234	12.6	22.9	17.6	\$45,216	12.0	36.8%	\$11,869	\$1,036,343
Plankinton 01-1	299	8.9	21.4	30.7	\$45,528	15.5	32.3%	\$11,471	\$1,453,133

Source: South Dakota Department of Education

There are several educational opportunities for the residents of Ethan to explore. A higher-educated population can lead to skilled occupations and higher paying positions. Two institutions; Dakota Wesleyan University and Mitchell Technical College (MTC), offer a variety of degrees in programs which lead to skilled jobs. Both colleges are located ten miles away in Mitchell. **Table 9.15** below shows the top five programs between Dakota Wesleyan and MTC and the number of graduates in each program.

TABLE 9.15; Top Programs by Number of Graduates

Health Professions and Related Programs	148
Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services	83
Agriculture, Agriculture Operations, and Related Sciences	61
Construction Trades	60
Engineering Technologies and Engineering-Related Fields	5

School Facility Planning

Ethan has set aside an area of about 40 acres that may accommodate future growth. This area may yield 50 housing units if developed at 2 units per acre. **Table 9.16** shows the projected number of youth that the growth area in Ethan may produce.

TABLE 9.16, Youth Projection in Ethan Growth Area

Ethan	
Gross Acres	39.0
Limitations (Acres)	0.0
Developed Acres	0.0
Developable Acres	39.0
% ROW, Public, Etc.	35.0%
Net Acres	25.4
Unit Density	2.0
Unit Capacity	50.0
Units/Lots Sold-Built	0.0
Net Unit Capacity	50.0
People/Household	2.10
Population Projection	105.0
Youth Projection (.45/HH)	23

We can delineate the projected youth from new growth into three age groups based on Ethan's current school-aged population. Of the 23 projected youth in Ethan's growth area, we can allocate 8 youth to the elementary school, 9 to the middle school, and 6 to the high school portions of Ethan's school facility. Compared to the student capacity of each of the school's divisions, there does not appear to be a need for additional school facility space in Ethan over the planning period.

TABLE 9.17, Ethan School Facility Analysis

	Enrollment	Building Capacities (Students)	Remaining Capacity	Projections Assigned To School	Projected Enrollment	Enrollment to Capacity	New School Needed?	Additional Sq. Ft. Needed
Elementary	150	200	50	8	158	(43)	No	--
Middle School	40	50	10	9	49	(1)	No	--
High School	78	100	22	6	84	(16)	No	--

EMPLOYMENT

Employment statistics are like other areas in that there are industry specific categories or definitions. Four definitions are used in reviewing employment data.

- **Civilian labor force:** All persons age 16 years old and older, classified as employed or unemployed. Persons not included are active duty members of the U.S. Military, students, homemakers, retired workers, seasonal workers not looking for work, inmates, disabled persons, and those doing unpaid family work of less than 15 hours a week.
- **Labor force:** The civilian labor force, consisting of all people age 16 and over classified as employed or unemployed along with members of the U.S. Armed Forces.
- **Employed:** All civilians 16 years old and over who were either at work or had a job but were not at work due to illness, bad weather, industrial dispute, vacation, or other personal reasons. Does not include people whose only activity consisted of work around the house or unpaid volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.
- **Unemployed:** All civilians 16 years old and over are classified as unemployed if they did not have a job or had a job but not working and were actively looking for work during the last 4 weeks, and were available to accept a job. Also included as unemployed are civilians who did not work at all during the reference week, were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off, and were available for work except for temporary illness.

Table 9.18 provide an overview of the labor force. In 2020, Davison County, Ethan and most of the comparison towns all had incredibly low unemployment rates.

TABLE 9.18
Employment Status Comparison - 2020

Entity	Persons Age 16 and Above	In Labor Force	Civilian Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Armed Forces	Not In Labor Force	Percent
Davison	15,687	10,704	10,680	10,453	227	24	4,983	1.4%
Ethan	244	188	186	186	0	2	56	0.0%
Alexandria	570	396	394	389	5	2	174	0.9%
Dimock	95	56	56	56	0	0	39	0.0%
Fulton	123	80	80	76	4	0	43	3.3%
Letcher	148	131	131	125	6	0	17	4.1%
Mount Vernon	381	337	337	330	7	0	44	1.8%
Plankinton	545	413	413	413	0	0	132	0.0%
South Dakota	686,885	466,573	463,888	447,607	16,281	2,685	220,312	2.4%

Source: 2000 Census Table DP-3

Previous information dealt with unemployment while the next section examines the employment base in Ethan. The industry classifications within the following tables are provided by the U.S. Census Bureau and are designed to group similar occupations together for the purpose of statistical analysis. The various classifications have been revised in recent years, which may result in shifts within categories when comparing earlier and more recent data sets. Table 9.19 identifies the major employment industries in Ethan as well as their growth or decline between 1990 and 2020.

TABLE 9.19
Ethan Employment by Industry - 1990 - 2020

Industry	1990	2000	2010	2020	% Change 1990-2020
Agriculture/Forest/Fish/Mining	0	1	7	0	--
Construction	14	32	18	31	121.4%
Manufacturing	19	24	31	25	31.6%
Wholesale Trade	12	5	5	1	-91.7%
Retail Trade	20	35	5	11	-45.0%
Trans., Warehouse, & Utility	10	7	18	5	-50.0%
Information	0	0	5	1	--
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate	1	1	4	6	500.0%
Professional Services	4	10	6	16	300.0%
Education/Health/Social Services	25	34	43	67	168.0%
Arts, Entertain./Rec./ Accom./Food	2	11	1	9	350.0%
Other Services	0	3	0	5	--
Public Administration	2	5	3	9	350.0%
Total	109	168	146	186	70.6%

Source: 2000 Census Table DP-3; 1990 Census CP-2-43 T146; 1980 Census PC80-1-C43 T178

The nearly thirty-year period between 1990 and 2020 was a time when wholesale trade, retail trade, and transportation/warehousing experienced a significant decline in employment in Ethan. The same period saw significant increases in the construction, finance, professional services, educational/health sectors, arts/entertainment, and public administration.

Table 9.20 focuses on occupations in Ethan for the previous thirty years. While there has been virtually no one employed in farming occupations, the level of employed persons in management and professional services occupations has risen dramatically. Likewise, construction/maintenance and production/transportation occupations have increased in the past thirty years. Several employed in management and production occupations are employed in the same industrial sector, such as manufacturing.

TABLE 9.20
Ethan Occupations - 1990 - 2020

	1990	2000	2010	2020
Management & Professional Services	17	45	48	40
Service	17	23	7	37
Sales and Office	30	40	23	39
Farming, fishing, and forestry	0	1	0	0
Construction & Maintenance	13	23	21	21
Production & Transportation	32	36	47	46
Total Employed: Age 16 and Above	109	168	146	186

Source: 2020: ACS 5-Year Estimates Subject Tables, S2401 2000 Census Table DP-3; 1990 Census CP-2-43 T145

Table 9.21 includes a list of the five largest primary employers in Ethan as well as the number of persons employed at each business. Primary employers are those who provide full time positions which afford opportunities to attract employees. The top two employers, who represent the education and construction materials, employ nearly 84 persons.

TABLE 9.21
Major Employers in Ethan

Rank	Employer and Place	Product / Service	Employees
1	Ethan School District	Education	49
2	Ethan Coop Lumber	Building Supply Store	35
3	Riggs Construction	Single Family Housing Construction	8
4	Mcbrayer & Mcbrayer	Single Family Housing Construction	8
5	Farmer's Alliance	Agriculture Service	8

Commuting

Commuting data includes where people work (including from work from home), when their trip starts, how they get there, and how long it takes. Commuting data helps policy makers and planners make decisions related to transportation infrastructure. Some of the topics included in the American Community Survey data are travel time, means of transportation, time of departure for work, vehicles available, and expenses associated with the commute. The ACS also asks workers about their place of work.

Ethan residents who are in the labor force primarily drive alone to work as shown in **Table 9.22**. The percentage of those who drive their own vehicle rose from 65.3% in 2010 to 83.4% in 2020. The percentage of people who walked to their job decreased from 8.3% in 2010 to 2.1% in 2020.

TABLE 9.22
Ethan Commuting Data - 2010 - 2020

Mode of Transportation	2010	2020
	Percent	Percent
Workers 16 years and over	144	187
MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION TO WORK		
Car, truck, or van	87.5	89.3
Drove alone	65.3	83.4
Carpooled	22.2	5.9
In 2-person carpool	22.2	2.7
In 3-person carpool	0.0	1.1
In 4-or-more person carpool	0.0	2.1
Workers per car, truck, or van	1.15	1.04
Public transportation (excluding taxicab)	0.0	0.0
Walked	8.3	2.1
Bicycle	0.0	0.5
Taxicab, motorcycle, or other means	0.0	2.1
Worked from home	4.2	5.9

Source: 2000 Census Summary File 3; 2020 Census Summary File 3

Table 9.23 shows that 22.2% of the workers in Ethan travel 15-20 minutes to work in 2020. The ability of people to go from place to place more efficiently has greatly increased areas for potential labor force, thus the workers in Ethan travel on average 20 minutes to their workplace.

TABLE 9.23
Davison County Worker Commute Times

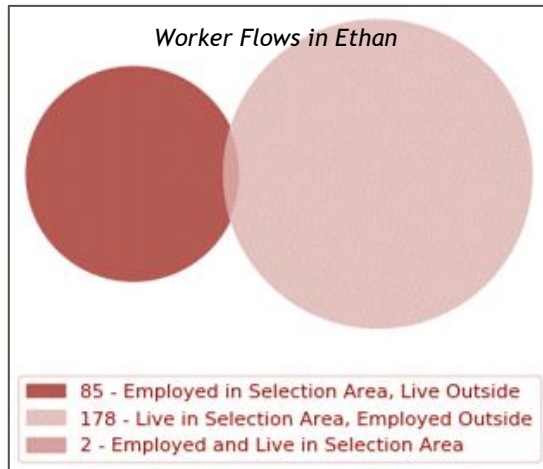
Commute Time	Percent
Less than 10 minutes	14.2
10 to 14 minutes	10.8
15 to 19 minutes	22.2
20 to 24 minutes	33.0
25 to 29 minutes	4.0
30 to 34 minutes	5.7
35 to 44 minutes	3.4
45 to 59 minutes	0.0
60 or more minutes	6.8
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	20.3

Source: ACS, 2020

Worker Flows

When information about workers' residence location and workplace location are coupled, a *commuting flow* is generated. The origin-destination flow format describes the interconnectedness between communities, including the interchange of people, goods, and services. Using OnTheMap, we can conclude the following for Ethan residents and workers:

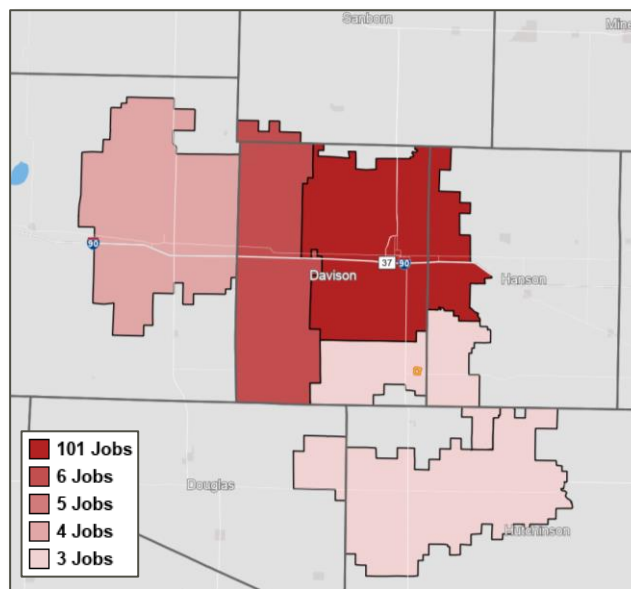
- 85 people are employed in Ethan, but live somewhere outside of town.
- Only 2 people both reside and work in Ethan
- 178 live in Ethan, but travel elsewhere for work



Ethan may be considered a “job center,” but the number of residents who live in town and work elsewhere outnumber those who travel to town for work by a factor of 2 to 1. The graphic at the left shows the dynamics of worker inflow and outflow in Ethan. A “job center” would have a larger dark circle on the left of the graphic compared to the lighter circle on the right. There could even be an overlap between the two circles, which would indicate that many residents work in town.

In Figure 9.5, job locations for residents of Ethan are shown by zip codes. The number of workers from Ethan in each zip code are shown by graduated colors. The darker colors represent more workers who live in Ethan and work in that zip code. According to Figure 5.5, most people who live in Ethan, travel to the Mitchell area (57301) to work.

FIGURE 9.5
Work Locations for Ethan Residents by Zip Code

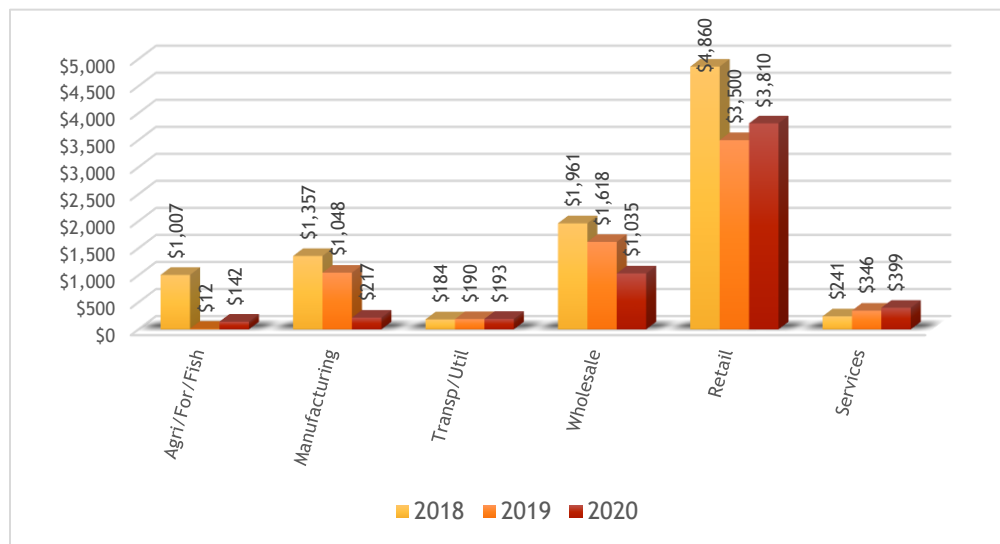


Business Taxes

The state of an economy is measured with numerous factors, one of which is sales. Sales may be used to measure the relative “health” of an economy, primarily as it is perceived by the general public. Consumers reflect their confidence in an economy through spending habits.

Figure 9.6 illustrates the recent trends in general gross sales in Ethan. Retail is the strongest sector in Ethan, while Transportation/Utilities is generally the weakest sector in terms of sales. Sales in the Agriculture sector decreased dramatically between 2018 and 2020, from \$1.07 million to \$142,000 in 2020. Manufacturing also reported a huge decline between 2018 and 2020, from \$1.35 million to \$217,000. Sales in the Services sector increased by 65% from 2018 to 2020.

FIGURE 9.6
Ethan- General Gross Sales (\$000's)
2018-2020



Source: SD Dept of Revenue, South Dakota Sales and Use Tax Report 2018-2020

INCOME

There are several factors to consider in obtaining an accurate understanding of local population characteristics. One of these items is wealth or income. Wealth is affected by numerous variables, but for the majority of the population it is directly tied to income, which is influenced by employment.

The median incomes (per capita, household, and family) of the comparative towns for 2010 and 2020 are shown in **Table 9.24**. The median per capita income in Ethan grew by 32% between 2010 and 2020. Median household income grew by 40% in the same period.

TABLE 9.24
Median Incomes, 2010-2020

	Per Capita Income			Household Income			Family Income		
	2010	2020	% Change	2010	2020	% Change	2010	2020	% Change
Davison	\$22,794	\$30,006	32%	\$41,867	\$48,267	15%	\$54,677	\$75,404	38%
Ethan	\$19,194	\$25,329	32%	\$40,417	\$56,667	40%	\$56,607	\$62,500	10%
Alexandria	\$21,186	\$25,587	21%	\$45,417	\$52,500	16%	\$52,813	\$87,143	65%
Dimock	\$25,813	\$22,352	-13%	\$34,688	\$69,375	100%	\$59,167	\$76,250	29%
Fulton	\$21,109	\$23,100	9%	\$66,250	\$44,028	-34%	\$78,229	\$62,083	-21%
Letcher	\$21,689	\$25,807	19%	\$32,250	\$56,016	74%	\$55,625	\$73,125	31%
Mount Vernon	\$20,712	\$28,032	35%	\$51,875	\$46,250	-11%	\$61,071	\$71,250	17%
Plankinton	\$19,499	\$33,231	70%	\$43,839	\$62,917	44%	\$50,714	\$80,714	59%
South Dakota	\$24,110	\$31,415	30%	\$46,369	\$59,896	29%	\$58,958	\$77,042	31%

Table 9.25 contain household income figures for Ethan and comparable towns. In 2020 the majority of households (41) reported income in a single income category between \$50,000 and \$75,000. This appears to be a pattern among most of the comparable towns. Several households (42) in Ethan earned between \$25,000 and \$50,000.

TABLE 9.25
Household Income 2020

Entity	Under \$10,000	\$10,000-\$14,000	\$15,000-\$24,999	\$25,000-\$34,999	\$35,000-\$49,999	\$50,000-\$74,999	\$75,000-\$99,999	\$100,000-\$149,999	\$150,000-\$199,999	\$200,000 & Above
Davison	503	568	795	1,130	1,543	1,138	1,080	1,233	407	254
Ethan	0	6	14	16	26	41	24	14	3	0
Alexandria	13	13	19	16	75	35	34	63	7	5
Dimock	1	0	3	4	5	10	10	9	1	0
Fulton	1	1	9	4	21	10	6	1	2	0
Letcher	3	1	12	5	8	28	21	3	0	2
Mount Vernon	3	12	78	12	27	57	18	30	7	4
Plankinton	1	5	36	41	42	41	83	43	3	19
South Dakota	18,482	14,295	30,094	34,679	47,410	66,588	50,831	52,445	17,582	15,472

Poverty

Salary data represent the income side of a family or household cash flow though without an accurate list of expenses it is difficult to see how a family or household is fairing. The one social indicator with statistical data is poverty related information. **Table 9.26** provides an overview of poverty percentages for 2010 to 2020 within the comparative towns. The percent of Ethan residents living at or below poverty level decreased by about 1.3 percentage points between 2010 and 2020 but the overall percentage of those in poverty remains substantially lower than Davison County and South Dakota. The percentage of families in poverty in Ethan decreased as well between 2010 and 2020, from 6.0% to 2.3%.

TABLE 9.26
Percent in Poverty - 2010 - 2020

Entity	Persons		Families	
	2010	2020	2010	2020
	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Davison	13.8%	13.0%	6.9%	7.7%
Ethan	5.0%	3.7%	6.0%	2.3%
Alexandria	6.4%	3.4%	4.9%	1.7%
Dimock	3.6%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Fulton	16.9%	3.6%	9.8%	0.0%
Letcher	14.5%	9.9%	11.1%	11.3%
Mount Vernon	8.2%	2.8%	1.8%	1.7%
Plankinton	2.8%	3.0%	1.2%	0.5%
South Dakota	13.7%	12.8%	8.7%	8.0%

Sources: 2000 Census, CP-2-431994; 1990 Census, CP-2-43; 1980 Census, PC80-1-C43

LAND USE IN ETHAN

New growth in Ethan could occur south of SD Highway 42 and accommodate a new neighborhood. The neighborhood could yield up to 50 new housing units. **Figure 9.7** shows the areas are suitable for development in the Ethan area. Since most people who live in Ethan work in Mitchell, the corner of SD Highways 42 and 37 could become a service node for commuters going to and from their workplace. The corridor along SD Highways 37 and 42 have the potential to develop into rural residential areas in the future. More information about rural residential practice is available in Chapter 8, Land Use.

The land use plan for Ethan is laid out in a “concentric” pattern centered on a mixed-use downtown area surrounded by medium density residential development. The perimeter of the town is dedicated to parks and low density housing. Intense commercial and employment areas are located along the BNSF rail line and roads leading to town. **Figure 9.8** illustrates the land use plan for Ethan.

Figure 9.7: Land Use Design, Ethan Area

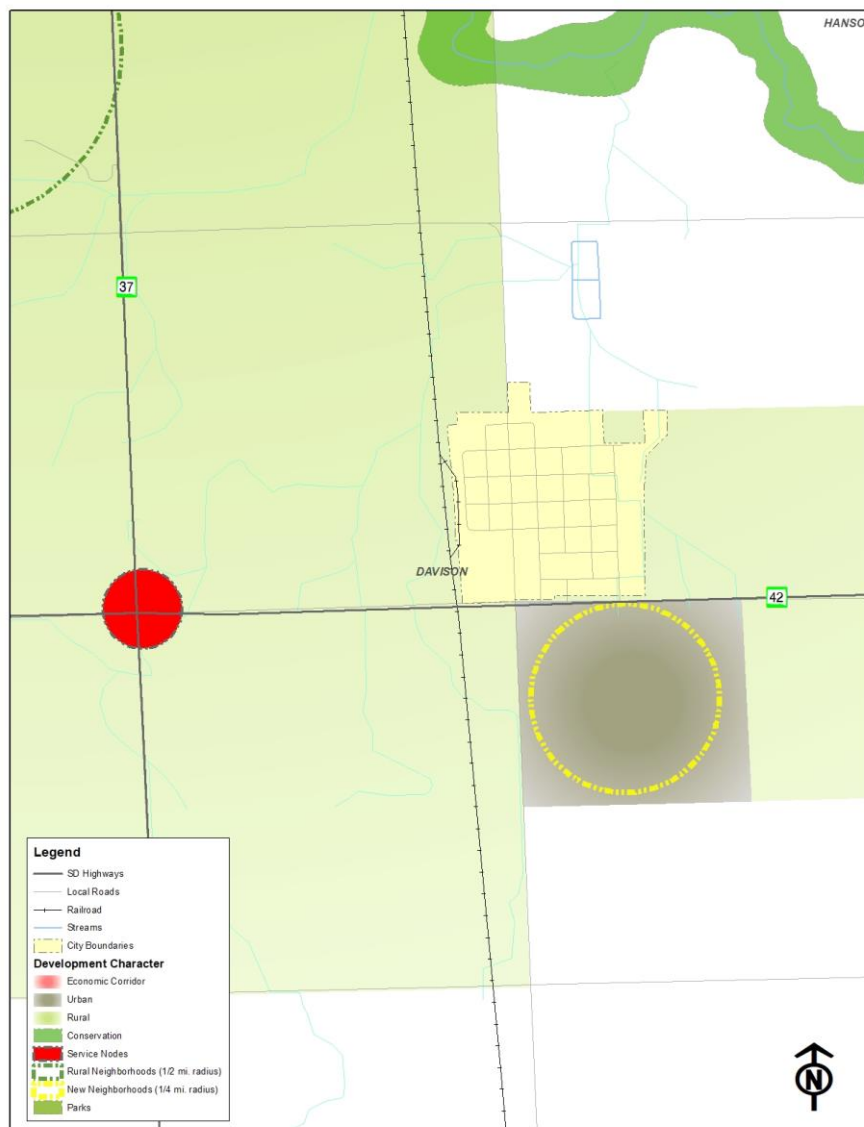
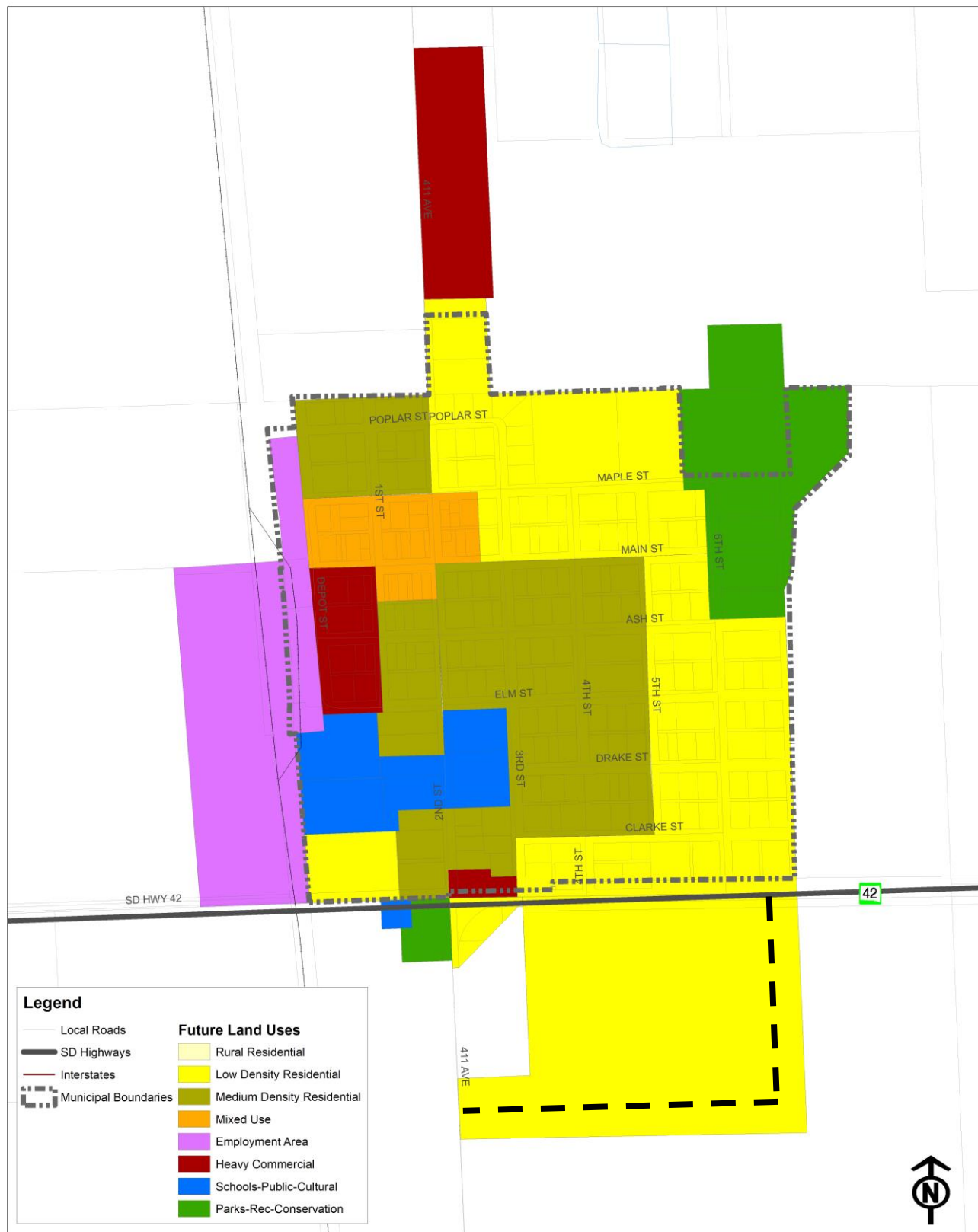


Figure 9.8: Ethan Land Use Plan



PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS FOR ETHAN

Ethan's Planning Challenges

The following challenges will need to be addressed by the citizens of Ethan over the next 10 years.

- ✓ Developing economic opportunities;
- ✓ Taking advantage of job training facilities and area colleges;
- ✓ Developing infrastructure for housing;
- ✓ Keeping small town's viable as local service centers; and
- ✓ Presenting a positive image and attitude toward economic development.

Policy Options

In addressing the challenges, the people of Ethan should consider the following recommendations.

- 1) Maintain Ethan's connection to the regional transportation network by developing facilities that serve commuters to town and residents who commute out of town;
- 2) Encourage the development of service businesses and eating/drinking places that serve the local population;
- 3) Tap into regional resources to encourage the expansion or retention of Farmer's Alliance Elevator and Ethan Co-Op Lumber;
- 4) Promote infill housing development or redevelopment in older blocks of Ethan;
- 5) Develop land south of Ethan into lower density housing. Outside assistance may be needed to install new infrastructure.
- 6) Promote more visitation of Ethan's City Park and ball fields and host areawide events there.



Mount Vernon, SD

CHAPTER 10

POPULATION

Mount Vernon was originally called Arlandton after the man who provided shelter for travelers who were on their way up the Fort Thompson trail. It became Mount Vernon when the railroad pushed westward from Mitchell after 1881. The Post Office Department requested the change because Arlandton was too much like the already organized Arlington.

The town is located ten miles west of Mitchell along “Old Highway 16” and just north of US Interstate 90. Certain data will be presented in comparison to similarly sized towns in the area: Alexandria, Dimock, Ethan, Fulton, Letcher, and Plankinton. Comparison with similar communities can help local leaders evaluate Mount Vernon’s status in the region.

Table 10.1 contains historical populations for the County, State and towns between 1960 and 2020. The 2020 Census data showed Mount Vernon with a population of 500 persons. Overall, Mount Vernon grew by 121 residents since 1960; about 20 people per decade.

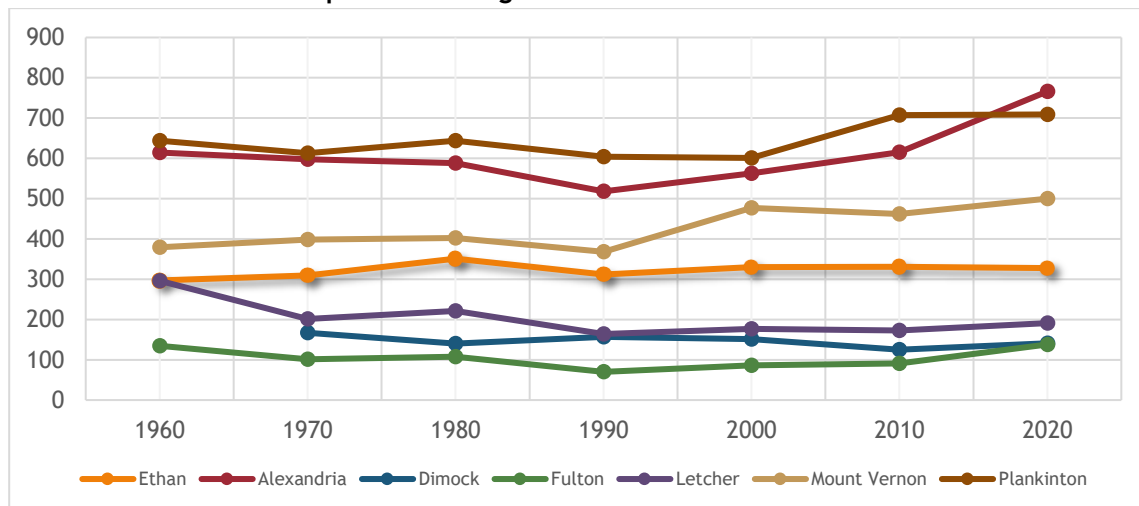
TABLE 10.1
Population Data: 1960 - 2020

Area	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	% Change 1960-2019	Annual Growth
Davison	16,681	17,319	17,820	17,503	18,741	19,504	19,890	19.24%	0.29%
Mount Vernon	379	398	402	368	477	462	500	31.93%	0.46%
Alexandria	614	598	588	518	563	615	766	24.76%	0.37%
Dimock		167	140	157	151	125	141	-15.57%	-0.28%
Ethan	297	309	351	312	330	331	328	10.44%	0.17%
Fulton	296	201	221	164	177	173	191	-35.47%	-0.73%
Letcher	379	398	402	368	477	462	500	31.93%	0.46%
Plankinton	644	613	644	604	601	707	709	10.09%	0.16%
South Dakota	680,514	666,257	690,768	696,004	754,844	814,180	879,336	29.22%	0.43%

Source: U.S. Census, American Community Survey

In **Figure 10.1** below, Mount Vernon’s population is represented by the shaded line. **Figure 10.1** shows where towns such as Alexandria and Plankinton have shown steady growth since 2000. In terms of percentage growth or decline, Mount Vernon has grown by nearly 32% since 1960, while Letcher has declined by 32% over the same period.

FIGURE 10.1
Population Change of Area Towns: 1960-2020



The term population encompasses numerous sub-sections, divisions, groups, etc. One of these divisions is race. In comparing the racial data between the towns, County, and State, there are very stark differences. The towns in the study area are predominantly white while Davison County and South Dakota have a more diverse racial population. **Table 10.2** shows the racial breakdown of the population for Mount Vernon and comparable towns.

TABLE 10.2
Specified Racial Population Data 2020

Entity	White	Black	American Indian	Asian	Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander	Some Other Race	Two or More Races
Davison	18,422	269	352	243	0	208	396
Mount Vernon	487	0	0	0	0	0	13
Alexandria	761	0	0	0	0	0	5
Dimock	141	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ethan	297	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fulton	144	0	0	0	0	0	0
Letcher	172	0	0	3	0	0	16
Plankinton	640	0	18	0	0	43	8
South Dakota	735,228	18,836	74,975	12,413	544	7,320	30,020

Sources: US Census

The population of Mount Vernon is fairly spread out throughout the town. There are two blocks in the northeast part of town, where the population is more concentrated as shown in the image to the right. Beige tones represent low population density and brown tones indicate higher concentrations of people.

An area of concern in South Dakota is the loss of youth, coupled with an increasing median age of residents. This trend is not a new issue, but one that affects some regions at a much greater rate than others. There are many reasons for these concerns including labor force, stability, services, and dependency to name a few. **Tables 10.3** and **10.4** contain a fifty-year trend of youth and aged populations.

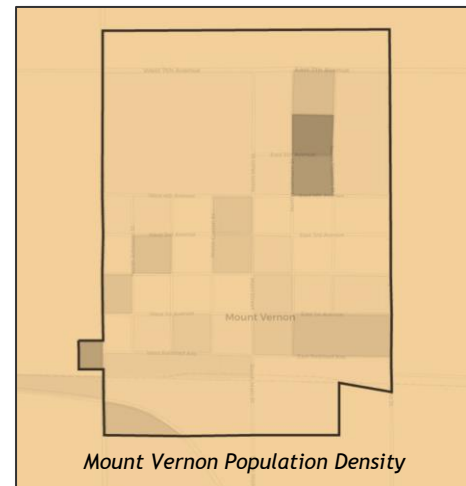


TABLE 10.3
Youth Population - Age 18 or Younger - 1970 - 2020

Entity	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	Population Change 1970 - 2020	% Change 1970-2020
Davison	5,956	4,990	4,827	4,753	5,252	4,594	-1,362	-22.87%
Mount Vernon	93	112	107	152	139	124	31	33.33%
Alexandria	184	173	136	155	167	221	37	20.11%
Dimock	69	42	46	36	9	47	-22	-31.88%
Ethan	44	113	104	99	94	92	48	109.09%
Fulton	32	34	17	15	32	30	-2	-6.25%
Letcher	74	60	39	44	49	50	-24	-32.43%
Plankinton	186	161	151	133	157	177	-9	-4.84%
South Dakota	241,175	205,606	198,973	202,649	226,740	215,747	-25,428	-10.54%

Sources: USD BRB State Data Center; 2000 & 2002 South Dakota Community Abstracts

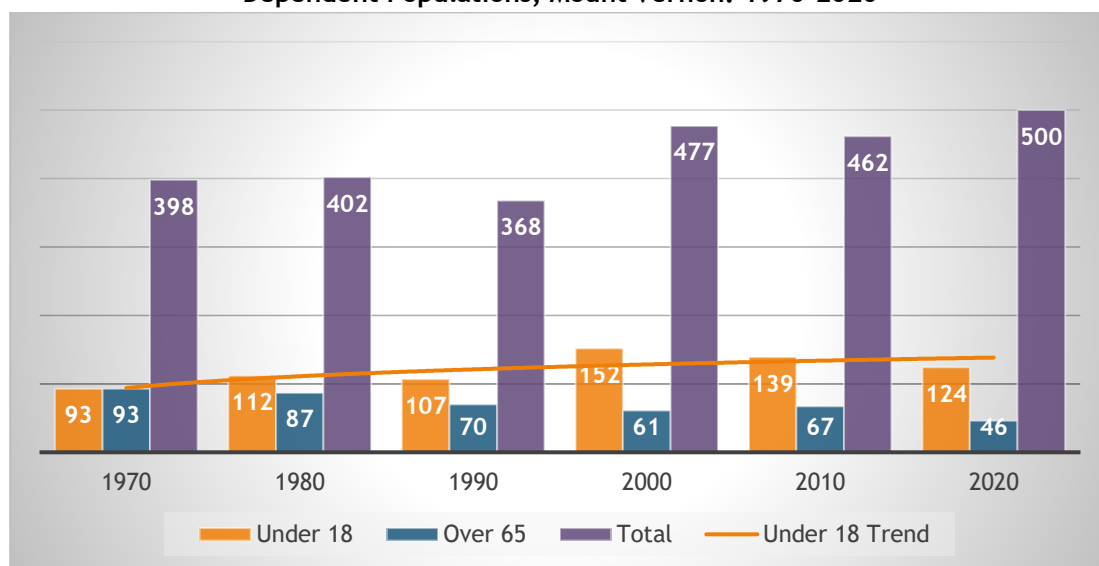
The recent trend in Mount Vernon counters many of the peer communities and the state. In the previous decades, 1970-2020, the youth population in Mount Vernon increased by over 33% compared to an 10.54% drop in the youth population in South Dakota. **Table 10.4** shows that the number of people aged 65 or older decreased by over 50% in Mount Vernon and nearly 70% in Letcher while the same population grew steadily in Davison County, Alexandria, Dimock, and Ethan.

TABLE 10.4
Aged Population - Age 65 or Older - 1970 - 2020

Area name	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	Population Change 1970 - 2020	% Change 1970-2020
Davison	2,520	2,764	3,050	3,042	3,301	3,709	1,189	47.18%
Mount Vernon	93	87	70	61	67	46	-47	-50.54%
Alexandria	151	130	115	96	99	159	8	5.30%
Dimock	33	25	29	39	30	35	2	6.06%
Ethan	44	61	54	44	48	50	6	13.64%
Fulton	31	23	25	21	10	29	-2	-6.45%
Letcher	33	46	41	33	31	10	-23	-69.70%
Plankinton	122	143	151	125	85	119	-3	-2.46%
South Dakota	80,274	91,019	102,114	108,131	116,581	146,831	66,557	82.91%

The dependent populations in Mount Vernon between 1970 and 2020 are illustrated in **Figure 10.2**. It clearly shows that, since 1970, youth have outnumbered the elderly in Mount Vernon and the difference has expanded since. This measure can inform leaders and policy makers what type of resources may be needed. For example, school facilities and teachers will be vital in Mount Vernon in order to serve the youth population. On the other hand, skilled or in-home care would be needed to serve a predominantly elderly population.

FIGURE 10.2
Dependent Populations, Mount Vernon: 1970-2020

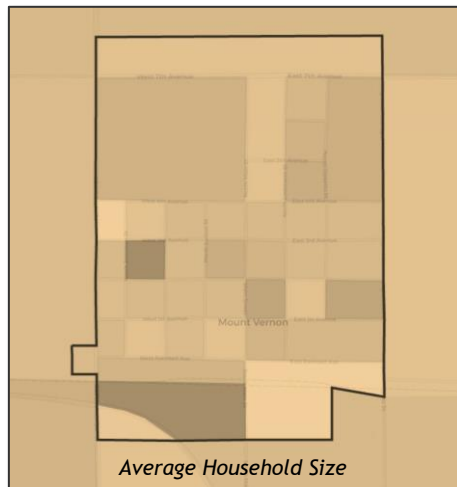


The number, type, and size of households in a community can indicate where demand for housing units and services will be in the future as shown in **Table 10.5**. A slight majority of households in Mount Vernon consist of married couples. The percentage of married-couple households in Mount Vernon is slightly higher

than Davison County and South Dakota. The average size of various household types in Mount Vernon is a bit less than the other places in the study area. The average married couple household size in Mount Vernon is comparable to the State (2.90 persons per household in Mount Vernon compared to 3.04 persons per household for the State). The average size of male-headed family households with no spouse present exceeds the South Dakota figure by a factor of four. The inverse is true for female-headed family households with no spouse present where Mount Vernon's average size is 3.2 compared to 3.55 for South Dakota.

TABLE 10.5
Households by Type, 2010-2020

		SD		Davison County		Mount Vernon		Ethan	
		Total HH	Avg. HH Size	Total HH	Avg. HH Size	Total HH	Avg. HH Size	Total HH	Avg. HH Size
Total	2010	315,468	2.43	8,086	2.25	164	2.53	119	2.37
	2020	347,878	2.43	8,651	2.18	248	2.02	144	2.28
Married-couple family households	2010	164,007	3.02	4,181	2.88	99	3.12	67	2.97
	2020	171,918	3.04	4,122	2.90	101	2.94	75	2.95
Male householder, no spouse present, family household	2010	11,862	3.32	194	4.27	10	3.70	1	2.0
	2020	15,628	3.28	364	3.16	12	4.50	4	3.0
Female householder, no spouse present, family household	2010	30,010	3.25	608	2.92	3	2.0	15	3.0
	2020	31,159	3.55	590	2.94	5	3.20	9	2.89
Nonfamily households	2010	109,859	1.22	3,103	1.15	52	1.21	36	--
	2020	129,173	1.25	3,575	1.12	130	1.02	56	1.23



Households, on average, are larger in the rural areas. The darker shades of purple in the image to the left indicate a larger average household size. Blocks inside the town boundaries of Mount Vernon have smaller average household sizes. It could be inferred that new housing units developed in the community would need to accommodate smaller households while rural housing should be able to accommodate larger families.

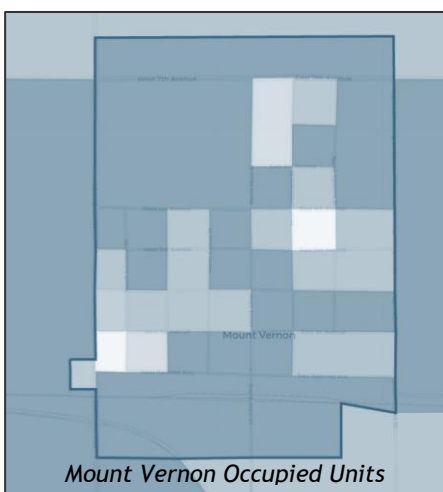
HOUSING

The condition of housing may be evaluated by several factors, including type, age, quality, and affordability. **Table 10.6** identifies the number of housing units for the study communities in 2010 and 2020. It shows 268 total housing units in Mount Vernon, of which 248 were occupied (7.5% vacant units). The table displays a pattern of reductions in housing vacancies across the comparable communities and a dramatic reduction in vacancies in Mount Vernon, Letcher, and Ethan.

TABLE 10.6
Housing Units and Vacancy- 2010-2020

	Year	Total housing units	Occupied	Vacant	Percent Vacant	Homeowner vacancy rate	Rental vacancy rate
Davison	2010	8,792	8,086	706	8.0%	1.0	6.2
	2020	9,550	8,651	899	9.40%	1	13.6
Mount Vernon	2010	207	164	43	20.8%	4.5	39.3
	2020	268	248	20	7.50%	3.4	4.4
Alexandria	2010	7,018	6,514	504	7.2%	0.7	6.4
	2020	302	280	22	7.30%	3	0
Dimock	2010	62	53	9	14.50%	0.0	0.0
	2020	43	43	0	0.00%	0	0
Ethan	2010	159	119	40	25.2%	13.1	0
	2020	153	144	9	5.90%	9.2	0
Fulton	2010	58	58	0	0.00%	0.0	0.0
	2020	55	55	0	0.00%	0	0
Letcher	2010	98	73	25	25.50%	9.0	85.7
	2020	98	83	15	15.30%	0	18.8
Plankinton	2010	309	259	50	16.20%	0.0	8.7
	2020	347	314	33	9.50%	0	7.8
South Dakota	2010	357,725	315,468	42,257	11.8%	1.5	6.4
	2020	396,817	347,878	48,939	12.30%	1.2	6.8

The image below depicts the housing occupancy levels by block in Mount Vernon. The darker shades indicate 100% occupied housing units. The lighter shades indicate very low occupancy levels (or high vacancy) or non-residential land uses.



A more detailed snapshot of the housing stock is provided in **Table 10.7**. The data shows Mount Vernon's occupied housing stock increased by 84 units in the period between 2010 and 2020, which equates to approximately 8 units per year.

Sizeable increases were reported in single family homes and mobile homes in Mount Vernon. Single family units, account for most of the total units in Mount Vernon. However, the share of single family units slightly decreased over the period.

TABLE 10.7
Detailed Housing Units by Type: 2010-2020

	Year	Total	1-unit detached	1-unit attached	2 units	3 or 4 units	5 to 9 units	10 to 19 units	20 + units	Mobile home	Boat, RV, etc.
Davison	2010	8,792	5,851	201	207	382	460	601	579	511	0
	2020	9,550	5,974	245	131	616	570	540	984	490	0
Mount Vernon	2010	207	175	0	7	17	0	0	0	8	0
	2020	268	228	3	3	16	0	0	0	18	0
Alexandria	2010	295	248	0	3	12	8	0	0	24	0
	2020	302	287	0	0	6	9	0	0	0	0
Dimock	2010	62	58	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	43	40	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Ethan	2010	159	145	0	0	6	0	0	2	6	0
	2020	153	128	1	0	13	0	0	1	10	0
Fulton	2010	58	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	55	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Letcher	2010	98	63	0	0	12	0	0	0	23	0
	2020	98	70	0	0	6	0	0	0	22	0
Plankinton	2010	309	239	0	16	21	0	0	0	29	4
	2020	347	250	0	14	23	0	7	0	51	2
South Dakota	2010	357,725	246,674	11,360	7,681	12,176	12,737	12,270	21,369	33,338	120
	2020	396,817	266,995	15,086	7,453	14,254	15,386	17,327	25,792	34,316	208

Source: 2010, 2020 US Census Table DP-4

Table 10.8 lists the value of homes in Mount Vernon and comparative towns for the years 2010 and 2020. One of the sources of community revenue is the property taxes generated through the value of owner-occupied dwelling units. In a developing community, the number of owner-occupied units with higher values should increase over time. Housing units valued between \$150,000 and \$200,000 increased by 10 units between 2010 and 2020. **Table 10.8** shows the highest number of the Mount Vernon's owner-occupied housing units fall between \$100,000 and \$150,000 in value; which is also the value range which showed the largest increase in housing units. An important statistic to note is that 12 units valued between \$200,000 and \$300,000 were reported in 2020, which were not present in 2010 in Mount Vernon.

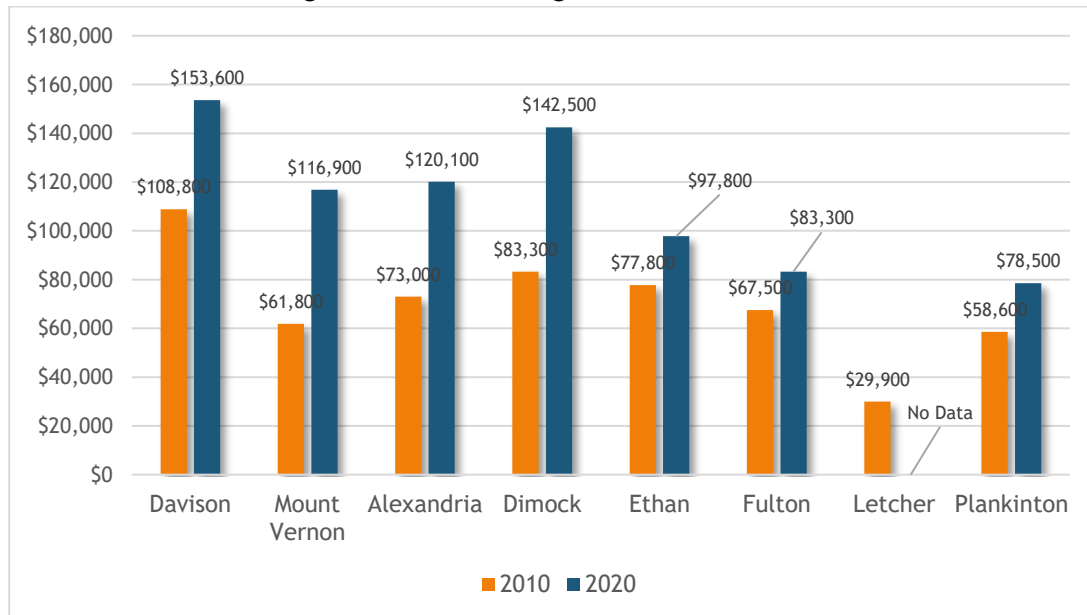
TABLE 10.8
Value of Owner-Occupied Housing Units - 2010 - 2020

	Year	Less than \$50,000	\$50,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 to \$149,999	\$150,000 to \$199,999	\$200,000 to \$299,999	\$300,000 to \$499,999	\$500,000 to \$999,999	\$1,000,000 or more
Davison	2010	638	1,664	1,168	791	544	238	31	23
	2020	495	805	1,168	1,136	940	481	121	41
Mount Vernon	2010	49	75	6	14	0	3	0	0
	2020	15	34	48	24	12	3	0	4
Alexandria	2010	43	145	35	11	2	0	0	0
	2020	17	66	93	31	20	0	0	0
Dimock	2010	9	14	10	0	3	2	0	0
	2020	5	7	7	11	5	0	0	0
Ethan	2010	10	47	24	4	0	0	0	0
	2020	17	31	26	12	2	0	1	0
Fulton	2010	21	8	17	2	5	0	0	0
	2020	21	18	8	3	3	1	0	0
Letcher	2010	52	11	6	0	0	2	0	0
	2020	35	11	12	4	0	0	0	0
Plankinton	2010	72	69	22	10	2	0	0	0
	2020	53	92	49	20	27	0	2	0
South Dakota	2010	38,511	47,440	48,838	36,044	27,038	13,716	4,120	1,543
	2020	26,464	30,602	36,093	43,474	52,839	34,848	10,105	2,070

Source: 2010, 2020 US Census Table DP-4

Another measure of potential community tax revenue is the median housing unit value. **Figure 10.3** shows the change in median housing unit values in Mount Vernon, Davison County, and comparable communities. The median values in Mount Vernon nearly doubled, with an eighty-eight percent (88%) increase between 2010 and 2020, from \$61,800 to \$116,900. The increase in the median value in Mount Vernon was the most dramatic among the peer communities.

FIGURE 10.3
Change in Median Housing Unit Values: 2010-2020



There were key issues or influences which affect housing stock identified at the onset of this section. Many times, these items are not autonomous but have a correlation to each other either directly or indirectly. Value can be related to quality, age, and demand. Quality and age share a more indirect relationship. The data presented in **Table 10.9** examine the age of structures. About one-third of the housing units in Mount Vernon were built before 1940.

The age of the towns' housing stock is further illustrated in **Figure 10.4**. By graphing the years of construction, patterns emerge that show when there was a surge, or slowdown, in housing construction. We can infer some general periods tied to generations or historical trends by viewing the data. For example, most of the towns reported a "bump" in housing unit construction during the 1950s. History shows us that many homes were built in America under the "GI Bill," which provided low-interest loans for veterans returning from World War II. Another peak happened in the 1970s, which would reflect the subsequent Baby Boomer generation building homes, and so forth.

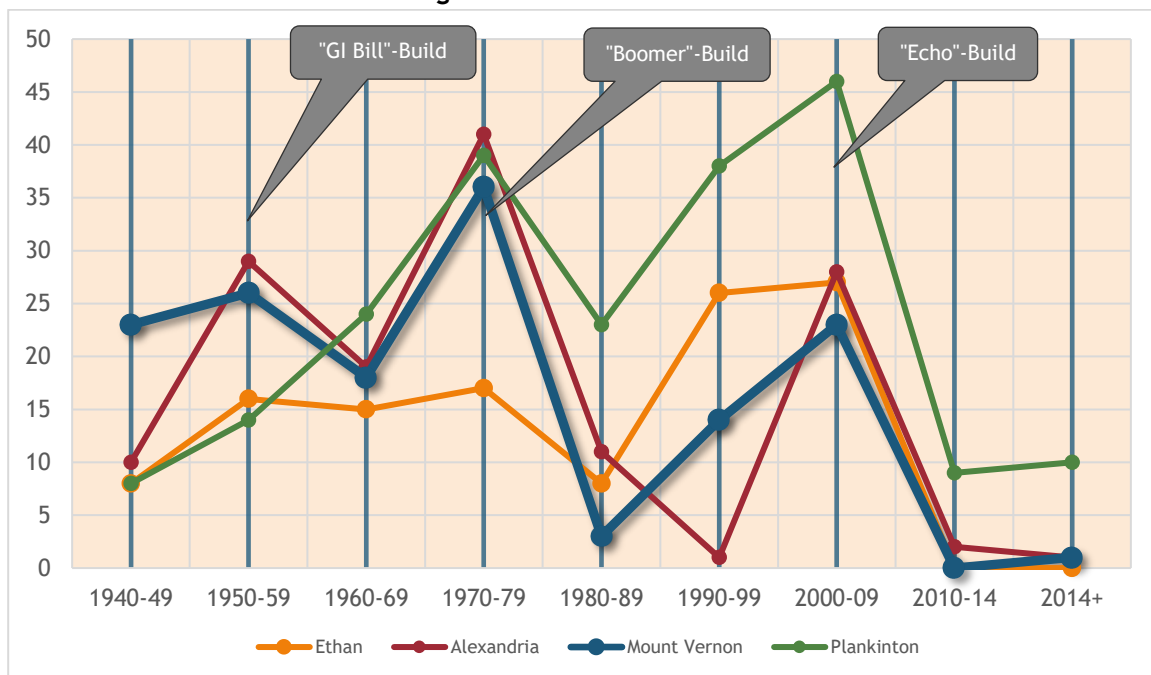


TABLE 10.9
Years of Construction - Housing Units - Through 2020

	2014 or later	2010 to 2013	2000 to 2009	1990 to 1999	1980 to 1989	1970 to 1979	1960 to 1969	1950 to 1959	1940 to 1949	1939 or earlier
Davison	313	361	891	893	675	1,743	766	829	409	2,670
%	3.3%	3.8%	9.3%	9.4%	7.1%	18.3%	8.0%	8.7%	4.3%	28.0%
Mount Vernon	2	0	23	15	7	30	22	18	27	124
%	0.7%	0.0%	8.6%	5.6%	2.6%	11.2%	8.2%	6.7%	10.1%	46.3%
Alexandria	1	8	48	8	11	36	21	50	9	110
%	0.3%	2.6%	15.9%	2.6%	3.6%	11.9%	7.0%	16.6%	3.0%	36.4%
Dimock	0	0	0	0	12	6	3	5	1	16
%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.9%	14.0%	7.0%	11.6%	2.3%	37.2%
Ethan	0	0	17	20	8	20	19	21	8	40
%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	13.1%	5.2%	13.1%	12.4%	13.7%	5.2%	26.1%
Fulton	0	0	10	9	2	0	0	0	2	32
%	0.0%	0.0%	18.2%	16.4%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	58.2%
Letcher	0	0	2	0	6	25	8	7	9	41
%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	0.0%	6.1%	25.5%	8.2%	7.1%	9.2%	41.8%
Plankinton	8	10	69	38	32	38	21	16	5	110
%	2.3%	2.9%	19.9%	11.0%	9.2%	11.0%	6.1%	4.6%	1.4%	31.7%
South Dakota	18,750	16,954	55,234	50,640	37,980	64,536	32,818	34,472	16,455	68,978
%	4.7%	4.3%	13.9%	12.8%	9.6%	16.3%	8.3%	8.7%	4.1%	17.4%

Source: 2019 US Census Table DP-4

FIGURE 10.4
Housing Units - Years of Construction



Housing Projections

Tables 10.10, 10.11 and 10.12 present twenty-year housing projections for Davison County and Mount Vernon based on the town's distribution of housing types. The program provides production targets for various cost ranges of rental and owner-occupied units. The projections based on the following assumptions:

- The vast majority of new housing in the County will be at least 65 to 90% single family and 2 to 28% multi family housing. This is consistent to the 2018 owner/renter distribution of occupied housing in the County and its towns.
- Owner-occupied housing will continue to be higher-valued units based on recent building trends and home values.
- Lower-income households will generally be accommodated in rental development.

The analysis indicates a need for about 1,263 housing units in the next twenty years (2021-2040). Of the total unit demand, 715 will be single family units, 283 will be multi-family units, 67 will be mobile homes, and 197 would be infill or replacement of dilapidated units. The projections equate to approximately 60 total units per year over the twenty-year period. The unit projections are allocated by each town according to their share of the County's total population as shown in 10.11.

It is important to note that affordable housing can be addressed partially through a filtering process. Thus, a unit that meets the needs of a high-income, empty-nester household may encourage that household to sell their current home to a moderate-income family. Filtering processes rarely satisfy an affordable need on a one-to-one basis, but they do realistically address part of the market demand.

**Table 10.10, 2040 Housing Projection Summary
Davison County**

2040 Totals	
Projected Units	1,263
Infill/Replacement	197
Single Family Units	715
Multi-Family	283
Mobile Homes	67
Acres Needed	
Infill/Replacement	64
Single Family Units	437
Multi-Family	36
Mobile Homes	12
Total	549
30 % Markup (roads, market)	126
Total Residential Acres	675

Table 10.11, Share of County Population, 2020

Town/Area	Percent
Mitchell	78.80%
Mount Vernon	2.54%
Ethan	1.85%
Balance of Davison County	16.81%

Tables 10.12 lay out the detailed acreage that will be needed to accommodate the housing units projected in Tables 10.10 and 10.11. If growth in the County and the subsequent towns follows the projected population and housing units, over 675 acres of land will be needed for residential development. The projections were based on the following densities and assumptions:

In Towns:

- Single family units at 2.5 units/acre
- Multi family units at 8 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 6 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

In Rural Areas:

- Single family units at 1 unit/acre
- Multi family units at 4 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 4 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

The total number of new housing units projected in Mount Vernon is 31 units. Applying the unit type and density assumptions we can conclude that there will be about 8.5 net acres of land in demand for residential use in Mount Vernon. A 30% markup in demand for land is used to account for roads, rights of way, and reserve market demand, so the total amount of land needed to accommodate future residential is approximately 11.1 acres. **Table 10.12** provides a detailed breakdown of unit types and residential land needed over the planning period in Mount Vernon.

Table 10.12: Mount Vernon's Share of Units and Acreage Needed

	2021-2025	2026-2030	2031-2035	2036-2040	Total
Projected Units	8	8	8	8	31
Infill/Replacement	1	1	1	1	5
Single Family Units	4	5	5	5	19
Multi-Family	1	1	1	1	5
Mobile Homes	1	1	1	1	3
Net Acres Needed	2.05	2.11	2.16	2.22	8.54
30 % Markup (roads, market, etc.)	0.62	0.63	0.65	0.67	2.56
Total Acres Needed	2.67	2.74	2.81	2.88	11.10

EDUCATION

The health of a community's income can be measured to some degree by the level and quality of education of its residents. Education may be reviewed from three perspectives:

- 1) Educational attainment;
- 2) Status of the existing systems; and
- 3) Opportunities for residents.

The level of traditional educational attainment is presented in **Tables 10.13**. The data reveal a trend toward a higher percentage of residents attaining a higher level of education in Mount Vernon. 93% of Mount Vernon's population has at least a high school diploma or higher, which is a higher concentration than most of the towns in the study area.

Table 10.13
Educational Attainment - 2020

Entity	< 9th	9-12 No Diploma	High School Graduate	Some College	A.A or A.S.	B.A. or B.S.	MA or PHD	% High School Plus	% B.A./B.S. Plus
Davison	2.7%	6.3%	32.3%	21.4%	11.3%	19.4%	6.7%	91.0%	26.0%
Mount Vernon	3.7%	3.4%	45.4%	20.6%	11.5%	14.6%	0.8%	93.0%	15.5%
Alexandria	3.3%	8.6%	28.9%	20.7%	15.9%	16.1%	6.5%	88.1%	22.6%
Dimock	7.9%	6.7%	52.8%	13.5%	13.5%	4.5%	1.1%	85.4%	5.6%
Ethan	3.1%	2.0%	41.8%	18.4%	24.0%	7.7%	3.1%	94.9%	10.7%
Fulton	1.0%	1.0%	38.6%	31.7%	4.0%	12.9%	10.9%	98.0%	23.8%
Letcher	2.7%	7.3%	39.1%	10.9%	19.1%	15.5%	5.5%	90.0%	20.9%
Plankinton	9.8%	6.2%	28.7%	16.2%	15.6%	13.9%	9.6%	84.0%	23.5%
South Dakota	2.8%	5.0%	30.2%	21.1%	11.6%	20.1%	9.2%	92.2%	29.3%

Source: 2020 Census, Summary File 3

A second issue to consider in reviewing education is the status of existing educational systems. **Table 10.14** provides a statistical overview of school districts in the study area. The acronym A.D.M. represents "average daily membership" or enrollment, which is calculated by the South Dakota Department of Education in an effort



Track at Mount Vernon School

to establish a baseline for state financial assistance. The dollars per ADM in Mount Vernon is \$11,869, which is about the median value of the school districts in the study area. The student/teacher ratio is similar among all school districts in the area. The average salary of teachers in the school districts is comparable as well. Mount Vernon has the highest share of teachers with advanced degrees in the study area.

Table 10.14
School District Profiles 2019/20

Entity	PK-12 Enrolled	Student/Staff Ratio	ACT Score*	K-12 Certified Teachers	Average Salary	Average Years Exp.	Advanced Degrees %	Dollars per ADM	General Fund Balance
Mount Vernon 17-3	234	12.6	22.9	17.6	\$45,216	12.0	36.8%	\$11,869	\$1,036,343
Ethan 17-1	283	13.9	21.4	20.3	\$47,683	13.9	27.3%	\$9,864	\$732,839
Hanson 30-1 (Alexandria/Fulton)	411	13.2	20.8	31.1	\$43,676	19.6	28.1%	\$8,839	\$838,902
Parkston 33-3 (Dimock)	569	12.5	20.7	45.6	\$46,652	15.4	20.4%	\$10,489	\$1,460,481
Sanborn Central 55-5 (Letcher)	199	9.5	*	20.1	\$43,452	15.6	18.2%	\$12,367	\$758,445
Plankinton 01-1	299	8.9	21.4	30.7	\$45,528	15.5	32.3%	\$11,471	\$1,453,133

Source: South Dakota Department of Education

There are several educational opportunities for the residents of Mount Vernon to explore. A higher-educated population can lead to skilled occupations and higher paying positions. Two institutions; Dakota Wesleyan University and Mitchell Technical College (MTC), offer a variety of degrees in programs which lead to skilled jobs. Both colleges are located ten miles away in Mitchell. **Table 10.15** below shows the top five programs between Dakota Wesleyan and MTC and the number of graduates in each program.

TABLE 10.15; Top Programs by Number of Graduates

Health Professions and Related Programs	148
Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services	83
Agriculture, Agriculture Operations, and Related Sciences	61
Construction Trades	60
Engineering Technologies and Engineering-Related Fields	5

School Facility Planning

Mount Vernon has identified an area of about 285 acres that are suitable for future growth. This area could yield 185 housing units if developed at 2 units per acre. **Table 10.16** shows the projected number of youth that the growth area in Mount Vernon may produce.

TABLE 10.16, Youth Projection in Mount Vernon Growth Area

Mount Vernon	
Gross Acres	322.0
Limitations (Acres)	17.0
Developed Acres	20.0
Developable Acres	285.0
% ROW, Public, Etc.	35.0%
Net Acres	185.3
Unit Density	1.0
Unit Capacity	185.0
Units/Lots Sold-Built	0.0
Net Unit Capacity	185.0
People/Household	2.10
Population Projection	388.0
Youth Projection (.45/HH)	83

We can delineate the projected youth from new growth into three age groups based on Mount Vernon's current school-aged population. Of the 83 projected youth in Mount Vernon's growth area, we can allocate 33 youth to the elementary school, 25 to the middle school, and 25 to the high school portions of Mount Vernon's school facility. Compared to the student capacity of each of the school's divisions, there may be a need for additional school facility space in Mount Vernon over the planning period.

TABLE 10.17, Mount Vernon School Facility Analysis

	Enrollment	Building Capacities (Students)	Remaining Capacity	Projections Assigned To School	Projected Enrollment	Enrollment to Capacity	New School Needed?	Additional Sq. Ft. Needed
Elementary	110	125	15	33	143	18	Possible Addition	1,789
Middle School	53	60	7	25	78	18	Possible Addition	2,363
High School	67	100	33	25	92	(8)	No	--

Employment

Employment statistics are like other areas in that there are industry specific categories or definitions. Four definitions are used in reviewing employment data.

- **Civilian labor force:** All persons age 16 years old and older, classified as employed or unemployed. Persons not included are active duty members of the U.S. Military, students, homemakers, retired workers, seasonal workers not looking for work, inmates, disabled persons, and those doing unpaid family work of less than 15 hours a week.
- **Labor force:** The civilian labor force, consisting of all people age 16 and over classified as employed or unemployed along with members of the U.S. Armed Forces.
- **Employed:** All civilians 16 years old and over who were either at work or had a job but were not at work due to illness, bad weather, industrial dispute, vacation, or other personal reasons. Does not include people whose only activity consisted of work around the house or unpaid volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.
- **Unemployed:** All civilians 16 years old and over are classified as unemployed if they did not have a job or had a job but not working and were actively looking for work during the last 4 weeks, and were available to accept a job. Also included as unemployed are civilians who did not work at all during the reference week, were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off, and were available for work except for temporary illness.

Table 10.18 provides an overview of the labor force. In 2020 Mount Vernon and the comparison towns all had incredibly low unemployment rates.

TABLE 10.18
Employment Status Comparison - 2020

Entity	Persons Age 16 and Above	In Labor Force	Civilian Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Armed Forces	Not In Labor Force	Percent
Davison	15,687	10,704	10,680	10,453	227	24	4,983	1.4%
Mount Vernon	381	337	337	330	7	0	44	1.8%
Alexandria	570	396	394	389	5	2	174	0.9%
Dimock	95	56	56	56	0	0	39	0.0%
Ethan	244	188	186	186	0	2	56	0.0%
Fulton	123	80	80	76	4	0	43	3.3%
Letcher	148	131	131	125	6	0	17	4.1%
Plankinton	545	413	413	413	0	0	132	0.0%
South Dakota	686,885	466,573	463,888	447,607	16,281	2,685	220,312	2.4%

Source: 2020 Census Table DP-3

Previous information dealt with unemployment while the next section examines the employment base in Mount Vernon. The industry classifications within the following tables are provided by the U.S. Census Bureau and are designed to group similar occupations together for the purpose of statistical analysis. The various classifications have been revised in recent years, which may result in shifts within categories when comparing earlier and more recent data sets. **Table 10.19** identifies the major employment industries in Mount Vernon as well as their growth or decline between 1990 and 2020.

TABLE 10.19
Mount Vernon Employment by Industry - 1990 - 2020

Industry	1990	2000	2010	2020	% Change 1980-2019
Agriculture/Forest/Fish/Mining	7	15	10	25	257.1%
Construction	8	9	8	25	212.5%
Manufacturing	28	47	37	46	64.3%
Wholesale Trade	7	16	7	2	-71.4%
Retail Trade	21	26	32	25	19.0%
Trans., Warehouse, & Utility	29	11	8	13	-55.2%
Information	0	2	8	4	--
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate	10	2	11	3	-70.0%
Professional Services	2	10	6	20	900.0%
Education/Health/Social Services	48	75	49	57	18.8%
Arts, Entertain./Rec./ Accom./Food	0	6	19	19	--
Other Services	2	17	17	83	4,050.0%
Public Administration	8	8	2	8	0.0%
Total	170	244	214	330	94.1%

Source: 2000 Census Table DP-3; 1990 Census CP-2-43 T146; 1980 Census PC80-1-C43 T178

The thirty-year period between 1990 and 2020 was a time when wholesale trade, transportation/warehousing, and finance experienced a significant **decline** in employment in Mount Vernon. The same period saw dramatic **increases** in the professional services, other services, construction, and agriculture sectors.

Table 10.20 focuses on occupations in Mount Vernon for the previous thirty years. While there has been virtually no one employed in farming occupations, the level of employed persons in service occupations has risen significantly. Likewise, production, sales, and construction-related occupations have increased in the past thirty years.

TABLE 10.20
Mount Vernon Occupations - 1990 - 2020

	1990	2000	2010	2020
Management & Professional Services	44	58	49	47
Service	22	42	41	57
Sales and Office	44	56	48	20
Farming, fishing, and forestry	2	5	--	0
Construction & Maintenance	21	28	31	0
Production & Transportation	37	55	45	6
Total Employed: Age 16 and Above	170	244	214	330

Source: 2020: ACS 5-Year Estimates Subject Tables, S2401 2000 Census Table DP-3; 1990 Census CP-2-43 T145

Table 10.21 includes a list of the five largest primary employers in Mount Vernon as well as the number of persons employed at each business. Primary employers are those who provide full time positions which afford opportunities to attract employees. The top two employers, who represent the education and public service sectors, employ nearly 51 persons.

TABLE 10.21
Major Employers in Mount Vernon

Rank	Employer and Place	Product / Service	Employees
1	Mount Vernon School District	Education	35
2	Mount Vernon Fire Department	Fire Protection	16
3	Eternal Security Products	Wholesale Electrical Supplies	9
4	Westy's One Stop	Gas Station/Convenience Store	8
5	US Post Office	Postal Service	6

Commuting

Commuting data includes where people work (including from work from home), when their trip starts, how they get there, and how long it takes. Commuting data helps policy makers and planners make decisions related to transportation infrastructure. Some of the topics included in the American Community Survey data are travel time, means of transportation, time of departure for work, vehicles available, and expenses associated with the commute. The ACS also asks workers about their place of work.

Mount Vernon residents who are in the labor force primarily drive alone to work as shown in **Table 10.22**. The percentage of those who drive their own vehicle rose from 75.8% in 2010 to 86.0% in 2020. The percentage of people who walked to their job increased from 1.0% in 2010 to 1.8% in 2020.

TABLE 10.22
Mount Vernon Commuting Data - 2010 - 2020

Mode of Transportation	2010	2020
	Percent	Percent
Workers 16 years and over	198	298
MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION TO WORK		
Car, truck, or van	87.9	90.2
Drove alone	75.8	86.0
Carpooled	12.1	4.3
In 2-person carpool	10.6	4.0
In 3-person carpool	0.5	0.3
In 4-or-more person carpool	1.0	0.0
Workers per car, truck, or van	1.09	1.02
Public transportation (excluding taxicab)	0.0	0.0
Walked	1.0	1.8
Bicycle	1.0	0.0
Taxicab, motorcycle, or other means	1.0	0.0
Worked from home	9.1	7.9

Source: 2000 Census Summary File 3; 1990-1980 Census Summary File 3

Table 10.23 shows that 48.3% of the workers in Mount Vernon travel 15-20 minutes to work in 2020. The ability of people to go from place to place more efficiently has greatly increased areas for potential labor force. It would be fair to conclude that the average worker travels between 15 and 25 minutes to their workplace.

TABLE 6.23
Mount Vernon Worker Commute Times

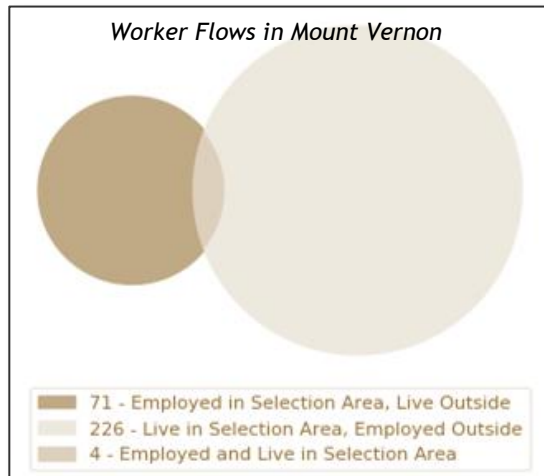
Commute Time	Percent
Less than 10 minutes	6.0
10 to 14 minutes	0.3
15 to 19 minutes	48.3
20 to 24 minutes	26.2
25 to 29 minutes	1.7
30 to 34 minutes	7.9
35 to 44 minutes	1.0
45 to 59 minutes	2.3
60 or more minutes	6.3
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	22.9

Source: ACS, 2020

Worker Flows

When information about workers' residence location and workplace location are coupled, a *commuting flow* is generated. The origin-destination flow format describes the interconnectedness between communities, including the interchange of people, goods, and services. Using OnTheMap, we can conclude the following for Mount Vernon residents and workers:

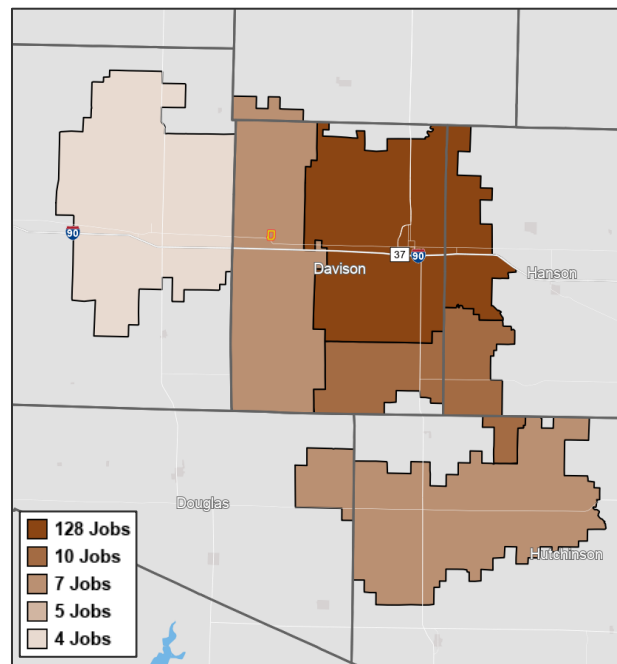
- 71 people are employed in Mount Vernon, but live somewhere outside of town.
- Only 4 people both reside and work in Mount Vernon
- 226 live in Mount Vernon, but travel elsewhere for work



Mount Vernon may be considered a “job center,” but the number of residents who live in town and work elsewhere outnumber those who travel to town for work by a factor of 3 to 1. The graphic at the left shows the dynamics of worker inflow and outflow in Mount Vernon. A “job center” would have a larger dark circle on the left of the graphic compared to the lighter circle on the right. There could even be an overlap between the two circles, which would indicate that many residents work in town.

In Figure 10.5, job locations for residents of Mount Vernon are shown by zip codes. The number of workers from Mount Vernon in each zip code are shown by graduated colors. The darker colors represent more workers who live in Mount Vernon and work in that zip code. According to Figure 10.5, most people who live in Mount Vernon, travel to the Mitchell area (57301) to work.

FIGURE 10.5
Work Locations for Mount Vernon Residents by Zip Code

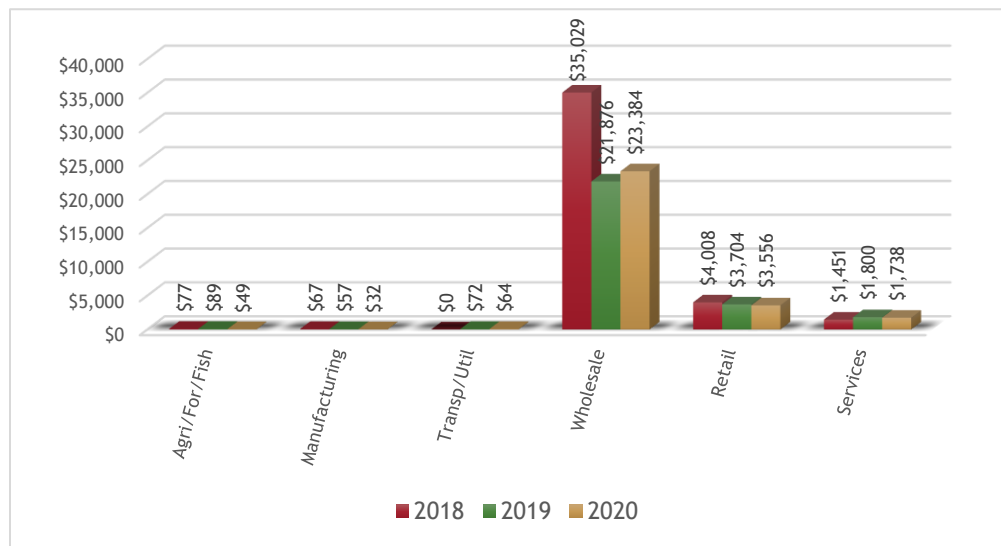


Business Taxes

The state of an economy is measured with numerous factors one of which is sales. Sales may be used to measure the relative “health” of an economy, primarily as it is perceived by the general public. Consumers reflect their confidence in an economy through spending habits.

Figure 10.6 illustrates the recent trends in general gross sales in Mount Vernon. Wholesale is the strongest sector in Mount Vernon, while Manufacturing is now the weakest sector in terms of sales. Sales in the Agriculture and Manufacturing sectors decreased dramatically between 2018 and 2020, \$28,000 and \$35,000 respectively. Wholesale reported a huge decline between 2018 and 2020, from \$35 million to \$23 million. Sales in the Services sector increased by 17% from 2018 to 2020 from \$1.45 million to \$1.7 million.

FIGURE 10.6
Mount Vernon- General Gross Sales (\$000's)
2018-2020



Source: SD Dept of Revenue, South Dakota Sales and Use Tax Report 2018-2020

Income

There are several factors to consider in obtaining an accurate understanding of local population characteristics. One of these items is wealth or income. Wealth is affected by numerous variables, but for the majority of the population it is directly tied to income, which is influenced by employment.

The median incomes (per capita, household, and family) of the comparative towns for 2010 and 2020 are shown in **Table 10.24**. The median per capita income in Mount Vernon grew by 35% between 2010 and 2020. Median household income actually fell by only 11% in the same period, but family income increased by 17%.

TABLE 10.24
Median Incomes, 2010-2020

	Per Capita Income			Household Income			Family Income		
	2010	2020	% Change	2010	2020	% Change	2010	2020	% Change
Davison	\$22,794	\$30,006	32%	\$41,867	\$48,267	15%	\$54,677	\$75,404	38%
Mount Vernon	\$20,712	\$28,032	35%	\$51,875	\$46,250	-11%	\$61,071	\$71,250	17%
Alexandria	\$21,186	\$25,587	21%	\$45,417	\$52,500	16%	\$52,813	\$87,143	65%
Dimock	\$25,813	\$22,352	-13%	\$34,688	\$69,375	100%	\$59,167	\$76,250	29%
Ethan	\$19,194	\$25,329	32%	\$40,417	\$56,667	40%	\$56,607	\$62,500	10%
Fulton	\$21,109	\$23,100	9%	\$66,250	\$44,028	-34%	\$78,229	\$62,083	-21%
Letcher	\$21,689	\$25,807	19%	\$32,250	\$56,016	74%	\$55,625	\$73,125	31%
Plankinton	\$19,499	\$33,231	70%	\$43,839	\$62,917	44%	\$50,714	\$80,714	59%
South Dakota	\$24,110	\$31,415	30%	\$46,369	\$59,896	29%	\$58,958	\$77,042	31%

Table 10.25 contain household income figures for Mount Vernon and comparable towns. In 2020 the majority of households (56) reported income in a single income category between \$50,000 and \$75,000. This appears to be a pattern among most of the comparable towns. Several households (43) in Mount Vernon earned between \$35,000 and \$50,000.

TABLE 10.25
Household Income 2020

Entity	Under \$10,000	\$10,000-\$14,000	\$15,000-\$24,999	\$25,000-\$34,999	\$35,000-\$49,999	\$50,000-\$74,999	\$75,000-\$99,999	\$100,000-\$149,999	\$150,000-\$199,999	\$200,000 & Above
Davison	503	568	795	1,130	1,543	1,138	1,080	1,233	407	254
Mount Vernon	4	10	9	10	43	56	22	32	11	4
Alexandria	13	13	19	16	75	35	34	63	7	5
Dimock	1	0	3	4	5	10	10	9	1	0
Ethan	0	6	14	16	26	41	24	14	3	0
Fulton	1	1	9	4	21	10	6	1	2	0
Letcher	3	1	12	5	8	28	21	3	0	2
Plankinton	1	5	36	41	42	41	83	43	3	19
South Dakota	18,482	14,295	30,094	34,679	47,410	66,588	50,831	52,445	17,582	15,472

Poverty

Salary data represent the income side of a family or household cash flow though without an accurate list of expenses it is difficult to see how a family or household is fairing. The one social indicator with statistical data is poverty related information. **Table 10.26** provides an overview of poverty numbers and percentages for 2010 to 2020 within the comparative towns. The percent of Mount Vernon residents living at or below poverty level decreased by over five percentage points between 2010 and 2020. The overall percentage of those in poverty remains substantially lower than Davison County and South Dakota. The percentage of families in poverty in Mount Vernon decreased slightly between 2010 and 2020, from 1.8% to 1.7%.

TABLE 10.26
Number and Percent in Poverty - 2000 - 2020

Entity	Persons		Families	
	2010	2020	2010	2020
	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Davison	13.8%	13.0%	6.9%	7.7%
Mount Vernon	8.2%	2.8%	1.8%	1.7%
Alexandria	6.4%	3.4%	4.9%	1.7%
Dimock	3.6%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Ethan	5.0%	3.7%	6.0%	2.3%
Fulton	16.9%	3.6%	9.8%	0.0%
Letcher	14.5%	9.9%	11.1%	11.3%
Plankinton	2.8%	3.0%	1.2%	0.5%
South Dakota	13.7%	12.8%	8.7%	8.0%

Sources: 2000 Census, CP-2-431994; 1990 Census, CP-2-43; 1980 Census, PC80-1-C43

Land Use in Mount Vernon

New growth in Mount Vernon could occur southeast of the community and accommodate at least one new neighborhood. The land between Mount Vernon proper and Interstate 90 could be urban in nature. The neighborhood could yield up to 185 new housing units. **Figure 10.7** shows the areas are suitable for development in the Mount Vernon area. Since most people who live in Mount Vernon work in Mitchell, the corner of “Old Highway 16” and 397th Avenue could become a service node for commuters going to and from their workplace. The land at the Interstate 90 interchange holds tremendous potential for economic development and employment.

The land use plan for Mount Vernon is laid out in a “concentric” pattern centered on a mixed-use downtown area surrounded by medium density residential development. The perimeter of the town is dedicated to parks and low density housing. The land immediately surrounding Mount Vernon is best suited for low-density and rural housing. Intense commercial and employment areas are located along 397th Avenue (Woonsocket Road) and Interstate 90. **Figure 10.8** illustrates the land use plan for Mount Vernon.

Figure 10.7: Land Use Design, Mount Vernon Area

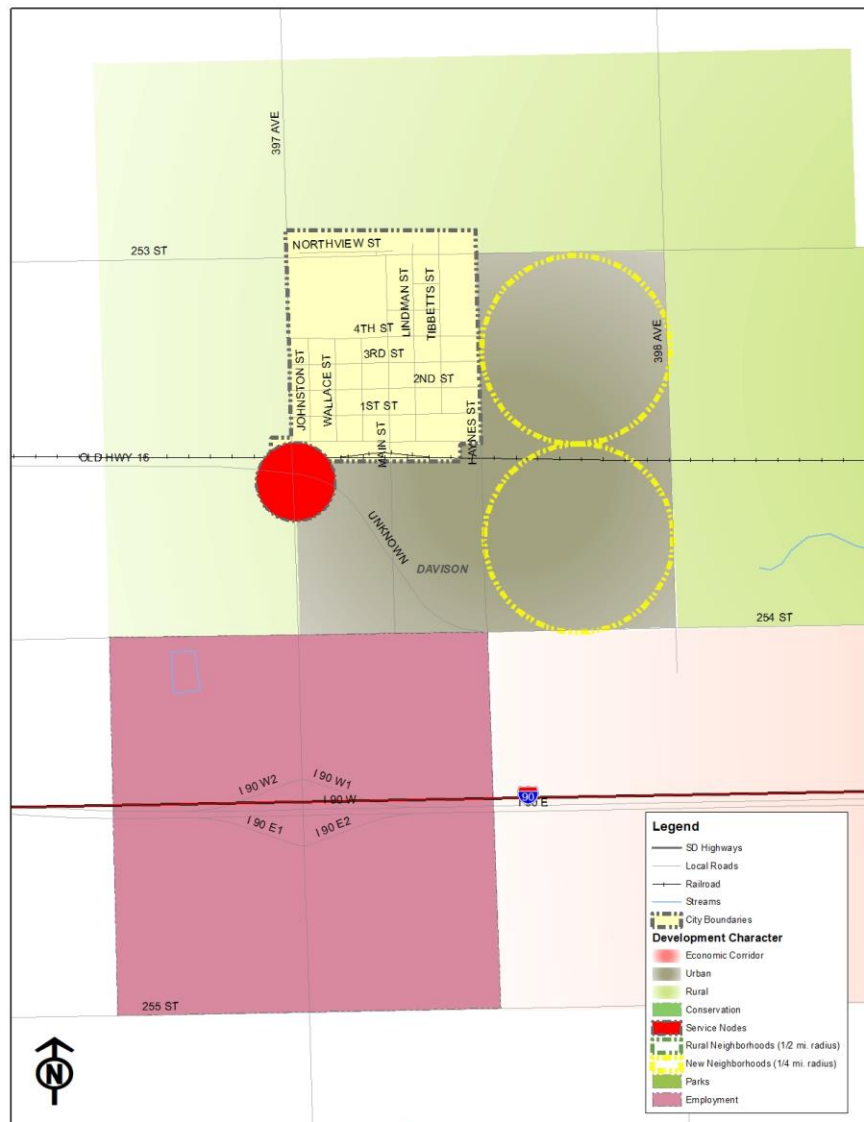
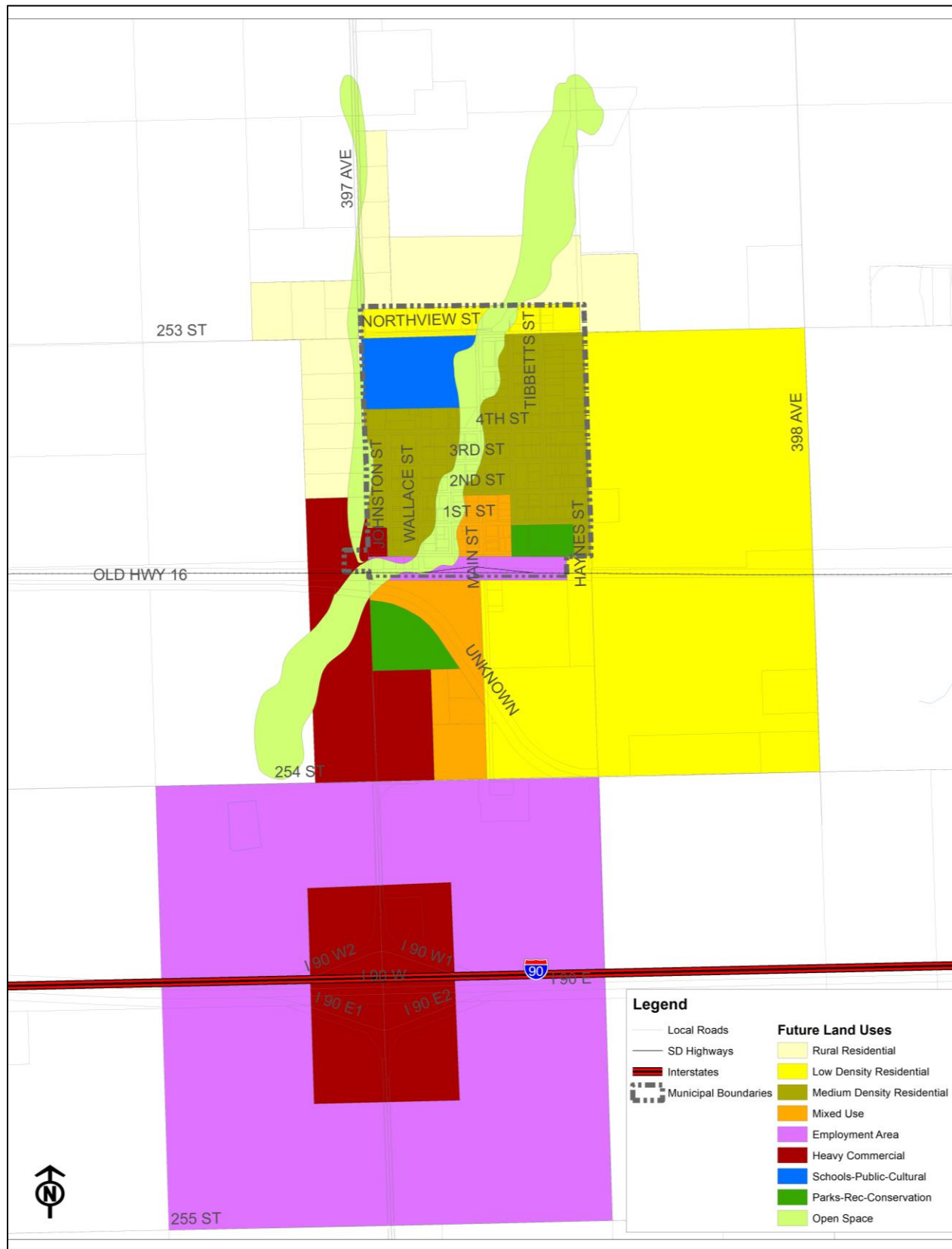


Figure 10.8: Mount Vernon Land Use Plan



PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Mount Vernon's Planning Challenges

The following challenges will need to be addressed by the citizens of Mount Vernon over the next 10 years.

- Developing economic opportunities;
- Taking advantage of job training facilities and area colleges;
- Developing infrastructure for housing;
- Keeping small towns viable as local service centers; and
- Presenting a positive image and attitude toward economic development.

Planning Recommendations

In addressing the challenges, the people of Mount Vernon should consider the following recommendations.

- 1) Capitalize on Mount Vernon's connection to the regional transportation network by developing facilities that serve commuters and interstate travelers;
- 2) Encourage the development of service businesses and eating/drinking places that serve the local population;
- 3) Promote development on the edge of town into lower density housing. Outside assistance may be needed to install new infrastructure.
- 4) Promote and maintain Mount Vernon's community activities to build strong social ties.



Mitchell, SD

CHAPTER 11

Davison County Comprehensive Plan
 DAVISON COUNTY PLANNING PARTNERSHIP | 2021-2040

POPULATION

Mitchell was incorporated in 1881 and the population climbed to 1,000 by 1883. The first city election was held and Chauncy S. Burr was named the first mayor. The directory of 1884 lists a population of 4,000 and notes 200 places of business.

The City is located sixty miles west of Sioux Falls, SD and straddles US Interstate 90. Certain data will be presented in comparison to similarly sized towns in the state: Aberdeen, Brookings, Huron, Pierre, Spearfish, Watertown, and Yankton. Comparison with similar communities can help local leaders evaluate Mitchell's status in the region.

Table 11.1 contains historical populations for the County, State and cities between 1960 and 2020. The 2020 Census data showed Mitchell with a population of 15,599 persons. Overall, Mitchell grew by 3,044 residents since 1960; about 500 people per decade.

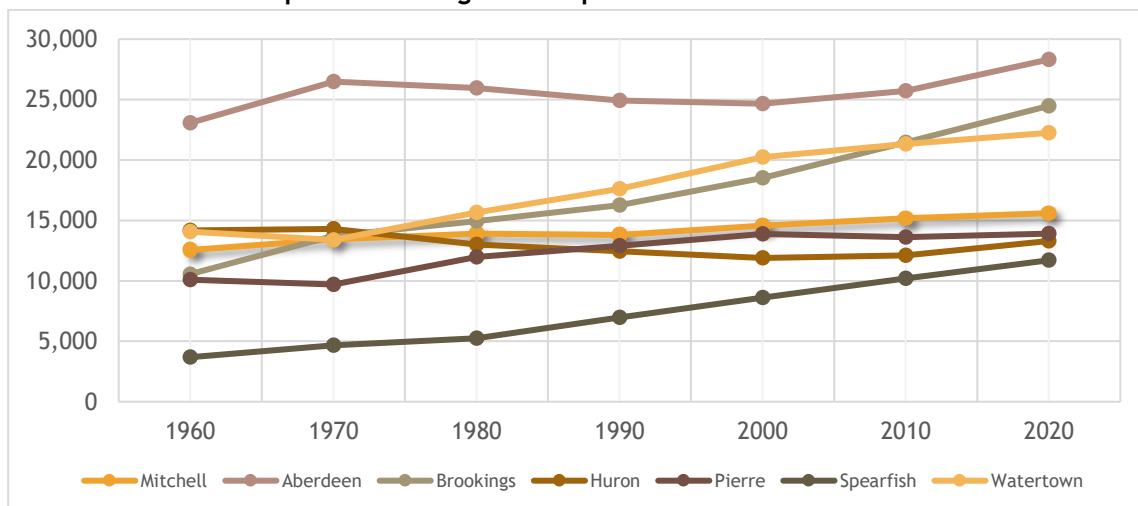
TABLE 11.1
Population Data: 1960 - 2020

Area	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	% Change 1960-2020	Annual Growth
Davison	16,681	17,319	17,820	17,503	18,741	19,504	19,890	19.24%	0.29%
Mitchell	12,555	13,425	13,916	13,798	14,558	15,166	15,599	24.25%	0.36%
Aberdeen	23,073	26,476	25,956	24,927	24,658	25,713	28,315	22.72%	0.38%
Brookings	10,558	13,717	14,951	16,270	18,504	21,466	24,479	131.85%	2.20%
Huron	14,180	14,299	13,000	12,448	11,893	12,114	13,289	-6.28%	-0.10%
Pierre	10,088	9,699	11,973	12,906	13,876	13,604	13,908	37.87%	0.63%
Spearfish	3,682	4,661	5,251	6,966	8,606	10,195	11,702	217.82%	3.63%
Watertown	14,077	13,388	15,649	17,623	20,237	21,318	22,249	58.05%	0.97%
Yankton	9,279	11,919	12,011	12,703	13,528	14,243	14,619	57.55%	0.96%
South Dakota	680,514	666,257	690,768	696,004	754,844	814,180	879,336	29.22%	0.43%

Source: U.S. Census, American Community Survey

In **Figure 11.1** below, Mitchell's population is represented by the shaded line. Figure 11.1 shows where cities such as Aberdeen, Brookings, and Watertown have grown to a tier of communities over 20,000 in population. In terms of percentage growth or decline, Mitchell has grown by nearly 24.25% since 1960, while Huron has declined by 6.28% over the same period.

FIGURE 11.1
Population Change of Comparable Cities: 1960-2020



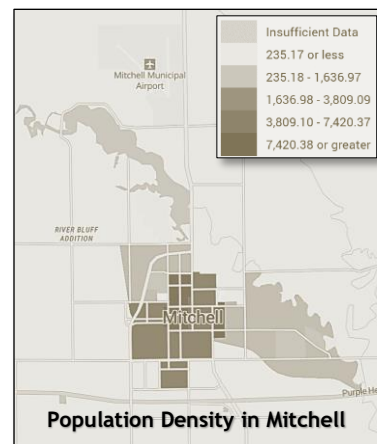
The term population encompasses numerous sub-sections, divisions, groups, etc. One of these divisions is race. In comparing the racial data between the towns, County, and State, there are very stark differences. According to **Table 11.2**, the towns in the study area are predominantly white while Davison County and South Dakota have a more diverse racial population.

TABLE 11.2
Specified Racial Population Data 2020

Entity	White	Black	American Indian	Asian	Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander	Some Other Race	Two or More Races
Davison	18,422	269	352	243	0	208	396
Mitchell	14,263	213	333	243	0	183	364
Aberdeen	24,082	881	1,229	1,318	0	60	745
Brookings	21,808	420	436	1,079	0	149	587
Huron	9,690	220	679	1,027	164	1,200	309
Pierre	11,613	10	1,532	4	0	5	744
Spearfish	10,823	80	266	162	11	0	360
Watertown	20,665	166	633	108	0	86	591
Yankton	12,944	287	567	27	0	106	688
South Dakota	735,228	18,836	74,975	12,413	544	7,320	30,020

Sources: US Census

The population of Mitchell is fairly evenly spread out throughout the town. There are block groups in the central part of town where the population is more concentrated as shown in the image to the right. Lighter tones represent low population density and darker tones indicate higher concentrations of people.



An area of concern in South Dakota is the loss of youth, coupled with an increasing median age of residents. This trend is not a new issue, but one that affects some regions at a much greater rate than others. There are many reasons for these concerns including labor force, stability, services, and dependency to name a few. **Tables 11.3** and **11.4** contain a fifty-year trend of youth and aged populations.

TABLE 11.3
Youth Population - Age 18 or Younger - 1970 - 2020

Entity	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	Population Change 1970 - 2020	% Change 1970-2020
Davison	5,956	4,990	4,827	4,753	5,252	4,594	-1,362	-22.87%
Mitchell	4,349	3,646	3,601	3,502	3,291	3,420	-1,730	-33.22%
Aberdeen	8,657	7,811	6,057	5,384	5,688	6,234	-2,423	-27.99%
Brookings	3,189	2,750	3,026	3,225	3,464	4,500	1,311	41.11%
Huron	4,794	3,354	3,612	2,777	2,719	3,773	-1,021	-21.30%
Pierre	3,715	3,759	3,872	3,774	3,182	3,056	-659	-17.74%
Spearfish	1,123	1,061	1,595	1,745	1,931	2,016	893	79.52%
Watertown	4,725	4,303	4,908	5,237	5,315	5,334	609	12.89%
Yankton	3,945	3,135	3,176	3,170	2,808	3,049	-896	-22.71%
South Dakota	240,913	205,848	191,361	202,649	199,343	215,747	-25,428	-10.54%

Sources: USD BRB State Data Center; 2000 & 2002 South Dakota Community Abstracts

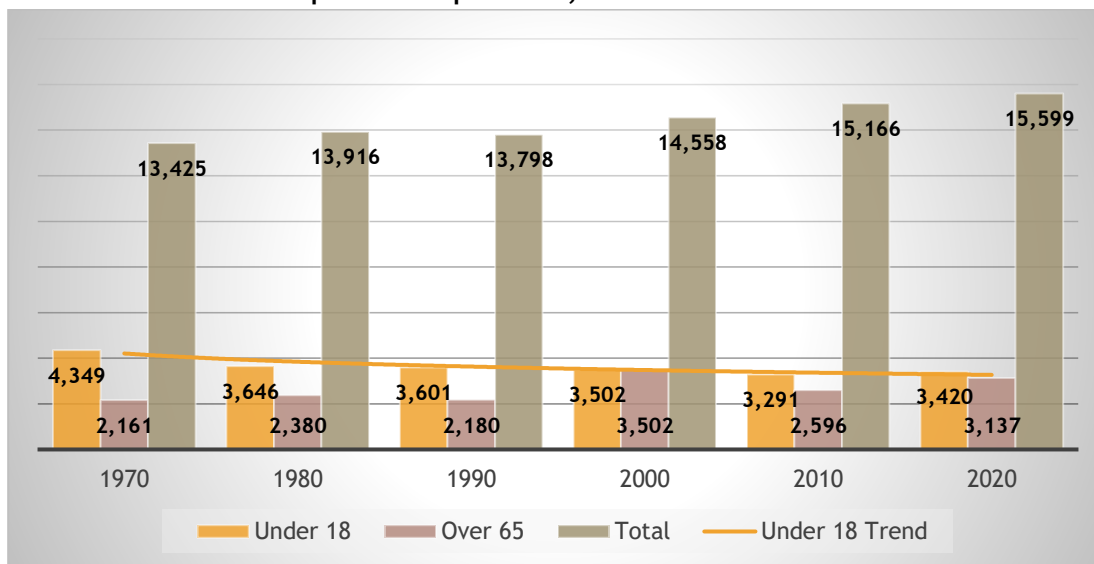
The recent trend in Mitchell is consistent with many of its peer communities. In the previous decades, 1970-2020, the youth population in Mitchell decreased by over 33% compared. Cities such as Spearfish and Brookings have witnessed a considerable increase in their youth population. **Table 11.4** shows that the number of people aged 65 or older increased by over 45% in Mitchell. The same demographic increased by over 82% at the state level and more than doubled in comparable communities.

TABLE 11.4
Aged Population - Age 65 or Older - 1970 - 2020

Area name	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	Population Change 1970 - 2020	% Change 1970-2020
Davison	2,520	2,764	3,050	3,042	3,301	3,709	1,189	47.18%
Mitchell	2,161	2,380	2,180	3,502	2,596	3,137	976	45.16%
Aberdeen	2,886	3,452	2,617	5,384	4,353	4,972	2,086	72.28%
Brookings	1,139	1,361	3,270	3,225	1,925	2,386	1,247	109.48%
Huron	1,887	2,106	2,378	2,777	2,244	2,404	517	27.40%
Pierre	854	1,161	1,536	3,774	1,841	2,394	1,540	180.33%
Spearfish	639	929	1,282	1,745	1,767	2,529	1,890	295.77%
Watertown	1,928	2,394	2,991	5,237	3,265	3,962	2,034	105.50%
Yankton	1,454	1,718	2,121	3,170	2,644	3,040	1,586	109.08%
South Dakota	80,274	91,019	102,114	108,131	116,581	146,831	66,557	82.91%

The dependent populations in Mitchell between 1970 and 2020 are illustrated in **Figure 11.2**. It clearly shows that, since 1970, youth have outnumbered the elderly in Mitchell but the gap has closed since. This measure can inform leaders and policy makers what type of resources may be needed. For example, school facilities and teachers will be vital in Mitchell in order to serve the youth population. On the other hand, skilled or in-home care would be needed to serve a predominantly elderly population.

FIGURE 11.2
Dependent Populations, Mitchell: 1970-2020

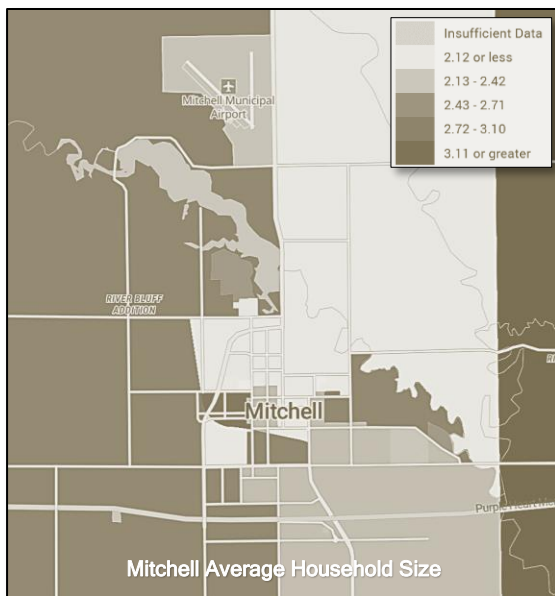


The number, type, and size of households in a community can indicate where demand for housing units and services will be in the future. **Table 11.5** show the household types in Davison County and Mitchell between 2010 and 2020. A slight majority of households in Mitchell consist of married couples. The percentage of married-couple households in Mitchell is slightly lower than Davison County and South Dakota in 2020. The

average size of various household types in Mitchell is a bit less than the other places in the study area. The average married couple household size in Mitchell is comparable to the State (2.90 persons per household in Mitchell compared to 3.04 persons per household for the State). The average size of male-headed family households with no spouse present exceeds the South Dakota figure by a factor of four. The inverse is true for female-headed family households with no spouse present where Mitchell's average size is 3.2 compared to 3.55 for South Dakota.

TABLE 11.5
Households by Type, 2010-2020

		SD		Davison County		Mitchell	
		Total HH	Avg. HH Size	Total HH	Avg. HH Size	Total HH	Avg. HH Size
 Total	2010	315,468	2.43	8,086	2.25	6,514	2.15
	2020	347,878	2.43	8,651	2.18	7,086	2.05
 Married-couple family households	2010	164,007	3.02	4,181	2.88	3,026	2.79
	2020	171,918	3.04	4,122	2.90	3,016	2.81
 Male householder, no spouse present, family household	2010	11,862	3.32	194	4.27	137	4.68
	2020	15,628	3.28	364	3.16	318	3.13
 Female householder, no spouse present, family household	2010	30,010	3.25	608	2.92	568	2.90
	2020	31,159	3.55	590	2.94	536	2.87
Nonfamily households	2010	109,859	1.22	3,103	1.15	2,783	1.17
	2020	129,173	1.25	3,575	1.12	3,216	1.11



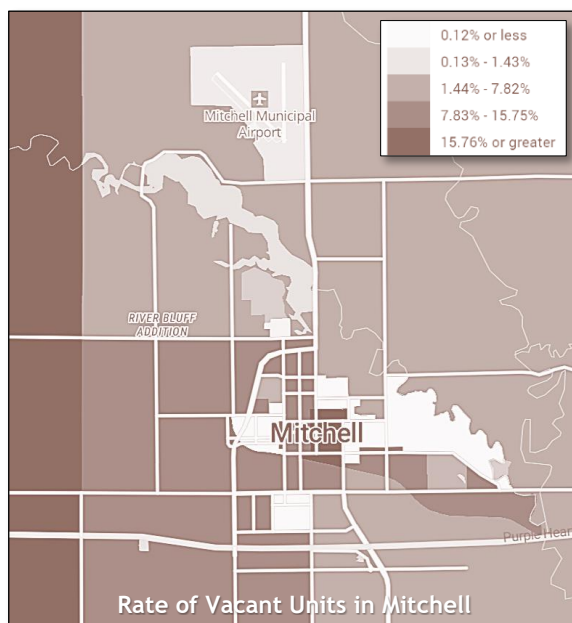
Households, on average, are larger in the rural areas. The darker shades in the image to the left indicate a larger average household size. Block groups inside the boundaries of Mitchell have smaller average household sizes. It could be inferred that new housing units developed in the community would need to accommodate smaller households while rural housing should be able to accommodate larger families.

HOUSING

The condition of housing may be evaluated by several factors, including type, age, quality, and affordability. **Table 11.6** identifies the number of housing units for the study communities in 2010 and 2020. It shows 7,855 total housing units in the Mitchell area in 2020, of which 7,086 were occupied (9.8% vacant units). The table displays a pattern of reductions in housing vacancies across the comparable communities and a dramatic reduction in vacancies in Mitchell, Letcher, and Ethan.

TABLE 11.6
Housing Units and Vacancy- 2010-2020

	Year	Total housing units	Occupied	Vacant	Percent Vacant	Homeowner vacancy rate	Rental vacancy rate
Davison	2010	8,792	8,086	706	8.0%	1.0	6.2
	2020	9,550	8,651	899	9.40%	1	13.6
Mitchell	2010	7,018	6,514	504	7.20%	0.7	6.4
	2020	7,855	7,086	769	9.80%	1	14
Aberdeen	2010	12,030	10,950	1,080	9.00%	1.5	3.9
	2020	13,435	12,187	1,248	9.30%	0.4	9.1
Brookings	2010	8,379	7,621	758	9.00%	1.8	6
	2020	9,922	9,041	881	8.90%	0	5.5
Huron	2010	5,977	5,316	661	11.10%	0.9	4.2
	2020	6,023	5,559	464	7.70%	2.4	5.5
Pierre	2010	6,237	5,896	341	5.50%	2.3	5.1
	2020	6,585	6,123	462	7.00%	0	17.3
Spearfish	2010	5,168	4,937	231	4.50%	0	6.7
	2020	5,482	5,103	379	6.90%	0	5.7
Watertown	2010	9,871	9,080	791	8.00%	3	2.5
	2020	10,579	9,764	815	7.70%	1.3	6.1
Yankton	2010	6,094	5,705	389	6.40%	1.5	0.3
	2020	6,710	6,309	401	6.00%	1	7.6
South Dakota	2010	357,725	315,468	42,257	11.8%	1.5	6.4
	2020	396,817	347,878	48,939	12.30%	1.2	6.8



The image below depicts the housing vacancy levels by block group in Mitchell. The dark purple shades indicate block groups with higher vacancy rates. The lighter gray shades indicate very low vacancy levels. The block group east of downtown has an overall vacancy rate of 30.26%.

A more detailed snapshot of the housing stock is provided in **Table 11.7**. The data shows Mitchell's housing stock increased by 837 units in the period between 2010 and 2020, which equates to approximately 83 units per year.

Notable increases were reported in most multi-family structures with 3 or more units. A significant increase in "apartment" buildings occurred between 2013 and 2018 in Mitchell. Single family units, account for most of the total units in Mitchell. However, the share of single family units decreased over the period.

TABLE 11.7
Detailed Housing Units by Type: 2010-2020

	Year	Total	1-unit detached	1-unit attached	2 units	3 or 4 units	5 to 9 units	10 to 19 units	20 + units	Mobile home	Boat, RV, etc.
Davison	2010	8,792	5,851	201	207	382	460	601	579	511	0
	2020	9,550	5,974	245	131	616	570	540	984	490	0
Mitchell	2010	7,018	4,303	184	200	359	460	578	540	394	0
	2020	7,855	4,430	238	105	584	570	540	983	405	0
Aberdeen	2010	12,030	7,168	424	267	836	1,188	679	928	540	0
	2020	13,435	7,272	527	494	713	883	1,153	1,803	547	43
Brookings	2010	8,379	3,835	481	268	256	829	980	947	783	0
	2020	9,922	4,689	651	215	417	836	1,139	1,204	771	0
Huron	2010	5,977	4,077	71	297	198	263	422	409	240	0
	2020	6,023	3,928	344	70	376	366	364	215	360	0
Pierre	2010	6,237	3,552	160	45	252	433	330	580	885	0
	2020	6,585	3,699	296	128	447	250	320	796	649	0
Spearfish	2010	5,168	2,063	366	106	429	437	559	552	656	0
	2020	5,482	2,563	607	147	353	228	448	614	522	0
Watertown	2010	9,871	6,663	392	336	547	289	200	531	913	0
	2020	10,579	6,462	579	381	618	680	357	664	838	0
Yankton	2010	6,094	3,936	307	98	243	294	380	582	254	0
	2020	6,710	4,206	396	64	277	348	680	613	126	0
South Dakota	2010	357,725	246,674	11,360	7,681	12,176	12,737	12,270	21,369	33,338	120
	2020	396,817	266,995	15,086	7,453	14,254	15,386	17,327	25,792	34,316	208

Source: 2010, 2020 US Census Table DP-4

Table 11.8 lists the value of homes in Mitchell and comparative towns for the years 2010 and 2020. One of the sources of community revenue is the property taxes generated through the value of owner-occupied dwelling units. In a developing community, the number of owner-occupied units with higher values should increase over time. The number of units valued between \$150,000 and \$300,000 nearly doubled between 2010 and 2020, from 946 to 1,848. **Table 11.8** shows the highest number of the Mitchell's owner-occupied housing units fall between \$100,000 and \$150,000 in value. An important statistic to note is the number of units valued between \$300,000 and \$500,000, which is more than double the number of units of the same value in 2010.

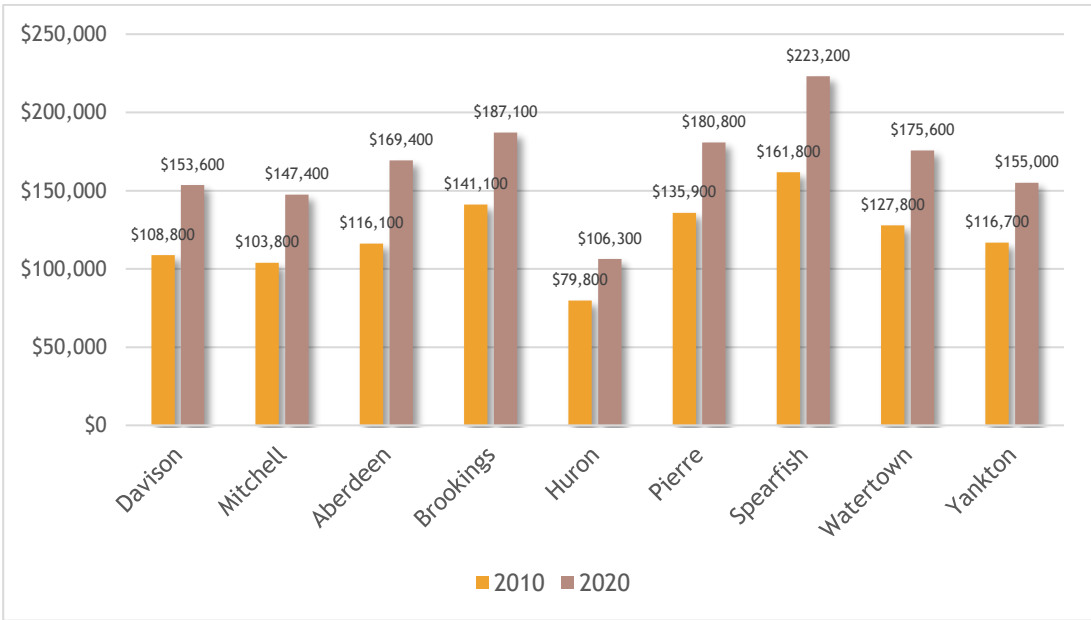
TABLE 11.8
Value of Owner-Occupied Housing Units - 2010 - 2020

	Year	Less than \$50,000	\$50,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 to \$149,999	\$150,000 to \$199,999	\$200,000 to \$299,999	\$300,000 to \$499,999	\$500,000 to \$999,999	\$1,000,000 or more	Median Value
Davison	2010	638	1,664	1,168	791	544	238	31	23	\$108,800
	2020	495	805	1,168	1,136	940	481	121	41	\$153,600
Mitchell	2010	495	1,305	990	506	323	117	17	23	\$103,800
	2020	397	664	985	917	664	267	56	14	\$147,400
Aberdeen	2010	700	2,190	1,818	1,173	695	310	33	0	\$116,100
	2020	457	848	1,444	1,669	1,579	850	178	0	\$169,400
Brookings	2010	510	449	1,134	899	513	197	29	0	\$141,100
	2020	407	393	526	1,125	1,393	472	123	0	\$187,100
Huron	2010	741	1,400	536	237	255	61	0	0	\$79,800
	2020	508	1,036	607	649	212	189	73	0	\$106,300
Pierre	2010	500	629	1,111	773	673	172	32	26	\$135,900
	2020	369	357	543	1,491	817	435	83	0	\$180,800
Spearfish	2010	552	227	299	607	522	223	11	34	\$161,800
	2020	202	253	184	428	807	635	85	18	\$223,200
Watertown	2010	678	1,432	1,617	1,062	635	327	116	16	\$127,800
	2020	524	673	952	1,396	1,501	682	174	30	\$175,600
Yankton	2010	300	1,033	1,042	636	287	169	85	0	\$116,700
	2020	179	712	1,033	916	718	455	61	15	\$155,000
South Dakota	2010	38,511	47,440	48,838	36,044	27,038	13,716	4,120	1,543	\$122,200
	2020	26,464	30,602	36,093	43,474	52,839	34,848	10,105	2,070	\$174,600

Source: 2010, 2020 US Census Table DP-4

Another measure of potential community tax revenue is the median housing unit value. **Figure 11.3** shows the change in median housing unit values in Mitchell, Davison County, and comparable communities. The median values in Mitchell increased by 42% between 2010 and 2020, from \$103,800 to \$147,400. The rate of increase of the median value in Mitchell was the second highest among the peer communities.

FIGURE 11.3
Change in Median Housing Unit Values: 2010-2020



There were key issues or influences which affect housing stock identified at the onset of this section. Many times, these items are not autonomous but have a correlation to each other either directly or indirectly. Value can be related to quality, age, and demand. Quality and age share a more indirect relationship. The data presented in **Table 11.9** examine the age of structures. Over one-fourth of the housing units in Mitchell were built before 1940.

The age of the Mitchell’s and some select communities’ housing stock is further illustrated in **Figure 11.4**. By graphing the years of construction, patterns emerge that show when there was a surge, or slowdown, in housing construction. We can infer some general periods tied to generations or historical trends by viewing the data. For example, most of the towns reported a “bump” in housing unit construction during the 1950s. History shows us that many homes were built in America under the “GI Bill,” which provided low-interest loans for veterans returning from World War II. Another peak happened in the 1970s, which would reflect the subsequent Baby Boomer generation building homes, and so forth.

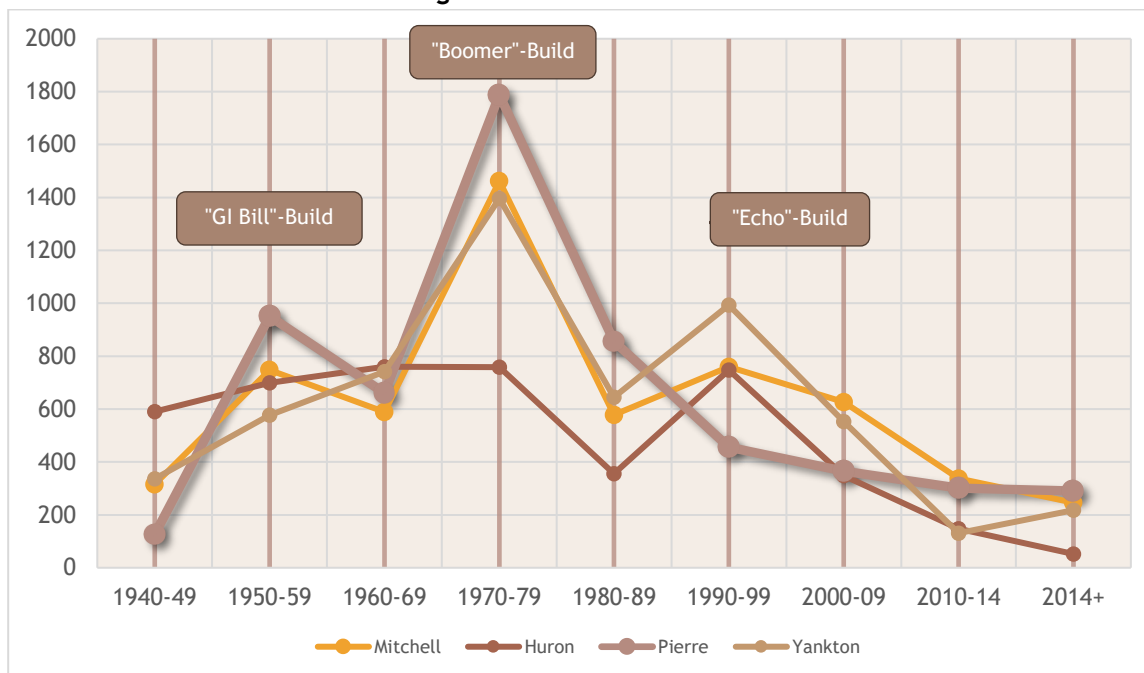


TABLE 11.9
Years of Construction - Housing Units - Through 2020

	2014 or later	2010 to 2013	2000 to 2009	1990 to 1999	1980 to 1989	1970 to 1979	1960 to 1969	1950 to 1959	1940 to 1949	1939 or earlier
Davison	313	361	891	893	675	1,743	766	829	409	2,670
%	3.3%	3.8%	9.3%	9.4%	7.1%	18.3%	8.0%	8.7%	4.3%	28.0%
Mitchell	246	337	626	759	578	1,462	589	748	315	2,195
%	3.1%	4.3%	8.0%	9.7%	7.4%	18.6%	7.5%	9.5%	4.0%	27.9%
Aberdeen	911	717	1,021	1,012	1,131	2,384	1,399	1,676	695	2,489
%	6.80%	5.30%	7.60%	7.50%	8.40%	17.70%	10.40%	12.50%	5.20%	18.50%
Brookings	479	724	2,028	1,203	1,090	1,469	880	643	306	1,100
%	4.80%	7.30%	20.40%	12.10%	11.00%	14.80%	8.90%	6.50%	3.10%	11.10%
Huron	52	148	348	747	356	758	760	699	590	1,565
%	0.90%	2.50%	5.80%	12.40%	5.90%	12.60%	12.60%	11.60%	9.80%	26.00%
Pierre	290	301	365	456	856	1,788	660	951	126	792
%	4.40%	4.60%	5.50%	6.90%	13.00%	27.20%	10.00%	14.40%	1.90%	12.00%
Spearfish	328	426	893	920	561	678	516	395	128	637
%	6.00%	7.80%	16.30%	16.80%	10.20%	12.40%	9.40%	7.20%	2.30%	11.60%
Watertown	374	387	1,421	1,669	1,207	1,936	615	1,056	403	1,511
%	3.50%	3.70%	13.40%	15.80%	11.40%	18.30%	5.80%	10.00%	3.80%	14.30%
Yankton	217	131	553	993	645	1,396	741	577	336	1,121
%	3.20%	2.00%	8.20%	14.80%	9.60%	20.80%	11.00%	8.60%	5.00%	16.70%
South Dakota	18,750	16,954	55,234	50,640	37,980	64,536	32,818	34,472	16,455	68,978
%	4.7%	4.3%	13.9%	12.8%	9.6%	16.3%	8.3%	8.7%	4.1%	17.4%

Source: 2019 US Census Table DP-4

FIGURE 11.4
Housing Units - Years of Construction



Housing Projections

Tables 11.10, 11.11 and 11.12 present twenty-year housing projections for Davison County and Mitchell based on the town's distribution of housing types. The program provides production targets for various cost ranges of rental and owner-occupied units. The projections based on the following assumptions:

- The vast majority of new housing in the County will be at least 65 to 90% single family and 2 to 28% multi family housing. This is consistent to the 2018 owner/renter distribution of occupied housing in the County and its towns.
- Owner-occupied housing will continue to be higher-valued units based on recent building trends and home values.
- Lower-income households will generally be accommodated in rental development.

The analysis indicates a need for about 1,263 housing units in the next twenty years (2021-2040). Of the total unit demand, 715 will be single family units, 283 will be multi-family units, 67 will be mobile homes, and 197 would be infill or replacement of dilapidated units. The projections equate to approximately 60 total units per year over the twenty-year period. The unit projections are allocated by each town according to their share of the County's total population as shown in 11.11.

It is important to note that affordable housing can be addressed partially through a filtering process. Thus, a unit that meets the needs of a high-income, empty-nester household may encourage that household to sell their current home to a moderate-income family. Filtering processes rarely satisfy an affordable need on a one-to-one basis, but they do realistically address part of the market demand.

**Table 11.10, 2040 Housing Projection Summary
Davison County**

2040 Totals	
Projected Units	1,263
Infill/Replacement	197
Single Family Units	715
Multi-Family	283
Mobile Homes	67
Acres Needed	
Infill/Replacement	64
Single Family Units	437
Multi-Family	36
Mobile Homes	12
Total	549
30 % Markup (roads, market)	126
Total Residential Acres	675

Table 11.11, Share of County Population, 2020

Town/Area	Percent
Mitchell	78.80%
Mount Vernon	2.54%
Ethan	1.85%
Balance of Davison County	16.81%

Table 11.12 lays out the detailed acreage that will be needed to accommodate the housing units projected in Tables 11.10 and 11.11. If growth in the County and the subsequent towns follows the projected population and housing units, over 675 acres of land will be needed for residential development. The projections were based on the following densities and assumptions:

In Towns:

- Single family units at 2.5 units/acre
- Multi family units at 8 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 6 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

In Rural Areas:

- Single family units at 1 unit/acre
- Multi family units at 4 units/acre
- Manufactured homes at 4 units/acre
- 30% markup for all residential land to account for infrastructure and reserve market demand.

The total number of new housing units projected in Mitchell is 972 units by 2040. Applying the unit type and density assumptions we can conclude that there will be about 240 net acres of land in demand for residential use in Mitchell. A 30% markup in demand for land is used to account for roads, rights of way, and reserve market demand, so the total amount of land needed to accommodate future residential is approximately 311 acres. **Table 11.12** provides a detailed breakdown of unit types and residential land needed over the planning period in Mitchell.

Table 11.12: Mitchell's Share of Units and Acreage Needed

	2021-2025	2026-2030	2031-2035	2036-2040	Total
Projected Units	233	240	246	253	972
Infill/Replacement	37	38	39	40	153
Single Family Units	117	120	124	127	489
Multi-Family	65	67	69	71	272
Mobile Homes	14	14	15	15	58
Net Acres Needed	57.45	58.98	60.55	62.17	239.16
30 % Markup (roads, market, etc.)	17.24	17.69	18.17	18.65	71.75
Total Acres Needed	74.69	76.68	78.72	80.82	310.90

EDUCATION

The health of a community's income can be measured to some degree by the level and quality of education of its residents. Education may be reviewed from three perspectives:

- 1) Educational attainment;
- 2) Status of the existing systems; and
- 3) Opportunities for residents.

The level of traditional educational attainment is presented in **Tables 11.13**. The data reveal a trend toward a higher percentage of residents attaining a higher level of education in Mitchell. In 2020, 92% of Mitchell's population has at least a high school diploma or higher and 28% hold a bachelor's degree or higher. Cities that are home to colleges and universities such as Brookings (South Dakota State University) and Spearfish (Black Hills State University) have a higher concentration of residents with advanced degrees.

Table 11.13
Educational Attainment - 2020

Entity	< 9th	9-12 No Diploma	High School Graduate	Some College	A.A or A.S.	B.A. or B.S.	MA or PHD	% High School Plus	% B.A./B.S. Plus
Davison	2.7%	6.3%	32.3%	21.4%	11.3%	19.4%	6.7%	91.0%	26.0%
Mitchell	2.0%	6.3%	30.7%	21.7%	11.5%	20.6%	7.2%	91.7%	27.8%
Aberdeen	3.0%	4.0%	29.7%	19.5%	10.9%	22.4%	10.6%	92.9%	32.9%
Brookings	1.2%	2.8%	21.1%	19.6%	6.7%	30.2%	18.3%	95.9%	48.5%
Huron	10.0%	8.3%	30.8%	18.0%	9.3%	14.5%	9.1%	81.7%	23.7%
Pierre	1.0%	3.1%	29.1%	20.2%	9.3%	25.5%	11.7%	95.9%	37.2%
Spearfish	0.7%	3.3%	22.7%	23.7%	7.0%	28.6%	14.0%	96.0%	42.6%
Watertown	3.7%	6.4%	32.7%	21.5%	14.9%	15.3%	5.5%	89.9%	20.8%
Yankton	3.6%	5.9%	28.7%	21.0%	11.6%	15.7%	13.5%	90.5%	29.1%
South Dakota	2.8%	5.0%	30.2%	21.1%	11.6%	20.1%	9.2%	92.2%	29.3%

Source: 2019 Census, Summary File 3

A second issue to consider in reviewing education is the status of existing educational systems. **Table 11.14** provides a statistical overview of school districts in the study area. The acronym A.D.M. represents "average daily membership" or enrollment, which is calculated by the South Dakota Department of Education in an effort to establish a baseline for state financial assistance. the dollars per ADM in Mitchell is \$9,090, which is about the median value of the school districts in the study area. The student/teacher ratio is similar among all school districts in the area. The average salary of teachers in the school districts is comparable as well. Only Yankton's teachers are paid more than Mitchell in the study group.

Table 11.14
School District Profiles 2020-2021

Entity	PK-12 Enrolled	Student/Staff Ratio	ACT Score*	K-12 Certified Teachers	Average Salary	Average Years Exp.	Advanced Degrees %	Dollars per ADM	General Fund Balance
Mitchell	2,791	15.1	21.9	184.2	\$52,344	15.2	44.7%	\$9,090	\$7,503,741
Aberdeen	4,477	14.9	22.0	299.8	\$50,220	13.3	47.5%	\$9,477	\$7,304,248
Brookings	3,344	14.1	23.7	235.6	\$47,870	14.4	41.7%	\$9,159	\$5,944,169
Huron	2,775	16.2	21.6	170.9	\$51,257	12.9	37.6%	\$9,966	\$4,758,625
Pierre	2,767	16.1	22.5	171.4	\$50,526	13.2	29.2%	\$8,680	\$7,645,503
Watertown	3,951	16.6	21.9	237.9	\$51,414	14.5	34.6%	\$8,629	\$8,885,677
Yankton	2,952	17.3	21.8	170.4	\$52,957	16.9	49.1%	\$9,238	\$6,821,192

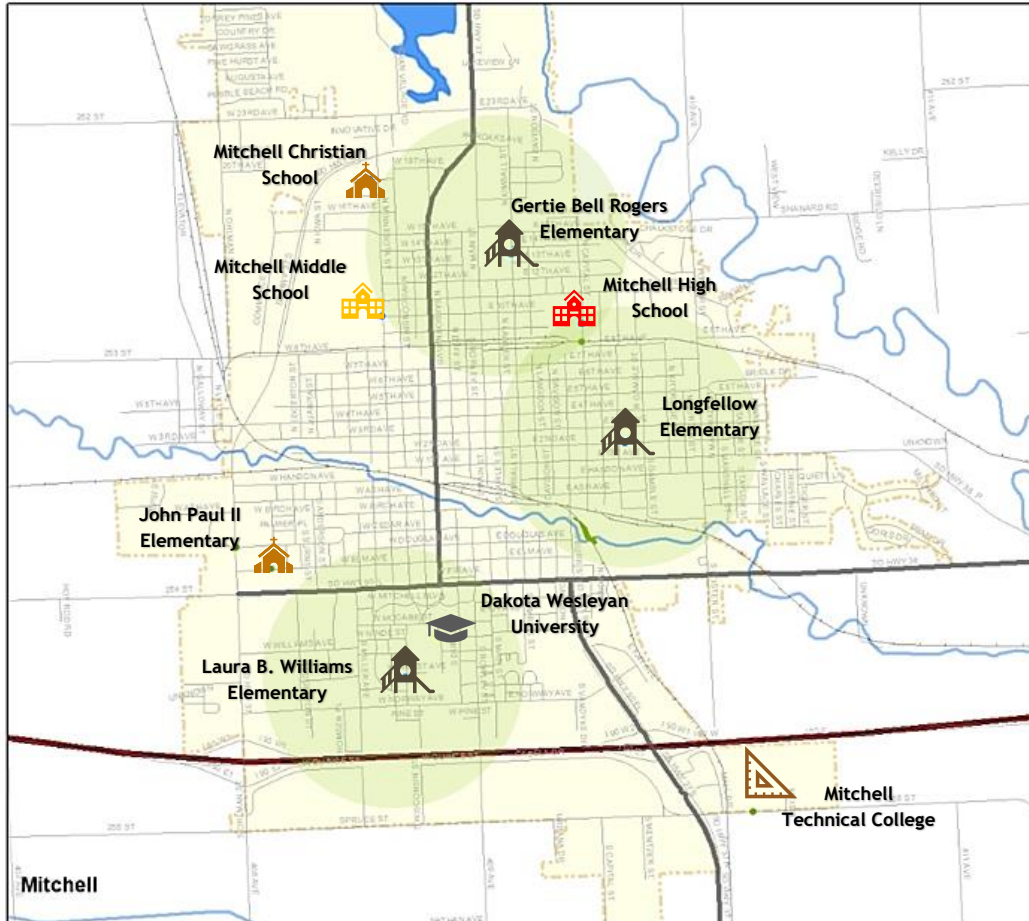
Source: South Dakota Department of Education

Table 11.15 outlines the enrollments by grade for each school facility type in Mitchell in 2020. The table also illustrates the enrollment in non-public schools as well as those students that are home-schooled in Mitchell. The bottom row of the table shows the number of students who open-enrolled out of the Mitchell School District and those who open-enrolled into the school district in 2020.

Table 11.15 - Mitchell Enrollments by Facility, Type, and Grade; 2020

School Name	PK	KG	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	TOTAL KG-12	TOTAL PK-12
Mitchell High School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	275	196	215	176	866	866
Mitchell Middle School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	205	227	237	0	0	0	0	669	669
L B Williams Elementary	0	82	72	65	76	76	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	442	442
Gertie Belle Rogers Elem	0	92	68	58	59	77	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	411	411
Longfellow Elementary	0	70	48	49	56	51	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	324	324
Abbott House Elementary	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	6	4	0	0	0	0	12	12
Abbott House HS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	7	6	7	24	24
Non-Public Schools	PK	KG	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	TOTAL KG-12	
John Paul II Elem	28	14	18	9	16	14	25	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	109	
LifeQuest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	10	
Mitchell Christian	0	8	8	8	14	13	12	10	9	9	4	5	11	9	120	
Home Schooled	PK	KG	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	TOTAL KG-12	
Mitchell		3	7	3	4	3	2	5	3	2	7	3	4	2	48	
Open Enrollment	Out	In														
Mitchell	140	66														

Figure 11.5 - Mitchell School Facilities



School Facility Planning

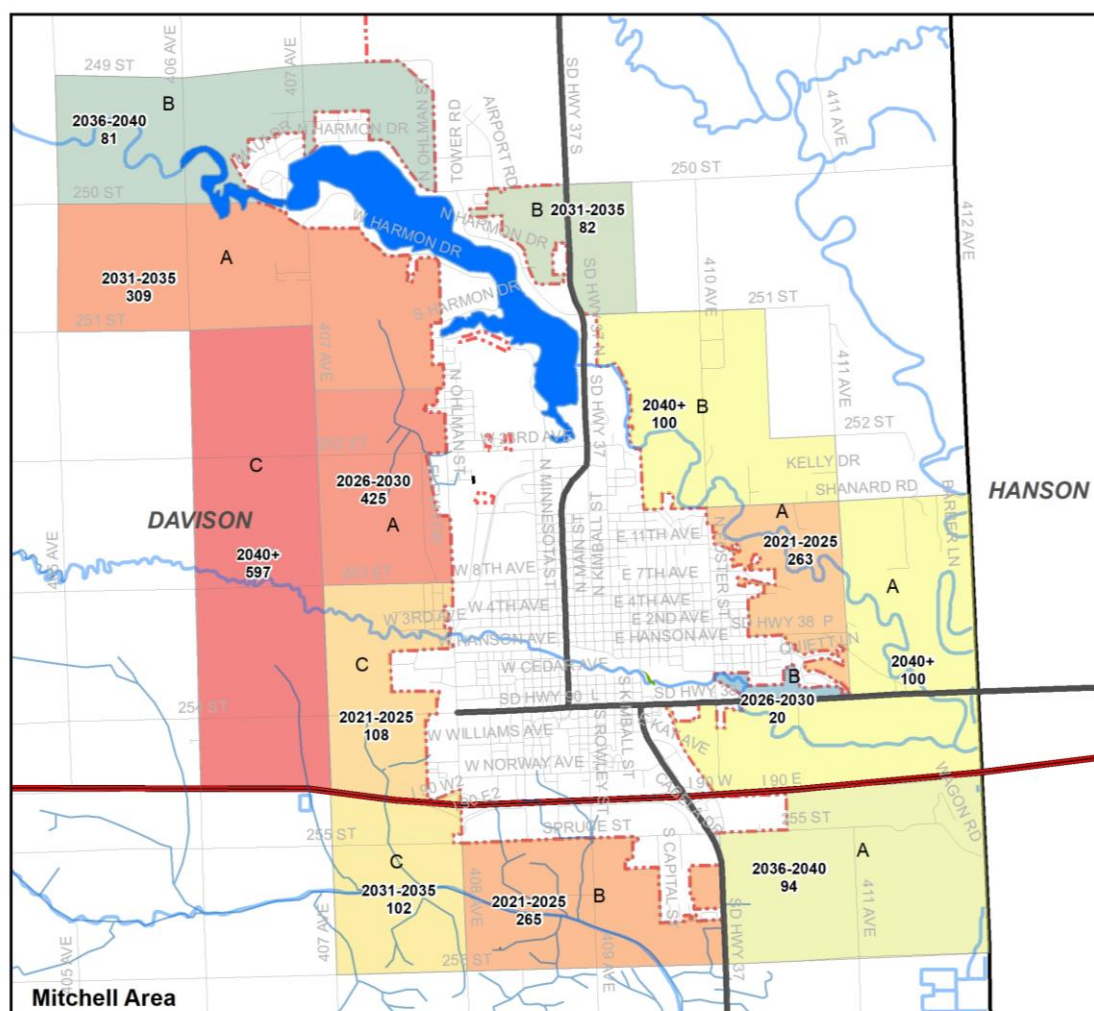
Mitchell has identified growth areas totaling 3,265 acres in and around the community that are suitable for future development. These areas could yield over 3,917 housing units if developed at 1.5 units per acre. **Table 11.16** shows the projected number of youth that the growth areas in Mitchell may produce. In all, the potential for over 1,749 youth exists in the identified growth areas by 2040.

Table 11.16 - Estimated Youth Population in Mitchell Growth Areas (2020-2040)

RESIDENTIAL AREAS	2021-2025			2026-2030			2031-2035			2036-2040		2040+		
	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	A	B	C
Gross Acres	583.0	645.0	328.0	638.0	80.0	0.0	1,884.0	522.0	871.0	933.0	1,428.0	1,734.0	1,232.0	1,485.0
Limitations (Acres)	109.0	46.0	64.0	33.0	22.0	0.0	38.0	10.0	157.0	148.0	279.0	574.0	167.0	136.0
Developed Acres	140.0	263.0	126.0	65.0	32.0	0.0	437.0	137.0	248.0	142.0	498.0	475.0	378.0	243.0
Developable Acres	334.0	336.0	138.0	540.0	26.0	0.0	1,409.0	375.0	466.0	643.0	651.0	685.0	687.0	1,106.0
% ROW, Public, Etc.	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	40.0%
Net Acres	233.8	235.2	96.6	378.0	18.2	0.0	915.9	243.8	302.9	418.0	423.2	445.3	446.6	663.6
Unit Density	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
Unit Capacity	584.0	588.0	241.0	945.0	45.0	0.0	686.0	182.0	227.0	208.0	211.0	222.0	223.0	1,327.0
Units/Lots Sold-Built	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Net Unit Capacity	584.0	588.0	241.0	945.0	45.0	0.0	686.0	182.0	227.0	208.0	181.0	222.0	223.0	1,327.0
People/Household	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.15
Population Projection	1,255.0	1,264.0	518.0	2,031.0	96.0	0.0	1,440.0	382.0	476.0	436.0	380.0	466.0	468.0	2,853.0
Youth Projection (.45/HH)	263	265	108	425	20	0	309	82	102	94	81	100	100	597

Figure 11.6 shows the areas and phases of growth in Mitchell. The areas are shaded and labeled according to the estimated youth population in the growth areas' timeframe. The map reveals that the northern and western areas of Mitchell will generate the most youth by 2040 and beyond. Some areas that appear large geographically show fewer youth. This is due to the lower potential for residential development because of physical limitations, current development and other uses projected for the area.

Figure 11.6, Projected Youth Population in Future Growth Areas



The next step in the planning process includes examining the inventory of existing school locations with respect for their capacity, condition, and accessibility for the distribution of projected future enrollment. Land use plans can address the potential for expanding and otherwise adapting school buildings and sites and also assess the availability and suitability of vacant or renewable land for new sites. A planning task force will need to establish guidelines in terms of enrollment, site size and location, service area, and the type of improvements needed based on building size and condition as well as the need for new buildings.

The number of estimated youths in each growth area were delineated into school-age groups; 5-9, 10-14, and 15-19 years of age. The population for each age group was based on the current population figures for the County and the percentage of each age group is applied to the population projection for each growth area. The resulting populations are then assigned as potential elementary, middle or high school students based on their ages.

The building capacities of the existing school facilities in Mitchell were analyzed to determine if the existing buildings could accommodate future students. Growth area projections were compared to elementary school service areas in order to assign younger students to the proper school building.

Table 11.17 shows the current enrollments in Mitchell School District facilities and each building's student capacity. The table lists the enrollments compared to the capacities for each school building. The middle column of the table displays the number of estimated students from the growth areas that are assigned to each building. The columns to the right of the projections illustrate the enrollment and capacity scenarios in 2040 for each school facility.

The column titled "Enrollment to Capacity" shows whether the projected 2040 enrollments at each school building exceed each building's capacity. A positive number indicates over-capacity at the school. A negative number shows that school maintains its capacity to accommodate the projected future enrollment. The final two columns analyze the possible actions to address school capacity issues. If a positive number is shown in the Enrollment/Capacity column, then the additional square footage needed to accommodate the estimated enrollment is calculated based on the following assumptions: 100 square feet per student at elementary schools, 130 square feet per student at middle schools, and 140 square feet per student at high schools.

Table 11.17 - Davison County School Building Analysis

	2020		2020-2040			2040		
	Enrollment	Building Capacities (Students)	Remaining Capacity	Projections Assigned To School	Projected Enrollment	Enrollment to Capacity	New School Needed?	Additional Sq. Ft. Needed
Elementary								
LB Williams	513	600	87	180	693	93	Possible Addition	9,277
Gertie Bell Rogers	424	500	76	294	718	218	Possible	28,303
Longfellow	347	450	103	91	438	(12)	No	
Middle School	638	800	162	540	1178	378	Possible Addition	49,133
High School	777	1200	423	644	1421	221	Possible Addition	30,983

It is difficult to determine at which point does deficient capacity triggers the need for an entirely new school building. The Mitchell Middle School and High School buildings need enough square feet in order to serve future enrollments that a sizeable addition may be warranted. There are enough projected elementary students in the north and western areas of Mitchell that it may be more economical to construct a new elementary school building to relieve growing pressure on Gertie Bell Rogers Elementary.

The following images show the spatial relationship between the existing school buildings and the estimated square footage needed.

School Addition Concepts

LB Williams Elementary



Mitchell Middle School



Mitchell High School



There are several educational opportunities for the residents of Mitchell to explore. A higher-educated population can lead to skilled occupations and higher paying positions. Two institutions; Dakota Wesleyan University and Mitchell Technical College (MTC), offer a variety of degrees in programs which lead to skilled jobs. Both colleges are located ten miles away in Mitchell. **Table 11.18** below shows the top five programs between Dakota Wesleyan and MTC and the number of graduates in each program.

TABLE 11.18; Top Programs by Number of Graduates

Health Professions and Related Programs	148
Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services	83
Agriculture, Agriculture Operations, and Related Sciences	61
Construction Trades	60
Engineering Technologies and Engineering-Related Fields	5

Employment

Employment statistics are like other areas in that there are industry specific categories or definitions. Four definitions are used in reviewing employment data. **Table 11.19** detail the employment status within the county, state and comparative towns.

- **Civilian labor force:** All persons age 16 years old and older, classified as employed or unemployed. Persons not included are active duty members of the U.S. Military, students, homemakers, retired workers, seasonal workers not looking for work, inmates, disabled persons, and those doing unpaid family work of less than 15 hours a week.
- **Labor force:** The civilian labor force, consisting of all people age 16 and over classified as employed or unemployed along with members of the U.S. Armed Forces.
- **Employed:** All civilians 16 years old and over who were either at work or had a job but were not at work due to illness, bad weather, industrial dispute, vacation, or other personal reasons. Does not include people whose only activity consisted of work around the house or unpaid volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.
- **Unemployed:** All civilians 16 years old and over are classified as unemployed if they did not have a job or had a job but not working and were actively looking for work during the last 4 weeks, and were available to accept a job. Also included as unemployed are civilians who did not work at all during the reference week, were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off, and were available for work except for temporary illness.

Table 11.19 provide an overview of the labor force. In 2020 Mitchell and the comparison towns all had fairly low unemployment rates compared to the State.

TABLE 11.19
Employment Status Comparison - 2020

Entity	Persons Age 16 and Above	In Labor Force	Civilian Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Armed Forces	Not In Labor Force	Percent
Davison	15,319	10,762	10,762	10,391	371	0	4,557	3.4%
Mitchell	12,134	8,538	8,538	8,198	340	0	3,596	4.0%
Aberdeen	20,718	14,613	14,613	14,278	335	0	6,105	2.3%
Brookings	18,341	12,696	12,651	12,014	637	45	5,645	5.0%
Huron	9,671	6,554	6,554	6,253	301	0	3,117	4.6%
Pierre	10,737	8,044	7,965	7,846	119	79	2,693	1.5%
Spearfish	8,491	5,652	5,631	5,361	270	21	2,839	4.8%
Watertown	16,584	11,735	11,722	11,206	516	13	4,849	4.4%
Yankton	11,769	7,316	7,292	7,086	206	24	4,453	2.8%
South Dakota	623,566	433,669	430,311	410,156	20,155	3,358	189,897	4.7%

Source: 2020 Census Table DP-3

Previous information dealt with unemployment while the next section examines the employment base in Mitchell. The industry classifications within the following tables are provided by the U.S. Census Bureau and are designed to group similar occupations together for the purpose of statistical analysis. The various classifications have been revised in recent years, which may result in shifts within categories when comparing earlier and more recent data sets. **Table 11.20** identifies the major employment industries in Mitchell as well as their growth or decline between 1990 and 2020.

TABLE 11.20
Mitchell Employment by Industry - 1990 - 2020

Industry	1990	2000	2010	2020	% Change 1980-2019
Agriculture/Forest/Fish/Mining	117	199	240	241	106.0%
Construction	357	526	525	576	61.3%
Manufacturing	1,071	1,152	993	999	-6.7%
Wholesale Trade	174	234	180	309	77.6%
Retail Trade	1,107	1,050	1,381	990	-10.6%
Trans., Warehouse, & Utility	393	221	152	224	-43.0%
Information	*	211	107	264	*
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate	267	376	244	560	109.7%
Professional Services	483	407	526	460	-4.8%
Education/Health/Social Services	1,414	1,718	2,038	1,908	34.9%
Arts, Entertain./Rec./ Accom./Food	582	664	1,244	944	62.2%
Other Services	377	452	337	391	3.7%
Public Administration	232	184	231	395	70.3%
Total	6,574	7,394	8,198	8,261	25.7%

Source: 2000 Census Table DP-3; 1990 Census CP-2-43 T146; 1980 Census PC80-1-C43 T178

The thirty-year period between 1990 and 2020 was a time when transportation/warehousing experienced a significant decline in employment in Mitchell. The same period saw dramatic increases in the agricultural, construction, wholesale trade, finance, arts/entertainment/rec and public administration sectors.

Table 11.21 focuses on occupations in Mitchell for the previous thirty years. While the whole number of persons employed in farming occupations has remained low, the rate of employed persons in farming occupations has grown by 75%, only second to the rate of growth in the management field.

TABLE 11.21
Mitchell Occupations - 1990 - 2020

	1990	2000	2010	2020
Management & Professional Services	1,519	2,037	2,254	2,695
Service	1,280	1,375	1,876	1,451
Sales and Office	2,013	1,882	2,129	1,944
Farming, fishing, and forestry	82	57	107	144
Construction & Maintenance	637	737	657	751
Production & Transportation	1,043	1,306	1,175	1,276
Total Employed: Age 16 and Above	6,574	7,394	8,198	8,261

Source: 2020: ACS 5-Year Estimates Subject Tables, S2401 2000 Census Table DP-3; 1990 Census CP-2-43 T145

Table 11.22 includes a list of the five largest primary employers in Mitchell as well as the number of persons employed at each business. Primary employers are those who provide full time positions which afford opportunities to attract employees. The top two employers, who represent the education and public service sectors, employ nearly 51 persons.

TABLE 11.22
Major Employers in Mitchell

Rank	Employer and Place	Product / Service	Employees
1	Avera Queen of Peace Health Services	Healthcare	715
2	Trail King Industries	Manufacturing of Trailers	775
3	Mitchell School District	Education	450
4	Wal-Mart	Retail	240
5	Graphic Packaging	Color Printed Packaging	240
6	AKG North America	Heat Exchangers	220
7	City of Mitchell	Government	210
8	Twin City Fan	Commercial/Industrial Fans	220
9	Firesteel Healthcare	Healthcare	180
10	Innovative Systems	Communications Software	170
11	Lifquest	Special Needs Clients	157
12	Vantage Point Solutions	Communications Engineering	155

Commuting

Commuting data includes where people work (including from work from home), when their trip starts, how they get there, and how long it takes. Commuting data helps policy makers and planners make decisions related to transportation infrastructure. Some of the topics included in the American Community Survey data include travel time, means of transportation, time of departure for work, vehicles available, and expenses associated with the commute. The ACS also asks workers about their place of work, the geographic location of their job.

Mitchell residents who are in the labor force primarily drive alone to work according to **Table 11.23**. The percentage of those who drive their own vehicle rose from 84.3% in 2010 to 89.3% in 2020. The percentage of people who walked to their job decreased significantly from 7.0% in 2010 to 3.3% in 2020.

TABLE 11.23
Mitchell Commuting Data - 2010 - 2020

Mode of Transportation	2010	2020
	Percent	Percent
Workers 16 years and over	8,057	8,122
MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION TO WORK		
Car, truck, or van	84.3	89.3
Drove alone	78.3	84.3
Carpooled	5.9	4.9
In 2-person carpool	4.5	2.3
In 3-person carpool	0.5	1.1
In 4-or-more person carpool	1.0	1.5
Workers per car, truck, or van	1.04	1.03
Public transportation (excluding taxicab)	0.9	1.7
Walked	7.0	3.3
Bicycle	2.8	0.2
Taxicab, motorcycle, or other means	2.6	2.1
Worked from home	2.3	3.4

Source: 2000 Census Summary File 3; 1990-1980 Census Summary File 3

Table 11.24 shows that over half of the workers in Mitchell travel less than 10 minutes to work in 2020. The ability of people to go from place to place more efficiently has greatly increased areas for potential labor force.

TABLE 11.24
Mitchell Worker Commute Times

Commute Time	Percent
Less than 10 minutes	52.9
10 to 14 minutes	26.0
15 to 19 minutes	10.1
20 to 24 minutes	3.6
25 to 29 minutes	2.0
30 to 34 minutes	0.8
35 to 44 minutes	0.3
45 to 59 minutes	0.2
60 or more minutes	4.0
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	11.0

Source: ACS, 2020

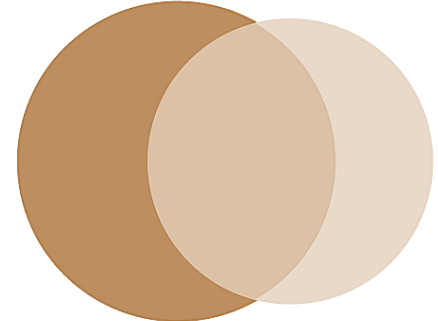
Worker Flows

When information about workers' residence location and workplace location are coupled, a *commuting flow* is generated. The origin-destination flow format describes the interconnectedness between communities, including the interchange of people, goods, and services. product development purposes. Using OnTheMap, we can conclude the following for Mitchell residents and workers:

- 5,584 people are employed in Mitchell, but live somewhere outside of town.
- 5,310 people both reside and work in Mitchell
- 3,320 live in Mitchell, but travel elsewhere for work

Mitchell may be considered a “job center” for the region. The number of residents who live and work in town is equal or less than the number of workers who travel from elsewhere to work in Mitchell. The graphics at right show the dynamics of worker inflow and outflow in Mitchell. A “job center” would have a larger dark circle on the left of the graphic compared to the lighter circle on the right.

Worker Flows in Mitchell

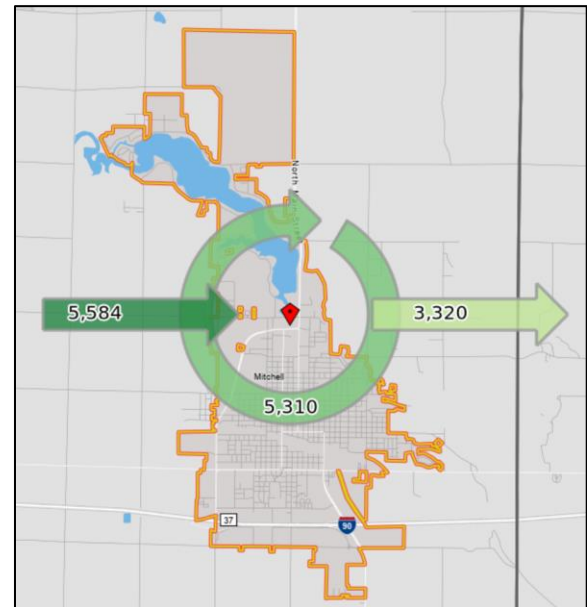
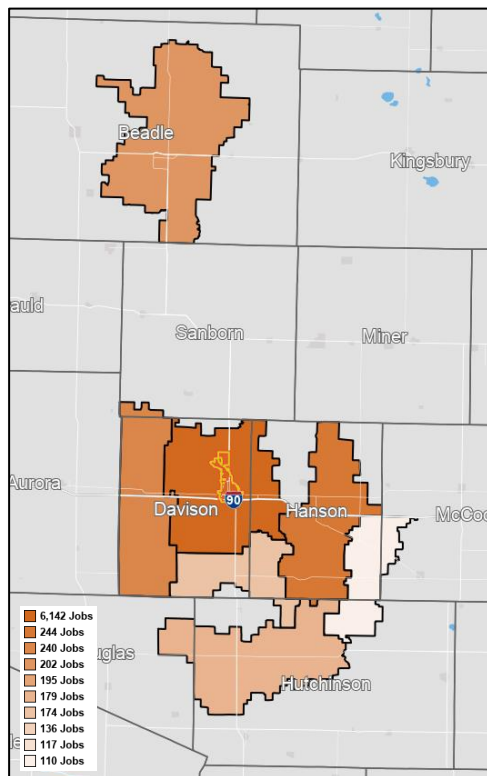


5,584 - Employed in Selection Area, Live Outside
3,320 - Live in Selection Area, Employed Outside
5,310 - Employed and Live in Selection Area

In **Figure 11.7**, job locations for residents of Mitchell are shown by zip codes. The number of workers from Mitchell in each zip code are shown by graduated colors. The darker colors represent more workers who live in Mitchell and work in that zip code. According to Figure 11.7, most people who live in Mitchell, travel to the Mitchell area (57301) to work.

FIGURE 11.7

Top Home Locations for Mitchell Workers by Zip Code

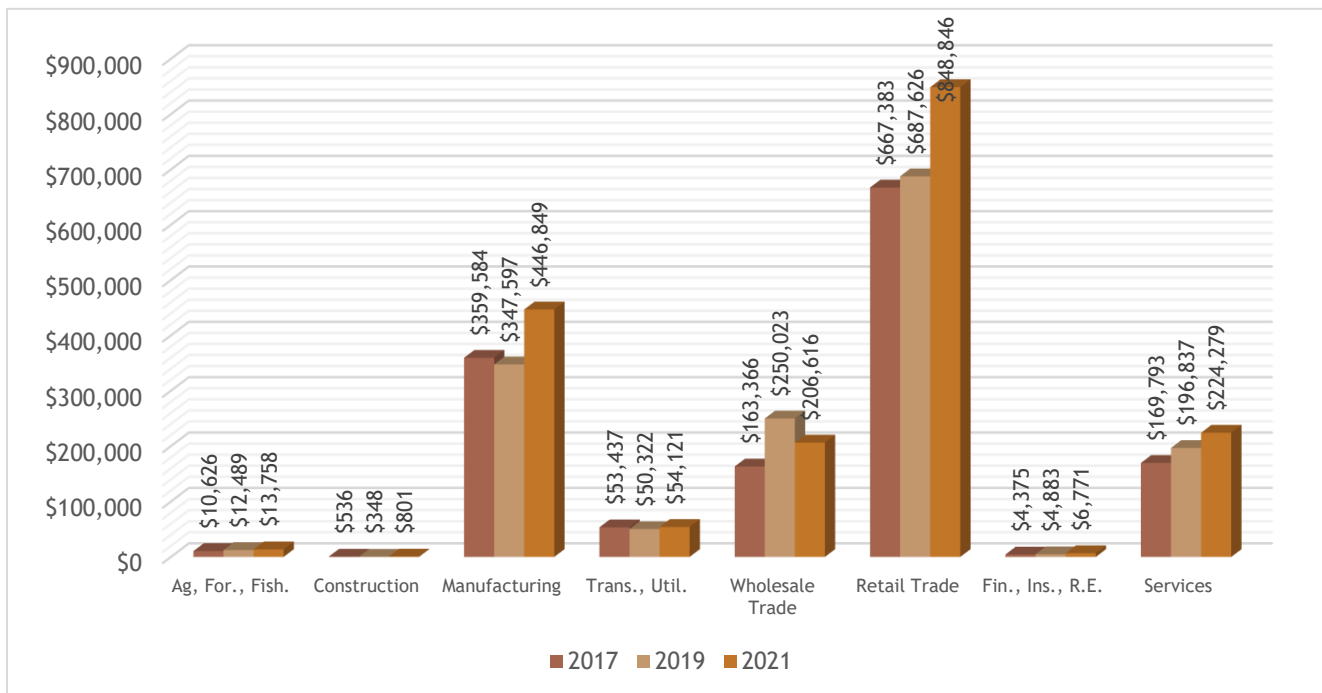


Business Taxes

The state of an economy is measured with numerous factors one of which is sales. Sales may be used to measure the relative “health” of an economy, primarily as it is perceived by the general public. Consumers reflect their confidence in an economy through spending habits.

Figure 11.8 illustrates the recent trends in general gross sales in Mitchell. Retail trade is the strongest sector in Mitchell, while Construction lags behind the other sectors in terms of sales. The Manufacturing sector “rebounded” from a decrease in sales between 2017 and 2019 to an increase of \$100 million between 2019 and 2021. Wholesale reported a decline between 2019 and 2021, from \$250 million to \$206 million. Sales in the Services sector have steadily increased by 32% from 2017 to 2021 from \$169 million to \$224 million.

FIGURE 11.8
Mitchell- General Gross Sales (\$000's)
2017-2021



Source: SD Dept of Revenue, South Dakota Sales and Use Tax Report 2017-2021

Income

There are several factors to consider in obtaining an accurate understanding of local population characteristics. One of these items is wealth or income. Wealth is affected by numerous variables, but for the majority of the population it is directly tied to income, which is influenced by employment.

The median incomes (per capita, household, and family) of the comparative cities for 2010 and 2020 are shown in **Table 11.25**. The median per capita income in Mitchell grew by 38.4% between 2010 and 2020. Median household income increased by 15.2% in the same period, and family income increased by nearly 40%.

TABLE 11.25
Median Incomes, 2010-2020

	Per Capita Income			Household Income			Family Income		
	2010	2020	% Change	2010	2020	% Change	2010	2020	% Change
Davison	\$22,794	\$30,006	31.6%	\$41,867	\$48,267	15.3%	\$54,677	\$75,404	37.9%
Mitchell	\$22,627	\$29,340	38.4%	\$39,345	\$45,318	15.2%	\$49,821	\$69,684	39.9%
Aberdeen	\$23,121	\$31,992	38.9%	\$41,718	\$56,455	35.3%	\$58,109	\$82,123	41.3%
Brookings	\$19,519	\$27,116	12.4%	\$39,403	\$53,845	36.7%	\$67,005	\$84,464	26.1%
Huron	\$22,379	\$25,143	20.8%	\$38,474	\$48,374	25.7%	\$58,343	\$58,272	-0.1%
Pierre	\$27,983	\$33,797	46.2%	\$52,534	\$68,263	29.9%	\$71,065	\$85,320	20.1%
Spearfish	\$25,354	\$37,077	24.2%	\$33,713	\$50,072	48.5%	\$60,327	\$83,226	38.0%
Watertown	\$23,636	\$29,346	24.9%	\$39,970	\$52,145	30.5%	\$57,988	\$71,298	23.0%
Yankton	\$25,312	\$31,615	38.4%	\$42,956	\$54,278	26.4%	\$61,911	\$69,905	12.9%
South Dakota	\$24,110	\$31,415	30.3%	\$46,369	\$59,896	29.2%	\$58,958	\$77,042	30.7%

Table 11.26 contain household income figures for Mitchell and comparable cities. In 2020 the majority of households (1,344) reported income in a single income category between \$35,000 and \$50,000. This appears to be an exception among most of the towns in the study group where the majority of households earn between \$50,000 and \$75,000. Several households (1,028) in Mitchell earned between \$25,000 and \$35,000.

TABLE 11.26
Household Income 2020

Entity	Under \$10,000	\$10,000-\$14,000	\$15,000-\$24,999	\$25,000-\$34,999	\$35,000-\$49,999	\$50,000-\$74,999	\$75,000-\$99,999	\$100,000-\$149,999	\$150,000-\$199,999	\$200,000 & Above
Davison	503	568	795	1,130	1,543	1,138	1,080	1,233	407	254
Mitchell	461	512	664	1,028	1,344	943	870	823	287	154
Aberdeen	664	480	1,324	1,234	1,635	2,464	1,709	1,667	584	426
Brookings	468	496	870	644	1,666	1,803	1,258	1,271	356	209
Huron	416	141	574	845	944	1,112	737	553	98	139
Pierre	221	229	460	811	616	1,053	1,069	1,159	359	146
Spearfish	186	401	596	489	876	679	673	660	235	308
Watertown	600	620	905	961	1,615	1,910	1,267	1,255	291	340
Yankton	227	325	584	744	1,094	1,289	887	770	190	199
South Dakota	18,482	14,295	30,094	34,679	47,410	66,588	50,831	52,445	17,582	15,472

Poverty

Salary data represent the income side of a family or household cash flow though without an accurate list of expenses it is difficult to see how a family or household is fairing. The one social indicator with statistical data is poverty related information. **Table 11.27** provides an overview of poverty numbers and percentages for 2010 to 2020 within the comparative towns. The percent of Mitchell residents living at or below poverty level decreased by just over 1 percentage point between 2010 and 2020 from 16.0% in 2010 to 14.9% in 2020. The overall percentage of those in poverty remains higher than Davison County and South Dakota. The percentage of families in poverty in Mitchell increased between 2010 and 2020, from 7.5% to 8.4%.

TABLE 11.27
Number and Percent in Poverty - 2010 - 2020

Entity	Persons		Families	
	2010	2020	2010	2020
	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Davison	13.8%	13.0%	6.9%	7.7%
Mitchell	16.0%	14.9%	7.5%	8.4%
Aberdeen	12.0%	11.6%	6.3%	7.6%
Brookings	25.1%	17.6%	6.9%	8.4%
Huron	15.5%	17.3%	8.1%	16.7%
Pierre	10.0%	14.8%	7.6%	11.5%
Spearfish	15.2%	12.6%	9.9%	5.0%
Watertown	14.1%	15.4%	10.0%	9.5%
Yankton	12.8%	12.0%	6.1%	3.7%
South Dakota	13.7%	12.8%	8.7%	8.0%

Sources: 2000 Census, CP-2-431994; 1990 Census, CP-2-43; 1980 Census, PC80-1-C43

Land Use in Mitchell

Figure 11.9 shows the existing land use patterns in the Mitchell area. Residential uses occupy most of the land in Mitchell. The downtown is evident in **Figure 11.9** by the tighter street pattern and the commercial uses two blocks east and west of Main Street. Highway-oriented commercial land uses are found along the SD Highway 38 and Sanborn Boulevard corridors. Region-serving commercial uses are found at the intersections of major roadways and the interstate. Much of the land around the edge of Mitchell is used for industrial purposes along arterial roads with residential uses and rural homes making up the balance of the fringe area.

Figure 11.9: Existing Land Use, Mitchell Area

Conceptually, Mitchell's urban form may expand to the west over the long term to accommodate new neighborhoods and employment areas. Meanwhile, areas within the city boundaries are ripe for preservation. Some neighborhoods surrounding downtown are in need of housing rehabilitation, as shown by the bright yellow blocks on **Figure 11.10**. Other places at key intersections are potential areas for "reimagining" a new vision for mixed use neighborhoods. The intersection of North Main Street and the SD Hwy 37 bypass (the "Shopko" area) is a good example of this concept. The Forward 2040 Vision Report for Mitchell suggests incorporating a neighborhood approach to community planning. This can be implemented through the distribution of "service nodes" throughout the community, as shown by the red points in **Figure 11.10**. The service nodes can act as social condensers for the immediate neighborhoods; meeting the daily needs of residents in the neighborhood (eating, personal services, convenience stores, telecommuting centers, etc.). Because health care and education are noted as significant employment centers in Mitchell, the areas surrounding the Dakota Wesleyan and Mitchell Technical College campuses and the Avera Grassland campus in southern Mitchell could be developed into a broader "innovation district." Leading-edge anchor institutions and companies could cluster and connect with start-ups, business incubators and accelerators. They are also physically compact and technically-wired and offer mixed-use housing, office, and retail. This potential district is marked by the orange circles in **Figure 11.10**. The blue symbols in **Figure 11.10** mark strategic "community gateways" in Mitchell. Community gateways may be landscaped sign installations that announce to motorists that they are entering a community or a specific neighborhood. Gateways can help visitors with wayfinding in town as well as contribute to Mitchell's sense of place.

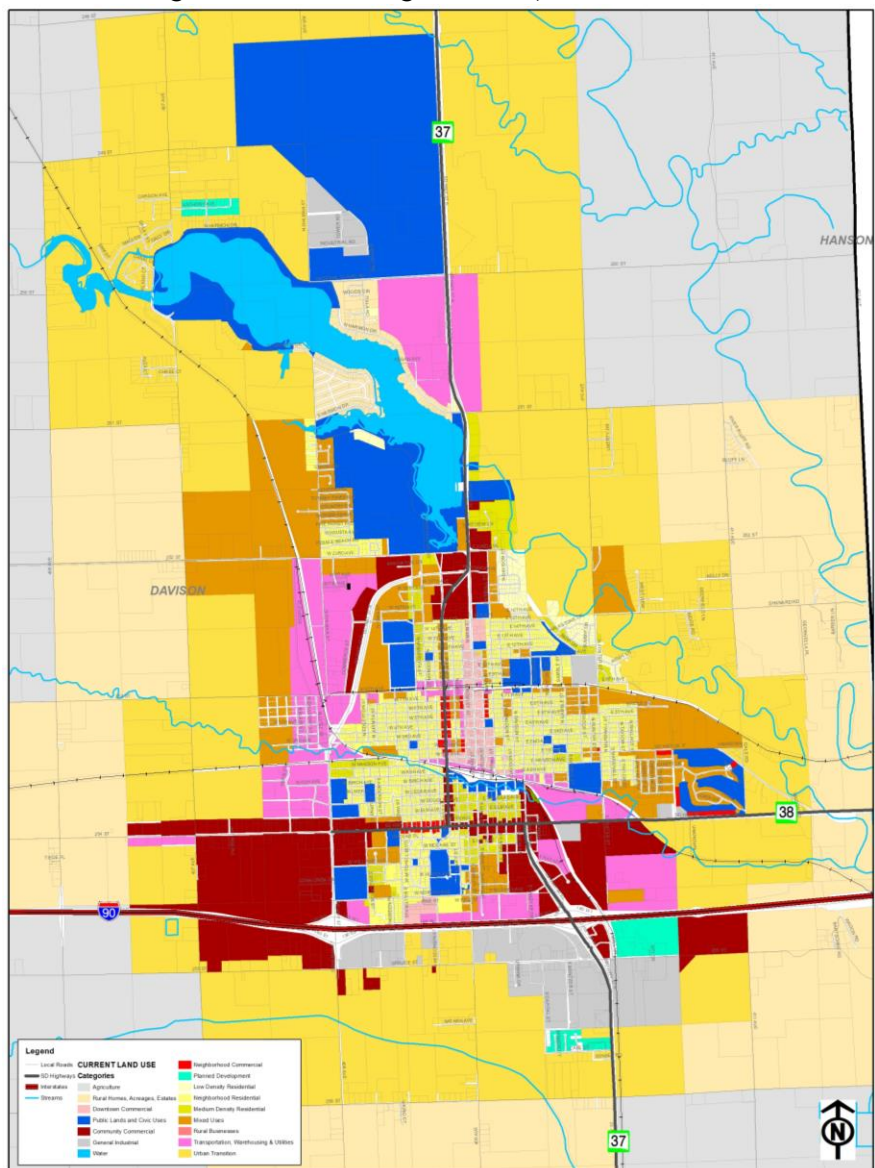
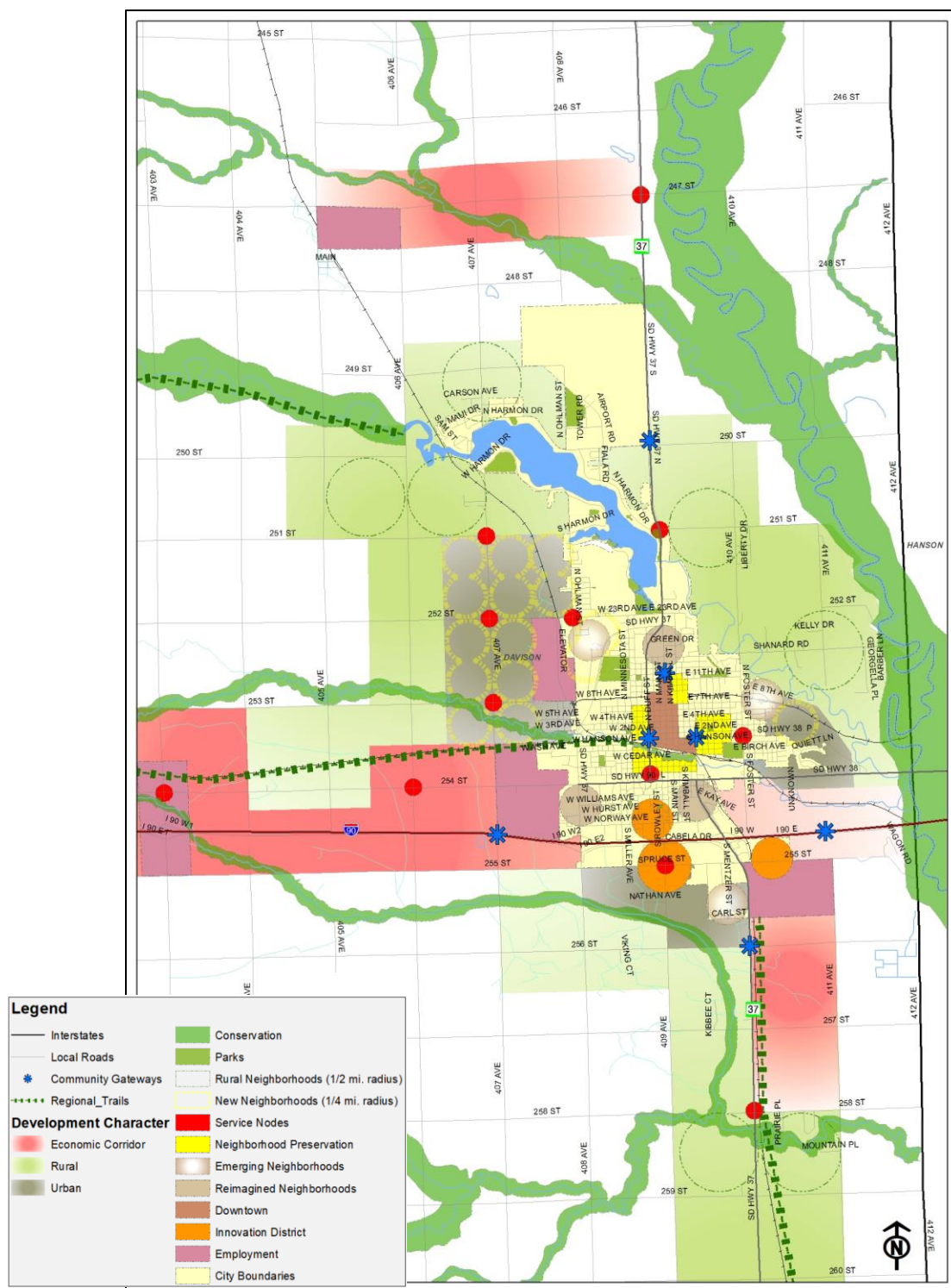
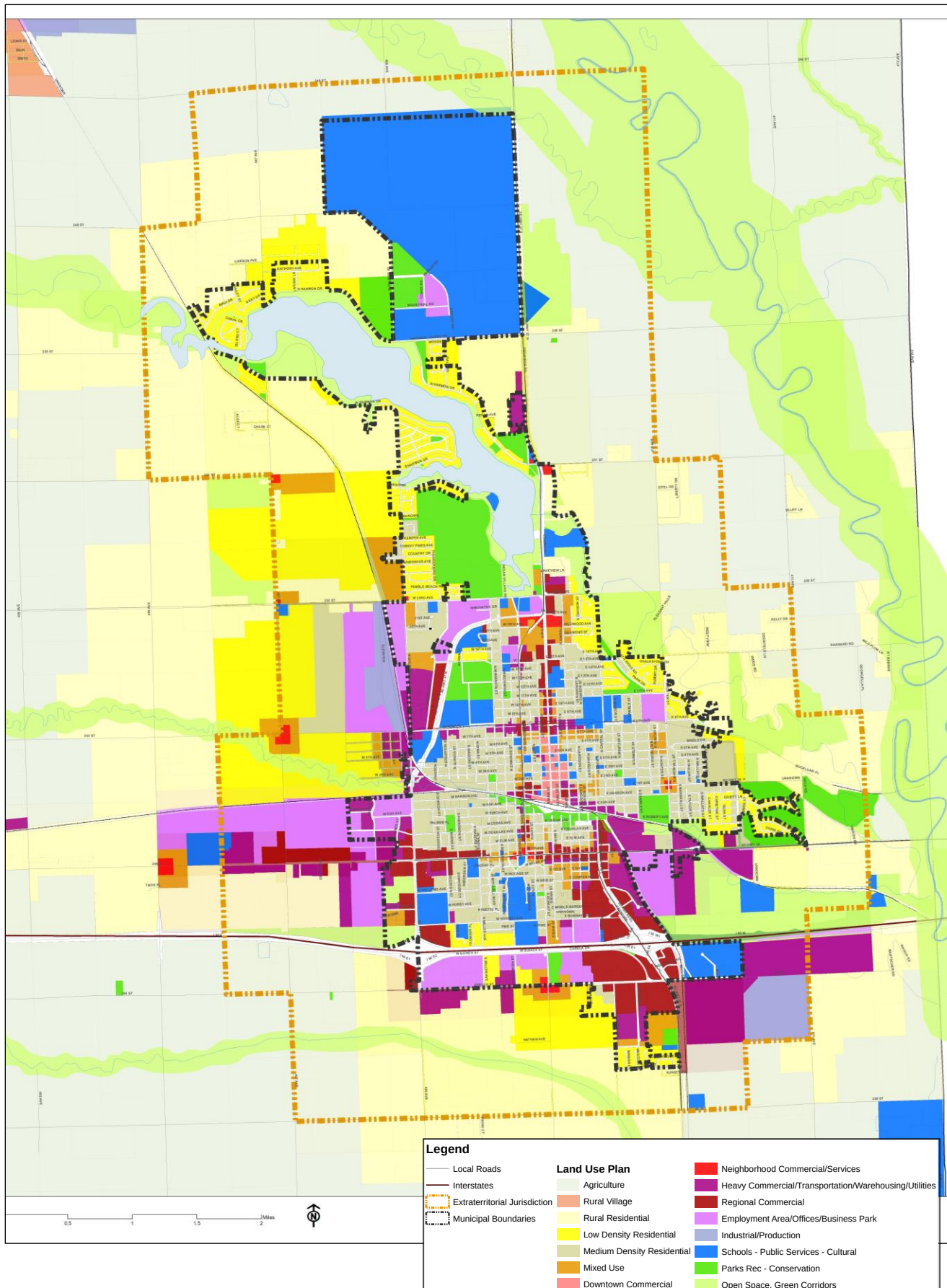


Figure 11.10: Land Use Design Policies, Mitchell



The perimeter of Mitchell is dedicated to parks and low density housing. The land immediately surround Mitchell is best suited for low density and rural housing, this area is called the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). The ETJ is primarily for zoning jurisdiction for the City of Mitchell. The City of Mitchell has the authority over City zoning, building permit process reviews, proper zoning uses, development requirements, water and sewer requirements, site or development drainage management requirements per City Ordinances within this area. Intense commercial and employment area located along 397th Avenue (Woonsocket Road), West Havens Avenue and Interstate 90. **Figure 11.11** illustrates the land use plan for Mitchell.

Figure 11.11: Future Land Use Plan, Mitchell Area



The major street plan for the Mitchell area as shown in **Figure 11.12** takes its cues from the Davison County Master Transportation Plan (HR Green, 2015). Priority routes within the county are primarily roadways identified as major collectors in the county roadway classification. These roadways support inter- and intra-county trips and typically carry the greatest traffic volumes amongst County jurisdiction roadways. These routes are well spaced to provide higher levels of mobility throughout the County and connect key destinations within Davison County. The major street plan for the Mitchell area differs slightly from the county's initial plan. Due to planned residential and economic growth west of Mitchell, 406th Avenue between 254th Street and 251st Street might be upgraded from a County Local road to a Major Arterial road. Also, 407th Avenue and 252nd Street would require upgrades to arterial designation as growth occurs west of Mitchell. If significant economic development happens along 254th Street ("Old Highway 16") between Mitchell and Betts Road, the road should be designated as a Major Arterial. including the cities of Ethan, Mitchell, and Mount Vernon. They also support economic generators like the ethanol plant near Loomis and the Spruce Street corridor.

Figure 11.12: Mitchell Area Major Street Plan

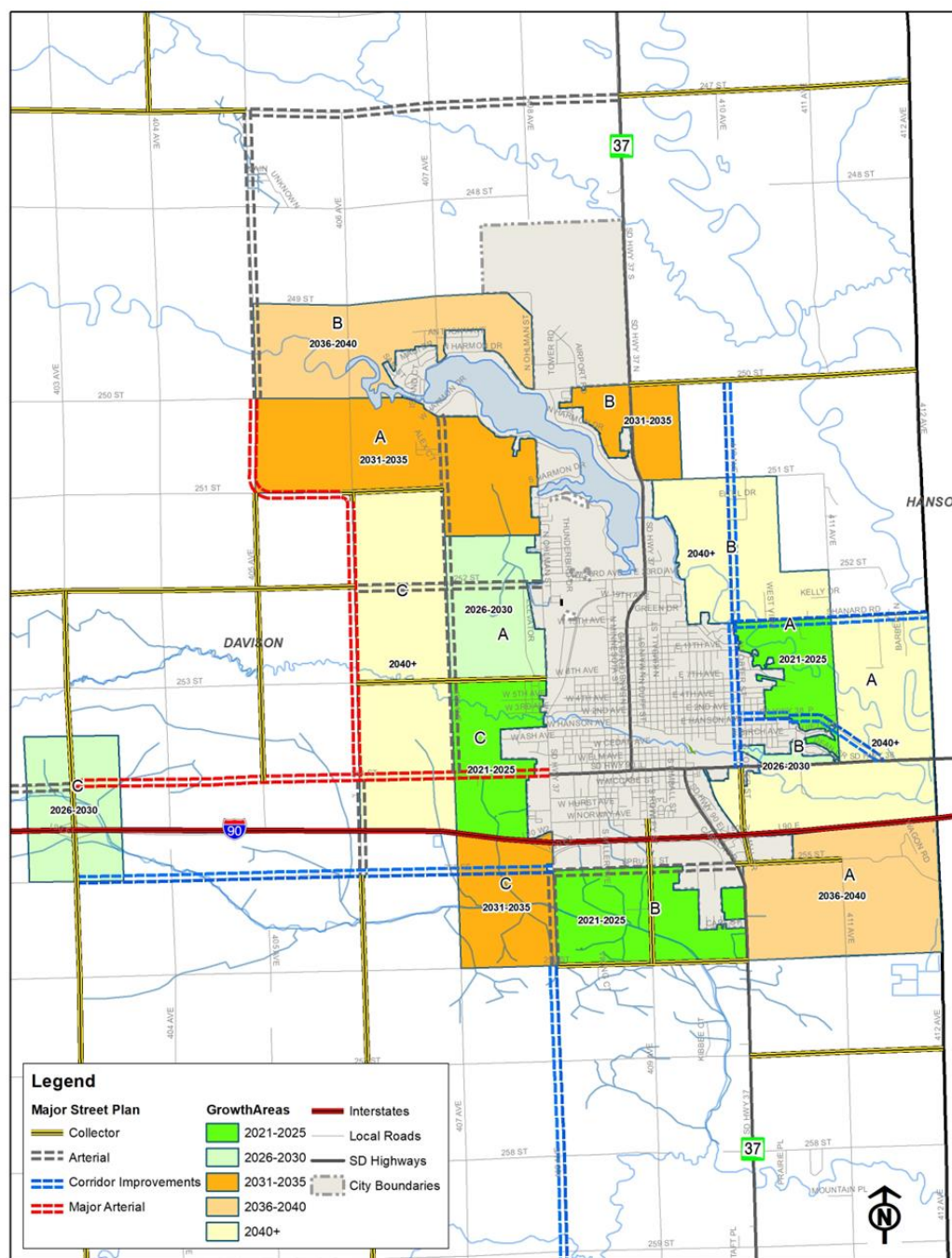
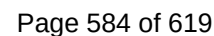


Figure 11.13: Mitchell Area Major Infrastructure Plan



Urban Growth and Development Concepts

Reimagined Neighborhoods

Redevelopment occurs when real estate in a neighborhood or city is enhanced through new construction on previously occupied land or through substantial renovation of existing structures. Frequently the process begins with demolition of a building or several buildings that the developer perceives as obsolete, or too expensive or complicated to rehabilitate.

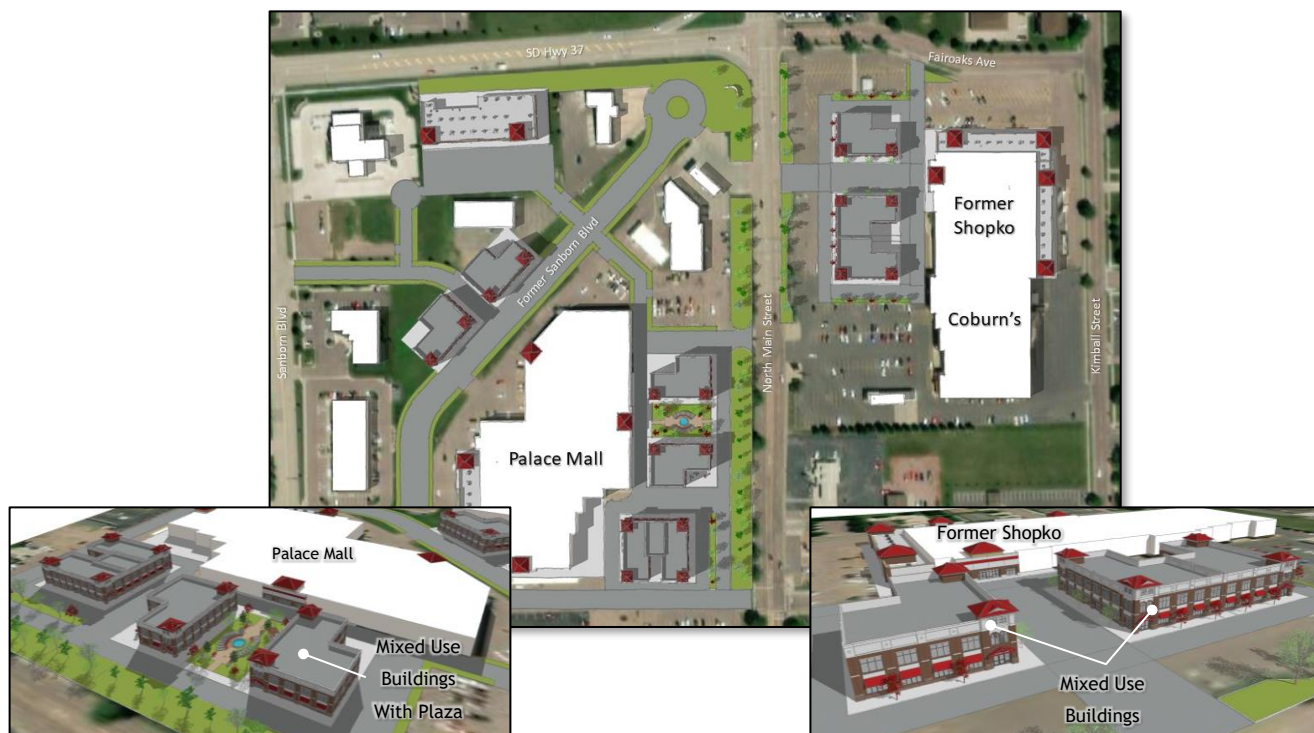
Redevelopment might mean a new mixed-use project involving demolition of obsolete buildings or vacant and underutilized land. Such projects reduce traffic congestion and give the neighborhood a boost.

Larger developments may include one or more anchor tenants, the most common being a grocery store. A chain drug store or even a smaller version of what is typically a big box, such as a Target or Walmart, might be included in the largest of this type.

There are several reasons for the decline of commercial strips:

1. Revenue in strip centers in many parts of the U.S. are decreasing not only because of traffic congestion, but also because of changing shopping habits. The major shift toward online shopping is a huge obstacle to physical retail space.
2. Recent recessions also weeded out many of the retailers who had occupied strip center spaces. This included both failed national or regional chain stores and local mom and pop stores that once were successful. Add in the pandemic problems, and demand for space is fairly low.
3. Overbuilding of such space also is another factor in the over-supply that is clear to both citizen and professional observers in most areas. There may be five to six times of retail space as is needed.
4. Larger retailers and fast food chains now have some experience with alternative layouts and facades that are more compatible with traditional settings. They often occupy outlots on the edges of larger strip centers. If people prefer to live in or near core neighborhoods, the anchor retailers may not be as motivated to remain in edge locations in their current configurations.
5. Personal tastes and community preferences are slowly changing, with people realizing that a large expanse of parking lot does not contribute to a community's appearance. The four rows of parking in front of the typical small strip shopping center may have worked in the past, but customers are demanding better performance and design.

Strip mall redevelopment should be on the agenda for most local governments. Strip retail centers oriented primarily parallel to major streets or highways are the ultimate in automobile-oriented retailing. Strip shopping centers may consist of a series of small convenience retail storefronts. A good example of a strip retail center as a candidate for redevelopment is the former Shopko store on North Main Street in Mitchell. The images below depict how the Shopko and Palace Mall area could be redeveloped into a vibrant, mixed-use neighborhood.



Hospital Oriented Development (HOD) and Innovation Districts¹

Compact, mixed-use, walkable communities have been transforming development in the United States over the past 30-years. Transit-oriented development, innovation districts, university town centers, main street retail, “healthy communities,” and revitalized downtowns are in high demand by office tenants seeking to attract the best employees; by residents desiring quality of life, by retailers seeking experiential settings, and by municipalities promoting economic development. But there is another community asset that cities and towns have most often failed to fully leverage that has the potential to further revolutionize land use - the hospital.

Hospitals are most often one of the largest employers in a community. Hospitals in South Dakota employ more than 30,000 people. The outsized impact of hospitals presents an outsized opportunity, but the typical hospital and accompanying land use policies fail to leverage the unique characteristics of this valuable asset. We can leverage this asset to be an even greater economic engine, to attract the best employees, to increase real estate value and tax revenue, to improve quality of life, and even to improve the health of the community.

Hospitals operate 24-hours per day, 365-days per year. Most often, they are located in a confusing grouping of buildings surrounded by parking. Hospitals in a suburban setting are typically set in a sea of surface parking or surrounded by parking garages resulting in isolation, reminiscent of the dying suburban office park. While some hospitals in urban settings may be located close to amenities, they are most often surrounded by parking garages, sometimes gated off from the community, or have buildings configured with blank walls facing the community. Since most employees commute, parking is in high demand and shift changes result in significant peak traffic. Employees and visitors have limited dining options or opportunities to take a meaningful break from what is an emotionally taxing environment and/or event.

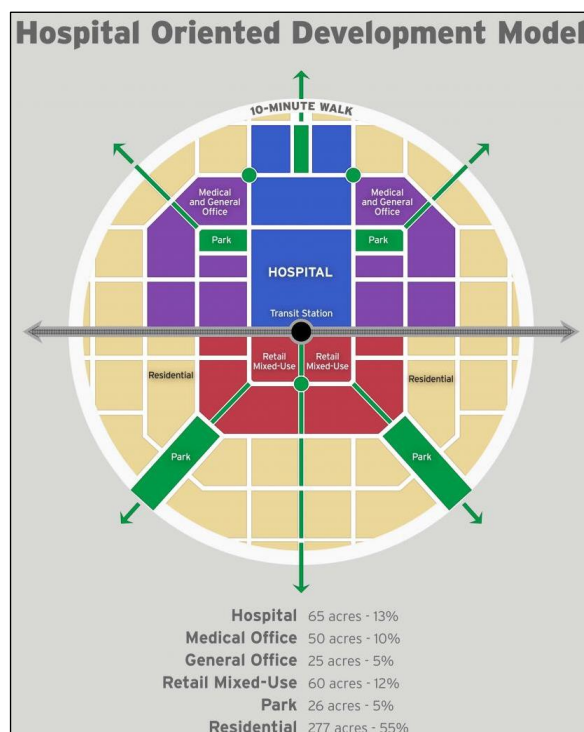
In addition, there is an ongoing shortage of nurses, physicians, and healthcare technicians. An aging population will result in the projected need to hire 2.3 million new healthcare workers by 2025, resulting in even greater competition. Hospitals employ the full range of workers from low skilled workers to highly educated professionals and the competition to acquire and retain employees is fierce. Quality of life is a key consideration for healthcare workers, but the hospital setting can be challenging.

The hospital-centered community model termed “Hospital Oriented Development” (HOD) has the potential to transform one of the largest sectors of our economy into an economic development engine, a dynamic and resilient real estate model, an ecologically sound community, and a health promoting environment.

In order to be effective, HOD must have a compact walkable form and a mix of diverse uses. The hospital serves as an anchor but must be accompanied by complementary and varied uses. Bringing mixed-income residential to allow all types of hospital employees to live near where they work and to walk to work promotes convenience, a healthy lifestyle, reduced stress, and reduced pollution.

Hospitals also have a synergy with general practitioner and specialist offices, as well as support functions. These and other office uses should be promoted to allow specialists who split their time between their office and the hospital to walk and reduce travel times. Retail uses should be present to support the day-to-day needs of a mixed-use community.

A representation of the HOD model with relative sizes and relationships of uses is described in the image at the right.



¹ Aulestia, E. (2020, October 19). *Is HOD the next TOD?* Public Square a CNU Journal. Retrieved April 15, 2021, from <https://www.cnu.org/publicsquare/2020/10/19/hod-next-tod>

An outline of the major components of an HOD model is listed below:

- **The Hospital** - The unique demands of hospitals are addressed. Approximately 50-acres is typical for a large hospital. The HOD model incorporates 50 acres, plus an additional 15-acres for long-term expansion. The hospital is centrally located and connects with a local street network to provide convenient access for employees, patients, and visitors.
- **Medical Office** - Hospitals generate demand for nearby medical and other office space. A large hospital can generate a need for over 50 acres of medical office buildings. The HOD locates medical office on two sides of the hospital in order to facilitate convenient walking and reduced parking requirements at the hospital.
- **Retail/Mixed-Use** - A retail trade area is much larger than the HOD, therefore restaurants and retail are located adjacent to a main thoroughfare, hospital, medical office, and residential neighborhoods in a highly walkable “main street” environment.
- **Residential** - Living spaces are located both in the retail mixed-use environment immediately adjacent to the hospital, as well as in single-use residential areas. All residential is within a 10-minute walk of the hospital or any other use. Types vary between rental and ownership and between multi-family and single-family.
- **Open space**. Open space is more than aesthetics and has been shown to promote physical activity, improved physical health, and improved mental health. The greater the amount and the closer the open space, the greater the benefit.
- **Walkability** - An interconnected grid street network links all uses and all open spaces.

An opportunity for hospital oriented development exists in Mitchell. With the expansion of Avera at its new Grasslands campus, the potential for the development of complementary uses and the major components of HODs is high. The following series of images illustrate how the HOD concept could be applied to Mitchell.



Grasslands Campus and Immediate Vicinity



Grasslands Campus and Surrounding Complementary Uses



Dakota Wesleyan Campus with Research Facilities and Student Housing



Mitchell Planning Challenges and Opportunities

The following economic issues will be addressed by the Mitchell over the next 10 years.

- Continued population growth, especially among higher service “dependent” groups;
- Continued population growth adjoining or abutting the City of Mitchell;
- Promoting economic diversification;
- Taking advantage of local educational institutions;
- Maintaining a manufacturing base in an era of increasing global competition;
- Creating an economic environment that encourages entrepreneurship;
- Minimizing the cyclic impacts of agricultural production fluctuations;
- Building value-added agricultural facilities in ways that minimize land use and environmental conflicts;
- Landuse conflicts between rural housing and agricultural operations;
- Maintaining a range of affordable housing options, including site built, and manufactured homes;
- The utilization of housing lots with access to existing infrastructure; and
- Housing development partnerships with outside agencies.

Assumptions

- 1) The connections between local economic output and global market factors will increase over time.
- 2) The internet’s influence over consumer buying habits will grow.
- 3) Up to date broadband capacities will be an expectation, not a luxury in conducting business.
- 4) Population trends in smaller towns may be altered by one positive or negative event, such as a business expansion or closing.
- 5) Area workforce demands will influence the growth of minority populations.
- 6) Distance, cost, and expertise specialties are significant variables in personal decisions associated with social and medical services.
- 7) Home ownership will continue to be a primary vehicle for personal wealth creation and economic wellbeing.
- 8) Affordable/workforce housing is a key element in retaining or attracting quality employees.
- 9) The cost of housing development, utilizing lots with pre-existing utilities, should be less than installing water, sewer, and roads on undeveloped land.

Policy Options

The Mitchell City Council could consider the following options in response to the issues.

- 1) Maintain local interaction with Mitchell Area Development Corporation, Dakota Heartland Development Association and other entities focused on business development;
- 2) Encourage development projects that take advantage of existing industrial and commercial areas and infrastructure;
- 3) Protect the quality of life for Mitchell residents and encourage growth in the agriculture, manufacturing, health care, and education industries by maintaining best management practices;
- 4) Target available resources to projects that have the greatest potential for job creation and/or private investment;
- 5) Involve the public early in the process of evaluating economic development project impacts;
- 6) Expand the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction to facilitate the growth of the City of Mitchell.
- 7) Establish regulations or ordinances that minimize land use conflicts.
- 8) Assist in facilitating continued development of local tourism and recreational opportunities.
- 9) Encourage development proposals that build upon or complement health care or social services;
- 10) Consider accessibility and workforce factors in evaluating development proposals; and
- 11) Recognize the importance of recreation amenities in retaining and attracting young professionals and other employees.
- 12) Housing should be developed in locations that minimize potential environmental, transportation, and land use conflicts;
- 13) Existing housing lots should be a development priority;
- 14) The availability of public services and public safety should be considered in evaluating housing proposals;
- 15) Affordable housing opportunities should be encouraged; and



Vision, Goals, and Objectives

CHAPTER 12



Davison County Comprehensive Plan
DAVISON COUNTY PLANNING PARTNERSHIP | 2021-2040

PLAN SUMMARY

Davison County is expected to grow to a population of between 21,000 and 26,000 by the year 2040. The agricultural areas will continue to accommodate new residential construction and also provide further opportunities for economic development. This additional development will require a sound land use management plan that can effectuate a development pattern focusing on three main areas - economical provision of governmental and essential services, harmonious development among competing land use interests and agricultural preservation.

This plan recognizes that the continued growth of municipalities in the northern portion of Davison County will exert a strong influence on what happens throughout the remainder of the county. Such municipalities are expected to expand employment opportunities which will attract more people to the area. Since not all future residents will choose to live within the municipal boundaries of those urban areas, there will undoubtedly be development pressure on both the agricultural area and municipalities within Davison County to accommodate future development.

Davison County must anticipate this growth and the potential impacts on local government's ability and the ability of other service entities to provide an effective transportation system, potable water delivery system, waste water treatment systems and drainage system, law enforcement and emergency services, park and recreation facilities, and environmental safeguards. The goals and policies established by this plan provide an overall direction for growth during the planning period. Locations for future development should be guided by the intensity and density of land uses. Urban densities should occur in the municipalities where existing and expanded infrastructure can best and most efficiently meet public service needs. This direction will also reduce the needless and premature conversion of productive agricultural land to urban uses.

The existing level of support services can be severely strained and farming operations adversely impacted by non-farm uses. The county must strive to protect the integrity of its agricultural resources and ensure that this industry remains a vital part of the local economy.

While Davison County will not be directly involved in municipal land use decisions, the actions of the County regarding development beyond municipal boundaries will most definitely impact the cities and vice versa. Communication and coordination concerning future development must be maintained between the county and cities. Most cities will be confronted with rising costs for utility improvements to serve the expected growth. Commercial and industrial development will broaden municipal tax bases only when it occurs within the cities.

Unrestricted residential development in the agricultural areas strains public services and conflicts with agricultural operations. This plan recognizes the importance of agricultural land and the adverse impacts resulting from over development of the agricultural areas.

The plan acknowledges that a segment of the county's growing population will desire a rural lifestyle. Such opportunities will continue but in the context of managing residential densities in order to reduce conflicts with farming and other special land uses, preserve farmland and environmentally sensitive areas, and support efficient and economical delivery of public services.

The construction of numerous housing units in the rural area will be significant and the impacts far reaching if planning area policies are not followed. The plan seeks to accommodate the projected growth in a manner which avoids costly public services and facility improvements and minimizes conflicts with agricultural uses. The plan further promotes the clustering of houses by allowing the transfer of residential building sites to less desirable farmland so the more productive land remains in production and free of competing uses.

The plan encourages a future land use pattern that will maintain and strengthen community identity. This can be achieved by concentrating future development in the cities where residents can identify with a neighborhood, school, park or other community facility. Rural subdivisions usually lack a focal point that can foster a sense of community. Community identity promotes pride in home ownership and upkeep of property, and enhances crime prevention measures such as neighborhood watch groups.

The development policies accommodate residential uses consistent with the limited level of services in the agricultural areas and discourage development of residential subdivisions in agricultural areas. Urban expansion areas will probably experience the greatest pressure to convert agricultural land to residential use and there may even be a tendency to push beyond these boundaries into predominately agricultural areas.

While it should be a policy to limit the platting of new residential subdivisions until municipal services become available, some development may be appropriate in urban expansion areas if steps are taken to ensure that present services are not severely burdened and there will be compatibility with urban land use patterns and services once annexation occurs.

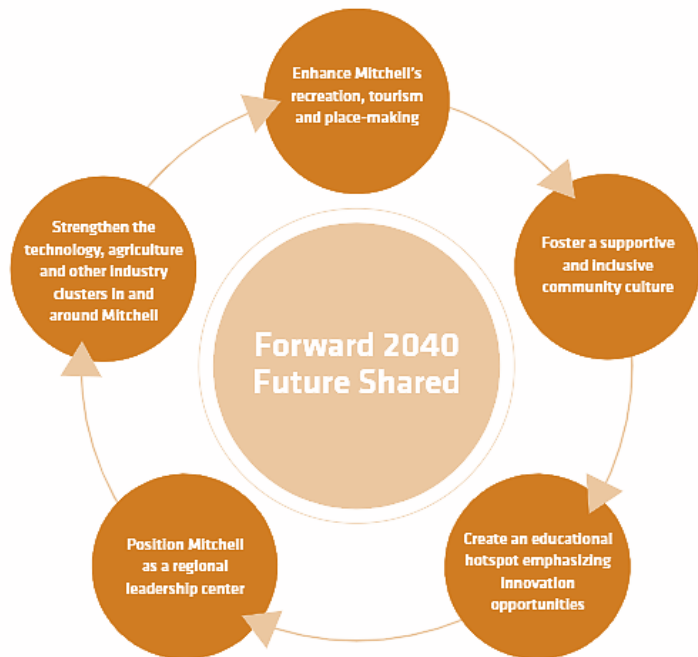
Commercial uses should be allowed in the agricultural areas as a convenience to highway users. Appropriate locations include interstate interchanges and the intersections of high traffic volume roads. Development should occur in compact patterns buffered from adjacent land uses. Driveway approaches should be properly located and designed to minimize the impact on traffic flow.

Commercial and industrial uses intended to support the agricultural sector should be accommodated at appropriate rural locations. Access to the regional highway and rail systems, ample land area and compatibility with neighboring land uses should be considered in siting such development. Land which is capable of providing rail access for industrial development is limited within the county and such areas should be protected from incompatible uses.

Subarea plans should be prepared as development proposals emerge for specific areas of the county. While the Future Development Plan outlines a broad framework for growth, subarea planning can be an effective way to identify and address development issues in greater detail. The planned development zoning district will be a key component in formulating subarea plans.

COMMUNITY VISION

The Strategic Pillars were developed at the Reconvening of the Forward 2040 Think-Tank in September 2019. The pillars represent the major theme or topic areas that underpin the aggregated preferred future, called 'Future Shared'. They have been drawn directly from the scenario planning and community engagement process. The strategic action plan areas are structured around these five key strategic pillars. These are the fundamental building blocks for the future actions that support the vision.



1. CREATE A SUPPORTIVE AND INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY CULTURE

KEY STRATEGIC ACTION AREAS

1. Create a central communications platform for the whole community

One of the most empowering services a community can provide for residents is access to clear, consistent information and communications. During the engagement process, this was identified as a weak area for the community and the strategic action plan includes action steps to improve communications for residents. Establishing a primary community information resource for new and old residents will give residents confidence and security to know there is a place to go to ask questions and find answers about the community.

- Create a Resource Center for new and current residents (establish a one stop-shop for information)
- Explore the creation of a cultural community center
- Expand library hours to provide increased access to information and meeting opportunities
- Provide community information in Spanish and English

2. Deliberately remove barriers to inclusion

Mitchell has been successful over the past decades in being able to nurture a safe, stable community. Sometimes barriers to inclusion are invisible to those already participating. Undertaking a process to purposely remove barriers is invaluable, as it opens new doors for people. This might include issues of language, location and style of engagements. For example, the Parks and Rec department has built inclusivity into its programs by making changes that

create social places where people can improve interactions. Simple steps like this allow people of all ages to connect, share experiences, and feel included.

- Offer translation services where needed
- Increase multi-generational and communal living spaces
- Continue to incorporate walkability, bikeability and wheelchair access to provide for greater community connectivity
- Revitalize the Welcome Wagon
- Promote social connectivity in the community through public events and concerts

3. Open the door to new people and ideas

During the Forward 2040 Think-Tank and the subsequent engagement process, people talked about ways to foster inclusion and celebrate diversity. Many ideas were presented with the common goals of being a welcoming community that encourages acceptance and openness in the community. Practical examples include welcoming events for new university students and residents, and translation services for foreign-language speakers.

- Develop regular welcoming events for new residents and incoming students
- Foster culturally relevant and intergenerational programs such as 'Arts in the Park'

- Create community liaisons/ambassadors to help connect neighbors, community members, co-workers, church members, etc.
- Expand recreational opportunities that provide accessibility
- Establish park activities that cater to different cultural and generational cohorts

4. Actively seek youth involvement in the community

A repeated theme throughout the strategic planning process was a call to create more ways for youth to be involved in the community. Survey results show a keen awareness that youth and young professionals are key to the community's long-term viability and success. Initiatives that incorporate university students and young professionals will help to build a future workforce for the community and help the community to pivot to a more inclusive outlook.

- Encourage mentorships and internships for students with local businesses
- Provide infrastructural connectivity for DWU and MTI students
- Launch programs that attract and retain youth
- Expand opportunities for youth on organizational boards and city boards and committees

2. CREATE AN EDUCATIONAL HOT SPOT EMPHASIZING INNOVATION OPPORTUNITIES

KEY STRATEGIC ACTION AREAS

1. Forge strong partnerships across the entire educational sector

Recently formed partnerships between Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU), Mitchell Technical Institute (MTI), Mitchell High School (MHS) and area industry and businesses are starting to link workforce needs to educational programs. Growing educational programs that emphasize specific industry sectors can serve to make Mitchell an educational hot spot for research and development in these areas (for example Ag and Technology). These relationships should be pursued and developed to encourage innovation and to create a strong pipeline of both workers for area industry and employment opportunities for students.

- Continue to build connections between educational institutions and businesses (example: industry fairs, internships, mentoring, sponsorships)
- Increase integration of K-12 programs and local institutions

- Build workforce development programs with K-12 and higher education
- Create an Advisory Board with school district and business representation
- Connect renewable energy development in and around Mitchell with skills training programs at Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU) and Mitchell Technical Institute (MTI)

2. Create a lifelong learning environment in Mitchell

With accelerated change occurring in all areas, the value of life-long learning has become recognized as critical to keeping workforce skillsets agile and resilient. In addition to maintaining relevant skillsets through retraining programs, research has also shown that as communities age, mentally active people enjoy a better quality of life. It was noted in the focus group on education that there is a lack of basic education for personal community growth. Programs that support a lifelong learning environment will deliver benefits at many levels both in the job market and as a quality of life asset to all age groups.

- Expand affordable adult education opportunities
- Expand post-secondary educational options to include retraining and community education for older students
- Increase opportunities for online learning with the intention of fostering a learning and innovation culture within the community
- Implement mentoring opportunities for Seniors at local schools

3. Build strong career pathways between students and local industry

The future of education is rapidly evolving as technology offers many more ways to learn. Named in 2015 as one of the country's top 7 'smart cities', the community is well positioned to support exploration of new innovative education models for Mitchell students. For example, with higher education enrollment levels down, DWU is pursuing the concept of 'laddering' as a way to introduce students at all stages of study into its programs. The creation of this type of innovative approach to education is a significant amenity and should be encouraged.

- Continue recent successes in reducing Senior Slump by building additional options for transition from high school to tech school, college, or industry
- Coordinate class schedules between Mitchell High School (MHS), DWU and MTI

- Promote degree completion programs for MHS, DWU and MTI students as well as older cohorts
- Expand online offerings to MHS students

4. Promote Mitchell as a hotbed of educational excellence

Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU) and Mitchell Technical Institute (MTI) serve the region as an education 'hub' with high quality reputations. Both institutions currently draw traditional students primarily from populations in South Dakota and the upper Midwest, and DWU has recently begun a concerted effort to attract students from overseas. As part of the strategic action plan, it is recommended that DWU and MTI continue their efforts to expand their outreach to students geographically, and to explore collaborating with larger schools on programs that may bring more regional recognition.

- Find ways for DWU and MTI to collaborate with bigger schools
- Support DWU's international student recruitment with business community mentorships
- Develop skills training programs that support regional and statewide industries
- Create collaborative workspaces that feature continuing education opportunities sponsored by DWU and MTI

3. POSITION MITCHELL AS A REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CENTER

KEY STRATEGIC ACTION AREAS

1. Leverage Mitchell's geographic location to become a major 'Destination Location'

Mitchell's centralized and well-connected transportation systems (highway, air and rail) to the State of South Dakota and beyond provides the City with easy accessibility. The community of Mitchell has the opportunity to leverage this accessibility by adopting steps to become a 'Destination Location' by promoting its logistical and hosting capabilities.

- Become a logistical hub for industries
- Build a symbiotic relationship with Sioux Falls
- Expand niche retail
- Develop Mitchell as a regional trade center for Ag

2. Aggressively promote Mitchell's unique brand across the State and region

The community of Mitchell has a reputation for providing a high quality of life for its residents. Praise

for its value proposition - the unique small-town feel, easy accessibility with quality of life amenities was expressed repeatedly during the engagement process. A key step in becoming a 'Destination Location' is a community's ability to market itself with clear consistent messaging. The community recently underwent a branding initiative and it can now expand that effort to build the its brand, reputation and heft by promoting its strengths at local, regional and State levels.

- Leverage the community's technology sector to create statewide connections
- Build community understanding of Mitchell's strengths
- Highlight the community's livability, uniqueness and quality of life amenities in external promotional activities
- Integrate high tech/smart technologies/green building in any redevelopment plan

3. Attract innovative programs, services and funding to Mitchell

Building on the community's educational assets, geographic location and strong technology and agricultural sectors, Mitchell is positioned well to develop programs and services that attract innovation. Incentives can be provided for start-ups and innovators, and support networks can be built through area business leadership.

- Position the community as a health service center and develop E-Health services
- Develop the community's Ag research opportunities for local business attraction
- Establish an economic development subcommittee that plans ways to leverage DakotaFest as an economic development tool for the community
- Provide incentives to attract start-ups and innovators to Mitchell
- Promote the community as a 'gig hub' for new businesses
- Incorporate environmental stewardship into programs and development

4. Provide thought-leadership on important regional and State topics

Mitchell has demonstrated its ability to provide significant prominence and leadership as a regional center. The community's current niche is in hosting events like special Olympics and other youth sporting events. Mitchell has a good volunteer support system and has invested in youth sports facilities to support consistent demand. The community should pursue this leadership strength to establish its seat at the

table by expanding on this capacity to grow its sporting events into upper regional and statewide events and by focusing on the conference market. With easy accessibility and good hotel capacity, key issues will be marketing the community's amenities and outreach to new statewide organizations.

- Continue to develop and expand Mitchell's hosting of local, regional and statewide activities and conferences
- Expand on messaging that attracts conferences and events to the community of Mitchell
- Leverage DakotaFest as a business attraction mechanism.

4. STRENGTHEN THE TECHNOLOGY, AGRICULTURE AND OTHER INDUSTRY CLUSTERS IN AND AROUND MITCHELL

KEY STRATEGIC ACTION AREAS

1. Diversify and intensify Mitchell's technology and agricultural sectors

The Mitchell economy now supports a critical intensity and cluster of key industries associated with agricultural and technology sectors. This is supported by institutional programs and major industry events. During the visioning process, people expressed a desire to deepen and grow the traditional industries of agriculture, service and tourism, as well as explore new emerging opportunities. Particular focus should be given to deepen and grow innovation around these core agricultural and technology clusters.

- Build partnerships with Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU)/Mitchell Technical Institute (MTI) to increase training programs that supply the Ag and technology area businesses with needed skillsets
- Increase housing options to support industry needs
- Support the expansion of the technology cluster and businesses, and strongly link to educational institutions to ensure continued available skilled workforce.
- Create an Ag group that will meet to address companies needs with respect to visa regulations and assimilation issues of immigrant workers in the community
- Incentivize renewable energy systems and businesses
- Develop agritourism opportunities
- Support MTI's initiative for a new Ag building

2. Build Mitchell's capacity to support emerging industry hubs

In addition to the established industry clusters, Mitchell also represents an ideal central location for other industry types such as construction, logistics and transport. The location on the interstate, and its geographic position within the state means it is the ideal service center for the eastern half of South Dakota. Economic development should target several high potential additional clusters, including commercial and residential construction and transport industries.

- Expand Mitchell's healthcare industry with a focus on building and expanding Mitchell's current E-Medicine programs
- Develop niche retail opportunities in Mitchell
- Initiate industry sector focus groups to foster collaboration and communication and align business, workforce and skillset needs

3. Create strong industry ecosystems that drive knowledge-sharing and innovation

The school district, Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU), Mitchell Technical Institute (MTI), the City of Mitchell, Chamber of Commerce and the Mitchell Area Development Corporation represent six of the strongest institutions in the community. Continued collaboration among these institutions will be key in shaping the community and building critical infrastructure. During the engagement phase, a joint meeting of community boards was held to garner support for the strategic action plan. This group of community leaders committed to meeting on a quarterly basis to help implement the strategies and share information on progress. This is an example of new partnerships that can be encouraged.

- Formalize the Mitchell board leadership group and facilitate meetings on a quarterly basis
- Build greater connections between the educational institutions and the industry innovators in the Mitchell area.
- Develop and communicate local, regional and global business trends and foresight information - to help identify emerging opportunities.

4. Foster entrepreneurship and start-up businesses

There was a strong focus on emerging opportunities in the visioning process. Mitchell has the potential to create a strong home-grown culture of entrepreneurial business start-ups. There are a number of local innovators who have helped drive

the local manufacturing economy. Coupling the educational, college and university students with these innovative businesses and business leaders could help ferment more of the home-grown innovation. This could be developed into a very interesting local entrepreneurial environment, and especially by connecting youth and students with innovative workplaces.

- Repurpose old buildings/mall space to encourage incubator/maker spaces and new businesses
- Provide incentives for start-ups and small businesses to locate downtown
- Create a mentorship program between existing and new businesses to provide support and guidance
- Establish a community garden in downtown Mitchell to encourage 'urban farming'.

5. EVOLVE MITCHELL'S RECREATION, TOURISM AND PLACE-MAKING

KEY STRATEGIC ACTION AREAS

1. Build-out multimodal infrastructure across Mitchell

Connectivity of all types brings people together in a community. Current trends show that connectivity around mobility and transportation are highly valued by community members. The community has already begun such initiatives, the most recent being the Parks & Recreation Board approval of a bike trail map connecting Lake Mitchell to downtown to Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU) to the interstate area (awaiting Council approval). Continuing these initiatives will make the community very attractive to all cohort ages.

- Build on the proposed bike plan to further connect Lake Mitchell to City to Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU)/Mitchell Technical Institute (MTI) with bike/E-transportation trails, pathways and transportation hubs
- Increase connections from the interstate to downtown
- Expand installation of bike and hiking maps and informational signs along trails and pathways beyond Lake Mitchell
- Change street directions to improve visitor experience and access to downtown
- Adopt a neighborhood approach to community planning
- Ensure that all areas of the community grow together, not apart (i.e. Interstate and downtown areas)

2. Clean up the Lake, revitalize the downtown and celebrate the Corn Palace

The Corn Palace is a wonderfully renowned resource for the community of Mitchell. As a tourism attraction, the Palace brings thousands of visitors each year to the community and serves as a sports facility, music venue and meeting place. The community is currently undertaking significant efforts to clean the lake and to redevelop the downtown area. Beautification efforts to improve the aesthetic and infrastructural aspects of the downtown and entry corridors will serve to return a sense of vibrancy, activity and connectivity to these areas.

- Continue investment in Main Street beautification and streetscaping beyond the 2021-2022 planning phase
- Repurpose downtown buildings and malls (include service hubs)
- Develop Lake Mitchell
- Establish additional an 'entry points' to Mitchell with wayfinding (as in process on Burr Street)
- Build the diversity of 'quality of life' offerings in the community

3. Position Mitchell as the premier center-state location for sports and recreation

Mitchell already serves as a significant host for regional sporting events. The purpose of this strategic action step is to build on this strength in the tourism industry, and to position the community as the 'center-State' destination location for State sporting events and recreation. This will involve significant outreach and messaging not only to statewide sporting associations, but also to a variety of entertainment entities.

- Invest in field maintenance and advertise statewide of their availability for use
- Update the Mitchell Recreation Center and expand hours
- Encourage hotel development near or on Main Street with walkability to the downtown
- Diversify entertainment options for all ages

4. Develop and promote unique and authentic 'Mitchell experiences'

Mitchell is a truly unique community, with some fascinating and even quirky features. The Corn Palace provides the anchor for this reputation, and the central location for unique events and festivals. In addition, the Mitchell area has great recreational opportunities which can also be leveraged. Focus should be given to creating, enhancing and promoting unique and authentic aspects that can't be

found anywhere else. This could extend to local food systems, recreation events and celebrations.

- Expand and rethink transportation options including mobility hubs throughout the community
- Explore business opportunities for building telecommuting options for Mitchell residents
- Increase innovative eating establishments building off of the readily available fresh produce in and around Mitchell (farm to table)
- Invest in the Corn Palace's capacity to serve as a library/'living museum' of agricultural history
- Encourage the incorporation of art, modernization and preservation of historical factors when redeveloping spaces

DAVISON COUNTY GOALS AND POLICIES

Davison County land use decisions will have far reaching effects on future development patterns not only within the agricultural areas but for the municipalities as well. These impacts will range from quality of life issues to public facility, service and infrastructure needs. Careful study and analysis of the location, density and timing of development is important to the future vitality of Davison County, as well as the health, safety and welfare of its inhabitants.

Davison County is not a large service provider in terms of supporting physical development. The provision of public services and facilities is generally limited to law enforcement and the county highway system. Water supply and distribution, wastewater collection and disposal, storm water drainage, and fire protection are either municipal functions or provided by other entities which have been or will be created to provide for a specific service. Townships will continue to be responsible for a substantial portion of the local rural road system. Whether these services can be provided in an economical and efficient manner will in part depend on the county's ability to manage future growth.

Davison County has the role not only to promote orderly, compatible and efficient growth within the agricultural areas but also to ensure that land use decisions are in the best interests of other governmental entities, who will eventually be expected to provide services to development areas.

Projections to the year 2040 indicate that will put development pressure in the agricultural areas adjacent to Mitchell and additional agricultural land may be converted to commercial and industrial uses, causing significant changes in the county's physical environment. This anticipated growth will present challenges to the Planning Commission and the Board of County Commissioners as well as to citizens of the county in dealing with substantially more population and economic development than exists today.

A. Goals

The identification of goals in the planning process is the initial step in charting a broad direction that Davison County intends to pursue. Goals are an end which may never be achieved but represent ideals or targets and should be used to guide and support decisions relating to future development. The general goals of the plan are:

1. To provide for orderly, efficient and economical development.
2. To manage growth within the framework of the Future Land Use Plan and municipal comprehensive plans.
3. To enhance communication and cooperation among the several governmental and quasigovernmental entities who have the potential to impact and influence development patterns.
4. To maintain a viable agricultural economy and preserve the rural quality of life.
5. To maintain a distinction between agricultural areas and the cities and to preserve and enhance community identity.
6. To provide a choice of living environments for county residents.
7. To achieve efficiency in the provision of public services and facilities.
8. To support and encourage growth of the county's economic base and promote the expansion of job opportunities.
9. To promote aesthetically pleasing development in the agricultural areas.
10. To preserve environmental, historical, and cultural resources.
11. To provide a transportation system that promotes the safe and efficient movement of people, goods and services.
12. To provide ample opportunities for public participation at all stages of the planning and zoning process, including public hearings, rezoning notices and public awareness campaigns.
13. To promote and encourage the provision of essential services in the county on a coordinated basis, including drainage, delivery of potable water, electricity, natural gas, and waste water treatment and disposal services.
14. To review and update the Objectives and Policy Guidelines as needed or at least every five (5) years. Annual reviews may take place at the request of the Planning Director.

B. Planning Areas and Policies

To assist in meeting the stated goals, the Future Land Use Plan shown in **Figure 8.11** divides Davison County into four planning areas:

- **Existing Municipal Areas**
- **Municipal Expansion Areas**
- **Agricultural Areas, and**
- **Rural Commercial-Industrial Areas.**

Policies have been identified to provide specific direction and guidance regarding the future development of each planning area.

1. Existing Municipal Areas

These areas are defined by the current boundaries of the incorporated cities. Although cities control their own planning and zoning activities, county land use decisions will have a very real impact upon future municipal development patterns and the ability of each community to efficiently provide for future public services and facilities. The following policies apply to municipal planning areas:

Policies

Land Use

1. Promote cooperative efforts with the municipalities in dealing with development issues. Municipal requests for extraterritorial zoning jurisdiction should be guided by the procedures outlined in the Plan Implementation section.
2. Insure that future development does not detract from the implementation of municipal comprehensive plans. Recognize municipal growth plans when considering future development proposals.

Development

1. Discourage premature development in municipal fringe areas.
2. Seek the input of municipal officials in the review of development proposals which could potentially impact future municipal expansion and public infrastructure projects.
3. Encourage annexation of potential development sites within municipal fringe areas before development plans are approved.
4. Preserve the identity of existing communities by discouraging sprawl and leapfrog development.
5. Encourage a pattern of development in urban expansion areas which can be integrated into municipal planning areas without the need for costly and inefficient post development construction of public infrastructure expenditures.

Utilities

1. Concentrate future non-farm growth in proximity of municipalities where infrastructure can be economically provided. Maximize the utilization and efficiency of existing facilities and services.
2. Encourage an area-wide approach in planning and construction of utility, potable water system, waste water treatment systems and drainage systems.

2. Municipal Expansion Areas

Municipal expansion areas are characterized by a mix of land uses. Farming activities are expected to continue operating among rural residential subdivisions and scattered residential acreages. Urban expansion areas are further characterized by vacant parcels of land too small to support long term agricultural use. It is recognized that this will create development pressure for conversion of land to alternative uses. Municipal expansion areas are located adjacent or in close proximity to the municipal

areas. A portion of the land within municipal expansion areas will be annexed during the planning period and provided with public infrastructure and other services while other land will remain outside municipal boundaries. Municipal expansion areas are not projected to support long term agricultural uses nor will intensive farming activities such as concentrated animal feeding operations be appropriate uses.

The physical boundaries of the towns in Davison County, particularly Mitchell, will expand during the planning period, with growth occurring within the municipal expansion areas delineated on the Future Development Plan. Regional and national economic conditions, and the ability of service providers to meet public infrastructure demands, will determine the timing and extent of municipal expansion. The intent is to maintain clearly defined urban areas within the county. Expansion areas around these municipalities should closely reflect future municipal boundaries.

On April 15, 1980, the Davison County Board of Commissioners approved a Resolution in accordance with SDCL 11-6-10 through 11-6-12.1, to relinquish zoning jurisdiction in a one-mile area around the City of Mitchell, referred to as the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) area. The reason was to adequately plan for orderly development through the issuance of building permits. At the time, Davison County was not zoned, nor did the county have a Planning & Zoning Department or Director. On October 4, 1988, the Davison County Board of Commissioners approved a Resolution identifying the legal description of the property located in the ETJ.

On April 30, 1996, the Davison County Board of Commissioners adopted a temporary Zoning Ordinance. On April 1, 1998, the Davison County Board of Commissioners adopted a permanent Zoning Ordinance. Since then, the Ordinance has been amended ten times; March 7, 2000, October 24, 2000, December 14, 2004, November 15, 2005, April 1, 2008, January 16, 2009, August 14, 2009, May 11, 2010, July 11, 2017, and June 8, 2021.

The Extraterritorial Jurisdiction is only for zoning, and does not include drainage, floodplain, septic systems, or any other matters the Davison County Planning & Zoning Office deals with on a daily basis in the rural area. These issues require a resident to coordinate with Davison County and the City of Mitchell on the same development, which may be conflicting. The intent of the Davison County Planning & Zoning Office in this comprehensive plan is to officially request a resolution to return the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction area to Davison County for Zoning purposes. If approved, the Davison County Zoning Ordinance would need to be amended. Specifically, the areas in the ETJ currently under City of Mitchell Zoning jurisdiction zoned as Urban Development, R4, Highway Business, TWC, Industrial, and Planned Unit Development would need to be identified in the Davison County Ordinance revision.

Policies

Land Use

1. Promote optimum land use relationships and minimize land use conflicts.
2. Promote cooperative efforts with the cities and service providers in dealing with development issues in municipal fringe areas.
3. Utilize the planned development zoning district to accommodate a mix of land uses, promote the arrangement of uses on a comprehensive rather than piecemeal basis, and address problems related to existing land use patterns.
4. Enhance industrial development by restricting incompatible land uses in areas where rail access is available.
5. Coordinate the siting of industrial uses with the municipalities.
6. Regulate the siting of new intensive farming operations such as feedlots and confinement facilities to insure that they do not conflict with the close proximity of the urban land uses.
7. Reduce visual clutter and safety hazards by encouraging aesthetic standards and design requirements to maintain and improve the county's visual appeal and image (including, but not limited to towers and signage).

Development

1. Encourage new residential construction to locate on previously platted lots and other parcels which already qualify as building sites.
2. Consider limited development in those areas where parcel size and competing land uses have substantially reduced the economic viability and future success of agricultural operations.
3. Restrict development of urban expansion areas until service improvements are provided.
4. Employ a density standard of one single-family building eligibility per quarter-quarter section in those areas where current land use patterns have not significantly impacted farming operations.
5. Restrict development in areas where unsuitable soils and other physical limitations are present.
6. Preserve sensitive environmental areas through the development review process.

Utilities

1. Work with rural water systems to ensure water system improvements do not conflict with county development policies.
2. Preserve and protect natural drainage systems within development areas. Storm water management plans for the entire drainage basin should be required as a prerequisite to development.
3. Minimize soil erosion and siltation by requiring proper site preparation and construction techniques.
4. Maintain an inspection program that ensures proper installation of on-site wastewater treatment systems.
5. Encourage an area-wide approach in the planning and construction of utility, waste water and drainage systems.

Transportation

1. Discourage strip development along transportation arteries, particularly those which serve as gateways to the cities and major activity centers.
2. Restrict development along major transportation corridors for future right-of-way acquisition with the goal of minimizing future construction costs.
3. Require dedication of sufficient right-of-way to the public as part of the platting and development process.

3. Agricultural Areas

Agricultural land is commonly viewed as a temporary use just waiting for the opportunity to be developed. Only a small percentage of the county's agricultural land base will be needed to support the population and economic growth expected to occur during the planning period.

Agricultural areas are generally those areas which have experienced little or no competing non-farm development. These areas are intended to be preserved for farm related use where such activities can freely operate without the need to impose restrictions due to competing uses. A density standard not exceeding one dwelling per quarter-quarter section of land should be maintained for the planning area.

Policies**Land Use**

1. Allow the siting of business activities at appropriate locations in the agricultural areas.
2. Discourage the random and haphazard siting of commercial and industrial uses within the agricultural areas.

3. Regulate concentrated animal feeding and processing operations to protect the environment and minimize conflicts with human activities while giving due regard to existing operations.

Development

1. Restrict the density of residential uses within agricultural areas and direct higher developmental densities to municipalities and approved development areas.
2. Preserve and protect the agricultural productivity of land by restricting the development to a residential density of not more than one building site per quarter-quarter section.
3. The premature development of agricultural areas should be discouraged.
4. Discourage the splitting of land parcels into fragmented units which are incapable of supporting farming activities.
5. Protect the agricultural areas from uses which interfere and are not compatible with general farming practices.
6. Avoid regulations which have a negative impact on farming operations.
7. Promote development patterns which will avoid producing inflated agricultural land values.

Utilities

1. Limit rural densities so that current service levels are not exceeded.
2. Construction of infrastructure improvements in the agricultural areas should be directed at addressing existing and future service deficiencies.
3. Work with the rural water systems to ensure that future water system improvements do not conflict with county development policies.
4. Maintain an inspection program to ensure proper installation of on-site wastewater disposal systems.
5. Protect stream corridors, the aquifer, Dry Run Creek, Firesteel Creek, the Enemy Creek and other significant natural areas from incompatible development.
6. Prevent construction on sites which are environmentally unsuited for buildings or septic systems.
7. Encourage an area-wide approach in the planning and construction of utility, waste water treatment systems and drainage systems.

Transportation

1. Within the framework of density zoning, every effort should be made to cluster residential uses and limit driveway approaches onto arterial and collector roads.
2. Maintain an addressing system to create consistency for safety and convenience of businesses, visitors, and local citizens.
3. Reduce visual clutter and safety hazards by encouraging aesthetic standards and design requirements to maintain and improve the county's visual appeal and image (including, but not limited to towers and signage.)

4. Rural Commercial/Industrial Areas

Cities will continue as the primary providers of goods and many other services to urban as well as rural residents. Historically, several areas outside the cities evolved as commercial/industrial areas, located mostly along major transportation routes, providing basic convenience services to the agricultural community and highway travelers. Interstate 90 and SD Highway 37 played a part in the development of industrial parks in the Mitchell area. The Betts Road exit and the Mount Vernon Exit on Interstate 90 present opportunities for rural commercial and industrial development. Rural commercial/Industrial areas generally do not have an urban infrastructure and are not capable of supporting much more than limited development.

The future land use plan encourages the majority of commercial and industrial development to locate within the cities. However, it is recognized that convenience goods and services as well as some industrial uses could be appropriately sited within the rural commercial/industrial areas. These locations include existing

commercial/industrial areas where some reasonable expansion is appropriate and at major highway intersections.

Policies

Land Use

1. Allow the siting of business activities at appropriate locations in the agricultural areas.
2. Discourage the random and haphazard siting of commercial and industrial uses within the agricultural areas.
3. Regulate concentrated animal feeding and processing operations to protect the environment and minimize conflicts with human activities while giving due regard to existing operations.

Development

1. Restrict the density of residential uses within agricultural areas and direct higher developmental densities to municipalities and approved development areas.
2. Preserve and protect the agricultural productivity of land by restricting the development to a residential density of not more than one building site per quarter-quarter section.
3. The premature development of agricultural areas should be discouraged.
4. Discourage the splitting of land parcels into fragmented units which are incapable of supporting farming activities.
5. Protect the agricultural areas from uses which interfere and are not compatible with general farming practices.
6. Avoid regulations which have a negative impact on farming operations.
7. Promote development patterns which will avoid producing inflated agricultural land values.

Utilities

1. Limit rural densities so that current service levels are not exceeded.
2. Construction of infrastructure improvements in the agricultural areas should be directed at addressing existing and future service deficiencies.
3. Work with the rural water systems to ensure that future water system improvements do not conflict with county development policies.
4. Maintain an inspection program to ensure proper installation of on-site wastewater disposal systems.
5. Protect stream corridors, the aquifer, Dry Run Creek, Firesteel Creek, the Enemy Creek and other significant natural areas from incompatible development.
6. Prevent construction on sites which are environmentally unsuited for buildings or septic systems.
7. Encourage an area-wide approach in the planning and construction of utility, waste water treatment systems and drainage systems.

Transportation

1. Within the framework of density zoning, every effort should be made to cluster residential uses and limit driveway approaches onto arterial and collector roads.
 2. Maintain an addressing system to create consistency for safety and convenience of businesses, visitors, and local citizens.
 3. Reduce visual clutter and safety hazards by encouraging aesthetic standards and design requirements to maintain and improve the county's visual appeal and image (including, but not limited to towers and signage.)
-
1. Promote optimum land use relationships and minimize land use conflicts
 2. Discourage the random and haphazard siting of commercial and industrial uses within the rural commercial/industrial areas.

3. Utilize the planned development zoning district to accommodate a mix of land uses, promote an arrangement of uses on a comprehensive rather than piecemeal basis, and address problems related to existing land use patterns.
4. Coordinate the siting of industrial uses with the Mitchell Area Development Corporation, the Mount Vernon Economic Development Group, and municipal economic development associations.
5. Facilitate agri-business activities at appropriate sites in the rural commercial/industrial areas.
6. Enhance industrial development by restricting incompatible land uses in areas where rail access is available.
7. Locate commercial uses at interstate highway interchanges and high traffic intersections. Such uses should be developed in a nodal pattern and geared to the support of highway users.
8. Discourage strip development along transportation arteries, particularly those which serve as gateways to the cities and major activity centers.
9. Promote development patterns which maintain the safety and carrying capacity of major roads.
10. Discourage strip development patterns.
11. Preserve the environmental quality of the county with respect to economic development.
12. Reduce visual clutter and safety hazards by encouraging aesthetic standards and design requirements to maintain and improve the county's visual appeal and image (including, but not limited to towers and signage.).
13. Encourage an area-wide approach in the planning and construction of utility, potable water systems, waste water treatment systems and drainage systems.

C. County Land Use and Facility Location and Design Criteria

Residential

Agricultural areas

- Residential density of one eligible building site of one acre or more for each quarter-quarter section of land.
- Transfer of building eligibility to promote clustering of houses.
- Building eligibility on previously recorded legal descriptions (lots of record).
- Minimize driveway approaches onto county and state highways.
- Discourage land splits which erode the integrity of agricultural use areas.

Urban expansion areas (lot size one acre or less)

- Availability of services and utilities that support anticipated housing densities.
- Density of one dwelling per quarter-quarter section where adequate services are not available.
- Natural drainage systems supporting ultimate development densities.
- Wastewater treatment systems in future municipal growth areas to support smaller lots consistent with urban scale development.
- Hard surfaced subdivision roads accessing state and county highways.

Rural commercial/industrial areas

- Development limited by availability of services.
- Buffering from adjacent commercial and industrial uses.
- Adequate wastewater systems.

Commercial / Industrial

Agriculturally related businesses

- Adjacent to county and state highways.
- Necessary rail access for industrial uses.
- Controlled access onto major roadways.
- Adequate buffering from neighboring uses.
- Convenient siting of commercial uses for customers.
- Hard surfaced driveways and parking areas.

Rural commercial/industrial areas

- Buffering from residential uses where a mix of uses has already occurred.
- Nodal development pattern around high traffic intersections.
- Industrial park setting establishing optimum building orientation and landscaping amenities.
- Intensity of development based on environmental considerations.
- Convenience uses serving highway travelers.
- Screened outside storage areas.
- Hard surfaced driveways and parking areas.

Special Uses

Intensive agricultural uses - Includes feed lots, animal confinement facilities.

- Environmental impacts - aquifer protection, runoff, land application of animal waste.
- Adequate separation from residences, churches, institutional uses, parks.

Telecommunication infrastructure and towers

- Sites should be selected to minimize the total number of telecommunication sites required.
- Locations on existing structures or buildings or co-locations on existing tower sites could be encouraged.
- Opportunities to incorporate an antenna into the design of a new building or structure should be explored by the proponent.

- Distance from community sensitive locations should be maximized to comply with the exclusion area (radius or rectangle) surrounding antenna and along lines of radiation propagation;
- Avoid sites that would obscure public views, vistas, and the scenic landscape areas; and,
- Consider nature of uses on adjacent and nearby properties to ensure compatibility.

Wind Energy Systems Facilities

- Consider safety setback distances from wind turbines and habitable dwellings, public highways, and property lines when evaluating specific parcels for development.
- Noise emitted by wind turbines tends to be masked by the ambient noise from the wind itself and tends to fall off sharply with increased distance. Design projects with adequate setbacks from dwelling units, especially where the dwelling unit is in a relatively less windy or quieter location than the turbine.
- Care must be taken to estimate and control both runoff and erosion from each wind power site, particularly in areas where access roads and facilities are located in steep terrain, especially near waterways and wetlands.
- Consider visual impact of wind power projects when siting turbines. Evaluate the impact of siting turbines on the quality of the surrounding landscape, especially in areas where aesthetic qualities and/or neighboring properties might be affected. Prepare and use visual simulations and/or viewshed analyses to provide information to landowners, the general public, and other key stakeholders to identify potential impacts to visual resources from wind power developments.
- Shadow flicker is caused by alternating changes in light intensity by the moving blade casting shadows on stationary objects, such as a window. Therefore, a difficult permitting question remains in determining if an actual problem exists.
- Careful review should be given to sites with legally protected wildlife. Bird and bat collision mortality and behavioral avoidance associated with wind energy facilities have been a controversial siting consideration. Consider the biological setting early in project evaluation and planning.
- Developers and other stakeholders should coordinate with local communities and/or agencies to determine how the project may affect the community's fire protection and transportation systems and nearby airports and communications systems. Minimize the need for developed roads or cut and fill techniques. Bury power lines and/or place turbines near existing transmission lines and substations, where possible.
- Wind development may be compatible with a variety of other land uses, including agriculture, grazing, open space, and habitat conservation, depending on the site, size, and design of the project. Other land uses, such as hunting/fishing, bird watching, and wildlife photography as well as resource values need to be considered when siting large wind projects. Avoid large, intact areas of native vegetation. Sites where native vegetation is scarce or absent will have substantially fewer biological resource concerns.
- It is important to inform all stakeholders of the benefits and tradeoffs associated with each wind power project, therefore wind projects entail public involvement.

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

The previous chapters, with their narratives and maps, are the core of the Davison County Comprehensive Plan. This section addresses the scheduling of plan implementation by both public agencies and private decision-makers. These key areas include:

A Implementation Schedule.

This section summarizes the policies and actions proposed in the Davison County Plan and presents projected time frames for the implementation of these recommendations. These recommendations include various types of efforts:

- **Policies**, which indicate continuing efforts over a long period to implement the plan. In some cases, policies include specific regulatory or administrative actions.
- **Action Items**, which include specific efforts or accomplishments by the community.
- **Capital Investments**, which include public capital projects that will implement features of the Davison County Plan.

Who: The entity or organization that should be responsible for implementing the specific action item.

- Public: May be local government, development organization, or a collaboration of civic organizations, including American Legion post 282 and Auxiliary
- Private: Generally financial institutions, developers, builders, or citizen volunteers.
- Public / Private: Partnership between public and private entities.

Timeframe: When the specific action item should be implemented.

Short: Present up to 5 years.

Medium: 5 - 10 years

Long: 10 - 20 years

B Implementation Tools

Implementation Tools support and implement the visions for a local government as outlined in the goals and objectives section. They are designed to coordinate and guide development through the establishment of land use standards and regulations. Implementation Tools are adopted by ordinance and the provisions contained therein are enforceable.

C. Plan Maintenance

The scope of the Davison County Plan is both ambitious and long-term. Each of the many actions and policies described in the plan can contribute to the betterment of the County. Yet, presenting a twenty-year development program at one time can appear daunting. Therefore, the County should implement an ongoing planning process that uses the plan to develop year-by-year improvement programs.

A. Implementation Schedule

The following tables delineate the policies, actions, and improvements that will implement the comprehensive plan for Davison County and the towns and cities in the County.

Mitchell Vision - Forward 2040

Foster Supportive and Inclusive Community Culture				
1. Create a central communications platform for the whole community	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Create a Resource Center for new and current residents (establish a one stop-shop for information)	Action	X		
Explore the creation of a cultural community center	Action/ Capital	X		
Expand library hours to provide increased access to information and meeting opportunities	Policy	X		
Provide community information in Spanish and English	Policy	X		
2. Deliberately remove barriers to inclusion	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Offer translation services where needed	Action			X
Increase multi-generational and communal living spaces	Capital			X
Continue to incorporate walkability, bike-ability and wheelchair access to provide for greater community connectivity	Policy/ Capital			X
Revitalize the Welcome Wagon	Action			X
Promote social connectivity in the community through public events and concerts	Action			X
3. Open the door to new people and ideas	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Develop regular welcoming events for new residents and incoming students	Action		X	
Foster culturally relevant and intergenerational programs such as 'Arts in the Park'	Action		X	
Create community liaisons/ambassadors to help connect neighbors, community members, co-workers, church members, etc.	Action		X	
Expand recreational opportunities that provide accessibility	Action/ Capital		X	
Establish park activities that cater to different cultural and generational cohorts	Action		X	
4. Actively seek youth involvement in the community	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Encourage mentorships and internships for students with local businesses	Policy		X	
Provide infrastructural connectivity for DWU and MTI students	Capital		X	
Launch programs that attract and retain youth	Action		X	
Expand opportunities for youth on organizational boards and city boards and committees	Policy		X	

Create Educational Hot Spot Emphasizing Innovation				
1. Forge strong partnerships across the entire educational sector	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Continue to build connections between educational institutions and businesses (example: industry fairs, internships, mentoring, sponsorships)	Policy	X		
Increase integration of K-12 programs and local institutions	Policy	X		
Build workforce development programs with K-12 and higher education	Action	X		
Create an Advisory Board with school district and business representation	Action	X		
Connect renewable energy development in and around Mitchell with skills training programs at Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU) and Mitchell Technical Institute (MTI)	Action/ Capital	X		
2. Create a lifelong learning environment in Mitchell	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Expand affordable adult education opportunities	Action			X
Expand post-secondary educational options to include retraining and community education for older students	Action			X
Increase opportunities for online learning with the intention of fostering a learning and innovation culture within the community	Action			X
Implement mentoring opportunities for Seniors at local schools	Action			X
3. Build strong career pathways between students and local industry	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Continue recent successes in reducing Senior Slump by building additional options for transition from high school to tech school, college, or industry	Action		X	
Coordinate class schedules between Mitchell High School (MHS), DWU and MTI	Policy		X	
Promote degree completion programs for MHS, DWU and MTI students as well as older cohorts	Action		X	
Expand online offerings to MHS students	Action		X	
4. Promote Mitchell as a hotbed of educational excellence	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Find ways for DWU and MTI to collaborate with bigger schools	Policy		X	
Support DWU's international student recruitment with business community mentorships	Policy		X	
Develop skills training programs that support regional and statewide industries	Action		X	
Create collaborative workspaces that feature continuing education opportunities sponsored by DWU and MTI	Action/ Capital		X	

Position Mitchell as a Regional Leadership Center				
1. Leverage Mitchell's geographic location to become a major 'Destination Location'	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Become a logistical hub for industries	Policy			X
Build a symbiotic relationship with Sioux Falls	Policy			X
Expand niche retail	Action			X
Develop Mitchell as a regional trade center for Ag	Policy/ Capital			X
2. Aggressively promote Mitchell's unique brand across the State and region	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Leverage the community's technology sector to create statewide connections	Action		X	
Build community understanding of Mitchell's strengths	Policy		X	
Highlight the community's livability, uniqueness and quality of life amenities in external promotional activities	Policy		X	
Integrate high tech/smart technologies/green building in any redevelopment plan	Policy/ Action		X	
3. Attract innovative programs, services and funding to Mitchell	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Position the community as a health service center and develop E-Health services	Action	X		
Develop the community's Ag research opportunities for local business attraction	Policy/ Action	X		
Establish an economic development subcommittee that plans ways to leverage DakotaFest as an economic development tool for the community	Policy	X		
Provide incentives to attract start-ups and innovators to Mitchell	Action	X		
Promote the community as a 'gig hub' for new businesses	Policy	X		
Incorporate environmental stewardship into programs and development	Policy	X		
4. Provide thought-leadership on important regional and State topics	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Continue to develop and expand Mitchell's hosting of local, regional and statewide activities and conferences	Policy/ Action		X	
Expand on messaging that attracts conferences and events to the community of Mitchell	Policy		X	
Leverage DakotaFest as a business attraction mechanism.	Policy		X	

Strengthen the Technology, Agriculture and Other Industry Clusters				
1. Diversify and intensify Mitchell's technology and agricultural sectors	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Build partnerships with Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU)/Mitchell Technical Institute (MTI) to increase training programs that supply the Ag and technology area businesses with needed skillsets	Action			X
Increase housing options to support industry needs	Capital			X
Support the expansion of the technology cluster and businesses, and strongly link to educational institutions to ensure continued available skilled workforce.	Action			X
Create an Ag group that will meet to address companies needs with respect to visa regulations and assimilation issues of immigrant workers in the community	Action			X
Incentivize renewable energy systems and businesses	Policy			X
Develop agritourism opportunities	Action/ Capital			X
Support MTI's initiative for a new Ag building	Capital			X
2. Build Mitchell's capacity to support emerging industry hubs	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Expand Mitchell's healthcare industry with a focus on building and expanding Mitchell's current E-Medicine programs	Action		X	
Develop niche retail opportunities in Mitchell	Action		X	
Initiate industry sector focus groups to foster collaboration and communication and align business, workforce and skillset needs	Action		X	
3. Create strong industry ecosystems that drive knowledge-sharing and innovation	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Formalize the Mitchell board leadership group and facilitate meetings on a quarterly basis	Policy	X		
Build greater connections between the educational institutions and the industry innovators in the Mitchell area.	Action	X		
Develop and communicate local, regional and global business trends and foresight information - to help identify emerging opportunities.	Action	X		
4. Foster entrepreneurship and start-up businesses	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Repurpose old buildings/mall space to encourage incubator/maker spaces and new businesses	Action/ Capital		X	
Provide incentives for start-ups and small businesses to locate downtown	Action/ Capital		X	
Create a mentorship program between existing and new businesses to provide support and guidance	Action		X	
Establish a community garden in downtown Mitchell to encourage 'urban farming'.	Policy/ Action		X	

Evolve Mitchell's Recreation, Tourism and Place-Making				
1. Build-out multimodal infrastructure across Mitchell	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Build on the proposed bike plan to further connect Lake Mitchell to City to Dakota Wesleyan University (DWU)/Mitchell Technical Institute (MTI) with bike/E-transportation trails, pathways and transportation hubs	Capital	X		
Increase connections from the interstate to downtown	Capital	X		
Expand installation of bike and hiking maps and informational signs along trails and pathways beyond Lake Mitchell	Action	X		
Change street directions to improve visitor experience and access to downtown	Action	X		
Adopt a neighborhood approach to community planning	Policy/ Action	X		
2. Clean up the Lake, revitalize the downtown and celebrate the Corn Palace	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Continue investment in Main Street beautification and streetscaping beyond the 2021-2022 planning phase	Capital		X	
Repurpose downtown buildings and malls (include service hubs)	Action/ Capital		X	
Develop Lake Mitchell	Capital		X	
Establish additional an 'entry points' to Mitchell with wayfinding (as in process on Burr Street)	Action		X	
Build the diversity of 'quality of life' offerings in the community	Capital		X	
3. Position Mitchell as the premier center-state location for sports and recreation	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Invest in field maintenance and advertise statewide of their availability for use	Capital			X
Update the Mitchell Recreation Center and expand hours	Capital/ Policy			X
Encourage hotel development near or on Main Street with walkability to the downtown	Capital			X
Diversify entertainment options for all ages	Action			X
4. Develop and promote unique and authentic 'Mitchell experiences'	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Expand and rethink transportation options including mobility hubs throughout the community	Action		X	
Explore business opportunities for building telecommuting options for Mitchell residents	Action		X	
Increase innovative eating establishments building off of the readily available fresh produce in and around Mitchell (farm to table)	Action/ Capital		X	
Invest in the Corn Palace's capacity to serve as a library/'living museum' of agricultural history	Action/ Capital		X	
Encourage the incorporation of art, modernization and preservation of historical factors when redeveloping spaces	Policy/ Action		X	

TOWN OF ETHAN ACTIONS				
Action(s)	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Maintain Ethan's connection to the regional transportation network by developing facilities that serve commuters to town and residents who commute out of town;	Capital			X
Encourage the development of service businesses and eating/drinking places that serve the local population;	Action/ Capital		X	
Tap into regional resources to encourage the expansion or retention of Farmer's Alliance Elevator and Ethan Co-Op Lumber;	Action	X		
Promote infill housing development or redevelopment in older blocks of Ethan;	Capital			X
Develop land south of Ethan into lower density housing. Outside assistance may be needed to install new infrastructure.	Capital	X		
Promote more visitation of Ethan's City Park and ball fields and host areawide events there.	Action	X		

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON ACTIONS				
Action	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Capitalize on Mount Vernon's connection to the regional transportation network by developing facilities that serve commuters and interstate travelers;	Capital		X	
Encourage the development of service businesses and eating/drinking places that serve the local population;	Action/ Capital		X	
Promote development on the edge of town into lower density housing. Outside assistance may be needed to install new infrastructure.	Capital	X		
Promote and maintain Mount Vernon's community activities to build strong social ties.	Action	X		

RURAL DAVISON COUNTY NATURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIONS				
Action	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Development should be discouraged from areas having obvious environmental limitations;	Policy	X		
State and federal agencies should be utilized for their expertise in protecting environmental resources whenever a development proposal has the potential for conflict; and	Policy		X	
County environmental assets should be clearly identified and monitored to better inform the public and developers about sensitive areas.	Action		X	

RURAL DAVISON COUNTY COMMUNITY FACILITIES ACTIONS				
Actions	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Include the consideration of public facility impacts in evaluating development proposals;	Policy	X		
Discourage development proposals that would significantly strain or exceed infrastructure capacities;	Action	X		
Encourage development proposals that comply with or exceed public facility design standards;	Action/ Capital		X	
Reconsider road construction and maintenance policies and practices with regards to current development situations and future growth expectations;	Policy/ Capital		X	
Ensure that public rights of way are protected and represented in development proposals;	Policy	X		
Seek additional information from utility companies about their energy service plans and system capacities; and	Action		X	
Continue to explore multi-jurisdictional approaches in delivering emergency services.	Action			X

RURAL DAVISON COUNTY HOUSING ACTIONS				
Actions	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Housing should be developed in locations that minimize potential land use and environmental conflicts;	Policy	X		
Existing housing lots, whether they are located in rural areas (example: farmsteads) or within small communities should be a development priority;	Policy	X		
The provision of public services and public safety should be considered in evaluating housing proposals; and	Policy/ Capital		X	
Alternative housing development concepts, such as conservation subdivision design, should be encouraged.	Policy	X		

RURAL DAVISON COUNTY EDUCATION ACTIONS				
Actions	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Improve lines of communication with school boards and administrators; and	Policy	X		
Support development activities that strengthen the county's education capacity	Policy/ Action		X	
Encourage education providers, at all levels, to engage employers concerning career opportunities and training issues.	Action		X	

DAVISON COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIONS				
Actions	Type	Short	Medium	Long
Maintain county interaction with Mitchell Area Development and other entities focused on business development;	Action	X		
Encourage development projects that take advantage of existing industrial and commercial areas and infrastructure;	Policy/Capital		X	
Encourage the preservation of prime farmland;	Policy/Action	X		
Preserve individual property rights, while promoting and protecting the economic opportunities of existing and future crop and livestock production operations;	Policy/Action	X		
Recognize that agriculture is a primary economic activity which is subject to increasing development pressures;	Policy	X		
Protect the quality of life for county residents and encourage growth in the agriculture industry by maintaining environmental regulations and promoting best management practices;	Policy			X
Target available county resources to projects that have the greatest potential for job creation and/or private investment;	Capital			X
Involve the public early in the process of evaluating economic development project impacts; and	Policy	X		
Establish regulations or ordinances that minimize land use conflicts.	Action		X	
Assist in facilitating continued development of local tourism and recreational opportunities.	Action		X	

B. Implementation Tools

In a previous sections, the various development objectives for Davison County were outlined, along with policies to realize the objectives. In order for the policies to be realized, implementation mechanisms are necessary. Implementation of the various policies will take varying lengths of time. Some of the objectives are more urgent than others, and therefore policies to address these issues should be enacted more quickly. However, for general planning purposes, the timeframe for meeting all of the objectives in the plan is five years. To implement the plan, Davison County will use whatever means necessary and within its jurisdictional power.

Zoning and Subdivision Regulations

Upon adoption of the Comprehensive Plan by the County Commission, the City Commission, the Planning Commission may wish to begin writing a Zoning Ordinance.

- **Zoning Ordinance:** The purpose of a zoning ordinance is to regulate changes in the use of land. Davison County currently enforces zoning regulations. The current zoning districts in Davison County and the City of Mitchell are:

Davison County	City of Mitchell
Agricultural (AG)	Lake Residential (R-L)
City Limits (CL)	Single-Family Residential (R-1)
Agricultural Residential (AR)	Single-Family Residential (R-2)
Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)	Medium Density Residential (R-3)
Rural Estates (RE)	High Density Residential (R-4)
Rural Residential (RR)	Single-Family & Manufactured Housing (R-5)
Platted Town Site Residential District (PTR)	Neighborhood Shopping (NS)
Planned Unit Development (PUD)	Highway Oriented Business (HB)
Rural Commercial (RC)	Central Business (CB)
	Transportation, Warehousing and Commercial (TWC)
	Industrial (I)
	Public Lands and Institutions (PL)
	Conservation (CN)
	Urban Development (UD)
	Planned Developments (PD)

These zones provide for a variety of land use activities within Davison County. The zoning ordinance is based on existing land use patterns and future needs of the community.

There are a variety of land use regulation options available to local governments within the State of South Dakota, with the zoning ordinance as the most common and relied upon method of regulating or controlling the use of land. In many situations a zoning ordinance is the first step in a series of regulations. Various common options available for regulating the use, development, appearance, or maintenance of property are detailed below.

- **Subdivision Regulations:** These rules usually follow the adoption of zoning regulations and are considered the second step in land use planning regulations. The intent of a subdivision ordinance is to:
 - ✓ regulate the subdivision of land;
 - ✓ coordinate streets and roads;
 - ✓ promote planned infrastructure development;
 - ✓ address drainage and flood control;
 - ✓ minimize cut and fill operations;
 - ✓ foster efficient and orderly urban growth compatible with the natural environment;
 - ✓ prevent premature land subdivision; and
 - ✓ promote and protect the interests of all members of the community.

Housing, Building, Health, and Environmental Codes

Davison County should encourage Ethan and Mount Vernon to implement and enforce an effective codes program which is a necessary element in order to maintain and improve the County's overall housing quality. Codes must be enforced to be effective. Only by continuing with a strict, but fair, enforcement program can a community hope to improve its housing stock, and maintain a healthy and attractive environment. A sound code enforcement program will pay dividends for Davison County by helping to attract new businesses to the County, and compelling current businesses and residents to stay.

Annexation

As Mitchell, Ethan, and Mount Vernon grow, additional land outside of the corporate limits may be needed for development. When plentiful land is available inside town boundaries, annexation should be the last option for development. Still, the potential exists for scattered development, whether residential, commercial, or industrial. Large, rural land parcels are sometimes needed for new subdivisions, industrial uses, and commercial facilities.

Because of this, community leaders and residents of the County need to be aware of, and plan for, the possibility of annexation. Planning prior to development can greatly facilitate the annexation of property into the cities and towns. Careful consideration must be given before annexation so that the areas annexed do not become a liability to the cities and towns.

Capital Improvements Program

The land use regulations detailed above are able to provide the regulations necessary to guide the development of the City. These regulations do not provide for future public facilities. A Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is a means to develop public facilities through identifying immediate and future needs based on population, growth, and development. The advantages of implementing a CIP include: fiscally sound budgeting and planning thereby ensuring a stable tax rate, planning, engineering, and other professional studies can be completed in a "non-crisis" atmosphere, assurance that the projects can be carried out within the means and needs of the City, and increased coordination between agencies, governmental entities, and commercial or private interests having responsibility for public facility construction.

The Davison County Planning Commission and City Council should examine and analyze the financial status and resources of the city and revise the CIP as necessary. As projects in the CIP approach a planned construction date, the city should continue to seek detailed planning and engineering studies.

Other Implementation Methods**Building Codes**

The building code is a set of regulations that describe standards for the construction of new buildings. A building code can spell out what materials can or cannot be used in construction as well as establish minimum standards for plumbing, wiring, fire safety, structural soundness, and overall building design. The purpose of the building code is to ensure the safety of new buildings and alterations to existing buildings. Towns do not draft building codes, but rather adopt a standard form of code. Some commonly used codes include: The Code of the Building Officials Conference of America, the Uniform Building Code, and the Southern Standard Building Code. Some towns add or delete sections of the code to fit their local needs.

Housing Codes

A housing code defines standards for how a dwelling unit is to be used and maintained after it is built. These standards typically include crowding, indoor plumbing and heating, air quality, and fire safety. Housing codes are especially useful in situations where there are several rental units near a college or university campus.

Design Review

A design review ordinance seeks to protect the town from unsightly development which would detract from the appearance of the community and reduce property values. Design review ordinances are used in towns where tourism is a major economic activity and the town's buildings have historic or architectural importance. The planning commission could serve as a design review board and establish certain design standards and design review districts.

Nuisance Ordinance / Property Maintenance Codes

Nuisance ordinances and property maintenance codes are special laws enacted by local governments to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens. A nuisance is a use of land or behavior that brings harm or annoyance to adjacent property owners or the public in general. A nuisance ordinance is a way to resolve land use conflicts that would otherwise lead to harm or aggravation. State laws generally provide enabling legislation for towns to regulate a wide array of nuisances, including: noise, odor, visual, and structures such as abandoned or dilapidated buildings. A nuisance ordinance is ineffective unless there are penalties for violation.

C. Plan Maintenance

The scope of the Davison County Plan is both ambitious and long-term. Each of the many actions and policies described in the plan can contribute to the betterment of the County. Yet, presenting a twenty-year development program at one time can appear daunting. Therefore, the County should implement an ongoing planning process that uses the plan to develop year-by-year improvement programs. In addition, this process should also evaluate the plan on an annual basis in relation to the development events of the past year. Such a process may include the following features:

Annual Action and Capital Improvement Program.

The Planning Commissions and local governments should use the plan to define annual strategic work programs of policies, actions, and capital investments. This program should be coordinated with Davison County's existing budgeting process, although many of the plan's recommendations are not capital items. This annual process should be completed before the beginning of each budget year and should include:

A specific work program for the upcoming year. This program should be specific and related to the County's and cities' projected financial resources. The work program will establish the specific plan recommendations that the County and cities will accomplish during the coming year.

A three-year strategic program. This component provides for a multi-year perspective, informing the preparation of the annual work program. It provides a middle-term implementation plan for the County.

A ten-year capital improvement program. This is merged into the County's budget process. In addition, this process should include an annual evaluation of the comprehensive plan. This evaluation should occur at the end of each calendar year. Desirably, this evaluation should include a written report that:

- Summarizes key land use developments and decisions during the past year and relates them to the comprehensive plan.
- Reviews actions taken by the city during the past year to implement plan recommendations.
- Defines any changes that should be made in the comprehensive plan. The plan should be viewed as a dynamic changing document that is used actively by the city.

Changes in the Comprehensive Plan

The Comprehensive Plan may have changes, additions, or deletions made to it, by action of the County Commission. Changes to the plan may also be requested through petition by thirty (30) percent of the landowners in the zoning district or districts requesting the change.

The entire Comprehensive Plan should be reviewed and revised every five or ten years. An annual examination of critical development issues will make the plan more realistic and effective.

CITY OF MITCHELL

City Council Meeting Agenda Item Request



The deadline for agenda items is Wednesday at noon, prior to the City Council Meeting

Meeting Date Requested:	April 17, 2023	Requested By:	Joe Schroeder
Desired Action of City Council:			
Amount Budgeted in current fiscal year for this item (if applicable):			
Agenda Item:	Main Street Parking Discussion		
Explanation/Background of Agenda Item Requested:	It was requested at the previous council meeting that staff review parallel versus diagonal parking on Main Street. Staff will discuss their findings.		